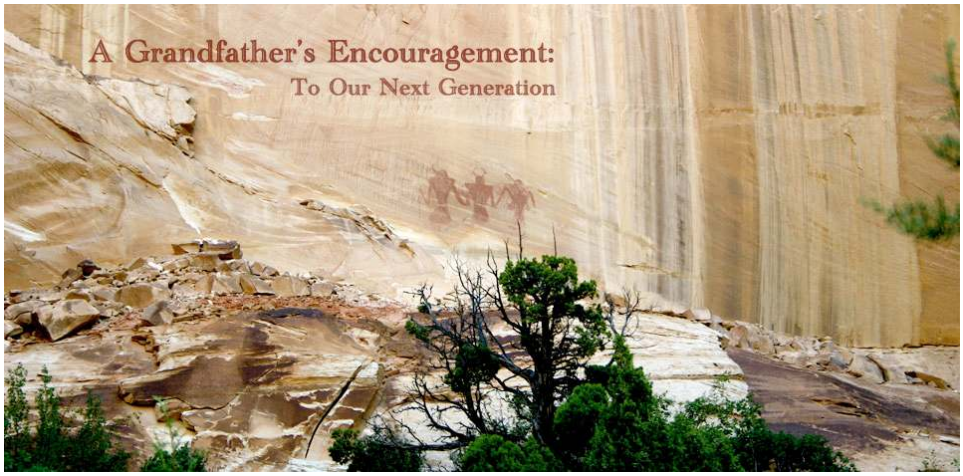


It is common knowledge that the folklore of any society-----its most fundamental beliefs, its "inner compass," and its deepest sense of community identity-----is transferred more often from grandparents to grandchildren than from parents to their children. In my own experience, it was my grandfather who undertook that role with me and his encouragement had a lasting impact. I have come to believe, particularly in this current age of deepening economic and social crisis, that elders who have long experience, memories, and insights can not only transfer the folklore of their society, but in their last years, and in the memories they leave behind, they can give lasting moral support to the next generation. A Native American of exceptional eloquence described this loving encouragement to the next generation as follows:

> "Our (beloved departed) never forget this beautiful world that gave them being. They still love its verdant valleys, its murmuring rivers, its magnificent mountains, sequestered vales and verdant lined lakes and bays, and ever yearn in tender fond affection over the lonely hearted living, and often return from the happy hunting grounds to visit, guide, console, and comfort them."
>
> ---------Chief Seattle's 1854 Oration.

In this spirit, and being a 73-year-old grandfather of four grandchildren, I have decided to send this message of encouragement to all of you---our next generation---which presents: (i) *research* for you to consider to help you connect the dots and develop your own unique personal perspective about how the world actually works, (ii) *my own sense of how the world actually works* for you to consider as just one reference point among many to help you determine *how to gain control of your own destiny*. It is my hope that this message reaches both our American and our *global* next generation, because I believe all of you are poised to make history. How? By removing *a concealed power of foreign origin* that has blocked our natural evolutionary advance to personal independence and to a higher level of social consciousness and spirituality.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Perspective

In the course of this past two and a half years of research and writing, I've had time to consider various ways to try to make this message understandable and useful to you. Essentially, the message focuses on "how the world actually works" in the context of the profound social and economic plunge that has gripped America and the world at large.

I found the results of my research to be disturbing. It may disturb you too. Accordingly, this work has been laid out to take you down the same path I took during the past two and a half years, enabling you to digest the information in small increments. And as you read on, please note that while it was my duty to go down every rabbit hole I found, you don't have to follow me down every one. You can pick and choose the areas of interest.

First, a quick personal introduction. I was born in 1940 as World War II was amping up, and looking back, my own life took me into one domain after another; rather than a single, long-term career that was the norm for my generation. Chapter Four provides sufficient background information for you to understand my recommendation that you give this alternative approach to life some personal consideration. I think it has the potential to improve your "situational awareness" and gives you a better capacity to see through false realities, fraudulent activities, and multilayered machinations that threaten to envelop and compromise your integrity and personal independence. I believe the experience of functioning in multiple work domains throughout your life can help you navigate through challenging surroundings and seemingly unfathomable organizations with a sense of personal equanimity. Let's scan the Table of Contents:

Summary---The Summary is in a separate file within the file folder to be read first.

Chapter One--The Concealed Takeover and Sabotage of American Education (4-81): The discovery of the Carnegie, Rockefeller and Guggenheim families using their large tax-exempt foundations and secretly gaining control of American education---beginning in the early 1900s and continuing today---to destroy our belief in our Constitutional rights and in government deriving its just powers from the consent of the governed; doing so by using massive grant funding to alter American history and the social sciences; and intentionally dumbing down the learning process of America's next generations to ruin the solidarity of the American people and to ease America into a one-world government controlled by a concealed power of foreign origin.

Chapter Two--The Big "Tell" Behind the Financial Crisis (82-100): This is about the 2008-2009 financial crash and the secret $16.3 *trillion* of U.S. taxpayer money and credit issued by the Federal Reserve to the *global* financial system-----including foreign banks, central banks of other countries, transnational corporations, international hedge funds and wealthy individuals-----all without the authorization of the Bush or Obama Administrations or the U.S. Congress or disclosure to the American public. And *none* of that colossal sum of money went into the real American economy to help support a recovery. It is a big "tell" that caught my attention about how the world actually works.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Chapter Three--The High Wall of False Reality That Includes Psychological Warfare Waged On the American People (101-140): Like others, I sensed that our "mainstream media," American education, and our entertainment industry had their deficiencies, but I assigned that to the conservative stance of owners, corporate boards, editors, and trustees of universities and colleges. The research I found led me to a truly gruesome discovery: the existence of long established psychological warfare by a concealed power that maintains an intentionally disorienting high wall of false reality that surrounds the American people, as well as the majority of the global public

Chapter Four--Going Back For a Reality Check (141-256): I was disturbed by what I had discovered and I stopped my researching to do a reality check: Why hadn't my upbringing, my education, my personal experiences and my various work environments prepared me to understand how the world actually worked? This chapter---a re-examination of where I went wrong---is meant to help you do your own reality check.

Chapter Five--The Great Depression of the 1930s Was Manufactured To Benefit Britain (257-263)

Chapter Six--The Attempted Coup of the American Government in 1934 By Foreign and Domestic Banking and Corporate Interests (264-302)

Chapter Seven--America's Betraying Eastern Establishment Families (303-425)

Chapter Eight--The British Banking Elite and Its Impact on America (426-571)

Chapter Nine--It's Finally Dawning On Us: What's Actually Going On (572-670)

Chapter Ten--Removing the Mask of the "Concealed Power":----Persons of Interest (671-762)

Chapter Eleven--The Clique's Visible Organizational Structure----Persons of Interest (763-815)

Chapter Twelve--How Does the World Actually Work? (816-851)

Chapter Thirteen--Thinking About How To Control Your Destiny (852-908)

Reflections (905-908)

Appendixes (909-1066)

Bibliography (1067-1075), Index (1076-1103), and separate files in File Holder titled:

Afterword, Rebuild America's Inner Compass, Rebuild Global Banking.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHAPTER ONE (Pages 4-81)

The Concealed Takeover and Sabotage of American Education

The concealed schemes described in the Summary are no less than an obscene desecration of the principles by which the United States was formed: our strongest beliefs in personal emancipation and control of our personal destinies, the rights of the individual, the belief in government deriving its power solely from the consent of the governed, and rejection of the stultifying, centuries-old feudal system of self-seeking monarchies ruling by force for their self-enrichment. I used the term stultifying because one of the features of the British feudal system was the absence of imagination and creativity, which played a major role in its economic decline in the late 1800s, and led to its global criminality thereafter that continues today. The Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution are the embodiment of these treasured American principles by which we washed our hands of rule by predatory forces espousing fraudulent claims of divine right and hereditary succession.

In laying out the flow of this research, I want to be considerate of the readers' emotions. As a forewarning, I would say that the most shocking information for me occurred early in my research when I discovered the intentional sabotage of American education through one of the longest, most methodical, and most successful concealed schemes inflicted on the American people and particularly on America's next generations. Accordingly, I have placed this research in this first chapter and I believe you will experience it as I did: initially, in utter disbelief.

<u>Discovering the Sabotage to American Education</u>

In its assault on American principles, there was a collaboration of the wealthiest American families through their massively funded tax-exempt foundations, by which they received enormous tax benefits from the American government, only to turn around and, in the early 1900s, launch a long and concealed scheme that continues today to sabotage American education. Inevitably, their foundation activities drew public attention and two back-to-back Congressional investigations were commissioned in the face of strenuous opposition from the concealed power working through its control of the Eisenhower Administration and the 82nd U.S. Congress, as well as the shadowy appearance of Herman Edelsberg, the Washington, DC representative of the Anti-Defamation League.

Here is the order of the research I was undertaking, when I made this discovery. It was one of the deepest rabbit holes I've ever encountered.

<u>The Carnegie Foundations</u>

Andrew Carnegie's life (1835-1919) was a classic American immigration story. His family left the impoverished surroundings in Dunfermline, Scotland and Andrew Carnegie became an American citizen in 1848 at the age of thirteen. Through hard work

and skill in the steel manufacturing industry, he achieved his American Dream and became one of the wealthiest men in America. Notwithstanding the fact that he succeeded because of the opportunity America offered him, which the feudal system in Great Britain could not offer him, Andrew Carnegie betrayed his adopted country and conspired with the British to return America to British colonial status. Why would Carnegie try to reverse the American Revolution? What was he thinking? He wrote the following article, which was published in The London Express on October 14, 1904.

I will occasionally insert comments in blue font to help maintain focus:
I have underlined interesting words and phrases in the article that reflect Carnegie's perspective, as well as inserted words in parentheses to clarify his meaning. While the inclusion of long reference presentations like this one may test the readers' attention spans, I believe it's the only way for you to get into the concealed power's mindset and Carnegie's actions which were designed to return America to its colonial status.

October 14, 1904
The London Express
by Andrew Carnegie

Drifting Together---Will the United States and Canada Unite?

Britain and America being now fully agreed that those who attempted <u>to tax</u> the American Colonies against their protest were wrong, and that in resisting this the colonists vindicated their rights as British citizens, *and therefore only did their duty*, the question arises: is a separation forced upon one of the parties, and now deeply regretted by the other, to be permanent?

I cannot think so, and crave permission to present some considerations in support of my belief that the future is certain to bring reunion of the separated parts, which will probably come about in this way––those born north and south of an imaginary line between Canada and the United States, being all Americans, must soon merge. It were as great folly to remain divided as for England and Scotland to have done so.

It is not to be believed that Americans and Canadians will not be warned by Europe, with its divisions armed, not against foreign foes, but against each other. It is the duty of Canadians and Americans to prevent this, and to secure to their continent internal peace under one Government, as it was the duty of Englishmen and Scotsmen to unite under precisely similar conditions.

England has seven times the population of Scotland; the (American) Republic has fourteen times that of Canada. Born Canadians and Americans are a common type, indistinguishable one from the other. Nothing is surer in the near future than that they must unite. It were criminal for them to stand apart.
Unite under the authority of whom?

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Canada's Destiny

It need not be feared that force will ever be used or required to accomplish this union. It will come---must come---in the natural order of things. Political as well as material bodies obey the law of gravitation. Canada's destiny is to annex the (American) Republic, as Scotland did England, and then, taking the hand of the rebellious big brother and that of the mother, place them in each other's grasp, thus reuniting the then happy family that should never have known separation.

To accept this view the people of the United Kingdom have only to recall the bloody wars upon this island for centuries, arising from Scotland and England floating separate flags, and contrast the change today under one flag.

The Canadians and Americans may be trusted to follow the example of the Motherland and have but one flag embracing one whole *race* in America.

Present petty jealousies melt away as the population North and South become in greater degree born Americans.

Even if this blessed reunion came as early as the end of the next decade, say sixteen years hence, Canada and the (American) Republic–the Scotland and England of America–would embrace 115,000,000 of English-speaking people, probably 7,000,000 of these in Canada. By the end of the present decade, 6 years hence, their population will be close upon 97,000,000 million––6,000,000 of these in Canada.

The (American) Republic added to her numbers the past four years more than the total population of Australasia or than that of Canada, the immigration having been enormous. One of these years it almost reached a million.

Cecil Rhodes

The peaceful union of Canada and America would lead Britain to a serious review of her position, resulting in the conclusion that Cecil Rhodes reached. It will be remembered that he was at first a strong British Imperialist. Mr. Stead recounts that Mr. Rhodes went to Lord Rothschild and laid that scheme before him, who replied:

> 'This is all very well if you could get America to join; if not, it amounts to nothing.'

This led Mr. Rhodes to a study of the subject, and the result was he saw clearly that Lord Rothschild was right. Rhodes was the wealthiest mine owner of precious metals in Africa and received all his financing from Lord Rothschild.
British federation would leave Britain as a member of the smaller part *of her own*

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

race, and out of the main channel of progress, instead of sitting (with race imperialism accomplished) enthroned as the mother among hundreds of millions of her own children, composing all but a fraction of English-speaking men. Hence he abandoned the scheme and thereafter favored race federation, and left to America more scholarships (the Rhodes Scholarships) than to all other lands. He saw that it was to the (American) Republic, not to British settlements, his country had to look for the coming reunion of his race, *with Britain in her rightful place as parent of all*.

A few figures will leave no room for dispute about this. In the last decade, 1890 to 1900, Britain, Canada, Australasia, and New Zealand, combined, added to their population 4,500,000, America 13,500,000 million. Canada only added 508,000, the Commonwealth of Australasia only 660,000. In the four years since 1900, America added more than the total population of either Canada or Australasia. During the present decade, 1900 to 1910, at the same rate of increase to date, she will add more than the present total white population of Canada, Australasia, New Zealand, and South Africa combined. So fast does the (American) Republic grow, so slowly the (British) Empire. Carnegie doesn't see the connection between a country offering individual rights that release creativity and individual potential vs. a country ruled by the old feudal mind-set that stifles those values. The lopsided in-migration into America is driven by its unique egalitarian values.

Increase of Population

The United Kingdom itself increased last decade more than three times as much as Canada and Australia combined. It is not to her colonies, therefore, that Britain can look for much increase in population or of trade. The growth of Australasia, small as it was in the last decade, so far as reported in this decade is even less. Canada is growing faster only in the far northwest, which is separated by a thousand miles of barren land from the English-speaking Province of Ontario. Last decade Ontario province (English) actually declined in British population; Québec province (French) slightly increased. The census of 1900 shows fewer British-born residents in all of Canada than that of 1890. *The wheat fields now reached by rail are being settled by Americans, who cross the border, selling their American farms and buying new farms in Canada at a tenth of the price realized from the old*. Except for this influx, about 70,000 so far, the rate of increase in population in Canada will be about as last decade.

When we come to the population of the United Kingdom, we find already in England and Wales 558 per square mile. What thoughtful men could wish much further increase, even if it were possible? A denser population must cause deterioration. The density of population in England and Wales is not reached by any European country except the small State of Belgium. France has only 188, Germany 270 (or one-half), Italy 298. Japan has only 296. The authorities agree that England and Wales are fully populated. Ireland proves that it is so by the

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

small increase. Scotland has increased steadily for some decades, but little scope is left for further increase. Substantially, Ireland and Scotland have today the population they can maintain in comfort.

Mark the contrast. America has only 21 people per square mile, one-sixteenth that of the United Kingdom, one for every 26 in England and Wales. These figures include Alaska, which resembles most of Canada and is not likely to support many people. Excluding Alaska, the American population is 28 per square mile, one-twentieth of England and Wales. It is evident that Green was right when he wrote years ago that the home of the English-speaking race was not to be on the (River) Clyde (in Scotland) and the (River) Thames (in England) but upon the Hudson, the Delaware, the Ohio, the Mississippi, and the St. Lawrence. There is not room for it in the dear old home, but there is, fortunately, in the new lands of her children in Canada and America.

When we note the development Britain has attained industrially, we are amazed. It is wonderful almost beyond belief; we doubt and investigate to assure ourselves that we have the facts. This little kingdom has today more shipping, and about as many spindles turning, as all the rest of the world. She is the richest of all nations per capita. She makes more iron and mines more coal per capita than any nation. Marvelous! Nothing compares to her in history. She positively dwarfs all previous records––*a dwarf more powerful than most giants*. Who is there, then, who can expect her to do more, what she has accomplished being scarcely credible?

Physically Impossible

It is physically impossible that much further increase can come to Britain, and in addition to this, conditions otherwise are unfavorable to further development. Other nations, by the use of her inventions, are more and more supplying their own wants, and will continue doing so. They will also compete with her more and more, especially in iron and steel and in cotton manufactures, owing to her lack of the cotton plantations and of needed iron-stone. If Britain succeeded in maintaining present production in these fields, great will be the credit due to her captains of industry. As with population, therefore, so with industrials–much increase is impossible.

This is the age of consolidation, industrially and nationally. Consider the recent consolidation of Italy, and the more recent consolidation and rapid growth of the German Empire. Who could imagine that the process has stopped? On the contrary, we are on the eve of further consolidations in Europe of great extent. The successes of the (American) Republic, forty-five States consolidated into one Union, with free trade over all, and that of Germany, with its Zollverein (its trading block of German States), are too significant to pass unheeded. **The day of small nations is passing**. Their incorporation with larger areas is to be hailed by lovers of progress provided always that one point be carefully preserved.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The national sentiment of the small Powers should not only be guarded, but fostered in every way, so that, as in the American Union and in Britain, the Virginian and the Scotsman remain as intensely Virginian or Scotch as ever. Pride in, and loyalty to, the wider Empire do not supplant, but supplement, love of the part where he was born. He loves the part and is proud of the whole.

What will Britain do? The day is coming when Britain will have to decide on one of three courses. First, shall she sink–comparatively to the giant consolidations–into a third or fourth-rate power–a Holland or Belgium comparatively? Here note that we do not postulate her actual decline, but the increased growth of other Powers. Or, second, shall she consolidate with a European giant? **Or, third, shall she grasped *the outstretched hand of her children in America*, and become again as she was before, *the mother member* of the English-speaking race?**

Assuming that other Powers are to increase their present population (as Germany and Russia have yet room to do), or by further consolidation, it being evident that there is not room in the 120,000 square-miles of the little crowded United Kingdom for further increase of moment, then the conclusion is inevitable that one of these three courses is the only possible alternative, for Britain has no adjoining territory she can annex.

Some have been disposed to regard British Federation as a possible fourth alternative, but the figures given, which convinced Rothschild and Rhodes, we submit, compel its exclusion, especially to such as seek for *my motherland*, as I do, a destiny worthy of her–a future commensurate with her glorious and unparalleled past. Let us rejoice that this is open. Her Canadian and (American) Republican *children* across the Atlantic will hail the day she takes **her rightful place in the high council of her reunited *race*–that race whose *destiny*, I believe with faith unshakable, *is to dominate the world for the good of the world*."**

(end of London Express article)

Well, did you get that? America is the child and Great Britain is the mother of that child. Do you notice the sense of dread about Great Britain's increasingly precarious position with America, Germany and Russia destined to far outstrip it over time---and no way to keep up without merging with some other power. Did you notice the two references to Lord Rothschild, the world's preeminent banker? Please note that it was this same Lord Rothschild who provided Andrew Carnegie the financing needed to launch his steel business in America and, accordingly, Carnegie was under Rothschild's control. But, what I found most interesting from Carnegie's article was his rueful admission that the rate of immigration to America far exceeded immigration to British colonies. Why was that? Was it because America offered a way of life that released one's energy, imagination and creativity vs. Britain's regressive feudal age mindset?

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

And did you notice that of the four solutions described in the article, Rhodes, after consulting with Rothschild, gave up the alternative of wooing America back into a subservient position within the British Empire, and accepted the alternative described by Lord Russell in the Coefficient Club/Round Table deliberations, namely, not by war, but "*by clever intelligence techniques––psychological warfare and manipulation*" and to be undertaken in strict secrecy in accordance the "secret society" structure mentioned in Cecil Rhodes' will. And did you notice Carnegie's loyalty to *his* motherland: Britain?

You Now Have The Context To Help You Understand How and Why Carnegie Used His Foundation To Take Control and Sabotage American Education

We now step into a fascinating Congressional investigation: the United States House Select Committee to Investigate Tax-Exempt Foundations and Comparable Organizations authorized by resolution on July 27, 1953 by the 82nd Congress. It was referred to as the Reece Committee; the chairmanship being assigned to House Representative B. Carroll Reece, from the State of Tennessee. Norman Dodd acted as the Committee's Director of Research. My source material for this part of the research:

- The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980), William H. McIlhany, II. and The Dodd Report to the Reece Committee on Foundations, 1954.
- Foundations (1958), Rene A. Wormser, legal counsel to the United States House Select Committee to Investigate Tax-Exempt Foundations and Comparable Organizations of the 82nd Congress.
- The Molecular Vision of Life: Caltech, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Rise of the New Biology (1993), Lilly E. Kay.
- the deliberate dumbing down of america (1999), Charlotte Thomson Iserbyt.
- The Turning of the Tides (1962), Paul W. Shafer and John Howland Snow.
- Transcript of the Norman Dodd Interview (1982), by G. Edward Griffin.
- Selected YouTube videos featuring Norman Dodd and Charlotte Iserbyt (see Appendix Four for links)

Let's start with the Norman Dodd Interview (1982), by G. Edward Griffin:

Griffin: "Can you tell us what the Reece Committee was attempting to do?"

Dodd: "Yes, I can tell you. It was operating and carrying out instructions embodied in a Resolution passed by the House of Representatives, which was to investigate the activities of foundations as to whether or not these activities could justifiably be labeled 'un-American'---without, I might add, defining what they meant by 'un-American.'"

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

“That was the Resolution and the committee had, then, the task of selecting a (legal) counsel, and the counsel, in turn, had the task of selecting a staff; and, he had to have somebody who would direct the work of that staff, and that was what they meant by the 'Director of Research.'"

Griffin: "What were some of the details, the specifics, of what you told the committee at that time?'

Dodd: "Well, Mr. Griffin, in that report, I specifically---number one---defined what was, to us, meant by the phrase 'un-American.' And, we defined that, in our way, as being a determination to effect changes in the country by un-Constitutional means. We have plenty of Constitutional procedures, assuming that we wished to effect a change in the form of government, and that sort of thing. And therefore, any effort in that direction, which did not avail itself of the procedures authorized by the Constitution, could be justifiably called 'un-American.' That was the start of educating them (the Committee members), up to that particular point. The next thing was to educate them as to the effect on the country, as a whole, of the activities of large, endowed foundations over the then past forty years."

Griffin: "What was that effect, sir?"

Dodd: "That effect was to orient our educational system away from support of the principles embodied in the Declaration of Independence, and implemented in the Constitution; and to educate them over to the idea that the task now was to effect an orientation of education away from these briefly stated principles and self-evident truths.

And, that's what had been the effect of the wealth which constituted the endowments of those foundations---foundations that had been in existence over the largest portion of the span of fifty years---and holding them responsible for this change. **What we were able to bring forward was---what we had uncovered was---the determination of these large endowed foundations, through their trustees, actually *to get control over the content of American education*.**

I don't know about you, but when I got this far in the research, I had a strong reaction of denial---I didn't believe what I had just read. Then, as I dug deeper, I passed from denial to anger. What right did any American corporation or American foundation have to try to "get control over the content of American education?" The word that came to my mind was “monstrous.” And to gain control of American education's content to do what? To turn the learning process of our next generations away from American values of individuality, self-determination, The American Dream, our Bill of Rights, of a government of, for, and by the people? Who would do such a thing and for what purpose? And how would they make this happen---how would they actually do it?

Because we have already focused on Andrew Carnegie's interest in returning the United States to a subservient position within the British Empire, I would like to take the Carnegie Endowment (Foundation) part of the Reece investigation and place it up front to continue focusing on the how and why of "getting control over the content of American education."

The following citations come from the references listed above, including from William McIlhany, the author of The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980), who remarked in his book notes (page 233) that:

> "On June 22 and 25, 1976, I interviewed Norman Dodd at his home in central Virginia, not far from Charlottesville. The interviews were recorded. I will be referring to this interview of Norman Dodd as "Dodd Interview Transcript."

Other citations come from a transcript of a Norman Dodd interview completed six years later in 1982 by G. Edward Griffin, a producer of documentary films and the author of The Creature From Jekyll Island (2010).

How Andrew Carnegie Used His Foundation

Norman Dodd, the Director of Research for the Reece Committee, met with Dr. Joseph E. Johnson, the head of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace to arrange for an examination of the Foundation's documents. Dr. Johnson's suggestion was for Dodd to send someone from Dodd's staff from Washington to New York to spend two weeks reviewing the Foundation minute books since inception.

McIlhany wrote:

> "Dodd was amazed that this offer had been made. He assumed that Dr. Johnson, new to the job, simply did not know what might be in those records. (Dodd) quickly agreed. Back in Washington, Dodd asked Kathryn Casey to return to New York for the information. An attorney whose primary function was to see that the committee staff did not break and rules of congressional procedure, she was a good choice for an objective task: *she was not in favor of the investigation*, and she had seen no reason to criticize the foundations. Knowing that in the space of a couple of weeks, she could only cover so much material among forty years of records, Dodd asked her to concentrate on the minutes of the endowment trustees in the first years after 1910 and from about 1917 to 1920."

To cross-check this, here, in the transcript of his 1982 interview with G. Edward Griffin, Dodd stated:

> "Well, my first reaction was they had lost their minds. I had a pretty good idea what those minutes would contain, but I realized that Dr. Joseph Johnson had only been in office two years, and the vice-presidents were relatively young men, and

> (legal) counsel also seemed to be a young man. I guessed that, probably, they had never read the minutes themselves. And so, I said that I had somebody and I would accept their offer. I went back to Washington, and I selected the member of my staff who had been a practicing attorney in Washington. She was on my staff to ensure I did not break any Congressional procedures or rules. In addition to that, she was unsympathetic to the purpose of the investigation. She was a level-headed and very reasonably brilliant, capable lady, and her attitude toward the investigation was this: "What could possibly be wrong with foundations? They do so much good." Well, in the face of that sincere conviction of Kathryn's, I went out of my way not to prejudice her in any way, but I did explain to her that she couldn't possibly cover fifty years of handwritten minutes in two weeks. So, she would have to do what we call 'spot reading.' I blocked out certain periods of time to concentrate on. Off she went---to New York."

In his The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980), McIlhany wrote:

> "When (Kathryn) Casey returned Dodd noticed that the trip had been hard on her. Although still shocked and upset, she had managed to transcribe enough material for Dodd to reconstruct what she found. And it was frightening."

From McIlhany's 1976 "Dodd Interview Transcript," Dodd stated:

> "(In the minutes, about 1911) the trustees raised a question. And they discussed the question and the question was specific,
>
> > 'Is there any means known to man more effective than war, assuming you wish to alter the life of an entire people?'
>
> And they discussed this and at the end of a year they came to the conclusion that there was no more effective means to that end known to man. So, then they raised question number two, and the question was:
>
> > 'How do we involve the United States in a war?'"

In The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980), McIlhany wrote:

> "This was at a time (1911), of course, when there may have been some crises in places like the Balkans, but most Americans were too busy even to know where those places were."

From McIlhany's "Dodd Interview Transcript," Dodd stated:

> "And then they raised the question,
>
> > 'How do we control the diplomatic machinery of the United States?'

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

And the answer came out,

'We must control the State Department.'

Stop here for a moment. What kind of questions are these? Why is a tax-exempt foundation that presents itself as a philanthropic organization sounding like a den of conspirators? I kept asking myself, "Who are these trustees?"

In The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980), McIlhany wrote:

"At this point we catch up with what we had already found out and that was that through an agency set up by the Carnegie Endowment, every high appointment in the State Department was cleared.

Finally, we were in a war (WWI). These trustees in a meeting about 1917 had the brashness to congratulate themselves on the wisdom of their original decision because already the impact of war had indicated it would alter life and can alter life in this country. This was the date of our entry in the war (April 6, 1917); we were involved. They even had the brashness to (write) and to dispatch a telegram to Mr. Wilson (President Woodrow Wilson), cautioning him to see that the war did not end too quickly.

The war was over. Then the concern became, as expressed by the trustees, seeing to it that there was no reversion to life in this country as it existed prior to 1914 (the beginning of World War I). And they came to the conclusion that, to prevent a reversion:

'We must control education.'

And then they approached the Rockefeller Foundation and they said,

'Will you take on the acquisition of control of education as it involves subjects that are domestic in their significance? We'll take it on the basis of subjects that have an international significance.'

And it was agreed.

Then, together, they decided the key to it is the teaching of American history and they must change that. So, they then approached the most prominent of what we might call American historians at that time with the idea of getting them to alter the manner in which they presented the subject."

In his The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980) McIlhany wrote:

> "Dodd says the (Carnegie) endowment trustees approached outstanding scholars like socialist Charles A. Beard, but were met with firm refusals. Beard later spoke of pressure coming from the same circles of influence to discourage historians from criticizing established lines of foreign policy. However, encountering initial opposition, ***the Carnegie trustees resolved to build their own stable of kept historians*****, and they even got a working agreement with *the Guggenheim Foundation* to grant scholarships to their selected candidates who were seeking graduate degrees.**
>
> The extent to which the Carnegie trustees were able to build their stable of submissive historians is significant. Not only did some of America's most respected historians swallow the line that Germany was completely responsible for World War I, but Carnegie trustee and faculty member of Columbia University, James T. Shotwell organized the National Board for Historical Service in April of 1917, which was designed to line up all the historians in the Allied cause and in support of (President) Wilson's interventionist policies. Though encountering resistance at first, this group succeeded gradually in capturing more influence in *the American Historical Association* and affiliated circles. It is important to remember that the (Carnegie) endowment supported U.S. entry into the war, not for any patriotic purpose, but so that the war would provide an excuse for, if not necessitate, Andrew Carnegie's goal of British-American regional government."

Let's stop for a moment. This information is so shocking that I want to shift from McIlhany's book The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980) to a different reference, namely Norman Dodd's commentary in 1982, to make sure we got this right.

From Norman Dodd in the transcript of his 1982 interview with G. Edward Griffin:

(Picking up with the Kathryn Casey's return from New York to Washington following her inspection of selected Carnegie Endowment minutes, Dodd continues),

> "She came back at the end of the two weeks, with the following recorded on dictaphone belts. We are now at the year nineteen hundred and eight, which was the year that the Carnegie Foundation began operations. And, in that year, the trustee meeting, for the first time, raised a specific question, which they discussed throughout the balance of the year, in a very learned fashion. And the question is this: 'Is there any means known more effective than war, assuming you wish to alter the life of an entire people?'
>
> And they conclude that no more effective means to that end is known to humanity, than war. So, then, in 1909, they raise the second question, and discuss it, namely, 'How do we involve the United States in a war?' Well, I doubt, at that time, if there was any subject more removed from the thinking of most of the people of this

> country, than its involvement in a war. There were intermittent shows in the Balkans, but I doubt very much if many people been knew where the Balkans were. And, finally, they answer that question as follows: 'We must control the State Department.'
>
> And then, that very naturally raises the question of how do we do that? They answer it by saying, 'We must take over and control the diplomatic machinery of this country' and, finally, they resolve to aim at that as an objective. Then, time passes, and we are eventually in a war, which would be World War I. At that time, they record in their minutes a shocking report in which they dispatch to President Wilson a telegraph cautioning him to see that the War does not end too quickly. And finally, of course, the war is over.
>
> At that time, their interest shifts over to preventing what they call a reversion of life in the United States to what it was prior to 1914, when World War I broke out. At that point, they come to the conclusion that, to prevent a reversion, 'We must control education in the United States.' And they realize that is a pretty big task. To them it is too big for them alone. So they approach the Rockefeller Foundation with a suggestion: that portion of education which could be considered domestic should be handled by the Rockefeller Foundation, and that portion which is international should be handled by the (Carnegie) Endowment.
>
> They then decide that the key to success of these two operations lay in the alteration of the teaching of American History. So, they approach four of the most prominent teachers of American History in the country---people like Charles (Beard) and Mary Byrd. Their suggestion to them is this, 'Will they alter the manner in which they present their subject?' And, they get turned down, flatly."

It should be noted that at the height of her career in education, Mary Byrd resigned from her positions at Smith College because the college accepted money from Andrew Carnegie and John D. Rockefeller. Her resignation was covered by the journal, *Popular Astonomy*, which read:

> "After a most successful directorship of the Smith College Observatory, at Northampton, Massachusetts, lasting for nineteen years, Miss Byrd has voluntarily severed her connection, because of the acceptance by the Smith College authorities of money from Rockefeller and Carnegie. Miss Byrd's devotion to principle and those principles the high old Puritan ones, is what might be expected from her ancestry and early environment, for her father's was the church known as 'the abolition' one in Kansas' anti-slavery days and many were the persecutions suffered. With this background in her life it is easy to see that for conscience sake she would yield the position she has long held with honor, and upon which she was dependent for support, and whether accepting her logic or not, no one not hardened by the commercialism of today can fail to respect her fidelity to her principles and to admire her courage."

Think about Mary Byrd's decision for a moment. Does it really take some special devotion to principle or "high old Puritan values" to leave an institution like Smith College that should have known better than to sell out its educational integrity? Why weren't more university faculty and administrators resigning as Carnegie and Rockefeller flooded American higher education with bribe money and withheld grant funding from those who resisted this massive sabotage of our national educational system?

And what do you think of Carnegie and Rockefeller corrupting America when, in fact, those two individuals were only able to amassed their vast wealth because of the opportunity America provided them. Isn't that betrayal? And what does it say about the vast majority of American educators who prostituted themselves for the sake of receiving Carnegie and Rockefeller money that was designed specifically to undermine American values, its democracy and its future?

As you consider how the world actually works, you are going to become more familiar with American figures who have an utter contempt for American values and have intentionally dealt severe damage to our economy, our government, our educational system, our media, and our legal system. Why is it that the highly respected and productive Americans like Mary Byrd have to choose resignation to set an example in the face of the Carnegie and Rockefeller assault on American education?

From Norman Dodd in the transcript of his 1982 interview with G. Edward Griffin:

> "So, they (the Carnegie trustees) then decide that it is necessary for them to do as they say, 'Build our own stable of historians.' Then, they approach the Guggenheim Foundation, which specializes in fellowships, and say,
>
> > 'When we find young men in the process of studying for doctorates in the field of American History, and we feel that they are the right caliber, will you grant them fellowships on our say so?'
> >
> > And the (Guggenheim Foundation's) answer is, 'Yes.'
>
> So under that condition, eventually they assemble twenty (history doctorate candidates), and they take these twenty potential teachers of American History to London. There, they are briefed in what is expected of them--when, as, and if they secure appointments in keeping with the doctorates they will have earned. **That group of twenty historians ultimately becomes the nucleus of the *American Historical Association*.** And then, toward the end of the 1920s, the (Carnegie) Endowment grants to the *American Historical Association* $400,000 dollars (just under $5 million in 2011 dollars) for a study of our history in a manner which points to what this country looks forward to, in the future. That culminates in a seven-volume study, the last volume of which is, of course, in essence, a summary of the contents of the other six. The essence of the last volume

> is this: the future of this country belongs to collectivism, administered with characteristic American efficiency." (collectivism: the individual serves the state)

From Norman Dodd in the transcript of his 1982 interview with G. Edward Griffin:

> "That is the story that (garbled) could have been presented by the members of this Congressional Committee, and the Congress as a whole, for just exactly what it said. But, they (the Reece Committee) never got to that point."

In other words, this information from the minutes of the Carnegie *would be perceived as credible* to the public because it was an "original" source, rather than someone's interpretation of what the Carnegie trustees were discussing. But the opposition to disclosing this original source information prevented those minutes from becoming part of the Reece Committee findings. It was exactly the reliable and highly relevant information that was being sought by the Committee, which was charged with investigating the possibility of big foundations were engaging in "un-American" activity.

> G. Edward Griffin to Dodd, "This is the story that emerged from the minutes at the Carnegie Foundation?"
>
> Dodd: "That's right."
>
> Griffin: "And so?"
>
> Dodd: "It was official to that extent."
>
> Griffin: "And Kathryn Casey brought all of these back, in the form of dictated notes, or verbatim readings, of the minutes?"
>
> Dodd: "On dictaphone belts."
>
> Griffin: "Are those in existence today?"
>
> Dodd: "I don't know. If they are, they're somewhere in the archives, under the control of Congress, the House of Representatives."
>
> Griffin: "How many people actually heard those? Or, were they typed up, transcripts made?"
>
> Dodd: "No."
>
> Griffin: "How many people actually heard those recordings?"
>
> Dodd: "Three maybe. Myself, my top assistant, and Kathryn. Yeah, I might tell you this experience, as far as its impact on Kathryn Casey is concerned. Well, she

> was never able to return to her law practice. If it hadn't been for Carroll Reece's ability to tuck her away in a job with the Federal Trade Commission, I don't know what would have happened to Kathryn. Ultimately, she lost her mind as a result of it. It was a terrible shock to her. It is a very rough experience for her to encounter proof of this kind." This is why I'm concerned about your, our next generation's, reaction to this kind of research and this really dreadful picture of how the world actually works.

In his The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980) McIlhany wrote:

> *"The first president of the (Carnegie) Endowment was Theodore Roosevelt's Secretary of State, Elihu Root.* Later a U.S. Senator and Nobel Peace Prize recipient, Root was probably the most influential trustee at this time. Others were Nicholas Murray Butler, who succeeded Root as the (Carnegie) Endowment president until 1945, John W. Foster (another former Secretary of State), Sen. John Sharpe Williams, and the Pilgrims Society leader Joseph Choate."

Give this some thought: Elihu Root served as President of Carnegie Endowment from its inception in 1910 to 1925. That means that all the deliberations of the Carnegie Endowment trustees about altering the life of an entire people (meaning the American public), about the need to involve America in war to accomplish that task, gaining control of the content of American education, interfering with and redirecting how American History is taught in America, and gaining control of the United States Department of State occurred under Root's supervision. The shock is that Root was also the Secretary of War under President McKinley, Secretary of State under President Theodore Roosevelt and a United States Senator from the State of New York. How could someone like Root, who had to take three separate oaths to the United States Government and the U.S. Constitution, oversee deliberations at the Carnegie Endowment about activities that would be profoundly un-American and unconstitutional? Are you confused, yet? Who was Elihu Root working for, if not the American government? And you have to also ask: "Elihu Root was an insider. Who else in high government circles knew of this massively funded effort by the Carnegie Endowment, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Guggenheim Foundation? Did either or both Presidents of the United States---McKinley and Theodore Roosevelt---know of these concealed schemes? Historian Carroll Quigley makes it clear that Root was an important part of the J.P. Morgan group, which represented the Rothschild family's interests in America. Here is a list of the first Carnegie Endowment trustees and my notes on some of their backgrounds:

The Original Trustees of the Carnegie Endowment:

Elihu Root --Trustee (1845-1937), Chairman of the Board of Carnegie Trustees and President, Lawyer/Diplomat/Politician. Member, Metropolitan Club. U.S. District Attorney for Southern District NYC (1883-1885). Secretary of War (1899-1904). Hired Henry Lewis Stimson (S&B) out of law school. Secretary of State (1905-1909). Legal

adviser to Theodore Roosevelt. Senator from New York (1909-1915). 1st President, Carnegie Endowment (1910-1925). President, American Bar Association (1915-1916). Honorary President, *Council on Foreign Relations* (1921). Nobel Peace Prize (1912). Leader in movement for world peace. Trustee, Institute for Government Research (IGR). NY Social Register. Century Association. Honorary President, American Law Institute (1923-1937). Son: Elihu Root, Jr. (Director: AT&T and Mutual Life Insurance Co. (1928-1939).

Robert Somers Brookings--Trustee (1850-1932) Carnegie Trustee (1910-1932). President, Corporation of Washington University (1897-1928). Partner, Cupples and Mastron (St. Louis). Organized St. Louis World's Fair (1904). Chairman, Price Fixing Committee, War Industries Board. Accompanied Carnegie on peace visit to the Kaiser prior to WWI. Consultant to Commission on Economy and Efficiency (Taft Administration). Founder, Institute for Government Research (1916). Began Institute of Economics (1922) (received $1.65 million from the Carnegie Corporation). Incorporated Robert S. Brookings School of Economics and Government (1924). Eponym of Brookings Institution (consolidated in 1927). Chairman, Brookings Institution (1928). Timber and Mining interests. Married Isabel Valle (1927). She pledged $350,000 for Robert Brookings Graduate School of Economics and Government (1924).

Thomas Burke--Trustee (1910-1925), Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the Washington Territory (1888-1889), legal representative of railroad magnate James J. Hill and the Great Northern Railway.

Nicholas Murray Butler --Trustee (1862-1947) Education in Berlin and Paris. Doctoral thesis was "The History of Logical Doctrine." J.P. Morgan representative in American education. Head of American branch of Association for International Conciliation (1906) (parent was located in Paris). President, Columbia University (1902-1945). Republican VP candidate (1912). President, Carnegie Endowment (1925-1945). Director, New York Life Ins. Co. (1929-1939). Nobel Prize in Peace (1931) with Jane Addams (for Kellogg-Briand Pact). Trustee, The Carnegie Foundation for Advancement of Teaching (1906). Married Susanna Edwards Schuyler (7 Feb 1877) (daughter of Jacob Rutzan Schuyler). Daughter: Sarah Schuyler Butler.

John L. Cadwalder--Trustee (1910-1914) Lawyer. A founder of the Metropolitan Club (1891); Governor. Member, Union Club.

Joseph A. Choate --Trustee (1910-1917) Harvard College(1842), Harvard Law (1854), lawyer at Scudder & Carter, President of American Bar Association, New York Bar Association, and the New York City Bar Association, appointed Ambassador to the United Kingdom (1899) by President McKinley.

Cleveland Hoadley Dodge --Trustee (1860-1926), Trustee (1910-1919) Original Trustee, Russell Sage Foundation (1907). President Wilson intimate. Original Trustee, Institute

for Government Research (IGR) (1915). VP, Phelps Dodge Corporation. NY. Owned 2,500 shares of National City Bank of New York (1913); Director (1917-1918). Winchester Arms Co., Union Metallic Cartridges, Remington Arms Co., Atlantic Mutual Insurance Co., National City Bank and Kuhn Loeb & Co. Married Grace Parish (11 Oct 1883).

Charles William Eliot --Trustee (1910-1919) -- Educated in Germany. Original Trustee, Institute for Government Research (IGR) (1915). 21st President Emeritus, Harvard University (1869-1909). Incorporator, Rockefeller Foundation (1913); Trustee (1914-1917). Member of the Lyman family. Married Ellen Peabody. Nephew of George Ticknor.

Arthur William Foster--Trustee (1910-1925) Regent of University of California.

John Watson Foster --Trustee (1910-1917) -- U.S. Secretary of State (1892-1893). Father of mother of Allen and John Foster Dulles.

Austen George Fox --Trustee (1910-1937) -- Harvard School of Law, New York attorney, Officer of the "Brandeis" Celebration of June 25, 1895.

Robert A. Franks--Trustee (1910-1935) banker and business secretary to Andrew Carnegie, Trustee, The Carnegie Foundation for Advancement of Teaching (1906).

William M. Howard--Trustee (1910-1930), U.S. Congressman from Georgia (1898-1908), Board of Regents, Smithsonian Institute (1905-1912).

Samuel Mather--Trustee (1910-1919) Son of Samuel Livingston Mather (Co-Founder of Pickands Mather). Lawyer. Founder of the Cleveland Iron Mining Co. and Iron Cliffs Mining Co. (became the Cleveland Cliffs Iron Mining Co.). Trustee, Brookings Institute (1928). Original Trustee, Institute for Government Research (IGR) (1915). Original Trustee, Institute of Economics (1922).

Andrew J. Montague--Trustee (1910-1937) 44th Governor of Virginia, Congressman from Virginia.

George Walbridge Perkins--Trustee (1862-1920) Trustee (1910-1920) U.S. financier. Clerk, New York Life Insurance Co.; Chairman of the Finance Committee (1898); VP (1903). Chairman, National Executive Committee, Progressive Party. Partner, J.P. Morgan (1900) (also Drexel, Morgan & Co. of Philadelphia and Morgan, Harjes & Co. of Paris) (resigned 1910). Owned 1,240 shares in Bankers Trust Co. Director and member of the finance committee, U.S. Steel Corp. Director: International Harvester Corporation, German-American Insurance Co. and German Alliance Insurance Co., New York Trust Co. Married Evelina Ball (daughter of Flamen Ball). Son: George Walbridge Perkins, Jr. (1895-1960) (U.S. Ambassador to NATO, 1955-1957).

Henry S. Pritchett--Trustee (1910-1939) Suggested idea to Andrew Carnegie that he support a free, noncontributory pension fund for college faculty (1904). Trustee, The Carnegie Foundation for Advancement of Teaching (1906); President (1905-1929). Approved $1.65 million grant to found the Institute of Economics. President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) (1904). Manager, Franklin Fund of Boston (1904). Director, American International Corporation, (1917-1918). President, Carnegie Corporation of New York (1921-1923).

Jacob G. Schmidlapp--Trustee (1910-1919), founded Union Savings Bank, (1878), merged with Fifth Third Bank, one of the largest money managers in the Midwest, which managed 61 private and charitable organizations

James Brown Scott--Trustee, Harvard (1891), studied in Berlin and Paris, founder and dean of Law School at University of Southern California, 1st President, American Society for the Judicial Settlement of International Disputes (1906). Member, Union Club.

James L. Slayden--Trustee (1910-1924) Congressman (San Antonio, Texas) (1897-1917)

Albert K. Smiley--Trustee (1910-1912)--educator, kin to Donald Smiley (Chairman, R.H Macy & Co.).

Oscar S. Straus--Trustee (1910-1926), Columbia Law School (1873), U.S. Ambassador to the Ottoman Empire, appointed U.S. Secretary of Commerce by President Teddy Roosevelt (1906-1909), Ambassador to France (1933-1936), member, Council of Foreign Relations.

Charles L. Taylor--Trustee (1910-1922), industrialist and friend of Andrew Carnegie. Chairman of Carnegie Hero Commission.

Charlemange Tower--Trustee (1910-1923), lawyer, board member Northern Pacific Railway, owner of coal mining firm, owner of large land holdings in Minnesota, N. Dakota, and Washington state, owner Minnesota Iron Co., sold railroad holdings to Rockefeller syndicate.

Andrew Dickson White--Trustee, Educator. Educated in Hegelian philosophy at University of Berlin. Professor of History and English Literature, University of Michigan (1857-1866). Early Member, Society for Psychic Research (Venetian-trained theological expert). 1st President, Cornell University (1866-1885). Gave Cornell $300,000 to set up School of Government. Professor of History, Cornell University (1855-1885). Advised President Hoover on establishing the Hoover Institution. Founder, Carnegie Institution of Washington. U.S. Minister to Germany (1879-1881) (1897-1902). U.S. Minister to Russia (1892-1894). Founder and 1st President, American Historical Association. Regent, Smithsonian Institution. Episcopalian. Helped establish Russell Trust at Yale

(1856) (William Huntington Russell was founder of the Russell Trust and co-founder of the secret society Skull and Bones at Yale. The Russell family became the largest American heroin trader, working in conjunction with the British East India Company).

John Sharp Williams--Trustee (1910-1922), U.S. Congressman (1893-1908), U.S. Senator of Mississippi (1911-1923).

Robert S. Woodward--Trustee (1910-1924) Original Trustee, Institute for Government Research (IGR) (1915). President, Carnegie Institution of Washington. Faculty member, Columbia University.

Luke E. Wright--Trustee (1910-1918) Governor-General of Philippines (1904-1906), U.S. Ambassador to Japan (1906-1907), U.S. Secretary of War (1908-1909).

Matching the prominence of these trustees with their shocking discussions sent chills down my spine. Who did these people work for?

Historian Carroll Quigley, from Hope and Tragedy, page 950:

> "There does exist, and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network (individuals who are fond and admiring of the British) which operates, to some extent, in the way the (American) radical Right (believed) the (Cold War) Communists act.
>
> During the Cold War, America's staunch conservatives believed that the Soviet Union, operating from many countries, with imbedded agents throughout the governmental and other institutions of those countries, always operating in secret, and all loyal to and working on behalf of the Soviet Union. Quigley is saying that, in fact, that is exactly the way the British were organized: connected to many Americans and members of other countries who were more loyal to Britain than to their home countries. Ironically, the turbulent Congressional investigation into "Un-American Activities" launched by Senator Joseph McCarthy in the 1950s seemed to be focused on finding American Communists whose loyalties to the Soviet Union were stronger than their loyalties to America. In fact, McCarthy was making Britain nervous because his "Un-American Activities" probing was unearthing the identities of very prominent Americans who were routinely working against the interests of America and serving British interests in their concealed schemes to gain complete control of the American government and of America's key institutions.
>
> Professor Quigley continues:
>
> "In fact, this (Anglophile) network, which we may identify as the *Round Table Groups*, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network because I have

studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960s, to examine its papers and secret records. I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it and to many of its instruments. I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies (notably to its belief that England was an Atlantic rather than a European Power and must be allied, or even federated, with the United States and must remain isolated from Europe), but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain *unknown*, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known."

"The Round Table Groups have already been mentioned in this book several times.....At the risk of some repetition, the story will be summarized here, because the American branch of this organization (sometimes called the 'Eastern Establishment') has played a very significant role in the history of the United States in the last generation."

"The Round Table Groups were semi-secret discussion and lobbying groups organized by (British figures) Lionel Curtis, Philip H. Kerr (Lord Lothian), and (Sir) William S. Marris in 1908-1911. This was done on behalf of Lord Milner, the dominant Trustee of the Rhodes Trust in the two decades 1905-1925. The original purpose of these groups was to seek to federate (an arrangement combining existing nation-states, but allowing each nation-state certain common levels of autonomy, opposite the arrangement of one-world government) the English-speaking world along lines laid out by Cecil Rhodes (1853-1902) and William T. Stead (1849-1912), and the money for the organizational work came originally from the Rhodes Trust. By 1915 Round Table groups existed in seven countries, including England, South Africa, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, India, and a rather loosely organized group in the United States: George Louis Beer (an American historian), Walter Lippmann (highly influential American syndicated columnist), Frank Aydelotte (president of Swathmore College and head of Institute for Advanced Studies at Princeton University), Whitney Shepardson (aide to 'Colonel' Edward House, and head of Secret Intelligence Branch of the OSS), Thomas W. Lamont (J.P. Morgan senior partner), Jerome D. Greene (trustee of multiple Rockefeller operations, including its General Education Board), Erwin D. Canham (of the Christian Science Monitor), and others. The attitudes of the various groups were coordinated by frequent visits and discussions and by a well-informed and totally anonymous quarterly magazine, *The Round Table*, whose first issue, largely written by Philip Kerr (Lord Lothian), appeared in November 1910."

"The leaders of this group were: Milner, until his death in 1925, followed by Curtis (1872-1955), Robert H. (Lord) Brand (brother-in-law to Lady Astor) until his death in 1963, and now Adam D. Marris, son of Sir William (S. Marris) and Brand's successor ***as managing director of Lazard Brothers bank***."

"Money for the widely ramified activities of this organization came originally from the associates and followers of Cecil Rhodes, chiefly from the Rhodes Trust itself,

and from wealthy associates such as the Beit brothers, from Sir Abe Bailey, and (after 1915) from the Astor family. Since 1925 there have been *substantial contributions from wealthy individuals and from foundations and firms associated with the international banking fraternity*, especially the *Carnegie United Kingdom Trust*, and other organizations associated with J.P. Morgan (who was controlled by and represented the massive Rothschild family investment interests in America), the Rockefeller and Whitney families, and the associates of Lazard Brothers and of Morgan, Grenfell, and Company."

"The chief backbone of this organization grew up along the already existing financial cooperation running from the Morgan Bank in New York to a group of international financiers in London *led by Lazard Brothers*.....Milner became director of a number of public banks, chiefly, the London Joint Stock Bank, corporate precursor of the Midland Bank. He became one of the greatest political and financial powers in England, with his disciples strategically placed throughout England in significant places, such as the editorship of *The Times*, the editorship of *The Observer*, the managing directorship of Lazard Brothers, various administrative posts, and even Cabinet positions. Ramifications were established in politics, high finance, Oxford and London universities, periodicals, the civil service, and tax-exempt foundations."

"At the end of the war of 1914 (WWI), it became clear that the organization of this system had to be greatly extended. Once again the task was entrusted to Lionel Curtis who *established, in England and each dominion, a front organization to the existing local Round Table Group*. This front organization, called the Royal Institute of International Affairs, had as its nucleus in each area the existing *submerged* Round Table Group. **In New York it was known as the Council on Foreign Relations, and was a front for J.P. Morgan and Company in association with the very small American Round Table Group**. The American organizers were dominated by the large number of Morgan 'experts,' including Lamont and Beer, who had gone to the Paris Peace Conference and there became close friends with the similar group of English 'experts' which had been recruited by the Milner group. **In fact, the original plans for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations were drawn up at Paris**. The Council of the RIIA (which, by Curtis's energy came to be housed in **Chatham House**, across St. James Square from the Astors, **and was soon known by the name of the headquarters**) **and the board of the Council on Foreign Affairs have carried ever since the marks of their origins."**

"The New York branch (the Council on Foreign Relations) was dominated by the associates of the Morgan Bank (which was controlled by and represented the massive Rothschild family interests in America. For example, in 1928 the Council of Foreign Relations had John W. Davis as president (lawyer, Congressman, U.S. Solicitor General, Ambassador to the United Kingdom, (and implicated in the 1933

concealed scheme to overthrow the U.S. government under President Franklin D. Roosevelt), Paul Cravath (head of one of largest Wall Street law firms) as vice-president, and a council of thirteen others, which included Owen D. Young (President of General Electric), Russell C. Leffingwell (of J.P. Morgan), Norman Davis (President Wilson's Undersecretary of State and Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Treasury), Allen Dulles (lawyer and, later, head of the CIA), George W. Wickersham (lawyer and, later, Attorney General of the United States), Frank L. Polk (Wall Street lawyer and legal counsel to the U.S. Department of State), Whitney Shepardson, Isaiah Bowman (president of John Hopkins University), Stephen P. Duggan (founded Institute of International Education together with Elihu Root and Nicholas Murray Butler), and Otto Kahn (senior partner of Kuhn, Loeb & Co., working with Jacob Schiff, and Paul and Felix Warburg). Throughout its history the council (the Council of Foreign Relations) has been associated with the American Round Tablers, such as Beer, Lippmann, Shepardson, and Jerome Greene."

"The academic figures (as members of the Council on Foreign Relations) have been those linked to Morgan, such as James T. Shotwell (History Department faculty member Columbia University), Charles Seymour (president of Yale University) , Joseph P. Chamberlain (faculty member of Columbia Law School), Phillip Jessup (faculty member Columbia Law School), Isaiah Bowman (President of John Hopkins University) and, more recently, Philip Mosely (Director of Studies, Council on Foreign Relations), Grayson L. Kirk (President of Columbia University), and Henry M. Wriston (President of Brown University). The Wall Street contacts with these individuals were created originally *from Morgan's influence in handling large academic endowments*. In the case of the largest of these endowments, that at *Harvard*, the influence was usually exercised indirectly through "State Street," Boston, which, for much of the twentieth century, came through the Boston banker Thomas Nelson Perkins. Closely allied with this Morgan influence were a small group of Wall Street law firms, whose chief figures were Elihu Root, John W. Davis, Paul D. Cravath, Russell Leffingwell, the Dulles brothers and, more recently, Arthur Dean (Wall Street lawyer, working with John Foster Dulles), Philip D. Reed (President of General Electric), and John J. McCloy (Chairman of Rockefeller family's Chase Manhattan Bank). Other nonlegal agents of Morgan included.....Owen D. Young and Norman H. Davis."

So, this is a "connecting the dots" moment. The first chairman of the trustees of Carnegie Endowment, Elihu Root, a high U.S. government official who formally swore several times to defend the U.S Constitution did no such thing. Instead, I believe he oversaw one of the most damaging of concealed schemes, namely the covert effort to alter American History, and American education as a whole, in order to move the minds of our next American generations, as well as the American public mind, away from America's founding principles. I believe he also oversaw the machinations of the Carnegie Endowment to control the U.S. Department of State to alter American foreign policy to promote a one-world government, which would favor the financial interests of

the concealed power. And, Elihu Root's connection to the J.P. Morgan financial group is fully documented: he was one of Morgan's chief legal counsels. Further research revealed that Root was tightly connected as a legal representative for another Wall Street firm with very close British ties, Kuhn Loeb & Co.

Quigley continues:

> "On this basis, which was originally financial and goes back to George Peabody, **there grew up in the twentieth century a power structure between London and New York which penetrated deeply into university life, the press, and the practice of foreign policy.** In England, the center was the Round Table Group, while in the United States it was J.P. Morgan and Company or its local branches in Boston, Philadelphia, and Cleveland. Some rather incidental examples of the operations of this structure are very revealing, just because they are incidental. For example, it set up in Princeton a reasonable copy of the Round Table Group's chief Oxford headquarters, All Souls College. This copy, called the Institute for Advanced Study, and best known, perhaps, as the refuge of Einstein, Oppenheimer, John von Neumann, and George Kennan, was organized by Abraham Flexner of the Carnegie Foundation and Rockefeller's General Education Board after he had experienced the delights of All Souls while serving as Rhodes Memorial Lecturer at Oxford. The plans (for the Institute for Advanced Study) were largely drawn up by Tom Jones, one of the Round Table's most active intriguers and foundation administrators."
>
> "The American branch of this 'Eastern Establishment' exerted much of its influence through five newspapers *The New York Times, New York Herald Tribune, Christian Science Monitor, the Washington Post*, and the lamented *Boston Evening Transcript* (lamented because its editorial and news-gathering functions were considered professional and typically authoritative, but went out of business in on April 30, 1941). In fact, the editor of the Christian Science Monitor was the chief American correspondent (anonymously) of The Round Table (the quarterly publication), and Lord Lothian, the original editor of The Round Table and later secretary of the Rhodes Trust (1925-1939) and Ambassador to Washington, was a frequent writer in the Monitor. It might be mentioned that the existence of this Wall Street, Anglo-American axis is quite obvious once it is pointed out. It is reflected in the fact that such Wall Street luminaries as John W. Davis, Lewis Douglas, Jock Whitney, and Douglas Dillon were appointed to be American ambassadors in London. This double international network in which the Round Table groups formed the semi-secret or secret nuclei of the Institutes of International Affairs was extended into a third network in 1925, organized by the same people for the same motives. Once again the mastermind was Lionel Curtis, and the earlier Round Table Groups and Institutes of International Affairs were used as nuclei for the new network. However, this new organization for *Pacific affairs* was extended to ten countries, while the Round Table Group existed only in seven. The new additions, ultimately China, Japan, France, the Netherlands, and

> Soviet Russia, had Pacific councils set up from scratch. **In England, Chatham House served as the English center for both nets, while in the United States the two were parallel creations (not subordinate) of the Wall Street allies of the Morgan Bank. The financing came from the same international banking groups and their subsidiary commercial and industrial firms**. In England, Chatham House was financed for both networks by the contributions of Sir Abe Bailey, the Astor family, and additional funds largely acquired by the persuasive powers of Lionel Curtis."

This may help you understand who the Carnegie trustees worked for. Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VRj-wL2GoqI&feature=related for an audio of Quigley.

Norman Dodd's Encounter With the Ford Foundation

The Ford Foundation was formed in 1936, a late-comer to the Carnegie Endowment (1910), the Rockefeller Foundation (1913), and the Guggenheim Foundation (1925). While Norman Dodd continued his inquiry into the Carnegie/Rockefeller/Guggenheim collaboration in the field of American education, he also paid a visit to Rowan Gaither, head of the Ford Foundation.

McIlhany wrote:

> "If the startling notes in the (Carnegie) Endowment archives were not enough to amaze Norman Dodd, the ultimate disclosure was just around the corner. Seeking information from the Rockefeller and Ford foundations, Dodd received a visit in Washington from Dean Rusk (later to be Secretary of State under the Kennedy Administration) and an invitation from Rowan Gaither. Gaither was a bright young lawyer from San Francisco who attracted the attention of **Dean Donald K. David of the Harvard Business School. David had been selected to chair a committee that was put together to help the Ford family decide the purposes for which the new Ford Foundation would act.** As President of the Ford Foundation, Gaither invited Dodd to visit his office in December 1953. More than two decades later, Dodd recalls Gaither opening the conversation with:
>
> > "Mr. Dodd, we've asked you to stop in because we thought, off the record, maybe you'd tell us why the Congress should be interested in the activities of foundations like ourselves?"
>
> Gaither also asked Dodd if he could account for the 'bad press' to which the Ford Foundation had been subjected. But before Dodd could think and utter a word, Gaither proceeded with an unforgettable admission:
>
> > "Of course, you know that we at the executive level here were, at one time or another, active in either the OSS (the World War II predecessor to the Central

> Intelligence Agency), the State Department, or the European Economic Administration. During those times, and without exception, we operated under directives issued by the White House. We are continuing to be guided by just such directives. Would you like to know the substance of these directives?
>
> And I (Dodd) said: "Yes, Mr. Gaither, I'd like to know."
>
> Gaither replied: "The substance was to the effect that we should make every effort to so alter life in the United States as ***to make possible a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union***."

To help you here, my research indicates that the Cold War was a manufactured false reality, lasting nearly 50 years (1945-1991) and designed to accomplish three objectives:

1. To ratchet up military spending to unheard-of levels to maximize the concealed power's further accumulation of wealth from massive lending and war materials profiteering.

2. To cause enormous increases in America's national debt to weaken the American economy and to maximize the concealed power's lending profits and collect fraudulent interest on that portion of the national debt held by the Federal Reserve, which the concealed power owns.

3. To furnish the American public a boogyman to scare them, disorient them and distract them, while the concealed power ran an endless flow of concealed schemes to maximize its profits and further weaken America. And the concealed power fomented two extremely profitable wars based on the Cold War boogyman: Korea and Vietnam.

But what about "altering life in America?" My research indicates that it was the same strategy as the Carnegies and Rockefellers: to eliminate the American principles of individual rights, government deriving its power from the consent of the governed, and substituting the return of a feudal-style one-world government in which the individual is to be subordinate to the State. The "Cold War" was a monumental fraud because the ulterior motive was to create a global government that would least interfere with the profit-taking of concealed power's business enterprises, including a return to serfdom to achieve minimal labor costs. My research also indicates that it was the intent of the Ford Foundation to have the Soviet Union and America become the cornerstone of the one-world government they aspired to create.

After recovering from his momentary shock at this confession, Dodd recalls replying in reference to the record of left-wing Ford grants:

> "Mr. Gaither, in the light of what you have just told me, the grants of the Foundation become understandable."

Dodd then suggested that the Ford Foundation might make public its real objectives.

Gaither answered: "We would not think of doing such a thing."

Then(Dodd) addressed Gaither's second question:

> "It seems to me that you have answered your own questions for, by not doing so, the foundation is forcing the Congress to spend about $150,000 to find out what you have just told me. And, your refusal to make any such statement accounts for what you call a 'bad press.' Neither it, nor the Congress, nor the public, knows of any such directives. Therefore, all are bewildered by the nature of many of the grants which the foundation makes. **Of course, legally, the foundation is entitled to make them.** However, I do not think that the foundation is legally entitled to mislead the public as to the purpose of these grants." How can these intrigues be legal?

Dodd recalls the lunch he had with Gaither after that conversation as strained. The two men never met again.

"We should make every effort to so alter life in the United States as to make possible a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union?"

The reason this material shocked me was because I can remember the very long, so-called Cold War, in which high war tensions and mass fear concerning the nuclear-armed Soviet Union and the United States were an ever-present public concern. The Soviet Union was constantly demonized---even to the extent that President Reagan referred to them as the "Evil Empire." My research indicates that the Cold War began on June 24, 1948, when the Soviet Union blocked access to Berlin and ended on November 9, 1989, when the Berlin Wall separating West Berlin from East Berlin was torn down-----41 years. How could it be that Norman Dodd is told by the President of the Ford Foundation in 1953 that directives from the White House (President Dwight Eisenhower's Administration) have instructed the Ford Foundation to "make every effort to so alter life in the United States as to make possible a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union?" It appears that a key part of "making every effort to so alter life in America" is the heavy Carnegie Endowment and Rockefeller Foundation investments in covertly erasing any education about American values of independence, individuality, national identity, a Constitution that protects our beliefs in ourselves, and government deriving its power from the consent of the governed.

What I clearly remember about the Cold War was the colossal amounts of money the American government spent over a very long period of time to maintain our military

readiness for that 41-year period. The two wars fought in the name of that Cold War: the Korean War (1950-1953) led to 36,940 American military personnel being killed and 92,134 wounded and the Vietnam War (1965-1975) led to 58,220 American military personnel being killed and 303,644 wounded. I don't believe a single person in the U.S. military would have fought in those two wars and risked their lives if they knew that there was an unannounced White House policy of "making every effort to so alter life in the United States as to make possible a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union." So you have to ask: "What the hell is actually going on?"

There is a phrase in espionage---you can find it in all the John LeCarre spy novels---and it is:

"*intrigues, within intrigues, within intrigues.*"

You now have a real live example of it. How can the head one of the largest American philanthropic organizations---the Ford Foundation---be talking about promoting *comfortable merger with the Soviet Union?*

The time is December 1953 when the Cold War was running at a fevered pitch. Senator McCarthy was delivering scathing accusations of American Communists widely imbedded in sensitive government positions and spying for the Soviet Union.

In this set of intrigues, we have the first intrigue: a frightened American public being told that the Soviet Union and its Communist ideology are our mortal enemy and that thermonuclear war is around the corner. Meanwhile similar tension is routinely orchestrated, goading the Soviet Union with threats of nuclear extinction, constant provocations, and the blocking of any and all efforts to resolve differences.

The second intrigue is that these manufactured war tensions enabled the emergence of a an American foreign policy of worldwide espionage and intervention, with the concealed power secretly pulling the strings. This "foreign policy" involved a system of massive bribery, coercion, violence and assassination focused on controlling all nation-state governments so as to open the way for British and American-controlled transnational corporations to loot the populations of those countries.

The third intrigue was to foment endless wars to justify a long and stupendous U.S. military buildup, as well as the military buildup within the controlled nation-states to achieve colossal war profiteering. The development of military power on this scale serves to protect all of the concealed schemes of the concealed power designed to maximize its profit-taking around the world. It is clear that the U.S. military is, in fact, used by the concealed power as its global enforcer with **900 U.S. bases located in 130 countries**.

The net result is that the American public has been and is being robbed blind in unimaginable amounts of taxpayer money and national debt (with fraudulent interest going to the Federal Reserve, which is owned by the concealed power (see Chapter Two).

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Ford Family Resigns from the Ford Foundation

In is interesting to note that Henry Ford II resigned and severed his family ties to the Ford Foundation. Below, you will find the text of his letter of resignation dated January 11, 1977. Henry Ford II was the last family member to serve as a Ford Foundation trustee, and he wrote an eloquent commentary of the Foundation's mind-set and activities:

> "The Foundation exists and thrives on the fruits of our economic system. The dividends of competitive enterprise make it all possible. A significant portion of the abundance created by United States business enables the Foundation and like institutions to carry on their work. In effect, the Foundation is a creature of capitalism---a statement that I am sure would be shocking *to many professional staff people in the field of philanthropy*. It is hard to discern recognition of this fact in anything the Foundation does. *It is even more difficult to find an understanding of this in many of the institutions, particularly the universities, that are the beneficiaries of the Foundation's grant programs*.....I am just suggesting to the Trustees and the staff that the system that makes the Foundation possible very probably is worth preserving. Perhaps it's time for the Trustees and staff to examine the question of our obligations to our economic system; and to consider how the Foundation, as one of the system's most prominent offspring, might act most wisely to strengthen and improve its progenitor."

Who controlled the policies of the Ford Foundation if Henry Ford II didn't? You will recall that it was Dean Donald K. David of the Harvard Business School who, in 1936 chaired the committee that helped determine the direction and purposes of the Ford Foundation. My research indicates that the Ford Foundation was captured by the concealed power shortly after its inception in 1936 and that the Ford family decided to have a parting of the ways with the Foundation because they realized its intent and actions to destroy the American way of life, including American capitalism, and consign America to a one-world government. It should be noted that the concealed power's control of the media includes the content of the Wikipedia pages on the Ford Foundation. Wikipedia describes Henry Ford II's letter of resignation as "encouraging foundation staff to remain open to new ideas and work to strengthen the country's economic system."

Now let's continue by getting deeper into the research of the Reece Committee by reading some insights of Rene Wormser, the Reece Committee's legal counsel:

> "The (educational) leaders of whom we speak were leaders in their field, prominent in the councils of that most powerful organization of teachers, The National Educational Association....Quotations already given from publications of the Progressive Educational Association will indicate its character. Had it been devoted entirely to improving educational methods, it might have served a worthy

> purpose in education. Its leaders, however, were devoted not only to new methods of teaching (many of these methods, found to be entirely impractical, have since been abandoned) but also to following the thesis of the Commission on Social Studies that educators must use the schools to indoctrinate youth into a acceptance of *collectivism*. Its periodical, *The Social Frontier*, of October, 1934, stated in an editorial that it "accepts the analysis of the current epoch outlined in *Conclusions and Recommendations, Report on the Social Studies of the Commission of the American Historical Association*.....Up to 1943, says the Reece Committee report, foundations had contributed $4,257,800 to this Association."

That is *$53 million dollars* in today's dollars. You have to stop and ask: "That is an over-the-top amount of money. There must be a real seriousness of purpose on the part of these foundations to alter American History, and the social sciences, and to find ways to dumb down the entire educational learning process.

Wormser provides a definition of the Carnegie Endowment/Rockefeller Foundation's term "collectivism," which appears in the *Conclusions and Recommendations of the Report on the Social Studies* of the Commission of the American Historical Association, which states:

> **"Cumulative evidence supports the conclusion, that, in the United States as in other countries, *the age of individualism and laissez faire in economics and government is closing and that a new age of collectivism is emerging*.** As to the specific form, which this 'collectivism,' this integration and interdependence, is taking and will take in the future, the evidence at hand is by no means clear or unequivocal. It may involve the limiting or supplanting of private property by public property or it may entail the preservation of private property, extended and distributed among the masses. Most likely, it will issue from a process of experimentation and will represent a composite of historic doctrines and social conceptions yet to appear. Almost certainly *it will involve a large measure of compulsory as well as voluntary cooperation of citizens* in the conduct of the complex national economy, *a corresponding enlargement of the functions of government*, and *an increasing state intervention in fundamental branches of economy previously left to the individual discretion and initiative---a state intervention that in some instances may be direct and mandatory* and in others indirect and facilitative. In any event the Commission is convinced by its interpretation of **available empirical data** (such as what?) that the actually integrating economy of the present day is the forerunner of a consciously integrated society *in which individual economic actions and individual property rights will be altered and abridged*."
>
> "The emerging age is particularly an age of transition. It is marked by numerous and severe tensions arising out of the conflict between the actual trend toward integrated economy and society, on the one side, and the traditional practices, dispositions, ideas and institutional arrangements ***inherited from the passing***

> ***age of individualism***, on the other. In all the recommendations that follow, the transitional character of the present epoch is recognized."
>
> "Underlying and illustrative of these tensions are privation in the midst of plenty, violations of fiduciary trust, gross inequalities in income and wealth, widespread racketeering and banditry, wasteful use of natural resources, unbalanced distribution and organization of labor and leisure, the harnessing of science to individualism in business enterprise, the artificiality of political boundaries and divisions, the subjection of public welfare to the egoism of private interests, the maladjustment of production and consumption, persistent tendencies toward economic instability, disproportionate growth of debt and property claims in relation to production, deliberate destruction of goods and withdrawal of efficiency from production, accelerating tempo of panics, crises, and depressions attended by ever-wider destruction of capital and demoralization of labor, struggles among nations for markets and raw materials leading to international conflicts and war."

Here you have one of the best opportunities to get into the mindset of the concealed power. First, I would like to point to its ever-present fraudulent character. Nothing in the text above has any authenticity because their real intent is to scam the public into surrendering their rights and beliefs to create their one-world government. Second, for a committee of academics in the field of history, there is not a shred of empirical evidence to their statements such as:

> "Cumulative evidence supports the conclusion, that, in the United States as in other countries, the age of individualism and laissez faire in economy and government is closing and that a new age of collectivism is emerging. It is marked by numerous and severe tensions arising out of the conflict between the actual trend toward integrated economy and society, on the one side, and the traditional practices, dispositions, ideas and institutional arrangements inherited from the passing age of individualism, on the other. In all the recommendations that follow, the transitional character of the present epoch is recognized."

These assertions, without explanation or evidence, are preposterous and represents the fraudulent world within which the concealed power lives. Furthermore, the deepest fraud of all is that every one of the "tensions" described in the final paragraph are the direct result of the concealed schemes of this power as it strives to maximize profit-making and continue to turn the screws to the world's populations in preparation for their entry into its global rule fantasy. This American Historical Association Report verges on the infantile when it concludes that not shifting to collectivism would be "to sink back into a primitive form of life." The Report was simply made to order.

Wormser continued and amplified the pomposity of the Carnegie/Rockefeller mindset:

> "Typical is the issue of December 15, 1942, in which Professor Harold Rugg, of Teachers College, Columbia University contributed a 'call to arms.' He announced

the “Battle for Consent.” The consent was the consent of the people to change. His theory was simple. Education must be used to condition the people to accept social change. The social change was to be that, of course, espoused by Professor Rugg, involving a war against some of our most precious institutions.

There were plenty of teachers ready to follow the lead of the American Historical Association's Commission on Social Studies, and their efforts extended into all aspects of education. New textbooks were required to take the place of the standard and objective works used in the schools. These new books could be used to indoctrinate the students, to give them the pathological view of their country upon which sentiment for collectivism could be built. The writer of a conservative or classic textbook has difficulty getting the funds to enable him to produce his work. At best he must rely on an advance from a publisher, and it is rarely that even a slim one might be forthcoming. In contrast, a foundation-supported textbook writer, as a rule, can apply a substantial part of his time, or all of it, to his writing. At least before the recent Congressional investigations, a radical writer found it a simple matter to get foundation bounty. Under the influence of cliques in the world of teaching, the schools in the United States were flooded with books **which disparaged the free-enterprise system and American traditions**. The notorious Rugg textbooks were of this class. They were prepared by Professor Harold Rugg, who began in the Lincoln Experimental School (at Columbia University's Teachers College), financed by Rockefeller, to issue pamphlets which grew into this series of textbooks. Five million copies of the books were poured into American schools up to 1940---how many since, I do not know. *They were finally banned from the schools in the State of California after a panel of competent men appointed by the San Francisco Board of Education unanimously held them reprehensible.* One of the reasons given by this panel was that these books promoted the thesis that:

> 'It is one of the functions of schools, indeed it appears at the time to be the chief function, to plan the future of society. From this view we emphatically dissent.'

The panel's report continued:

> '*Moreover, the books contain a constant emphasis on our national defects. Certainly we should think it a great mistake to picture our nation as perfect or flawless either in its past or in its present, but it is our conviction that these books give a decidedly distorted impression through over-stressing weaknesses and injustices. They therefore tend to weaken the student's love for his country, respect for its past and confidence in its future.*'

Following the Recommendations of the Carnegie-financed Commission on the Social Studies, (Rugg) suggested that such change required the indoctrination of our youth through the schools. He recommended that social science be the 'core of

> school curriculum.' Through the efforts of this and other followers of the Recommendations, and through the operation of the patronage network of Teachers College of Columbia University, the educational philosophy, which Professor Rugg espoused, soon pervaded the American school system. This philosophy involves:
>
> > 'implementing an expectancy of change; picturing the America of today as a failure; disparaging the American Constitution and the motives of the Founders of the Republic; and presenting a 'New Social Order.'"

In other words, based on my research, I believe that the Rockefeller Foundation and Teachers College, Columbia University worked together to shatter the well-established American great narrative that bonds us together as a sovereign nation under the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution, which explain our belief in equality, in the rights of the individual, and in a government deriving its powers from the consent of the governed. These American beliefs constitute our inner compass because they:

> ".....tell of origins, and envision a future, a story that constructs ideals, prescribes rules of conduct, provides a source of authority, and, above all, gives a sense of continuity and purpose.....one that has sufficient credibility, complexity, and symbolic power to enable one to organize one's life around it.....one that provides people with a sense of personal identity, a sense of a community life.....Our genius (as humans) lies in our capacity to make meaning through the creation of narratives that give point to our labors, exalt our history, elucidate the present, and give direction to our future." (from educator Neil Postman)

Here you have a perfect example of the construction of false reality by the Rockefeller family, who poured massive grant money into tampering with and corrupting the core of American education to the utmost detriment of our future generations. It was Teachers College of Columbia University (a leading school of American education) that showed itself to be under the control of, and in collaborating with, the Rockefeller family in this deep subversion of American values.

Subversion in American Education in 2012: Teachers College Is At It Again

Please take the time to understand this next betrayal of American values, as described by Susan Webber (under the pen name Yves Smith) of Aurora Advisors and creator of the well-respected blog, *Naked Capitalism*, which deals with legal and ethical matters in the banking industry and economic inequality. Below, please find three links that detail this example of subversion, using Wall Street billionaire Peter Peterson's foundation as the funding source, which is now working with Columbia University's Teachers College, after an earlier failed effort to create fraudulent polling data in favor of an American austerity scheme designed to mis-characterize Social Security and Medicare:

http://www.nakedcapitalism.com/2011/02/pete-peterson-using-college-courses-as-trojan-horse-for-anti-social-security-medicare-propaganda.html
http://www.nakedcapitalism.com/2010/07/backfire-at-america-speaks-propaganda-campaign-vs-social-security-and-medicare.html
http://www.remappingdebate.org/print?content=node%2F400

This is a predictable history of how the concealed power can continue its fraudulent schemes to destroy the American way of life. From my research, the story starts with Wall Street's Blackstone Group. Wikipedia describes this firm as follows:

"Blackstone was founded in 1985 as a mergers and acquisition boutique by Peter G. Peterson(near right) and Stephen A. Schwartzman (far right), who had previously worked together at Lehman Brothers, Kuhn, Loeb Inc. Over the course of two decades, Blackstone has evolved into one of the largest private equity investment firms. In 2007, Blackstone completed a $4 billion initial public offering to become one of the first major private equity firms to list shares in its management company on a public exchange. Blackstone is headquartered at 345 Park Avenue in New York City, with eight additional offices in the United States and offices in London, Paris, Dusseldorf, Sydney, Tokyo, Hong Kong, Beijing, Shanghai, Mumbai, and Dubai." Blackstone's success was spectacular: Peterson's net worth is $1 billion and Schwartzman's is $5.5 billion. In 2008, Peterson formed the Peter G. Peterson Foundation "to raising awareness of America's long-term fiscal challenges and promoting solutions to ensuring a better economic future. Pull up: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackstone_Group

It should be noted that the Blackstone Group is a corporate member of the Council of Foreign Relations, Peterson and Schwartzman are individual members of this organization, and Peterson was Chairman of the Council of Foreign Relations from 1985 to 2007. Now, with that background information, the Social Security and Medicare

austerity scheme can come into focus. Let's start with the fact that Peter Peterson, with a net worth of $1 billion, doesn't have a need for the public benefits of either Social Security or Medicare. Next, let's recognize that Peterson knows full well that there is strong and obvious support by the American public for Social Security and Medicare. An August 26, 2012 poll sponsored by the Associated Press and the global research firm GfK reported that:

> "Most Americans say go ahead and raise taxes if it will save Social Security benefits for future generations. And raise the retirement age, if you have to. Both options are preferable to cutting monthly benefits, even for people who are years away from applying for them. Those are the findings of a new Associated Press-GfK poll on public attitudes toward the nation's largest federal program.....53 percent of adults said they would rather raise taxes than cut benefits for future generations, according to the poll. Just 36 percent said they would cut benefits instead."

Now comes a concealed scheme, which my research indicates is fraudulent in nature, backed by massive amounts of money from a Wall Street-connected foundation, much like the Rockefeller Foundation in terms of its actual purpose vs. its deceptively described purpose.

I believe that a full investigation of Teachers College, all its funding sources, its current leadership, the directors of its board, and individuals acting as advisors must be undertaken. There has never been a better opportunity to begin: (i) purging American education of the money from betraying American family foundations and, (ii) eradicating the infestation of their minions starting with Columbia University's Teachers College---the oldest teaching institution in America----and an appendage of the Rockefeller/Carnegie family subversion of American education. I believe that this full investigation must emanate from America's next generation, not from some fake "blue-ribbon" committee of minions of the concealed power. And I further believe that the current action by Teachers College to spread Wall Street propaganda throughout our secondary school system that has been concocted and funded by the Peterson Foundation is transparently unconstitutional and un-American at its core.

Let us look again at how Norman Dodd of the Reece Committee, viewed the question of unconstitutional and un-American activities as a violation of the public interest:

> Dodd: 'Well, Mr. Griffin, in that report, I specifically---number one---defined what was, to us, meant by the phrase 'un-American.' And, we defined that, in our way, as being a determination to effect changes in the country by un-Constitutional means. We have plenty of Constitutional procedures, assuming that we wished to effect a change in the form of government, and that sort of thing. And therefore, any effort in that direction, which did not avail itself of the procedures authorized by the Constitution, could be justifiably called 'un-American.'

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

If the American people sought to eliminate Social Security and Medicare, they would make themselves understood through their representatives in the U.S. government. In fact, it is widely understood that the American public strongly favor Social Security and Medicare, and that is why these public benefits exist today.

But, although this information is common knowledge, we find Teachers College fronting for the Peter G. Peterson Foundation in a concealed scheme to: (i) mislead and misinform the public and our next generations with a fraudulent "fiscal responsibility" cover story that masks the effort to: (i) damage America's time-tested social safety net and weaken the sense of solidarity of the American people, (ii) dramatically reduce government taxation overall by greatly diminishing the burden of the safety net, leading to lower corporate taxes, higher profits, higher CEO compensation, and intensifying the extreme income inequality America currently faces, (iii) further exacerbate the security and economic decline of America's large and once powerful middle class, and (iv) to perpetrated a grotesque fraud on the American people that worsens their social and economic condition, prepares them for entry into a one-world government and simultaneously maximizes the concealed power's future profit-making. It is, as Dodd outlined:

> "....un-American activities by a determination to effect changes in the country by un-Constitutional means."

Teachers College was founded in 1887 by Grace Hoadley Dodge of the Phelps, Dodge mining family, who donated $1.5 million (approx. $36 million in today's dollars), and Nicholas Murray Butler, a lifelong friend of Elihu Root. Butler and Root were both among the original trustee group of the Carnegie Endowment, from which came the decision to fund a deep subversion of American education by altering American History, subverting the social sciences, and turning the American people and America's next generations away from American principles as defined in the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution. Butler was the President of Columbia University from 1902 to 1945.

Dr. Susan Fuhrman, (above), is the tenth President of Teachers College, Columbia University, joining the College in August 2006. She is the founding Director and Chair of the Management Committee of the Consortium for Policy Research in Education (CPRE), and President of the National Academy of Education (to which she was first elected member in 2002, and of which she was named Secretary-Treasurer in 2005).

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

She previously served as Dean of the University of Pennsylvania's Graduate School of Education, as well as the school's George and Diane Weiss Professor of Education. Dr. Fuhrman received bachelor's and master's degrees in history from Northwestern University in Chicago, Illinois, and a Ph.D. in political science and education from Columbia University, New York.

Dr. Thomas James (right) became Provost, Dean and Vice President for Academic Affairs for Teachers College, on July 1, 2007, and also is on the faculty of TC's Department of Arts and Humanities. Dr. James was formerly Dean of the School of Education at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Previously Dr. James was Vice Dean and Professor of Educational History at New York University's Steinhardt School of Education, and prior to that, a tenured professor at Brown University. He received his bachelor's degree from Harvard University and his master's and Ph.D. degrees from Stanford University. As a child, Dr. James attended the famous Laboratory School at the University of Chicago, founded by John Dewey.

Lori E. Fox, (right) a New York native with broad experience in higher education law, became General Counsel for Teachers College in February. Fox had previously served as Deputy General Counsel to the J. Paul Getty Trust, an international arts institution based in Los Angeles; as Associate General Counsel at Washington University in St. Louis; and as a member of the Board of Directors of the National Association of College and University Attorneys. Fox is a member of the Bar in New York, the District of Columbia and California. Fox earned her undergraduate degree at Yale University and her law degree at New York University Law School, where she made Law Review and the Order of the Coif, an honor society. She served as a federal judicial law clerk and was a Washington, DC, litigator before turning to the non-profit world.

Here is a full presentation by the Teachers College/Peterson Foundation collaboration titled, "Engaging Students in the Nation's Fiscal Challenges." Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UdIFzy-ypEA

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

What Happened With the Reece Congressional Inquiry Into the Big Foundations?

In his The Tax-Exempt Foundations (1980), William McIlhany III created an interesting background that will help you connect the dots and show clearly how the world actually works. He wrote:

> "During his work prior to the hearings in May, Dodd did suffer the inconvenience of having his phone tapped, but most of the pressure that was being exerted against him come from the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'Rith (the ADL, pull up http://www.adl.org). In November 1953 Dodd was invited to speak before an association of foundation fund raisers in Washington who were naturally interested in the projected course of the investigation and in the effect it might have on them. After checking with Carroll Reece, Dodd kept the engagement and tried to explain the general approach he was taking in preparation for the hearings. During his speech a note was passed to him from someone he did not know, asking Dodd to meet him later at the Mayflower Hotel bar. After the speech the man who had invited Dodd to speak, a Washington representative of the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU), called Dodd and said he knew about the note and suggested that he accept, claiming that it came *from the most powerful lobbyist in Washington*."
>
> "When Dodd arrived at the bar he was met by a Herman Edelsberg, who represented himself as the Washington spokesman for the Anti-Defamation League. Mr. Edelsberg, whom Dodd found to be an attractive and interesting personality, had only about one drink during the conversation. Since Dodd was careful to do the same, he can be sure he actually heard what was said. It was not the sort of confrontation one easily forgets. Dodd managed to get Edelsberg to open up, and he talked as a man who had to tell someone unpleasant things he had bottled up too long. He spoke of a very powerful group of men whom he represented. The tone of his remarks seemed to imply that the ADL was only an agency for these men, a weapon they used to discredit their opponents with charges of anti-Semitism. Dodd knew that the ADL had a long record of promoting leftist goals which were quite unrelated, or actually opposed, to the understandable desire of Jews everywhere to avoid persecution."
>
> "Edelsberg said the men had some very serious problems. They had amassed so much power that it would destroy them. They should dissolve their associations, but he was sure they would not be willing to do so.
> Dodd well recollects what he said:
>
> > 'We will exercise our power and it will destroy us, but it will destroy everything else in the process. As we exercise our power from here on out, we're going to get closer and closer to the surface and somebody's going to get curious and pick up the end of the string and follow the string and he's going to find himself at our door.'"

> "It was obvious that Edelsberg was claiming to represent an elite far more powerful than anyone active in the ADL. He told Dodd that *the strength of the group was their secrecy and their understanding of the nature of a free society*. And their Achilles Heel was the possibility that their efforts to cloud public understanding in these areas might fail. Dodd managed to lead Edelsberg on during the conversation, and they parted on friendly terms."

This is how the ADL represents itself today, according to its website, which is entirely fraudulent:

> "The Anti-Defamation League was founded in 1913 'to stop the defamation of the Jewish people and to secure justice and fair treatment for all.' Now the nation's premier civil rights/human relations agency, ADL fights anti-Semitism and all forms of bigotry, defends democratic ideals and protects civil rights for all."

Instead, my research indicates, as described by Herman Edelsberg, that it is a powerful tool used by the concealed power to deflect attention from their concealed schemes by stigmatizing those who threaten to expose its identity and the nature of its concealed schemes The current head of the ADL is Abe Foxman (right).

McIlhany continued:

> "In the midst of these turbulent events, Norman Dodd, on May 10, 1953, set the tone for the inquiry in his opening statement. Eager to avoid overlooking hidden assumptions, he began by trying to define for the committee such relevant terms as foundations, un-American, subversive, political, and propaganda. Then he illustrated the room for abuse that was present in the charters of representative foundations whose grantors had expressed their intentions in very general platitudes which could be used to cover practically anyone else's objectives.....The only reasonable way, Dodd maintained, of defining (the public trust, as the common objective of all philanthropic organizations) was in terms of the fundamental principles of political philosophy that are expressed in the Constitution of the United States. He knew these to include the concept of limited government, a rare ideology in history which subjects the rulers of a state to natural laws and limits their actions to very specific functions and powers which amount to delegations of rights already possessed by the citizens."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "Opposed to this concept was a measurable trend of change in America that had begun about 1933. This was a continuing and rapidly accelerating concentration of power previously retained by individuals and state and local governments into an increasingly powerful executive branch of the federal government in Washington. *The trend, quantitatively traced in a separate staff report entered into the hearings, amounted to, by Dodd's definitions, a long-range and continual assault upon the 'public interest.'* And Dodd maintained that since this 'revolution' had occurred with the support of majority votes at the polls over two decades, the American public must have been conditioned for this change by a similar 'revolution' in the educational world."
>
> "*The role of higher education in undermining traditional American concepts of government involvement in every aspect of life had to be studied.* And an inquiry into foundation practices was viewed as an appropriate occasion for this, considering the scale of support foundations had provided the nation's colleges and universities."
>
> "With this in mind, the staff had been directed to investigate the influence of such major foundation grantees as the American Council of Learned Societies, the National Research Council on Education, the National Education Association, the American Historical Association, and.....the Anti-Defamation League."

In other words, Dodd had discovered an extensive, well-established network of intermediate educational organizations constructed over 50 years by the big foundations that had insinuated itself throughout America's entire educational system and funneled foundation grant money in a manner that choked off and marginalized opposition to the foundations' subversive activities at the college and university levels and rewarded those faculties and administrations that acquiesced.

<u>Now You Can Understand How American Education Replaces the Truth with Disinformation</u>

This deeply imbedded network of controlled, intermediate grantee organizations was the mechanism by which the Carnegie/Rockefeller subversion carried out the replacement of truthful information and analysis with disinformation in American education. A vital example can be gleaned from Dodd's observation that a great surge in the concentration of power in the federal government began about 1933. *The truthful information and analysis concerning the causes of the Great Depression were replaced with disinformation from the Carnegie/Rockefeller source and disseminated through the intermediate grantee network.* One of the most preposterous explanations put forward, was repeated again during the 2008 financial collapse, namely that "no one could have predicted the crisis, and that it was simply the result of abstract economic forces combining on their own, much like a severe weather event."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In his the Tax-Exempt Foundations (1980), McIlhany wrote:

> "After identifying the foundation-funded groups (the intermediate educational organizations), Dodd stated that his investigation
>
> > '...has revealed not only their support by Foundations, but has disclosed a degree of cooperation between them which they have referred to as an interlock, thus indicating a concentration of influence and power-----they are bound by a common interest rather than a dependency upon a single source for capital funds. It is difficult to study their relationship without confirming this. Likewise, it is difficult to avoid the feeling that their common interest lies in the planning and control of certain aspects of American life through a combination of the Federal Government and education.'

"This 'highly efficient functioning whole,' as Dodd described it, had promoted a new type of curriculum in the nation's schools which substituted 'the freedom of the individual as the cornerstone of our social structure' with the collectivist alternative of 'the group, the will of the majority, and a centralized power to enforce this will---presumably in the interest of all.' The new slant was stressed most obviously in the social science field, which the foundations had practically build from the ground up."

A Wake Up Call: Corrupting the Social Sciences To Destroy American Principles of Government

Not only did the Carnegie and Rockefeller families conspire to corrupt American History, they thoroughly corrupted the whole academic field of the social science by laying the groundwork for "human engineering." This is wake up call for you because it exemplifies the deeply fraudulent lengths the concealed power will go to try to condition and then alter the lives of entire populations.

McIlhany continues:

> "Dodd noted that these 'soft science' fields were overwhelmingly preoccupied 'with the production of empirical data and with its application. *Principles* and their truth or falsity seem to have concerned them very little.'
>
> "And it was only after the new methodology of the social sciences had become the established practice that it could be used as a theoretical justification for government programs of social control and engineering, only after human beings had been reduced to the status of highly complex machines that they could be ordered to perform their designated functions."
>
> "Before describing and updating the sort of evidence witnesses presented to the Reece Committee in support of Dodd's theses, it is necessary to define the issues

he was raising. The claim was made that the foundations' support of higher education, and particularly the social sciences, anthropology, economics, history, politics, psychology and sociology, had overwhelmingly favored work which proceeded *along certain lines of approach*. Dodd referred to this popular approach as 'empiricism,' (and) claimed that its assumptions and probable conclusions were opposed to the method of reasoning employed by the Founding Fathers, and asserted that it provided support for collectivism."

"Perhaps the most unfortunate thing about the hearings was the fact that Dodd, due to limited time for preparation and constant interruptions during testimony, was unable to give a better presentation. Also, the witnesses, among a number of experts who might have been called for this purpose, were either unprepared to do so or more likely cowed into silence by the abuse they received from (Congressman) Wayne Hays. It was also obvious that counsels Wormser and Koch could not be expected to do so. And the revelations received by Dodd from Gaither and Edelsberg, as well as those (Kathryn) Casey found in the Carnegie Endowment archives, could not be introduced into the record without the inevitable outcries of 'hearsay' evidence because of unavailable witnesses and inaccessible original copies."

"These facts allowed the enemies of the Reece Committee to spread the impression that the hearings were nothing more than a one-sided presentation of Dodd's personal philosophy. The best example of this misleading impression came during the turbulent testimony of Pendleton Herring, president of the (Carnegie/Rockefeller-funded) Social Science Research Council and the only representative of the foundation world to testify before the Reece Committee prior to Wayne Hay's deliberate sabotage of the proceedings. Dodd and other witnesses, in pointing to examples of foundation-funded projects which illustrated the issue, had stated that what Dodd referred to as the empiricism of the social sciences was a process of study which concerned itself with gathering observable data from which general conclusions could be drawn. They stressed that this approach did not interest itself with self-evident principles, such as moral and religious concepts. And yet, although Dodd acknowledged his use of empirical verifications to test his theories, he seemed to be criticizing the application of the so-called scientific method of controlled experimentation to the social sciences. He appeared to be siding with 'theories' instead of 'facts' and upholding a doctrine of intuitive knowledge against modern science. And this was precisely the position which the enemies of the committee used to attack him."

"Theories instead of facts." This is where the misuse of language allows for deception and fraud. Allowing the term "American principles" to be moved within the term "theories," as you see above, is a misuse of language. The term "theories" belongs in the scientific domain and its specialized methodology. "American principles" belongs in the domain of how we choose to live and bond together. The effort to sweep American

principles into the domain of science and its scientific method is a standard Tavistock Institute ploy and fraudulent stratagem. (Tavistock Institute in London is the source of the concealed power's psychological warfare operations---see page 772)

McIlhany continues:

> "The testimony of Dr. Herring was a case in point. After what amounted to a personal castigation of Dodd for even suggesting there might be an interlock between foundations and educational organizations for the promotion of political and economic goals, Herring made two observations. He first pondered the explosion of all kinds of knowledge in this century and its impact, admitting that he knew of no objective way for measuring the relative influences of such ideologies as individualism or collectivism and no means for analyzing their causal roles behind events. Strangely enough, his second observation concerned the worldwide significance of 'the evil force made manifest by international communism and Soviet imperialism.' How he could make this assessment, so calculated to please the majority of the committee, without any method to establish 'cause and effect relationships between such ideas and what has happened in our recent history' was not explained. Instead he lapsed into the rather shopworn expedient of assuming that, because he felt a 'sense of bafflement' over the charges made by Dodd and other witnesses, it had to be that they spoke 'from ignorance rather than malice.' Presumably, if they really had something to say, he would have understood it. Herring started to enlighten the committee by reassuring them of the noble ideals and independent spirit of the nation's growing number of *specialists* in the social sciences. The message one gets from his statement is that the social sciences are uniquely American in character and consequence and flowered so well in our nation because of the absence of any centralized control over education by the government."
>
> "Of course, as good as this sounded, Dodd had not claimed that there was an 'interlock' in government trying to control the social sciences but rather that an 'interlock' between the *foundation* and *academic* worlds had worked for the growth of big government and carefully prepared the public to accept much of it. And although Herring could claim that social science as a specialization was much more popular in America than in Europe, the philosophical trends in the social sciences to which Dodd was objecting had all been imported (Fraudulently injected by the Carnegie/Rockefeller combine for their own purposes that had nothing to do with authentic education). Herring tried long and hard to obscure that fact by painting what Dodd had called empiricism not only as common sense, but also as American as apple pie. He stated:
>
> > 'To approach a problem empirically is to say: Let's have a look at the record. To employ the empirical method is to try to get at the facts. Where feasible, counting and measuring and testing is undertaken. There is nothing necessarily technical about empirical methods and there is no

> simple distinctive empirical method as such. Congressional investigating committees normally follow an empirical approach. To imply something immoral about using an empirical method of inquiry is like implying that it is evil to use syntax.'

Let's try Herring's approach. Let's take the principle:

> "We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed with certain unalienable Rights, that among them these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness--That to secure these rights, Governments are instituted among Men, deriving their just powers from consent of the governed."

Here we go: Let's look at the record, let's try to get at the facts. Let's count, measure and test things out. Let's have a controlled environment. Let's construct hypotheses and run experiments. The Tavistock ploy is exposed: We're, in fact, dealing with two independent, mutually-exclusive domains.

> "Characterizing what Dodd called empiricism as mere 'fact-finding,' Herring admitted that such was not enough, reassuring the committee that all social scientists employed assumptions in the area of deciding which subjects or questions were worth investigating. He would also sanction the view that an activity of pure data collection was open to charges of 'aimlessness,' but he insisted that 'the scientific investigator does not work to establish predetermined conclusions.' While he admitted that social science was not competent to deal with all human problems, the benefits to be gained are worth the effort, including the possibility that 'behavior can be predicted.'"
>
> "Once again, Herring was not speaking to Dodd's objections. Dodd never claimed that what he called empiricism precluded a scholar's selection of subject or hypothesis. His complaint had been that the researcher is required to approach and gather his evidence in a philosophical vacuum. He may not apply universal principles concerning man's nature or his institutions to the observable facts he finds. He may only collect individual facts in the area of his interest, and then try to form some generalizations to report or explain them. As Dodd later testified in answer to a question:
>
> > 'The important thing to nail down here is that this empirical work doesn't operate at this range of generality about man and society. It deals with men that you can observe, doing things that you can observe, and then figuring out if there is some way, in this particular instance, with respect to the particularities, under which hypotheses can be adumbrated (reported or represented in outline) with reference to the observed behavior. It is not man in the abstract.'

In other words, Dodd was pointing out that social science (or any science) cannot be used to sabotage American principles of equality, inalienable individual rights, and government deriving its just powers from the consent of the governed. As Dodd said: "empirical work doesn't operate at this (higher) range of generality about man and society." However the concealed power's intent is clear: to fraudulently harness the scientific method to misinform, mislead and confuse the public into thinking that the principles that bond societies are obsolete in the face of 'scientific analysis.' It is one thing to misrepresent American History. It is another magnitude of fraud to co-opt an entire field of science, turning it into a weapon to sabotage the perspective of the American people.

McIlhany continues:

> "Although they are expected 'to separate mere speculation from fact-finding,' Herring lamented that many researchers failed to maintain a strictly empirical outlook and were given 'to speculate, to guess, to haphazard opinions' suggestive of 'a human tendency, if not a common human weakness.' Though prone to this 'weakness,' social scientists have as 'their duty to guard as best they can against letting wishful thinking (like believing in American principles of individual rights, for example) get in the way of objective analysis.' In addition to confirming Dodd's position by such remarks, Herring tried a most intriguing ploy. Knowing the majority of the committee members and staff were resolute in their anti-communism, he sought to portray the social sciences in general, and empirical research in particular, as completely at odds with Marxist ideology.....Herring supplemented his testimony on this issue with a lengthy prepared statement about the subservience of research in the Soviet Union to the assumption of the state, including a translated article from a Soviet publication which attacked scientific research in America with the usual rhetoric. So it was perfectly easy to see that any claim that the empiricist methodology of the social sciences had anything in common with collectivism was, as Herring put it, 'symptomatic of a troubled state of mind on the part of a few persons."

This was just another Tavistock-inspired deception: Dodd was pointing to the big foundations as having an objective of imposing collectivism on the American people, not the Soviet Union.

You will remember I mentioned the complexity of British Empire schemes to gain and maintain control over large populations of its colonies. I call it: "intrigues within intrigues within intrigues." Well, this heavily funded effort to build up social science to subvert American principles is part of that layered intrigue.

What you are discovering is a very long, patient effort by the Carnegie Endowment and the Rockefeller Foundation to successfully invent a new part of American education that erases the notion that a people (like the American people) can believe in concepts that are based on personal conviction and chosen beliefs. How did the Carnegie/Rockefeller

combine pull this off? Well, they poured vast sums of money into certain universities to create a new academic discipline that reshaped courses; not just American History, but sociology, anthropology, government, and psychology, requiring the faculty to accept "empirical" evidence as the basis for all future "serious" research. They created the terminology "social science," "social engineering," "behavioral science," and began building up the "social scientists" to play a leading role in providing policy advice concerning the influence over and the control of whole populations.

Can you see where this insidious machination is taking us? The "social scientist" would reach outside the social science domain and challenge 'principles' as being "unscientific," because it rests on no "empirical proof." Where is the data, the "social scientist" would ask? How can you support any hypothesis without data? How do we know whether these notions are "good" for populations? What if the data proves that these notions are unworkable among a population? Would it be more intelligent and productive to expose interactions among peoples to scientific experimentation to determine what would be the most "efficient," the most "helpful," the most "acceptable?"

Norman Dodd's preliminary discussions with members of American education caused him to focus on this shift that was causing substantial concern within the American academic community. The Report he submitted to the Reece Committee to enable them to determine how to proceed reads as follows (there will be some repetition provided on purpose to let things sink in):

> "Our effort (to decide upon one standard by which Foundation activities should be assessed) revealed only one, namely, ---'the public interest.' It further revealed that if this finding were to prove useful to the Committee, it would be necessary to define 'the public interest.' We believe this would be found in the principles and form of the Federal Government, as expressed in our Constitution and in our other basic founding documents."
>
> "(Our) original studies of 'the public interest' disclosed that during the four years, 1933-1936, a change took place which was so drastic as to constitute a 'revolution.' They also indicated conclusively that the responsibility for the economic welfare of the American people had been transferred heavily to the Executive Branch of the Federal Government; that a corresponding change in education had taken place from an impetus outside of the local community, and that this 'revolution' had occurred without violence and with the full consent of an overwhelming majority of the electorate."
>
> "In seeking to explain this unprecedented phenomenon, subsequent studies pursued by the staff clearly showed it could not have occurred peacefully, or with the consent of the majority, unless education in the United States had been prepared in advance to endorse it."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

“These findings appear to justify two postulates:

- that the policies and practices of institutions purporting or obliged by statute to serve 'the public interest' would reflect this phenomenon, and

- that Foundations whose trustees were empowered to make grants for educational purposes would be no exception,

On the basis of which, after consultation with (legal) Counsel, I directed the staff to explore Foundation practices, educational procedures, and the operations of the Executive Branch of the Federal Government since 1903 for reasonable evidence of a purposeful relationship between them.”

“Its ensuing studies disclosed such a relationship and that it had existed continuously since the beginning of this 50-year period. In addition, these studies seem to give evidence of a response to our involvement in international affairs. Likewise, they seem to reveal that grants have been made by Foundations (chiefly by Carnegie and Rockefeller) which were used to further this purpose by:

- Directing education in the United States toward an international viewpoint and discrediting the traditions to which it (formally) had been dedicated.

- Training individuals and servicing agencies to render advice to the Executive Branch of the Federal Government.

- Decreasing the dependency of education upon the resources of the local community and freeing it from many of the natural safeguards inherent in this American tradition.

- Changing both school and college curricula to the point where they sometimes denied the principles underlying the American way of life.

- Financing experiments designed to determine the most effective means by which education could be pressed into service of a political nature.”

“At this point the staff became concerned with:

- Identifying all the elements comprising the operational relationship between Foundations, education and government, and determining the objective to which this relationship had been dedicated and the functions performed by each of its parts.

- Estimating the cost of this relationship and discovering how these costs were financed.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

- Understanding the administration of this relationship and the methods by which it was controlled.

- Evaluating the effect of this operational relationship upon 'the public interest' and upon the social structure of the United States.

- Comparing the practices of Foundations actively involved in this relationship with the purposes for which they were established and with the premises upon which their exemption from taxation by the federal government is based."

"In substance, this approach to the problem of providing the Committee with a clear understanding of Foundation operations can best be described as one of reasoning from total effect to primary and secondary causes."

"We have used the scientific method and include both inductive and deductive reasoning as a check against the possibility that a reliance upon only one of these might lead to erroneous set of conclusions (not to challenge American principles, but to carry on a credible investigation of the foundations)."

"Neither the formal books and records maintained by Foundations operating within the educational sphere, nor any of their supplemental or less formal reports to the public, make it possible to appraise the effect of their grants with any degree of accuracy. We needed to turn to the grantees–rather than the grantors–for the information required by the Committee to make the specific determinations requested by the Congress in House Resolution 217, namely:

Have Foundations–used their resources for purposes contrary to those for which they were established?

–Used their resources for purposes which can be classed as un-American?

–Use their resources for purposes which can be regarded as subversive?

–Used their resources for political purposes?

–Resorted to propaganda in order to achieve the objectives for which they have made grants?"

"To ensure these determinations were being made on the basis of impersonal facts, I directed the staff to make a study of the development of American education since the turn of the century and of the trends in techniques of teaching and of the development of curricula since that time. As a result, it became quite evident that this study would have to be enlarged to include the accessory agencies to which these developments and trends had been traced."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"The work of the staff was then expanded to include the investigation of such agencies as: The American Council of Learned Societies, the National Research Council, the Social Science Research Council, the American Council on Education, the National Education Association, the League for Industrial Democracy, The Progressive Education Association, the American Historical Association, the John Dewey Society, and the Anti-Defamation League."

"The broad study which called our attention to the activities of these organizations has revealed not only their support by Foundations, but has disclosed a degree of cooperation between them which they have referred to as 'an interlock', thus indicating a concentration of influence and power. By this phrase they indicate they are bound by a common interest rather than a dependency upon a single source for capital funds. It is difficult to study their relationship without confirming this. Likewise, it is difficult to avoid the feeling that their common interest has led them to cooperate closely with one another and that this common interest lies in the planning and control of certain aspects of American life through a combination of the Federal Government and education."

"This may explain why the Foundations have played such an active role in the promotion of the social sciences, why they have favored so strongly the employment of social scientists by the Federal Government and why they seem to have used their influence to transform education into an instrument for social change."

"We wish to stress the importance of questioning change only when it might involve developments detrimental to the interests of the American people, or when it is promoted by a relatively small and tightly knit group backed by disproportionately large amounts of money which could threaten the American ideal of competition."

"In summary, our study of these entities and their relationship to each other seems to warrant the inference that they constitute a highly efficient, functioning whole. Its product is apparently an educational curriculum designed to indoctrinate the American student from matriculation to the consummation of his education. It contrasts sharply with the freedom of the individual as the cornerstone of our social structure. For this freedom, it seems to substitute the group, the will of the majority, and the centralized power to enforce this will– presumably in the interests of all."

"Its development and production seems to have been largely the work of those organizations engaged in research, such as the Social Science Research Council and the National Research Council."

"The demand for their product seems to come from such strong and sizable aggregations of interests as the National Education Association and the American Council on Education, whose authorities seem to see in it the means by which education can render a national service. They make frequent reference to this service as synonymous with 'the cause of education' and tend to criticize strongly anyone who dares to doubt the validity of their conclusions."

"Its promotion appears to have been managed by such organizations as the Progressive Education Association, the American Historical Association, the League For Industrial Democracy, the John Dewey Society and the Anti-Defamation League. Supplementing their efforts were others, such as: the Parent-Teacher's Association, the National Council of Churches, and the Committee For Economic Development, each of which has played some part in adjusting the minds of American citizens to the idea of planning and to the marked changes which have taken place in 'the public interest.'"

"Others, too, are engaged in the dissemination of this idea as being essential to the security of this country. Neither time nor funds have permitted me to direct the attention of the staff to the operations and influence of any but a few of these, beyond taking notice of their existence and the purposes which they served."

"From our studies it appears that the overall administration of this functioning whole and the careful selection of its personnel seems to have been the particular interests of the American Council of Learned Societies. It is interesting to note that, by legislative action recently, another entity has been brought into being known as the National Science Foundation, whose purpose is to develop a national policy with respect to science. Its additional purpose is to serve our Government in an advisory capacity in connection with the huge appropriations now being made for research in the interest of effective controls."

This is a heads up: You will recall that one of the concealed power's top long-term objectives is to suppress both America's and the world's scientific progress as well as their economic growth in order to prevent results that would weaken the power's concealed grip and interfere with its concealed schemes to loot the world's populations.

"Evidence exists of close cooperation between privately endowed foundations, the agencies through which they have operated and the educational institutions through which they have been accustomed to make grants for research. This process may contribute to an undesirable degree of concentrated power."

"It is also interesting to note that by comparison with funds for research provided by Foundations, those now flowing from our Government are so large that they dwarf Foundation contributions. This promises to be true for some time to come and indicates that Foundations may extend their influence over a wider area than

in the past."

"The result of the development and operation of the network in which Foundations have played such a significant role seems to have provided this country with what is tantamount to a national system of education under the tight control of organizations and persons little known to the American public. Its operations and ideas are so complex as to be beyond public understanding or control. It also seems to have resulted in an educational product which can be traced to research of a predominantly empirical character in the inexact or social sciences."

"In these fields the specialists, more often than not, seem to have been concerned with the production of empirical data and with its application. Principles and their truth or falsity seem to have concerned them very little."

"In what appears from our studies to have been zeal for a radically new social order in the United States, many of these social science specialists apparently gave little thought to either the opinions or the warnings of those who were convinced that a wholesale acceptance of knowledge acquired almost entirely by empirical methods would result in the deterioration of moral standards and a disrespect for principles. Even past experience which indicated that such an approach to the problems of society could lead to tyranny, appears to have been disregarded."

"For these reasons, it has been difficult for us to dismiss the suspicion that, latent in the minds of many of the social scientists has lain the belief that, given sufficient authority and enough funds, human behavior can be controlled, and that this control can be exercised without risk to either ethical principles or spiritual values and that, therefore, the solution to all social problems should be entrusted to them."

"In the light of the suspicion and the evidence which supports it, it has been difficult to avoid the conclusion that social scientists of the persuasion I have been discussing have been accepted by Foundations, Government and education as though their claims were true–this in the face of the fact that their validity has been disputed by men well-trained in the same disciplines. In spite of this dispute within his own ranks, the social scientist is gradually becoming dignified by the title 'Social Engineer.' This title implies that the objective viewpoint of the pure scientist is about to become obsolete in favor of techniques of control. It also suggests that our traditional concept of freedom as the function of natural and constitutional law has already been abandoned by the "social engineer" and brings to mind our native fear of controls–however well intended."

"In the face of this, it seems strange that Foundations made no reference in their reports to the consequences to be expected from a new science of society founded

on empiricism and undisciplined by either a set of principles or proved experiments. Apparently they were content to operate on the theory that they would produce usable data for others to employ and rely upon them to account for the effects. It may not have occurred to their trustees that the power to produce data in volume might stimulate others to use it in an undisciplined fashion without first checking it against principles discovered through the deductive process."

"Their position that they need not closely follow the effects of their support of such grants also seem strange. Their reports often show that they were supporting a new 'science.' The descriptions, however, made it very difficult to judge the ultimate purposes for which this support was being given."

"To summarize, both the general and specific studies pursued by the staff during the past six months **lead me to the tentative conclusion that, within the social science division of education, the Foundations have neglected 'the public interest' to a severe degree."**

"In my judgment this neglect may be found by the Committee to have stemmed from a willingness of foundations:

- To support experiments in fields which defied control;
- To support these uncontrollable experiments without first having proved them to be 'in the public interest;' and
- To extend this support without reporting its purpose in language which could be readily understood."

This absence of adequate reporting is easy to understand: this is the concealed power's standard fraud in action, namely keeping the American public in the dark to avoid triggering outrage and demands to close down the foundations of the betraying Carnegie and Rockefeller families.

"I suggest that the Committee give consideration to the tendency of Foundation trustees to abdicate responsibility. To illustrate: the following statement has been taken from An American Dilemma, the Negro Problem and Modern Democracy, by Gunnar Myrdal, with the assistance of Richard Sterner and Arnold Rose, Volume II:

> 'This study was made possible by funds granted by Carnegie Corporation of New York. That corporation is not, however, the author, owner, publisher, or proprietor of this publication, and is not to be understood as approving by virtue of its grant any of the statements made or views expressed herein.'

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

While this refers to but one project out of many, it becomes significant when it is realized that the project to which these books relate involve some $250,000, and led to the publication of statements which were most critical of our Constitution."

"A similar tendency to delegate responsibility will be seen in the support given by Foundations to agencies such as the Social Science Research Council, which disregards the legal concept:

'He who acts through an agent, acts himself.'"

"Our studies indicated very clearly how and why a critical attitude could have developed from the assumption that Foundations operating within the sphere of education had been guilty of favoritism in making their grants. After having analyzed responses relating to this subject from nearly 1,000 colleges in the United States, it became evident that only a few have participated in the grants made. However, when the uniqueness of the projects supported by Foundations was considered, it became understandable why institutions such as Columbia, Harvard, (University of) Chicago, and the University of California had received monies in amounts far greater than had been distributed to others. Originally, scholars capable of handling these unique subjects were few. Most of them were members of these seemingly favored institutions."

"Now that these subjects no longer appear to be regarded as unique and sufficient time has elapsed within which to train such competent specialists, the tendency of Foundations to distribute grants over a wider area has become noticeable. The purported deterioration in scholarship and in the techniques in teaching which, lately, has attracted the attention of the American public, has apparently been caused primarily by a premature effort to reduce our meager knowledge of social phenomena to the level of an applied science."

The Ford Foundation

"Finally, I suggest that the committee give special consideration to the Ford Foundation. This Foundation gives ample evidence of having taken the initiative in selecting purposes of its own. Being of recent origin, it should not be held responsible for the actions or accomplishments of any of its predecessors. It is without precedent as to size, and it is the first Foundation to dedicate itself openly to problem-solving on a world scale. In a sense, Ford appears to be capitalizing on developments which took place long before it was founded, and which have enabled it to take advantage of:

- The wholesale dedication of education to a social purpose,

- The need to defend this dedication against criticism,

- The need to indoctrinate adults along these lines,

- The acceptance by the Executive Branch of the Federal Government of responsibility for planning on a national and international scale,

- The diminishing importance of the Congress and the states and the growing power of the Executive Branch of the Federal Government, and

- The seeming indispensability of control over human behavior."

"As if they had been influenced directly by these developments, the trustees established separate funds for use in the fields of education, national planning, and politics. They set up a division devoted to the behavioral sciences, which includes a center for advanced study, a program of research and training abroad, and institutional exchange program, and miscellaneous grants-in-aid. Supplementing these major interests are such varied activities as: a TV radio workshop, 'external grants', inter-cultural publications, and an operation called the East European Fund, which is about to be terminated."

"When it is considered that the capital resources of this Foundation approach, or may exceed, $500 million, and that its income approximates $30 million each year, it is obvious that before embarking upon the solution of 'problems', some effort should be made by the trustees to make certain that their solution is 'in the public interest.'"

"It is significant that the policies of this Foundation include making funds available for certain aspects of secret military research and for education of the armed forces. It becomes even more significant when it is realized that the responsibility for the selection of the personnel engage in these projects is known to rest on the Foundation itself–subject as it may be to screening by the military authorities. **In this connection, it has been interesting to examine what the educational aspect of these unprecedented Foundation activities can be expected to produce. The first example is a pamphlet in which the Declaration of Independence is discussed as though its importance lay in the fact that it had raised two, as yet unanswered, questions:**

- **Are men equal? And do we demonstrate this equality?**

- **What constitutes 'the consent of the governed?' And what does this phrase imply in practice?"**

"By inference, the first question is subtly answered in the negative. By direct statement, the second is explained as submitting to majority rule–but the restriction of the majority by the Constitution is not mentioned. Only an

abridged version of the Declaration is printed. It is interesting that this should omit the list of grievances which originally made the general concepts of this document reasonable."

Conclusion

"It seems incredible that the trustees of typically American fortune-created foundations should have permitted them to be used to finance ideas and practices incompatible with the fundamental concepts of our Constitution. Yet there seems evidence that this may have occurred."

I assume it is the purpose of this inquiry to gather and weigh the facts.

Respectfully submitted,

Norman Dodd, Director of Research
Special Committee To Investigate Tax-Exempt Foundations
May 10, 1954"

Are you surprised that the Ford Foundation also set up a 'behavioral science' division within its own organization? And that they stepped right across domains into trying to apply science to American principles and, of course, turned out a pamphlet that misrepresented the Declaration of Independence?

Reece Congressional Committee Sabotaged By President Eisenhower and Key Members of Congress

As you can tell from Norman Dodd's Report, it was an example of a Congressional investigation at its best because it had its objective firmly placed at the top of its priorities, namely, the safeguarding of the public interest, and it had unearthed some of the most vital information that the American public need to understand. But, now let's see how the world actually worked in that situation.

McIlhany continues:

"Dodd remembers his first meeting with (House Representative) Carroll Reece (Republican) in mid-September 1953. The chairman, Dodd, remarked, was:

'.....a very quiet, gentle, sincere, serious-minded individual, and by that I mean he took his position as a member of the House of Representatives pretty damn seriously and he took our political system as something that should be directed toward what you and I would call the embodiment of the Constitution.'"

"As is the rule on Capital Hill, Chairman Reece was not at all involved in the work

of the committee staff and did not meet with them prior to the hearings. However, in early January 1954, Dodd received an invitation for breakfast with Reece. Probably still tired after returning from a visit home from the Christmas recess, the chairman warmly greeted Dodd as they met in the morning at Washington's Metropolitan Club. Following amenities, he confronted Dodd with this question:

> **'Norm, would you accept the premise that this country is the victim of a conspiracy?'"**

"Dodd remembers thinking a moment and saying:

> **'Yes, Carroll, I'll accept that. Then he said, Can you conduct this investigation in a manner which will expose it with proof? Well, I said, Carroll, before I answer that question, let me say this. If we do this, this will mark the end of your political career. Carroll said, I don't mind that. Mrs. Reece wants me to retire. We're nicely fixed. We have a lovely home in Johnson City, Tennessee, and we have a nice one in Florida. But, he said, the whole of my political career has convinced me that this is the position of the country. And if I can find any way to bring it out into the open, I will consider my life to have been worthwhile.** Then I said, We've got another obstacle. You have a (legal) counsel who won't accept this premise. Carroll's answer to that was, you're not working for the counsel, you're working for this committee and the Congress of the United States.'"

"Dodd agreed to conduct the research on the suggested basis of proving what they both knew was true---what had been demonstrated in the Cox Committee (which preceded the Reece Committee investigation), but not stated in its report---<u>that some of the foundations were part of a totalitarian conspiracy</u>. He (Dodd) had gotten the impression, upon meeting Wormser (the committee's legal counsel) that he (Wormser) wanted the position of prominence afforded by being counsel for the committee, especially the opportunity to write the committee's final report. The trouble was, as he made clear to Dodd, Wormser knew practically nothing about the subject of foundations and had to get someone else to do his work for him. This was Dodd's original impression of Wormser; it soon changed."

"Although this was February 1954, and before the committee had held hearings or issued reports, the pressure began to mount."

It became obvious very early in the Reece Committee organizational process that Norman Dodd, the Director of Research for the Committee, by the work he had already begun, was focusing on the hypothetical proposition that foundations of the top American "old-wealth" families were misusing their tax-exempt foundations to turn the American population away from American ideals and principles and toward

collectivism, which, predictably, sounded the alarm bells off in the Eisenhower Administration, Congress and those same families, who feared exposure and public outrage.

McIlhany continued:

> "Dodd received a call from Bob Humphreys, and an officer of the Republican National Committee, who, according to Dodd, virtually ordered him to stop what he was doing. This was interesting, since the committee was controlled by Republicans. Dodd was criticized for hiring Col. Lee D. Lauren (an Air Force intelligence officer to assist Dodd in the research effort) because Lauren was said to be in possession of two anti-Semitic books."

Keep your eye on this smear tactic of charging anti-Semitism as a way to stop legitimate inquiries in their tracks. For example, in late October 2011, the Emergency Committee for Israel (ECI) portrayed the Occupy Wall Street and other affiliated activities as anti-Israel and anti-Semitic, which was immediately debunked, even by mainstream media sources.

McIlhany continued:

> "Also about this time, Rep. Wayne Hays (Democratic House member of the Reece Committee) asked Dodd to meet with him. Dodd remembers the call:
>
> > 'Norm, come on up, I've got a lot to tell you. So, I would go up to his office and he explained that he had been visited by a Major Persons (who was actually Major General Wilton B. Persons, President Eisenhower's chief liaison for congressional relations) with the request that Hays throw as much of a monkey wrench into the investigation as possible. (Major) Persons wanted him (Hays) to do this, that, and the other thing, and I said, Wayne, what did you do? And he said, I told him to get the hell out of here.'"
>
> "Hays had a problem with Reece (Republican House Representative and Chairman of the Committee) from the beginning. Dodd remembers that, on September 15, 1953, Hays had not voted for the appointment of Wormser and Dodd to the staff. That day, at the request of Reece, Dodd and Wormser went to Hays' office to placate him. Dodd recalls that Hays then said:
>
> > 'You know I'm against this investigation completely. I regard it as nothing more than a bid for publicity on the part of Carroll Reece and I want you to know how I feel right off the bat.'"
>
> "Reece called a meeting of the committee in his office to decide when to start the hearings. With all present, the chairman asked Wormser when he wished to start. "The (legal) counsel replied,

> 'Gentlemen, I recommend that the committee hold no hearings, but that you permit me to write a report and we'll let the foundations do anything they want.'"

Now you know who Wormser, the legal counsel to the Reece Committee, is working for.

"Reece immediately replied: 'I'll have you know we don't do things that way in Washington.'"

"Wormser then consented that he would hold whatever hearings they wanted at any time. The fact that Wormser was unprepared to discuss the planned hearings produced a few minutes of uneasy silence. Dodd describes it this way:

> 'Well, it was so embarrassing that I finally spoke up and said, Gentlemen, it seems to me that it would be helpful if I rendered to you a report. I came down here and started at work as of a certain date and I've traveled over a certain period of time and I've found out this and I've found out that, and then you can decide, as Mr. Wormser asked you to decide, what kind of hearings you want to hold.'"

"They all agreed, having little else to start with. Then came the evening of May 6, a Thursday, when Dodd and Wormser had been asked to join Reece for dinner at the Carlton House apartment of a Washington representative, B.E. Hutchinson, a member of the board of the Chrysler Corporation. Hutchinson.....and J. Howard Pew of Sun Oil (Sunoco), himself a conservative philanthropist, had originally encouraged Reece to undertake the inquiry (before knowing of Dodd and Dodd's direction). At the dinner party that evening were Hutchinson, Reece, Wormser, Dodd, and, much to Dodd's surprise, a leader of the Republican National Committee, Bill Casey. A conversation that forebode problems, according to Dodd, went as follows:

> 'We got there and after dinner was over I sat next to Mr. Hutchinson; Bill Casey was on the other side. Our host turned to Carroll and said, Carroll, Hutch is here and he's very anxious to know from you where is this investigation going? Well, I can't exactly tell you, Carroll said, but Wormser can tell you. So he turned it over to Wormser who said, I honestly don't know, but Norm knows. So, I launched out on a brief dissertation of what we were aiming at and what we were justifying striving toward as an objective which, in a sense, was exposure of the foundations' influence on the life of the people of this country over a fifty-year period."

> 'When I finished, Mr. Hutchinson turned to me and said, Norm, if you go down this road, you'll probably be killed. And I said, Mr. Hutchinson, I'm kind of funny; if I thought my death would get this story out to the people of

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> this country, I'm strange enough to welcome it. (I share Norman Dodd's "strange" perspective) And he said, "If that's the way you feel, God bless you and go to it." Then Casey spoke up to Wormser and said, "Rene, I don't see how you are going to get away with it." And Rene couldn't answer. I had known Casey before, so I said, "Bill it's very simple. Fortunately both Rene and I can read and when we got to Washington we were handed a congressional resolution which said this, we read it, and that's all we've done.'"

Remember that the congressional resolution that activated the Reece Committee was "to investigate the activities of foundations as to whether or not these activities could justifiably be labeled 'un-American'"

McIlhany continued:

> "As the guests departed, Wormser told Dodd he was returning to New York for the weekend; he would see him Monday morning before the statement was to be read (in Committee) and that copies would be ready then."
>
> "On the morning of the 10th (May 10th, 1954) Dodd and his assistant were having breakfast at their Washington hotel, when Wormser and Koch (the Committee's assistant legal counsel) arrived. Dodd greeted them, but was taken aback by Wormser's immediate reply:
>
> > 'God damn you, you fixed it so this investigation has to go down the road of your own liking and your report shall not go in! I'm going down to the House (the U.S. House of Representatives) and destroy every copy.'"
>
> "Dodd did not respond in kind; he simply stated that the investigation was going to go the way the facts indicated, and not according to anyone's wishes. Breakfast ended in silence, but not without Dodd wondering over and over about what might have happened to Wormser over the weekend."
>
> "When Dodd arrived at the committee's office just before the scheduled 10:00 A.M. opening of the hearings, Wormser got up from his desk (and Dodd explains):
>
> > '(He) walked over and threw a carbon copy of this report at me on my desk, crumpled, and said, There is your testimony! I looked at it and the only change that had been made in it was he deleted a paragraph which.....had no bearing whatsoever on the substance of the report...And here I had just a crumpled carbon copy. We went up to the hearing room, which was a big one. And it was packed. I was sworn in and I started to read from this dirty looking thing. I had been going along about fifteen minutes when Hays spoke up to Carroll and said, Carroll, where are our copies?'"

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Copies of the report were supplied to the Committee members, but Representative Wayne Hays was extremely unhappy. Can you see that the investigation is going very, very wrong from the perspective of the Eisenhower Administration, certain members of Congress, and the Carnegie/Rockefeller interests, among others?

It was getting out of their control and there was now the real possibility of a severe public reaction far more explosive than the typical Washington scandal. Can you see the headlines? "Carnegie and Rockefeller Combine to Subvert American Education Over Past 50 Years." But would that have happened? Would the American media have done anything other than what it was told to do, particularly given the possibility of the American public realizing the betrayal by the highest officials in the U.S. government and in the highest circles of the Eisenhower Administration, Congress and American industry?

But, now we come to a larger and more puzzling obstacle facing the Reece Committee, something that surfaced in mystery and on a scale much larger than the concerned parties described above. On the afternoon of the May 10th, 1954 hearing of the Committee, Dodd received a call from Herman Edelsberg, the Washington spokesman for the Anti-Defamation League (ADL).

McIlhany wrote:

> "The ADL representative did not contact Dodd again (Dodd and Edelsberg had met and spoken briefly in November of 1953) until the afternoon of May 10, shortly after Dodd had presented his report at the committee's opening session. In that report, in addition to a number of other organizations that are criticized as promoting collectivism, the ADL is mentioned. It was done casually, Dodd hoping to see what would happen after the committee picked it up. That afternoon Edelsberg called and said,
>
> > 'Norm, I have gone over your testimony twice with considerable consternation. Will you have lunch with me tomorrow?
> >
> > Dodd consented, trying to imagine how Edelsberg might have gotten a copy.'"

McIlhaney continued:

> "Not telling anyone of the meeting, Dodd met Edelsberg at the restaurant specified. After ordering lunch, Edelsberg turned and said,
>
> > 'Norm, I'm sorry but I've got to ask you a question point blank.'
>
> Dodd welcomed it, not knowing what was coming and (Edelsberg asked),

'How should we dispose of you?'

While Dodd was wondering how to respond to that, realizing fully the power which Edelsberg represented, another question came,

'Let me ask you one other question first. Is it necessary to us to dispose of Carroll Reece?' (can you believe this? Is this a Godfather movie?)

Dodd replied,

'I can answer that right off the bat, Herman. If it's my testimony that is back of all this, Mr. Reece heard it for the very first time when you heard it. It is all my doings, not Mr. Reece's.'

Edelsberg responded,

'Well, I'm glad of that because we would hate to bring his life or his congressional career to an end.'"

This is the way the world actually works?

Dodd persisted,

'Well, you can forget that.'

Edelsberg further stated that his principals did not like the fact that Dodd's report to the committee had sounded so factual and objective, hoping instead, perhaps, that it would be more vulnerable to criticism. He said he was ordered to have this conversation with Dodd, and ask him those unnerving questions, by some of the most powerful men in the United States, who were located in New York. Edelsberg offered to give Dodd personal information on all prominent persons who might ask to testify before the committee, adding,

'I will say this. It is impossible for you to get such a request from anyone in the United States on whom we do not have a dossier.'"

Dodd countered with a proposal that he would meet with Edelsberg's bosses whenever they were in Washington and that he would answer any of their questions. Edelsberg agreed, but that was the last Dodd heard of the matter, except that his phone (continued) to be tapped, he was crudely tailed, and he was made the subject of an attack in the October 1954 A.D.L. Bulletin."

Remember what Herman Edelsberg said to Dodd in their earlier meeting in 1953? It was a very valuable "tell." Edelsberg told Dodd:

> 'We will exercise our power and it will destroy us, but it will destroy everything else in the process. As we exercise our power from here on out, we're going to get closer and closer to the surface and somebody's going to get curious and pick up the end of the string and follow the string and he's going to find himself at our door.'

Well, nothing befell Norman Dodd, he died a natural death in January of 1987 at the age of 88. Evidently, Herman Edelsberg's superiors decided they could neutralize the Reece Committee without using the "murder" section of their playbook, but instead by using the tools already at their disposal, including Congressman Wayne Hays, the minion charged with providing maximum interference with the hearings. Hays began a full effort to interfere with the progress of the Committee as it called on witnesses to share their thoughts, pro and con, about the effect of certain foundation policies in American education.

McIlhaney continued:

> "On the excuse that he feared not being able to cross-examine them after their testimonies, Hays had repeatedly interrupted most of the earlier witnesses, breaking into the attempted testimony of attorney Aaron Sargent *almost 250 times in three days*. The transcript of the hearings is full of examples of his rude and obstructive behavior, which did succeed on occasion in eliciting responses in kind from other committee members and witnesses. Hays delayed the hearings by several days by interrupting with protests, making minor speeches, and endeavoring to change the subject under discussion. His was the manner of the lawyer who tries to harass and discredit the witness against whom he has no evidence to offer. But Hays did not explode until the Reece Committee began to question his witness. He began insulting the staff and majority members of the committee, and Norman Dodd recalls the aftermath on Thursday, June 17 (1954):
>
> > 'And Hays took that as an occasion to blow his top. And he called Carroll Reece every unprintable name in the book and accused Carroll of muzzling the foundations. And, Carroll---the place got in an uproar, it was as disgraceful a performance as had ever occurred in a legitimate hearing.'"
>
> "Of course the foul language was not recorded in the printed version of the hearings. The next day Reece announced that the hearings would be postponed until June 22 because he would be out of town. A trip by Hays to Hawaii on business further delayed the hearings, and on July 2 Reece announced that there would be no further hearings. The foundations scheduled previously to testify were requested to submit written statements to the committee. These would be published in the record of the committee's hearings and the committee staff was directed to prepare a majority report based on these statements and other evidence collected 'through means other than public hearings.' Consequently, Dodd notes:

'Wormser got his wish, which was the committee would, as it were, throw out into circulation a report and let the foundations react any way they wanted to. So, I could personally not understand Carroll's failure to take control of Hays. I couldn't really understand it. Particularly as, in the offing, lay the opportunity to call the head of the Ford Foundation, and head of the Carnegie Endowment and ask them certain questions. And we could tell whether they answered them truthfully, or they couldn't answer. We could have subpoenaed the books of the Carnegie Endowment because there was the story in support of Carroll's suspicion that this country had been the victim of a conspiracy. Well, I just couldn't understand his capitulation to Hays. That day at luncheon, Carroll said to me,

'Now, you and I will go down to Hays's office and placate him.'

So we went. And in my presence Hays apologized to Carroll for what he had done. He did it with tears rolling down his face. Yes, he just apologized, told Carroll he was incredibly sorry about it. His temper had gotten the best of him. And Carroll could have taken advantage of this to settle how we would go on with the hearing. But he didn't, and Hays remarked to him the worst of his tantrum was his loss of friendship for me. So, from my point of view, it was a simple matter to get Hays to calm down and agree and let Carroll go on and bring out what should have been brought out, but he didn't. This I couldn't understand. My first thought was that I would go up to Philadelphia and see Mr. Pew. I'd get Mr. Pew to straighten this thing out to get Carroll to act. Well, then I tried to get Mr. Pew on the telephone and he was away, so I didn't go; but I went back finally to Mr. Hutchinson's representative. In order to not be seen going over him, I went about one (o'clock) in the morning. I got him and I said, I just don't understand it. He looked at me and said,

'Didn't you know, Norm, the position that Carroll Reece is in?'

I said 'No.' Well then he told me that Carroll was subject to blackmail. On the police blotter in Washington was a record of an arrest of Carroll for homosexuality in a public washroom shortly after he was first elected. A frame-up? There it was. God, I couldn't anymore believe it than the man in the moon."

That has to be one of the oldest tricks in the concealed power's playbook: the false accusation of sexual impropriety. It never fails to interfere with the efforts of individuals to press for change or bring important information to the public light. Just a few of the most recent of 'frame ups' have included Julian Assange, Dominique Strauss Kahn, and Jason Russell of the Kony 2012 effort. And this playbook tactic is the trademark of the ADL---this is the dirty tricks work that is what the ADL is all about.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Dodd continues:

> "Then he (Hutchinson's representative) said, Do you also know how Mr Pew and Mr. Hutchinson feel about this investigation? I said, No, except what he told me. Then he told me this story. He said that when they finally convinced Carroll that they wanted him to conduct this investigation, they then said to Carroll, Now, of course, we know the first thing you've got to do is pick a (legal) counsel. We want to know whom you pick before you appoint him. So, eventually Carroll let him know he had picked Wormser. And he went back and told them. They made their own investigation and sent for Carroll and said, No. And Carroll went ahead in the face of saying no."

McIlhaney continued:

> "Norman Dodd never knew all the reasons for this attitude toward Wormser, but 'the gist of it was that Wormser was in cahoots with the very side that was to be investigated.' Regardless of the substance behind this charge and Dodd's disappointment over Reece's lack of courage, there was nothing more that could be done. Wayne Hays had done the job requested by the Eisenhower Administration."

It should be noted that Dwight D. Eisenhower took over as the president of Columbia University (a major recipient of Carnegie Endowment funding) from 1948 to 1953, following Nicholas Murray Butler (who served as president of Columbia from 1902 to 1945 with an interim president in between). Butler was a key minion of the concealed power who worked hand in glove with Andrew Carnegie and helped form the Carnegie Endowment, according to my research. Thus, by the time Eisenhower had become the U.S. President, there was no chance that he would have been sympathetic with the Reece Committee objectives.

It should also be noted that the media in 1954 was no different than the media of 2012: it is a fully controlled branch of a concealed power (see Chapter Three). Following the termination of the Reece Committee proceedings, Rene Wormser wrote his own book titled Foundations (1958), in which he stated:

> "During the investigation I was to learn that faith in the reasonable accuracy of news reporting was naive. Many of the reporters who attended the hearings dozed or chatted while vitally important testimony was being taken; but awoke to scribble notes whenever Mr. Hays staged one of his antics. Few newspapers gave the public even a reasonable summary of what was taking place. A wisecrack by Mr. Hays would make headlines while the story of a tragically serious foundation error would go unreported. On some papers, notably The New York Times, The New York Herald Tribune, and The Washington Post-Times (now The Washington Post), the editors were apparently determined, whatever transpired at the hearings, to persuade the public that the Committee majority members

> were persecutors and that Mr. Hays was a knight in shining armor, protecting the virtue of the immaculate foundations. I do not remember one instance in which any of the three newspapers I have named commented critically on Mr. Hays's amazing behavior. These papers knew that the duty of the Committee was to investigate criticism, yet they castigated it for presenting critical material. They knew that the Dodd report was merely a personal report by the research director, yet they deliberately misconstrued it into an official and final report of the Committee itself. They knew that its purpose (repeated again and again throughout the hearings) was to inform the foundations and to forestall surprise; yet they beat Mr. Reece about the ears incessantly for having dared to permit the issues to be named which the staff thought worth investigating."

The two American institutions that Americans count on to safeguard the U.S. Constitution and the American people are the American free press and American education. In 1954, there is no doubt that both institutions not only failed in their most crucial responsibilities but were in the employ of the concealed power, including, but not limited to the Carnegies and the Rockefellers.

We could stop here because this has been a sufficiently chilling example of how the world actually works and you can see how the concealed power obstructed a critically important Congressional investigation by competent figures such as Reece and Dodd into the takeover and sabotage of American education. But there is another rabbit hole that must be illuminated before you, our next generation, can fully understand what is actually going on in American education.

<u>More Intrigues Within Intrigues: A Concentration of "Un-American" Universities of the Eastern Establishment</u>

Just when you think it can't get any worse, it does. There is one more piece to this puzzle about the subversion of American education; it's the peculiar nature of a handful of American universities, initially, Yale, Columbia and University of Chicago, and a secret society, Skull and Bones, at Yale University. Yale University was founded in 1701 in New Haven, Connecticut, and graduated three key alumni who my research indicates had an early and subversive impact on American education: (Skull and Bones, page 305)

- <u>Daniel Coit Gilman</u>, first President of the University of California, first president of John Hopkin University, and first president of the Carnegie Institution.
- <u>Andrew Dickson White</u>, the first president of Cornell University and the founder and first president of the *American Historical Association*.
- <u>Timothy Dwight</u>, Professor in the Yale Divinity School and, later, the twelfth president of Yale University.

Upon graduation, Gilman, White and Dwight continued their studies in philosophy at the University of Berlin, where "Hegelian" political philosophy was deeply entrenched

and which offered a highly manipulative set of methodologies verging on psychological warfare. These methodologies are referred to as Hegelian techniques, after Georg Wilheim Friedrich Hegel (1770-1831). The Hegelian mindset is a world in which individuals have no rights except in the context of serving the State. Individual rights to Hegel come about through obedience to the State. Education under the Hegelian methodologies does not bring out your innate talents, but prepares you to be a productive part of that State like a cog in wheel. For example, in his work, Philosophy of Right (1820), 'The State,' Hegel wrote:

> "The State is absolutely rational inasmuch as it is the actuality of the substantial will which it possesses in the particular self-consciousness once that consciousness has been raised to consciousness of its universality. This substantial unity is an absolute unmoved end in itself, in which freedom comes into its supreme right. On the other hand this final end has supreme right against the individual, whose supreme duty is to be a member of the State."

Within this world of Hegel's is what he calls his Hegelian techniques. It comes up over and over among those individuals most involve in corrupting American education. It is a tactic and a strategy, all in one. The tactic is to use deception to overcome resistance from those who defend the status quo. The deception takes the form of fabricating a crisis that puts pressure on the status quo in, for example, a school environment. The fraudulent crisis causes the advocates of the status quo to eventually give up ground for the sake of a "consensus." T.H. Bell, U.S. Secretary of Education was once quoted as saying:

> "We need to create a crisis to get consensus in order to bring about change."

At the same time, the strategy is to maintain a continuous, ever-changing set of crises---non-stop turmoil---to disorient the opposition, weaken it, exhaust it, and force it backwards again and again to new and weaker consensus positions.

The University of Berlin also was well know for a new form of experimental psychology, taught under Wilhelm Wundt (be ready to connect dots to the later Tavistock Institute (see page 772), the concealed power's psychological warfare operation. Gilmore, Dwight, and White's exposure to the Hegelian theory of the individual's role to serve the State---the opposite of American principles of the government deriving its just powers from the consent of the governed---was in vogue, so much so that it ultimately became the cornerstone of the National Socialist (Nazi) Party. And Wundt's focus on individuals being only the summation of their experiences, and therefore not possessing free will or the capacity of self-determination (another future cornerstone of the Nazi Party), coincided with the philosophy of the secret society---Skull and Bones---that Gilman, White, and Dwight had joined at Yale.

Their studies in Germany complete, they returned to America, having absorbed the Hegelian mindset: supreme State political philosophy mixed with a German strain of experimental psychology to shape the individual as a servant of the State, plus the

Hegelian techniques including forcing change by covertly shaping issues by controlling opposing positions, and causing crises that move the resolution of the issue toward the concealed objectives of Hegelian disciples. For example, our current political parties---the Democratic Party and the Republican Party---have been shaped long ago to fictitiously represent different positions on social and economic issues, while, in fact, they receive their large campaign finance funding from the same sources---the concealed power-controlled corporate world. The Parties pretend to have pitched battles over tightly confined issues and that tactic prevents vital debate on the real issues of national importance. The Dodd/Frank legislation to institute banking reforms after the 2008 financial crash is a case in point: the "too-big-to-fail" discussion was submerged and never seriously considered amid “pretend” rancorous debate about smaller reform issues and other intended distractions. The result: a dramatically watered-down bill that was enacted. Of course, the constant warnings by bankers of catastrophe injected a climate of crisis that were an integral part of the Hegelian techniques.

Now, in mid-2012, four years later, the big banks have become even larger, they take even higher risks (J.P. Morgan just lost $2 billion on a massive derivative bet), and the bankers are receiving higher compensation. The public senses, far too late, that the Dodd/Frank bill did not constitute meaningful reform. Hegelian techniques prevailed, once again.

So, how did Skull and Bones members Gilman, White and Dwight, now skilled in Hegelian techniques, play a part in subverting American education?

Andrew Dickson White

Asa White, Andrew's father came to America from Germany, bringing with him strong cultural ties with his homeland, which carried over to Andrew and were reinforced by Andrew's graduate studies at the University of Berlin. As you will see shortly, the mystique of Yale's secret society, Skull and Bones, which embraced Hegelian techniques, also resonated with White. After his European travels with Gilman and completing his studies at University of Berlin (1856-1858), White returned to Yale to complete an Masters in History, which led to accepting a faculty position as a Professor of History at the University of Michigan (1858-1863).

Andrew White moved to Syracuse for business purposes, ran on the Union Party ticket, and was elected to the New York Senate. At this time, the Senate had received federal grant money to establish a university in up-state New York with an agriculture school and offering other academic disciplines. During deliberations concerning the location of the university, White met Ezra Cornell, a self-taught Quaker farmer from Ithaca, New York (located south of Syracuse), who donated the land for what became Cornell University. Subsequently, White was to became the first President of Cornell from 1865 to 1885 and also took a teaching position there as a Professor of History.

Following his departure from Cornell in 1885, White served as U.S. Ambassador to Germany (1879-1881). Then, he founded and became President of the American Historical Association from 1884 to 1886 (the Carnegie/Rockefeller-funded association that later led the fraudulent revision of American History throughout the United States). He served as Minister to Russia from 1892 to 1894 and again became U.S. Ambassador to Germany from 1897 to 1902. The final dot is connected when we find Andrew Dickson White among the first trustees of the Carnegie Endowment, in secret discussions that show up in the early minutes of the Carnegie Board of Trustees, discovered by Kathryn Casey during the Reece Committee investigation of tax-exempt foundations. White participated in the questions and answers that constituted un-American and unconstitutional activity, such as:

> Is there any means known to man more effective than war, assuming you wish to alter the life of an entire people?
>
> War is the most effect way to alter the life of an entire people.
>
> How do we involve the United States in a war?
>
> World War I began and the trustees requested President Wilson to not end the war too early.
>
> How do we control the diplomatic machinery of the United States?
>
> We must control the State Department.
>
> We must control education to help alter the life of an entire people.

And Andrew White, former President of Cornell University, participated in the arrangement by the Carnegie Endowment to enroll the Rockefeller Foundation in taking responsibility for the takeover and sabotage of American education, while the Carnegie Endowment focused on the takeover and sabotage of education on the international front.

Daniel Coit Gilman

William Charles Gilman, Daniel Gilman's father was a mill owner in Norwich, Connecticut. Daniel graduated from Yale in 1852 with an undergraduate degree in geography. He was invited to become and accepted membership in the secret society, Skull and Bones, while at Yale. After graduating from Yale, he continue his studies at University of Berlin (1854-1855) and came under the same two influences: Hegelian political philosophy and Wilhelm Wundt's experimental psychology theories. When Gilman returned to Connecticut he set about the following tasks:

He helped William H. Russell, who had co-founded the Order of Skull and Bones in 1832, to incorporate a management unit of the secret society under the name, the Russell Trust Association, in 1856 and became its first treasurer. It should be noted that William H. Russell became the largest American trader in heroin, working in conjunction with the British East India Company. In 1858, he was appointed the Librarian of Yale College. In 1863, he became a Professor of Physical Geography and trustee of Yale's Sheffield Scientific School. In 1867, Gilman was offered the presidency of the University of Wisconsin, but declined. He was passed over for the post of President of Yale and, subsequently, in 1872, he was offered and accepted the presidency of the University of California, which was founded in 1869.

Antony C. Sutton, author of America's Secret Establishment---An Introduction to the Order of Skull & Bones, wrote of Gilman's leadership experience at University of California:

> "In California Gilman found a political hornets' nest. For some years there had been increasing popular concern about the railroad monopolies, government subsidies to railroads and---oddly enough---the Morrill Bill which gave federal land grants to agricultural and scientific colleges. Californians believed that the University of California, a land grant college, should teach agriculture and science, whereas Gilman had different ideas. (A populist furor ensued which) scared Gilman, as he freely admits:
>
> > '....there are dangers here which I could not foresee...This year the dangers have been averted but who can tell what will happen two years hence. I feel that we are building a superior structure but it rests over a powder mill which may blow it up any day. All these conditions fill me with perplexity.'

Gilman had found himself far outside his narrow and insulated "Eastern Establishment" habitat. His efforts to contravene the original focus of the University and also attempt to embed the Hegelian/experimental psychology perspective fell at a time when Californians were already angered by the flagrant overreach of railroad owners who perpetrated the deepest corruptions of federal and state government in their pursuit of monopoly control of California land. Their activities crossed the line into what Americans would characterize as un-American and un-constitutional. And notice that when this happens, the media immediately stigmatizes such Americans as “populists”who are exhibiting “populist unrest,” when, in fact, their reaction is all about protecting American principles against the fraudulent activity of the railroad barons who routinely violated the public interest.

Sutton wrote:

> "Reading between the lines, Daniel Gilman was not too anxious to face the populist

> west. He needed a more stable base where prying journalists and independent politicians could be headed off.....John Hopkins, a wealthy Baltimore merchant, left his fortune to establish a University for graduate education (the first in the United States along German lines) and a medical school. Hopkins trustees were all friends who lived in Baltimore. How then did they come to select Daniel Coit Gilman as President of the new university? In 1874 the trustees invited three university presidents to come to Baltimore and advise on the choice of a president. These were Charles W. Eliot of Harvard, Andrew Dickson White of Cornell, and James B. Angell of Michigan. Only Andrew Dickson White was in The Order (Skull and Bones)."

In 1875, following a trustee tour of several universities---which Andrew Dickson White accompanied--- the trustees offered the position to Gilman and he advanced the Hegelian/experimental psychology influence at full throttle.

Now the dots can be connected to demonstrate the planting and cultivation of heavy German influence in American education; the Hegelian political philosophy that subordinates the individual to the State, and the Wundtian perspective of the individual's lack of free will and absence of potential for self-determination. In other words, this became the justification for education that molds the individual to fit the State's needs, using a controlling, psychological approach. Now, it can be seen that, in combination, the German educational influence ran directly opposite to the American principles embedded in our Declaration of Independence and our Constitution. The planting of the German influence began as follows:

1. In 1881, Gilman appointed G. Sidney Hall to be Professor of Psychology and Pedagogy (education) at John Hopkins University.

Sutton wrote:

> "This puzzled Hall because others at John Hopkins were 'older and abler' than himself and (Hall asked himself):
>
> > 'Why the appointment for which all of them had been considered fell to me I was never able to understand unless it was because my standpoint was thought to be a little more accordant with the ideals which then prevailed there.'

Noting that Hall had spend six years studying in Germany, Sutton wrote:

> "In Germany, Hall studied philosophy at the University of Berlin for two years under Hegelians Trendelenberg (Gilman also studied under Trendelenberg) and Lepsius.....then to Leipzig and Wilhelm Wundt. He became the first of a dozen Americans to receive a Ph.D. in psychology (then, a new field) under Wundt.
>
> Hall wrote:

> 'The psychology I taught was almost entirely experimental and covered for the most part the material that Wundt had set forth in the later and larger edition of Physiological Psychology.

Sutton wrote:

> "The rest is known.....doctoral students from Wundt (at University of Berlin) and Hall (at John Hopkins) fanned out through the United States, established departments of psychology and education by the score; 117 psychological laboratories just in the period up to 1930. Prominent among these students were John Dewey, J.M. Cattell and E.L. Thorndike---all (three) part of the founding of ***Columbia University's Teachers College*** and ***(University of) Chicago's School of Education***---the two sources of modern American education...**So from the seed sown by Daniel Coit Gilman at John Hopkins grew the vast network of interlocked schools of education and departments of psychology that dominates education today.**

In 1880, Gilmore also appointed George Sylvester Morris a Professor of Philosophy at John Hopkins. Morris received his doctorate at the University of Berlin under the same Adolph Trendelenberg who Gilmore had studied under. John Dewey studied under Professor Morris and Professor G. Sidney Hall while he was at John Hopkins, working on his doctorate, which he completed in 1884. Woodrow Wilson completed a doctorate in history and political science at John Hopkins in 1886, studying under Professor Richard T. Ely.

James Rowland Angell was the son of James Burrill Angell, the third President of University of Michigan. J.R. Angell, the son, graduated from the University of Michigan, working under Professor John Dewey, to complete a Master's degree. He completed a second Master's degree in psychology at Harvard. He studied for a doctorate degree from the University of Berlin, absorbing the influence of Wilhelm Wundt. In 1895, J.R. Angell was offered a position at the University of Chicago by John Dewey, who had moved from University of Michigan. In 1904, Dewey moved from University of Chicago to Columbia's Teachers College and J.R. Angell, at University of Chicago, became head of the newly-formed Psychology Department and, later, the Dean of the University. In 1920, after leaving University of Chicago for the National Research Council, he headed the Carnegie Corporation (the coordinating unit for the various Carnegie foundation activities) and, in 1921, he was appointed the President of Yale University.

2. In 1881, Gilman appointed Richard T. Ely to the position of Professor of Political Economy at John Hopkins University. In his *French and German Socialism*, Ely wrote:

> "The publication of this volume is due to the friendly counsel of the Honorable Andrew D. White, President of Cornell University, a gentleman tireless in his efforts to encourage young men and alive to every opportunity to speak fitting

> words of hope and cheer. Like many of the younger scholars of our country, I am indebted to him more than I can say.....The only explanation I can give for his special interest in me was the new ideas I had in relation to economics."

Sutton wrote:

> "And what were these new ideas? Ely rejected classical liberal economics, including free trade, and noted that free trade was 'particularly obnoxious to the German school of thought by which I was so strongly impressed.' In other words, just as G. Stanley Hall had adopted Hegelianism in psychology from Wundt, Ely adopted Hegelian ideas from his prime teacher Karl Knies at University of Heidelberg. The rest is history. Daniel Coit Gilman invited Richard Ely to John Hopkins University. From there Ely went on to head the department of economics at University of Wisconsin. Through the ability to influence choice of one's successor, Wisconsin has been a center of statist economics (the state having substantial centralized control) down to the present. Before we leave Richard Ely we should note that financing for projects at University of Wisconsin came directly from The Order (Skull and Bones)---from member George B. Cortelyou (Yale class of 1913), President of New York Life Insurance Company."

3. The first academic associations (all funded by the Carnegie/Rockefeller combine) were formed as a means to influence the direction of American education:

- The American Historical Association: first President, Andrew Dickson White.
- The American Psychological Association: first President, G. Sidney Hall. He also founded the Journal of Psychology.
- The American Economic Association: co-founder, Richard T. Ely, first Secretary, third President.

> The first President, Francis A. Walker, was a Professor of Political Economy, and the second President, John Bates Clarke, attended the same German institution as Richard Ely, namely, the University of Heidelberg, and studied under the same Karl Knies of the German Historical School.

Sutton makes a point about the strong, coordinated effort to embed Hegelianism deeply in American education, not just in universities, but in the academic associations:

> "Academic associations are a means of conditioning or even policing academics (university faculty members). Although academics are great at talking about academic freedom, they are peculiarly susceptible to peer group pressures. And if an academic steps outside his peer group, there is always the threat of not getting tenure (or access to grant money). In other words, what is taught at University levels is passed through a sieve. The sieve is faculty conformity. In this century

when faculties are larger, conformity cannot be imposed by a President. It is handled equally well through faculty tenure committees and publications committees of academic associations."

So, we have a powerful, well-coordinated effort that implants the Hegelian/Wundt world view into American education, which, up to the return of Gilman, White and Dwight from their studies at the University of Berlin in the late 1850s, were grounded in the American principles reflected by Declaration of Independence and the Constitution, and devoted to bringing out and helping develop the unique talents of each student, not mold them to the needs of the State. The expanding strongholds of one-world government in American education were:

- Yale University under President Timothy Dwight.
- John Hopkins University under Daniel Gilman.
- Cornell University under Andrew Dickson White.
- Columbia University and Columbia's Teachers College under Nicholas Murray Butler.
- University of Chicago under William Rainey Harper, who completed his graduate work at Yale University in 1876. The Rockefeller Foundation was the largest and most highly-influential donor of the University of Chicago.
- University of Michigan under Henry Philip Tappan. Michigan was impacted by the Hegelian perspective, first, by an 1835 publication titled, *Report on the State of Public Instruction in Prussia*, which ultimately worked its way into the Michigan Constitution, and second, by a European tour by Tappan from 1849 to 1851 that moved him to embrace the "German model," formerly named the "Prussian model," in which nearly all schools, no matter the level, were brought into a system of interconnected primary, secondary and university elements that were all administered by the State and funded through State taxation.

Here are a cluster of dots to connect:

1. Andrew Dickson White was among the first trustees of the Carnegie Endowment in the early meetings that discussed concerning the need for America to be drawn in war, the need to gain control of the wheels of American diplomacy and the U.S. State Department, and the need to gain control and to subvert American education, beginning with recasting American History.

2. Nicholas Murray Butler was also among the first trustees of the Carnegie Endowment with Andrew Dickson White. You will recall that White was the founder and first President of the American Historical Association, which was corrupted by the Carnegie

and Rockefeller Foundations.

3. Daniel Coit Gilman accepted the position of first President of the Carnegie Institution in 1902 and a member of the Rockefeller General Education Board in 1903.

Can you see now that American education was devastated by TWO torpedoes: the first one was from the American families, Carnegie and Rockefeller, and the second one was from Yale, Columbia, and University of Chicago, that spawned a rising flow of graduates who brought back with them German authoritarian ideologies and warped psychology perspectives---un-American and unconstitutional to their core---that later became the cornerstone of the Nazi Third Reich. And the vanguard of these betrayers of American principles were three Skull and Bones, secret society, Yale products who did astounding damage by misdirecting American education away from the American principles.

My research indicates that Professor Sutton has done a superior job in studying the the "Eastern Establishment" educational network and shows how this network, with Skull and Bones at its epicenter, betrays America's vital interests. Instead, it is the training ground of the concealed power's minions in the making, to be fed into positions of influence throughout our government and its vital institutions.

Charlotte Thomson Iserbyt Witnesses the Sabotage From the Inside

There is one more part of the question about why American education is perceived to be ineffective and that is the input from Charlotte Thomson Iserbyt. She is your source for tracking the impact of the Carnegie/Rockefeller/Guggenheim/Ford Foundation sabotage of American education. We saw the subversive penetration of this combined force of American families in the early 1900s. We saw the effort of the Reece Committee of the 82nd Congress in 1954 that was obstructed by the Eisenhower Administration, powerful members of Congress, and the Anti-Defamation League. But what happened afterwards?

Charlotte Thomson Iserbyt, who served as an advisor with the U.S. Department of Education, was fired during the Reagan Administration for going to the press with information of continued subversion of American education. In 1999, she wrote a book, The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America, Revised and Abridged Edition (2011), which laid out a massive presentation of detailed and heavily documented subversion of American education that continued from the early 1900s to 1999. The preface of her book by Samuel L. Blumenfeld, reads as follows:

> "Charlotte Iserbyt is to be greatly commended for having put together the most formidable and practical compilation of documentation describing the "deliberate dumbing down" of American children by their educational system. Anyone interested in the truth will be shocked by the way *American social engineers* have systematically gone about destroying the intellect of millions of American

children for the purpose of leading the American people into a socialist world government controlled by behavioral and social scientists."

I should insert this question: does the responsibility for "destroying the intellect of millions of American children" really stop with the behavioral and social scientists? Can you connect the dots from the social scientists to the Carnegie/Rockefeller/ Guggenheim/Ford Foundation grant money, and then to the concealed power that would benefit most by the establishment of a one-world government under its control; a government that would help them further maximize their profits by curtailing corporate taxes, labor unions, labor costs, regulations, tariffs, and limits on its growing monopolies in vital sectors of the global economy?

Blumenfeld continues:

"Mrs. Iserbyt has also documented the gradual transformation of our once academically successful education system into one devoted to training children to become compliant human resources to be used by government and industry for their own purposes. This is how fascist-socialist societies train their children to become servants of their government masters. **The successful implementation of this new philosophy of education will spell the end of the American dream of individual freedom and opportunity. The government will plan your life for you, and unless you comply with government restrictions and regulations your ability to pursue a career of your choice will be severely limited."**

"What is so mind boggling is that all of this is being financed by the American people themselves through their own taxes. In other words, the American people are underwriting the destruction of their own freedom and way of life by lavishly financing---through federal grants--- the very social scientists who are undermining our national sovereignty and preparing our children to become the dumbed-down vassals of the new world order. It reminds one of how the Nazis charged their victims train fare to their own doom. One of the interesting insights revealed by these documents is how the ***social engineers*** use a deliberately created education 'crisis' to move their agenda forward by offering radical reforms that are sold to the public as fixing the crisis, which they never do (the Hegelians are at it again). The new reforms simply set the stage for the next crisis, which provides the pretext for the next move forward. This is the dialectical process at work, a process **our behavioral engineers** have learned to use very effectively. Its success depends on the ability of the 'change agents' to continually deceive the public which tends to believe anything the experts tell them."

"And so, our children continue to be at risk in America's schools. They are at risk academically because of such programs as whole language, mastery learning,

direct instruction, Skinnerian operant conditioning, **all of which have created huge learning problems that inevitably lead to what is commonly known as Attention Deficit Disorder and the drugging of four million children with the powerful drug Ritalin. Mrs. Iserbyt has dealt extensively with the root causes of immorality in our society and the role of the public schools in the teaching of moral relativism (no right/no wrong ethics).** She raises a red flag regarding the current efforts of left-wing liberals and right-wing conservatives (radical center) to come up with a new kid on the block---'common ground' character education---which will, under the microscope turn out to be the same warmed-over values education-alert parent groups have resisted for over fifty years. This is a perfect example of the Hegelian Dialectic at work."

"The reader will find in this book a plethora of information that will leave no doubt in the mind of the serious researcher exactly where the American education system is headed. If we wish to stop this juggernaut toward a socialist-fascist system, then we must restore education to America. **Americans forget that the present government education system started as a Prussian import in the 1840s-50s. It was a system built on Hegel's belief that the state was 'God' walking on earth.** The only way to restore educational freedom, and put education back into the hands of parents where it belongs, is to get the federal government, with its coercive policies, out of education. The billions of dollars being spent by the federal government to destroy educational freedom must be halted, and that can only be done by getting American legislators to understand that the American people want to remain a free people, in charge of their own lives and the education of their children."

Charlotte Iserbyt wrote:

"Another milestone on my journey was an in-service training session entitled 'Innovations in Education.' This program developed by Professor Ronald Havelock of the University of Michigan and funded by the United States Office of Education taught teachers and administrators how to 'sneak in' controversial methods of teaching and 'innovative' programs. These controversial, 'innovative' programs included health education, sex education, drug and alcohol education, death education, critical thinking education, etc.....The presenter (change agent) taught us how to 'manipulate' the taxpayers/parents into accepting controversial programs. He explained how to identify the 'resisters' in the community and how to get around their resistance. He instructed us in how to get to the highly respected members of the community---those with the Chamber of Commerce, Rotary, Junior League, Little League, YMCA, Historical Society, etc.---to manipulate them into supporting the controversial/non-academic programs and into bad-mouthing the resisters. Advice was also given as to how to get the media to support these programs.

"In retrospect, I had just found out that the United States was engaged in war. People write important books about war: books documenting the battles fought, the names of the generals involved, the names of those who fired the first shot. This book is simply a history book about another kind of war:

- One fought **using psychological methods**;
- A one-hundred-year war;
- A different, more deadly war than any in which our country has ever been involved;
- **A war about which the average American hasn't the foggiest idea.**

The reason Americans do not understand this war is because it has been fought in secret---in the schools of our nation, targeting our children who are captive in classrooms. The wagers of this war are using very sophisticated and effective tools:

- Hegelian Dialectic (common ground, consensus and compromise).
- Gradualism (two steps forward, one step backward).
- Semantic deception (redefining terms to get agreement without understanding)."

Iserbyt continues:

"Much of this book contains quotes from government documents detailing the real purpose of American education:

- **To use the schools to change America from a free, individual nation to a socialist, global 'state,' just one of many socialist states which will be *subservient to the United Nations Charter, not the United States Constitution.***
- **To brainwash our children, starting at birth, to reject individualism in favor of collectivism.**
- To reject high academic standards in favor of 'Outcome-Based Education,' (a social science construct) in a form of 'egalitarianism.'
- **To reject truth and absolutes in favor of tolerance, situational ethics and consensus.**

- **To reject American values in favor of internationalist values (globalism).**

- **To reject freedom to choose one's career in favor of the totalitarian K-12 school-to-work 'Outcome-Based Education.'"**

"Only when all children in public, private and home schools are robotized---and believe as one---will World Government be acceptable to citizens and able to be implemented without firing a shot. The attractive-sounding 'choice' proposals will enable the globalist elite to achieve their goal: the robotization (brainwashing) of all Americans in order to gain their acceptance of lifelong education and workforce training---part of the world management system to achieve a new global feudalism. The socialist/fascist global workforce training agenda is being implemented as I write this book (1999). One document commissioned by the European Commission, which deals with 'transatlantic cooperation in international education,' discusses the history of apprenticeships---especially the role of medieval guilds---and attempts to make a case for nations which heretofore have cherished liberal economic ideals---i.e., individual economic freedom---to return to a system of cooperative economic solutions (the guild system used in the Middle Ages which accepted very young children from farms and cities and trained them in 'necessary' skills). Another word for this is 'serfdom.' Had our elected officials at the federal, state, and local levels read this document, they could never have voted in favor of socialist/fascist legislation implementing workforce training to meet the needs of the global economy."
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9RTSZH2xDV4&feature=related
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ezTIYd5UFRY&feature=related

"In order to win a battle one must know who the 'real' enemy is. Otherwise, one is shooting in the dark and often hitting those not the least responsible for the mayhem. This book, hopefully, identifies the 'real' enemy and provides Americans involved in this war---be they plain, ordinary citizen, elected officials, or tradition teachers---with the ammunition to fight to obtain victory."

For a current example of the 'real enemy' at work, pull up: http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2012/06/24/uva-teresa-sullivan-ouster-_n_1619261.html)

Time for a quick pep talk:

Chapter One on American education was a long, detailed read. I suspect that some of you, our next generation, already dropped off and others of you are beginning to get fidgety. But look what happened! You are already beginning to connect the dots about how the world actually works. Take a deep breath, slow down, and pace yourself because now we're going down a rabbit hole that will provide you with a big "tell."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHAPTER TWO (pages 82-100

The Big "Tell" Behind the Financial Crisis

As shocking as it sounds, it is not stretching things to say that America was essentially "re-colonized" in 1913 following a long series of financial schemes by the concealed power with the collaboration of certain American Eastern Establishment families.

The "big tell" occurred on December 1st, 2010 when the Federal Reserve was forced by new Congressional legislation to disclose that it had secretly issuing **$13.3 *trillion*** of U.S. taxpayer's money and credit not only to American banks and investment firms, but also to *foreign* banks, central banks of *foreign* countries, transnational corporations, international hedge funds and wealthy individuals. It's a strong word: "re-colonize." But when a country surrenders control of its financial system to a concealed power of foreign origin, it's like handing over your personal income, your purchasing power, your capacity to spend, and your capacity to build financial strength to a third party. You will have surrendered the most important part of your freedom and for a country to do so is to assume a permanently subservient position to that concealed power. By "concealed power," I mean a small group of individuals who have worked in the shadows of power behind the British monarchy for a very long time, which will be further described herein.

It wasn't one scheme that caused America's recolonization; it was many concealed schemes over time with one ultimate purpose. The lesson is that this concealed power was, and continues to be, utterly relentless and extraordinarily patient in its successful effort to use the United States of America as a parasite would use a host. There were two driving forces that led us to where we are: *first*, by the late 1800s, Britain was in permanent economic decline relative to other growing economies and that to preserve their world position, they recognized that, like a parasite, they must burrow under the skin of a strong "host" country, namely, America; and, *second*, given America's enormous land mass, political cohesiveness, and massive resources, the concealed power could reap unimaginable profits by carrying out concealed schemes to massively loot America's unparalleled financial, physical and military resources. That explains this concealed power's extraordinary persistence. Here is a *partial list of the concealed schemes* that helped to bring America to its re-colonized status:

- The creation of the fraudulent Bank of England in 1697 and its founding and control of the global banking system.
- The staggeringly large amount of wealth the concealed power behind the British Empire accumulated by looting its colonies of their natural resources.
- The even greater amount of wealth accumulated by the concealed power's British East India Company's monopoly ownership of *the global narcotics trade* that continues its rapid growth today.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

- Maneuvering its agent, Alexander Hamilton into the position of Secretary of the U.S. Treasury in 1789.

- Using Hamilton to engineer the creation of the First Bank of the United States on February 25, 1791 in Philadelphia to give America's federal government greater power over the country's financial resources. It was a fraudulent scheme. Hamilton had already, on June 9, 1784, formed the Bank of New York, a private bank with concealed majority ownership running to the concealed power's Bank of England. He folded that private bank into the First Bank of the United States in 1791, giving concealed control of America's new bank to the Bank of England. Madison and Jefferson were strongly opposed, but overruled by President George Washington.

- Engineering the financial panic of 1793 to bring about support for a "central bank" in America to "stabilize" employment, economic growth and the investment markets.

- Fomenting the War of 1812 which weakened America's financial strength in preparation for forcing acceptance of the Second Bank of the United States in 1822 and positioning its agent, Nicholas Biddle, as the president of the Second Bank.

- The financial panic of 1819 was engineered to generate public support for a "central bank."

- Orchestrating a Congressional bill through bribery and coercion of Congressmen to re-charter Second Bank of the United States on July 3rd, 1832 before President Jackson took action to cancel the bank's charter.

- Engineering the financial panic of 1837 to continue to build the case for a "central bank."

- Engineering the financial panic of 1857 to further build the case for a "central bank."

- Fomenting the Civil War to divide America into two smaller, weakened, and hostile countries that could be more easily controlled.

- Orchestrating a Congressional bill---using massive bribery and coercion---to create a national banking system in 1863, against President Lincoln's wishes.

- Engaging in concealed Civil War machinations that positioned its agent, General McClennan, as head of the Union Army, a military force that was ineffective for the first year of the war due to planned foot-dragging by General McClennan on the battlefield.

- Positioning the relieved and retired General McClennan as the Democratic Party nominee for President in the 1864 elections.

- Positioning their agent, August Belmont, as chairman of National Democratic Committee, who supported General McClennan's candidacy for President.

- Positioning their agent, Salmon Chase, as President Lincoln's Secretary of the Treasury, who supported the National Banking Act of 1863 opposed by President Lincoln. Pre-positioning Salmon Chase for Democratic Party nominee for President if needed.

- Orchestrating Congressional support for the National Banking Act of 1863 that re-inserted the Bank of England into America's financial system.

- Assassinating President Lincoln on April 15, 1865 to solidify control over the U.S. government and further its scheme to take over America's financial system.

- Engineering the Financial Panic of 1873 to build the case for a "central bank."

- Orchestrating a Congressional bill---The Coinage Act of 1873---to create a deflationary economy (falling prices) favorable to the international bankers based on returning to the Gold Standard.

- Orchestrating the U.S. Supreme Court Decision in 1886 to define corporations as "persons" having the same rights as American citizens.

- Engineering the Financial Panic of 1893 to build the case for a "central bank."

- Engineering the Financial Panic of 1907 to condition the American people to accept the long-planned "central bank," which was no more than a disguised private bank owned by the concealed power.

- Orchestrating a Congressional bill---the Aldrich-Vreeland Act---in 1908 to create a National Monetary Commission, chaired by Senator Nelson Aldrich, to make pre-planned recommendations to further condition the American people to accept their disguised private bank, fraudulently named the Federal Reserve, the planning of which to be finalized in the secret meeting at Jekyll Island in 1910.

- Positioning their agent, "Colonel" Edward House to groom Woodrow Wilson as President of the United States in 1913 to smooth the way for the enactment of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913 by the U.S. Congress and the Wilson Administration.

<u>The Final Maneuvering To Close the Trap That Recolonized America</u>

To fully understand what was about to happen, we need to determine the fundamental game plan as of the early 1900s, as the the concealed power methodically prepared the American public to surrender control of its financial system, and its independence to control of its own future.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Overall, the concealed power behind the British monarchy saw America as the mother lode of financial resources, natural resources, its giant productive capacity, and its military capacity, all to be used for its own financial benefit. And most attractive, America, which become the largest economy in the world, could provide an inexhaustible supply of U.S. taxpayer money to be siphoned off.

The key elements of the game plan were:

1. To use of America as a platform for their concealed schemes to (i) foment wars, (ii) gain control of American industry, (iii) loot the world's populations through their multinational corporations, (iv) solidify their control of the global banking system, and (v) to use the U.S. military to insure its schemes were successful.

2. To eliminate banking and industrial competition by building even larger monopolies. In The Case For Gold, sponsored by the Cato Institute 1982, Ron Paul and Lewis Lehrman wrote:

> "The railroads had begun the parade (of building cartels to achieve monopoly prices) in the 1880s, but now field after field was being centralized and cartelized *in the name of efficiency and stability and progress and the general welfare*..... (all based on fraudulent intent) In particular, various big business groups, led by the Rothschild-controlled J.P. Morgan interests---often gathering in the National Civic Federation and other think tanks and pressure groups---saw that the voluntary cartels and the industrial merger movements of the late 1890s *had failed to achieve monopoly prices in industry*. Therefore, they decided to turn to governments---state and federal---to curb the winds of competition and to establish forms of compulsory cartels, in the name, of course, of curbing big business monopoly and advancing the general welfare."

3. To figure out a way to shift the inevitable losses from the owners of the big banks to the U.S. taxpayers.

4. To stop the growing influence of smaller, rival banks in other regions of the country.

5. To reverse the trend of industries accumulating profits to be used for funding their projects internally, and avoid dealing with the big banks and their expensive loans.

6. To be able to establish a large pool of central reserves for the hard times of bank runs and gold outflows.

7. To convince Congress that whatever the scheme was that would answer these six needs **would be perceived as a benefit to the public interest**.

The finishing touches were added at a secret meeting in November of 1910 on a spot close off the Georgia coast named Jekyll Island, an exclusive, private resort and only

available for a chosen few of the most wealthy. Years later, this concealed rendezvous revealed itself in the memoirs found in various biographies:

From Nathaniel Wright Stephenson:

> "In the autumn of 1901, six men (in addition to Senator Nelson Aldrich) went out to shoot ducks. That is to say, they told the world that was their purpose. Mr. Warburg, who was of the number, gives an amusing account of his feelings when he boarded a private car in Jersey City, bringing with him all the accoutrements of a duck shooter. The joke was in the fact that he had never shot a duck in his life and had no intention of shooting any.....The duck shoot was a blind."

From Frank Vanderlip:

> "Despite my views about the value to society of greater publicity for the affairs of corporations, there was an occasion, near the close of 1910, when I was as secretive–indeed, as furtive–as any conspirator....I do not feel it is any exaggeration to speak of our secret expedition to Jekyll Island as the occasion of the actual conception of what eventually became the Federal Reserve System. We were told to leave our last names behind us. We were told, further, that we should avoid dining together on the night of our departure. We were instructed to come one at a time and as unobtrusively as possible to the railroad terminal on the New Jersey littoral (shoreline) of the Hudson, where Senator Aldrich's private (railroad) car would be in readiness, attached to the rear end of a train for the South. Once aboard the private car we began to observe the taboo that had been fixed on last names. We address one another as “Ben,” “Paul,” “Nelson,” “Abe”–as in Abraham Piatt Andrew. Davison and I adopted even deeper disguises, abandoning our first names. On the theory that we were always right, he became Wilbur and I became Orville, after those two aviation pioneers, the Wright brothers. The servants and train crew may have known the identities of one or two of us, but they did not know all, and it was the names of all printed together that would have made our mysterious journey significant in Washington, in Wall Street, even in London. Discovery, we knew, simply must not happen, or else all our time and effort would be wasted. *If it were to be exposed publicly that our particular group had got together and written a banking bill, that bill would have no chance whatever of passage by Congress."*

<u>And The Trap Snapped Shut the Day Before Christmas on December 23, 1913</u>

And, on December 23, 1913, the day before Christmas, when many in Congress had already left for home, the Federal Reserve of 1913 was enacted and immediately thereafter signed into law by President Woodrow Wilson. It was the greatest fraud ever perpetrated on the American people and involving American bankers, a former Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Treasury, and many of their own elected officials, massively bribed and coerced by the concealed power.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

It is now common knowledge that these deliberations did take place and the attendees of these deliberations were:

- Nelson W. Aldrich, Republican "whip" in the U.S. Senate, business associate of J.P. Morgan, *father-in-law to John D. Rockefeller, Jr.*
- Abraham Piatt Andrew, Jr. (Princeton University, University of Berlin), professor of economics at Harvard University, Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Treasury.
- Frank A. Vanderlip, president of the National City Bank of New York, the most powerful of the banks at the time, which was controlled by William Rockefeller and the international investment banking house of Kuhn, Loeb & Company.
- Charles D. Norton, (Harvard University), president of J.P. Morgan's First National Bank of New York.
- Henry P. Davison, senior partner of the J.P. Morgan Company.
- Benjamin Strong, Jr., head of J.P. Morgan's Bankers Trust Company.
- Paul M. Warburg, a partner in Kuhn, Loeb & Company, a representative of the Rothschild banking dynasty in England and France, and brother to Max Warburg who was head of the Warburg banking consortium in Germany and the Netherlands.

They were all Americans, except Paul Warburg, and they clearly betrayed their country. But the laws of the land in America had been corrupted long before this colossal breach of America's national interest. Would you call this secret meeting of American and European banking interests un-Constitutional, un-American, and a violation of the public interest? Can you now see that our American legal system needs to be reconstituted to deter this sort of monstrous betrayal of the U.S. Constitution? I believe the same holds true for the current accumulation of "Executive Orders" signed by President Obama that are also a monstrous betrayal of the U.S. Constitution.

<u>An Extreme Case of False Reality: the Official Federal Reserve Description of Itself</u>

There was never a more fraudulent presentation of the intentions and actions of an organization than the official description of the Federal Reserve:

> "The Federal Reserve System is the central bank of the United States. It was founded by Congress in 1913 to provide the nation with a safer, more flexible, and more stable monetary and financial system. Over the years, its role in banking and the economy has expanded."
>
> "Today, the Federal Reserve's duties fall into four general areas:

- Conducting the nation's monetary policy by influencing the monetary and credit conditions in the economy in pursuit of maximum employment, stable prices, and moderate long-term interest rates.

- Supervising and regulating banking institutions to ensure the safety and soundness of the nation's banking and financial system and to protect the credit rights of consumers.

- Maintaining the stability of the financial system and containing systemic risk that may arise in financial markets.

- Providing financial services to depository institutions, the U.S. government, and foreign official institutions, including playing a major role in operating the nation's payments system."

"Structure of the System: Congress designed the structure of the Federal Reserve System to give it a broad perspective on the economy and on economic activity in all parts of the nation. It is a federal system, composed of a central, governmental agency–the Board of Governors–in Washington DC, and 12 regional Federal Reserve Banks. The Board and the Reserve Banks share responsibility for supervising and regulating certain financial institutions and activities, for providing banking services to depository institutions and the federal government, and for ensuring that consumers receive adequate information and fair treatment in their business with the banking system."

"A major component of the System is the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC), which is made up of the members of the Board of Governors, the president of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, and presidents of four other Federal Reserve Banks, who serve on a rotating basis. The FOMC oversees open market operations, which is the main tool used by the Federal Reserve to influence overall monetary and credit conditions."

"Background: **During the 19th century and the beginning of the 20th century, financial panics plagued the nation, leading to bank failures and business bankruptcies that severely disrupted the economy. The failure of the nation's banking system to effectively provide funding to troubled depository institutions contributed significantly to the economy's vulnerability to financial panics. Short-term credit is an important source of liquidity when the bank experiences unexpected and widespread withdrawals during a financial panic. A particularly severe crisis in 1907 prompted Congress to establish the National Monetary Commission, which put forth proposals to create an institution that would help prevent and contain financial disruptions of this kind. After considerable debate, Congress passed the Federal Reserve Act 'to provide for the establishment of Federal Reserve**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> **Banks, to furnish an elastic currency, to afford means of rediscounting commercial paper, to establish a more effective supervision of banking in the United States, and for other purposes.' President Woodrow Wilson signed the act into law on December 23, 1913."**
>
> **"The Federal Reserve System is considered to be an independent central bank because its decisions do not have to be ratified by the President or anyone else in the executive branch of government. The system is, however, subject to oversight by the U.S. Congress. The Federal Reserve must work within the framework of the overall objectives of economic and financial policy established by the government; therefore, the description of the System as 'independent within the government' is more accurate."**

This was a masterpiece of lies and deception, a perfect example of colossal fraud that is the chief trademark of the concealed power

The commonly understood purpose of the Federal Reserve System was to stabilize the American banking system, however, from the very beginning there were those who did not accept the stated purposes of the Federal Reserve. In the debate surrounding the formation of the Fed, Henry Cabot Lodge, Republican U.S. Senator of Massachusetts (1893-1924), stated in 1913:

> "The (Federal Reserve Act) as it stands seems to me to open the way to a vast inflation of the currency....I do not like to think that any law can be passed that will make it possible to submerge the gold standard in a flood of irredeemable paper currency."

Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., U.S. House Representative of Minnesota (1907-1917) was another concerned critic:

> "The financial system.....has been turned over to the Federal Reserve Board. That board administers the finance system by authority of.....a purely profiteering group. The system is private, conducted for the sole purpose of obtaining the greatest possible profits from the use of other people's money.....This (Federal Reserve Act) establishes the most gigantic trust on Earth. When the President (Wilson) signs this bill, the invisible government of the monetary power will be legalized.....the world legislative crime of the ages is perpetrated by this banking and currency bill.....To cause high prices, all the Federal Reserve Board will do will be to lower the rediscount rate..., producing an expansion of credit and a rising stock market; then when ... business men are adjusted to these conditions, it can check ... prosperity in mid-career by arbitrarily raising the rate of interest. It can cause the pendulum of a rising and falling markets to swing gently back and forth by slight changes in the discount rate, or cause violent fluctuations by a

> greater rate variation and in either case it will possess inside information as to financial conditions and advance knowledge of the coming change, either up or down. This is the strangest, most dangerous advantage ever placed in the hands of a special privilege class by any Government that ever existed. The system is private, conducted for the sole purpose of obtaining the greatest possible profits from the use of other people's money. They know in advance when to create panics to their advantage, They also know when to stop panic. Inflation and deflation work equally well for them when they control finance."

Willis A. Overholser, who wrote A Short Review and Analysis of the History of Money in the United States (1936), stated his concern about the Fed's financial structure, *which seemed to be harnessing the American taxpayer to benefit the bankers*:

> "The present Federal Reserve System is a flagrant case of the Government's conferring a special privilege upon bankers. The Government hands to the banks its credit, at virtually no cost to the banks, to be loaned out by the bankers for their own private profit. Still worse, however, is the fact that it gives the bankers practically complete control of the amount of money that shall be in circulation. Not a dollar of these Federal Reserve Notes gets into circulation without being borrowed into circulation and without someone paying interest to some bank to keep it circulating. Our present money system is a debt money system. **Before a dollar can circulate, a debt must be created.** Such a system assumes that you can borrow yourself out of debt."

President Wilson signed the Federal Reserve Act into law on December 23rd of 1913. "Colonel" Edward House, his trusted advisor and confidant, was believed to be very influential in persuading the President to support the Act. It is important to note that Colonel House had close ties to the Rothschild family banking interests in London and New York.

By now you can see how the world actually works: over and over in American history, the concealed power behind the British monarchy has strategically positioned its agents close to U.S. Presidents, heads of the U.S. Treasury, in the U.S. Congress, in the U.S. Supreme Court and within U.S. regulatory agencies. Then this concealed power began to install U.S. presidents, like Woodrow Wilson, and future U.S. presidents.

The Gravity of the Concealed Federal Reserve Scheme

This scheme was the ultimate killer. The killer of the American Dream. The killer of American democracy. The killer of the better future of all succeeding American generations. The killer of the victory President Jackson won in breaking the Second Bank of the United States stranglehold in 1834, and the killer of all that our forefathers fought for in the American War of Independence. That an American Congress---in this case, the 63rd U.S. Congress---and an American President, Woodrow Wilson, could betray America in such a fatal manner is beyond my imagination. And it should be the

loudest wake-up call for you, our next generation, about the false reality that surrounds us all because the "American" media and "American" education actively participate in maintaining a high wall of false reality concerning the Federal Reserve and its activities.

Let's fast forward to the 2007-2008 scene to look into the current global financial crisis

In mid-2007, the Wall Street firm, Bear Stearns reported that two of its subprime mortgage hedge funds had collapsed. In March of 2008, a ruined Bear Stearns had to be absorbed by JP Morgan Co., followed in October 2008 by the derelict remains of Lehman Brothers, Merrill Lynch, AIG and other of America's most powerful financial institutions. In reaction, the U.S. Treasury expended $700 billion of U.S. taxpayers' money to address that initial financial crisis. That massive funding was dispensed to the top U.S. banks and U.S. investment firms.

But the much larger section of this global financial shipwreck only rose to the surface on December 1st, 2010, revealing that, since late 2008, the Federal Reserve had issued $13.3 *trillion* of U.S. taxpayer dollars to *large foreign banks, central banks of foreign countries, international hedge funds, transnational corporations and wealthy individuals*, as well as to America's banks, over and above the $700 billion of TARP money provided by the U.S. Treasury, **all without consultation with or authorization by the U.S. government and without disclosure to the American people**. To try to make sense of this $13.3 trillion expenditure---an astounding amount of U.S. taxpayer money by any measure---it would be helpful to know that, as of January 31, 2011, the total public debt outstanding of the United States of America was just over $14 trillion. In other words, the Federal Reserve issued an amount of U.S. taxpayer money and taxpayer-backed loans in an amount nearly equivalent to America's entire national debt to try to resuscitate **the global banking system**, which is under the exclusive control of the concealed power. *The stunner is that we could have paid off almost 100% of America's national debt with the $13.3 trillion issued by the Federal Reserve to the global banking system.*

The significance of the Federal Reserve's December 2010 report has gone right over the heads of the American public because of the disinformation and censorship emanating from "American" media and Carnegie Endowment-controlled and Rockefeller Foundation-controlled American education. (As explained in Chapter One) If the significance of the Federal Reserve's report ever begins sink in, it will be profoundly bewildering because the American public has always been told that the Federal Reserve serves the U.S. government to, among other things: (i) prevent financial crises, (ii) maintain high employment, (iii) maintain stable prices and (iv) protect the value of the dollar. There is nothing in the Fed's charter about bailing out foreign banks, the central banks of foreign countries, transnational corporations, hedge funds, and wealthy individuals. To do this would constitute looting the entire American population. Therefore, why wouldn't the U.S. government have stopped this astounding Federal Reserve activity in its tracks? After all, our government serves the American public, doesn't it?

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Time Out: Take a deep breath. Exhale slowly. This cannot possibly be right, can it? If the U.S. government represents the American people and it did not have knowledge or control over this colossal expenditure, *then who else could have authorized this action?*

Let's look twice just to digest this fully documented reality: The worldwide financial system did crash in 2008-2009. And in addition to the publicly disclosed $700 *billion* bailout by the U.S. Treasury, which occurred with approval by the Bush Administration and the U.S. Congress, an additional $13.3 *trillion* of U.S. taxpayer money, in 21,000 documented transactions was expended *without knowledge or authorization by the U.S. government and without disclosure to the American public.* And to add to the mystery, this expenditure *was concealed for nearly two years by Ben Bernanke (right), the Chairman of the Federal Reserve. The obvious question is:*

Who is Ben Bernanke and who does he report to?

Ben Bernanke is not an elected official of the U.S. government; he was appointed in 2006 by President George W. Bush to head the Federal Reserve and was confirmed by the U.S. Congress. President Obama reappointed Bernanke in 2009. Here's a reminder: The Federal Reserve *is not a part of the U.S. government*; it is privately owned by certain international financial institutions and the complete list of owners has never been made unavailable. There was not a peep from the Obama Administration following the disclosure by the Federal Reserve of the $13.3 trillion expenditure of U.S. taxpayer's money. And from the U.S. Congress there was a single, already marginalized, Senator who raised the obvious and critically important questions: Senator Bernie Sanders of the State of Vermont (right). Senator Sanders issued this press release when the disclosure was released in early December of 2010:

> "What we have learned so far from the disclosure of more than 21,000 transactions? We have learned that the $700 billion Wall Street bailout signed into law by President George W. Bush turned out to be pocket change compared to the trillions and trillions of dollars in near-zero interest loans and other financial arrangements the Federal Reserve doled out to every major financial institution in this country. Among those are Goldman Sachs, which received nearly $600 *billion*; Morgan Stanley, which received nearly $2 *trillion*; Citigroup, which received $1.8 *trillion*; Bear Stearns, which received nearly $1 *trillion*, and Merrill Lynch, which received some $1.5 *trillion* in short term loans from the Fed."
>
> "We also learned that the Fed's multi-trillion bailout was not limited to Wall Street and big banks, but that some of the largest corporations in this country also received a very substantial bailout. Among those are General Electric, McDonald's, Caterpiller, Harley Davidson, Toyota and Verizon. Perhaps most surprising is the huge sum that went to bail out **foreign banks and corporations** including two European megabanks---Deutsche Bank ($290 billion) and Credit Suisse ($287 billion)---which were large beneficiaries of the Fed's purchase of mortgage-backed securities."
>
> **"Has the Federal Reserve of the United States become the central bank of the world? We have begun to lift the veil of secrecy *at one of the most important agencies in our government*. What we are seeing is the incredible power of a small number of people who have incredible conflicts of interest getting incredible help from the taxpayers of this country while ignoring the needs of the people."**

At a Senate Budget Committee hearing in early 2009, Senator Sanders had asked the Federal Reserve Chairman, Ben Bernanke, to disclose the names of the financial institutions that received emergency funding from the Fed. Bernanke refused. It is now clear why. Senator Sanders went on to sponsor an April 2, 2009 Senate amendment on Federal Reserve transparency---**contested in two court cases initiated by the Federal Reserve**---to disclose its funding activities since the 2008 financial collapse. The courts both ruled that the Federal Reserve had to comply with the Senate amendment.

In his comments above, Senator Sanders mis-described the Federal Reserve as being "*one of the most important agencies in our government*." In fact, the Federal Reserve is *not* an agency of the U.S. government. It bears repeating that *it is privately owned* and while certain banks are known to be owners, the complete list of owners has never been disclosed since the inception of the Federal Reserve in 1913. If this well-intentioned U.S. Senator can get such an important fact wrong, how can the American public be blamed for thinking the Federal Reserve is a part of the U.S. government. The Fed's private owners purposely chose the term "Federal Reserve" to make the American public believe just that.

The Chairman of the Federal Reserve is appointed by the President and confirmed by the U.S. Senate for a term of four years with no term limits. Its seven Governors are also appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate for a term of 14 years with no term limits. *However, under this arrangement, neither the President nor Congress has any legal control over Fed activities.* In other words, this arrangement conceals the separate, overriding power of the Federal Reserve to control the most important financial affairs of America and it betrayed America by issuing taxpayer money and credit to the global banking system ***and nothing*** to the recovery effort of the American economy.

What is important about Senator Sanders' commentary is that the true nature and workings the Federal Reserve are emerging, in spite of the high wall of false reality that conceals its real activities from the public and the concealed power that owns it.

The Federal Reserve Is Forced to Reveal Another $3.3 Trillion of Financial Assistance

On March 31st, 2011, the Federal Reserve was forced by new Congressional legislation to reveal the financial assistance it had provided from its "Discount Window" program, which had been exempted from the December 1st, 2010 disclosures. $3.3 *trillion* of financial assistance was provided to the following borrowers:

Foreign Borrowers	Domestic Borrowers
Bank of China	J.P. Morgan Chase
Affiliate of the Libyan Central Bank	Wachovia
Honda, BMW, Nissan, Volkswagen, Hyundai	Morgan Stanley
Norinchukin Bank, Japan	Citigroup
Depfa Bank, Dublin, Ireland	Bank of America
Dexia SA, Brussels	General Motors
Japanese Fishing Cooperative financier	Chrysler
Societe Generale, French bank	Ford
Deutsche Bank, Germany	
Commerzbank, Germany	
Royal Bank of Scotland	

The significance of the Federal Reserve's December 2010 and March 2011 disclosures has gone over the heads of the American public because the event was very lightly reported with no real critique from the "American" media and "American" education. An independent audit of the Federal Reserve has never been approved by the U.S. Congress. Senator Sanders and Congressman Ron Paul continue to press for an audit, and a bipartisan bill was passed in the U.S. House of Representatives on July 25, 2011 on a 327 to 98 vote. Congressman Paul had stated that the Federal Reserve is,

> "an enormously destructive and unaccountable force in both the U.S. economy and the greater global economy."

There Are Three Important Conclusions To Be Drawn

First, I believe it is fair to say the Federal Reserve has not only massively looted the American public in its intended secret funding of the concealed power's global banking system, but worse, it continues to do so in massive additional fundings. Chairman Bernanke calls these fundings "*quantitative easing*"---another example of fraudulent use of language to obscure and deceive the American public. Quantitative easing is, in reality, more massive use of U.S. taxpayers' money and credit to prop up insolvent American financial institutions, insolvent foreign banks and insolvent governments of the sagging European Union, the concealed power's International Monetary Fund (IMF), and other undisclosed recipients.

Second, This intentional fraudulent choice of the words---*quantitative easing,* this continuation of massive looting of America's financial resources---is being covered up by all the bought and paid-for minions from the "America" media, from "American" education, from the government spokespersons, from economists, and from other official sources---all of whom are responsible for maintaining the high wall of false reality that surrounds and disempowers the American public. These are the same bought and paid-for individuals who, when instructed, marginalize critics among the American public by use of ridicule, more lies from "experts," and other methods to silence them.

Third, this "quantitative easing," namely, the continuation of massive use of U.S. taxpayer money and credit to resuscitate the global banking system, insolvent countries and the concealed power's global institutions such as the International Monetary Fund, is, without any doubt, going to result in hyperinflation no later than 2014 in America, which will cause a collapse of the value of America's currency and destroy any remaining savings of the American people.

Can you now understand how dangerous the "American" media and "American" education have been to the national security of the United States of America?

The gravity of this Federal Reserve scheme was that it made America the captive of a concealed power that is best explained by historian Carroll Quigley, in his Tragedy & Hope: A History of the World in Our Time, (1966). Quigley, who taught at Princeton, Harvard, and at the School of Foreign Service at Georgetown University, has delved deeper into this black hole than any other historian and he wrote:

> "In addition to these pragmatic goals, the powers of financial capitalism (economies characterized by international banking activities) had another far-reaching aim, nothing less than to create a world system of financial control in private hands able to dominate the political systems of each country and the economy of the world as a whole. This system was to be controlled in a feudalist fashion by the central banks of the world acting in concert, by secret agreements

arrived in frequent private meetings and conferences. The apex of the system was to be the Bank of International Settlements in Basle, Switzerland, a private bank owned and controlled by the world's central banks, which were themselves private corporations. Each central bank, in the hands of men like Montagu Norman of the Bank of England, Benjamin Strong, of the New York Federal Reserve Bank, Charles Rist of the Bank of France, and Hjalmar Schacht of the Reichsbank, sought to dominate its government by its ability to control Treasury loans, to manipulate foreign exchanges, to influence the level of economic activity in the country, **and to influence cooperative politicians by subsequent economic awards in the business world."**

"In each country the power of the central bank rested largely on its control of credit and money supply. In the world as a whole the power of the central bankers rested very largely on their control of loans and of gold flows. In the final days of the system, these central bankers were able to mobilize resources to assist each other through the B.I.S. The B.I.S., as a private institution, was owned by the seven chief central banks and was operated by the heads of these who together formed its governing board. Each of these kept a substantial deposit at the B.I.S., and periodically would settle payments among themselves (and thus between the major countries of the world) by bookkeeping in order to avoid shipments of gold. *They made agreements on all the major financial problems of the world, as well as on many of the economic and political problems, especially in reference to loans, payments, and the economic future of the chief areas of the globe."* So much for democracy, individual rights, national sovereignty, government by the consent of the governed.

"The B.I.S. is generally regarded as the apex of the structure of financial capitalism whose remote origins go back to the creation of the Bank of England in 1694 and the Bank of France and 1803. As a matter of fact its establishment in 1929 was rather an indication that the centralized world financial system of 1914 was in decline. *It was set up rather to remedy the decline of London as the world's financial center* by providing a mechanism by which the world with three chief financial centers in London, New York, and Paris could still operate as one. The B.I.S. was a vain effort to cope with the problems arising from the growth of a number of centers. It was intended to be the world cartel of ever-growing national financial powers by assembling the nominal heads of these national financial centers."

"The commander-in-chief of the world system of banking control was Montagu Norman, Governor of the Bank of England *who was built-up by the private bankers* to a position where he was regarded as an oracle in all matters of government and business. **In government, the power of the Bank of England was a considerable restriction on political action as early as 1819 but an effort to break this power by a modification of the bank's charter in 1844 failed.**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

“In 1852, Gladstone, then Chancellor of the Exchequer and later Prime Minister, declared,

> ‘the hinge of the whole situation was this: the government itself was not to have a substantial of power in matters of finance, but was to leave the money power supreme and unquestioned.’”

Gladstone was referring to the concealed power behind the British monarchy, which owned the Bank of England.

"This power of the Bank of England and of its governor was admitted by most qualified observers. In January, 1924, Reginald McKenna, who had been Chancellor of the Exchequer in 1915–1916, as chairman of the board of the Midland bank told its shareholders:

> ‘I am afraid the ordinary citizen will not like to be told that the banks can, and do, create money... And they who control the credit of the nation direct the policy of governments and hold in the hollow of their hands the destiny of the people.’

This is the core reason why the American public despise the bankers: they suspect that these individuals are not really Americans loyal to their country, but rather under the direction of foreign sources that routinely work against the vital interests of the American people.

In that same year, Sir Drummond Fraser, vice-president of the Institute of bankers, stated,

> ‘the governor of the Bank of England must be the aristocrat who dictates the terms upon which alone the government can obtain borrowed money.’

On September 26, 1921 the Financial Times wrote,

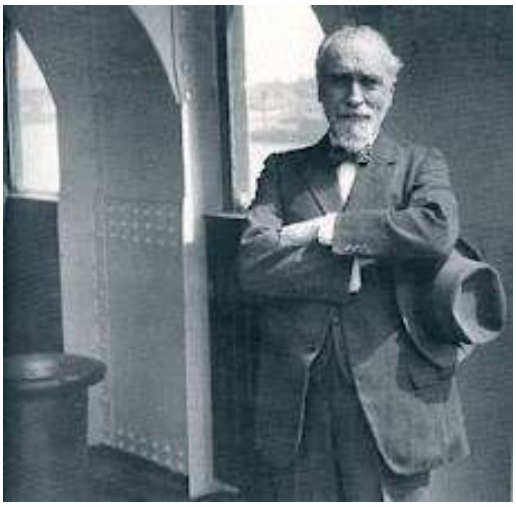
> ‘half a dozen men at the top of the big five banks could upset the whole fabric of government finance by refraining from renewing treasury bills.’

Vincent Vickers, who had been a director of the bank for nine years, said,

> ‘since 1919 the monetary policy of the government has been the policy of the Bank of England and the policy of the Bank of England has been the policy of Mr. Montagu Norman.’

On November 11, 1927, the Wall Street Journal called Mr. Norman “the currency dictator of Europe.” This fact was admitted by Mr. Norman himself before the court of the bank in March 1930, and, later, before the McMillan committee.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



"Montagu Norman's(right) position may be gathered from the fact that his predecessors in the governorship, almost 100 of them, had served two-year terms, increased rarely, in time of crisis, to three or even four years. But Norman held the position for 24 years (1920–1944), during which he became the chief architect of the liquidation of Britain's global preeminence. Norman was a strange man *whose mental outlook was one of successfully suppressing hysteria or even paranoia. He had no use for governments and feared democracy. Both of these seemed to him to be threats to private banking, and thus to all that was proper and precious in human life.* Strong-willed, tireless, and ruthless, he viewed his life as a kind of cloak-and-dagger struggle with the forces of unsound money which were in league with anarchy and communism. When he rebuilt the Bank of England, he constructed it as a fortress prepared to defend itself against any popular revolt, with the sacred gold reserves hidden in deep vaults below the level of underground waters which could be released to cover them by pressing a button on the governor's desk. For much of his life Norman rushed around the world by fast steam-ship, covering tens of thousands of miles each year, often traveling incognito, concealed by a black slouch hat and a long black cloak, under the assumed name of “Prof. Skinner.” His embarkations and deportations onto and off the fastest ocean liners of the day, sometimes through the freight hatch, were about as unobserved as the somewhat similar passages of Greta Garbo in the same years, and were carried out in a similarly “sincere” effort at self-effacement. Norman had a devoted colleague in Benjamin Strong (right), the first governor of the Federal Reserve bank of New York. Strong owed his career to the favor of

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

the Morgan Bank, especially of Henry P. Davison, who made him secretary of the Bankers Trust Company of New York (in succession to Thomas W. Lamont) in 1904, using him as a Morgan's agent in the banking pre-arrangements following the crash of 1907, and made him vice-president of the Bankers Trust in 1909. He became governor of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as the joint nominee of J.P. Morgan and of Kuhn, Loeb and Company in 1914. Two years later, Strong met Norman for the first time, and they at once made an agreement to work in cooperation for the financial practices they both revered."

"These financial practices were explicitly stated many times in the voluminous correspondence between these two men and in many conversations they had, both in their work and at their leisure (they often spent their vacations together for weeks, usually in the South of France)."

"In the 1920s, they were determined to use the financial power of Britain and of the United States to force all the major countries of the world to go on the gold standard and operated through central banks free from all political control, with all questions of international finance to be settled by agreements by such central banks without interference from governments."

This passage, below, from Quigley, is the 'tell" about the top of the pyramid. It caused his original book to "disappear" for years, until a bootleg copy was resurrected in 1966.

"It must not be felt that these heads of the world's chief central banks were themselves substantial powers in world finance. They were not. Rather they were the technicians and agents *of the dominant investment bankers of their own countries*, who had raised them up and were perfectly capable of throwing them down. ***The substantial financial powers of the world were in the hands of these investment bankers (also called "international" or "merchant" bankers) who remained largely behind the scenes in their own unincorporated private banks."***

"These (few shadowy bankers) formed a system of international cooperation and national dominance which was more private, more powerful, and more secret than that of their agents in the central banks. This dominance of investment bankers was based on their control over the flows of credit an investment funds in their own countries and throughout the world. *They could dominate the financial and industrial systems of their own countries by their influence over the flow of current funds through bank loans, the discount rate, and the re-discounting of commercial debts; they could dominate governments by their control over current government loans and the play of the international exchanges*. Almost all of this power was exercised by the personal influence and prestige of men who had demonstrated their ability in the past to bring off successful financial coups, to keep their word, to remain cool in a crisis, and to share their winning opportunities

> with their associates. In this system the Rothschilds had been preeminent during much of the 19th century, but, at the end of that century, they were being replaced by J. P. Morgan whose central office was in New York, although it was always operated as if it were in London (where it had, indeed, originated as George Peabody and Company in 1838).

This is like peeling back layer after layer of an union. Quigley has added one more piece to the jigsaw puzzle concerning the identity of the concealed power that has worked in the shadows of power behind the British monarchy and was the owner of both the Bank of England and the private bank fraudulently named, the Federal Reserve. But we're not there yet.

By the way, my research suggests that Quigley's mention of the diminishing influence of the Rothschilds and the rise of Morgan's power may bear looking into. Morgan's chief role was to be the Rothschilds' agent in America and that the Rothschilds vastly increased their wealth and power behind the scenes. There is a "tell" from Liaquat Ahaned's book shed light on this matter.

Liaquat Ahaned, the author of Lords of Finance: The Bankers Who Broke the World, (2009) wrote:

"Though J.P. Morgan & Co. was by means the country's biggest bank, Pierpont Morgan himself had acquired an extraordinary aura and authority that gave him the right, indeed the obligation, to take command during financial crises. It helped that he was believed to be not simply rich, but extremely rich---like the Rockefellers or the Vanderbilts or Andrew Carnegie---and that with his fierce glowering stare and terrible temper, he intimidated most people, including his partners. It would turn out that the first of these attributes was exaggerated, for he was not nearly as wealthy as most people thought---when he died in 1913, leaving an estate then valued at $80 million, John D. Rockefeller, who himself was worth $1 billion, is said to have shaken his head and said, 'And to think that he wasn't even a rich man.'"

The cruz of this Chapter Two is to have you start thinking about the big "tell" of the Federal Reserve's forced disclosure of their activities following the financial crash of 2008. It enables you to continue developing your own unique perspective of what is actually going on around you and how the world actually works.

Now, in Chapter Three, we're going to try to tackle whether or not we are all surrounded by a high wall of false reality and how this came about.

CHAPTER THREE (Pages 101-140)

The High Wall of False Reality That Includes Psychological Warfare Waged On the American People:

The research leading to the first two chapters caused me to ask myself:

> "Why didn't I ever hear of these un-Constitutional and un-American violations of our most fundamental American principles?"

Like others, I sensed that our "mainstream media" had its deficiencies, but I assigned that to a conservative stance by media owners and editors who are under the influence of large corporate advertisers and the American monied class. The research on the American media led me to a truly gruesome scene: the existence of a world-wide propaganda and psychological warfare machine that, on a daily basis, maintains a false reality that surrounds all Western populations, including the American people. Gallows humor made its appearance again: this was something right out of the Matrix film series. For the Matrix section in YouTube, pull up: http://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=matrix+

One "tell" that surfaced was the well-documented commentary of a nationally well-respected journalist, John Swinton, who had been the chief editorial writer for the New York Times from 1860 to 1870, and editorial writer for the New York Sun from 1875 to 1897:

> "One night, probably in 1880, John Swinton, then the preeminent New York journalist, was the guest of honor at a banquet given him by the leaders of his craft. Someone who knew neither the press nor Swinton offered a toast to the independent press. Swinton outraged his colleagues by replying:
>
> > 'There is no such thing, at this date of the world's history, in America, as an independent press. You know it and I know it.
> >
> > There is not one of you who dares to write your honest opinions, and if you did, you know beforehand that it would never appear in print. I am paid weekly for keeping my honest opinion out of the paper I am connected with.
> >
> > Others of you are paid similar salaries for similar things, and any of you who would be so foolish as to write honest opinions would be out on the streets looking for another job. If I allowed my honest opinions to appear in one issue of my paper, before 24 hours my occupation would be gone.
> >
> > The business of journalists is to destroy the truth, to lie outright, to pervert, to vilify, to fawn at the feet of the Mammon, and to sell his country

and his race for his daily bread. You know it and I know it, and what folly is this toasting an independent press?

Mammon defined: wealth regarded as an evil influence or false object of worship and devotion. It was taken by medieval writers as the name of the devil of covetousness, and revived in this sense by Milton.

We are tools and vassals of rich men behind the scenes. We are the jumping jacks, they pull the strings and we dance. Our talents, our possibilities and our lives are all the property of other men. We are intellectual prostitutes.'"

Source: Upton Sinclair, The Cry for Justice (1915) page 754.
Upton Sinclair, The Brass Check (1920) page 400

J.P. Morgan, Representing Rothschild Family Interests In American, Revives the New York Times

Another "tell" confirming control of the American media was marked by the J.P. Morgan-financed purchase of the failing New York Times by Adolph Simon Ochs, the publisher of The Chattanooga Times. Ochs met J.P. Morgan on June 16th, 1896 and on August 18th, 1896 he received financing in the amount of $75,000 ($1.9 million in today's dollars) to purchase the New York newspaper. Some commentary suggested that Wall Street was anxious to keep the paper alive as a Democratic voice against the Democratic candidate for the Presidency, William Jennings Bryan, who was a serious challenge to the international bankers because he focused the public on how the gold standard was used by the bankers to benefit themselves and oppress America's farmers and workers. It was an eloquent mini-education about American economics and high finance that the public was able to hear and understand.

In his famous 'Cross of Gold' speech on July 9th, 1896, Bryan reflected the turmoil of a severe nationwide economic depression---"The Panic of 1893"---marked by *falling prices* triggered by the U.S. government's move away from a silver and gold standard to solely a gold standard. This imposed great hardship and was universally opposed by American farmers and other debtors who called for a return to an inflationary economy of rising prices and higher revenue dollars that would enable them to more easily pay off their debts. The deflationary condition of the economy (the dollar keeping its value, prices declining) was locked in place by the gold standard, which was central to its overwhelming financial strength, which helped maintain the value of their loans, investments and reserves. Only by shifting to a combined silver and gold standard, as proposed by Bryan, could the economy move to an inflationary condition. But such condition would drive down the value of the U.S. dollar and enable debtors to pay the bankers in dollars of less value than the original value of the loans. Bryan stirred his audience at the National Democratic Convention by asserting that "The gold standard has slain tens of thousand." He referred to a clash between 'the idle holders of idle

capital' and 'the struggling masses, who produce the wealth and pay the taxes of the country.' And his most remembered utterance was: "You shall not press down upon the brow of labor this crown of thorns, you shall not crucify mankind upon a cross of gold."

Public debate such as this and an American free press (already under growing pressure from corporate interests) were the means by which the truth got through to the American public. The bankers saw this as a threat to their profit-taking and organized a concealed scheme to gain full control of the American media and use it thereafter to create a false reality in the minds of the American public.

The Bankers' Scheme Revealed by Francis Oscar Callaway, U.S. House Representative of Texas (1911-1917)

In the course of opposing banker-inspired legislation supporting large naval expenditures as part of a Preparedness Movement launched in 1915 (before America reluctantly entered World War I in April of 1917) Congressman Callaway entered into the Congressional Record the following critique of J.P. Morgan's control of the press:

"Mr. Chairman, under unanimous consent, I insert in the Record at this point a statement showing the newspaper combination, *which explains their activity in this war matter*, just discussed by the gentleman from Pennsylvania.

> 'In March, 1915, the J.P. Morgan interests, the steel, shipbuilding, and (gun) powder interests, and their subsidiary organizations, got together 12 men high up in the newspaper world and employed them **to select the most influential newspapers in the United States and a sufficient number of them to control generally the policy of the daily press of the United States.**
>
> These 12 men worked the problem out by selecting 179 newspapers, and then began by an elimination process, to retain only those necessary for the purpose of controlling the general policy of the daily press throughout the country. **They found it was only necessary to purchase the control of 25 of the greatest papers. The 25 papers were agreed upon; emissaries were sent to purchase the policy, national and international, of these papers; an agreement was reached; the policy of the papers was bought, to be paid for by the month; an editor was furnished for each paper to properly supervise and edit information regarding the questions of preparedness, militarism, financial policies, and other things of national and international nature considered vital to the interests of the purchasers.**
>
> This contract is in existence at the present time, and it accounts for the news columns of the daily press of the country being filled with all sorts of preparedness arguments and misrepresentations as to the present condition of

> the United States Army and Navy and the possibility and probability of the United States being attacked by foreign foes.
>
> This policy also included the suppression of anything in opposition to the wishes of the interests served. The effectiveness of this scheme has been conclusively demonstrated by the character of the stuff carried in the daily press throughout the country since March 1915. They have resorted to anything necessary to commercialize public sentiment and sandbag the National Congress into making extravagant and wasteful appropriations for the Army and Navy under the false pretense that it was necessary. Their stock argument is that it is 'patriotism.' They are playing on every prejudice and passion of the American people.'

Here, I believe, is where it began. Remember that the J.P. Morgan organization was the agent of the Rothschild family interests which were located principally in London and Paris. In other words, I don't believe that J.P. Morgan carried out this un-American and unconstitutional act on his own; it was the work of the concealed power from whom J.P. Morgan took orders.

The Illegal CIA Operation Mockingbird: Tightening Control of the U.S. and Worldwide Media

Another "tell" surfaced in 1948 when a tightening of U.S. and worldwide media control was orchestrated by a fraudulent shift in the use of America's Central Intelligence Agency. There was an authorization by Congress to form an "Office of Policy Coordination (OPC)," directed by Wall Street lawyer Frank Wisner, from which covert operations were to be concentrated, which included:

> "propaganda, economic warfare, preventive direct action (sabotage, anti-sabotage, demolition, and evacuation measures), subversion against hostile states, including assistance to underground resistance groups, and support of indigenous anti-communist elements in threatening countries of the free world."

This was the opening created by the concealed power to slip in entirely un-American and unconstitutional use of the media as a false reality propaganda machine that grew, despite several Congressional investigations and official "cease and desist" directives from Congress. Frank Wisner referred to the illegal Operation Mockingbird *as his "Mighty Wurlitzer,"* after the giant pipe organs built and installed in theaters across the U.S. that acted as a one-man orchestra to accompany the first silent movies and carried the audiences along in emotional harmony with the script of the movie. Let's substitute key words to show how the Mighty Wurlitzer worked: it *carried the audiences* (read *the American public) along in emotional harmony with the script of each movie (*read *the high wall of false reality).* Hugh Wilford's The Mighty Wurlitzer: How the CIA Played America, describes **the psychological warfare** to which the American public was subjected by the concealed power, using their "pipe organ,"---the CIA's total control

over the American media and the media's complicity in presenting a false reality to the American public. (see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_Mockingbird)

The CIA began building its false reality machine by, first, recruiting foreign media owners, editors, managers, reporters and writers to disseminate CIA propaganda. But, covertly, this effort was expanded, based on a fraudulent cover story of anti-communist patriotism to the recruitment of: (i) American owners, editors, and reporters of news organizations; (ii) American magazine owners, editors and writers; (iii) American book publishers, editors and writers; (iv) American owners, managers and newscasters of television and radio stations; and (v) American movie studio owners in Hollywood, California.

From 1953 forward, a very large number of media figures began participated in the false reality propaganda effort, some of whom were induced by covert money, gifts and/or coercion. The most notable organizations to join the illegal, un-American, and unconstitutional Operation Mockingbird were the Washington Post, the Washington Star, the New York Times, Reuters, Hearst Newspapers, United Press International, Newsweek Magazine, the New York Herald Tribune, the Miami News, the Chattanooga Times, the Christian Science Monitor, Scripps-Howard News Service, the Louisville Courier-Journal, Copley News Services, Time Magazine, Life Magazine, ABC, NBC, CBS, RKO Pictures, Paramount Pictures, and Twentieth Century Fox. Key individuals who joined Operation Mockingbird included Philip Graham, Henry Luce, William Paley, Ben Bradlee, Arthur Hays Sulzberger, Fred Friendly, John Ford, Cecil B. DeMille, Darryl Zanuck, Howard Hughes, James Reston, Joe Alsop, Stewart Alsop, Drew Pearson, Jack Anderson, Walter Lippmann, Ed Morrow, Hal Hendrix, Barry Bingham Sr., James Copley, and Joseph Harrison. A number of these individuals were already long associated with and worked for the concealed power, including Walter Lippmann, William Paley, Arthur Hays Sulzberger, Joe and Stewart Alsop, Henry Luce, just to name a few.

Efforts to rein in the CIA's un-constitutional practices began in 1955 when President Eisenhower formed the 5412 Committee to define approved covert activities. By 1961, the CIA was covertly responsible for articles by Virginia Prewitt and editorials by *Time-Life* that challenged President Kennedy's position on Cuba. In a series of episodes, the CIA attempted, and sometimes succeeded, in interfering with the publication of books and release of documentaries such as Invisible Government, by David Wise and Thomas Ross; The Politics of Heroin in Southeast Asia, by Alfred W. McCoy; and a documentary by Edward Yates, among others.

The CIA's un-constitutional activities inside the United States during the 1961-1968 period finally came to the surface in the findings of the 1975 Church Investigations under Congress' "Select Committee To Study Government Operations With Respect To Intelligence Activities." These findings included:

- Over 50 U.S. journalists were employed directly by the Agency (CIA). Many more maintained close relationships and were being paid regularly for their services or received occasional gifts and reimbursements.

- Because the CIA would not provide the names of its media agents or the names of the media organizations with which they are connected, and because CIA payments to media sources were undocumented, there was a presumption that the *known* degree of the CIA's subversion of the American media was just the tip of the iceberg. (Carl Bernstein, who reported on the Watergate scandal, claimed in a *Rolling Stone Magazine* article in 1977 that over a 25-year period over 400 American journalists secretly carried out CIA assignments.)

- In the Church Investigation's followup "Otis Pike Report," the concern was expressed that the CIA's practice of undocumented expenditures could be a sign of financial corruption, which was later borne out in the CIA'a drug-running to finance the illegal Iran/Contra operation.

- E. Howard Hunt of the CIA arrange for books to be reviewed by certain writers in the national press. And he arranged for a CIA writer under contract to write a hostile review in the *New York Times* of a book troublesome to the CIA.

- **The Church Investigation concluded that:**

  "In examining the CIA's past and present use of the U.S. media, the Committee finds two reasons for concern. The first is the potential, inherent in covert media operations, *for manipulating or incidentally misleading the American public.* The second is *the damage to the credibility and independence of a free press*, which may be caused by covert relationships with the U.S. journalists and media organizations."

Give some consideration to the possibility that the concealed power controls a sufficient portion of the U.S. media---through covert bribery and coercion and by the direct concentrated ownership of the media by the concealed power's transnational corporations---*to have gained control of public opinion in America*. In other words, from an intelligence service that was formed after World War II, the CIA has been corrupted---as so many other American institutions---and has become an important part of the construction and maintenance of a false reality.

Thus, in the 1961-1968 period, the Kennedy/Johnson Administrations had to contend with not just a rogue CIA, but an apparatus planted inside the U.S. government---much like the concealed power's private bank--- Federal Reserve---that routinely worked against the social and economic interests of the American people.

The CIA's Illegal MK-ULTRA Project: Going a Step Forward Into Psychological Warfare

The April 1953 creation of the MK-ULTRA Project was an illegal, covert CIA operation running from 1953 through the late 1960s, focusing on the use of LSD and other narcotics for the purposes of mind control and illegal and violent human actions guided by hypnosis, including assassination, torture, and interrogation techniques. ***The Project was funded in part by the Rockefeller Foundation and the Ford Foundation.*** More than 150 individually funded research sub-projects were sponsored by the Project. Investigative efforts by Congress were hampered when, in 1975, the CIA Director Richard Helms ordered the destruction of all the relevant files. Speaking from the U.S. Senate, Senator Ted Kennedy stated:

> "The Deputy Director of the CIA *revealed that over thirty universities and institutions were involved in an 'extensive testing and experimentation' program which included covert drug tests on unwitting citizens 'at all social levels, high and low, native Americans and foreign.'* Several of these tests involved the administration of LSD to 'unwitting subjects in social situations.' At least one death, that of Dr. Olson, resulted from these activities. The (CIA) itself acknowledged that these tests made little scientific sense. The agents doing the monitoring were not qualified scientific observers."

While the CIA officially claims that it has ended the Project, Wikipedia, using CIA veteran and critic Victor Marchetti as a source, states:

"....that the CIA routinely conducts disinformation campaigns and that CIA mind control research continued. In a 1977 interview, Marchetti specifically called the CIA claim that MK-ULTRA was abandoned a 'cover story.' This CIA practice of keeping their operations and the funding sources secret from Congress, and, if necessary, from the President and Administration officials, was a serious problem for the Kennedy Administration and the Johnson Administration because, essential, the CIA had already turned into a "rogue" agency with no accountability. **Even when funding to the CIA was cut off by Congress, it could receive funding from narcotics operations, from corporate foundations like the Rockefeller and Ford Foundations, and "siphoning funds intended from the Marshall Plan.** This use of CIA resources to develop mind control of populations is a natural extension of psychological warfare applied to populations, their governments and their institutions since the formation in the early 1920s of their Tavistock Institute in London (see page 772) led by John Rawlings Rees (right).

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

As described by L. Wolfe in 1997 in *The American Almanac*:

> **"Rees and a cadre group of Freudian and neo-Freudian psychiatrists, ***applied wartime experience of psychological collapse***, to create theories about how such conditions of breakdown could be induced, absent the terror of war. The result was a theory of mass brainwashing, involving group experience, that could be ***used to alter the values of individuals***, and through that, ***induce, over time, changes in the axiomatic assumptions that govern society***."**

It appears that the central focus of the concealed power 's Tavistock organization was to develop means by which to *break down the psychological resiliency of the individual, which extended to weakening the family unit, religious faith, national patriotism, and personal honor.* This effort became know generically as "behavioral science," and *even extended into exploring ways to alter sexual behavior to further a sense of personal detachment from human bonding*.

And when you look at American society since World War II, you can connect dots from the heavy strains experienced by the American public and dramatic results such as the divorce rate, the decline of religion, the decline in American solidarity, the loosening of moral standards, the widespread use of narcotics, the excessive sexuality and shock-value depravity displayed in the film industry, and the explosion of Internet pornography.

This is a *real war* being waged on the American people. The incredible damage and debris has come to the surface and can be recognized by the public. The major weapon being used against us is the perpetual *false reality* created by the concealed power-controlled media and its control over American education. But there is also a second more deadly weapon in play: it is the Tavistock-designed psychological warfare features used *to break down the psychological resiliency of the the American people.*

Fast Forward to December 1st, 2010, To See Today's False Reality At Work

After two years of refusing to describe its actions after the 2008 financial collapse, on December 1st, 2010, the Federal Reserve distributed its report, under the requirements of new Congressional disclosure legislation.

The report was a shocker: the Federal Reserve had secretly issued $13.3 trillion of financial assistance that included *foreign* banks, central banks *of foreign countries*, transnational corporations, *international* hedge funds and *wealthy individuals*.

And the Federal Reserve took this action without informing the President, U.S. Congress, or the American people. (The Federal Reserve disclosed $3.3 trillion more under pressure.)

The inescapable question arising from this news was: what right did the Federal Reserve have to use U.S. taxpayers money and credit in this manner? Who was the Federal Reserve working for? It was an historic event that required *public debate* and *a free press* to get the truth out to the American public. But that isn't what happened. For example, the New York Times coverage of this incredible announcement never touch those questions, as if they didn't exist. Three articles were written by the newspaper on the subject:

- The main article was titled "Fed Documents Breadth of Emergency Measures," by Sewell Chan and Jo Craven McGinty, NYT staff reporters. The article dwelled on the mechanics of the Fed fundings with a truncated quote from Senator Bernie Sanders that skipped his question, that opens the door for exploring the nature of the Federal Reserve, namely, "Has the Federal Reserve of the United States become the central bank of the world?"

- The second article was an op-ed piece titled "Too Big To Succeed," by Thomas Hoenig, President of the Federal Reserve of Kansas City, Kansas. The article diverted attention off in a safe direction by discussing the need for a stronger political will to overcome banking sector financial clout with politicians that has blocked banking reform.

- The third article, an extraordinary 17 pages in length, was titled: "Jamie Dimon: America's Least Hated Banker," by Roger Lowenstein, who is a director of an investment fund, and mentions that "my mother is friendly with Dimon's parents." The article by Mr. Lowenstein was a transparent "puff piece," in the parlance of the newspaper trade.

The net impact of these three articles are obvious: they intentionally diverted the public's attention away from the critically important questions of: (i) what position the Federal Reserve is playing in the context of the sovereignty of our country, (ii) the responsibility of the U.S. Congress, (iii) the responsibility of the Obama Administration, and (iv) the right of Americans to know what is actually going with their taxpayer money.

If the New York Times was interested in exercising *its professed high journalistic standards*, it would have assigned Gretchen Morgenson, its Pulitzer Prize-winning financial columnist to delve into the actual meaning of the Federal Reserve's previously secret activities. And, instead of the softball questions and careful crafting of Dimon as a statesmanlike figure by Roger Lowenstein, Ms. Morgenson would have done the job of the American free press and protected the public interest, not the interests of the international banking system. But, America lost its free press in 1915, per the statement Congressman Calloway read into the Congressional Record.

Fox News: Amping Up the False Reality

My research indicates that Rupert Murdock, owner of News Corporation, was bankrolled by the CIA in the early 1970s to build his media operation as part of the CIA's illegal Operation Mockingbird, which was designed to tighten control over the global media. My research also indicates that in addition to launching News Corp. with the financial backing of the CIA, Murdock was in partnership with Sir Peter Emil Herbert Abeles in his road, rail, sea, and air transport empire operating in 180 countries. In 1979, Murdock and Abeles successfully acquired Ansett Transport Industries. Abeles publicly acknowledged business ties with Mafia boss Jimmy Fratianno and Frank Mangano (then the underboss for the Genovese crime family). Connecting the dots suggests an investigation to determine whether or not Abeles and Murdock were using the transport conglomerate to move large shipments of narcotics throughout the world, including into the United States. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Abeles http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reg_Ansett

Murdock formed the Fox Broadcasting Company in 1986. On October 6th, 1996, he launched the Fox News Channel, a 24-hour cable and satellite television operation serving 17 million cable subscribers and hired Roger Ailes to manage the new network. Ailes had extensive experience in the political use of television, having been a media and public relations strategist to Presidents Nixon, Reagan and both Bush, Sr. and Bush, Jr.

Fox News Channel claims to be a news organization, using slogans such as "*Fair and Balanced,*" and "*We Report, You Decide.*" There are specific journalistic standards that go along with such representations, including *truthfulness, accuracy, objectivity, impartiality, fairness, and public accountability.* Now, fifteen years later, there is enough Fox News/Roger Ailes/Rupert Murdoch history to accurately describe its actual institutional behavior as opposed to its official image. The public image of News Corporation has been shattered most recently by phone-hacking charges that are calling forth multiple criminal investigations. :/

/

With Ailes appointment to head Fox News, it became the first American television network to have a political operative by profession as its head. In terms of Roger Ailes' early activities, in 1991 Ailes persuaded Rush Limbaugh, the nationally-syndicated talk radio commentator to move to a late-night, syndicated television show on Channel 5, WNYW in New York City. Limbaugh announced that he was leaving the show in September 1996. In addition to Ailes' role as a media consultant to four presidents, he was employed in July 1988, by two tobacco companies---Phillip Morris and RJ Reynolds---to oversee a $20 million campaign to oppose California Proposition 99 which proposed a 25 cent a pack increase in tobacco tax. Ailes titled his campaign "Californians Against Unfair Tax Increases " and his strategy was to promote its claim that the tax increase was unfair and unnecessary government interference, that rich doctors would be the beneficiaries, and that high taxes would encourage increased smuggling and place additional demands on police.

I believe that the insertion of Roger Ailes as head of a national media source is a blatant act of fraud by Rupert Murdock and the concealed power behind him. Ailes was placed at Fox to amp up the false reality already created by the concealed power's psychological warfare operation directed at the American people, consisting of the concealed power - controlled media, education, and entertainment industry.

A penetrating look at Fox came from publisher *Spartacus Educational:*

> "To insure the maximum audience for this right-wing propaganda, Rupert Murdoch actually paid cable operators $10 per subscriber to carry Fox News. During the first two years the station lost $150 million. However, Murdoch's policy *enabled Fox News to broadcast to over 55 countries* and by August, 2003, Fox had over 80 million subscribers throughout the U.S.

This, I believe, gave the concealed power's Tavistock Institute a massive new pathway to wage psychological warfare on the American people.

In October, 2003, Charlie Reina, a former Fox News producer, claimed:

> 'Editorially, the FNC (Fox News Channel) is under the constant control and vigilance of management. The pressure ranges from subtle to direct. First of all, it's a news network run by one of the most high-profile political operatives of recent times. Everyone there understands that FNC is, to a large extent, *Roger's Revenge* against what he considers a liberal, pro-Democratic media establishment that has shunned him for decades. For the staffers, many of whom are too young to have come up through the ranks *of objective journalism*, and all of whom are non-union, with no protections regarding what they can be made to do, there is undue motivation to please the big boss. The roots of FNC's day-to-day on-air bias are actual and direct. *They come in the form of an executive memo distributed electronically each morning, addressing what stories will be covered and, often, suggesting how they should be covered*. To the newsroom personnel responsible for the channel's daytime programming, *The Memo* is the bible. If, on any given day, you notice that the Fox anchors seem to be trying to drive a particular point home, you can bet *The Memo* is behind it. *The Memo* was born with the Bush Administration, early in 2001, and, intentionally or not, it has ensured that the Administration's point of view consistently comes across on FNC. This year, of course, the war in Iraq became a constant subject of *The Memo*. But along with the obvious---information on who is where and what they'll be covering---there have been hints as to the tone of the anchors' copy.'"

Robert Greenwald's 2004 documentary, *Outfoxed: Rupert Murdoch's War On Journalism*, provided further insight into the inner workings of Fox News. A sample of *The Memo* described above reads as follows:

"5/9/3003 From Moody (John Moody, Vice President of News Corp:

> Let's spend a good deal of time on the battle over judicial nominations, which the President will address this morning. Nominees who both sides admit are qualified are being held up because of their POSSIBLE, not demonstrated, views on one issue---abortion. This should be a trademark issue for FNC today and in the days to come."

From Media Matters for America came this:

> "Photocopied memos from John Moody instructed the network's on-air anchors and reporters to use positive language when discussion pro-life viewpoints, the Iraq war, and tax cuts, as well as requesting that the Abu Ghraib prisoner abuse scandal be put in context with the other violence in the area."

From The Washington Post, quoting Larry Johnson, a former part-time Fox News commentator, describing the Moody memos as:

> "....talking points instructing us what the themes are supposed to be, and God help you if you stray."

But there is more to the story about *The Memos*. On July 25th, 2008, Chris Matthews, host of television show *Hardball* interviewed Scott McClellan, the former White House press secretary for President Bush (Jr.), who was promoting his book, What Happened: Inside the Bush White House and Washington's Culture of Deception. A key part of the interview revealed a special relationship between the Bush White House staff and Fox News in which the White House provided talking points to the Fox television commentators on a regular basis. The relevant part of the interview, per the 2008 transcript provided by *Hardball* is as follows:

> *Matthews*: John McCain, fairly or not–I want you to tell me if it's fair or not–has been saying the President was wrong about the war in Iraq. We were losing. He said, we were losing. The President and his people, Rumsfeld on down, said we're winning, right?
>
> *McClellan*: Right.
>
> *Matthews*: Did that happen? Was there a period of time where John McCain said we were losing the war in Iraq and the President said we are winning? Did that ever happen, that moment?
>
> *McClellan*: Well, we were certainly putting a lot of–I don't know if that moment happened.
>
> *Matthews*: Well, he claims it did.

McClellan: Yes. We certainly were putting a lot of positive spin on the war when we shouldn't have been. We should have been more open and honest with the American people about the situation as best we knew it on the ground.

Matthews: So, McCain's right?

McClellan: Well, I don't know if he actually had that conversation or if he actually said that of not.

Matthews: Well, he basically said that, 'I was right, they were wrong, and we were losing the war.' It wasn't until we pushed that surge and cleared the streets of Baghdad that we had a chance.

McClellan: We definitely needed a change of strategy. But it was also a mistake in the first place to go in there, because it was an unnecessary war. And we see the consequences still playing out today, being longer.

Matthews: I'm with you on that. I think the war's never been justified effectively or honestly, has it?

McClellan: Right. And I think that's actually...

Matthews: That's in your book, that we were never honest about why we went in there.

McClellan: Absolutely. And that's why we lost bipartisan support, when it turned out that we had been misleading. Whether intentional or not, we were misleading about the reason for going to war. Iraq was not a grave and gathering danger to America. And I think that's something that Barack Obama will continue to remind people about as they debate this issue over the surge and other issues. But most people are looking forward now and saying, how do we bring this to a responsible end? How do we move on? What's our exit strategy here? And neither candidate has fully articulated that. Senator Obama was done a little bit more than Senator McCain has.

Matthews: Did you see Fox television as a tool when you were in the White House, as a useful avenue for getting your message out?

McClellan: Well, I make a distinction between the journalists and between the commentators. Certainly, there were commentators and others, pundits, at Fox News that were helpful to the White House.

McClellan: Certainly, we got talking points...

Matthews: Did people say, call Sean, call Bill, call whoever? Did you do that as a

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

regular thing?

McClellan: Certainly. Certainly. It wasn't necessarily something I was doing, but it was something that we did at the White House, yes, were doing and getting them talking points and making sure they knew where we were coming from.

Matthews: So, you were giving them talking points...

McClellan: But I would separate the journalists.

Matthews: No, no, this is important.

McClellan: Yes.

Matthews: You were using these commentators as your spokespeople?

McClellan: Well, certainly. I mean, certainly. I think that happens to both (sides), when people go on other networks, as well, that are–that are favorable towards Democrats and so forth.

Matthews: Well, nobody has ever fed me any crap like that, so I don't know what you're talking about.

McClellan: Well, you're an independent–minded guy.

Matthews: I–I–thank you. But aren't you a little embarrassed by the fact that your White House used a television network that was purportedly fair and balanced as your mouthpiece?

McClellan: Well, I think everybody in this town uses people that are going to be helpful to their cause to try to shape the narrative to their advantage.

Matthews: But a whole network?

McClellan: Again, I would separate the journalists, because the journalists that I worked with were people, just like the rest of the White House press corps, who would try to report the news.

Matthews: So, you wouldn't use Brit Hume as somebody to sell stuff for, but you would use the nighttime guys?

McClellan: Yes, I would separate that out and, certainly, and they will say that that's because they agree with those views in the White House.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Matthews: Well, they didn't need a script, though, did they?

McClellan: Well, probably not.

(end of the relevant part of the transcript)

This is the way the world actually works. There is a *psychological warfare operation* directed at the American people, straight from this concealed power, using its Tavistock Institute psychologists. Tavistock invents the well-crafted pieces of *disinformation*, and daily runs them through all the governments they control---including the American government---and Fox News and the rest of the American and global media deliver the steady stream of disinformation to the American public. The net impact on the American public is what psychological warfare is all about: the creation of stress, confusion, disorientation, mental depression, and a completely false set of stories that make up the continuous false reality within which we live.

This psychological warfare operation enables the concealed power to foment war in Iraq, for example, *and get away with it* because of the entire American media and American education sell out to this power and become life-long minions.

Can you see now why it is vitally important to enact laws in America that restore authentic public debate and an American free press? Can you now see the need for *heavy consequences* to deal with any individual or group that try to use their money to orchestrate un-American and unconstitutional schemes that violate the public interest?

Americans Have Been Subjected to 26 Years of Fox False Reality

The following excerpts---some infantile and some quite troubling---reflect the unique institutional behavior of Fox News.

In mid-2008, a Fox News anchor E.D. Hill was commenting on a film clip in which Presidential candidate Barack Obama and his wife, Michelle made a victory gesture by reaching out and touching fists. From Charles Reina, former Fox News producer:

> "It's long past the day when anything FNC does under the guise of reporting news should surprise anyone, but this 'fist-jab' thing needs to be addressed for two reasons: It is further evidence of Fox's basic dishonesty (in case anyone thinks the jury is still out on that). And, just as important, it illustrates the depths to which what we have come to know as cable news has gone---particularly at Fox, which pioneered the concept of misinformation-as-news and elevated it to an art form.....the offending phrase came during a lead-in to a commercial break.....in this case, the phrase had the meaning of 'You might be surprised by what SOME people are saying about the Obamas' fist bump.' The copy (ready by E.D. Hill from her teleprompter) read,

'*A fist bump? A pound? A terrorist fist jab? The gesture everyone seems to interpret differently.*'

And Hill delivered (it) skillfully, pausing for effect twice on the take-home phrase: '*A terrorist...fist...jab?*' I doubt if anyone instructed the writer to make that association. But having worked at FNC and witnessed the effects of this please-the-brass mentality, I know that the writer (of Hill's script on her teleprompter) didn't need direct instruction.....***Fox clearly holds no trademark on shoddy reporting, but no one else carries it to the same extremes or applies it so well as a <u>weapon of mass propaganda</u>.*** There are many hard-working and dedicated people at FNC, but they are surrounded by (and take orders from) people who are either politically motivated, willing to subvert the report to fit management politics, or simply unaware that what they do is not news."

In the 2008-2009 timeframe, Media Matters for America, a watchdog group reported:

"On the July 2, 2008 edition of Fox News *Fox & Friends*, co-hosts Steve Doocy and Brian Kilmeade labeled *New York Times* reporter Jacques Steinberg and editor Steven Reddicliffe 'attack dogs,' claiming that Steinberg's June 28, 2008 article on the 'ominous trend' in Fox News' ratings was a 'hit piece.' During the segment, however, Fox News featured photos of Steinberg and Reddicliffe that appeared to have been digitally altered---the journalists' teeth had been yellowed, their facial features exaggerated, and portions of Reddicliffe's hair moved further back on his head. Fox News gave no indication that the photos had been altered."
"During the March 16th, 2009 edition of Fox News' *Live Desk*, co-host Martha MacCallum misleadingly aired a six-month clip of Vice President Joe Biden saying, '*The fundamentals of the economy are strong,*' while claiming that 'after weeks of economic doom and gloom, the Obama administration is now singing a slightly different tune.' MacCallum then purported to contrast Biden's---which she characterized as from 'this weekend'---with what then-Sen. Barack Obama said during the 2008 presidential campaign, when he criticized Sen. John McCain for stating that the 'fundamentals of our economy are strong, but these are very, very difficult times.' However, Biden did not make his remarks that weekend: Biden made his remarks at a September 15, 2008 campaign event, and , like Obama, was criticizing McCain for his remarks---not echoing McCain. MacCallum later apologized for the incident."

"On the April 3rd, 2009 edition of his Fox News show, Sean Hannity played a clip of Obama saying in an April 3 speech in Strasbourg, France: 'In America, there's a failure to appreciate Europe's leading role in the world. Instead of celebrating our dynamic union and seeking to partner with you to meet common challenges, there have been times where America's shown arrogance and been dismissive, even derisive.' Hannity then said: 'And the liberal tradition of blame America first, well, that's still alive.' Hannity asked later (in the show) 'Why is there this

anti-Americanism in Europe?" In fact, immediately after the part of the speech Hannity played, Obama criticized anti-Americanism in Europe as well as Europeans who 'choose to blame America for much of what's bad.' (Hannity had cropped that part of Obama's speech out). "

On the April 24, 2009 edition of Fox News's *Special Report*, (Fox White House reporter) Wendell Goler cropped a comment by President Obama and took it out of context---effectively reversing the statement's meaning---to falsely suggest that Obama supports creating a health care system 'like the European countries."

"On the May 1, 2009 edition Fox News' *The O'Reilly Factor*, during a segment suggesting that former Vice President Al Gore has profited from his advocacy of renewable energy and climate change mitigation, guest host Laura Ingraham presented clips of Gore's April 24th testimony that had been edited to remove his statements that he donates the money he makes from his climate-related work to a nonprofit organization."

"During the May 1, 2009 edition of Fox News' *Special Report*, saying it was a 'description of how the president hopes his (justice) nominee will interpret the law,' (Fox reporter) Major Garrett aired a clip in which Obama stated: 'I view quality of empathy, of understanding and identifying with people's hopes and struggles, as an essential ingredient of arriving at just decisions and outcomes.' Garrett then said, 'that aggravates those who believe justices should follow the Constitution and legislative intent.' But Garrett omitted the very next sentence, in which Obama stated: 'I will seek somebody who is dedicated to the rule of law, who honors our constitutional traditions, who respects the integrity of the judicial process and the appropriate limits of the judicial role.'"

"On July 28, 2009, Fox News talk show host, Glenn Beck appearing as a guest on Fox News' morning show, *Fox & Friends*, told viewers that President Obama is a 'racist' with a 'deep-seated hatred for white people.' Beck's comments played a part in the withdrawal of advertisers such as Proctor & Gamble from his talk show."

"On August 23, 2009, Fox News Sunday host Chris Wallace tells his viewers that the Veterans Administration has a secret 'death book' that urges veterans to 'pull the plug' and commit suicide.....the story was quickly debunked, showing that the booklet was designed to do just the opposite, namely, to provide veterans with methods and resources to battle depression, post-traumatic stress disorder, and other conditions which lead veterans to consider prematurely ending their lives."

"On the September 29th, 2009 edition of his Fox News show, Glenn Beck claimed that '*the very next day after the premier'* of Michael Moore's new film, *Capitalism: A Love Story*, 'people were on the streets' of Pittsburgh protesting the G-20 summit 'with this.' Beck then aired an image of a hammer and sickle

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> and read from the photo, 'Oh, look at that---*Capitalism Will Fail*--- down there at the bottom.' But the image Beck aired was not from the G-20 protests in Pittsburgh. Rather, as FoxNews.com reported on June 25, the image was of a 'Class of 2007' mosaic painted by eighth-graders on tiles outside a Berkeley, California school."
>
> "On the November 5th, 2009 edition of his Fox New show, Sean Hannity misleadingly aired video from the 9-12 March on Washington (estimated attendance was 70,000) while discussing Rep. Michelle Bachmann's (R-MN) much smaller November 5 anti-health care reform rally to claim that 'twenty-thousand plus' people showed up to Bachmann's protest (estimated attendance was 4,000). Hannity's video switch-up---which Jon Stewart highlighted on *The Daily Show*---is just the latest example of Fox News host's extensive history of deceptively using video and photos to advance a false or misleading story line."
>
> "(On November 18, 2009) *Think Progress* (a blog), caught Fox News showing what was clearly footage of a 2008 Sarah Palin campaign rally but claiming that it was video of 'huge crowds' attending Palin's book tour. But in case the McCain-Palin campaign signs and tee-shirts clearly visible in the footage Fox aired aren't enough to make Fox apologize, here's further proof. Here's a screenshot of the footage of one of the rallies that Fox's Gregg Jarrett showed today and claimed was 'just coming into us' as part of the book tour." (pull up: http://mediamatters.org/blog/200911180052 for photography).

In 2001, when the media watch group "Fairness & Accuracy in Reporting" studied the guest list of Fox News' flagship news program, "Special Report," it found that Republicans made up 89 percent of Fox News' partisans guests, outnumbering Democrats 50 to 6. Avowed conservatives made up 71 percent of guests.

In early 2010, the institutional behavior of Fox News provoked Matthew Freud, the husband of Rupert Murdoch's youngest daughter, Elisabeth, when approached by The New York Times, to comment for an article on Roger Ailes. Freud said:

> "I am by no means alone within the family or the company in being ashamed and sickened by Roger Ailes' horrendous and sustained disregard of the journalistic standards that News Corporation, its founder and every other global media business aspires to."

As described in Wikipedia's biography of Roger Ailes:

> "In January 2011, an open letter printed in the Wall Street Journal on the UN-designated Holocaust Remembrance Day from four hundred rabbis, including the leaders of all main branches of Judaism in the U.S., called on Rupert Murdoch, the chairman of News Corp, which owns the Fox Network, to censure Rogers Ailes as well as Fox News commentator Glenn Beck due to their use of the

> Holocaust to 'discredit any individual or organization (they) disagreed with.' Ailes called executives of the public radio network NPR 'Nazis' for sacking a news analyst, Juan Williams, after he had made remarks considered by NPR to be offensive. Ailes apologized to a Jewish group for using the expression, although not to NPR. An executive at Fox News rejected the letter, calling it the work of a 'George Soros-backed left wing political organization.' Ailes has also dismissed Jewish critics, referring to them as nothing more than 'left-wing rabbis.'"

In February 2011, the New York Times reported that documents filed in a lawsuit state that Ailes urged former employee and current publisher Judith Regan to lie to federal investigators regarding her affair with New York City police commissioner Bernard Kerik, nominated for Department of Homeland Security Secretary. According to the documents, Regan alleges that Ailes wanted her to lie to protect Rudolph Giuliani who was in the early stages of a presidential campaign. The court documents also state that Regan taped one of the conversations between Ailes and herself, where Ailes discussed her relationship with Kerik."

Is Fox's False Reality Carried On By A Rogues Gallery of Tavistock-Trainees

Having been forced, for 26 years, to be exposed to Fox News, I have finally adopted a sense of humor about it all. I actually believe that there is what I will call *A Rogues Gallery* of Tavistock trainees who were sent to Fox New to amp up the false reality in the "American" media and set the example of a new level of absurdity. What these trainees do is un-Constitutional and un-America, but, in spite of being tutored by some of the most clever and diabolical Tavistock psychologist/mentors, their delivery still turns out to be infantile. Watching Megyn Kelly, Steve Doocy, and Brian Kilmeade read their teleprompter lines is like watching ventriloquist dummies---there is no way to take their fake commentary as anything but unintentional comedy.

We have to look for more "tells" to determine what is actually happening in the media. What about about the earnings of Rush Limbaugh: $59 million, Glenn Beck: $33 million, Sean Hannity: $22 million, Bill O'Reilly: $20 million---as well as the fact that Roger Ailes, the head of Fox News has current annual earnings of $23 million? Is this a "tell" of some sort? We know one thing: the advertisers aren't the main source of those astronomical salaries.

Name	Annual Income	Media Position	Income Source
Rush Limbaugh	$59 million	Radio Talk Show	Clear Channel/Premiere
Glenn Beck	$33 million (Fox)	TV/Radio Talk Show	Premier Networks
Sean Hannity	$22 million	TV/Radio Talk Show	Fox News
Bill O'Reilly	$20 million	TV Talk Show	Fox News
Don Imus	$11 million	TV Talk Show	Fox News
Laura Ingraham	$ 7 million	Radio Talk Show	Talk Radio Network
Mark Levin	$ 5 million	Radio Talk Show	WABC

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Another possible 'tell" is that when Fox got started in 1986, it initially paid cable operators $10 per subscriber to carry Fox News and in the course of its first two years, it lost $150 million. The question that arises is: "Does the Fox News operation look like a business operation with normal start up costs and a normal salary structure? Or does it look like something else?"

And another possible "tell:" Fox News broadcast to over 55 countries and by August, 2003, had over 80 million subscribers throughout the United States. From a forensic accounting point of view, doesn't it appear more like an operation that has a very deep pocket; some undisclosed outside support that a more normal business operation would not have?

Then there is the final "tell:" That Rupert Murdock got his initial funding from the CIA during its illegal Operation Mockingbird days.

Do you have enough "tells" to draw the conclusion that Fox News is just the latest scheme of the concealed power to amp up its psychological warfare on the American public?

<u>And Now For the Real Gallows Humor About Our False Reality</u>

It would be quite enough that we have to be exposed to the Rogues Gallery. But do we really have to tolerate the one-of-a-kind Ann Coulter?

My guess is that Ann Coulter is also a Tavistock trainee, but of a higher order than the regular Rogues listed above. Her extraordinary skill is to take any actual fact pattern and re-present it in a manner that physically makes the listener's head hurt----a form of physical torture instead of psychological damage. She's like a stand-up comic, but her material makes your jaw drop because of its dark, twisted nature.

For example, a statement by Ann Coulter, as guest on the O'Reilly TV talk show, was circulated throughout the media. In the context of the extraordinarily high levels of radiation escaping damaged Japanese nuclear power plants, which caused a wave of public concern in California, she stated that,

> "many scientists have been studying the effects of radiation and have found that at some level---much higher than the minimums set by the U.S. government---radiation is good for you and actually reduced the risk of cancer."

Samples of Ann Coulter's many statements include:

> Responding to concerns about bombing North Korea: "I'm getting a little fed up with hearing about, oh, civilian casualties. I think we ought to nuke North Korea right now just to give the rest of the world a warning."

> Responding to Jewish groups condemning Ann Coulter: "We just want Jews to be perfect, as they say....that's what Christianity is. We believe the old Testament, but ours is more like Federal Express. You have to obey laws.....That is what Christians consider themselves: perfect Jews. We believe the Old Testament. As you know from the Old Testament, God was constantly getting fed up with humans for not being able to live up to all the laws. What Christians believe---this is just a statement of what the New Testament is---is that that's why Christ came and died for our sins. Christians believe the Old Testament. You don't believe our testament."
>
> Responding to dealing with abortionists: "I wouldn't kill an abortionist myself, but I wouldn't want to impose my moral values on others. No one is for shooting abortionists. But how will criminalizing men making difficult, often tragic, decisions be an effective means of achieving the goal of reducing the shootings of abortionists?"
>
> Responding to the statements of certain wives of 9/11 victims: "I've never seen people (outspoken 9/11 wives) enjoying their husbands' death so much."

I believe Coulter is fed these lines and paid to deliver them. Her intentionally perverse statements are inserted into the public discourse, in many cases, by her invitations to appear on Fox News talk shows. It's a planned part of the psychological atmosphere and I believe its intent is to add an all-time low of gutter nonsense to make our world a worse place. It is pure psychological warfare against the American public.

Rush Limbaugh's Role in American Media

A discussion about false reality requires a review of Rush Limbaugh, by far, the most highly compensated talk show host in the world. He is a "conservative" political commentator, and an opinion leader in "conservative" politics in the U.S.

On July 3rd, 2008, The New York Times reporting that Limbaugh had signed an eight-year contract for $400 million ($50 million per year) with Premiere Radio Networks, a syndicated network subsidiary of Clear Channel Communications that had already paid him $285 million under a earlier eight-year contract. The show airs for three hours each weekday on both AM and PM throughout the U.S. and is heard worldwide *on the Armed Forces Radio Network*. (why?) His show is unusual in that he doesn't incorporate live guests. Instead, he presents conservative commentary and uses call-ins to make statements and answer their questions, which facilitates his ability to clarify his own conservative perspective. Industry estimates put his weekly audience between 15 and 20 million listeners over 650 radio stations. Limbaugh's radio studio had been located in New York City until recently, when he relocated it to West Palm Beach, Florida.

Limbaugh's style is a reflection of his belief that he is providing entertainment along with his conservative perspective. Accordingly, he uses humor, ridicule, and in

particular, he seizes on controversial issues to present commentary that is designed to shock and to thereby attract additional media attention. You can judge the talk show style he uses from this sample of positions he has taken, as provided by the website, *History Commons*:

> October 2, 2009: Celebrating U.S. loss of upcoming Olympics location for Chicago:
> *"Obama has failed...We've got a two-year old manchild with a Mars-sized ego, which today crash and burned."*
>
> September 10, 2009: (Congressman) Wilson, who shouted 'You lie.' at President Obama during the State of the Union Address*:*
> *"(Obama) is trying to totally tear down the institutions and traditions that have made this country great."*
>
> August 24-27, 2009: Claims Obama wants to mandate circumcision*:*
> *"Not that I'm against circumcision, but it's a family's decision. Leave our penises alone, too, Obama."*
>
> August 23, 2009: Veterans Administration using 'Death Book' to urge veteran to commit suicide:
>
> *"This thing is obsessed with death. It's obsessed with you deciding---or with some---maybe some influence---that your life isn't worth living. It's ---there's nothing positive in this."*
>
> August 11, 2009: Accuses 11-year-old girl of being an Obama plant:
> *"...the entire town hall was a 'stacked deck'.....That thing in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, was totally phony. The little girl that asked a question is the daughter of a huge Obama supporter."*
>
> August 6, 2009: *Speaker of the House Pelosi 'deranged' for noting that anti-health reform protestors using Nazi symbols:*
> *"The speaker of the House accusing people showing up at these town hall meetings of wearing swastikas---that is not insignificant, folks. This woman is deranged. They are unraveling. But that is not insignificant. You have the Democrat speaker of the House saying that people---citizens---who are concerned about health care are now wearing swastikas. She's basically saying that we are Nazis. She is saying that the people who oppose this are Nazis....This party, the Democrat Party, and where it's taken this country---the radical left leadership of this party---bears much more resemblance to Nazi policies than anything we on the right believe in at all."*
>
> July 30, 2009: Claims government would have 'direct access' to American's bank accounts:

"(The health care reform is a) direct deposit access to every individual's bank account....you think that's the worst thing in it....this bill determines, the government's going to determine who lives and dies. They are going to fund abortion and they are going to be for euthanasia on the back end."

May 26, 2009: Obama, Supreme Court nominee, Sonia Sotomayor 'reverse racist':
"So, here you have a racist. You might want to soften that and you might wanna say a reverse racist. And the (liberals) of course say that minorities cannot be racists because they don't have the power to implement their racism. Well, those days are gone because reverse racists certainly do have the power to implement their power. Obama is the greatest living example of a reverse racist and now he's appointed one."

November 7, 2008: *Naming the economic crisis, which surfaced in October 2008 as 'Obama's recession':*
"We've have the largest market plunge after an election in history. Thank you, man-child Barack Obama." MSNBC's talk host Chris Matthews reacted: "...the recession isn't President Bush's fault. It's the fault, catch this, of the president who hasn't yet taken office. It's an 'Obama recession'; that's what he's calling it."

September 22, 2008: Obama is an Arab, not an African-American*:*
"Do you know he has not one shred of African-American blood?...He's an Arab. You know, he's from Africa. He's from Arab parts of Africa...He's not African-American. The last thing that he is is African-American."

August 19, 2008: Nobody has the guts to stand and say no to a black guy:
"I think it really goes back to the fact that nobody had the guts to stand up and say no to a black guy (Obama). I think this is a classic illustration here where affirmative action has reared its ugly head against them. It's the reverse of it. They've, they've ended up nominating and placing at the top of their ticket somebody who's not qualified , who has not earned it....it's perfect affirmative action. And because of all this guilt and the historic nature of things, nobody had the guts to say, well, wait a minute, do we really want to do this?"

September 4, 2008: Claims that Obama favors 'infanticide":
"(Obama) believes in and favors infanticide. Not just abortion, but infanticide....(he) approves of abortion in the fourth trimester."

August 21, 2007: Democrats only support Darfur intervention to secure the African-American vote; such intervention would be international 'meals-on-wheels':

"(Democrats) want to get us out of Iraq, but they can't wait to get us into Darfur....There are two reasons. What color is the skin of the people in Darfur? It's black. And who do the Democrats really need to keep voting for them? If they lose a significant percentage of this voting bloc, they're in trouble.....So you go into Darfur and you go into South Africa, you get rid of the white government there....You put sanctions on them. You stand behind Nelson Mandela---who was bankrolled by communists for a time, had the support of certain communist leaders. You go to Ethiopia. You do the same thing...The liberals will use the military as a 'meals on wheels' program. They'll send them out to help with tsunami victims.....but you put the military---you put the military in a position of defending U.S. national interest, and that's when Democrats and the liberals oppose it."

May 21, 2007: 'Liberal Feminism' screwed women up as I was coming of age:
"I blast feminists because they're liberal. Feminism is liberal. It screwed women up as I was coming of age in my early twenties. It changed naturally designed roles and behaviors and basically, they're trying to change human nature, which they can't do.....feminism was established so as to allow unattractive women easier access to society." *(Sick and twisted?)*

October 15, 2009: "Limbaugh was removed from a group bidding to buy the National Football League's St. Louis Rams. The decision was made by the group's leader and largest potential investor, Dave Checketts, who owns the National Hockey League's St. Louis Blues. Checketts said that Limbaugh's participation has become too controversial to allow the radio host to continue participation in the effort to buy the NFL team. NFL Commissioner Roger Goodell said of the league:

> '...divisive comments are not what the NFL is all about. I've said many times before, we're all held to a high standard here. I would not want to see those comments coming from people who are in a responsible position in the NFL---absolutely not.'

African-American civil rights activist Reverend Al Sharpton praised the decision:

> 'It is a moral victory for all Americans---especially the players that have been unfairly castigated by Rush Limbaugh.....This decision will also uphold the unifying standards of major sports.'

Limbaugh responded: *'This is not about the NFL, it's not about the St. Louis Rams, it's not about me....This is about the ongoing effort by the left in this country, wherever you find them, in the media, the Democrat Party, or wherever, to destroy conservatism, to prevent the mainstreaming of anyone who is prominent as a conservative. Therefore, this is about the future of the United States of America and what kind of country we're going to have.'"*

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

It would be worthwhile to stop and consider what is actually going on with the presence of Rush Limbaugh. The "tell" is his astronomical $59 million annual income. You have to "follow the money." So you have to dig. It's time to examine Clear Channel Communications, his source of income.

Illuminating Clear Channel Communications' Role in the American Media

Clear Channel Communications is a media conglomerate founded in 1972 by Lowry Mays and B.J. (Red) McCombs, listed by Forbes as one of the 400 richest Americans in 2005, based on McCombs' energy, automobile dealership and real estate enterprises. Today, *Clear Channel Communications carries the largest concentration of highly compensated conservative talk show hosts*, including Rush Limbaugh, Glenn Beck, Sean Hannity, and Mark Levin. A strong alliance developed between Clear Channel Communications and the Bush (Jr.) Administration when Thomas O. Hicks, Sr., a leveraged buyout financier, sold his radio network, AMFM, to Clear Channel Communication in 2000 for $23 billion and became Vice Chairman of **Clear Channel, with a combined total of 830 radio stations, capable of reaching an audience of more than 100 million listeners.**

The background story of Hicks and Mays is important. In 1994, they were both active in fund-raising for George W. Bush's 1995-2000 term as Governor of Texas. When Bush (Jr.) assumed his office as Governor, he appointed Hicks a University of Texas regent, who immediately hired lobbyists to push a bill, approved by Governor Bush, creating a non-profit corporation, UTIMCO, to oversee the management of the $11 billion of University of Texas endowment money, along with the state's higher education trust, the Permanent University Fund. And in 1998, Hicks orchestrated the $250 million purchase of the Texas Rangers baseball team, which provided minority owner Governor George W. Bush a $15 million payday ("following the cash" works---my research indicates that these "business" perks are among the ways the concealed power grooms upcoming U.S. presidents and creates indebtedness).

In the course of this mutually beneficial relationship between Bush (Jr.) and Hicks, Professor Emeritus Charles Schwartz of the University of California, Berkeley wrote:

> "With Hicks as its first chair, UTIMCO began doling out contracts to private investment firms to manage portions of the endowment. *A scandal blew up when the media discovered that UTIMCO awarded many of these lucrative contracts to firms tied to Hicks and Bush---including one that former President Bush reportedly owns a piece of.* The UTIMCO board (which included Lowry Mays), dolled out these contracts to include Clear Channel Communications Chair Lowry Mays and the Pioneers (Bush Jr. fundraisers) Tom Loeffler, A.W. Riter, and A.R. Sanchez. Ed Bass and Pioneer Charles Wyly owned two firms that landed some of these contracts. Charles Wyly and his brother, Sam, are billionaire businessmen brothers well known for bankrolling Republican candidates, as well as co-founding Swift Boat Veterans for Truth, which launched

political attacks on John Kerry during the 2004 Bush (Jr.)/Kerry Presidential campaign. A March 21, 1999 article by the *Houston Chronicle* newspaper broke the story and by mid-May 1999, Tom Hicks resigned from the UTIMCO board; in June of 1999, University of Texas Chancellor William Cunningham resigned; and in August 1999, Don Evans, the Chairman of the University of Texas Board of Regents (later, Bush Jr. Presidential campaign chairman and subsequently U.S. Secretary of Commerce) said he would urge the regents to require a full open meetings policy for the UTIMCO board."

In 1996, with strong support from the Bush (Jr.) Administration, the 1996 Telecommunications Act was passed, which constituted a substantial deregulation of the media industry and allowed media organizations to expand their ownership of media subsidiaries. Clear Channel Communications currently reaches 154 million people, or 75% of the age 18+ U.S. population. It operates over 850 radio stations reaching more than 110 million listeners every week. With international partners, it owns and operates more than 140 radio stations in Australia and New Zealand. Its subsidiary, Premiere Radio Networks, syndicates 90 radio programs and services to more then 5,000 radio stations and 400 television stations. In the United States, it operates just under 200,000 advertising displays (billboards) and close to 1 million displays in 45 countries and across five continents, according to Clear Channel's corporate fact sheet.

On December 5, 2004, Clear Channel Communication, at that time the nation's largest radio station operator, announced *that it had selected Fox News Radio to provide national news for most of its news and talk stations,* ***an arrangement expected to nearly double Fox's radio presence from 275 stations to 500 stations.*** Starting in 2005, it will provide more than 100 Clear Channel stations with a five-minute top-of-the-hour newscast, a nightly news broadcast and around-the-clock dedicated national news coverage. In return, Fox News Radio will have access to news produced by Clear Channel's news network. **Critics of the arrangement stated that Clear Channel had used a variety of news sources in the past *and that the exclusive use of Fox News would deprive listeners of that diversity*, particularly in the many markets where Clear Channel held a near monopoly of radio station ownership.**

In October 2006, Clear Channel Communications engaged Goldman Sachs as its financial advisor to develop various financial strategies to enhance shareholder value. In November 2006, the company entered into a merger agreement with a private equity group co-led by two leverage buyout firms, **Bain Capital Partners** and Thomas H. Lee Partners. In July 2008, after a considerable struggle over valuation of its various assets, Clear Channel Communications participated in a $26.7 billion transaction with the two leverage buyout firms to pay off its public investors and become a private company. A critical part of the transaction involved approximately $20 billion in debt financing. The

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> transaction anticipated the separate sell-off of a large number of other of its radio and TV stations that were not included in the transaction, however, the credit market crunch that commenced in 2007 became a major obstacle to carrying out this important part of the overall privatization plan and has left Clear Channel Communications with a crushing debt obligation of $20 billion. Accordingly, it has undertaken a series of employee layoffs throughout the organization and is seeking a restructuring of its debt to prevent having to file for bankruptcy."

A Profile of Clear Channel Communications

Much like Fox News, Clear Channel Communications had an extraordinary working relationship with the Bush (Jr.) Administration and Republican Party operatives. Both Fox News and Clear Channel make a pretense of offering unbiased news and opinion programming, but, in fact, their commentators all received regular instructions from the Bush (Jr.) White House, and later, from Republican Party operatives, of the information to be disseminated to the American public and the commentators generally complied with these instructions.

Fox News and Clear Channel commentators follow a specific format that facilitates disinformation. Dan Shelley, who, in 1995, was recruited to move to Milwaukee to become news director at WTMJ, one of the largest and most successful news/talk radio stations in the country, explains the inner workings of a conservative radio talk show.

This is a long read, but it reveals how talk show hosts play an integral part in keeping the false reality imbedded in the minds of the American public and keeping their listeners in intentional and perpetual condition of psychological upset. This piece will explain the crucial importance of Rush Limbaugh and the rest of the Rogues Gallery and, therefore, the reason why their income is abnormally high.

Dan Shelley wrote:

> "I worked for three years as a news director, and then, in 1998, gained the additional title of assistant program director, a title I held until leaving the station in July 2006. From that position, **I work closely with our talk show hosts and became intimately familiar with how they appeal to listeners and shape their vision of the world.** Let be tell you some of the lessons I learned.
>
> To begin with, talk show hosts such as Charlie Sykes–one of the best in the business–are popular and powerful because *they appeal to a segment of the population that feels disenfranchised and even victimized by the media*. These people believe the media are predominantly staffed by and consistently reflect the views of social liberals. This view is by now so long-held and deep rooted, it has evolved into part of virtually every conservative's DNA.

To succeed, a talk show host must perpetuate the notion that his or her listeners are victims, and the host is the vehicle by which they can become empowered. The host frames virtually every issue in us-versus-them terms. There has to be a bad guy against whom the host will emphatically defend these loyal listeners.

This enemy can be a politician–either a Democratic officeholder or, in rare cases where no Democrat is convenient to blame, it can be a "RINO" (a "Republican-In-Name-Only," who is deemed not conservative enough). It can be the cold, cruel government bureaucracy. More often than not, however, the enemy is the "mainstream media"–local or national, print or broadcast.

Sometimes, it can even be their own station's news director. One year, Charlie targeted me because I had instructed my midday news anchor to report the Wimbledon tennis results, even though the matches wouldn't be telecast until much later in the day. Charlie gave out my phone number and e-mail address on the air. I was flooded with hate mail, nasty messages, and even one death threat from a federal law enforcement agent whom I knew to be a big Charlie fan.

***In the talk radio business, this concept, which must be mastered to be successful, is called "differentiating" yourself from the rest of the media.* It is a brilliant marketing tactic that has also helped Fox News Channel thrive. "We report, You Decide" and "Fair and Balanced" are more than just savvy slogans. They are code words signaling that only Fox will report the news in a way conservatives see as objective and truthful.**

Forget any notion, however, that talk radio shows are supposed to be fair, evenhanded discussions featuring a diversity of opinions. *The Fairness Doctrine, which required this, was repealed 20 years ago*. So talk shows can be, and are, all about the host's opinions, analyses and general worldview. Programmers learned long ago that the benign conversations led by hosts who present all sides of an issue don't attract large audiences. That's why Kathleen Dunn was forced out of WTMJ in the early 1990s and why Jim and Andee were replaced in the mid-1990s by Dr. Laura. Pointed and provocative are what win.

There is no way to win a disagreement with Charlie Sykes, calls from visitors who disagree with him don't get on the air if the show's producer, who generally does the screening, fears they might make Charlie look bad. *I witnessed several occasions when Sen. Russ Feingold, former Mayor John Norquist, Mayor Tom Barrett or others would call him, but wouldn't be allowed on the air.*

Opponents are far more likely to get through when the producer is confident Charlie can use the dissenting caller to reinforce his original point. Ask former Milwaukee Journal Sentinel publisher Keith Spore, or former police chief Arthur Jones. How can Charlie do that? By belittling the caller's point of view. You could

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

always tell, however, when the antagonist has gotten the better of Charlie. That's when he starts attacking the caller personally.

But the worst fate comes for those who ignore Charlie when he asks on the air why they did or didn't do something, and they never respond. That leaves him free to make his point unabated, day after day. The most frequent victims of this were Journal Sentinel editor Marty Kaiser and managing editor George Stanley.

Charlie knew they would rarely call or e-mail to answer his criticism, so he could both criticize decisions they have made and blast them for not having the guts to come on his show and respond. What little credibility they had among Charlie's audience would decline by 1000 cuts. It would have been far better for them to face Charlie head on and take their lumps so he could move onto the next victim–I mean, topic.

One entire group that rarely gets on the air are the elderly callers–unless they have something extraordinary to say. Sadly, that doesn't happen often. *The theory is that old-sounding callers help produce old-skewing audiences. The target demo is 25 to 54, not 65 and older.*

Talk radio, after all, is in the entertainment business. But that doesn't mean it has no impact on public policy. Quite the contrary.

The stereotyped liberal view of the talk radio audience is that it's a lot of angry, uneducated white men. In fact, the audience is far more diverse. Many are business people, doctors, lawyers, academics, clergy, or soccer moms and dads. Talk show fans are not stupid. They will detect an obvious phony. The best hosts sincerely believe everything they say. Their passion is real. Their arguments have been carefully crafted in a manner they know will be meaningful to the audience, and that validates the views these folks were already thinking.

Yet while talk show audiences aren't being led like lemmings to a certain conclusion, they can be carefully prodded into agreement with the Republican views of the day.

Conservative talk show hosts would receive daily talking points e-mails from the Bush White House, the Republican national committee and, during election years, GOP campaign operations. They're not called talking points, but that's what they are. I know, because I received them too. During my time at WTMJ, Charlie would generally mine the e-mails, then couch the daily message in his own words. Midday talker Jeff Wagner would be more likely to rely on them verbatim. But neither used them in their entirety, or every single day.

Charlie and Jeff would also check what other conservative talk show hosts around the country were saying. **Rush Limbaugh's website was checked at least**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

once daily. Atlanta-based nationally syndicated talker Neal Boortz was another popular choice. Select conservative blogs were also perused.

A smart talk show host will, from time to time, disagree publicly with a Republican president, the Republican Party, or some conservative doctrine. (President Bush's disastrous choice of Harriet Miers for the Supreme Court was one such example) but these disagreements are strategically chosen to prove the host is an independent thinker, without appreciably harming the president or party. *This is not to suggest that hosts don't genuinely disagree with the conservative line at times. They do, more often than you might think. But they usually keep it to themselves.*

One of the things that keeps a talk show host good–especially hosts of the caliber of Sykes–is that his or her arguments seem so solid. You fundamentally disagree with the host, yet can't refute the argument because it sounds so airtight. The host has built a strong case with lots of supporting facts.

Generally speaking, though these facts have been selectively chosen because they support the host's preconceived opinion, or can be interpreted to seem as if they do. In their frustration, some talk show critics accuse hosts of fabricating facts. Wrong. Hosts do gather evidence, but in a way that modifies the old Joe Friday maxim: 'just the facts that I can use to make my case, ma'am.'

Hint: the more talk show hosts squawk about something–the louder their voice, the greater their motion, the more effusive their arguments–the more they're worried about the issue. For example, talk show hosts eagerly participated in the 2004 Swift Boating of John Kerry because they really feared he was going to win. This is a common talk show tactic: if you lack compelling arguments in favor of your candidate or point of view, attack the other side. *These attacks often rely on two key rhetorical devices, which I call You Know What Would Happen If and The Preemptive Strike.*

Using the first strategy, a host will describe something a liberal has said or done that conservatives disagree with, but for which the liberal has not been widely criticized, and then say, 'you know what would happen if a conservative had said (or done) that? He (or she) would have been filleted by the liberal media.' This is particularly effective because it's a two-fer, simultaneously reinforcing the notion that conservatives are victims and that liberals are the enemy.

The second strategy, The Preemptive Strike, is used when a host knows that news reflecting poorly on the conservative dogma is about to break or become more widespread. When news of the alleged massacre at Haditha first trickled out in the summer of 2006, not even Iraq War chest-thumper Charlie Sykes would defend the US Marines accused of killing innocent civilians in the Iraqi village. So he spent lots of airtime criticizing how the mainstream media was sure to

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

sensationalize the story in the coming weeks. Charlie would kill the messengers before any message had even been delivered.

Good talk show hosts can get their listeners so lathered up that they truly can change public policy. They can inspire like-minded folks to flood the phone lines and e-mail inboxes of aldermen, county supervisors, legislators and federal lawmakers. They can inspire their followers to vote for candidates the hosts prefer. How? By pounding away on an issue or candidate, hour after hour, day after day. Posts will extol the virtues of the favored candidate or, more likely, exploit whatever Achilles Heel the other candidate might have. *Influencing elections is more likely to occur at the local rather than national level, but that still gives talk radio power*.

By the way, here's a way to prognosticate elections just by listening to talk shows: except in presidential elections, when they will always carry water for the Republican nominee, conservative hosts won't hurt their credibility by backing candidates they think can't win. So if they are uncharacteristically tepid, or even silent, about a particular race, that means the Democrat has a good chance of winning. *Nor will hosts spend their credibility on an issue where they know they disagree with listeners*. Charlie, for example, told me just before I left WTMJ that Wisconsin's 2006 anti--gay marriage amendment was misguided. But he knew his followers would likely vote for it in droves. So he declined to speak out directly against it.

This brings us to perhaps the most ironic thing about most talk show hosts. *Though they may savage politicians and others they oppose, they fear criticism or critiques of any kind. They can dish it out, that they can't take it*.

Hosts are most dangerous when someone they've targeted for criticism tries to return the fire. It is foolish to enter into a dispute with someone who has a 50,000-watt radio transmitter at his or her disposal and feels cornered. Oh, and calling a host names–'right-winger,' 'fascist,' 'radio squawker,' etc.–merely plays into his or her hands. This allows a host like Sykes to portray himself as a victim of the 'left-wing spin machine', and will leave his listeners, who also feel victimized, dying to support him. In essence, the host will mount a Hillery Rodham Clinton 'vast right-wing conspiracy' attack in reverse.

It was Katrina, finally, that made me truly see the light. Until then, 10 years into my time at WTMJ, while I might have disagreed with some stands the hosts took, I didn't think there were grounds for their constant criticism of the media. I had convinced myself that the national media had intrinsic bias that was, at the very least, geographical if not ideological, to which talk radio could provide an alternative. Then along came the worst natural disaster in US history. Journalists risked their lives to save others as the storm hit the Gulf Coast. Afterward, journalists endured the stench and the filth to chronicle the events for

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

a stunned world. Then they documented the monumental government incompetence for an enraged nation. These journalists became voices for the voiceless victims, pressing government officials to get help to those who needed it. Yet, while New Orleans residents were still screaming for help from the rooftops of their flooded homes, journalists were targeted by talk show hosts, Charlie and Wagner among them. Not the government, but journalists. Stories detailing the federal government's obvious slowness and efficiency were part of an 'angry left' conspiracy, they said.

Talk show hosts who used e-mailed talking points from the conservative spin machine proclaimed the Katrina stories were part of a liberal 'media template.'

The irony would've been laughable if the story wasn't so serious. I went to Charlie and Jeff and told them my concerns. They waved me off. I went to program director Rick Belcher and told him I thought Charlie and Jeff had things terribly wrong. He disagreed. I was distraught.

I felt I was actively participating in something so inconsistent with reality that even most conservative talk radio devotees would see this. But in a way, it was merely a more obvious example of how talk radio portrays reality selectively.

The key reason talk radio succeeds is because its hosts can exploit the fears and perceived victimization of a large swath of conservative-leaning listeners. And they feel victimized because many liberals and moderates have ignored or trivialize their concerns and have stereotyped these Americans as uncaring curmudgeons. Because of that, there will always be listeners who believe that Charlie Sykes, Jeff Wagner and their compatriots are the only members of the media who truly care about them."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

More Fraud to Fuel the False Reality: Using Actors To Call In To Talk Show Hosts

In all likelihood, Clear Channel Communications has facilitated these effort by using paid actors posing as callers to feed in fictitious stories, questions and comments to the Clear Channel's talk show hosts. Rush Limbaugh and Sean Hannity have strenuously denied using fake callers as part of their programs. But, given their past behavior, it is worth probing further, including a review of the following article:

In the February 11, 2011 issue of Tablet Magazine, Liel Leibovitz writes about a young actor who described his audition for 'Premier On Call.'

> "A short while later, he received the following email:
>
> 'Thank you for auditioning for Premiere On Call,' it said. 'Your audition was great! We'd like to invite you to join our official roster of 'ready-to-work' actors.'
>
> "The job, the email indicated, paid $40 an hour, with one hour guaranteed per day. But what exactly was the work? The question popped up during the audition and was explained, the actor said, clearly and simply: if he passed the audition, he would be invited periodically to call in to various talk shows and recite various scenarios that made for interesting radio. He would never be identified as an actor, and his scenarios would never be identified as fabricated---which they always were.
>
> 'I was surprised that it seemed so open,' the actor told me in an interview. 'There was really no pretense of covering it up.'"
>
> "Curious, the actor did some snooping and learned that **Premiere On Call was a service offered by Premiere Radio Networks, the largest syndication company in the United States and a subsidiary of Clear Channel Communications,** the entertainment and advertising giant. Premiere syndicates some of the more sterling names in radio, including Rush Limbaugh, Glenn Beck, and Sean Hannity. But a great radio show depends as much on great callers as it does on great hosts: Enter Premiere On Call."
>
> "The service's website, which disappeared as this story was being reported (for a cached version of the site click on http://www.tabletmag.com/life-and-religion/58759/radio-daze/) stated:
>
> 'Premiere On Call is our new custom caller service. We supply voice talent to take/make your on-air calls, improvise your scenes or deliver your scripts. Using our simple online booking tool, specify the kind of voice you need, and we'll get you the right person fast. Unless you request it, you won't hear that same voice again for at least two months, ensuring the authenticity of your programming for avid listeners.'"

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"The actors hired by Premiere to provide the aforementioned voice talents sign confidentiality agreements and so would not go on the record. But their accounts leave little room for doubt. All of the actors I questioned reported receiving scripts, calling in to real shows, pretending to be real people. Frequently, one actor said, the calls were live, sometimes recorded in advance, but never presented on-air as anything by real."

"Rachel Nelson, a Premiere Radio Networks spokesperson, defended the Premiere On Call service and said that responsibility for how it is employed falls ultimately to those who use it. In her email, she wrote:

'Premiere provides a wide variety of audio services for radio stations across the country, one of which is connecting local stations in major markets with great voice talent to supplement their programming needs. Voice actors know this service as Premiere On Call. Premiere, like many other content providers, facilitates casting--while character and script development, and how the talent's contribution is integrated into the programs, are handled by the varied stations.'"

Clear Channel Communications: A Key Part of the False Reality Machinery

My research indicates that there are layers of ever-present fraud at work in the operations of Clear Channel Communications that lead to the creation of the false reality. In this context "fraud" is defined as "wrongful or criminal deception intended to result in financial or personal gain. These layers of fraud include:

- Extraordinary, undisclosed support provided by Clear Channel Communications to the Republican Party in exchange for favorable deregulation of the media industry that increases Clear Channel profits.

- The pretense of offering unbiased opinion talk shows, when, in fact, the talk show hosts receive instructions from the Republican operatives and prepped actors call in with scripts that facilitate the Republican talking points, without the listeners knowing of this deception.

- Pro-Iraq War rallies that were orchestrated by the Bush (Jr.) Administration, using Clear Channel Communications as its agent.

- Claiming falsely before Congressional committee hearings that deregulation would stimulate competition in the media industry, when, in fact, Clear Channel's monopolistic expansion after the 1996 Telecommunications Act substantially impaired competition in its industry.

- Using its business relationships to stifle anti-Iraq War dissent by banning the Dixie Chicks from performing in Clear Channel venues after that group made detrimental comments about President Bush during a London concert.

- Lowry Mays and Thomas Hicks, Chairman and Vice Chairman, respectively, of Clear Channel Communications, sat on the UTIMCO board and became embroiled in the financial scandal involving the selection of money managers. Friends and long-time associates of Thomas Hicks, and his firm's past and future business partners---as well as major Republican contributors and political supporters of the Bush family---received hundreds of millions of dollars from the $11 billion of investment portfolio of the University of Texas. Pressure from Texas newspapers, public interest groups and legislators ended these illicit practices.

- The large expansion of Fox News Radio through its agreement to provide exclusive news coverage to the largest radio network in the U.S.---Clear Channel Communications---has substantially diminished diversity of news sources and has subjected many more American citizens to the false reality created by Clear Channel through its fraudulent activity.

On February 10, 2011, the public interest group, MediaMatters for American, reported on an interview with a former Fox News employee who requested anonymity. Eric Boehlert of MediaMatters wrote:

> "A former Fox news employee who recently agreed to talk with MediaMatters confirmed what critics have been saying for years about Murdoch's cable channel. Namely, that Fox News is run as a pure partisan operation, virtually every news story is actively spun by the staff, its primary goal is to prop up Republicans and knock down Democrats, and that staffers at Fox News routinely operate without the slightest regard for fairness or fact checking. It is their M.O. To undermine the (Obama) Administration and to undermine Democrats, says the source. "They are a propaganda unit, but they call themselves news. Note the story here isn't that Fox News leans right. Everyone knows the channel pushes a conservative-friendly version of the news. Everyone who's been paying attention has known that since the channel's inception more than a decade ago. The real story, and the real danger posed by the cable outlet, is that over time Fox News stopped simply leaning to the right and instead became an open and active political player, sort of a one-part character assassin and one-part propagandist, depending on which party was in power. And that the operation thrives on fabrications and falsehoods. They say one thing and do another. They insist on maintaining this charade, this façade, that they are balanced or that they're not right-wing extreme propagandists," says the source. But it's all a well orchestrated lie, according to this former insider. It's a lie that permeates the entire Fox News culture and one that staffers and producers have to learn quickly in order to survive professionally..You have to work there for a while to understand the nods and the winks," says the source. "And God help you if you don't because sooner or later you're going to get burned."

The source explains:

> "...like any news channel there's lots of room for non-news content. The content that wasn't news, they didn't care what we did with it as long as it was amusing or quirky or entertaining; as long as it brought in eyeballs. But anything–anything–that was a news story you had to understand what the spin should be on it. If it was a big enough story it was explained to you in the morning (editorial) meeting. If it wasn't explained, it was up to you to know the conservative take on it. There is a conservative take on every story no matter what it is. So you either get told what it is or you better intuitively know what it is."
>
> What if Fox News staffers aren't instinctively conservative or don't have an intuitive feeling for what the spin on the story should be? *"My internal compass was to think like an intolerant meathead," the source explains. "You could never err on the side of not being intolerant enough."*
>
> "When you first get in they tell you we're a bit of a counterpart to the screaming left-wing Lib media. So automatically you have to buy into the idea that the other media is howling left-wing. Don't even start arguing that or you won't even last your first day."
>
> "For the first few years it was let's take the conservative take on things. And then after a few years it evolved into, well it's not just the conservative take on things, we're going to take the Republican take on things which is not necessarily in lockstep with the conservative point of view."
>
> "And then two, three, five years into that it was, were taking the Bush line on things, which was different than the GOP. We were a Stalinesque mouthpiece. It was just what Bush says goes on our channel. **And by that point it was just totally dangerous. Hopefully most people understand how dangerous it is for a media outfit to be a straight, unfiltered mouthpiece for an unchecked president."**
>
> "It's worth noting that Fox News employees, either current or former, rarely speak to the press, even anonymously. And it's even rarer for Fox News sources to badmouth Murdoch's operation. That's partly because of strict non-disclosure agreements that most exiting employees sign and which forbid them from discussing their former employer. But it also stems from a pervasive us-versus-them attitude that permeates Fox News. It's a siege mentality that network boss Roger Ailes encourages, and one that colors the coverage his team produces."
>
> "It was a kick ass mentality too," says the former Fox news insider. "It was relentless and it never went away. **If one controversy faded, God damn if they would find another one. They were in search of these points of friction, real or imagined. And most of them imagined or fabricated.**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> **You always have to seem to be under siege. You always have to seem like your values are under attack. The brain trust just knew instinctively which stories to do, like the war on Christmas."**

This is straight out of Tavistock Institute and the Hegelian tactics learned and passed down from the University of Berlin. Can you remember? It's all about keeping up a furious pace, gaining control of both sides of any issue, shaping the debate, triggering crises, pushing the opponent off earlier consensus positions and backwards to the next crisis. It is also Tavistock-style that all tactics come to a common point: **to create psychological fatigue.** Causing maximum confusion, disorientation, and the final goal: a false reality that settles over the target population and renders them passive and manageable. And while some would say that's exactly where American public is today, in late 2012, particularly after the pretend Presidential campaigns and President Obama's predictable re-election, I sense that the key parts of the American public are yearning to find a way to retaliate against this increasingly transparent and fraudulent game-playing that is doing nothing to halt the social and economic plunge that engulfs us.

> "According to the insider, Roger Ailes is obsessed with presenting a unified Fox News front to the outside world; an obsession that may explain his refusal to publicly criticize or even critique his own team regardless of how outlandish their on-air behavior. "There may be internal squabbles. But what Ailes continually preaches is never piss outside the tent," says the source. "When he gets really crazy is when stuff leaks out the door. He goes mental on that. He can't stand that. He says in a dynamic enterprise like a network newsroom there is going to be in-fighting and ego, but he says keep it in the house."
>
> "It's clear that Fox News has become a misleading, partisan outlet. But here's what the source stresses: *Fox News is designed to mislead its viewers and designed to engage in a purely political enterprise."*
>
> "In 2010, all sorts of evidence tumbled out to confirm that fact, like the recent weekly e-mails from inside Fox News, in which a top editor instructed his newsroom staffers (not just the opinion show hosts) to slant the news when reporting on key stories such as climate change and health care reform."
>
> "*Meanwhile MediaMatters revealed that during the 2009-2010 election cycle, dozens of Fox news personalities endorsed, raised money, or campaigned for Republican candidates or organizations in more than 600 instances. And in terms of free TV airtime that Fox News handed over to GOP hopefuls, MediaMatters calculated the channel essentially donated $55 million worth of airtime to Republican presidential hopefuls last year."*
>
> "And of course, that's when Murdoch wasn't writing $1 million checks in the hopes of electing more Republican politicians. So, is Fox News a legitimate news

> outlet? The source laughs at the suggestion, and thinks much of the public, along with the Beltway press corps, has been duped by Murdoch's marketing campaign over the years. “People assume you need a license to call yourself a news channel. You don't. So because they called themselves Fox News, people probably give him a pass on a lot of things,” says the source.”
>
> “The source continues: “I don't think people understand that it's an organization that's built and functions by intimidation and bullying, and its goal is to prop up and support Republicans in the GOP and the knock down Democrats....You'd think that people would wise up, but they don't. As for the press, the former Fox news employee gives reporters and pundits low grades for refusing, over the years, to call out Fox News for being a propaganda outlet that it so clearly is. The source suggests there are a variety of reasons for the newsroom passivity.”
>
> "They don't have enough staff or enough balls or don't have enough money or don't have enough interest to spend the time it takes to expose Fox News. Or it's not worth the trouble. If you take on Fox, they'll kick you in the ass,” says the source. “I'm sure most journalists know that. It's not worth being Swift Boated for your effort,” a reference to how Fox News traditionally attacks journalists who write, or are perceived to have written, anything negative about the channel. The former insider admits to being perplexed in late 2009 when the Obama White House called out Murdoch's operation as not being a legitimate news source, only to have major Beltway media players rush to the aid of Fox News and admonish the White House for daring to criticize the cable channel. That blew me away,” says the source, who stresses the White House's critique of Fox News “happens to be true.”

Here is where the perspective we are developing can be helpful. I remember this story about the Obama White House criticizing Fox New for “not being a legitimate news organization. It was Jake Tapper of ABC who stood up at a White House briefing and said:

> “It’s escaped none of our notice that the White House has decided in the last few weeks to declare one of our sister organizations ‘not a news organization’ and to tell the rest of us not to treat them like a news organization. Can you explain why it’s appropriate for the White House to decide that a news organization is not.....how are they different from, say ABC, MSNBC, Univision. I mean how are they any different?”

This was a bit of “pretend” theater. The perspective we are developing would make it obvious what was happening. The concealed power playbook called for an immediate call to one of the other networks (all of whom are part of the concealed power’s media control scheme, like ABC, to immediately circle the wagons around their “sister organization” and quash the insinuation that Fox News was not a legitimate news organization. After all, Fox News is one of the most effective parts of the concealed power’s effort to amp up the intended psychological stress among the American public.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Finally, it is interesting to note that in April and May of 2012, respected survey organizations reported that Fox News was determined to have the least informed viewers of all news organizations, and that the public views Fox News as the most "uncivil" of all news outlets.

Let's go back to the three events that sealed the fate of the American free press, namely, (i) the J.P. Morgan's purchase of the 25 greatest American newspapers to control American public opinion, which fact was entered into the Congressional Record in March 1915, (ii) the CIA's illegal Operation Mockingbird, beginning in 1948 to further tighten control of the media, and (iii) the CIA financing of Rupert Murdock's media empire, News Corp., which emerged as a key new part of the global propaganda and psychological warfare machinery.

I believe the bottom line is this: there is no such thing as a "mainstream media." That is a Tavistock term designed to characterize the newspapers, magazines, television, and radio we know as still part of an American institution that is just somewhat corrupt. But that is a fraudulent Tavistock Institute construct. I believe these newspaper, magazines, television, and radio information sources, and all the leadership group of these sources work for the *enemy* of the American people. They are manning a huge psychological warfare weapon pointed at every American, including America's next generations. This leadership group of media, education and entertainment are *betrayers of the U.S. Constitution and our American way of life*. They are the concealed power's minions spending every day keeping their deadly false reality operation churning along and helping ruin the American economy and our social solidarity as a sovereign nation-state. They are not the "mainstream media." Their function is to immobilize the American people and all global populations like farm animals while the concealed power runs its fraudulent, endless schemes across the world.

<u>The Good News: The Concealed Power Is Losing Control of Its False Reality Operation</u>

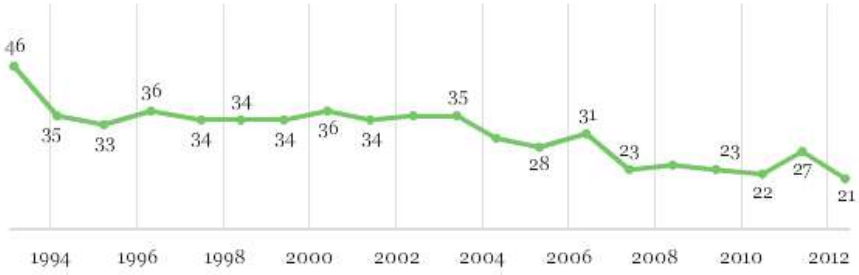
On 11th of July, 2012, a Gallup organization provided new polls on Americans' confidence in American television news and newspapers. The American public knows there is something very wrong that is not being disclosed. And the public distrust of the American media increases every time a massive new fraudulent scheme is dragged into the light with no real explanation; for example, the incredible Libor interest rate fixing disclosure which has implicated all the big banks as well as *Bank of England and the Federal Reserve*. The public now, more than ever, smells the unmistakable stench of fraud in the air and senses that the American media is deeply implicated in this fraud. It is becoming clear to the public that the media misinformed it that an economic recovery had begun. See http://usawatchdog.com/mainstream-media-recovery-hoax/ Three polls provide "tells" of the public's rising suspicions about media reliability and honesty:

- Gallup Poll, July 10, 2012: decline in public confidence in television and newspapers
- Daily Kos/SEIU Poll, August 9, 2012: decline in confidence in political journalists
- Gallup Poll, December 3, 2012: decline in confidence in ethical behavior of journalists

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Americans' Confidence in Television News

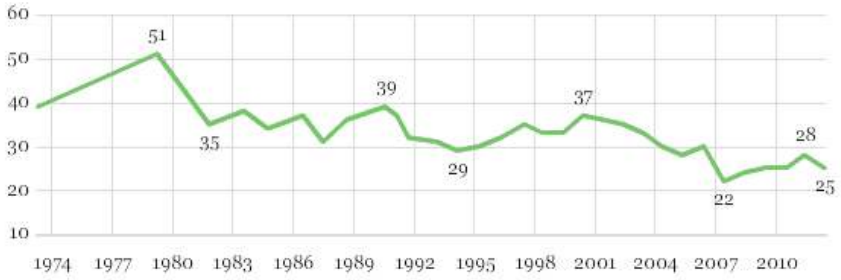
% Who have "a great deal"/"quite a lot" of confidence



Complete Gallup trend

Americans' Confidence in Newspapers

% Who have "a great deal"/"quite a lot" of confidence



Complete Gallup trend

GALLUP

- Confidence in TV News slipped from a high of 46% to 21% from 1994 to 2012; and in Newspapers from a high of 51% to 25% from 1979 to 2011.
- 78% of those polled have an unfavorable opinion about the political media.
- When asked to rank job fields by honesty and ethical standards, journalists fell below bankers in eliciting very high or high feelings.

	% Very high/ High	% Average	% Very low/ Low
Nurses	85	12	3
Pharmacists	75	21	3
Medical doctors	70	26	4
Engineers	70	25	3
Dentists	62	33	4
Police officers	58	32	10
College teachers	53	34	10
Clergy	52	33	9
Psychiatrists	41	43	11
Chiropractors	38	46	11
Bankers	28	48	24
Journalists	24	45	30
Business executives	21	50	27
State governors	20	48	31
Lawyers	19	42	38
Insurance salespeople	15	49	36
Senators	14	39	45
HMO Managers	12	52	27
Stockbrokers	11	48	39
Advertising practitioners	11	50	36
Members of Congress	10	34	54
Car salespeople	8	43	49

Gallup, Nov. 26-29, 2012

Look at the honesty ranking for Congress.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHAPTER FOUR (Pages 141-256)

Going Back For a Reality Check

I was disturbed by what I had discovered and I stopped my research to do a reality check. How could I have not seen the dots and connected them when I passed through the domains where I had accumulated my own experience and insights? Why hadn't my upbringing, my education, my personal experiences and my various work environments prepared me to understand how the world actually worked?

This chapter---a re-examination of where I went wrong---is meant to help you do your own reality check, to think through what you have digested from Chapters One through Three, to match it with your experiences to see if there were any dots you didn't see, or couldn't connect. Then, perhaps, you will be able to read on and be ready to come face-to-face with more harsh realities.

I mentioned at the beginning that this presentation would disturb you. I know it is hard to accept---that we all could be so violated by this concealed force. It was unimaginable to me and you probably feel the same way.

We pursued our private lives and never looked up to see what was actually going on around us and what was being done to us without our knowledge.

What where the dots that were visible, I asked myself? What was actually going on around me all those years that I didn't understand?

I went back through the work domains and looked at them again. I tried to make better sense out of what there was to learn from them.

I would call it an attempt to finally find the wisdom that I had missed the first time around.

So for better or worse, take a walk with me through those domains and, along the way, try to retrace some of your own steps.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In my walk-back, I started with my grandfather

Born in New York City in 1890, his dedication to learning and mentorship affected his children, grandchildren, and many others who were inspired by his presence.

His academic aspirations were thwarted by The Great Depression. He devoted much of his spare time to humanitarian and educational efforts, including the Boy Scouts and Methodist Episcopal Church activities. One interesting chat we had when I was very young was puzzling at the time, but it stuck with me. He said something to the effect that when I grew up I had a choice of how to lead a good life. Pursuing a long-term career was one choice and that was fine. But then he described another choice that caught my attention. He said to me:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "You know I'm an atheist and that I believe each of us goes around just once and then we're dust. If that were the case, one might consider another way to lead one's life rather than building it around one career. Instead, it might make more sense to journey through a series of different experiences to achieve a wider understanding of the world. But, not skip through each experience too quickly, like a spectator. For it to have meaning, one would have to understand how things actually worked in that domain, to master its skills, to try to make a contribution---a positive difference---there, and then move on to the next domain."

He was suggesting that one could gain a greater understanding of how the world actually works by immersing oneself in a variety of smaller cultures---smaller than whole societies---that had their own unique purposes, organizational forms, customs, rituals and functional practices. In thinking now about his second choice, I look back and see that it had, at least, a partial influence on my path. Perhaps, I thought, I could move from one smaller culture to another during my lifetime instead of sticking with a single career in one culture. Would I learn more about how the world actually works?

My Father

I was born in 1940, at the beginning of World War II. My father joined the Army Air Corps when I was two years old, trained as a pilot to fly glider aircraft (no engines) carrying thirteen Army infantry troops into battle. The gliders were attached by long towlines to twin-engine C-47 cargo aircraft that pulled the gliders into the air and released them over their designated landing zones as part of airborne assaults on German positions. Once over the landing zones and separated from the C-47 tow aircraft, the glider pilots would land as quickly as possible, (i) to avoid getting shot down and (ii) to enable their load of troops to join quickly in the ground battle. Glider pilots were trained to fly in very large groups in daylight operations as well as at night. These operations were very hazardous, even during training exercises.

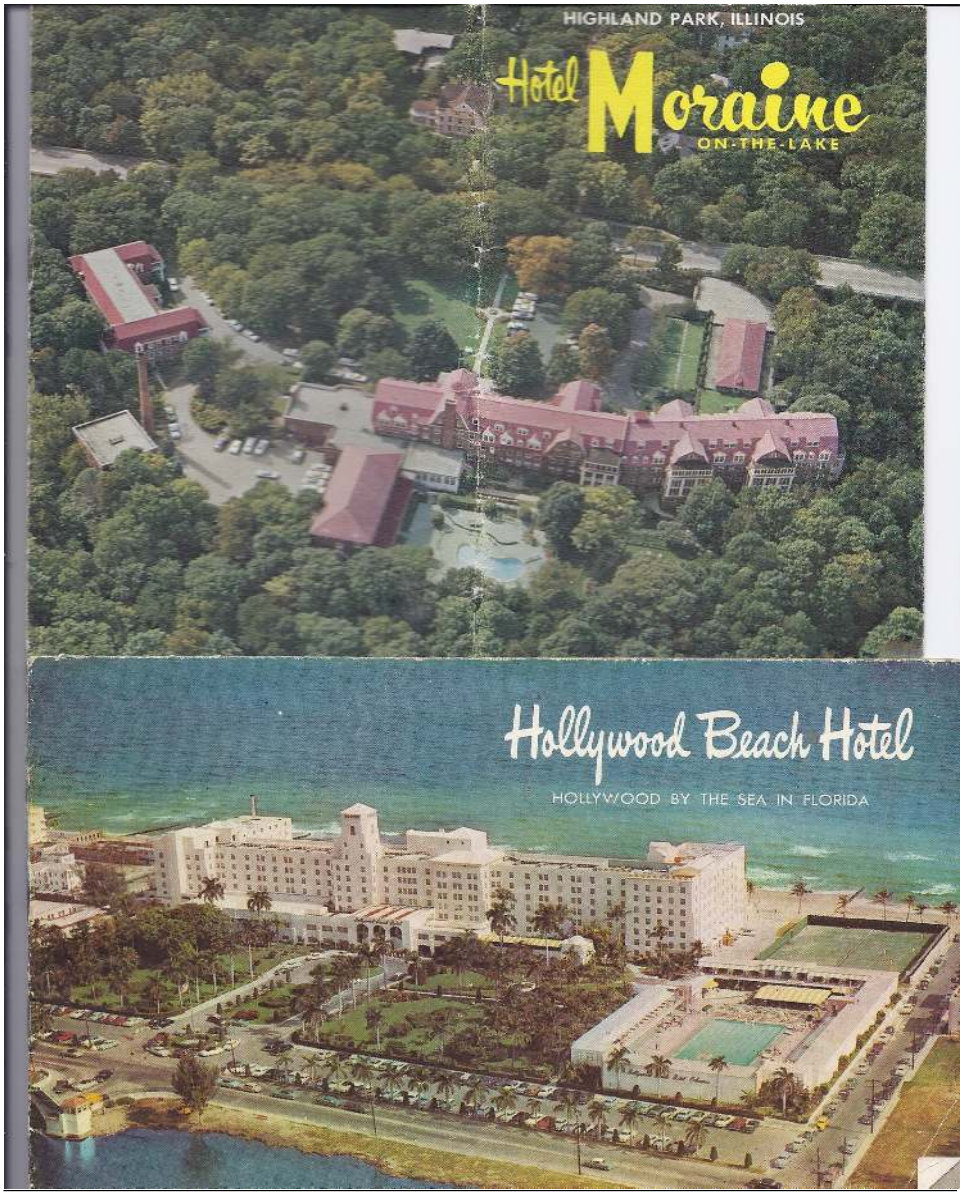
In the photographs above, you see a group of Army infantry troops, my father, and the type of glider aircraft he flew. These photos were taken on March 24, 1945, during Operation Varsity, which was the largest airborne assault of World War II, and involved

dropping 16,000 troops, by glider and by parachute, into landing zones just across the Rhine River in German territory. The troops in the photograph had cut their hair Mohawk-style because they had heard a rumor that the German troops who they would be engaging were nervous over a rumor they had heard that the impending U.S. airborne assault contained a large number of American Indians, whose behavior in war was to scalp their enemies, according to all the American cowboy movies the German troops had watched in their early youth. My father's group of aircraft was designated as the third wave of the airborne assault and because of high American casualties in the

first two waves, the third wave was called off. I asked my father if he was relieved when the third wave was cancelled and he said, quite to the contrary, all the pilots and troops were furious and there was a near-mutiny over the decision because they all wanted to get into the battle to help their comrades in the first two waves.

He returned from World War II in 1946, when I was 6 years old, and he began a long career in hotel management. Our family lived in the Hollywood Beach Hotel in Hollywood, Florida, while my father worked his way up the ladder and eventually became the general manager. He went on to lease and manage the Moraine Hotel in Highland Park, Illinois. While living in this hotel, starting at the age of 14, I worked, part-time, in the different hotel departments until I graduated from high school.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



He moved on to organize a chain of four leased hotels, then joined the Hilton organization to oversee the management of four resort hotels in the Caribbean, and moved on to became the general manager of the Arizona Biltmore Resort in Phoenix.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

I witnessed the American Dream in action. My father was first-generation Irish; his father "came across on the boat" with his young wife from Ireland at the beginning of the 1900s and was a chauffeur who worked for a wealthy family just outside of Boston, Massachusetts. They had six children, and, together, they lived above the garage on the estate. It was possible in his generation, my father's generation, and my generation, to make ends meet on one income. I've included the photography of the work environments where I lived, growing up, because they represent the first small culture with which I became familiar. Living and working in hotels, one finds oneself part of a self-contained mini-universe with real world dynamics that are more starkly illuminating than living in a traditional suburban or urban family environment. The experience of routinely interacting with the guests, the hotel crew, the department heads, the vendors and the management was an early, partial glimpse of how the world actually works and helped me develop my initial perspective of certain realities. One sees human behavior up close, at its best and at its less-than-best.

My Mother

During World War II, while my father was overseas, my mother worked as a civilian employee at the Opa Locka Naval Base near Hollywood, Florida, where naval aviators were trained in aerial gunnery. Because we lived in the Hollywood Beach Hotel, facing the Atlantic Ocean, the war was ever-present: often, we could hear explosions and see flashes of light offshore at night as German submarines fired on, torpedoed, and sunk cargo ships in passing convoys that were carrying war material to support U.S. military operations against Germany and to resupply England.

My mother possessed an excellent "inner compass" and compassion for others that reflected her father's powerful intellect and moral strength. She possessed a clear personal perspective owing to the many conversations over family dinners that frequently included well-informed guests invited to the dinner table by my grandfather. In those pre-feminist days, I was always impressed and amused when my mother would, occasionally, be patronized by one self-important male figure or another, but who would quickly became stilled as she responded with an unforeseen presence and depth of knowledge.

Understanding How Things Actually Work In the World: What Does That Mean?

My first exposure to understanding the difference between how things seem to work in the world and how they actually work came from my grandfather's personal experiences during The Great Depression of the 1930s, which he related to me. There was a way that Americans thought the world worked, which was a reflection of what they learned from their parents, from their education, and from their work experience. But, when the Great Depression struck, and, especially, after the very revealing Pecora investigation by the U.S. Congress in 1933, the American public got a good look at the massive amount of fraud in American banking and the big American corporations as well as their money influence on the U.S. government and other American institutions. The way the world actually worked was very different from the way Americans were led to believe. It was a rigged game, just as it is today. What had come to the surface in my grandfather's time was extensive fraudulent behavior, namely, "wrongful or criminal deception intended to result in financial or personal gain at someone else's expense or at the public's expense." My grandfather lost his job with a major corporation that was subsequently found to be committing fraud on its own employees and stockholders.

In my early teens, I realized that I needed to sharpen my awareness of what was actually going on around me. One of my first jolts occurred in a conversation with my father in which he acknowledged that he was forced to make monthly payments to a hotel union organizer. If these payoffs were not made, the organizer threatened to set up a picket line across the front of the hotel my father was managing to block all trucks delivering food, beverages and heating oil. In another conversation, my father explained that, while the mayor of nearby Chicago did take bribes from many sources, he was one of the best mayors in the United States because he successfully balanced the interests of all powerful forces that "kept the city functioning"---the citizens, the corporations, the unions, the city employees, and, of course organized crime.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

I'll never forget my father's remark that "government corruption, up to a point, is just a *lubricant* and is the way the world works." He did acknowledge that too much government corruption causes governments to become ineffective. In my late teens, on the subject of the organized crime, a member of the state police told me that there was no point in trying to stamping it out because the public demand for many services organized crime renders would not diminish. He explained that American society had established, long ago, what was legal and what was illegal and that services such as prostitution, loan sharking, numbers, and protection would always be in demand by the public. He told me that the job of the state police was simply to keep the lid on these criminals, not to try to put them out of operation. If they went too far, then the state police would clamp down on certain parts of their operation until they fell back in line.

This early commentary I heard caused me to realize that I needed more reference points---more personal experiences---to be able to better understand what was really going on around me; namely, how the world was organized and how these multitudes of organizations actually functioned and interrelated with one another. And in this context, I also realized I needed some kind of meaningful standard that would help me better navigate within the groups and organizations that I would become involved with over time. The standard that I chose comes from the educator, Neil Postman. He explained that every organization---whether it be small or large, whether it be groups, tribes, society, or even the world community---has to have an authentic story about itself that acts like an inner compass and helps create a sense of trust with its constituency. These stories are fundamentally all alike and I suggest that you keep Postman's insight in the back of your mind as you read on. He refers to these authentic stories as great narratives that:

> ".....tell of origins, and envision a future, a story that constructs ideals, prescribes rules of conduct, provides a source of authority, and, above all, gives a sense of continuity and purpose.....one that has sufficient credibility, complexity, and symbolic power to enable one to organize one's life around it.....one that provides people with a sense of personal identity, a sense of a community life.....Our genius (as humans) lies in our capacity to make meaning through the creation of narratives that give point to our labors, exalt our history, elucidate the present, and give direction to our future."

To help you sharpen your insights about how things actually work in the world, I will mention the organizations I have experienced and I'll describe a few things that I learned about their makeup. As you read on, please save, in the back of your mind, the concept that every organization, big or small, is really a unique culture, not only with its own story about itself, but with its own unique constituency, objectives, ideals, rules of conduct, sense of purpose and continuity, source of authority, customs, rituals, habits, concerns, secrets, perspective of the world, and leadership profile. Using this insight, try to enter each new organization as if you were an anthropologist seeking to understand the key elements that constitute that organization's particular culture. In particular, try to understand whether the story that organization tells of itself is

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

authentic or not. In other words, try to measure the story against the actions of the organization to determine whether there is an inner compass at work and whether it has built a sense of trust with its constituency. If there is an inner compass at work, the organization is probably bonded together from the bottom to the top based on trust. If there is no inner compass at work, there is the potential for internal distrust and dysfunction. A quick test of this is to read Greg Smith's reason for leaving Goldman Sachs in 2012: http://www.nytimes.com/2012/03/14/opinion/why-i-am-leaving-goldman-sachs.html?_r=1&nl=opinion&emc=edit_ty_20120314&pagewanted=print

And, finally, thinking like an anthropologist, try to determine if each culture you examine is controlled from above by an unacknowledged power. That possibility is usually heavily concealed and will take considerable work to uncover, but it is vital to know as you try to navigate successfully in your life-pursuits. The Goldman Sachs article above opens the possibility that it is controlled from above by an unacknowledged power. It has lost its inner compass, as Smith asserts, and distrust and dysfunction have followed, just as I believe the U.S. government has lost its inner compass and distrust and disfunction have followed, due to being controlled from above by the concealed power that is the subject of this presentation. Now, let's begin.

The Culture of Parachutes Incorporated: A Company That Worked "Outside-the-Box"

At the age of 19, I was fortunate to see a poster at my college---just before finals---that announced the opening of the first commercial free-fall parachuting school in the U.S., in Orange, Massachusetts I visited the school, made three jumps that weekend and sought employment there for the summer of 1959. My compensation was eighteen jumps a month, room and board. Weekdays, I did bookkeeping for the school and during their busy time on weekends, I was part of the ground crew.

First row, left to right: Nate Pond, Lew Sanborn, Jacques Istel, George Flynn
Second row: Dusty Smith, yours truly, Bob Tripp; Third row: Doug Craighead, Russ Wheeler.

Free-fall parachuting, which was first developed in France, caught on quickly and the school expanded throughout the 1960s. I worked at the school during the 1959, 1960 and 1962 summer seasons, as well as the 1967 season, moving up from ground crew, to ground instructor, to free-fall instructor, and to manager of the school. Among many lessons learned, there were insights about entrepreneurship, innovation, strict safety discipline, fear management, developing camaraderie among the students, and working under constant media attention.

Nate Pond (above, right), owner and first jump instructor, doing the final check before students board the nine-seat Nordyne Norseman aircraft. Not everyone could be an astronaut during America's early space exploration in the early 1960s, but this new free-fall parachuting school enabled one to safely explore low space from as high as 12,500 feet, maneuvering in free-fall for as long as 60 seconds. The training from the first jump at 2,500 feet up to 12,500 feet required presence of mind, attention to detail, and situational awareness. But, more important, the experience provided a sense of lasting empowerment and personal emancipation for many of our students. The school grew rapidly and Parachutes Incorporated (PI) opened additional free-fall schools in Lakewood, NJ, and Hemet, CA. I found that the school's story about itself was authentic. Our actions were consistent with our story, we had a strong inner compass, and we built a

strong sense of trust with our constituency. Accordingly, we were bonded from the bottom to the top: our students, our crew, and the PI leadership. We were featured in Life Magazine twice (1959-60), and featured in the Academy Award runner-up short subject film, titled "A Sport Is Born." It was a pleasure to work there.

By 2012, the sport had advanced beyond our imagination. Jeb Corliss (right) helped develop base jumping techniques with winged jumpsuits that basically reverse the dynamics we encountered with our primitive equipment. In freefall, we fell at 120 mph and could eke out a 60 mph forward speed by bending slightly at the waist with arms at our sides. Corliss falls at approximately 60 mph and has a forward speed of approximately 120 mph, which approaches the experience of flight, before opening his parachute to land.
http://www.break.com/index/insane-wingsuit-base-jump

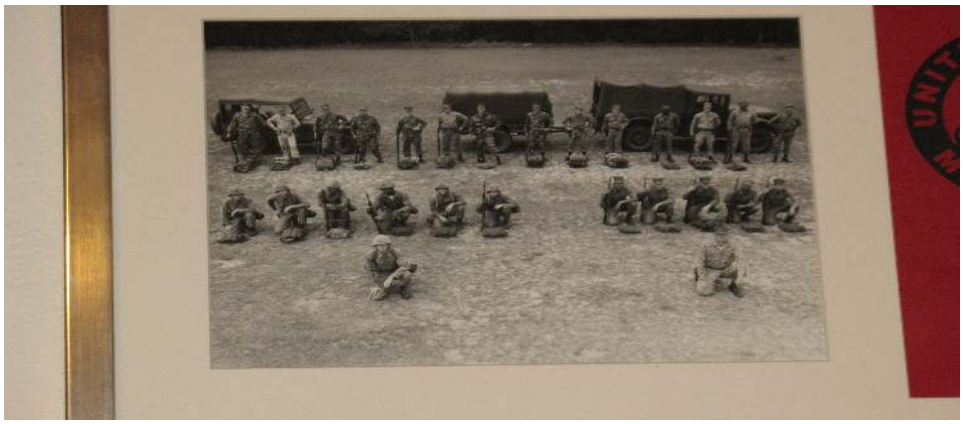
Yves Rossi (right), equipped with a fixed wing and four small jet engines, has achieved forward speeds of 189 mph and flown for up to 18 minutes before opening his parachute to land.

http://timetosignoff.com/video/?id=16545&40342&referal=003

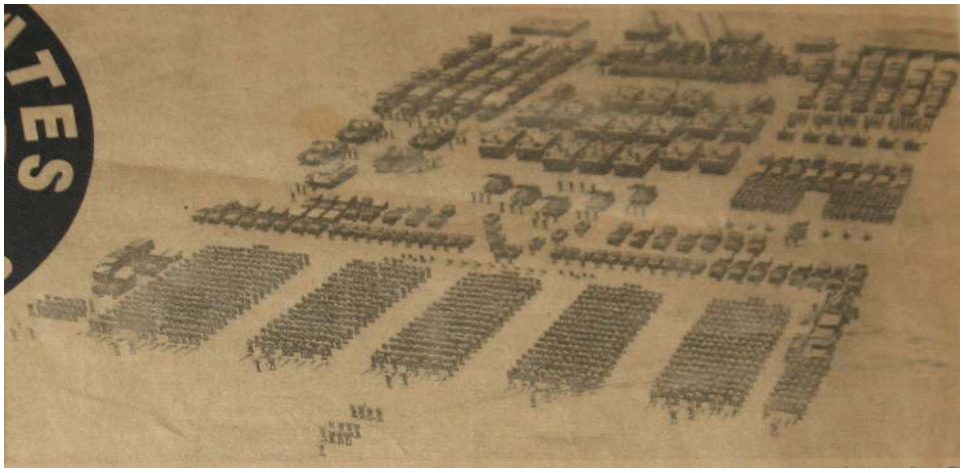
This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Culture of the United States Marine Corps

In 1963, after college graduation, I joined the Marines, underwent officer training and became a reconnaissance platoon leader in the 2nd Reconnaissance Battalion, 2nd Marine Division at Camp LeJeune, NC. I was responsible for a 28-man platoon, trained, primarily, for covert operations on foot, by rubber boat, or using scuba equipment, to gather and provide intelligence for Marine infantry units to which we provided support.



Our platoon was routinely attached to Marine Battalion Land Teams (BLTs) that included an infantry battalion of four infantry companies of 200 men each, and all attached units necessary to render combat support, including tanks, artillery, mortars, an anti-tank unit, engineers, wheeled transport, and amphibious landing tractors.



To complete the full integration of units in support of the Battalion Landing Team structure, the Marine Corps adds two more vital support units: a Marine helicopter squadron (now including the tilt-rotor V-22 Osprey), and a Marine squadron of jet aircraft, used for close air support. This entire combined force is routinely positioned aboard a Navy amphibious squadron of ships that include a helicopter landing ship, carrying helicopters and troops (in the foreground, below), and a number of amphibious landing ships, carrying BLT equipment and troops (following the helicopter landing ship, below). Protecting this Navy squadron of ships (not in the photo, below) there is an aircraft carrier, cruisers, destroyers, supply ships, and one small destroyer escort. Our platoon and a Navy Underwater Demolition Team to clear landing beach obstacles, were positioned on the destroyer escort, which had a shallow draft and could get in close to any shoreline.

The Marine Corps has two BLTs afloat at all times for rapid response purposes; one in the Caribbean Sea and one in the Mediterranean Sea. Our BLT had returned from being on station in the Caribbean area in late April of 1965 and within a week of being home, a new BLT was formed on April 30th, 1965, to which our recon platoon was attached. Our platoon got the call at 7:30 PM the night of April 30th, and we were attached to the new BLT and helilifted aboard the helicopter landing ship, U.S.S. Okinawa, the next morning at approximately 9 AM. Our rapid "mount-out" was part of a task force of eight Marine and Army airborne battalions with orders to occupy Santo Domingo, the capital of the Dominican Republic. The reason for this U.S. military action was to prevent Juan Bosch, the first democratically elected president of the Dominican Republic from regaining power after being removed by a U.S-supported coup d'etat headed by a Dominican military junta led by General Wessin y Wessin. This is an old story, reaching back to the early 1900s, of using the Marine Corps to intervene in various countries of the Caribbean and Central America. But being part of such a moment in history quickly opened my mind to personal questions about my own involvement in this American "foreign policy" behavior. In any case, our BLT reached the Dominican Republic four days later and stood offshore Santo Domingo as a ready reserve for nearly a month, and then we returned to Camp LeJeune.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

It is interesting to note that on March 8th, 1965, two Marine BLTs were landed at Da Nang, South Vietnam, to spearhead the big military buildup in South Vietnam that culminated in a U.S. presence of approximately 500,000 troops at its height in the late 1960s. I left the Marine Corps in November of 1965, at the end of my three-year, active duty commitment. I found the Marine Corps' story about itself to be authentic as far as it goes, which states:

> "Our purpose, by congressional mandate, is to be this nation's rapid response force; we are thus called to be 'most ready when the nation is least ready.' From humanitarian relief efforts to combat operations; from air, land and sea to every clime and place, the Marine Corps is ready to answer our nation's call."

The actions of the Marine Corps are consistent with its story about itself. Any Marine from any time in Marine Corps history will agree that Marines go where they are sent and receive their orders from the President. On many occasions, I believe the Marine Corps has been misused at great human cost to Marines,the foreign forces they opposed, and the civilians that get caught in the middle. Marine Corps Major General Smedley Butler, speaking of the misuse of the Marine Corps in the early 1900s, explained:

"I spent 33 years and four months in active military service and during that period I spend most of my time as a high class muscle man for Big Business, for Wall Street and the bankers. In short, I was a racketeer, a gangster for capitalism. I helped make Mexico and especially Tampico (an oil town in Mexico) safe for American oil interests in 1914. I helped make Haiti and Cuba a decent place for the National City Bank boys to collect revenues in. I helped in the raping of half a dozen Central American republics for the benefit of Wall Street. I helped purify Nicaragua for the international banking house of Brown Brothers (a Wall Street firm) in 1902-1912. I brought light to the

> Dominican Republic for the American sugar interests in 1916. I helped make Honduras right for the American fruit companies in 1903. In China, in 1927 I helped see to it that Standard Oil went on its way unmolested. Looking back on it, I might have given Al Capone (a notorious American gangster) a few hints. The best he could do was to operate his racket in three districts. I operated on three continents.....War is a racket. It always has been. It is possibly the oldest, easily the most profitable, surely the most vicious. It is the only one (that is) international in scope. It is the only one in which the profits are reckoned in dollars and the losses in lives. A racket is best described, I believe, as something that is not what it seems to the majority of the people. Only a small 'inside' group knows what it is about. It is conducted for the benefit of the very few, at the expense of the very many. Out of war a few people make huge fortunes."

I believe that the Marine Corps is a clear case of an organization controlled by the concealed power from above the U.S. government and, therefore, does not and cannot control the missions it is assigned, although with its exceptionally good relations with the U.S. Congress, it has tried to resist that unacknowledged power from above in extreme circumstances. In addition to its missions in the Caribbean, Central America, and China, as mentioned above, examples of what I believe to be a misuse of the Marine Corps are its mission in Korea and Vietnam, to name a few.

During the Korean War, I believe this concealed power above the U.S. government was trying to engage the United States in a war with China in 1950 (and planning to use U.S.

atomic weapons). U.S.-backed Nationalist forces under General Chiang Kai Shek had been defeated by Mao Zedong's Chinese Communist forces and Mao's new government, the People's Republic of China was formed in 1949, a great loss to this concealed power. U.S. forces, including the 1st Marine Division, were unwisely ordered to move up to the North Korean/Chinese border in Manchuria in late 1950, I believe, to precipitate the war between the U.S. and China for profit. The U.S. forces were attacked by greatly overwhelming Chinese forces and in the huge clash of forces, the 1st Marine Division had to fight its way back along a narrow, winding, 78-mile mountainous road to safety while surrounded by Chinese forces all the way. It brought its dead and wounded out, as well as its equipment, and retained its combat readiness. The Marines suffered 15,000 casualties in this misuse of their capabilities.

As the U.S. and U.N. forces reeled from the Chinese assault and began their retreat from the Chinese border, General Douglas McArthur, the commander of all U.S. and U.N. forces in Korea called for permission to attack Chinese airfields in Manchuria with atomic bombs and the Joint Chiefs of Staff of the U.S. military drafted orders for such authorization. However, President Truman ordered General McArthur to be relieved of his command and the use of atomic weapons was denied. This turnaround was, in all likelihood, brought about by the realization that the U.S. could not defeat China in a land war, and, furthermore, the American public would no support such a war or the use of atomic bombing, after the death toll from U.S. bombings of Hiroshima and Nagasaki that ended the war with Japan in 1945. I found nothing in my research to indicate that Marine General Smedley Butler understood the possibility of a concealed power above the U.S. government, but he certainly saw the banks, the transnational corporations, and the U.S. State Department heavily implicated in the highly profitable looting of Caribbean and Central American countries, which I believe were orchestrated by this power. A land war with China would have produced astounding profits and I don't believe it mattered whether the U.S. had lost the war and withdrew from China. This concealed power would walk away with massive profits.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

I believe that same concealed power steered America toward yet another war for immense profits. This time it was Vietnam. I believe the same dynamic held true with Vietnam: it did not matter who won, all that mattered was to maximize its war profiteering, and to do so, I believe this power intentionally prolonged the war for a total of 10 years. The concealed motive was the same and it bears repeating. As so aptly put by Marine General Butler,

"War is a racket. It always has been. It is possibly the oldest, easily the most profitable, surely the most vicious. It is the only one international in scope. It is the only one in which the profits are reckoned in dollars and the losses in lives. A racket is best described, I believe, as something that is not what

it seems to the majority of the people. Only a small 'inside' group knows what it is about. It is conducted for the benefit of the very few, at the expense of the very many. Out of war a few people make huge fortunes."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In the case of Vietnam, President Kennedy had already laid the plans for avoiding a war in Vietnam when he was assassinated. But, shortly thereafter, the Johnson administration rescinded those plans and moved quickly toward war---the longest war in American history (1965-1975). Over this ten-year period, the Marines were positioned in the northernmost area of South Vietnam on the border with North Vietnam, where they routinely fought highly training regular North Vietnam Army units in a no-win situation due to the limited warfare doctrine of the U.S. government. I believe it was a gross misuse of the Marine Corps at a shameful human cost, and all designed to maximize war profiteering.

The Culture of Wall Street

Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette®

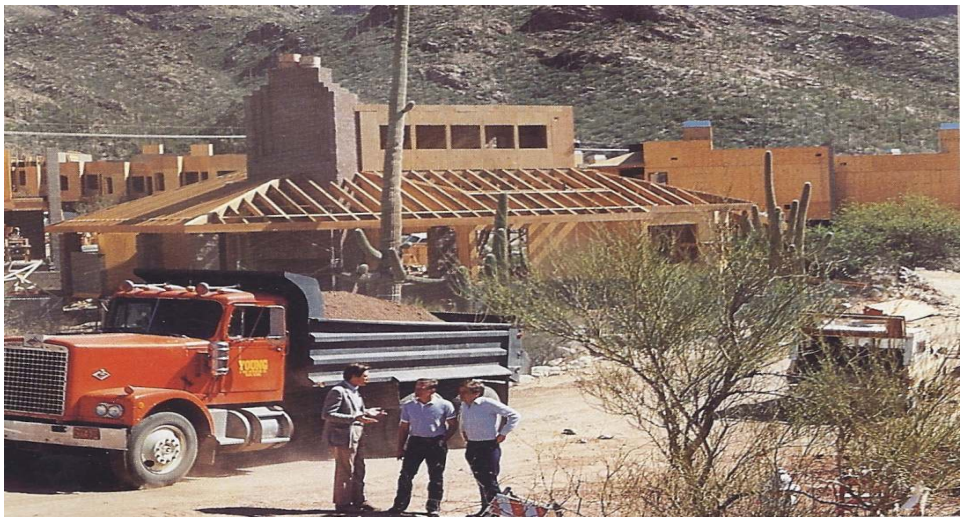
EF Hutton

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In 1967-69, I worked on a Masters degree in Accounting and, in late 1969, with the much appreciated recommendation of a finance professor, Mort Backer, I was hired as an accountant at Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, a relatively new Wall Street firm that provided investment research and advice, primarily to large institutional investors. The salary was $12,000 to start and with the cost of living in 1969, I was able to afford a small house in Middletown, New Jersey within an hour and a half commuting time from the DLJ headquarters at 140 Broadway within the Wall Street area of lower Manhattan. Within two years, I was able to transfer to the real estate development finance subsidiary of DLJ and remained there for the next five years. I was involved in putting together investment partnerships of real estate developers and DLJ clients who sought to invest in new apartment properties, with a DLJ affiliate as the general partner.

In 1975, after seven years at DLJ, I sought employment at EF Hutton, a Wall Street firm that had brokerage offices all across the U.S. and was primarily focused on the investment needs of individual investors. EF Hutton was seeking someone to start up a new real estate investment department to organize real estate partnerships matching developers and EF Hutton investors. Our department grew over the next eight years and several of us left together in 1983 to form our own firm to specialize in a certain type of apartment development methodology we had perfected at EF Hutton. We had discovered a strong demand for very high quality apartment living environments sought by numerous individuals and small families transferring into suburbs of cities with populations under one million, where large high tech firms had chosen to build new facilities. Some examples of our work are shown below:

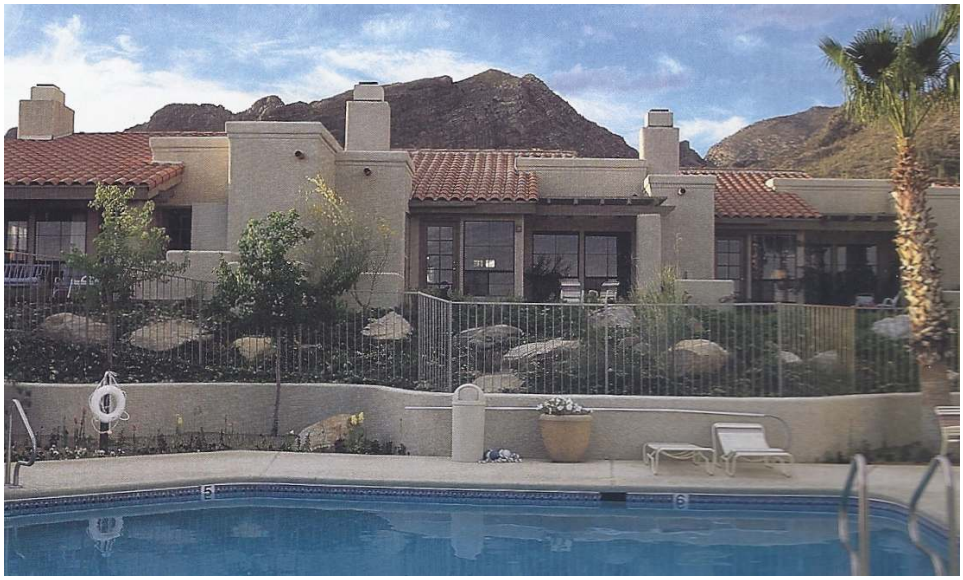
One of our apartment developments in the Catalina Foothills of Tucson, Arizona:



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The only existing apartment properties in those areas could not compete with our new, higher quality living environments. Some of the development standards we tried to stick to were: (i) find apartment sites within higher-end suburbs; (ii) find upper-end single-family home areas, even if rezoning was necessary, and avoid the traditional apartment locations; (iii) try to talk developers of high-end masterplanned land developments to allow construction of high quality apartments, although their current standards did not allow for apartment properties; (iv) pick apartment sites that had attractive natural views; (v) use one and two-story building elements and angle the buildings in an aesthetically-pleasing manner to break up a "barracks" look; (v) leave the terrain alone by not flattening the apartment sites; (vi) clear just the pads for the buildings and leave the rest of nature alone, saving trees, saguaros, and plant life throughout the site; and (vii) adopt apartment interiors approximately 20% larger than traditional apartment sizes, and add numerous features that are synonymous with upper-end, single-family interior treatments.

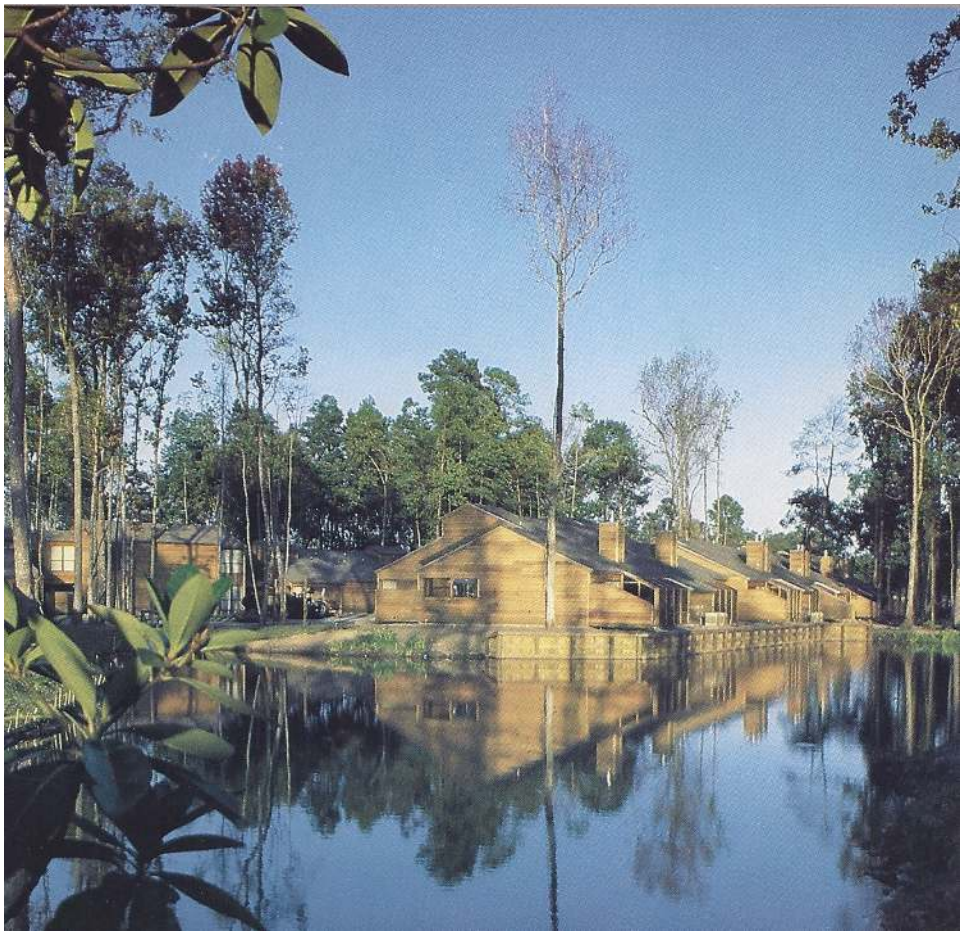
One of our six completed apartment communities in Tucson, Arizona:



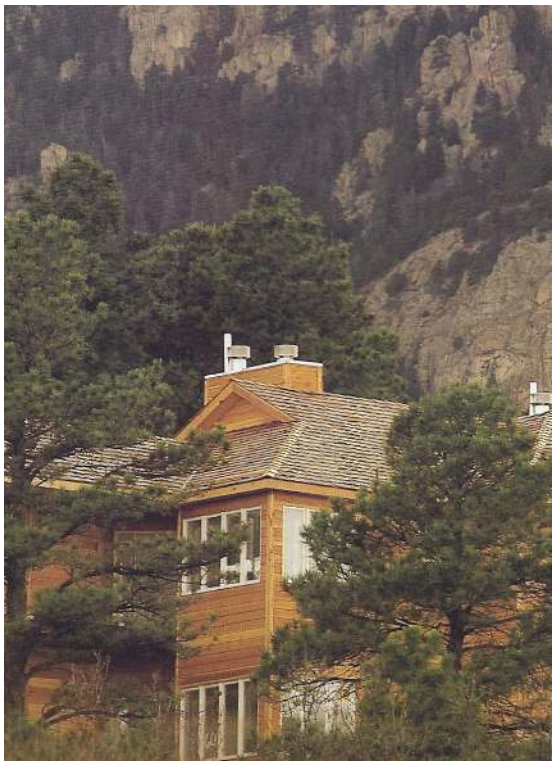
This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

At EF Hutton, in one of our various investment programs, we orchestrated the development of seventeen such apartment properties, and after we formed our own firm in 1983, we organized the development of seventeen more properties of the same kind. We left EF Hutton on good terms and were fortunate to be able to remain connected to the EF Hutton sales force, which continued to market our new apartment development partnerships under our own name. As our firm grew, we also cultivated sales relationships with regional investment firms across the country whose sales forces found our apartment partnerships to be attractive to their investors.

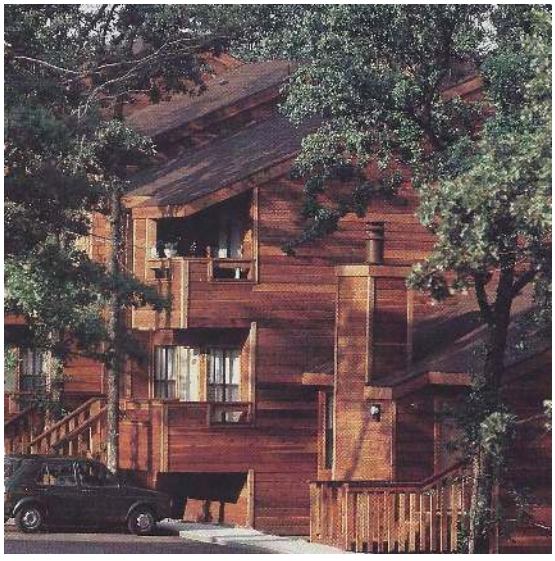
Our one and two-story apartment community in a suburb of Jacksonville, Florida:



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



One of our four apartment communities in Colorado Springs, Colorado.



Our apartment community in a suburb of Tulsa, Oklahoma.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Our apartment community in Altamonte Springs, a suburb of Orlando, Florida.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Our focus was on finding second-tier cities with corporate relocation activity, local high quality developers, finding exceptional land locations, and raising money to continue our apartment construction program. Accordingly, we had little contact with the more traditional investment banking operations of Wall Street.

The culture of EF Hutton appeared to be sound, until, in 1984, a year after we left Hutton to form our own firm, the United States Attorney for the Middle District of Pennsylvania opened a federal crime probe that mushroomed into findings that since 1980, EF Hutton had systematically engaged in an illegal scheme called "check kiting" on a massive level. Those ultimately responsible were the CEO Robert Fomon and the President ,George Ball (left and right): The scheme worked like this:

Hutton had secretly begun to run out of control and it was at the height of its illegal bank overdrafting, but chairman Bob Fomon (left) and president George Ball cut impressive, patrician figures for the cover of the firm's 1980 annual report. *(Cheryl Rossum)*

"(Using its many departments and branch offices across the U.S.), it involved writing checks greater than the amount currently in that account, then making a deposit in another bank equal to the amount it wrote at the first bank. This strategy gave Hutton the use of money in both accounts until the checks cleared (this was before electronic banking, when physical checks had to move by regular mail within the U.S. banking system). In effect, Hutton was giving itself a free loan that also did not carry any interest. Over the years, Hutton shuffled money in this manner between 400 banks (mostly small rural banks), gaining the use of an estimated $250 million a day without paying a penny of interest."

Carpenter, D.S. & Feloni, J. (1989) The Fall of the House of Hutton. New York: Harper & Row.
Sterngold, J. (1990) Burning Down the House: How Greed, Deceit, and Bitter Revenge Destroyed E.F. Hutton. New York: Summit Books.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Ultimately, Hutton pleaded guilty to 2,000 counts of mail and wire fraud, paid a $2 million fine, and agreed to return $8 million to the banks involved in restitution. Of course, no EF Hutton officers were prosecuted due to the "rigged game" of Wall Street practices, but EF Hutton paid the ultimate price, nonetheless. It lost a great deal of business from clients who walked away from the firm and when the 1987 stock market crash hit, Hutton was so weakened, it had to accept a merger proposal from Shearson Lehman/American Express. Today, after more Wall Street mergers, parts of EF Hutton are scattered among Citigroup and Morgan Stanley. There is a current effort to resurrect a new E.F. Hutton that includes a member of the Hutton family. It is clear that the story EF Hutton told about itself was not authentic. Its actions did not coincide with its story. And in reading the many analyses of the scandal, it is clear that Hutton did not have an inner compass and distrust and dysfunction followed; distrust by the clients of EF Hutton, and dysfunction as the majority of EF Hutton employees realized that the illegal scheme had been working since 1980 without their knowledge. To many friends at EF Hutton who had poured all their energies and hopes and dreams into Hutton, the breach of faith by Hutton top management seemed unfathomable.

In turn, my respect for the leadership of Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette was also affected by the actions of William Donaldson, when, on April 28, 2004, as the head of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), he oversaw the decision to weaken a key regulation---the Net Capital Rule---giving the five largest Wall Street firms the opportunity to borrow much more money to make investments than formerly permissible. Before the Rule change, the leverage ratio, on average, was 15 to 1. With the Rule change, the five largest firms moved their leverage ratios to 30 to 1, and higher. Donaldson also oversaw the decision to rely on the large firms to use their own computer models for determining the riskiness of their investments, essentially outsourcing the job of monitoring risk to the banks themselves, then not following up.
SEC Commissioners (left to right) Paul Atkins, Cynthia Glassman, William Donaldson, Harvey Goldschmid, and Roel Campos. This is an excellent film clip that contains the audio of the meeting: it is fascinating: http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2008/09/28/business/20080928-SEC-multimedia/index.html?ref=business

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

History has already proven that this April 2004 decision by Donaldson and the SEC Commissioners was instrumental in the financial meltdown that fully surfaced in September/October 2008. The question remains: what kind of machination from above produced regulatory decisions so destructive to the vital interests of the American people from an agency specifically charged with protecting the public? There is a small "tell" that might shed some light on William Donaldson's decision-making process in the Net Capital Rule deliberations, namely, that he was a Yale graduate and a member of the Order of Skull and Bones. In most cases, this would seem to be no "tell" at all, however I have learned from following the careers and actions of other Skull and Bones members that some of them have intentionally worked against the interest of their own country because of their undisclosed allegiance to the concealed power we are homing in on. This is a worthy subject for a full investigation.

In terms of my view of Wall Street culture, I conclude---from the 1933 Pecora investigations of Wall Street, the EF Hutton check kiting scheme, the SEC's complicity in the fatal deregulation schemes, and certainly the current Wall Street behavior---that its culture has deep fraud in its DNA. And I believe there is a reason. I believe that Wall Street behavior since the formation of our country has been under the control of this concealed power of foreign origin that is the subject of this presentation.

The Culture of American Education

I applied to Teachers College at Columbia University in New York City to do graduate studies in pursuit of a Doctorate of Education (an Ed.D.) and started my coursework in September of 2001, just two weeks before the destruction of the Twin Towers in lower Manhattan. Teachers College routinely ranks among the top five graduate schools of education in the U.S. and I think I was fortunate to have been accepted there at the age of 61.

I spent three years at Teachers College and lived in an apartment near the Columbia University campus on the Upper West Side of New York City. During my Wall Street experience, I had lived in New Jersey and commuted into Lower Manhattan. This was my first experience of living in a densely packed urban environment. I enjoyed it and I realized that the neighborhoods around Columbia are very small, friendly, and cohesive.

The graduate programs at Teachers College were very diverse and aura of the faculty was generally student-friendly, as opposed to the professional distance that existed between faculty and students in my undergraduate experience (a grim example of "professional academic distance" is found in YouTube under "The Paper Chase 1973"http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qx22TyCge7w). The student-friendly stance projected by the Teachers College faculty made sense to me because, to my mind, the field of education is all about student engagement, building motivation to learn, helping the next generation develop their own inner compass and their own unique perspective of the world.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

(Brought some of the Southwest to NYC)

(The old breed at nearby Nacho Mama's)

It was no surprise to hear the gossip that the Columbia University faculty tended to have little respect for the Teachers College faculty, believing that the academic field of education did not represent serious, scholarly work. This institutional disdain seemed to result in a great deal of pressure on Teachers College faculty to mimic the Columbia faculty's seeming obsession with rigorous quantitive analysis found in the field of "hard science" to reinforce and validate the scholarly depth of their research. This institutional disdain also seemed to demean the important qualitative research done by Teachers College faculty, as being absent any "hard science" foundation. The Teachers College faculty was, unfortunately, caught up in the same "publish or perish" phobia that had spread throughout the American academic community, namely, that academic reputations rise or fall on writing a steady flow of research papers for evaluation and possible appearance in the prestigious research publications.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Looking back, I think I was lucky to have been a student member in TC's Philosophy and Education Program, headed by Dr. David Hansen. I saw his mini-department as an underfunded and underdog outpost, but with an ideal and much needed mission: to undertake reconnaissance on the outer edge of American education in order to rethink its most vital functions in American society. This outpost had a decrepit, half storage/ half conference area. A number of us got together, emptied it out, repainted it, and I donated the Southwest mesquite seminar tables to help achieve the dignity it deserved.

David Hansen took care of his troops. And two other forces of nature need to be acknowledged: Dr. Lee Knefelkamp and Dr. Barbara Kiefer. They don't know that they helped propelled me to undertake this inquiry about how the world actually works, as a service to the next generation.

In terms of gauging the authenticity of Teachers College, the story it tells about itself is this:

> "Teachers College, Columbia, is the oldest and largest graduate school of education in the United States, and also perennially ranks among the nation's best. Its name notwithstanding, the College is committed to a vision of education

> writ large, encompassing our four core areas of expertise: health, education, leadership and psychology.
>
> Teachers College sees its leadership role in two complementary arenas: One is as a major player in policy-making to ensure that schools are reformed and restructured to welcome students regardless of their socio-economic circumstances. The other is in preparing educators who not only serve students directly but coordinate the educational, psychological, behavioral, technological, and health initiatives to remove barriers to learning at all ages. For more than 100 years Teachers College has continued to:
>
> 1. Engage in research on the central issues facing education.
> 2. Prepare the next generation of educational leaders.
> 3. Shape the public debate and public policy in education.
> 4. Improve practice in educational institutions."

You may note that my beginning perspective of Teachers College, as described above, varies considerably from the story Teachers College tells about itself, which does not make TC wrong. But I noticed there was no mention anywhere in the story about helping the next generation develop their own inner compass and their own unique perspective of the world. Instead, I saw a heavy focus on better student access, educational research, getting educational leaders ready (not just teachers), shaping American education from the top down, and, last, making educational institutions more effective.

I left Teachers College in early 2004 with an MA degree and the intention to work on an Ed.D. I came away with a stronger prospective of what American education should be: that the institutions of education of any society, in the best cases, are the inner compass of society; the repository of its ideals, its core beliefs that provide vital direction, and its sense of national solidarity to sustain itself under the most adverse of conditions. Without educational institutions to play this critical role, societies and their next generations will be absent an inner compass to illuminate their origins; articulate their ideals; provide them with a common vision for the future; preserve and develop sound rules of conduct and intercultural maturity; and help them internalize a cohesive sense of global social intelligence and social consciousness. I believe the Neil Postman quote from above is a keeper, particularly given the long and relentless effort by this concealed power to shatter the nation-state solidarity of the American people, as well as ruin its economy.

Little did I know, when I left Teachers College in 2004, that I would be probing this same institution in my fact-finding for this book in 2010-2012, and unearthing a profound subversion of American education since the early 1900s by America's two

largest foundations--Carnegie Endowment and the Rockefeller Foundation--and finding Teachers College heavily implicated. It was all the more alarming to find a repeat of the same subversion today in the Teachers College partnership with Peter Peterson, the Wall Street billionaire and former Chairman of the Council of Foreign Relations.

The Culture of a Small, Rural American Town: Patagonia, Arizona

I wanted to do something with my experience at Teachers College. I wanted to get out on the edge of American education and continue the reconnaissance effort that I began from within TC's Philosophy and Education Program. I wanted to undertake this effort in an American community that had a minimum of corporate influence and where earlier values still prevailed which were not yet surrounded by the false reality generated by the American media and American entertainment industry. The location was Patagonia, Arizona with a population of 900 mortal souls, located 15 miles north of the U.S./Mexico border at the 4,050 foot elevation of the nearby Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains. The residents of Patagonia include the remaining members of the bygone era of ranching and mining cultures, shopkeepers, artists, craftspersons, and retirees. As is the case all along the border, there is the non-stop trans-shipment of narcotics as well as the cross-border movement of immigrants seeking a better life in America.

The location of Patagonia falls within what used to be northern Mexico, until the railroad baron machinations brought about the Gadsden Purchase of 1853 that essentially expropriated a 30,000 square mile tract of land from Mexico. Accordingly, there are many extended families all along the Arizona/New Mexico stretch of the border who originally resided in Mexico until the border was adjusted southward in 1853. Approximately two-thirds of the residents in Patagonia are of Mexican descent. This influence has created a culture in Patagonia that reflects authentic family values among many of the residents with whom I came in contact, including a close and loving relationship between parents and their children, respect for elders, strong social and community relations, and a next generation of Patagonia youth who I saw, in my capacity as a Patagonia high school teacher, as well grounded and not self-absorbed. The aerial photo below shows the area:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Yellow arrow---Patagonia Middle School and High School; white arrow---elementary school; blue arrow---McKeown Avenue in the center of town; red arrow---town park, which used to be a railroad freight yard for moving iron ore from nearby mines to steel plants; purple arrow---Patagonia Lake; black arrow---Nogales, Arizona, 18 miles southwest of Patagonia; and green arrow---Interstate 19 to Tucson, 50 miles north.

Patagonia Lake, below. The nearby Santa Rita Mountain range peaks at 9,453 feet and receives snowfall during the winters.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Quite a different living environment from the upper West Side of Manhattan.

I was able to rent two small cowboy bunkhouses on the lower pasture of the Circle Z Ranch, just outside of Patagonia. My front yard was on the edge of this corral. This was as close to nature as I could get and it had its down-side: the colt in the foreground was taken right out of the corral by a mountain lion several weeks after this photo was taken.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

This is where the flag was planted: an office space on McKeown Avenue in the center of Patagonia and a nearby warehouse for learning and training experimentation.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In the nearby warehouse area, we built a "Role-Play Simulator"consisting of six workspaces, a roundtable for quick huddles, a conference table for meetings with visitors, and a private supervisor's office. The simulations could be orchestrated and observed from the walkway above. Our purpose was to develop a learning environment in which students could work in small teams on specific scenarios, such as a re-enactment of the "group think" phenomenon that apparently caused both the space shuttle Columbia and Challenger disasters. While it felt like an "outside-the-box" experiment, we believe that every school and college should have well-equipped role-play simulators to explore organizational dynamics, connect theory to practice, and help develop a learning environment that raises social intelligence and social consciousness.

October 2004: Invitation To a Six-College Conference in Olympia, Washington

We had the good fortune to be invited to attend an extraordinary student presentation at a gathering of six colleges in Olympia, Washington in October 2004. A composite group of thirteen students, with several days of preparation, was going to respond to a question posed by faculty members, namely:

"Is there anything missing from your academic education?"

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

First, the students presented six vital student learning goals that they believe are not effectively addressed in their undergraduate education, as follows:

1. Construct field studies that connect with students' academic concentrations to deepen meaning and make classroom-acquired knowledge relevant to the real world of the 21st century.

2. Reconnect with the natural world and indigenous cultures in order to internalize the urgency for safeguarding a sustainable future and have an undisturbed time to carry on the vital process of self-reflection to consider one's personal worldview and one's identity in this context.

3. Discover and expand one's unique creative spirit and range of creative expression.

4. Broaden one's perspective about real world interactivity, maintain a sense of responsibility to others and participate in the achievement of a just society.

5. Consider a variety of realistic life-pursuits that can make a difference in the world by immersion in real world work environments and by interfacing with men and women who bring intuitive understanding and good judgment from their long experience in non-profit, for-profit and governmental agency domains.

6. Develop a frame of mind and coping ability that allows one to address the realities of life with equanimity and good judgment, rather than succumbing to uncertainty, anxiety and depression.

This student perspective was insightful, and also troubling, because the learning goals enumerated above, which the students believe are gaps in their education, in fact, constitute the crucially important learning that prepares students for creative, productive and responsible participation in our global society. I sat spellbound as the presenting students patiently described their vision of how to close these gaps. They spoke of a creatively collaborative immersion, off campus, in real world learning environments for a sixteen-week semester that could profoundly deepen the meaning of their academic education. They expressed their belief that integrative practicums in real world learning environments would have the potential (i) to remove students from the enormously distracting barrage of the media, entertainment and advertising worlds, as well as detach them from the competing narratives of popular sub-cultures; and (ii) to create a learning environment surrounded by a sense of authentic community and belonging.

<u>January 2005: Following Through After Internalizing the Insights of the Thirteen Students at the Olympia Gathering</u>

Hoping to recapture the powerful impact of their presentation, we invited these students to repeat their innovative thoughts at a five-day Bellows-sponsored colloquium at the Circle Z Ranch in Patagonia, Arizona in January of 2005.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

A total of forty-three students, faculty, administrators, and others were in attendance, representing Alverno College, Daemen College, Deep Springs College, Evergreen State College, Fairhaven College, Hampshire College, New College of Florida, Pitzer College, Ursuline College, Columbia University's Teachers College, University of Arizona, Texas Christian University and University of Wisconsin. Also in attendance were Dara Molloy, a Celtic priest and founder of a learning community in the Aran Islands of Ireland; Josiah Bunting III, President of the H.F. Guggenheim Foundation; L. Jackson Newell, former President of Deep Springs College; Dr. Meredith Aronson, the former mayor of Patagonia; and Carol Soth, a highly respected Patagonia educator. Absent, but with us in spirit, were Dr. Lee Knefelkamp of Columbia University's Teachers College and Dr. Gregory Prince, former president of Hampshire College. Over five days of spirited collaboration, the participants of the colloquium breathed life into a comprehensive vision of how to achieve the vital student learning goals that the students believe are on the periphery of their academic education. We came away from the colloquium with a sense of optimism because while we know of the gridlock that thwarts educational reform from within, the students showed us an avenue of advance and the internal workings of a sixteen-week student immersion that can take place in real world learning environments beyond today's high school, college and university settings. We continued to develop the concept of the Bellows Institute offering a set of field semesters to various colleges that shared our enthusiasm for the learning goals expressed by the students at the Olympia gathering in 2004 and at the Circle Z Ranch Colloquium in early 2005.

<u>August 2005: Hurricane Katrina Struck the Gulf Coast</u>

We had to take a time out in August of 2005, when Hurricane Katrina struck the Gulf Coast. We responded by driving the Bellows van from Patagonia to Baton Rouge to help move evacuees to the Houston Red Cross shelter at the Houston Astrodome. This was what it looked like at the shelter at the Houston Astrodome (below, right). Earlier, and at full capacity, the Astrodome held 27,000 evacuees, before many were moved again to other Red Cross shelters all the way west to El Paso, Texas. (Below, left) the Delgrado family being evacuated from the Baton Rouge Red Cross Shelter to Houston. Mr. Delgrado is from Nicaragua and Mrs. Delgrado is from Guatemala.

In October 2005, to continue our planning process, we hosted a ten-day visit to Patagonia by a group of twenty-three students, faculty, and one administrator from Hampshire College of Amherst, Massachusetts. In February 2006, we hosted a similar visit to Patagonia by students and faculty of Earlham College.

Continued Reconnaissance On the Outer Edge of American Education

In 2006 and 2007, we began looking for additional field semester locations in the American West to offer colleges that shared our enthusiasm for the learning goals expressed by the insightful students we had heard.

The First Perspective Field Center: Petersburg, Alaska: the Inner Passage of Southern Alaska, Near Le Conte Glacier

With a permanent population of 3,100, and located 120 miles south of Juneau, Alaska, Petersburg contains a large commercial fishing industry of Norwegian origins and a labor force that works in the numerous canneries-----excellent practicum opportunities, including mixing with the indigenous Tlingit. Frederick Sound is a large summer feeding area of migrating humpback whales. This area of Alaska is noted for its temperate rainforest climate, resulting in lush and exotic vegetation.

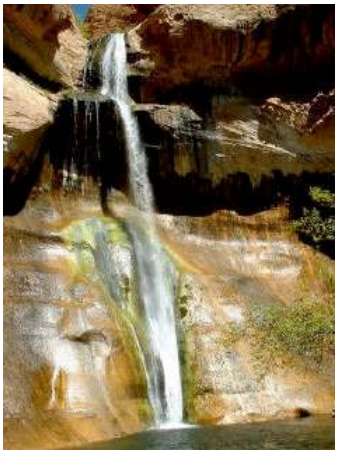
This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Wildlife is in abundance: in addition to whales, there are sea lions, seals, black bear, wolves, moose, deer, goats, bald eagles, trumpeter swans, and Canadian geese----a haven for natural science practicums. . Approximately 1,000 humpback whales migrate annually to the Inner Passage near Petersburg. And the southernmost tidewater glacier, LeConte, is nearby. Le Conte is the southern-most glacier in North America

The Second Perspective Field Center: Boulder, Utah, surrounded by Canyonlands, Bryce Canyon, Glen Canyon, Capital Reef, and Grand Staircase-Escalante

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Boulder, Utah (population 225) is situated among some of the most awesome features of the natural world in North America, including nearby Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Bryce Canyon National Park and Capital Reef. Boulder is 28 miles northeast of the town of Escalante; 82 miles southwest of Hanksville and the Canyonlands National Park; 186 miles from Arches National Park; and 247 miles from Salt Lake City. In 1875, Professor Almon Thompson, of the second Powell expedition, named Boulder after the nearby mountain, which is part of the Aquarius Plateau. Cattle ranching began in 1879. Along nearby Calf Creek there is much evidence of a cluster of ancient settlements, as well as one of the most extraordinary and symbolically powerful pictographs in Fremont rock art. Below, are more images of the Boulder surroundings.



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

A Boulder, Utah Field Center would be ideal for reconnecting to the natural world and our indigenous past. Canyonlands National Park is an easy drive and includes the foreboding Angel Trail, (above), which we have ridden six times, descending deep down to Robbers Roost, the hideout of the legendary Wild Bunch led by Butch Cassidy and the Sundance Kid. In Horseshoe Canyon, we always stopped to see the eerie Ghost Panel which makes you really wonder about early, early visitors from where?

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bryce Canyon, near Boulder, Utah, is a fascinating place to do long treks. This terrain offers magical hoodoos the evolve through wind, rain, and cracking from freezing. The hoodoos take their thin, spire-like shape because their tops consist of harder, less easily eroded stone that protects each column from the elements.

Above, Arches National Park.
Right, Capital Reef National Park

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

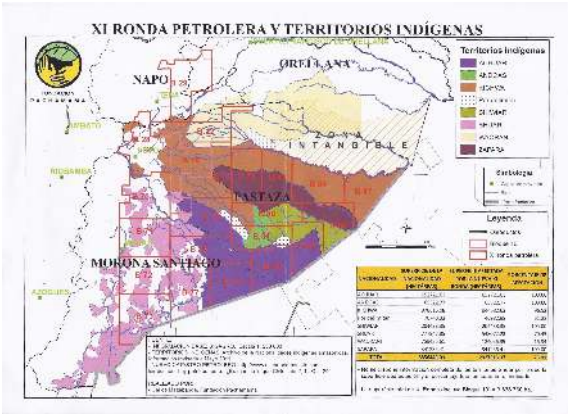
The Third Prospective Center: Achuar Territory in the Ecuadorian Amazon

4,000 years ago, the Achuar people came together in the Ecuadorian rainforest of the Amazon region of South America. Their environment was blessed with an abundance of food, water, and plant medicines. as well as a favorable climate. They have lived a simple existence with no outside intrusions until the 1970s. The Achuar people have been one of the last of the indigenous people on the earth to remain free of Western influence. The Achuar are one of the four major groups that make up the Jivaroan peoples who live among the headwaters of the Maranon River (marked in pink on left side of map) which moves north, then turns northwest to become the main Amazon River. The Achuar live along the Pastaza River (purple arrow on map, below) that runs on both sides of the border between Ecuador and Peru. The planned Manta-Manaus Commercial Corridor is marked in red lines and arrows.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Over the past two years, the President of Ecuador, Rafael Correa (below)---discontinuing advice from the U.S. government and limiting involvement with the International Monetary Fund (IMF)---has borrowed $7.25 billion from China, which amounts to 16 percent of the country's total outstanding national debt. In 2011, Ecuador renewed a contract with PetroChina Co., China's largest oil producer, for a $1 billion loan in exchange for future crude oil sales, which is planned to come from the development of 21 oil blocks covering approximately 7.4 million acres of the south central Ecuadorian rainforest. This area designated for oil exploration covers 76% of indigenous territories and 100% of the Achuar territory (marked in purple on the map, below). The Shuar, whose territory is part of the oil concession grid (marked in pink on the map) has joined with the Achuar to fight for their indigenous rights.

Correa graduated with a Ph.D. in Economics from the University of Illinois and later went on to become Ecuador's Finance Minister in 2005, before taking office as president in 2006. In pursuing a national agenda to promote economic growth, Correa has violated constitutional protections of the indigenous populations that call for their rights to consultation and consent, particularly to oil drilling in their territories, as well as their right to autonomous governance. The map (right), is the new concession grid.



Accordingly, the indigenous leaders delivered a statement to Correa demanding a permanent moratorium on drilling in their territories, pointing out that such activities would put these seven populations under serious risks, which could potentially lead to an end to their cultures and even genocide, as experienced by the Tetetes and Sansahauris peoples in the northern Amazon rainforest in the 1960s and 1970s with the arrival of Texaco (now Chevron).

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

A description of that public health and humanitarian disaster, which has precipitated a $27 billion legal action against Chevron, is as follows:

> "In a rainforest area roughly three times the size of Manhattan, Texaco carved out 350 oil wells, and upon leaving the country in 1992, left behind some 1,000 open toxic waste pits. Many of these pits leaked into the water table or overflowed in heavy rains, polluting rivers and streams that 30,000 people depended on for drinking, cooking, bathing and fishing. Texaco also dumped more than 18 billion of toxic and highly saline "formation waters," a byproduct of the drilling process, into the rivers of the Oriente. At the height of Texaco's operations, the company was dumping an estimated 4 million gallons of 'formation waters' per day---a practice outlawed in major U.S. oil producing states like Louisiana, Texas, and California decades before the company began operations in Ecuador in 1967. By handling its toxic waste in Ecuador in ways that were illegal in its home country, Texaco saved an estimated $3 a barrel of oil produced."

The Achuar have already experienced their own public health and humanitarian disaster. Amazon Watch reports that:

> "The oil fields under eastern Achuar territory, on the Corrientes River, have been drilled since the 1970s, first by U.S.-based Occidental Petroleum (Oxy) and now by Argentina's Pluspetrol. For over three decades Oxy cut costs by dumping 9 billion gallons of 'produced waters' directly into the rivers instead of re-injecting them. These 'produced waters' contain highly toxic substances such as barium, lead and arsenic and together with hundreds of ongoing oil spills have destroyed hunting, and fishing grounds and left the Achuar with severe health problems. Adults and local children have tested positive for dangerously high blood-lead levels, and local residents cite countless tales of unexplained diseases, tumors, skin ailments and miscarriages from oil exposure. Fish and local game are not fit for consumption and fraught with contamination, and the soil is also no longer fit to produce agricultural crops on which the Achuar depend for subsistence.

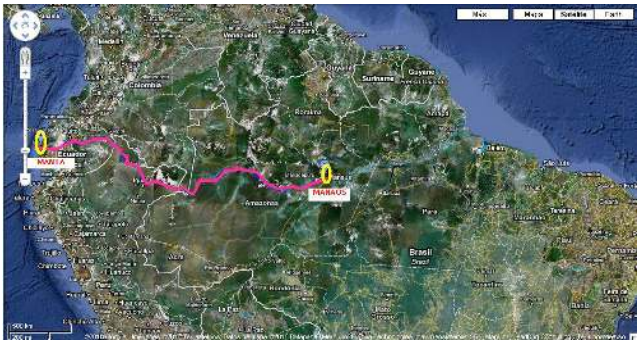
This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "To the west of the Corrientes, the Pastaza and Morona river basins have until recently remained free of oil drilling. Today, Canadian oil company Talisman Energy is drilling exploratory wells in Block 64 in the middle of the Achuar people's ancestral territory, despite steadfast opposition. Talisman first invested in Block 64 in 2004 with Oxy, and as of 2011 they operate and own 50% of Block 64 and 70% of Block 101. These two blocks cover roughly 4 million acres (1.7 million hectares) of pristine tropical rainforest and overlap the Morona and Pastaza river basins.

Achuar leaders have protested in Calgary, Canada at Talisman's headquarters three times: May 2010, May 2011, and November 2011, demanding a stop to all oil development operations in Achuar territory and a stop to fomenting division among the Achuar people by bribery efforts and bringing "armed pro-oil community members" to confront protesters with the intent to provoke a violent confrontation.

Oil exploration by transnational oil corporations controlled by the concealed power, and by state-owned petroleum operations from China, Venezuela, and Brazil, is not the only serious threat to the Achuar. The interconnected international banks and transnational corporations have hatched a vast development plan to open up the Amazon region to massive commercial development referred to as the "Manta Manaus Corridor." Amazon Watch reports the following:

> "The Initiative for the Integration of Regional Infrastructure in South America (IIRSA) (calls for) energy, infrastructure, and communications integration of South America. IIRSA in fact is some 510 projects, a hodge-podge of dams, roads, power plants, waterways, and multi-modal corridors connecting them all. One of (its) central projects is known as the Manta-Manaus corridor, which is designed to connect the port city of Manta on Ecuador's Pacific coast with Manaus, a bustling river port in western Brazil, essentially creating a cross-continental alternative to the Panama Canal. The corridor.....consists of a series of projects that include ports, roads, airports, and a waterway.....IIRSA and the nearly 1,500 mile Manta-Manaus Corridor have become tainted words throughout the Amazon, as indigenous groups.denounce the projects as threats to their territories."



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

I traveled to Ecuador to mix with the Achuar in March 2012 on a trek hosted by the Pachamama Alliance (http://www.pachamama.org). Through friends, we had heard the great narrative of that Alliance: that the founders Lynne and Bill Twist had been invited to become familiar with the Achuar's dilemma. According to the Pachamama narrative:

> "In Achuar culture, dreams are a guiding principle of life, shared each morning before sunrise. Shamans play an important role in the spiritual life of Achuar communities, including the interpretation of dreams.....By the early 1990s, Achuar shamans and elders were having dreams of an imminent threat to their land and traditional way of life. From contact with neighboring tribes, the Achuar knew that oil companies were poisoning the rainforest and everything alive in it, steadily moving closer and closer to their home.....The Achuar were also influenced by their understanding of an ancient prophecy about the Eagle and the Condor, shared by many Andean and Amazonian indigenous cultures. According to this prophecy, we are at a moment in history when the Eagle---representing intellect and the mind---and the Condor---representing wisdom and the heart---must come together to ensure the continued existence of humankind.....Emboldened by this prophecy and their warrior history, the Achuar made the courageous decision to reach out to the modern world that was threatening their very existence....Lynne and Bill Twist, accompanied by John Perkins, traveled to the (Achuar territory) in 1995. The Achuar shared with this group the urgent threat to their lands and culture, their vision for self-determination, and a request for allies from the North who would 'change the dream of the modern world'---shift our culture of overconsumption to a culture that honors and sustains life."

I decided to visit the Achuar for several reasons: (i) the narrative was highly relevant to the disintegration of social and economic conditions in America, and (ii) I was wondering if the Achuar experience could become a third field center for the Bellows Institute's field semester program to help meet the objectives set by the thirteen students in the Olympia meeting, including:

- Reconnect with the natural world and indigenous cultures in order to internalize the urgency for safeguarding a sustainable future.
- Broaden one's perspective about real world interactivity, maintain a sense of responsibility to others and participate in the achievement of a just society.

The Achuar have prevented any road building in their territory to block intrusion by unwanted business interests. Getting in was either on foot, or, in our case, by small aircraft and then by outboard canoe.

There is one particular part of the Achuar culture that was well worth knowing: they, and the nearby Shuar, Aguaruna, and Huambisa are integral parts of the Jivaro people,

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

the only indigenous people to have successfully revolted against the Spanish Empire and were not conquered by the gold-seeking Incas. Early Spanish chronicles relate that in the year 1599, the Jivaros banded together and killed 25,000 white people in raids against two Spanish settlements. This savagery is said to have occurred when the Spanish authorities tried to tax the Jivaros' gold-trade and after the Spanish governor was found engaged in unscrupulous practices. It was said that molten gold was poured down his throat until his bowels burst. The Jivaros acquired the reputation of being an intensely warlike group in defense of their freedom and unwilling to subordinate themselves to any other authority. Their practice of beheading their enemies, sewing their lips shut, and shrinking their heads in boiling water was a serious deterrent to intruders. This warring tradition diminished in the 1950s and was followed by the Ecuadorian government granting limited territorial control the Shuar Federation and the Achuar Federation, FINAE. But the oil companies have reawakened old traditions. There were many things they told us, but it comes down to this: the Achuar people dread what they see ahead:

Their extinction.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Photography below: The Achuar put us up here and called for us periodically to walk to several of their nearby villages to talk with them..

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

I couldn't help sense the unseemly parallel between the dread of the Achuar and the mounting dread of the American people as the social and economic conditions of both peoples inexorably decline, with no apparent way to gain control of their predicaments, with shrouded, outside forces working against their most vital interests.

The Achuar see the Ecuadorian government and President Correra violating their Constitutional rights, just as we witness our own government doing the same to us. The Achuar see the impact of the transnational oil companies and understand they are essentially killing machines. They know about the poisoning of the water, the destruction of farmland, the diseases, the tumors, the miscarriages, the dwindling of their food sources, and the ruination of their way of life. They already know what happened to the Tetetes and Sansahauris peoples in the northern Amazon rainforest in the 1960s and 1970s with the arrival of Texaco (now Chevron). They know what happened in the Achuar territory in nearby Peru on the Corrientes River

The shamans know it, and the children sense it.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

It was clear to us that the Achuar are preparing to return to their warring tradition, marked by the high level of savagery described by Spanish colonial authorities who tried to subdue them in the late 16th century. One of the ceremonies that we witnessed was the traditional farewell dance by the young wives when their husbands leave for battle.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

This was not a happy scene. America might be in the most difficult time of its history, but the Achuar are facing nothing short of extinction, unless they resettle deeper in the Amazon rainforest, which is disappearing under the onslaught of steady commercial penetration. How can this happen in 2012 in this world? The answer is that of all the plundering transnational corporations across the globe, the petroleum corporations appear to be the most out of control. America had its experience with the rogue operations of British Petroleum along our Gulf Coast. And the Achuar know full well what's coming. If the petroleum, logging, mining, and commercial farming corporations are not stopped, they will cause the eventual extinction of the vast majority of the indigenous people in the Amazon and they will kill the Amazon itself; erasing a vital part of our planet and accelerating the demise of the Earth's processes.

<u>The Current Condition of the Amazon Rainforest</u>

The story of the Amazon rainforest was one of awe. It was described as,

> ".....one of the world's greatest natural resources. Because its vegetation continuously recycles carbon dioxide into oxygen, it has been described as the 'Lungs of our Planet.' About 20% of earth's oxygen is produced by the Amazon rainforest.....The Amazon River begins in the Peruvian Andes, and winds its way east over the northern half of South America.....The main river is about 4,080

miles long. Its drainage basin covers 2.7 million square miles, and lies in the countries of Brazil, Columbia, Peru, Venezuela, Ecuador, Bolivia, and the three Guyanas.....The Amazon rainforest watershed is home to the world's highest level of biodiversity....(and) it receives about 9 feet of rain every year.....The Amazon is the largest river system in the world.....The main layer of the rainforest is the canopy.....Scientists believe that (it) may contain half of the world's species."

But, with the compression caused by global money interests, the current description of the Amazon rainforest has become grim:

"Today, more that 20% of the Amazon rainforest has been destroyed and is gone forever. The land is being cleared for cattle ranches, mining operations, logging, and subsistence agriculture (not to mention new oil exploration and drilling). Some forests are being burned to make charcoal to power industrial plants. More than half of the world's rainforests have been destroyed by fire and logging in the last 50 years. Over 200,000 acres are burned every day around the world, or over 150 acres every minute. Experts also estimate that 130 species of plants, animals, and insects are lost every day. At the current rate of destruction, it is estimated that the last remaining rainforests could be destroyed in less than 40 years.....Another concern for (the Amazon rainforest) is the fate of its

> indigenous people. An estimated 10 million Indians were living (in the Amazon) about five hundred years ago. Today, there are less than 200,000 indigenous people left (in the Amazon). More than 90 tribes have been destroyed since the 1900s. Most of the shamans and medicine men remaining are 70 years old or more. With them goes a wealth of knowledge of medicinal species of plants and organisms."

Additional factors have come into play: (i) a 2009 study found that a 4 degree Celsius rise in global temperatures by 2100 would kill 85% of the Amazon rainforest, while a temperature rise of 3 degree Celsius would kill some 75% of the Amazon, and (ii) severe drought struck the Amazon in 2005 and again in 2010; in a typical year the Amazon absorbs one and a half gigatons of carbon dioxide; during 2005 instead five gigatons were released and in 2010 eight gigatons of carbon dioxide were released. In other words, there is a concern that unless greenhouse gas emissions are brought under control, rising global temperatures could set off an irreversible destruction of the Amazon, which would then release the carbon contained in the vegetation and accelerate global warming. And severe drought could be the wild card, helping push the Amazon toward that tipping point.

Let's Consider the Prophecies of 2012

Whether you believe in human-caused global warming, the loss of biodiversity, or destruction of Earth's processes, our instincts are telling us that there are dangerous, uncontrollable forces---driven by profit motive---whose actions are imperiling the sustainability and even the survivability of humankind. In this context, the 2012 Mayan prophecies have drawn the attention of the global public. One well-known researcher and author in this field, Joseph Robert Jochmans helps clarify the subject:

> "Both the Hopis and Mayans recognize that we are approaching the end of a World Age.....In both cases, however, the Hopi and Mayan elders do not prophesy that everything will come to an end. Rather, this is a time of transition from one World Age into another. The message they give concerns our making a choice of how we enter the future ahead. Our moving through (it) with either resistance or acceptance will determine whether the transition will happen with cataclysmic changes or gradual peace and tranquility. The same theme can be found reflected in the prophecies of many other Native American visionaries from Black Elk to Sun Bear."

Given the personal experience of mixing with the Achuar, realizing that their lives are at risk, and believing them when they say they are going to fight to the finish, I suggest that you ask yourselves three questions: (1) Where do you draw the line in the sand and bring the insanity of the petroleum corporations to a halt? (2) Do you have a duty to stand up and join in drawing that line? And, (3) If you believe in Jochmanns' interpretation, do you see yourself and your generation taking personal and collective steps to insure that

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

the transition to a new World Age is not cataclysmic? I'm convinced that if the owners of the transnational corporations are not reined in, that will be the outcome.

Meanwhile, indigenous people of the Amazon are the only ones standing up and drawing the line in the sand. And I do not see anyone coming to join them in their decision to fight the petroleum corporations. Instead, I see the Ph.D. economist, Rafael Correa, President of Ecuador, using a broken economic model: paying for his agenda to make Ecuador competitive in the global economy by letting in the transnational petroleum corporations, long after their destruction of indigenous peoples has been substantiated. http://www.pachamama.org/news/seven-indigenous-nations-face-loss-of-75-of-their-land-in-ecuadors-rainforest

And the insanity reaches its apogee when President Correa reacts to peaceful demonstrations by representatives of the indigenous peoples by declaring them "enemies of the State" and "terrorists." http://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/opinion/2011/06/201162995115833636.html

This, in fact, is how the world actually works.

What would be the most intelligent and effective way to draw a line in the sand to assist the Achuar?

Can you now understand why an Educational Field Center in the Achuar territory might help make a difference by further illuminating the Achuar dilemma to the global public?

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The American People and the Achuar Are Both Victims of the Same Concealed Force

The Achuar and other indigenous Amazon inhabitants face a concealed scheme of the international banks and transnational corporations to penetrate the Amazon with their massive "Manta Manaus Corridor," which is fraudulently described as offering public benefits, but guarantees the ruination of the entire region by uncontrollable plunder. A remarkable parallel exists in America and is concealed by the high wall of false reality. Following the 1994 North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the concealed plan has been to create a European Union-like structure in North America to let the international banks and transnational corporations pursue their uncontrollable plunder and, simultaneously, eliminate the nation-state sovereignty of the United States, Canada and Mexico, as is happening to the member countries in the European Union. Deep fraud was the trademark of this scheme: telling the public a false story of benefits to mislead in order to get the structure in place and under the control of unelected officials answering to the concealed power, without approval of the U.S. Congress.

And instead of the destruction of the Achuar society by the transnational petroleum corporations, America is well on its own path to the destruction of its nation-state sovereignty, described as "controlled disintegration," by the Council of Foreign Relations. Pull up http://www.newswithviews.com/socialism/socialism1.htm

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cxzs46Nxohk
http://www.humanevents.com/2006/05/19/north-american-union-to-replace-usa/
http://www.newswithviews.com/DeWeese/tom96.htm
http://www.wnd.com/2012/04/zombie-time-dead-north-american-union-revived/print/

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Economic Downturn in 2007-2008 Dries Up Access To Grant Money: Time to Improvise and Adapt

Throughout 2007 the financial markets began falling apart and we became aware that access to grant money was rapidly tightening. We also recognized that our experimentation with field semester programs and organizational simulators was too far out to attract the interest of cash-tight, educational foundations whose grant funding was being cut back as their donation inflow began to decline. I realized that one of the weaknesses of our organization was my lack of practical teaching experience and this deficiency might be addressed, now that our start-up plans were being delayed for lack of funding. Accordingly, I gained a teaching certificate from the State of Arizona and sought employment at Patagonia High School, which, because of the small student body of Patagonia, also contained the Patagonia middle school. Beginning in August of 2008, I was fortunate to take a position teaching an economics course for seniors and general science courses for 6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th graders. The principal of Patagonia High School, knowing that I was a recent graduate from Teachers College, encouraged me to experiment with various learning concepts and allowed me to replace the standard school desks and chairs with my own seminar table arrangement and leather chairs. All the students, from 6th grade up to the seniors appreciated this classroom environment as shown below. We had three raised chairs against the wall near the seminar table for visitors or for students who, at least initially, felt less intimidated a few paces back from the seminar table.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

I quickly learning about attention span issues and added a laptop connected to a projector from which I would routinely punctuate teaching points with short, relevant YouTube film clips beamed on the wall.

When we got to the Aerodynamics section of the general science course, the big hit was to get out of the classroom and into the culture of the aviation world. The Arizona Air National Guard was cooperative. And my open cockpit biplane was ideal for explaining the fundamentals of aerodynamics from a bygone era of aviation at its best.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

And the best part of all was to experience simulated free-fall in a vertical wind tunnel at the Skydiving Center at Eloy, Arizona and then visit the Aerodynamics Lab at University of Arizona.

Professor Israel Wygnanski (below) of the University of Arizona's Aerodynamics Laboratory, demonstrated air flow over a ping pong ball that keeps it perfectly balanced.

Below, right, one of several wind tunnels at U of A's Aerodynamics Laboratory.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

What I Saw of American Education

You will recall that I had a specific sense of the role American education should play. To my mind, American education should be all about student engagement, building motivation to learn, helping the next generations develop their own inner compass and their own unique perspective of the world. And after three years of studies at Teachers College (2001-2004), and two years as a middle school and high school teacher, I saw little serious effort in curriculum or in teaching methodologies that coincided with those broad goals. I saw no recognition of American education seeing itself as the inner compass of American society. It has no sense that it is the repository of American ideals, its core beliefs that provide vital direction, and its sense of national solidarity to sustain itself under the most adverse of conditions. It has no sense that it must illuminate our origins; articulate our ideals; provide us with a common vision for the future; preserve and develop sound rules of conduct and intercultural maturity; and help use internalize a cohesive sense of global social intelligence and global social consciousness. In fact, I sensed that American education wants nothing to do with this perspective for some undisclosed reasons. I found this odd and now I realize that it was a "tell," a dot to be connected to what? I was only able to connect that dot in 2010 as I got underway with the research for this presentation and began to read about the minutes of the first trustee meetings of the Carnegie Endowment and their subsequent agreement with the Rockefeller Foundation to collaborate in the top to bottom sabotage of American education. It was only then that I realized that the sabotage of the social sciences on the fraudulent grounds of "empiricism" enabled them to submerge our origins, our ideals, our national solidarity and our American principles and way of life. But let's get back to the American education of which I had first hand experience at Teachers College and as a middle and high school teacher. Look again at the thought-provoking message of those thirteen students, who called for including these missing elements to their educational experience:

1. Construct field studies that connect with students' academic concentrations to deepen meaning and make classroom-acquired knowledge relevant to the real world of the 21st century.

2. Reconnect with the natural world and indigenous cultures in order to internalize the urgency for safeguarding a sustainable future and have an undisturbed time to carry on the vital process of self-reflection to consider one's personal worldview and one's identity in this context.

3. Discover and expand one's unique creative spirit and range of creative expression.

4. Broaden one's perspective about real world interactivity, maintain a sense of responsibility to others and participate in the achievement of a just society.

5. Consider a variety of realistic life-pursuits that can make a difference in the world by immersion in real world work environments and by interfacing with men and women

who bring intuitive understanding and good judgment from their long experience in non-profit, for-profit and governmental agency domains.

6. Develop a frame of mind and coping ability that allows one to address the realities of life with equanimity and good judgment, rather than succumbing to uncertainty, anxiety and depression.

Looking back to what the thirteen students---who came from some of the most progressive undergraduate institutions of American education---saw as elements missing from their educational experience, I recognized that these same elements were missing from the middle and high school environment where I taught. Instead, I saw students assaulted by a blizzard of disconnected information from five academic subjects a day, stultifying textbooks, sitting in regimental order in their school desks, facing authority figures who had a hectic, high paced subject matter for the students to digest, and curricula tightly controlled by authorities of the State of Arizona, not to mention the dumbing down standardized testing that chewed up the little time left. And as I began the fact-finding for this presentation, I found that their subversive efforts had another purpose. I believe their intent has been to "dumb down" America's next generations to prevent them from thinking for themselves and to condition them to allow the concealed power to gradually eliminate individual American rights and freedoms as codified in the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution, not to mention the intent to turn Americans into the kind of compliant subjects that existed in the long feudal era. All you have to do is look around and see how well the concealed power has succeeded: their 9/11 scheme, which was intended to create "terrorism" as a new boogyman as justification to launch the Iraqi War to seize Iraq's oil reserves and to systematically eliminate American individual rights and freedoms through the great fraud called the War on Terrorism by new police state legislation:

The Patriot Act (major nullification of individual rights protected by the U.S. Constitution)

The Department of Homeland Security (a new federal agency that uses "terrorism" to modify individual rights)

The National Defense Authorization Act of 2012 (American citizens turned over to U.S. military and detained indefinitely and even flown out of the U.S. for overseas incarceration and interrogation)

National Defense Resources Preparedness (easy mechanism for President to enact martial law)

HR 347 (making free speech a felony offense in areas designated by the U.S. Secret Service)

Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Communications Functions (authorizing takeover of all communications, including Internet, during emergencies)

National Insider Threat Policy: (provides direction and guidance to promote the development of effective insider threat programs within departments and agencies to deter, detect, and mitigate actions by employees who may represent a threat to national security. These threats encompass potential espionage, violent acts against the Government or the Nation and unauthorized disclosure of classified information, including the vast amounts of classified data available on interconnected United States Government computer networks and systems)

There is the term "intrigues, within intrigues, within intrigues," meaning that one must watch carefully for layers of deeply hidden agendas beneath an apparent intrigue. It has occurred to me that another or a second agenda may exist other than the construction of

a new American police state, namely that the clique-controlled "Israeli Trojan Horse," consisting of the Israeli government, their neocons, and the Anti-Defamation League (ADL), has deeply penetrated the U.S. government and our U.S. military that this new array of directives is going to be focused on eradicating the Israeli Trojan Horse espionage and special operations in America. See page 796 for details.

Digging Much Deeper Into the Domains I Experienced To Understand How They Actually Worked

You will remember my mentioning that in nearly all societies, the folklore---the beliefs, customs and the stories of any community---are passed from one generation to the next by word of mouth, and most frequently from grandparents to grandchildren, rather than from parents to their children. Perhaps that has to do with the accumulated experience, and perhaps wisdom, of the elders in any society, or the fact that the parents of any society are distracted and hard pressed to keep up the pace as providers. Or, perhaps the parents haven't had sufficient time to process their experiences into wisdom. In any case, I believe I must try to show you the importance of digging much deeper within any domain you find yourself, whether it be the culture of your work environment or, at the other extreme, the culture of an America as it exists today (or the culture of your own country, if you live elsewhere).

Digging Deeper Into the Culture of America During World War II, With a Father Overseas for Four Years

One could not help but feel and internalize a belief that life is a serious matter. Fathers were coming back in boxes and there were explosions offshore at night where I lived as German submarines sank cargo ships, leaving debris and bodies to wash up on our local beaches. World War II solidified our belief in American principles as expressed in the Declaration of Independence, and the U.S. Constitution. The War reinforced a national belief in the individual rights and freedoms that were won only by revolution and a willingness to re-engage in war if that is what it took to protect these rights and freedoms. This allegiance to America as a nation poses a problem to the concealed power because our beliefs stand in the way of its one-world government ambitions. As you found in Chapter One, the concealed power has been subverting American education for over a century in order to marginalize our belief in America and in our belief in the rights and freedoms of the individual.

Digging Into the Culture of Hotel Life

It was like living on a large ship---detached from the local community---commanded by a tall, strict presence of a captain (my father), who was always on deck, working what seemed to be a 24/7 existence. It was also like living within a large, extended circus family because of the quiet teamwork that comes from always having to put on a good show. Whether it was a large ship or a professional circus troupe, there was a social distance between the local communities and the hotels we lived in, that were located

within those communities. Because our family lived inside the hotels, we were perceived by the local communities as---along with the rest of the hotel staff---not real members of those communities. We were treated in a friendly manner, but we knew we were considered permanently apart from them. I believe it was from this environment that I acquired a sense of polite, ever-so-slight detachment and a sense of seriousness of purpose---sentiments that stayed with me throughout my life.

Digging Into the Culture of Our Family: Four Fatherly Lessons That Got Through

My father made four important points that I absorbed. First, he made it crystal clear that I was to have no prejudices about race, religion, color or creed. At the time, we lived, and he worked, in a large hotel that catered almost entirely to a Jewish clientele. In that early post-war era, there was still an abundance of anti-Jewish racism in the American South and my father was successful in not allowing local prejudice to affect my perspective. Second, he made it clear that being an American was a great privilege; that America was a beacon of hope in the world because we had shaken off the feudal rule of a British monarchy and established a government that serves the American people, not the other way around. He spoke of "egalitarianism" as being a cornerstone of American way of life---that everyone is equal to one another and we all have inalienable rights as described in the Declaration of Independence. He spoke often of his father and mother, who "came across on the boat" to American from Ireland in the early 1900s to escape the injustice and depravation of British rule and to seek and realize the American Dream. As I watched him move up the economic ladder, I saw the American Dream at work. Third, he made it clear that only hard work on my part would be acceptable to him---and that hard work is an absolute requirement for leading a full life in America. Fourth, by osmosis, I picked up his frustration in trying and failing to raise money from one or a small group of investors to help him become an owner of a hotel, rather than a manager or lessor. There was a big distinction in his mind. To fulfill his American Dream, he believed he had to cross over to full ownership of one or more hotels. But, I saw how hard it was for him to make this happen---wincing at the failed attempts and impressed by his determination get up and try again---and I think unconsciously these near misses made me wonder how raising money for such ventures is actually orchestrated by money-raising professionals. His travail started an unconscious wheel turning in my mind.

Digging Into the Culture of Undergraduate Work at Cornell University: 1958-1962

I started out at the Cornell Hotel School and transferred within a year to Arts and Sciences to major in Philosophy; prompting another skirmish of many with my father, but I think my mother took my side from behind the scenes. In any case, the lower division of philosophy required reading all the key philosophers' works, out of context with their respective eras, and therefore confusing, at least to me. But when we reached the upper division, the senior faculty---Max Black and Stuart Brown---had a message for us that was something like this:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"Now that you have finished reading the works of the world's most prominent philosophers, we want to suggest to you that most of the philosophic issues they have raised are simply the result of a misuse of language and laziness in not properly defining the terms they used to explain themselves. We are now going to introduce you to the work of Ludwig Wittgenstein (right), who believed that language, by its nature and evolution, has severe limitations in clearly conveying our thinking. In particular, he cautioned that as soon as we reach the realm of abstractions, language has no further use and we must move on to "showing" as a means of further conveying our thinking.

Therefore, from today on, you will address the faculty in your oral presentations and in your writing as if you were an intelligent eleven year-old child. That means we will no longer accept your obtuse and rambling sentences or your incomprehensible philosophy jargon. From now on you are going to clear the underbrush from your mind, you will speak and write simply and coherently, or you will not graduate."

This statement was extraordinarily important because it provided us with a standard that we did not have before, namely, that jargon, 50-cent words, and lengthy, obtuse sentences are simply a misuse of language, not a sign of superior intelligence. This new perspective suddenly ended any sense that we had of inferiority as we read one baffling philosophy assignment after another. They were baffling because they were so poorly written. And just as suddenly, we realized that deceptive political pronouncements and propaganda fall into the same category. In other words, there was hope that we could now begin to tell the difference between fulminations and meaningful thought; and that we could now speak and write simply and clearly.

The second major impact of Cornell came in 1960, from Professor George McT. Kahin of the Government Department, in his course delving into the tensions in Southeast Asia. On the first day of class he said to us, as we sat in a one of Cornell's ancient, tiered lecture halls:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"This course has a message to all of you. The message is that there is going to be a war involving America in Southeast Asia. It will be started within the next five years. It will be the longest war in American history. This war will be a contest of technology vs. will-power and America will lose resoundingly. And everyone of you in this room will be profoundly affected by this war, whether you are called to fight in it or not. The location of this war will be in Vietnam and it will be their war of independence."

Professor Kahin's course laid out the evolution of Vietnam's conflict with the Chinese, the Japanese, the French and now with America. He pointed out that Vietnam's leader, Ho Chi Minh, fought on America's side against the Japanese in World War II, and tried to gain America's support after the war. He explained that John Foster Dulles, the U.S. Secretary of State, advised President Eisenhower to allow the French to regain control of Vietnam as its colony. He explained that after Ho Chi Minh's forces defeated the French at Dien Bien Phu in 1954, the U.S. sought to have the country partitioned and Dulles arranged for the installation of a puppet government in the south of Vietnam. Kahin explained that a settlement was arranged---the Geneva Accords of 1954---that called for an election in 1956 to determine the outcome of the struggle, but when the time came, elections were cancelled by the U.S.-supported government in South Vietnam.

This course opened my eyes to the real nature of American "foreign policy" and it coincided with much my grandfather had told me about the difference between the story America tells about itself and America's pattern of intervention in support of U.S. business interests. The course also helped me decide not to extend my military service in the U.S. Marines beyond my required three year tour, which ended in November of 1965, just as the big U.S. military buildup in South Vietnam was just getting off the ground.

Accidentally Digging Into the Culture of the American Railroad System: This story has a sudden twist worth telling. Cornell is a land grant institution and, accordingly, all male undergraduate students are required to serve in the U.S. military. I had started in Army ROTC, but one spring day of my junior year, in front of the Student Union, there, in front of a small display table with brochures, stood Captain Sheehan in his resplendent dress blues representing the United States Marine Corps. I must have walked by too

many times, because he called me over. I explained that I was in Army ROTC, but that I really wanted to fly and had thought about the Marine flight training, but that I didn't have 20/20 vision. Sheehan read me well, leaned forward, and spoke his mesmerizing recruiter's words:

> "Son," he said quietly, "While we deeply respect the Marine Air Wing and the close air support they provide, that's not the real Marine Corps. The real Marine Corps is infantry and you don't need 20/20 vision to be in the real Corps. Let me check your eyes right now." And after my hasty reading of his ever-ready eye chart, he went for the close, saying: "You passed. Now I have good news for you. If you sign right now and switch from Army ROTC to "Platoon Leaders Class"---we call it PLC---I can get you into the 13-week PLC program this summer at Quantico, Virginia. And this means that starting today, you are out of Army ROTC and you will never have to dress up in your ROTC uniform every week and march around the inside of the Armory while you are at Cornell---never again!"

Thus, I dropped Army ROTC and signed up for what amounted to a Marine boot camp experience my junior summer. I remember having to tell Captain Yarborough, our ROTC head instructor. He knew as soon as he saw me and with considerable agitation said: "Just tell me that you didn't sign anything. Sheehan didn't get you to sign, did he? HE DID??

Now the twist: it was June 1961, junior year finals were over and it was time to head home to Highland Park, Illinois (35 miles north of Chicago), before reporting in to Quantico for the 13-week PLC program for Marine officer candidates. I got a ride down from the Cornell campus to Ithaca, where I intended to start hitch-hiking west (hitch-hiking was normal and uneventful back in the early 1960s).

On the way through Ithaca, the train track guard gates were down and traffic was stopped while a long coal train passed slowly through town. I stared at each coal car that went by, wondering why the ends of each car slanted up at an angle, leaving a small place to sit or lay down, partially protected from sun, rain, and wind blast.

In an abrupt flashback, I remember my grandfather describing how, during The Great Depression, teenagers, young men, older men, family men---all across America--- were desperate to find labor markets that were still hiring. And they used the American railway system to get there---they rode the freight trains. He had said:

> "Don't let anyone tell you that the men who "rode the rails" were tramps or hobos. They were mostly men out of work who had to find a way to survive---12 million or more had lost their jobs. And they sent money back home if they did find work. They weren't lazy bums. Most of them were trying to provide for their families."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The coal train was gradually picking up speed and I realized it was heading north toward Syracuse, where I was sure there would be a freight yard with trains going west toward Chicago. So, to the bafflement of the fellow in the driver's seat, I thanked him, hopped out of his car, ran up and alongside one of the moving coal cars, threw my gear into the small space, and climbed in after it. It was easy. That was the good news. The bad news was that the coal train stopped about 20 miles up the track and sat. And, back from the engines walked a brakeman, who spotted me and asked: "What in the hell are you doing?" I explained that I was heading for Chicago and he shook his head, saying: "Chicago? Sonny, this train brings coal up to this spot every week and stops and then we take the engines back to our yard, south of Ithaca----so we're not going to be much help. Come on with me and we'll take you back and drop you off in Ithaca."

I followed him and we climbed up into the cab of the front diesel engine, where three other men looked me over and listened to the brakeman for the story. "He got on in Ithaca----thought he could get to Syracuse and switch to a westbound---he's trying to get to Chicago."

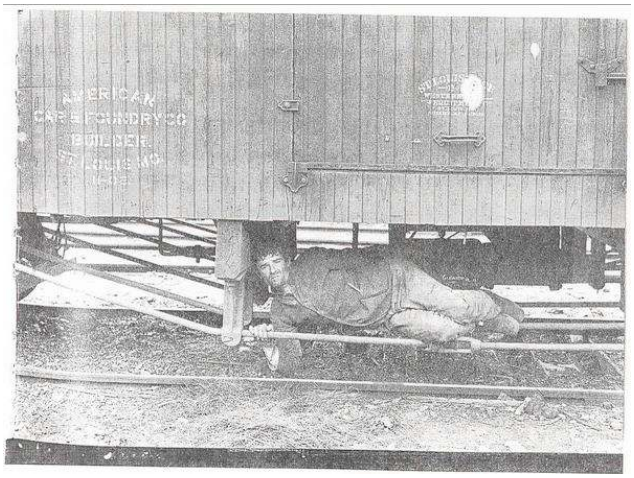
Lots of derisive laughter followed, especially from the older, heavy-set one with the grey crewcut. I knew what he was thinking: Ithaca, huh. Another numbnuts college boy. But, his attitude took a worse turn when he asked what I was going to be doing---did I have a summer job, or was I going to take the summer off? There was that same college boy disdain in his tone. He really lost it when I said I had orders to officer candidate school in Quantico. "You think you're gonna be part of MY MARINE CORPS? And a green weenie second lieutenant at that??? That outburst sent the other men in the cab into fits of laughter and one of them leaned over to me and whispered: "Hank's a retired Marine gunnery sergeant---fought in WW Two and Korea." They eased up on me on our way back to Ithaca and explained that if I wanted to get to Chicago I would have to hitchhike to the Buffalo freight yard, pick up a westbound freight train there, and expect to have to switch to one or more westbounds along the way, until I hit a big eastside Chicago area yard just across the line in Elkhart, Indiana. They cautioned me to enter the Buffalo yard after dark and to find somebody in one of the line shacks in the yard for directions---and that if yard security arrested me, that I might wind up in jail for 90 days. I hitchhiked to Buffalo, arrived at the freight yard after sundown, and got

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

instructions from a yardman to stand in the shadows under an overpass---that a westbound was pulling out at 1:30 AM. That's when the conversation got serious. I was cautioned very firmly not to let the train pick up speed before finding a place to board it--- "that's when you can lose it and fall under the wheels." It was wet from an earlier rainstorm and the yard was masked with fog and mist. Out in the invisible center of the vast yard, I could hear engines straining and the long coupling process as the sting was assembled and connected. Then, out of the mist, with a rolling orb of a headlight high up, came the four-engine diesel unit, much, much bigger and deafening as it approached where I stood. The 4-engine unit slid by, shaking the ground, and all I saw down the string were boxcars after boxcars---*boxcars with their doors locked closed*. And I could hear the engines straining to pick up speed. I knew I wasn't going to be able to climb a boxcar ladder and hang on to it all night. So the moment of truth came: quit or do something right now. I remembered that the rear engine unit was facing backwards and the cab was dark. I ran as hard as I could to overtake it, ran along side it, looking up the ladder to the door, wondering if it was locked. No more time left, things were unraveling, I'm doing just what the yardman told me not to do---the train's moving too fast now. Have to decide. *Completely, completely out of my comfort zone*. Up the ladder I go with my gear; up to the door level, and it's not locked. In I go and shut the door behind me. I couldn't sleep for all the noise of the diesel engine behind the cab. Sat in the empty engineer's seat facing backwards and watched the red-hot embers of the four diesel engine exhaust stream back, bouncing off the tops of the long string of boxcars. A crew member from the front cab came back to the rear cab a bit startled, but didn't have much to say except that the freight was stopping in Cleveland. There, at dawn, I switched to another westbound, got off in the Toledo yard, where a yardman thrust a paper bag of something in my hand and hustled me in the direction of another westbound about to move out. As it started to move, I climbed up the ladder of a gondola loaded with large metal equipment. That's when I heard the yardman yell in fury: "You dumb shit, get out of there----those steel parts can shift---get in that open boxcar behind you, NOW."

I moved fast and took up a position on the floor of the boxcar with my legs dangling out. I waved to him sheepishly as the freight gathered speed, but he just stared at me with his hands on his hips. I opened the paper bag he had given me in puzzlement. Inside was an orange and a baloney sandwich. In looking back over this episode, I saw, in the culture of the American railroad system, a friendliness and generosity extended by the engineers, brakemen, and yardmen to those who continue to make use of the freight trains for transportation. It is my guess that the extreme hardships of The Great Depression had something to do with permanently shaping the railroad culture that I witnessed as I tried, with no prior experience, riding the rails to get to Chicago. I felt as if I had stepped back into an era of American life when its deep values were still intact. I'm now friends with someone who has worked in the railroad industry for 30 years and he confirms that the treatment I received was not unusual. By the way, just to be accurate, in railroad slang, the term "riding the rails" means riding freight trains, whereas, riding the rods" means creating a place to ride a freight train by placing a board across the truss rods under a freight car---the most dangerous choice. See below.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



Going by boxcar is the least perilous choice. The luxury ride was the rear diesel unit. One final cultural feature about riding the rails: there is no way to remain clean---swirling dust and dirt impregnates every pore and no one escapes *looking* like a hobo.

As we leave the culture of the American railway system, something should be said about how the story America tells about itself connects with the stories of The Great Depression and that "riding the rails" is an integral part. I believe we have to work hard to resurrect the authentic story of America because it is in that story that our deepest American values reside. For those of you of the next generation who are interested in knowing how your predecessors dealt with The Great Depression, pull up: http://www.erroluys.com/RidingtheRails.htm As our current social and economic crisis deepens, you might also get a copy of the book: Riding The Rails: Teenagers On the Move During The Great Depression (2003).

Axioms Worth Remembering To Prevent You From Missing Crucial, One-of-a-Kind Experiences

I'll admit that the Buffalo, NY to Elkhart, Indiana freight train journey was somewhat dangerous and with a few moments of the heebie-jeebies, particularly in the Buffalo yard that eerie night. But there is a message. What if I hadn't internalized the stories about America my grandfather told me as a child? What if I had not gotten on the coal train in Ithaca in the first place? What if I had decided not to climb up the ladder of the rear diesel unit, because it might have been locked? Look what I would have missed. First, there would have been no portal available into the American railway culture. Who cares that I made a fool of myself, when the coal train stopped and the engine came back through Ithaca? Instead, I met four great guys who got me prepared for passage through the portal in the Buffalo yard. Second, I would have missed the priceless experience of stepping outside my comfort zone and getting all the way to Elkhart intact

and better off for it---an essential rite of passage. Third, I would have missed the meaning-making that led to a spiritual illumination about America's authentic story and its deepest values; values that I now know must be resurrected. In other words, I believe you, the next generation, must step outside your comfort zone---as a crucial personal objective. And I think it starts with developing a attitude about being ready when the opportunities arises.

"95% of success is just showing up." That was a saying of Woody Allen's and it's worth remembering. In May of my freshman year at Cornell, just before finals, I saw a poster announcing the opening of the first free-fall parachuting school in the United States, located at Orange, Massachusetts, about 6 hours driving distance from Cornell in Ithaca, New York. What if I hadn't figured out how to show up?

Another axiom is that "Opportunities always come at the wrong time." Both axioms are keepers. I've learned that you have to show up and it doesn't matter if it's an inconvenient time---you still have to show up, no matter what. Otherwise, you will miss priceless experiences and learning about how the world actually works. Rearranging your sock drawer can wait.

In spite of the inconvenience, I showed up at Orange in late May, made three jumps and applied for employment there for the summer. My compensation was jump instruction at the rate of 18 jumps a month, plus room and board. But I had a further problem: my parents would certainly block my employment at the school if they knew my intent. Accordingly, just as finals were over, and I was supposed to return home, I wrote six postcards to my parents giving them the impressions that I had decided to travel around the country that summer instead of coming home. I gave each pre-written postcard to a different member in my dorm, each of whom lived in a different part of the country and asked each of them to mail their postcard at a date I designated to give the impression that I had just passed through their location.

I went to the extremes to show up, look things over, and see things to their conclusion. In the end, my parents forgave me for the deception when, at the end of that summer, I told them where I actually was and what I was doing. They came to see the school, met the owner and the crew, and were quietly impressed with the operation and its purpose.

Digging Into the Culture of Free-Fall Parachuting

Over the four seasons I worked for the free-fall parachuting school, I learned life-long lessons that applied elsewhere:

You Must Develop Situational Awareness: I was standing by the gas pumps where our aircraft taxied over in order to refuel. There was a raised wooden curb around the pumps and as one of our small aircraft approached, it accidentally made sharp contact with the curb with its right main wheel, went up on its nose, its propeller struck the ground and the engine caught fire. The only person in the aircraft, the pilot, jumped

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

out, unharmed and tried pull the tail down and push the aircraft away from the fuel area. I grabbed two large fire extinguishers and ran toward the aircraft, but one of the owners of the school, Jacques Istel, who was ten years my senior, stepped in front of me and held me back. Confused, I shoved one of the fire bottles in his hands and tried to pull him with me toward the small fire that was accumulated around the aircraft's engine compartment.

He wouldn't budge and he said "No, don't move." The flames moved up the sides of the aircraft and engulfed the wings. Holding me fast, he shouted to nearby members of the school staff: "Get the tractor, bring the tractor here, quickly, quickly." And he then shouted to them: "Get some paint, quickly, get some paint and a brush, hurry up goddamn it!"

I thought he had lost his mind. Now the flames had begun to entirely consume the aircraft, the wings collapsed, and the wingtips fell to the ground, making the aircraft look like a big incinerated bug---a total wreck of an airplane.

"Now we can put the fire out," he said to me, insanely. And as we extinguished the fire, the tractor pulled up and he shouted: "Drag it off the field, drag it over there, do it quickly." And he pointed to a wooded area about 100 yards away. nd then he shouted to the staff member who had arrived with the paint can and brush: "Paint over the company symbol on the tail, paint it over as they are dragging it, quickly, quickly, cover up the symbol with the paint!"

As the totally destroyed aircraft disappeared into the far woodline, the entire staff stared at the owner as if he had lost his mind. None of us could make any sense of it all. Had he snapped under the pressure? Why didn't he put the fire out when we could have saved the aircraft? What was the paint all about? There were just a few minutes that went by as we all stood transfixed around the fuel pumps and the smudge on the ground where the aircraft had burned up.

Then, in the distance, there was the faint sound of sirens coming our way---the Orange Fire Department and the police, in all likelihood. And when they arrived---several fire trucks and several police cars---there was also the local media, with cameras, scurrying to see what they could photograph and send out on the wire services.

Then it hit like a tidal wave of situational awareness: Jacques didn't want to settle with the insurance company on an aircraft that was partially damaged by fire, he wanted full coverage for a total wreck. He didn't want the aircraft photographed at all because of unfavorable media attention, and that was what the tractor was all about. And if the aircraft did get photographed, he didn't want the company symbol to be recognizable.

Camaraderie Is Everything: Jacques surprised us again in the second season (1960). Before the school opened, he had purchased a large farmhouse on a ridge overlooking the Orange Airport, where the jump operation took place. The farmhouse was

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

positioned on the edge of a relatively small, open grassy area from where one could see the Airport and the jump operations below. He turned the farmhouse into a restaurant and bar, with a dormitory on the second floor. He named it The Inn at Orange. We all thought that it was a good idea, but he had more on his mind that he didn't mention.

One early evening, just as the last parachute students were landing in the Airport's sand drop zone, Jacques got the staff together and announced that we, the staff, were going to chute up, board the larger aircraft, and jump in for dinner at The Inn at Orange, atop the nearby ridge. We thought it was hilarious. But, we still didn't get the full sense of what he was trying to accomplish. Soon, he had the "Jump In For Dinner" happening every Friday, Saturday and Sunday evening throughout the season, and began to allow our most experienced students to jump into The Inn at Orange with our staff. Any student who landed right on the ground target would get a free steak dinner. It became a tradition and all our students wanted to work their way up to qualify to jump in for dinner with the staff. It caused terrific word-of-mouth advertising. Soon we had pine panels all around the tops of the walls in the restaurant and bar where we would burn in the name of each new student who jumped into the Inn. Then, someone got the idea that a symbol should also be burned in next to the name if that student met with a mishap. If he or she missed the small grassy landing area, a symbol of a tree would be added. If a student had sprained an ankle, there would be the symbol of a crutch, and so on. Landing on the ground target would gain a symbol of a target next to one's name. What did the owner of the school have in mind from the very beginning? It was all about camaraderie, i.e. mutual trust and fellowship. It is a passion that is universally sought after. ***That sense of intense community of spirit.*** We know that the most dreadful feeling of all, no matter what age we are, is a sense of abandonment. Well, camaraderie is on the other end of the spectrum and it is very hard to create and preserve. The owner knew how to move our students to that precious sensation of togetherness, so hard to reach. Its elements consisted of the accomplishment of being qualified to jump into the Inn, landing in a tight landing area, trying for the free steak dinner, recognition by having one's name on the pine panels, and drinking and dining with the staff, including one's own instructor. The moral of this story is that I have come to believe that the "secret sauce" of good organizations is the kind of leadership that builds camaraderie among all who participate in the work of that organization. Conversely, leadership that relies on formal authoritarian rule or rule by fear leads to inferior organizations that will have a short shelf-life.

Now we can see how crucial it is for a nation, like America, to set about achieving that same sense of camaraderie, leading to mutual trust and fellowship. And we can also see clearly that strong American solidarity is threatened by this concealed power of foreign origin that acts as a parasite draining us of our optimism and our "can-do" spirit.

Attention To Detail: Crises Happen When A Number of Seemingly Unrelated Factors Unexpectedly Converge: During an equipment check by my instructor, Lew Sanborn, he pointed out that my ripcord pocket spring was broken, leaving my ripcord loose in its pocket.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

He also pointed out that I was still wearing my father's WWII combat boots with buckles on the sides, although I had bloused the legs of my jumpsuit over the buckles with rubber bands. He was also considering canceling the jump because the sun had already gone down. I somehow convinced him to let me complete this one last jump for the day. The jump was meant to be a 10-second free-fall, involving a front loop. I took too long to do the loop; I couldn't see or feel my ripcord, chewing up time; I was forced to pull the ripcord of my reserve parachute; the reserve lines tangled in my boot buckles; pulling me upside down and preventing the reserve parachute from opening. I got the lines untangled in time to open the parachute at 400 feet---the closest of close calls.

Try to develop this permanent mind-set: Attention to detail. Grasp how crises actually happen. Build a margin of error. In other words, accidents result from multiple factors converging unexpectedly. I was an idiot not to listen to Lew and I learned to pay strict attention of detail (loose rip cord pockets and boot buckles) and not using up all my margin for error.

Digging Into the Culture of the Marine Corps

Entering the culture of the United States Marine Corps was an extraordinary experience because it has such a relatively long history and a very unique perspective. The Marines were formed on November 10, 1775 and served as boarding parties and sharpshooters in the upper masts of U.S. Navy ships in sea battles. They also served as landing parties to protect American lives and property abroad; as U.S. embassy guards; and as infantry to seize overseas naval bases and to engage in land battles under direction of the U.S. Navy. The American public senses that the Marines are different from the other U.S. armed forces. One of the reasons is that it is the only U.S. military force that does not groom its officers in a four-year service academy, as all the other branches do. A small minority of Marine officers come from the U.S. Naval Academy; the rest come from volunteers who graduate from U.S. colleges and universities, and from within the ranks of enlisted Marines. You can usually tell the difference between a Naval Academy-groomed Marine officer and a regular Marine officer: the U.S. Navy Academy---like the Air Force Academy, and the Army's West Point Military Academy---tend to groom its graduates to believe that they are superior to the enlisted ranks. And this is where the Navy Academy-groomed Marine officers face a wake-up call. They are met with a solid wall of regular Marines---officers and enlisted---who do not tolerate that false superiority.

Captain Green: In other words, core values of the Marine Corps are camaraderie, teamwork, and looking after one another---irrespective of rank. While there is a chain of command in the Corps, officers and enlisted Marines work closely together with mutual trust and respect. One of the time-tested axioms of the Corps is a Marine officer's duty to "take care of his troops," which comes right along with the duty to accomplish the assigned mission. In the field, it is a tradition in the Corps that officers eat after the enlisted Marines eat, make their own coffee, shower last, (when there are showers), and check the positions and welfare of the enlisted Marines as the last duty of

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

digging in for the night in the field. Once, during a field exercise, I saw Captain Green, our new company commander, who was a Marine officer groomed by four years in the U.S. Navy Academy, call to the company 1st Sergeant to get him some coffee. The scene became still, as we all stopped in our tracks. The 1st Sergeant, a 30-year Marine veteran, poured a cup of coffee and, unseen by Green, mixed in a handful of dirt, and with a straight face, passed over the cup, and Green took a swallow. We all walked away coughing to mask our stifled belly laughs as Captain Green jumped up and shouted: "Goddamn, Top (the informal title of a 1st Sergeant), that's the worst coffee I've ever tasted."

Captain Sam Adams: Knowing that I was a former Marine, a friend, who was an acclaimed Ph.D. psychologist and consultant to the U.S. armed forces on the subject of leadership, once asked me for my opinion of why his firm had no success in getting hired by the Marine Corps to consult on Marine Corps leadership. He was puzzled because his firm had contracts the all the other branches of the military service on the same subject. I believe his success in consulting with the other branches of the military service had to do with his firm's academic approach to the subject (he had not served in the U.S. armed services or law enforcement himself) and featured many "state-of-the art" concepts developed from the behavioral sciences, as well as the use of quantitative analysis.

Trying not to smile, I reached into my wallet, pulled out a dog-eared, folded, 3-inch by 5-inch card, and handed it to him, telling him that this is what Marine Corps Captain Sam Adams handed out to us in Officer Basic School at Quantico as the fundamental leadership skills that a Marine officer must possess. Those listed skills included: dependability, bearing, courage, decisiveness, endurance, enthusiasm, initiative, integrity, judgement, justice, knowledge, tact, unselfishness, and loyalty.

When my psychologist friend finished reading this card, I told him that Sam Adams was the real McCoy: he had fought in World War II on Peleliu and Iwo Jima, and in Korea. And I then told my friend what Captain Adams told us brand new second lieutenants when he passed out the leadership cards. He said to us in disgust:

> "I'm required to pass out these cards to you that claim to describe Marine Corps leadership principles. It's all horseshit. Now on the backside of the card there's an empty space and that is where you will write down the real Marine Corps leadership principles. Do it now. Write down: 'Be a Man.' Then, below that, write down: 'Know Your Stuff.' And below that, write down: 'Take Care of Your Troops.' That's it. And now fold the card and keep it in your wallet for as long as you live. It will serve you well."

I think my psychologist friend saw the futility of trying to get a consulting contract on leadership from the Marine Corps, using the academic approach.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Captain Sam Adams: Captain Adams was a treasure trove of real Marine Corps traditions and culture. To give us brand new second lieutenants an inside look of how the Marine infantry actually works, he staged a live fire exercise for us to observe close up. He trucked us to a vast field which contained one concrete pillbox about 100 yards in the distance, explaining that we were going to witness a live fire assault by an infantry platoon of 44 Marines on the fortified position to our front. Adams had a crusty manner and a unique command of the English language. He gathered us around him before we sat down in the nearby low, wooden bleachers and told us:

> "Gentlemen, the assault on a fortified position takes 26 pages to describe in the infantry tactics manual and it is all based on our experiences in the Pacific in World War II. But in combat, your battle order to your Marines has to be very concise because you will be surrounded by deafening sounds, low visibility, and carnage. Therefore, your order will be:
>
> "We're going to blind 'em, burn 'em, and blast 'em."
>
> "That's it and your Marines will know exactly what to do when you give them that order. Now take your seats and watch how this maneuver works."

Captain Adams spoke into his PR-6 radio and out in front of us streamed a 44-man infantry platoon with two attached units; a six-man flamethrower unit, and a six-man unit carrying C-4 explosives in two hand-held canvas bags. Captain Adams spoke into his radio again and we could hear the thunk, thunk, thunk, thunk of mortars rounds firing and shells coming over our heads, heading for the empty concrete pillbox to our front. The mortarmen were firing white phosphorous rounds that, upon impact, set off brilliant pyrotechnics and cascading streaks of white phosphorous fire and smoke that shrouded the pillbox from view. On signal from the platoon leader (a first lieutenant) leading the infantry platoon, it separated into its four squads and formed a line that began to advance on the pillbox firing their weapons from the hip. The mortar fire was lifted and the squads quickly went to ground and continued the advance in coordinated squad rushes, providing covering fire for each squad in turn as it move forward. All during this advance, I kept my eye on the flamethrower team and the C-4 team as they too advanced in rushes behind the infantry squads, wondering why there were six Marines in each unit, given that there was only one 80-pound flamethrower and two canvas bags of C-4. The four squads had all gone to ground about fifty

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

yards from the pillbox, in a long line across its front, pouring rifle and machine gun fire in its direction, causing shards of concrete to fly in every direction. Then, I saw the lieutenant's head come up and signal the flamethrower team to the left and the C-4 team to the right to bring their weapons into action. Up jumped the first two Marines of each team carrying the flamethrower and two C-4 bags, but they fell with their respective weapons within ten yards of their advance. Now, the second Marines from each team jumped up, rushed forward, slung their respective weapons from the fallen Marines on their backs and rushed forward. But they, too, quickly fell in another ten yards. Up jumped the third set of Marines from each team to take the weapons from their fallen comrades, and they too quickly fell within ten yards of their advance. This grim scene continued until the sixth set of Marines had slung the respective weapons taken from their fallen comrades on their backs and advanced to within striking range of the pillbox. On signal from the platoon leader, the rifle and machine gun fire was lifted and, first, the Marine with the flamethrower sent streams of fiery napalm through the aperture of the pillbox. And as he backed away, the Marine with the two C-4 bags rushed up to the aperture and threw in the C-4 bags. Now, both Marines raced away from the pillbox and as they did the pillbox exploded in a thundering, towering blast. (the photos above were taken during the battle of Iwo Jima in WWII).

As the debris from the explosion fell to ground and the smoke dissipated, I saw the platoon members stand up as a group and I could hear their hooting and laughter in the distance. Back they walked toward us in the low bleachers, jibing each other in easy camaraderie. But that was not the emotion we green second lieutenants felt as the live fire exercise ended. We were silent. We saw how close the platoon leader had to bring the infantry squads to the pillbox, which, in combat,would contain multiple enemy machine gunners, and that pillbox would be one of many in that field, each supporting

one another. Most of all, we realized that the Marine Corps, from combat experience in the Pacific, had settled on six-man flamethrower teams and six-man C-4 teams to insure that those weapons are brought within close range during the assault.

Captain Adams knew what was going through our minds and he continued to open one door after another for us to look in and see what we would be called on to do. You could call it mental conditioning. You could call it brainwashing. But whatever you called it, I now began to sense how the Marine Corps actually works and how its culture prepares and enables Marines to function in seemingly impossible circumstances. Words like determination, resolve, persistence, tenacity, and will-power don't really carry the full meaning of what is called for in the culture of the Marine Corps.

Captain Sam Adams: One more Sam Adams story is necessary. He gathered us at the base of a hill to explain the various ways to assault the position and get to the top. First, he explained that in any day of offensive operations, there would be two, three, or four positions to assault and secure (usually high ground such as hills), depending upon how much resistance was met. His unusual command of the English language came into play again as he explained the perspective of Marine infantry:

> "Gentlemen (by this time the term 'Gentlemen' had become fully saturated with irony), on Saipan our forces consisted of the 2nd Marine Division, the 4th Marine Division and the U.S. Army's 27th Infantry Division. The perspectives of the Marine Corps infantry and the Army infantry couldn't be more apart. The Army infantry required far too much artillery preparation of each position it was assigned to secure, which held things up. Then when they got to the top of each position, they stopped advancing to deal with to the dead and wounded, to distribute more ammunition to their riflemen and machine gunners, and resupply water and other items. In the meantime, this guaranteed that the opposition would be able to retreat to the next position and get prepared for the next phase of the Army infantry assault."
>
> "We see it differently. First, Marines know that artillery preparation of positions goes only so far---the opposition is dug in and just waits for our artillery to lift and our assault to begin, before they come out. Second, the Marines have always gotten the short end of the stick in the military budget, so we don't have artillery ammunition to waste---we lay down enough artillery to keep their heads down. Third, we are willing to take more casualties in assaulting the first position of the day because we know that if we hit them hard and get them on the run, the rest of the assault on the additional positions will be easier. Fourth, we <u>never</u> stop when we get to the top of any position. Our corpsmen (medical personnel), who are behind us, take care of the wounded and see to the dead. We do not stop for more ammunition. We do not stop to resupply water. We don't break the assault at all. We keep after them and get them on the run. We break them and they run. They don't get time to get set on the next position because we're right on their asses. Hell, when we break them and they run, we don't even need

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> ammunition---we have our bayonets which really make them nervous and they panic. **It's all about creating awe.** And that's another something to remember. Every time a Marine infantry unit is about to start an assault on a position, it is an ironclad rule that the command just before jumping off is to 'Fix Bayonets.' You pray for a sunny day because when bayonets are drawn and fixed on rifles, there is a shimmer of light that runs all across our front which the opposition sees. That creates awe. That makes them nervous. It's one thing to fear being shot, but there's something a lot worse about being bayoneted."

Captain Adams went on to explain that the performance of the 27th Infantry Division was so poor that the division commander was relieved of his command, sparking an inter-service controversy that centered on the Army claim that the terrain the 27th Infantry faced was a valley surrounded by hills and cliffs controlled by the Japanese, making an advance unusually difficult.

Army infantry captain in a Washington, DC bar: Years after I left military service, an Army infantry captain sitting near me at a bar in Washington DC struck up a conversation, knowing I was a former Marine. He said that he always wanted to ask someone from the Marine Corps one question. He explained that he served in Vietnam as an infantry company commander and that on one occasion there was a Marine infantry unit in action nearby. He said that his company had already secured its assigned position and they were digging in for the night. The Marine unit had to secure a treeline position as its last objective for the day and proceeded to do so. The Army captain remarked that he was watching the Marine unit through his binoculars and then said to me:

> "Look, I'm going to ask you a question and see what kind of answer I get. Here's the question: What did the Marine infantry unit do just before they advanced on the treeline?
>
> I laughed and said: "They fixed bayonets."
>
> And, excitedly, he responded: "That's right!!! They fixed bayonets!!! What is with you guys and bayonets??? Hell, we shitcanned our bayonets when we arrived in Nam. I don't get it. Bayonets are something out of warfare in 1300 AD!!!

As I bought him a round, I explained what Captain Sam Adams had told us about the importance of creating awe and my Army drinking buddy just shook his head in disbelief.

Lt. Colonel XYZ, Regimental Commander of the Officer Candidate School (OCS), Quantico, VA: I had completed Basic School for new Marine second lieutenants and drew my first assignment: a platoon leader at the Officer Candidate School in Quantico, were I already was located. This assignment seemed odd because I naturally thought

trainers of new Marine officer candidates should have considerable experience in the Marine Corps beforehand. But, I remembered from my own time as an officer candidate that the operation was really run by highly experienced enlisted Drill Instructors (DIs) sent up from the legendary boot camp at Parris Island, South Carolina, where new enlisted Marines are put through a mentally and physically grueling 13-week boot camp experience, never to be forgotten. I had just ignored a "tell."

I will stop the story here to pass on an important tip. When your intuition gives you a signal that something is odd, pay attention to it, do not brush it aside. And with that intuition, think very hard about the implications of that signal. Try to draw conclusions about that signal, because it is usually the only warning you are going to get. If I had paid attention to that signal, I would have been far better prepared for what I had to face as a green second lieutenant in a new assignment for which I did not have sufficient training, past experience, or developed instincts.

Back to the story: All the officers and DIs were assembled to hear the senior officer in charge of the OCS operation, Lt. Colonel XYZ's welcoming address the day before the new officer candidates were to arrive. He greeted us and commenced to stress that there would be no use of brutality, swearing, or demeaning of the officer candidates (which was what he was expected to say), but he added something that was completely unexpected. He told us that the officer candidates would be given liberty to go to Washington DC the first weekend of their 13-week training period. The officer training that I experienced didn't include liberty to DC until well past the halfway point and there was a reason that we all understood, namely, that the transformation process of beginning to grasp the culture of the Marine Corps takes a 24/7 approach with no let-up until the officer candidates began to "shape up." To give them liberty to DC at the end of the first weekend was inconceivable. I looked around at the DI's---all coming from the rigor of Parris Island---and saw the stone-cold look on their faces. I imagined that the Parris Island boot camp probably didn't even have a liberty privilege because it was so isolated. After the welcoming address, I sat down with the two DIs assigned to our platoon. The senior DI, Staff Sergeant Parton, a tall, quiet individual, had already spoken to his friends among the other DIs and explained to me that the Lt. Colonel had a history. He had been passed over for full Colonel and was coming before a promotion board again. Staff Sergeant Parton explained that the Lt. Colonel had already called him into his office for a private talk and told Parton that his service records suggested that as a DI at Parris Island, Parton was "heavy-handed." He told Parton that he would be carefully watched and that any mistreatment of the officer candidates would lead to Parton's immediate demotion and transfer out of the OCS operation.

I asked both DIs of our platoon what they thought of giving liberty to the arriving officer candidates on their first weekend of their training. Their answer was that it was a corruption of traditional Marine Corps principles and they stated that the entire group of DIs had the same opinion. They told me that this kind of corruption was not just about this Lt. Colonel trying to prevent something adverse happening during the OCS training that would risk his chances for promotion. They said the real corruption was

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

that Marine officer candidates must receive the full impact of Marine training, (i) to make them effective leaders in extremely difficult circumstances, and (ii) to not unnecessarily endanger their own lives and the lives of the Marines under their command. I listened to their commentary and I also thought of what Captain Sam Adams would have to say about the Lt. Colonel's judgment. The next day, we received fifty-six officer candidates into our platoon and boot camp training began. While the candidates were at lunch on that Friday, I sat down with Staff Sergeant Parton and asked him what we should do about letting our officer candidates go on liberty to DC the next morning. He told me that he, too, thought it was inconceivable that we should allow a mental break in the training this early, but he couldn't think of a way to prevent it without violating orders. In response, I told him I had an solution that wouldn't violate orders. I explained that I would form the candidates up at 4:30 AM on Saturday morning with all their combat gear and take them on an hour patrol, crawling in a muddy creek bed that I had found nearby that posed no danger because the water was only 4-to-5 inches deep. That exercise would foul all their combat equipment, including their rifles, and they still had the choice to go on liberty if they chose to.

Staff Sergeant Parton looked at me gravely and said that if he was part of that kind of exercise, the Lt. Colonel would bust him and transfer him out by Monday morning. I told Sgt. Parton that I didn't intend to have him or the other DI participate in the exercise; that I would take care of it myself because it was just an hour of crawling. And that's how it went the next morning. I got our 56 mud men back to their quarters just before morning chow and told them they were free to go on liberty. Of their own free will, the candidates chose not to go on liberty and by Monday morning, they fell out for inspection with spotless gear. And as I was going down the ranks, I counted four missing candidates who, I was told, had reported to sick bay over the weekend, having contracted poison ivy. Just then a first lieutenant from the Lt. Colonel's staff beckoned to me and said he was to escort me to the regimental headquarters. Standing at attention before the empty desk of the Lt. Colonel, I was pretty sure that I was finished as a platoon leader in his OCS regiment. After waiting at attention for several minutes, he and his senior regimental sergeant major entered the room in silence. He took his seat behind his desk and the sergeant major stood several steps in back of me and to my side. More silence. Then the Lt. Colonel spoke:

"Lieutenant O'Bannon, did you disobey my order to have your officer candidates take liberty in DC on Saturday?

My response was: "No, Sir, I believed that I had the authority as their platoon leader to introduce them to some patrol training early Saturday morning that would get them back before morning chow and in time for liberty."

More silence. "Well, Lieutenant, first, be advised that you have no such authority to alter the training program, is that clear?"

"Yes, Sir."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

More silence. "You have four men in sick bay with poison ivy. Do you know that?"

"Yes, Sir."

I thought the hammer was going to fall at this point and, in spite of myself, the back of my right leg began to quiver.

More silence. "Understand this, Lieutenant O'Bannon, if there are any more irregularities with your platoon, you are not going to last here long."

"Yes, Sir."

More silence. "Now, get out."

It was then that I realized that my calculations had probably been right, after all. He didn't want to take the risk of taking action against me on the liberty issue because he would be exposing himself to a letter being written by me or by some anonymous source to his superiors, calling him out and, thereby, jeopardizing his last chance for promotion.

I returned to my duties to carry out the training, with a few unconventional inserts such as reading aloud pithy selections from Marine Corps history to the candidates, laying in their racks each night, just after lights out. But, as it turned out, this was not the end of my travail as a platoon leader of our 56 officer candidates. In the third week of training all but 4 our our 56 candidates failed their weapons exam. When the test scores came in, Staff Sergeant Parton, took me aside and said: "Begging the lieutenant's pardon, Sir, but would you leave the area for about 30 minutes?" And I agreed, asking what he had in mind. "You don't want to know, Sir," he muttered. I found out later that Parton was so infuriated with these candidates, who had already completed their junior year in college, that he posted the four candidates who had passed the exam to guard the closed doors to the platoon quarters and lined the rest up, at attention, each in front of his rack. One of the candidates who had failed the exam, said to me, later:

> "I have never been so terrified in my life. We respect Sergeant Parton; he cares about us and he's the real thing, an ominous figure with that huge voice. He started at the other end of the barracks, but I could see in my peripheral vision and hear what was happening. He squared off in front of each candidate and asked him, by name, in that thundering voice, what his failing exam score was. When the candidate answered, Sergeant Parton clubbed him hard on the side of the head with his fist and forearm and knocked him to the floor. I about wet my pants, Lieutenant, but I knew we had it coming. He knocked all 54 of us down, one after the other and then left without a word."

Then, in the fourth week of training, the candidates fell out to take buses to the range for a week of rifle training. Knowing that they were going to be free of the strict boot camp

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

discipline we imposed on them, there was just a little flavor of salty behavior as they formed up, so I ordered them to crawl to the nearby bus that was waiting for them. One candidate elected to move on his hands and knees and I walked over and gently---truly, not with any force---pressed him down with my knee to a crawling position. That was to be the end of my platoon leader responsibilities at OCS. The candidate later reported to sick bay with claimed back pain and I was immediately, thereafter, relieved of my platoon. There was an official investigation and all the candidates in our platoon, unknown to me, testified that they had injured the candidate accidentally as they were rushing out of the platoon quarters to form up. Another candidate mentioned to Staff Sergeant Parton that they suspected the candidate in question was claiming injury because his mother had died before he reported in to OCS and he decided he wanted to get out of the Marine Corps. In any case, the investigation ended quickly and the Lt. Colonel assigned me to several side jobs for which I was not qualified, such as teaching Marine Corps history, and then overseeing bayonet training, during which I selected two DIs who had taught bayonet training at Parris Island boot camp, to demonstrate to sections of candidates sent to us, a realistic clash between two opponents that, inevitably, brought their rifles in sharp contact with one another. The new M-14 rifles the DIs used (unlike the sturdy M-1 rifles of WWII and Korea) didn't hold up and after the armory chief complained about numerous broken rifle stocks, I finally got my silent wish to transfer out of the Lt. Colonel's world.

As I was heading to regimental headquarters to leave, a DI from another platoon down the company street from us, approached me and introduced himself as Staff Sergeant Czakaritis, and said:

"Uh, Lieutenant, the word is you're heading for 2nd Marine Division and we were curious where you wanted to land?"

I assumed the 'we' was his DI friends and I told him that infantry was my choice.

And he said: "Well, we were talking about it and we were thinking that you would fit in well with Marine recon."

I said: "Yes, but I don't know how to get assigned to recon. I just know I'm supposed to report to Division personnel when I report in."

He then said something that again revealed the actual culture of the Marine Corps: "No, Sir, with all due respect, don't report to Division personnel----they'll just send you to Supply or Motor Transport, if you let them. Here's what to do. Take this card that has my name and phone number on it. When you get to 2nd Marine Division, go directly to the 2nd Recon Battalion at Montfort Point and ask to talk to Lt. Colonel Kerwin and say that I sent you and to call me if he has any questions."

When I got to 2nd Recon Battalion, several days later, I approached the battalion first sergeant, sitting at his desk, and gave him Staff Sergeant Czakaritis' note. The first

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

sergeant snorted and, in a loud voice called out: "Colonel, Sergeant Czakaritis has sent a lieutenant to see you, Sir." From inside a nearby office a voice called back: "Sergeant Czakaritis is sending us a lieutenant?----well goddamn, Top, bring him in."

I explained to Lt. Colonel Kerwin and the First Sergeant that I had really screwed things up as an OCS platoon leader, but that Sergeant Czakaritis thought I might be a fit for assignment with Marine recon. They both listened intently to my solution to the DC liberty problem and then Lt. Colonel Kerwin turned to the First Sergeant and asked: "What have we got open?" The First Sergeant responded: "1st Platoon, A Company." Then Lt. Colonel Kerwin got Division personnel on the line and said he was sending down one Lieutenant Boyle for assignment to 1st Platoon, A Company of 2nd Recon Battalion. There was the actual culture of the Marine Corps at work. My time in 2nd Recon Battalion revealed more of the actual culture of the Marine Corps.

Staff Sergeant Willie Tyrone: There is one last insight about the actual culture of the Marine Corps. Staff Sergeant Tyrone was the platoon sergeant of 1st Platoon (he's kneeling in the front right of the platoon photo, above, in the earlier commentary about the culture of the Marine Corps). I mentioned to him that our recon battalion had received new sniper scopes and that I was thinking about doing a class on the new equipment for the platoon. He grimaced for a moment and then said: "Begging the lieutenant's pardon, Sir, but could I tell you my thoughts?" I nodded and he brought forward this pearl of wisdom:

> "Sir, I believe that the NCOs (the sergeants of various ranks) in the Marine Corps are the troop handlers. And the officers' jobs are to handle the complicated issues---everything from strategy to coordination of units, to logistics and all the way up to dealing with Congress. And, Sir, there's an understanding in the Corps about officers mixing with the troops. For example, with respect, Sir, you're too friendly with the troops. And you like mixing with them---for example, this idea about teaching them about the sniper scopes. But that's our job, Sir, not yours. We're the troop handlers. My job is to keep the troops from getting too friendly with you. I have to save your presence for the times when the shit really hits the fan, we're getting clobbered, too many casualties, and it's looking like we're going to get chewed up. That's when an officer can make a difference, because when you call on the troops to do the hard thing, and order them on their feet and to advance, they will do it, Sir. But not if you are all buddy-buddy with them from the start. There has to be some fear and awe, Sir, some distance between you and them. And then the troops will get up and advance, no matter what the danger. It's about fear and awe, Sir."

Sometimes the way life unfolds will leave you dumbfounded: Shortly after giving me his excellent advice, Staff Sergeant Tyrone got orders to Vietnam as an assistant U.S. advisor to a South Vietnamese infantry battalion, and on May 30, 1965, shortly after our recon platoon (with a new platoon sergeant) returned from the Dominican Republic, Staff Sergeant Tyrone was killed in action when his battalion was ambushed by a large

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Viet Cong infantry unit. Early in the fight, nearly all the Vietnamese officers and NCOs were down, including the U.S. Army captain, the senior U.S. advisor. Staff Sergeant Tyrone, carrying the senior U.S. advisor on his shoulders, took over and led the Vietnamese Army survivors to nearby high ground, from where he set up defensive positions, rallied the men, and stayed on the radio most of the night until the Viet Cong overran their position, leaving no one alive. Help arrived in the morning, but too late. Sergeant Tyrone received the Navy Cross (posthumously), the highest decoration issued by the Department of the Navy. A bitter paradox emerged from this tragedy: the Viet Cong forces in that area had, ten years earlier, ambushed and annihilated a French Army infantry battalion in the exact same location and used the same concealed spider holes to ambush the South Vietnamese Army battalion.

Lt. Colonel "Black Jack" Westerman *(*below): Another cultural fact that I discovered is that if a Marine officer or NCO has a widely known nickname, he is, in all likelihood, a well-respected figure and is marked for advancement. Such was the case of *Black Jack* Westerman, who took over the 2nd Recon Battalion when Lt. Colonel Kerwin got orders elsewhere. Lt. Colonel Westerman had been awarded a Navy Cross in Korea for risking his life to save a badly wounded Marine in the middle of a firefight. And scuttlebutt (military gossip) was that when he was a Major, while on liberty ashore someplace in the Caribbean with his Marine infantry unit, this hard-drinking Marine, feeling no pain, awoke to see the Navy ships leaving the harbor with his entire unit aboard. As the story goes, he rushed down to the wharf, found a docked U.S. Coast Guard cutter, jumped aboard, and raced to the bridge where he entered into a spirited "discussion" with the Coast Guard cutter's captain, who absolutely refused to allow his ship to be used as a taxi service out to the departing Navy flotilla. The story varies at this point, but one version is that Black Jack Westerman persuaded the ship's captain with a frightening display of fury and a .45 caliber pistol to take him out to the flotilla---just the kind yarn that makes all Marines (but, particularly Marines of the "Old Breed") howl with laughter. To prove the point about Lt. Colonel Westerman being marked for advancement, shortly after I left the 2nd Recon Battalion, he received a highly coveted assignment to take command of the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, an infantry unit on its way to Vietnam, where it distinguished itself in operations against regular North Vietnamese Army forces along the border between North and South Vietnam. In this photo (right), Corporal Frank Alaniz of Lubbock, Texas receives a meritorious promotion to Sergeant for outstanding leadership in the battalion's Operation Deckhouse IV. Lt. Colonel Westerman took care of his troops, but he kept a

distance that would enabled him to call forth their greatest effort when the time came. Over time he saw me "pull off" several unconventional training innovations: (i) one was to obtain permission from a BLT operations officer to whom our recon platoon was attached, to position Staff Sergeant Tyrone and all our recon scouts out in front of the BLT's infantry units during a field exercise and position me, with my radiomen, in the infantry command post with him in order to better coordinate and support the intelligence needs of the infantry battalion (this was consistent with Sergeant Tyrone's earlier chat with me about the proper utilization of NCOs as troop handlers) , and (ii) another example was setting up a mile long "patrol reaction course" near the 2nd Recon Battalion area which involved releasing three-to-five-man patrols to advanced through difficult terrain on a path to encounter 10 different types of live clashes (using blank ammunition) with an opposing force (a group of our gleeful typists and admin personnel in Battalion headquarters---heavily camouflaged and dug into spider holes along the path) all to simulate real combat patrol encounters. Accordingly, when the 2nd Marine Division had visitors---from the media or observers from foreign countries---our 2nd Recon Battalion would usually be on the visitors' schedule because Lt. Colonel Westerman had a reputation for setting up action-packed demonstrations that would impress our guests and delight the 2nd Division Commander. As one example, he called me in when an Israeli Army colonel in charge of the Israeli Army Parachute School was scheduled to visit the 2nd Recon Battalion. I picked nine Marines, gained control of a troop-carrying helicopter and a Navy Landing Craft Swimmer Reconnaissance (LCSR) to which we attached a rubber boat on the left side. When the Israeli colonel arrived, he was driven to a dock where he met our briefing officer and boarded the LCSR, which then took a position in the middle of New River, near the 2nd Recon Battalion area. On cue, our helicopter flew overhead, dropping ten of us into the water in a long line to simulate a recon team entering and being extracted from a contested waterway during a mission. The extraction was done Underwater Demolition Team (UDT)-style: the LCSR raced down the line of Marines in the water at top speed, snagging each Marine with a rubber hook, and hauling him into the rubber boat and up into the LCSR where the Israeli colonel stood observing the exercise.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Crucial Importance of Deepening Your Situational Awareness

My three-year active-duty commitment to the Marine Corps was coming to an end in November of 1965. That required a formal interview with Lt. Colonel Westerman who described the virtues of making the Marine Corps a career. With the Vietnam War already gathering momentum, he mentioned that promotion to higher rank was quickly accelerating, that there were a number of challenging assignments immediately available---officers were being sought for a new counter-guerrilla warfare school and a new recon force for special operations. Then he said something that had a deep impact: he told me that he had orders to command the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, heading for Vietnam, and he wanted me to come with him as one of his infantry platoon leaders. This is exactly when a deeper situational awareness would be helpful because there are layers of considerations that have got to be thought through. On the top level, it was an honor to be asked to serve with a Marine commander like Lt. Colonel Westerman---it was a dream opportunity, whether or not I went on to make the Marine Corps a career. The second level was that I had a wife and a young daughter to whom I was the provider. The third level was that, once again, the Marines were being used to oppose the independence movement of a small country. On the fourth level was the realization that this was another war to generate massive business profits. And the fifth level was the realistic prospect of getting killed for what purpose? My situational awareness had been raised by Professor George McT Kahin's insights of the upcoming Vietnam War, which helped my decision to leave the Corps.

Digging Into the Culture of Wall Street

My First Office Supervisor, Don ___: I found it interesting, given my background in two organizations filled with camaraderie and teamwork, to shift into an office job with a Wall Street investment firm. Almost everything I did in the prior two organizations was out-of-doors---first, on an airfield teeming with jump aircraft and free-fall parachutists, and second, being responsible for a Marine recon platoon. Now my work environment was a large, open accounting space on the 30th Floor of 140 Broadway in the Wall Street area of lower Manhattan in New York City. The time was late 1969; I had just completed an MS in Accounting, and with the fortunate reference from my finance professor, I was offered a job by Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette that started at $12,000. I was 29 (a late bloomer by business standards). During a quick visit to my new work environment, my father looked into our unpartitioned workspace, filled with white-shirted bean counters and whispered to me in horror: "Sheep, you're all sheep!!!" Remember, he was essentially a ship's captain.

I headed a small team that was responsible for preparing and disseminating the monthly firm-wide balance sheet and profit and loss report at the middle of the second week of each month. This required that our team receive the individual monthly reports from the seventeen divisions of DLJ at the end of the first week of each month to give us time to consolidate their reports and finish ours. Very quickly, I realize that camaraderie and

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

teamwork were nowhere to be found in my work environment because my office supervisor, Don ____ would not go to bat for us when the monthly reports from the DLJ divisions would come in late each month. Instead, he routinely threatened us with termination if our firm-wide monthly report was late, irrespective of when we received the division reports. Much like the situation with the Lt. Colonel of the OCS regiment who was more worried about his career than the training of new Marine officers, I found the situation called for some innovative action. Accordingly, on the first week of the upcoming reporting period, I brought in four days of clothing without it being noticed and began working overnight to do everything possible to absorb the predictable lack of cooperation of the divisions' reporting personnel, which Don ____ would not challenge. On the fourth day of my overnights in our accounting office, a senior financial officer walked into Don ---'s office, shut the door, and some kind of ruckus ensued which we couldn't discern (there were about twenty-five of us who worked together in the unpartitioned space). Then, that senior officer left and Don ____, red-faced, emerged and called his #2 into the office and slammed the door. There was another ruckus and Don ____, still flustered, come out and began calling one of us at a time into his office. Finally, he came out and beckoned for me. As I came in his office his commentary is worth repeating. It went like this:

Don____: "Shut the door---shut the damned door. Do you know what's going on?

Me: "No, what's going on?"

Don____: "Augsberger (the senior finance officer) is pissed. Somebody from Donaldson's office (the CEO) called him and asked him to check out a rumor that some employee is sleeping in the building and they think it's someone from my department!!!!!"

Me: "Well, that would be me, Don."

Silence, a look of total incredulity and deep fear on Don ____'s face.

Don____: "What do you mean, 'That would be you???'

Me: "Well, since I've asked you several times to get the divisions to send their monthlies in on time so we can be on time with our monthly and you won't do it, I decided the only thing I could do to make sure we aren't late again is for me to do four overnights to try to pick up the slack."

Don____: Now, very red-faced, "You're shitting me, right??"

Me: "No."

Don ____: screaming, "Are you trying to get me fired?????"

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Me: "No, Don, I'm just saying that I'll be staying overnight for four nights during the first week of every month from now on so we don't miss our monthly deadline."

My calculation had been right. Don ____ couldn't fire me for working too hard. And when the word got around about why I had worked overnight for four nights, I think someone far above Don ____ called the division heads and we never had late division reports again.

There is one more point to be made about the lack of camaraderie and teamwork that you may suffer in your future life-pursuits. If you conduct yourself in an innovative manner, people senior to you who are straight shooters and understand camaraderie and teamwork will hear about you and then things start to happen.

That's exactly what happened to me at Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette. It took just one more episode: Bob____, a newly arrived financial officer above Don _____ , made a surprisingly unprofessional comment to me in a lunch line abut being henpecked. I smiled at him and didn't respond, but gave the situation some thought and confronted him the next morning in his office. I shut the door and spoke to him with such force that the noise carried up and down the hall to many other offices---and for maximum effect, on the way out, I slammed his door as hard as possible to complete the pandemonium. I went back down the hall to my office and slammed my door very hard just for good measure and waited to see what would happen. Within seconds my phone rang and, James____ the nearby financial officer in charge of DLJ's real estate division was on the line:

James ____: "What the f*** was that???"

Me: "What do you mean?"

James____: "That was you, wasn't it???---I didn't think anyone could bellow that loud!!!"

Me: "That was nothing. You should hear an enraged DI if you what to hear 'loud.'"

James____: "What got you so riled up?"

Me: "Oh, he thinks he can ridicule lowly accounting types like me---he made a degrading comment about my relationship with my wife."

Well, again my calculation was right---you don't usually get fired for responding in a spirited manner to unprofessional remarks from a superior. You may think that it takes a high degree of chutzpa for someone as low as I was on the totem pole, but remember what is actually going on in the culture that surrounds you. First, Don____ and Bob____ showed themselves to be chickensh**ts, meaning small-minded people who wouldn't understand the importance of camaraderie and teamwork if it bit them in the behind.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Second, they can be dealt with by using awe. While you can't give them the chance to fire you, there is nothing wrong with calling them to account in a manner that works within the office culture that exists. And that is what happened. But even more important, calling them to account has a good chance to alert the "good guys" in the organization who will see that you are a straight shooter. I think there was a push and pull dynamic that swung into action after that outburst with Bob because soon thereafter James ____ asked if I wanted to "come over the wall" from corporate accounting to real estate development accounting in the real estate department. And I know Don____ and Bob____ made no objections. It was exactly the move that I had hoped for because I liked the idea of financial work that could lead to putting real estate development partnerships together. The move to James____'s area was aligned with the curiosity I had always had-going back to watching my father's money-raising ordeals.

Another cultural insight I achieved at DLJ goes back to the earlier comments I made above that military officers groomed in the academies---West Point, the Navy Academy, and the Air Force Academy---are trained in a culture that presupposes that officers are superior to those in the enlisted ranks---they tend not to understand that taking a superior attitude absolutely ruins the potential for unit camaraderie and teamwork. Well, I discovered the same thing with certain Harvard Business School-groomed executives at DLJ, in particular the top several officers of DLJ's real estate department. Unfortunately for them, it turns out that the U.S. real estate development arena is no place for arrogant and inexperienced Harvard Business School grads and that's because that arena is filled with "wily-coyote" developers with street-smarts and no interest in long-term business relationships. Not to say, as I discovered, that there aren't plenty of developers who are trustworthy and good at what they do---there are; but the Harvard-groomed executives running DLJ's real estate department did not have a chance: they didn't have the experience to find the good developers, and got devoured by the bad ones, which I observed close-hand as the numbers guy---being the historian and archivist of their impending doom.

Nor did the Harvard-groomed prodigies have any clue about "taking care of their troops." Instead, when DLJ senior management started to bear down on them for their failing real estate development investments, our fearless leaders fired a large number of our staff---17 in total---in one late afternoon, just the week before Christmas. They came down the halls, finding one after the other of those to be fired, and gave them one hour to leave. We all quickly realized what was going on, and we instinctively closed our office doors, as if that would save us. I was spared and I sat watching seventeen of my friends head to the elevators, each allowed to carry one carton of their personal possessions. We all said our hurried farewells. And then, at closing time, to my absolute disbelief, I heard a party going on among the top executives of the real estate department---a boisterous affair with relieved laughter and champagne being poured all around. They were celebrating a reprieve they had negotiated with DLJ senior management---a reprieve that saved their skins by making a big staff reduction. It was a horrendous injustice that came back with a vengeance, because not long afterward, the fearless leaders, too, were fired and all that was left of the department were a few

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

financial administrators and accountants, including me, to oversee the existing sick and ailing investments.

The DLJ experience was a reality check in several ways: (i) I saw that the treatment of Wall Street employees (not the top executives) was not just brutal, but of the kind that festers in the mind of the remaining employees, destroying all trust, all camaraderie, and all one's sense of teamwork. In these cases, the top executives are seen by the majority of the employees as arrogant, contemptible and incompetent figures who never deserved the responsibility they held; (ii) being within a department that suffered such a long string of failed investments was the ultimate learning experience; and (iii) I received one of those magic phone calls that we all hope will come. After several tries to leave DLJ, a friend who knew my experience at DLJ called to say he had recommended me for an interview at EF Hutton for a job to head up a new real estate investment department. I remember that interview even today: it was at Fraunces Tavern in lower Manhattan and the very place where General George Washington met on December 4, 1783 to bid farewell to his officers after the British ended hostilities and evacuated New York City. My interviewers were a popular figure from the sales side of EF Hutton and a respected figure from its corporate finance department. The interview followed the conventional course and seemed to be coming to an end, when the individual from the sales side changed the entire tone of our discussion by saying:

> "Look, I see you were a recon platoon leader in the Marine Corps. I was an artillery officer in the Army and so here's the deal. I need someone who can go out into the field and find me good real estate investments. I need you to be my 'forward observer' to find these targets and when you do, I'll get you the money from the Hutton sales system. But I have no time to supervise you. You have to go out on your own, and I don't want to hear you or see you unless you have a target. Can you operate like that?"

Well, there were two things he said that caught my attention: one was the terrific independence he offered me, and the other thing was a "tell" and I caught it. Why was it that I would be reporting to him----he was on the sales side. Why wasn't I to report to the corporate finance figure or someone below him? I took the job and I would again, but the "tell" was to lead to some initial donnybrooks because the sales force of Hutton was sick and tired of certain of the arrogant, contemptible and incompetent figures in Hutton's corporate finance department (guess where most of them were educated) who had delivered one bum real estate investment after another to the sales force, who were tired of getting egg all over their faces. Thus, the sales force rebelled and demanded a separate real estate investment department under their control. The initial donnybrooks came between me and the sales figure who I reported to because he had no real estate experience at all and yet tried to second-guess me and push me very hard to supply a high volume of investments right out of the gate. And then another cultural feature of the Hutton sales force came to the surface. I was told that at least 30% of my time must be spent visiting the Hutton sales offices all across the U.S. to let the salespersons get to know and trust me. Patiently, I tried to explain that I needed 100%

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

of my time to find good real estate investments if I were to come anywhere near meeting their investment volume expectations and that there was no slack---something had to give.

Thus the donnybrooks raged on and on, with me fighting for an expansion of the department to allow for more "forward observers" who could find good "targets." With very little willingness to allow for an expansion consistent with the investment volume they were expecting, I opened another front of the donnybrook. I told the sales figure who I reported to that another way to reach higher investment volume was to put a much heavier emphasis on packaging our real estate investment in large public offerings instead of time-consuming, small, one-at-a-time private offerings. This long donnybrook lasted approximately three years and finally it was time to move on. I quietly made an agreement with Paine Webber, a rival firm, to head up a new real estate public offering section of their real estate department and to bring the one "forward observer" I had from the Hutton real estate department with me. It was an interesting moment when I resigned; the sales figure and his superior both were momentary stupefied but didn't know what to do, because I walked out to prevent any further discussion. Very shortly thereafter, the President of EF Hutton called me to his office and we had a full and frank conversation which resulted in approval of my public offering concept and an expansion of the real estate department. This eventuality was not in my calculations---I did not expect this turnabout, and, accordingly, I was flummoxed. Meanwhile my comrade had already reported in at Paine Webber. I gave it some thought and walked over to the Paine Webber headquarters to apologize, saying that I was going to stay at Hutton. My comrade resigned and returned. I wanted to strangle my intransigent superiors, but that was no excuse for breaking my word to Paine Webber.

From then on at Hutton, with a great crew, we were able to build the Hutton department in spite of further games played by the two sales figures with whom I had to deal, which soured me with regard to any long-term relationship with Hutton. Finally, in early 1983, after an eight-year run at Hutton, and after receiving our bonuses for 1982, the same comrade and I resigned and formed our own firm. We pooled our bonus money ($165,000) and went out to all our contacts to raise the $1.5 million we needed to have sufficient capital to forge relationships with regional investment firms with their own sales forces who were looking for real estate investments like the ones we were doing for so long at EF Hutton, including public offerings of real estate partnerships. At first, although we had numerous pledges from investors, no money came in. When I asked a top salesman at Hutton what we were doing wrong, he listened and said: "What amounts are you asking for from each investor?" And when I told him, he laughed and said, "You have a lot to learn about raising money. You are asking each of the investors for 'serious money,' but your firm isn't a barnburner, it's a respectable investment, but they aren't going to make a big hit with you guys, like a 4 to 1 return. No, you have to go back to each investor and ask for 'non-serious money.'" I had never heard that kind of distinction before and I was perplexed. "Look," he said, "if you're asking so-and-so for

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

$50,000 then ask if $35,000 will work better for him---try it and let me know what happens."

We raised the first $1 million of the $1.5 million and then things slowed. We were about to stop calling investors when one morning I receive a call from a developer we had forgotten to put on our list. He was huffy on the phone, saying to me: "How come I have to hear that you're out raising money for your own company and I never get a call from you---what's that all about?" I apologized and he asked: "If you will tell me that you're going to be doing the very same kind of investments that you were doing at Hutton, then I'm in---what do you need to close the money-raising phase?" I replied: "Well, we're at $1 million and we wanted to close it at $1.5 million, but it's really slowed down. To which he said: "Wait a minute, hold on." And he called out to his secretary, "Barbara, look at the investment club balance and tell what we have left." Then he said to me: "Barbara says we have $475,000, will that be enough?" Gulp! We received his $475,000 and took in one more $25,000 investment to close at $1.5 million seven months after we started the money-raising cycle. My father had passed away two years earlier. I have always regretted that he missed being involved in this.

Working For Yourselves

Our firm went on for 27 years, it had a natural end, and we all went on in our respective life-pursuits.

There are many, many obstacles that the American employee has to face in the corporate world---from poor leadership at the top to incompetent superiors to game-playing fellow employees, and now insolvency---that I would recommend considering your experience as an employee solely to prepare yourself to starting up your own firm. When we left EF Hutton to form our own firm, *our stress level went down*. And we kept it down because we stamped out any mickey-mouse behavior that emerged and took care of our troops in a variety of ways that are worth mentioning:

- We paid well. We promoted from within. We had a Cadillac health insurance plan. We never had a "human resources" department and never referred to our crew as "human resources."

- We learned to quickly remove employees who were a nuisance to the crew: incompetents, game-players, slackers, BS-artists, and problem children. The removal process was based on stating the truth: "Look, let's call it what it is: you're not happy or productive here.....So let's call it quits now.....we're going to help you find another job.....and we will continue your pay for another month or so and see how you are doing." Occasionally, we would extend the pay for another month. Our existing crew saw this as a respectful and helpful approach which kept the camaraderie alive and helped bond us together.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

- Then we experienced employees who arrive with an agenda to line us up for a wrongfully termination lawsuit, which they almost always have learned to do by using the local branch of the Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, which costs the complainant no legal costs. Our crew became adept at identifying those "problem children" soon after arrival and our standard operating procedure would be to have me write each one of them at least a four-page letter reminding them in detail of their duties and responsibilities, our complaint process, our additional training process for those who need help, our willingness to work with them and our sincere desire to make them feel at home in our firm. I have written up to four letters like this, one after another to one particular scammer. Our legal counsel set a high standard which we followed: that our firm could prove that it was eminently fair in its dealings with such scammers. The definition of eminently fair was simple: it is when all the jurors in a wrongful termination court case have to acknowledge that: "OK, that firm did everything under the sun to honestly address that employee's needs and complaints and the employee is being either unreasonable or is just looking for a money settlement."

- We also applied the same methodology of reducing stress on the crew caused by unruly apartment residents. Real estate law provides that no landlord can be forced to sign a lease with a resident unwillingly, and no reason is required. That means if a potential resident attracts the crew's attention as being a problem child during the leasing process, we authorized the crew to not lease to that person. And if the crew believes an existing resident is causing too much stress on the crew or the other residents, the crew is authorized not to renew that resident's lease when it becomes due. This practice was greatly appreciated by our apartment crews and, in at least one case, it prevented potential future lawsuits against our firm, namely, the crew of one of our properties discovered that a particular male resident was offering his manly services to numerous lonely, older female residents, then using their credit cards, then later leaving them bitter and upset. Luckily, his lease renewal was coming up very fast and we informed him that his lease would not be renewed.

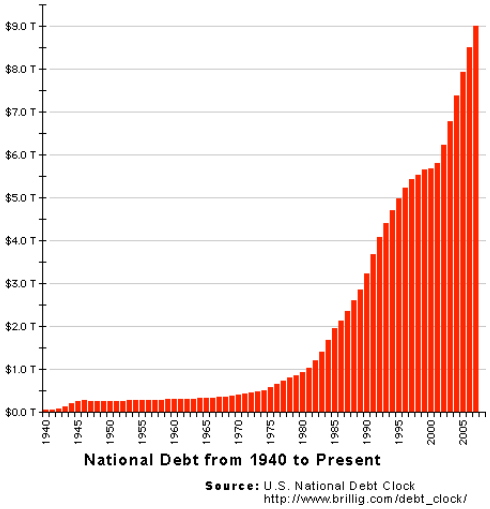
- To show our appreciation to the apartment crews for exceptional performance---such as maintaining very high leasing levels---we had a very popular tradition: we would pick the crew up in a large limo and take them to dinner at Ruth's Chris Steak House. We knew it was a hit because the crew always dressed to the nines for the event. The greatest compliment we ever received from our crews was the inside joke among them that they couldn't leave our firm because we've spoiled them so much they would be miserable with any other employer.

<u>Another Form of Situational Awareness: Awakening To The Concealed Schemes That Destabilized Economic Business Conditions Which Affected Our Firm and Other U.S. Domestic Businesses, While Giving the Concealed Power's Transnational Corporations the Constant Advantage</u>

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

While we made our fair share of mistakes along the way, our firm, like many others, took a real beating from the seemingly endless concealed schemes that destabilized the American economy and affected our progress and our performance, as was the case for the vast majority of other American businesses trying to function in the past 30-year period. In retrospect, it is now clear that the macroeconomic conditions that surrounded us were in a long-term decline: (i) the eight-year Reagan administration, with its patently fraudulent "trickle-down" economics, instead saw the mushrooming of extreme income inequality, which caused an increasing deterioration of the purchasing power of the vast majority of Americans, as well as their increasing need to borrow money to cover their living costs; (ii) the Reagan era also saw the beginning of enormous increases in the national debt, which, more than any other factor, set into motion the destabilization of the national economy that surfaced beginning in 2008; (iii) apartment real estate values declined when the 1986 Tax Reform Act took effect; (iv) the U.S. stock market crashed in 1987; (v) real estate values were battered again, first, by the fraud-driven collapse of the national savings and loan industry, and second by the follow-on recessionary conditions from 1986 through the early 1990s; and (vi) the eight-year Clinton administration further destabilized the economy by headlong deregulation of Wall Street, by supporting the consolidation of power of monopolistic transnational corporations, and by supporting the movement overseas of American manufacturing, which further undermined American productivity and American asset values.

President(s)	Years in office	Start debt % of GDP	End debt % GDP	Increase debt	Increase debt as % of GDP
Roosevelt/Truman	1945-1949	117.5%	93.1%	0.05	-24.4%
Harry Truman	1949-1953	93.1%	71.4%	0.01	-21.5%
Dwight Eisenhower	1953-1957	71.4%	60.4%	0.01	-11.0%
Dwight Eisenhower	1957-1961	60.4%	55.2%	0.02	-5.2%
Kennedy/Johnson	1961-1965	55.2%	46.9%	0.03	-8.3%
Lyndon Johnson	1965-1969	46.9%	38.6%	0.05	-8.3%
Richard Nixon	1969-1973	38.6%	35.6%	0.07	-3.0%
Nixon/Ford	1973-1977	35.6%	35.8%	0.19	+0.2%
Jimmy Carter	1977-1981	35.8%	32.5%	0.28	-3.3%
Ronald Reagan	1981-1985	32.5%	43.8%	0.66	+10.8%
Ronald Reagan	1985-1989	43.8%	53.1%	1.04	+9.3%
George H. W. Bush	1989-1993	51.1%	66.1%	1.40	+13.0%
Bill Clinton	1993-1997	66.1%	65.4%	1.18	-0.7%
Bill Clinton	1997-2001	65.4%	56.4%	0.45	-9.0%
George W. Bush	2001-2005	56.4%	63.5%	1.73	+7.1%
George W. Bush	2005-2009	63.4%	83.4%	2.63	+20.0%
Barack Obama	2009-2013	83.4%			



National Debt from 1940 to Present

Source: U.S. National Debt Clock
http://www.brillig.com/debt_clock/

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

I believe the column marked “Increase debt” (above) is a roadmap of systematic and massive fraud by the concealed power, leading to America’s upcoming national bankruptcy. This wasn’t mismanagement by a series of U.S. administrations on a national level: I believe it was a long-planned looting of the American economy, culminating in national bankruptcy. I believe this was a long scheme by the concealed power which began during Ronald Reagan’s first term (1981-1985) and reached its climax at the end of George W. Bush’s second term in early 2009. In that 28-year period, the American people were robbed blind by the concealed power with the complicity of those they placed in control of the White House, Congress, and the U.S. Supreme Court, utilizing their deeply imbedded system of bribery and coercion. Our firm was formed in 1983 and we, like the vast majority of business employers, faced an increasingly dysfunctional economic environment that was not the result of abstract economic dynamics. I conclude that it was concealed, stage-managed fraud on a vast scale by the concealed power to weaken U.S. domestic firms to open the way for its transnational corporations to gain the advantage in U.S. markets. Look around: all you see in every American city and town are banks, retailers, fast-food, and supermarkets belonging to the transnational corporations, and a much diminished domestic economy.

Developing Your Own Personal Situational Awareness

It is important to end this chapter on an upbeat note. You of the next generation can start developing your own personal situational awareness without having to wait for your life-pursuits to unfold. There is a very interesting and challenging culture waiting for you, right now-----aviation. This culture has an authentic story it tells about itself concerning its beliefs, its ideals, its customs, its rituals, its aspirations, and its interrelationship with others. It is guaranteed to lift you up to a higher level of awareness of what is going on around you. And it will always present you with new situations calling for heightened presence of mind and ingenuity.

I recommend that you consider entering the aviation culture through the portal that I chose because it will introduce a sense of spiritual wonder. I believe the portal to enter is soaring. You will move on to powered flight, but starting with a very light aircraft with very long wings that is lifted by conditions within the surrounding air mass makes you a far better pilot because you recognize and use those same surrounding conditions that a bird uses. I’m speaking of conditions such as: (i) uprising columns of warm air coming up from flat, sandy terrain, (ii) rising air currents that flow up ridges, and (iii) winds aloft at different altitudes that move you across the ground in various directions and at different speeds. The photo below was taken at a soaring school in Arizona where I took a friend and his daughter to experience soaring. This was her first flight and the instructor (in the foreground) is explaining that he and she are going to be towed into the air by a plane with an engine and released at 2,000 feet. Her father and I backed away and a towplane like the one in the photo taxied up and attached its towrope to the front of the soaring plane. And down the runway she and the instructor went and slowly lifted off.

We could see the soaring plane release the towrope at 2,000 feet and the instructor began to show Monica how to look for and make use of the lift conditions that prevailed in the area near the airport---mostly thermals coming off the flat, sandy terrain. About a half hour later, the instructor brought the soaring plane back into the landing pattern and landed.

I can remember one of my first solo flights because I found a thermal rising from the ground. I had learned to look for flat-bottomed clouds because they form on the top of thermals. So, I headed for the cloud which was several thousand feet above me, got under it and sure enough there was a slight bump and a feeling of lift as I entered the uprising column of warm air. As I banked the wings and turned right to stay within that uprising column of air, I saw, to my right, in my peripheral vision, something banking and turning too, about 200 feet away---it was an eagle using the thermal for the same purpose. I widened my focus for a moment to take in the billowing cloud above me, the eagle to my right, the ground far below, and the fine day it was.

Soaring isn't just for around the airport. One evening at Carefree, Arizona Airport, I saw three soaring planes enter the pattern for landing just as the sun was going down. After landing, I asked the lead pilot where they had come from. "Palm Desert," he replied. "Palm Desert, California?" I asked in astonishment (see map below) "Yup, 283 miles--thermals all the way." Just then three Suburban vans with soaring plane trailers pulled in--the wives ready for dinner.

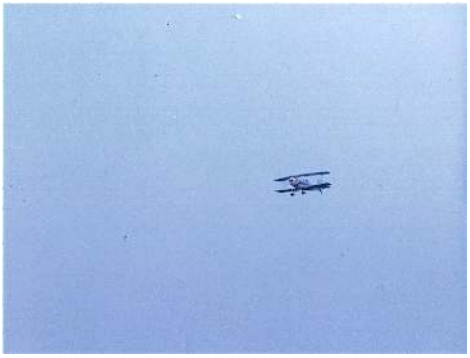
This perspective is subject to verification due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

After you solo in soaring planes you will have a far greater appreciation and knowledge of the air masses within which you have learned to fly---something that power pilots who didn't learn soaring do not know. So, for example, if you're flying a power plane and the engine fails, you don't panic, you just switch to your soaring skills to land.

Now the next portal after soaring to enter is open-cockpit biplanes, not those doggy, closed cockpit Cessna or Piper power planes. One place that will train you in biplanes from the start is Chandler Air Service, in Chandler, Arizona, near Phoenix. Ask for John Walkup. You will be moving from the subculture of soaring to the subculture of biplanes. The biplanes at Chandler Air Service are "Great Lakes": with a 180-horsepower Lycoming engine, 105 mph cruising speed, front and back cockpits with dual flight controls, fully aerobatic, and very reliable---I owned one for 20 years.

The longest cross-country flight I made in my Great Lakes was from Colorado Springs, Colorado to Charlotte, North Carolina. It was a flight of 1,500 miles and took four days (no night flying on this trip) with seventeen fuel stops. The Great Lakes has a 26-gallon gas tank positioned in the center of the upper wing which meant about two hours of flight time before having to refuel.

To give you a sense of aviation culture, I was about 40 miles west of St. Louis and wanted help from their air traffic control to get around their big airport and through their heavy commercial traffic, coming in and leaving in all directions. This is done by checking in by radio with "St. Louis Approach Control." Without letting me explain what I wanted, they told me to switch to another frequency and standby. This happened several times and my distance from their big airport was closing. Finally, Approach Control came back and



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

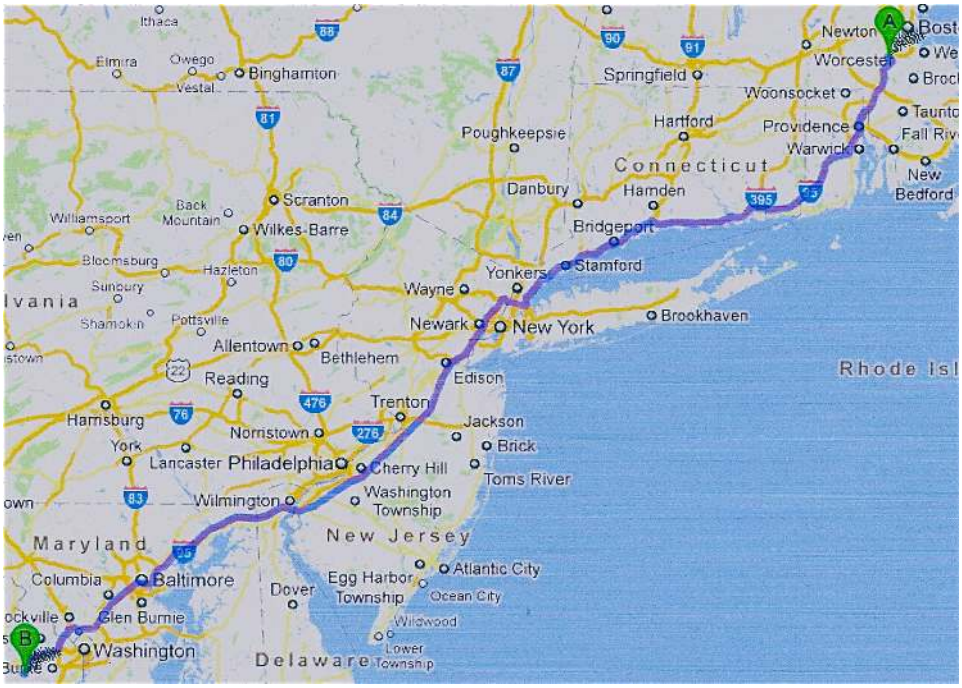
told me to switch to St. Louis Tower as if I intended to land. I switched to Tower and reported in: "St. Louis Tower, this is Great Lakes 3800Fox with you 15 miles to the west at 2,500 feet." To which a female air traffic controller replied: "Great Lakes 3800Fox, good morning, Sir, I want you to descend to 1,500 feet and maintain your course." I, with some dread, answered back: "St. Louis Tower, 3800Fox, I'm really confused---I called Approach Control at 40 miles west to be directed around the airport. I don't want to land, I just need some help through your airspace, Ma'am." Cheerfully, she came back:

> "3800Fox, St. Louis Tower, everything's fine, Sir, I'm bringing you right over the field at 1,500 feet because we all want to see your biplane."

This is the type of courtesy that is extended to biplane pilots because biplanes are believed in aviation culture to be a symbol of an earlier age of real flying, old-fashioned adventure, and rugged individualism. A hanger was always offered to me when I landed at any airport after each long flying day. People wanted to know about the aircraft, was I on a long trip, where was I heading, and what's it like flying in an open-cockpit all day.

One more insight gleaned from the aviation culture: One weekend, I was on a long cross-country (see map, below) with 3800Fox from Norwood, Massachusetts, near Boston, to Manassas, Virginia, 468 miles, with a passenger, but I had left Norwood late and wasn't going to make it to Manassas until after dark.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



I don't like coming into the airspace of an large airport at night, so I looked at the map attached to my kneepad and saw the symbol for a small field way off to my right named Washington Executive Airport. The map told me the airfield had no tower, and one runway 3,000 feet long and 60 feet wide with runway lights. I began to see it in the distance as I approached and checked into its unicom (a ground radio at the airport that may be manned or not): "Washington Executive Airport, this is Great Lakes 3800Fox, 20 miles to the northeast at 2,500 feet for landing, wind check." The wind check request is to ask for wind conditions on landing. No response. I started to descend and as I got within eight miles of the field, I reported to the unicom: "Washington Executive Airport, this is Great Lakes 3800Fox entering the pattern at 1,000 feet, turning downwind for Runway Two-Three." This alerts any other aircraft, either approaching the field or about to take off, that there is an aircraft in the landing pattern. I called unicom to announce my turn on the base leg and again when I turned on approach for Runway Two-Three, announcing that I was going to make a slow pass over the runway. It was getting darker.

It is part of "margin of error" to inspect the surface of any runway at small airports before you land and the airfield looked a little beaten down as I flew on the downwind leg. So, I flew along the runway at about 15 feet above the ground to see its surface condition. But out of the corner of my eye I saw something strange.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

It was 6:45 pm and the sun was down, and there was a long line of hangers parallel to the runway with their doors open and sitting in front of each hanger in lawn chairs, was a row of men, slumped in their chairs, watching me fly by, fifteen feet above the ground. I powered up, circled, re-entered the pattern, and flew down the runway again at 15 feet for another look. And this time, every man (approximately 10 in total), was on his feet, waving for me to land.

We landed and taxied toward the empty hanger they pointed to. After the biplane was snug and secure, they invited us to their "ready room," complete with ice chest and plenty of beer.

I couldn't resist asking why they were sitting in their lawn chairs in front of their hangers at 6:30 pm. One of them looked at the others sheepishly and then over to us and said: "The wives don't want us home for dinner till 7 pm."

They were pilots and they all knew the rules of aviation culture. But they also knew of a higher authority who didn't want them underfoot until 7 pm for dinner on the weekends. The next morning my passenger and I were off to any early start, heading for Manassas, Virginia.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Unique Cultures That Sneak Up On You: The Buffalo Chip Saloon

One last point about cultures you will encounter in your life-pursuits. Unique cultures will sneak up on you.

We brought members of our apartment crews to the Buffalo Chip Saloon (the "Chip") in Cave Creek, Arizona to learn country western dancing in order to offer dance lessons to our apartment residents. Thursdays were the nights the Chip offered free dance lessons. Given my anthropological perspective, I noticed that on Thursday nights a different group of patrons appeared as compared to weekend nights. I sensed that they shared an ethos: a sense of community that had a quiet undertone of friendship. they didn't treat The Chip like just another watering hole. I became so curious that I went to the Chip every Thursday night for 32 weeks and finally wrote a play about their ethos.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The soul of the Chip was Pat James (right) and his band, that included Jenny Lynn, playing her electric fiddle. and Terry Fannin (below), the dance instructor.

What I found was that most members of this group had been coming to the Chip on Thursday nights for at least the past eight years. They didn't talk about themselves very much, but several were willing to acknowledge that they saw the Chip as a sort of informal sanctuary from the outside world with all its frenzy. Nearly all of them were divorced at least once and they made a practice of coming to the Chip alone. About 16 weeks into my immersion with this group, I finally achieved a breakthrough. I was introduced to a woman who immediately said: "I know who you are; you're the professor doing the tribal behavior study and we're the tribe, right?" I explained that I was not a professor, but that I sensed that the group had some sort of an understanding that strengthened their sense of community. She said to me: "Ok, you tell me what you think that understanding is and I'll let you know if you're right." To which, I said: "I think you all have decided to forego romance and you are trading down to friendships and a sense of community."

Her rejoinder was interesting:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

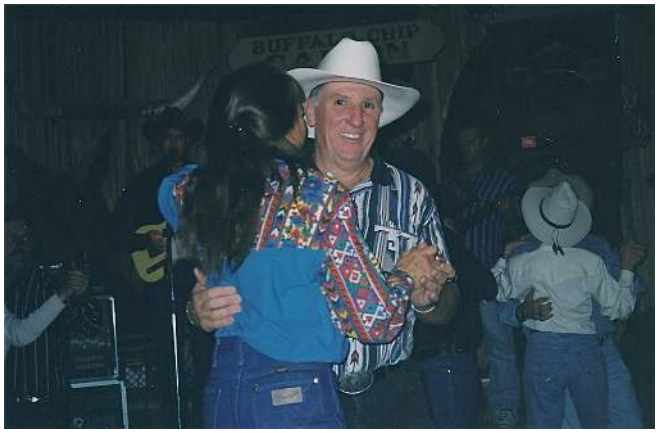
"You got it wrong: the understanding is that we forego romance in the Chip in exchange for lasting friendships in the Chip---do you get that?"

Tongue in cheek, I asked her:

"So, you're all living in monastic celibacy?"

"Where did you get that from! No," she snorted, "A few of us might have a romance with someone outside the Chip, but it never goes anywhere---whereas if we have a romance in the Chip it will aways end and end badly and then one or the other has to leave---it becomes too awkward---and nobody wants to chance that."

"So we stick with lasting friendships---the ones who come to the Chip for romance don't last long."



This group didn't look beaten down, but I think they had "circled the wagons" to protect themselves from emotional turmoil. And it became clear to me that the country western dance was a form of restorative medicine for the casualties of a society in deep decline. It soothed them, it brought back a sense of values.

Terry Fannin (dancing a "double" with the two women, above) told us---the dance students---from the beginning: "I teach this dance the traditional way. It's based on respect for women. Guys, if you have to leave after dancing with your partner, you do not leave her standing by herself on the dance floor---you must escort her back to where she was---and you must give her a courteous bow to show your

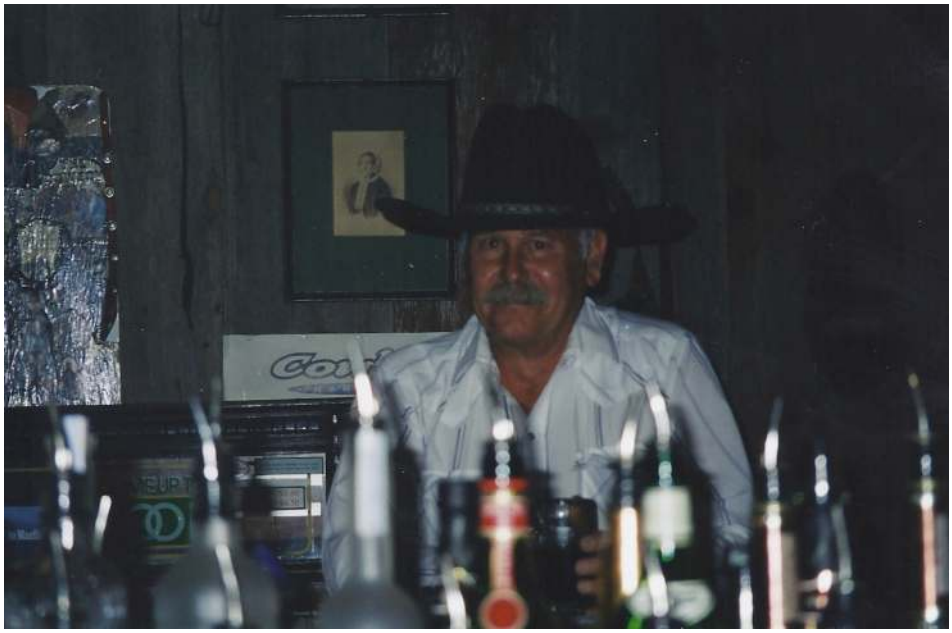
respect for her." He also said: "And, guys, understand that you are not to draw attention to yourself on the dance floor---your job is to make your partner look and feel like a million dollars---she's to be the center of attention." When I asked one member of the group about Terry's influence, she replied: "Terry is the one here who most influences the Chip's atmosphere. He models this respect and it catches on. I love to dance at the Chip, and I especially like all the turns we do----I feel like a fairy princess in the middle of each of the turns."

I noticed subtle influences as well: Howard, the older gentleman in the black hat, (right), and several other older men would watch for women who wanted to dance, but weren't being asked. Howard told me:

> "I watch for the shy ones who sit back away from the dance floor, maybe even sitting at the bar, but facing the dance floor, and I walk through the crowd around the floor and approach with my hands clasped in front of me like a priest. Then I ask very politely if they want to dance. I'll even explain a little about the Chip to encourage them and usually they'll smile and accept. And then they get asked again and again by the other guys."

I finally grasped their story and it was authentic. I saw their quiet camaraderie: their mutual trust and lasting friendships. I understood Pat James, Terry Fannin, Howard, and the the dance itself.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



And I understood the forces that brought this group to the Chip in the first place. I made a number of good friends who got my attire straightened out so I blended in better and was gradually embraced . And, throughout, the lone cowboy philosopher, Bob Rhodes, (above), quietly helped me connected the dots of this evolved culture shaped by the dysfunction of society in steepening decline.

Using the Mental Crowbar To Deepen Your Situational Awareness

I've tried to start you thinking about deepening your situational awareness. I've tried to have you consider positioning yourself as an anthropologist looking at different groups of people through their cultures. And especially, I've urged you to look critically at the authenticity of the story they tell of themselves---studying carefully what they are actually doing versus their story about what they are doing. I've presented you with a few of my own life-experiences as I tried to gain an understanding, and learn to navigate through, one culture after another. This focus on situational awareness is particularly important because the core of this evolving perspective I'm laying out for your consideration is that this concealed power uses layer after layer of sophisticated fraud to conceal their perpetual schemes. Fraud, in this context, is defined as wrongful or criminal deception,deceit or trickery for profit or to gain some unfair or dishonest advantage. To detect the concealed power's fraudulent activity, you must be able to look at individuals and their organizations to determine their authenticity. And that is where the mental crowbar comes into play.

The mental crowbar I would like you to consider is the format below, as you systematically deepen your situational awareness of how the world actually works. To practice using the crowbar, let's use the format to sketch a profile of the cultures I described above:

The Culture of Parachutes Incorporated:

Constituency: all ages seeking physical and mental challenge

Mission statement: free-fall parachuting skills, camaraderie, presence of mind, selling parachuting equipment

Constructs ideals: building trust, helping students move outside the box, pursuing adventure, learning to not be intimidated, personal freedom

Rules of conduct: discipline, safety, courtesy

Sense of purpose and continuity: viewed by many as a specific rite of passage and a sport to pursue over a lifetime, good friendships, mental self-sufficiency

Source of authority: The American Dream

Customs: order, respect, strong discipline, scrubbed down cleanliness

Rituals: first jump course, first free-fall, qualifying to jump into the Inn at Orange, first 60-second free-fall

Habits: looking out for one another in a somewhat hazardous environment

Concerns: harm to constituency due to safety errors

Secrets: none

Perspective of the world: part of space exploration and the aviation world

Undisclosed control from above: no

Leadership profile: well qualified leaders: one partner was the driving organizational force, one partner was the spirit and soul of the organization who reached out to the constituency

Authentic story, strong identity, and sound inner compass giving direction to the future: yes

Other elements: n/a

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Culture of the United States Marine Corps:

Constituency: American people and their way of life under the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution

Official mission statement: "The Marine Corps has been America's expeditionary force in readiness since 1775. We are forward deployed to respond swiftly and aggressively in times of crisis. We are soldiers of the sea, providing forces and detachments to naval ships and shore operations. We are global leaders, developing expeditionary doctrine and innovations that set the example, and leading other countries' forces and agencies in multinational military operations. These unique capabilities make us "First to Fight," and our nation's first line of defense."

Constructs ideals: building trust with the American public, a military force in immediate readiness by land, air, or sea and in any clime

Rules of conduct: tight integration of ground, air, and sea units and their weapons, strict discipline, self-sacrifice

Sense of purpose and continuity: very strong and clear sense of purpose, 237-year history of service

Source of authority: the President and Congress; well-regarded by the American people as loyal champions of American principles

Customs: very strong offense perspective in combat, take care of their own troops, strong camaraderie, scrubbed down sharpness of appearance; posted at White House and at U.S. Embassies, helicopter transportation for the President

Rituals: regular ceremonies to perpetuate the solidarity of the Marine Corps

Habits: very strong sense of duty to country

Concerns: being misused, being defeated due to misuse, harm to its excellent image and identity

Secrets: yes, it distorts explanation of the actual purpose of certain of its military operations

Perspective of the world: must be ready to engage and defeat all forms of foreign aggression

Undisclosed control from above: no, I don't believe the Marine Corps takes orders from the concealed power like the CIA does---orders come from the President of the United

States, who is supposed to seek approval from the U.S. Congress before use of military force

Leadership profile: focuses heavily on readiness and training, protects the authenticity of the Marine Corps, its record, its future, and resists its misuse, some penetration by NeoCons (see page 796)

Other elements: very strong ties with Congress to secure its funding sources to support its readiness, combat effectiveness, and prevent its misuse; the service academies of the other branches of the military are reflective of a fraudulent, un-American aristocracy and the fact that the Marine Corps does not have, and never had, an academy enables it to carry on with an egalitarian, fully American spirit and self-image, which is one of its core strengths.

Authentic story, strong identity, and sound inner compass giving direction to the future: yes, but as Marine General Smedley Butler wrote in his War Is a Racket, the international bankers, (part of the concealed power) and the transnational corporations they control, use the U.S. military, including the Marine Corps, as their global military force, as they loot the world's populations and foment war to maximize their profit-taking and their perpetual goal to form a one-world government.

Other elements: I believe the Marine Corps is loyal to the U.S. Constitution and the American people and, therefore would not act as a part of a martial law component of the police state that is currently being constructed at a very rapid pace.

The Culture of Wall Street: Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette and E.F. Hutton & Company:

Constituency: investors in all forms of investment programs

Objectives: to provide investment services to its constituency and to generate wealth for the constituents and the firms

Constructs ideals: building trust with the American public,making its constituents wealthy, building strong brand names

Rules of conduct: finding sound investments of their constituency, taking care of the firms' constituents, honest dealings with them

Sense of purpose and continuity: DLJ was sold in 2000 to Credit Suisse, a transnational financial services company; E.F. Hutton destroyed itself by committing a fraud on the U.S. banking system that fatally weakened it in the 1987 stock market crash

Source of authority: The American Dream

Customs: standard business customs

Rituals: standard business rituals

Habits: standard business habits

Concerns: I was not close enough to the leadership groups to know

Secrets: I was not close enough to the leadership groups to know

Perspective of the world: the leadership groups acted in a manner that reflected a purely business approach to their work, measured in profit-taking, not attempting to engage in matters outside making money.

Undisclosed control from above: not evident to me

Leadership profile: the DLJ leadership group appeared to be well-connected and well-respected because it challenged and won approval from the SEC to be the first securities firm to go public; E.F. Hutton already had a good image, due to the sound business practices of its founder, Edward Francis Hutton, but the leadership group in the 1980s brought the firm to its end.

Authentic story, strong identity, and sound inner compass giving direction to the future: yes with respect to DLJ up until it was sold to Credit Suisse in 2000; no, with respect to E.F. Hutton.

Other elements: In 2003, William Donaldson, as head of the SEC, orchestrated a disastrous change of the Net Capital Rule that allowed the top five banks to add a much higher debt/equity ratio, which helped precipitate the 2008/2009 financial meltdown. Only recently did I find that William Donaldson was a member of the Skull and Bones secret society at Yale University. An investigation into Donaldson's loyalties is a must because there have been many Skull and Bones members found to have betrayed America in favor of in a Skull and Bones sworn allegiance to the international banking cabal and above that to the concealed power.

<u>The Culture of American Education</u>

Constituency: America's next generations

Mission statement: from Columbia and Yale, and Harvard University websites

> "Columbia University is one of the world's most important centers of research and at the same time a distinctive and distinguished learning environment for undergraduates and graduate students in many scholarly and professional fields.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> The University recognizes the importance of its location in New York City and seeks to link its research and teaching to the vast resources of a great metropolis. It seeks to attract a diverse and international faculty and student body, to support research and teaching on global issues, and to create academic relationships with many countries and regions. It expects all areas of the university to advance knowledge and learning at the highest level and to convey the products of its efforts to the world."
>
> "Like all great research universities, Yale has a tripartite mission: to create, preserve, and disseminate knowledge. Yale aims to carry out each part of its mission at the highest level of excellence, on par with the best institutions in the world. Yale seeks to attract a diverse group of exceptionally talented men and women from across the nation and around the world and to educate them for leadership in scholarship, the professions, and society."
>
> "Harvard College adheres to the purposes for which the Charter of 1650 was granted: "The advancement of all good literature, arts, and sciences; the advancement and education of youth in all manner of good literature, arts, and sciences; and all other necessary provisions that may conduce to the education of the … youth of this country…." In brief: Harvard strives to create knowledge, to open the minds of students to that knowledge, and to enable students to take best advantage of their educational opportunities. To these ends, the College encourages students to respect ideas and their free expression, and to rejoice in discovery and in critical thought; to pursue excellence in a spirit of productive cooperation; and to assume responsibility for the consequences of personal actions. Harvard seeks to identify and to remove restraints on students' full participation, so that individuals may explore their capabilities and interests and may develop their full intellectual and human potential. Education at Harvard should liberate students to explore, to create, to challenge, and to lead. The support the College provides to students is a foundation upon which self-reliance and habits of lifelong learning are built: Harvard expects that the scholarship and collegiality it fosters in its students will lead them in their later lives to advance knowledge, to promote understanding, and to serve society."

Constructs ideals: building trust with the American public, helping its constituency to be successful in their life-pursuits, promote intellectual curiosity, life-long learning, and strive to make a difference in the world, and develop students' full intellectual and human potential

Rules of conduct: maintain high standards of scholarship, spirit of fairness, openness, and collegiality

Sense of purpose and continuity: the stated purpose of institutions of American education is maintaining the health and vitality of American society and the continuity of these institutions is essential to that purpose

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Source of authority: American education holds the respect of the American public because it is expected to preserve the solidarity of the American people and their country

Customs: strong hierarchical order that has its origins in earlier religious institutions

Rituals: ecclesiastic-style rituals, given that the origins of education were usually from religious institutions

Habits: collaborative decision-making processes with traditional consensus effort

Concerns: funding pressures, Internet competition, extreme income inequality is closing access to vast majority of America's next generation, run-away student loan phenomenon that is impoverishing next generation as it tries to complete a college education

Secrets: In the early 1900s, the Carnegie Endowment and the Rockefeller Foundation began a successful concealed scheme to gain full control of American education, to alter American History to deemphasize American principles and to substantially sabotage the learning process of America's next generations, and American education became a part of the concealed power's propaganda machine to surround the American people with a false reality. The purpose? To immobilize them and prepare them to surrender America's national sovereignty in favor of subjugation under a one-world government controlled by the concealed power.

Perspective of the world: to help promote the advance of humankind to a higher social consciousness and intelligence

Undisclosed control from above: yes, controlled by the concealed power and led by the Rockefeller family

Leadership profile: Educational leadership has shifted to a more corporate model in which university presidents appear more like corporate CEOs and use business language and business analogies in their discourse and decision-making processes. Accordingly the sabotage of American education precipitated by the Carnegie and Rockefeller families is becoming visible to the American public

Authentic story, strong identity, and sound inner compass giving direction to the future: American education's authenticity and identity are long gone, it has no inner compass, given that it is now used by the concealed power as part of their propaganda machine to create the false reality that immobilizes the American people as its country is going through a controlled disintegration, as described by the Council of Foreign Relations

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Other elements: American education is a fraudulent institution to its core due to its long-ago surrender to the concealed power---American education is the enemy of the American people because of its intentional effort to deceive, disorient and immobilize them in support of the concealed power's schemes to wreck America's national sovereignty and subjugate it to a one-world government

The Culture of the Achuar People

Constituency: The Achuar, along with the Shuar, Aguaruna, and Huambisa, are part of the Jivaro people

Objectives: to exist, and to preserve their authentic story, their inner compass, their safety and their welfare

Constructs ideals: the Achuar have no ambition for conquest, power, or for wealth, their ideal is to live in community with their people and live in harmony with the spirit world that is part of their belief system, they believe that spiritual forces are responsible for real-world consequences, they believe spirits inhabit animals, plants and objects, and they believe in a protective spirit, known as "arutam" that comes to them and protects them from injury, disease and death

Rules of conduct: there is no political hierarchy, the only organizational unit is at the family level, the most important moment in a young Achuar male's life is when he is encouraged to gain his arutam or protective spirit by going deep into the jungle to consume a hallucinogenic drug called maikoa and then await a vision of the arutam spirit, knowing that as one fasts and bathes in a waterfall, the vision will come, or the ceremony must be repeated until the vision is consumated, then participation in the adult activities is permitted, Achuar males can have more than one wife, and the men are more fussy about their appearance than the women, and a "bride price" or service to the brides father is required

Sense of purpose and continuity: the Achuar worship many gods or dieties, and the most powerful bond is with Pachamama or Earth Mother, who is at the center of the continuity of their lives

Source of authority: the Achuar's spirit world and Pachamama is their source of authority

Customs: sociability, gift-giving, families are dispersed one to five miles apart, and families move at least every ten years because of the depletion of firewood and small game, one or more dogs are kept for hunting and protection from enemies

Rituals: many rituals that involve interaction with their spirit world

Habits: the Achuar are unique in their foresight to seek help from allies to the far north (America), and they have developed survival habits including inviting many visitors from the north, developing their own small aircraft service to ferry in visitors, building a modern eco-lodge in their territory, taking long trips the headquarters of oil corporations to make their presence and concerns felt directly

Concerns: the oil corporations that they believe will make them extinct

Secrets: none I am aware of

Perspective of the world: the Achuar see that their survival is inextricably connected with getting help from the far north (America) and they also believe humankind is at a moment in history when the Eagle---representing intellect and the mind---and the Condor---representing wisdom and the heart---must come together to ensure the continued existence

Undisclosed control from above: no

Leadership profile: it is very impressive to see the Achuar, who have no political hierarchy within their culture, become very proactive in political matters in relation to the Ecuadorian government and reaching out to their American contacts, primarily through the Pachamama Alliance

Authentic story, strong identity, and sound inner compass giving direction to the future: yes, the Achuar possess all these attributes in full

Other elements: I sense their quiet despair as they watch all the visitors of the far north come, listen, and leave without a significant change in their ability to change the momentum of the Ecuadorian President, Rafael Correa, his subordinates, their new Chinese lenders, and the oil corporations as they work together in what I can only call a monumentally stupid money world that is leading to genocide. I believe a full investigation must be launched immediately, followed by a symbolic trial in the U.S. and in Ecuador that calls for the arrest and incarceration of all parties found guilty for conspiring to bring about this catastrophe.

What's In Your Toolkit, Now?

So far, I'd say you have four tools in that toolbox to help you determine how the world actually works:

> First, you have an awareness that individuals and their organizations can be seen as a tribe with a specific culture.

> Second, you now know that you can use the techniques of an anthropologist to begin to understand what those individuals and their organizations are actually doing vs. what they say they are doing.
>
> Third, you now have a mental crowbar (the cultural format) to use to start prying up and looking into the dark corners of each culture you wish to quietly examine.
>
> And, fourth, as to where exactly you should place the tip of your crowbar, you can begin looking for the very small "tells" that are all you are going to get. So you have to learn to trust these "tells" when you see them and trust your intuition. Believe me, your instincts and your intuitions are far sounder than you think they are---so trust yourself.

And, in so doing, I believe these tools have the potential of raising your situational awareness and can move you toward understanding how things actually work in the world.

No one ever told me to think like an anthropologist with a mental crowbar. But as I got further into the real world and further into larger organizations, I gradually started to pay attention to the tribal elements that turned out to be important clues or 'tells" to how each organization actually worked. I was amazed when Staff Sergeant Czakaritis came out of the woodwork, walked up to me and, essentially, laid out a roadmap to get me where I belonged in the Marine Corps. If I had followed standard operational procedure (the SOP), I never would have gotten there. Or, when James____ at DLJ called to suggest that I "come over the wall" to join his real estate group, where I could belong and add value. And the "tells" that will set off internal warning bells that something is very wrong below the surface and that it is time for you to leave an organization or department because you don't want to be a part of the concealed accident-about-to-happen. Trust the tells.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHAPTER FIVE (Pages 257-263)

The Great Depression of the 1930s Was Manufactured To Benefit Britain

Bringing your mental crowbar with you, let's see whether this presentation begins to make more sense. We're going to touch on: (i) the Great Depression, (ii) the attempted takeover of the U.S. government in 1934 by international banking and corporate interests, (iii) the American Eastern Establishment families, and (iv) the British "old-wealth" families. These are the building blocks that are needed to finally drag the members of the concealed power out into the public light. First, let's concentrate on The Great Depression of the 1930s.

In 1919, in the aftermath of World War I, Britain was in trouble. British exports had become too overpriced to be competitive in world trade, which impinged on the nation's income. The British were spending more on imports than they was taking in through their exports, which meant that its gold reserves were being drained as the nation was forced to use its gold to pay other countries to cover the trade imbalance.

G. Edward Griffin wrote:

> "The handwriting was on the wall. If this process continued, the nation soon would be broke. It was a situation, incidentally, which was amazingly parallel to what has plagued the United States since the end of World War II, and for mostly the same reasons. The British economy was, not only badly anemic, it was experiencing a monetary hangover from the vast inflation of World War I. In other words, it was undergoing a painful but, in the long run, healthy recovery and a return to reality."
>
> "Such a condition was intolerable to the (Bank of England and its international banking players) who were determined to find a quick and painless remedy (to allow) the binge to continue.....America had also (experienced an inflationary economy) during (World War I) but not nearly as much (as Britain).....She also had a gold standard, but the stockpile of gold was very large and still growing....."
>
> "The therapy chosen for this problem was simple. Perform a monetary transfusion from the healthy patient to the unhealthy one. All the London financiers had to do was find a large and robust specimen who, without asking too many question, would be willing to become the donor. The specimen selected, of course, was Uncle Sam himself.....(the method of transfusion) was ingenious: to have one nation deliberately inflate its currency at a rate greater than the other nation so that real purchasing power, in terms of international trade, moves from (the nation---America---with less inflation to the one with more inflation---Britain)."

> "It was so subtle and so sophisticated that not one in a thousand would even think of it, much less object to it. It was, therefore, the ideal method chosen in 1925 to benefit (Britain) at the expense of America."

Murray Rothbard, in his The Federal Reserve as a Cartelization Device, Money in Crisis (1984) wrote:

> "In short, the American public was nominated to suffer the burdens of inflation and subsequent collapse (the crash of 1929) in order to maintain the British government and the British trade union movement in the style to which they insisted on becoming accustomed."

Griffin continued:

> "The Bank of England provided (Benjamin Strong, the head of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York) with an office and a private secretary during his visits, and the two men (Strong and Montagu Norman) kept in close contact with each other through the weekly exchange of private cables. All of these meetings and communiques were kept in strict secrecy. By 1926, the heads of the central banks of France and Germany were occasionally included in their meetings....."
>
> "The culmination of these discussions took place at a secret meeting in 1927 at which it was agreed that the financial lifeblood of the American people would be donated for a massive transfusion to (Britain)."

John Kenneth Galbraith, in his Money: Whence It Came, Where It Went (1975), wrote:

> "On July 1st, 1927, the Mauretania arrived in New York with two notable passengers, Montagu Norman, Governor of the Bank of England, and Hjalmar Schacht, head of the German Reichsbank.....The secrecy covering the visit was extreme and to a degree ostentatious. The names of neither of the great bankers appeared on the passenger list. Neither, on arriving, met with the press....In New York the two men were joined by Charles Rist, the Deputy Governor of the Banque do France, and they went into conferences with Benjamin Strong, the Governor of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York....."
>
> "The principle, or in any case the ultimately important, subject of discussion was the persistently weak reserve position (the low level of gold holdings) of the Bank of England. This, the bankers thought, could be helped if the Federal Reserve would ease interest rates, encourage lending (and initiate a new economic boom). Holders of gold would then seek the higher returns from keeping their metal in London. And, in time, higher prices in the United States would ease the competitive position of British industry and labor."

Griffin continued:

"Gilbraith speaks with soft phrases to cushion a harsh reality. What he is saying is that the purpose of the meeting was to finalize a plan whereby the Governor of the Federal Reserve System was to deliberately create inflation in the U.S. so that American prices would rise, making U.S. goods less competitive in world markets and causing American gold to move to the Bank of England. Governor Strong needed little convincing. That is precisely what he and Norman had planned to do all along and, in fact, he had already begun to implement the plan. The purpose of inviting the Germans and the French to the meeting was to enlist their agreement to create inflation in their countries as well. Schacht and Rist would have no part of it and left the meeting early, leaving Strong and Norman to work out the final details between them." (Calvin Coolidge was the U.S. President at the time---Herbert Hoover became President in March of 1929 and left office, after one term, in March of 1933, replaced by Franklin D. Roosevelt.)

"The burst of inflation came in the latter half of 1927, immediately following the secret meeting between Strong, Norman, Schacht, and Rist.....As anticipated, people with gold then preferred to send it to London where it could earn a higher yield, and America's gold supply began to move abroad. Furthermore, as inflation began to eat its way into the purchasing power of the dollar, the prices of American-made goods began to rise in world markets making them less competitive; U.S. exports began to decline; unemployment began to rise; low interest rates and easy credit led to speculation in the securities markets; and the system lunged full speed ahead toward the great crash of 1929."

When the Great Depression struck, the Federal Reserve drew the attention of critics all over again, but on a much greater scale, due to the severity of economic conditions and the belief of some that the Federal Reserve was a prime cause.....

The Federal Reserve: Congressman Louis McFadden Penetrates the False Reality

Republican Congressman Louis T. McFadden (right), Chairman of the U.S. House Committee on Banking and Currency, expressed his views of the purposes and performance of the Federal Reserve Board in a scorching, 25-minute critique that took place on June 10th, 1932, blaming the Fed for causing the national crisis. Congressman McFadden had a banking background: In 1892, he entered the employ of the First National Bank in Canton, Pennsylvania. In 1899, he was elected

cashier, and became its president on January 11, 1916, serving until 1925. He served as treasurer of the Pennsylvania Bankers Association in 1906 and 1907, and as president in 1914 and 1915. The following is a portion of his commentary. The length of this excerpt is worth the read because of its insights. Congressman McFadden, in an open session of Congress spoke forcefully:

> "Mr. Chairman, we have in this country one of the most corrupt institutions the world has ever known. I refer to the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Reserve Banks. The Federal Reserve Board, a Government board, has cheated the Government of the United States and the people of the United States out of enough money to pay the national debt. The depredations and iniquities of the Federal Reserve Board has cost this country enough money to pay the national debt several times over. This evil institution has impoverished and ruined the people of the United States, has bankrupted itself, and has practically bankrupted our Government. It has done this through the defects of the law under which it operates, through the maladministrations of that law by the Federal Reserve, and through the corrupt practices of the money vultures who control it."
>
> "Some people think the Federal Reserve Board banks are United States Government institutions. They are not Government institutions. They are private credit monopolies, which prey upon the people of the United States for the benefit of themselves and their foreign customers; foreign and domestic speculators and swindlers; and rich and predatory money lenders. In that dark crew of financial pirates there are those who would cut a man's throat to get a dollar out of his pocket; there are those who send money into States to buy votes to control our legislation; and there are those who maintain international propaganda for the purpose of deceiving us and of wheedling us into the granting of new concessions which will permit them to cover up their past misdeeds and set again in motion their gigantic train of crime."
>
> "These twelve private credit monopolies were deceitfully and disloyally foisted upon this country by the bankers who came here from Europe and repaid us for our hospitality by undermining our American institutions. Those bankers took money out of this country to finance Japan in a way against Russia. They created a rein of terror in Russia with our money in order to help that war along. They instigated the separate peace between Germany and Russia and thus drove a wedge between the Allies in the World War. They financed Trotsky's disposal in one of their branch banks in Sweden so that through him Russian might be thoroughly broken up and Russian children flung far and wide from their natural protectors. They have since begun the breaking up of American homes and the dispersal of American children."
>
> "It has been said that President Wilson was deceived by the attentions of these bankers and by the philanthropic poses they assumed. It has been said that when he discovered the manner in which he had been misled by Colonel House, he

> turned against that busybody, that 'holy monk' of the financial empire, and showed him the door. He had the grace to do that, and in my opinion he deserves great credit for it. President Wilson died a victim of deception. When he came to the Presidency, he had certain qualities of mind and heart which entitled him to a high place in the councils of this Nation, but there was one thing he was not and which he never aspired to be; he was not a banker. He said that he knew very little about banking. It was, therefore, on the advice of others that the iniquitous Federal Reserve Act, the death warrant of American liberty, became law in his administration."

The passion emanating from Congressman McFadden came, in part, from the popular sentiment at the time that the European central banks had caused enormous economic instability and financial distress in Europe with their capture of each country's banking system.

It was Republican Senator Nelson W. Aldrich, the key American attendee of the 1910 meeting that brought the Federal Reserve System to life, who presented the bill to Congress that paved the way for adoption of the Fed. The Democratic Party platform that elected Woodrow Wilson for President opposed the bill.

Congressman McFadden continued:

> "Senator Aldrich did not write the Aldrich bill. He was the tool, but not the accomplice, of the European-born bankers who for nearly twenty years had been scheming to set up a central bank in this country and who in 1912 had spent and were continuing to spend vast sums of money to accomplish their purpose.....Thirteen months later, that promise was broken, and the Wilson administration, under the tutelage of those sinister Wall Street figures who stood behind Colonel House, established here in our free country the worm-eaten monarchical institution of the 'kings bank' to control us from the top downward, and to shackle us from the cradle to the grave.....The danger that the country was warned against came upon us and is shown in the long train of horrors attendant upon the affairs of the traitorous and dishonest Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Reserve banks are fully liable. This is an era of financed crime and in the financing of crime, and the Federal Reserve Board does not play the part of a disinterested spectator."
>
> "In the eighteen years that have passed since Senator Lodge wrote his letter of warning (opposing the Aldridge bill) all of his predictions have come true. The Government is in the banking business with horsethieves and card sharps, bootleggers, speculators, and swindlers in all parts of the world. Through the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Reserve banks the riffraff of every country is operating on the public credit of the United States Government. Meanwhile, and on account of it, we ourselves are in the midst of the greatest depression we

have ever known. Thus the menace to our prosperity, so feared by Senator Lodge, has indeed struck home."

"From the Atlantic to the Pacific our country has been ravaged and laid waste by the evil practices of the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Reserve banks and the interests, which control them. At no time in our history has the general welfare of the people of the United States been at a lower level or the mind of the people so filled with despair."

"The people of the United States are being greatly wronged. If they are not, then I do not know what "wronging the people" means. They have been driven from their employments. They have been dispossessed of their homes. They have been evicted from their rented quarters. They have lost their children. They have been left to suffer and to die for lack of shelter, food, clothing, and medicine."

"The wealth of the United States and the working capital of the United States has been taken away from them and has been locked in the vaults of certain banks and the great corporations. So far as the people of the United States are concerned, the cupboard is bare. It is true that the warehouses and coal yards and grain elevators are full, but the warehouses and coal yards and grain elevators are padlocked and the great banks and corporations hold the keys. The sack of the United States by the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Reserve banks is the greatest crime in history."

"Mr. Chairman, a serious situation confronts the House of Representatives to-day. We are trustees of the people and the rights of the people are being taken away from them. Through the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Reserve banks, the people are losing the rights guaranteed to them by the Constitution. Their property has been taken from them without due process of law. Mr. Chairman, common decency requires us to examine the public accounts of the Government and see what crimes against the public welfare have and are being committed."

"What is needed here is a return to the Constitution of the United States. We need to have a complete divorce of Bank and State. The old struggle that was fought out here in Jackson's day must be fought over again. The independent United States Treasury should be re-established and the Government should keep its own money under lock and key in the building the people provided for that purpose. Asset currency, the device of the swindler, should be done away with. The Government should buy gold and issue United States currency on it."

"The business of the independent bankers should be restored to them. The State banking systems should be freed from coercion. The Federal Reserve districts should be abolished and the State whose people own them, and this reserve

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> money of the people should be protected so that the international bankers and acceptance bankers and discount dealers can not draw it away from them. The exchanges should be closed while we are putting our financial affairs in order. The Federal Reserve Act should be repealed and the Federal Reserve banks, having violated their charters, should be liquidated immediately. Faithless government officers who have violated their oaths of office should be impeached and brought to trial. Unless this is done by us, I predict that the American people, outraged, robbed, pillaged, insulted, and betrayed as they are in their own land, will rise in their wrath and send a President here who will sweep the money changers out of the temple."

There were three efforts to assassinate Congressman McFadden. The third was successful, by poison. Based on my research, I conclude that the concealed power reverted to its standard playbook to order up an assassination when their concealed schemes were exposed to the public light by Congressman McFadden.
Pull up: http://dandelionsalad.wordpress.com/2008/07/21/louis-t-mcfadden-1876-1936-an-american-hero-by-richard-c-cook/

In Schlesinger's third volume on the Roosevelt era, The Politics of Upheaval (1960), the actions of the Federal Reserve System drew considerable attention. The issue emerged after President Franklin Roosevelt appointed Marriner S. Eccles to become Chairman of the Federal Reserve Board in 1934. Schlesinger wrote:

> "As a result, Eccles felt, the System tended to serve the interests of the bankers (and especially of New York bankers) rather than the general interests of the country. Once this was (changed), the Board and the System could make an effective contribution to recovery.....Henry Morgenthau, Jr., head of the U.S. Treasury agreed."

The move to integrate Eccles' changes in the Banking Bill of 1935 collided with the strenuous contrary efforts of Carter Glass (right), the former Secretary of the U.S. Treasury under President Wilson and former Chairman of the House Committee of Banking and Currency in 1913 that oversaw Congressional approval of the original Federal Reserve Act. My research indicates that Senator Glass worked for the concealed power.

The false reality that surrounds us explains away the Great Depression as if it were an unpredictable weather event. In fact, the Federal Reserve carried out a concealed scheme that simultaneously boosted Britain's faltering economy and intentionally damaged America's economic strength, as well as the well-being of the American people.

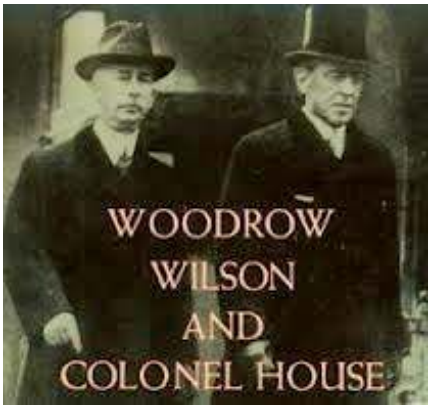
This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHAPTER SIX (Pages 264-302)

The Attempted Coup D'Etat of the American Government in 1934 By Foreign and Domestic Banking and Corporate Interests

Extraordinary Tensions Between the FDR Administration and the Concealed Power

As we now move into the contest of wills between the FDR administration and the concealed power, an interesting "tell" surfaces from Dr. Stanley Monteith, in his essay *"The Federal Reserve Conspiracy"* (2004-09), Radio Liberty, who wrote:



> ".....Colonel House befriended Franklin Delano Roosevelt, and he advised President Roosevelt during the first year of his administration. When I researched Colonel House's papers at Yale University, I found a copy of a letter President Roosevelt sent Colonel House on November 21, 1933. It discussed the threat of collapsing farm prices, and the fact that the English and New York Bankers were blocking President Roosevelt's effort to resolve the monetary crisis."

You will recall that "Colonel" Edward House (left, above), who, as President Wilson's advisor/confidant, coaxed Wilson (right, above) to sign the Federal Reserve Act of 1913. The letter Dr. Monteith found in House's papers from President Roosevelt to House read as follows:

> "I had a nice talk with Jack Morgan the other day (J.P. Morgan's son, who was then heading the J.P. Morgan operation---J.P. Morgan Sr. died in 1913).
>
> J.P.M. did not seem much troubled over the gold purchasing, and confessed that he had been completely misled in regard to the Federal expenditures. The real truth of the matter is, as you and I know, that a financial element in the larger centers has owned the Government ever since the days of Andrew Jackson. Roosevelt was speaking about the concealed power)....The country is going through a repetition of Jackson's fight with the (Second) Bank of the United States---only on a far bigger and broader basis.....
>
> Take care of yourself and do write me soon.
>
> Always sincerely, Franklin D. Roosevelt"

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Dr. Monteith concluded by writing:

> ”President Roosevelt wanted to curb the power of the banking industry and restore a sound monetary system. He failed because he followed Colonel House’s advice, and promoted the New Deal programs the Anglo-American Establishment a part of the concealed power) wanted. When President Roosevelt realized what was happening, he turned to other advisors. Harry Hopkins replaced Colonel House who died on March 28, 1938.”

I put “Colonel” in quotation marks to indicate that Edward House, highly influential advisor to both President Wilson and President Roosevelt (at least initially) never served in any military unit during his career---the title was just an example of the standard fraud that was the trademark of the concealed power and its minions, masquerading as what they are not. History has proven now that Edward House was a high minion of the concealed power from the beginning, as you will find as you read on.

There is another perspective concerning President Roosevelt’s actions: FDR was not the naive person that President Wilson was known to be. In reading the letter above, I sensed that Roosevelt was “playing” Edward House the way one must if the circumstances were such that Roosevelt knew he was surrounded by the concealed power’s high minions. This would require him to stay closely in contact and engage them in counter-intrigues. After all, that has been standard operating procedure of competing factions within feudal monarchies of all the ages. This is my guess because as you will read below, the concealed power finally snaps and tries an overt coup d’etat of the FDR administration in 1934.

Schlesinger wrote:

> “Profound tensions began to develop between (financial element that Roosevelt believed previously owned the Government since President Jackson’s time namely, the concealed power) and the FDR administration as FDR began moving economic policy in a direction diametrically opposed to banking interests, which had always been: (i) to protect the current value of the bank investments (i.e. their interest-bearing loans of huge magnitude); and (ii) to maintain a strong dollar that protected the value of debt repayment. FDR’s policy direction became clear as he announced one New Deal initiative after another:
>
> 1. In March of 1933 (in the first 100 days of taking office, FDR began untethering the dollar from its previously fixed value to the price of gold, which allowed the dollar to fall, so that prices could rise (particularly farm prices, which had declined by more than half since the Depression began). By early June, he had achieved a joint resolution in Congress to abolish “the gold clause and making legal tender acceptable in settlement of private debts and of government obligations, (and) conservative outrage mounted still another notch.”

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> 2. In June of 1933, at the International Monetary and Economic Conference in London, FDR came out firmly against stabilizing foreign exchange at a level disadvantageous to U.S. farm exports, which also diminished the value of the dollar to the bankers' dismay.
>
> 3. And during the Conference, the contours of FDR's employment strategy became visible. U.S. Senator of Michigan, James Couzens, a delegate to the Conference, explained that "no stable increase in prices (will occur unless) this is supported by increased employment, higher wages and increased consumption and the way to achieve these goals was through public works." (big government infrastructure projects that put large numbers of Americans back to work with wages paid by the Government)

'Public works' was anathema to the banking interests because it connoted massive government spending, which typically triggers inflation. And inflation, particularly high inflation, dramatically decreases the value of bank investments (their loans) because those loans would be paid off, when due, by the borrowers, including the government, in dollars of lower value."

From Schelisinger:

> "Couzens later concluded that American policy in this respect was 'in direct conflict with the principal ends proposed to be accomplished in the Economic Conference.' London, in his judgment was dominated by the creditor mentality. 'The supreme (goal) is to collect debts and this is what a majority of the statesmen have in mind when they talk about increase in prices....Rarely do they mention wages, (consumer purchasing) power or the obvious necessity of better distribution of the world's wealth.'"

Things were unraveling badly for the concealed power. Everything that was of foundational value to the secure operation of the bankers was coming apart:

- The bankers relied on the gold standard to peg the dollar-----it guaranteed stability of their investments (their massive loan portfolio across the world). Furthermore, FDR dissolved any "gold clause" within public and private contracts that guaranteed payments in gold, a standard feature that provided creditors protection against inflation or "congressional tinkering" with the currency.

- The bankers relied on stable currency ratios to further insure the value of their investments, namely stable relationships in value between the world's currencies, tied to the gold standard.

- The bankers relied on strong control to prevent inflation in countries where their investments were focused, countries that would be able to repay their loans from

the concealed power's banks with currency valued equal or higher than the value of the currency at the time the loans were made, but never lower.

- The bankers relied on the absence of social unrest to insure prompt and full repayment of the loans when due.

- And the bankers relied on the U.S. military to not only protect its interests across the world, but also use force if necessary to assist in the expansion of its business enterprise.

- While the bankers relied on the condition of minimal government regulations, it maintained the strongest monopoly position within its power.

In terms of the bankers' loans associated with the United States, all of these fundamental banking principles evaporated in 1933, under FDR's new policies to deal with the national economic crisis:

- FDR had taken the U.S. off the bankers' highly favored gold standard.

- The International Monetary and Economic Conference ended in June 1933 with no resolution to the foreign exchange rates, due to FDR's resistance to pressure to accept a 'strong' dollar value that would have made it harder for American farmers to export their goods (an issue that the bankers cared nothing about).

- FDR announced that a key part of his New Deal legislation would embrace a public works initiative to get Americans back to work on infrastructure projects with the government paying the wages-----a sure path to inflation.

- To the dismay of the bankers, American economic conditions were getting unbelievable worse and social unrest was rising to new, dangerous levels.

- To add to their upset, FDR announced that the U.S. would stop using its military to interfere in Latin American affairs.

- And, FDR had established a minimum wage level of 40 cents an hour, which was perceived as a usurpation of business prerogatives. This touched a nerve ending of the bankers: (i) rising labor costs and worse, (ii) a "redistribution of income."

By now you can begin to sense that the concealed power is capable of taking any action, with no limits, to advance its best interest including by deep bribery and coercion, by violence, and by assassination. What can you guess the concealed power would do in the face of a U.S. government that pushes back?

A Marine Stops the Concealed Power's Scheme To Overthrow the United States Government

On November 20, 1934, the bankers were dragged into the limelight by U.S. Marine General Smedley Butler (right), who told the McCormack-Dickstein congressional committee-----which was investigating un-American activities-----that he had been approached by a group to help remove President Roosevelt leading to the overthrow of the the U.S. government.

In terms of credibility, General Butler was the most decorated Marine in U.S. history. He had served his country for 34 years, participated in the Philippines, China, Central America, the Caribbean during the "Banana Wars," and France in World War I. He had twice been awarded the rare Congressional Medal of Honor. He had, as he acknowledged, "led invasions, quelled nationalist rebellions and instituted changes to benefit U.S. business interests in Mexico, Haiti, Cuba, Nicaragua, the Dominican Republic, Honduras and China."

General Butler told the committee that, beginning on July 1933 and ending in November 1934, he was approached by Gerald C. MacGuire who, in a series of meetings, inquired of his interest in receiving money in exchange for: (i) delivering a prepared speech before the American Legion (later determined to have been written by John W. Davis, chief legal counsel to J.P. Morgan) advocating the return of the gold standard; and (ii) forming a 500,000-man private force of war veterans from the American Legion, where Butler had an excellent reputation. From testimony by Butler, corroborated by Paul C. French, a reporter for The Philadelphia Record and the New York Evening Post, MacGuire told Butler:

> "I went abroad (December 1933 to August 1934) to study the part that the veteran plays in the various setups of the governments...abroad. I went to Italy for 2 to 3 months and studied the position that veterans occupy in the fascist setup of (the Italian) government, and I discovered that they are the (armed force behind) Mussolini. They (are kept) on the (payroll) in various ways and kept contented and happy. They are his real backbone, the force on which he may depend, in case of trouble, to sustain him. But that setup would not suit us. The soldiers of America would not like that. I then went to Germany to see what Hitler was doing, and his whole strength lies in organizations of soldiers, too. But that

> would not do...Then I went to France, and *I found just exactly the organizations we are going to have*. It is an organization of super-soldiers (Later testimony revealed this to be the Croix-De-Fue which assisted a failed attempt to overthrow the government in France on February 6, 1934).....Now, this is our idea here in America---to get up an organization of this kind *to support the President*."

Butler asked MacGuire: "The President has got the whole American people. Why does he want them?"

MacGuire responded: "Don't you understand the set up has got to be changed a bit? **Now, we have got him. We have got the President---we have got the President. He has got to have more money. There is not any more money to give him. Eighty percent of the money now is in Government bonds, and he cannot keep this racket up much longer. He has got to do something about it. He has either got to get more money out of us or he has got to change the method of financing the Government, and we are going to see to it that he does not change that method. He will not change it."**

My research indicates that MacGuire was being used as a front by the concealed power that believed it could choke off further borrowing by President Roosevelt to support the New Deal legislation and other initiatives to help the economic recovery. As Dr. Monteith stated above, the letter he found from President Roosevelt to Edward House mentioned that: "the English and New York Bankers were blocking President Roosevelt's effort to resolve the monetary crisis." This is an example of how the world actually works.

Butler: "This great group of soldiers is to sort of frighten him?"

MacGuire: "No, no, no; not to frighten him. **This is to sustain him when others assault him....Did it ever occur to you that the President is overworked? We might have an Assistant President....to take the blame; and if things do not work out, he can drop him.**"

Butler, describing MacGuire: "He said that it did not take any Constitutional change to authorize another Cabinet official.....to take over the details of the office---a sort of super secretary ....or a secretary of general welfare....the kind of relief that ought to be given the President."

MacGuire: "You know the American people will swallow that. <u>We have got the newspapers</u>. We will start a campaign that the President's health is failing. Everybody can tell that by looking at him, <u>and the dumb American people will fall for it in a second</u>."

Butler: "Is there anything stirring about it yet?"

MacGuire: **"Yes, you watch; in 2 or 3 weeks you will see it come out in the papers. There will be big fellows in it. This is to be the background of it. These are to be the villagers in the opera. <u>The papers will come out with it</u>."**
By "villagers in the opera" Macguire meant the players in a fraudulent display of a public initiative and that the bought and paid-for newspapers would help orchestrate it.

Butler, describing MacGuire: "He did not give me the name of it, but he said it would all be made public; a society to maintain the Constitution, and so forth."

<u>The American Liberty League Surfaces: and Here Come Some of the Concealed Power's High Minions</u>

On August 22, 1934, the American Liberty League was formed "to combat radicalism and to defend and uphold the Constitution." Early leading members were:

- John W. Davis, **J.P. Morgan**'s chief legal counsel.
- Irenee **du Pont**, wealthy industrialist in the chemicals industry.
- John J. Raskob, high-ranking du Pont officer and **former chairman of the Democratic National Committee.**
- Alfred P. Sloan, Jr., head of **General Motors**.
- J. Howard Pew, head of **Sun Oil Company**.
- Nathan L. Miller, former Governor of New York, legal counsel to Andrew Carnegie, general counsel of **United States Steel Company**.
- Alfred Smith, 1928 **U.S. Presidential candidate and Governor of New York** (1923-1928), co-director of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.

In other words, the concealed power had control at the top of American big business, banking, and the political hierarchy. Membership exceeded 36,000 in July of 1935. It doubled in 1936, peaked at 125,000 in 1936, declined rapidly after FDR won reelection in 1936, and was dissolved in 1940.

While General Butler continued his discussions with Gerald MacGuire, it became clear that MacGuire was in the employ of Grayson M.-P. Murphy, a well-connected New York banker and director of J.P. Morgan's Guaranty Trust Company and Morgan's New York Trust Company, and director of other companies including Anaconda Copper Mining Company, Bethlehem Steel, Goodyear Tire & Rubber, and New York Railways. Grayson Murphy, veteran of the Spanish-American War and World War I, helped found the American Legion with a $125,000 donation and solicited funds from other banking figures. In 1923, in the Journal of the National Educational Association, the Legion's first commander, Alvin Owsley, stated:

> "...the American Legion stands ready to protect our country's institutions and ideals as the Fascisti (Mussoulini's corporate-financed government) dealt with the destructionists who menaced Italy....The American Legion is fighting every element that threatens our democratic government-----soviets, anarchists, I.W.W., revolutionary socialists and every other Red...Do not forget that the Fascisti are to Italy what the American Legion is to the United States."

In 1938, Professor William Gellermann of Northwestern University and a World War I veteran, completed a study of the American Legion which came to the attention of the media. It was meant to be the basis of a thesis for his Ph.D., which he submitted to Teachers College at Columbia University. Time Magazine described the study as follows:

> "Dr. Gellermann's thesis, buttressed by 280 pages of citations from the record, was 1) the Legion enrolls less than one-fourth of the 4,000,000-odd U.S. World War veterans, 2) it is controlled by a small hierarchy of officials, 3) Legion leaders 'have come from a class in American society which has profited from existing social and economic arrangements,' 4) the chief activity of the Legion is fighting 'subversive elements' and it has sponsored teaching of chauvinistic patriotism in the schools, 5) capitalistic and militaristic, the Legion confuses 'the middle class concern for its real interests,' vs. '(the middle class) used as a potential force in the direction of fascism in the U.S."

The term "fascism," as defined in an American context, is the control of government by big business in the form of an authoritarian regime with no respect for American principles as defined in the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution.

A Press Release from James E. Van Zandt, National Commander of the Veterans of Foreign Wars

In late November, 1934, the New York Times reported:

> HELENA, Mont., Nov. 22.---James E. Van Zandt of Altoona, Pa., National Commander of the Veterans of Foreign Wars, "'reiterating here tonight that he had been approached by "agents of Wall Street" to lead a Fascist dictatorship in the United States under the guise of a "Veterans Organization.'" The Commander said General Butler informed him of the request to him less that two months ago. Butler told Van Zandt that Van Zandt had been selected to be one of the leaders of the organization, and that he would be approached by envoys at Louisville, Ky., during the V.F.W. convention. The commander said he informed Butler he would "not be in when the envoys called."

General Butler Provides the Committee With Names

In the course of Butler's testimony before the McCormack-Dickstein Congressional Committee in November of 1934, he named the following figures as conspirators in the planning to overthrow the U.S. government:

- Irenee du Pont, head of the second largest chemical company in the world.
- Robert Sterling Clark*, heir to the Singer Sewing Machine fortune and one of the individuals who tried to bribe Butler.
- John W. Davis, J.P. Morgan's chief legal counsel and 1924 Presidential nominee.
- John J. Raskob, high-ranking du Pont officer and former chairman of the National Democratic Party.
- Hugh Samuel Johnson, head of FDR's National Recovery Administration, a member of FDR's Brain Trust during FDR's Presidential campaign in 1932, and also one of his speechwriters.
- Alfred Smith, 1928 U.S. Presidential candidate and Governor of New York (1923-1928), co-director of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.
- John D. Rockefeller, founder of Standard Oil
- Myron C. Taylor, Chairman of U.S. Steel
- Alfred P. Sloan, Chairman of General Motors
- Grayson Murphy, with close ties to the J.P. Morgan interests.
- William Doyle, former state commander of the American Legion.
- Gerald MacGuire, primary contact.

*Butler quoted Robert Sterling Clark as saying:

> "*I have $30 million. I do not want to lose it. I am willing to spend half of the $30 million to save the other half. If you go out and make this speech in Chicago, I am certain that they will adopt the resolution and that will be one step toward the return to gold, to have the soldiers stand up for it. We can get the soldiers to go out in great bodies and stand up for it.*"

A separate source, John Buri Smith writes:

> "Most astoundingly, the Bush family was a major backer of the coup. Prescott Bush, a founding partner of Brown Brothers Harriman & Co. (1931) was the Wall Street front for several Nazi companies and U.S. financial interests of Fritz Thyssen. Thyssen was an early financial backer of the Nazi party. Bush was a director and shareholder, along with George Herbert Walker, his father-in-law, in the Union Banking Corporation (UBC) which also ran a complicated financial web that supported Hitler until 1942. UBC's assets were confiscated that year by the government, after Pres. Roosevelt signed the Trading with the Enemy Act."

The Congressional Committee Has a Separate Source of Information

Unknown to Butler, in December of 1934, the committee requested the presence of Captain Samuel Glazier, commanding officer of the Civilian Conservation Corps camp at Elkridge, Maryland. Glazier testified that he was ordered by A.P. Sullivan, Assistant Adjutant General of the U.S. Army to show a Mr. Jackson Martindell his CCC camp and answer any questions the visitor might have.

Antony C. Sutton, a professor of economics at California State University and research fellow at Stanford University's Hoover Institute, in his Wall Street and FDR (1993), wrote:

> "Captain Glazier provided Martindell with the requested camp tour and testified to the committee that Martindell posed numerous questions about a similar camp for men to work in industry rather than in forests. A week or so after the visit, Captain Glazier visited Martindell's New Jersey home, learned that he was a personal friend of Army Major General Malone, and was informed that Martindell wanted to organize camps similar to the CCC to train 500,000 young men. The overtones of this talk, as reported by Glazier, were anti-semitic and suggested an attempted coup d'etat in the United States; the organization sponsoring this overthrow was called American Vigilantes, whose emblem was a flag with a red eagle on a blue background in lieu of the German swastika. This was in part an independent verification of General Butler's testimony."
>
> "The story of an attempted take-over of executive power in the United States was suppressed, not only by parties directly interested, but also by several institutions usually regarded as protectors of constitutional liberty and freedom of inquiry. Among the groups suppressing information were (1) the Congress of the United States, (2) the press, notably Time (Magazine) and The New York Times, and (3) the White House itself. It is also notable that no academic inquiry has been conducted into what is surely one of the more ominous events in recent American history."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

An Assessment from William Dodd, U.S. Ambassador to Germany: 1936

There was no doubt that the concealed power and its transnational corporations were strongly motivated to overturn the New Deal as it took shape. In 1936, William Dodd, the U.S. Ambassador to Germany wrote to President Roosevelt:

> "A clique of U.S. industrialists is hell-bent to bring a fascist state to supplant our democratic government and is working closely with the fascists in Germany and Italy. I have had plenty of opportunity in my post in Berlin to witness **how close some of our American ruling families are to the Nazi leadership.....A prominent executive of one of the largest corporations, told me point blank that he would be ready to take definite action to bring fascism into America if President Roosevelt continued his progressive policies.** Certain American industrialists had a great deal to do with bringing fascism into being in both Germany and Italy (some American Eastern Establishment families were helping *shape* the Nazi regime) They extended aid to help Fascism occupy the seat of power, and they are helping to keep it there. Propagandists for fascist groups try to dismiss the fascist scare. We should be aware of the symptoms. When industrialists ignore laws designed for social and economic progress they will seek recourse to a fascist state when the institutions of our government compel them to comply with the provisions."

On November 20, 1934, the story of the alleged plot was published in the Philadelphia Record and The New York Post. In February of 1935, the McCormack-Dickstein Committee released its full report, which included the statement:

> "In the last few weeks of the committee's official life it received evidence showing that certain persons had made an attempt to establish a fascist government in this country....There is no question that these attempts were discussed, were planned, and might have been placed in execution when and if the financial backers deemed it expedient."

Although the Committee claimed they believed Butler's testimony, it refused to call any witnesses among those named by Butler except Gerald MacGuire. Butler gave a radio interview ion February 17th, 1935 where he claimed that important portions of his testimony had been suppressed. He argued that the committee had "stopped dead in its tracks when it got near the top."

Predictably a New York Times editorial dismissed General Butler's story as "a gigantic hoax" and a "bald and unconvincing narrative," however years later, retired U.S. Representative John W. McCormack, former Speaker of the House of Representatives and Chairman of the McCormack-Dickstein Congressional Committee was quoted as saying:

"If the late Major General Smedley Butler of the U.S. Marine Corps had not been a stubborn devotee of democracy, Americans today could conceivably be living under a American Mussolini, Hitler, or Franco."

There are countless examples of the New York Times being in the lead in constructing and maintaining the high wall of false reality that surrounds the American people. My research indicates that the New York Times is simply part of the propaganda arm of the concealed power. Here, as one of the concealed power's most intolerable schemes got dragged into the public light by a truthful Marine general--a concealed scheme by key families of the Eastern Establishment who attempted to transparently betray their country with an overthrow of the U.S. government---a cover up was organized and all the perpetrators were allowed to slip away. President Roosevelt could have pressed his advantage, but chose not to. I can find nothing to explain this decision. All I can assume is that with the country in a deep and frightening depression, given Roosevelt's need for calm and full cooperation on all fronts, and the likelihood that some of the conspirators were also to be found in Roosevelt's administration, and the fact that the American media was solidly under the control of the concealed power, President Roosevelt may have believed it too chancy to try to bring the conspirators to justice without losing control of the precariously teetering American economy.

It should also be noted that historian Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. author of trilogy *The Age of Roosevelt*, thought it unnecessary to cover the attempted overthrow in any serious or detailed manner, suggesting that he may have been part of the false reality operation. Even today, any mention of event is downplayed and referred to a "business plot," not an attempt to overthrow the U.S. government by heads of the international and domestic banking and corporate domains.

<u>What Was It Like During the Early Stages of the Roosevelt Administration</u>

As the FDR administration began---in 1933 and 1934---constructing New Deal legislation to repair the social and economic damage, the reaction of the American Eastern Establishment families revealed their sense of immense entitlement that separated their self-image and self-interest from the American public. Clearly, the American upper class believed they lived in a separate world from the common American and shaking that worldview of privilege was profoundly unsettling to them. This was reflected in the intense emotion they uniformly felt against President Franklin Delano Roosevelt, whom they perceived as betraying his own upper class origins by championing the best interests of the American public.

Warren Delano, FDR's maternal grandfather amassed a vast fortune in the heroin trade in China and there were many Delano interconnections with other prominent Eastern Establishment families.

Schleshinger, focusing on the perspective of the American upper class, wrote:

> "The hatred for Roosevelt began to be noticeable by 1934 and acute by 1935. The sentiment of Roosevelt-hating was something different from honest opposition, however strong and deep. It was an emotion of irrational violence, directed against Roosevelt's personality rather than his program, incoherent in it argument, scandalous in its illustrations, sometimes scatological (obscene focus on excrement) in its imagery. It had a variety of expressions. Nearly all its manifestations shared, however, not just a common psychopathological impulse but a common social source."
>
> "That source was the American upper class. 'A consuming personal hatred' of the President, as Marquis W. Childs wrote in the spring of 1936, was beginning to permeate the whole upper stratum. 'Regardless of party and regardless of region, today, with few exceptions,' said Time Magazine in April, 'members of the so-called Upper Class frankly hate Franklin Roosevelt. Through the channels of the rich---the clubs, the banks, the brokerage offices, the Park Avenue salons, the country club locker rooms, the South Carolina shoots, the Florida cabanas---there rushed a swelling flood of stories and broadsides, many unprintable, depicting Roosevelt as a liar, a thief, a madman given to great bursts of maniacal laughter, an alcoholic, a syphilitic, a Bolshevik. The tie that bound Roosevelt haters together.was the consciousness,
>
> > '...that as a social and economic class we, who have lived or tried to live in any part on money saved, are being liquidated.'
>
> This was the basis of the mania. It was a disease of the rentier class (someone living on income from property or investments, not from being a member of the workforce). Depression and the New Deal had knocked the pinnings from under them; accustomed to security, they were adrift; accustomed to power, they were frightened as new forces boiled up from the lower depths. Everything they stood for seemed under mortal attack---and, worst of all, the man leading the barbaric onslaught was one of their own. Perhaps no incident contributed more to this indignation than the government's attempt to prosecute (former Treasury Secretary) Andrew Mellon for income tax evasion. Mellon was, after all, one of America's great businessmen....Patiently, Robert H. Jackson, the government counsel, tried to unravel the intricate family transactions by which, he asserted, the Mellons had registered fictitious gifts and losses and thereby succeeded in dodging their obligations to the government (while Mellon was still in office as Secretary of the U.S. Treasury).....To the New Dealers the case was a matter of basic principle. As Morgenthau (FDR's Treasury Secretary) told Jackson,
>
> > 'I consider that Mr. Mellon is not on trial but democracy and the privileged rich and I want to see who will win.'"

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "If one percent of Americans regarded Roosevelt with unrelenting hatred, a far larger proportion regarded him with keen and grateful affection."

Schlesinger, focusing on the perspective of the vast majority of Americans, wrote:

> "(As for the American public), 1932 was bringing signs of a new resentment. For the first time, a bitterness was beginning to rise against the rich and respectable. As yet, the bitterness was scattered and fragmentary. But it might foreshadow a deeper change in the popular mood. It took its start perhaps in the battle against federal relief. The respectable classes had long claimed to oppose federal relief out of their concern for the moral health of the recipients. But this explanation was in 1932 decreasingly convincing. Many now found the realistic thesis advanced by Gifford Pinchot (Governor of Pennsylvania) more impressive,
>
> > 'Local relief means making the poor man pay,' Pinchot said, '...The force behind the stubborn opposition to federal relief is fear lest taxes to provide that relief be levied on concentrated wealth.'"
>
> My research indicates that behind the partnership of Wall Street billionaire Peter Peterson and Teachers College of Columbia University to weaken support for Social Security and Medicare is this underlying "fear lest taxes to provide that relief be levied on concentrated wealth."
>
> "Even more important was a spreading impression that the rich were trying to contract out of what was, after all, a national crisis. The impression was in considerable measure unjust. Yet too many of the well-to-do seemed only to think of themselves and their fortunes.....many businessmen, in a rush to put their money in Swiss francs or Dutch florins, converted American securities to gold and shipped the gold out of the country. This flight from the dollar, early in 1932, reached the rate of $100 million a week.....Even more irritating was the ingenuity with which some avoided the payment of taxes. In Chicago, for example, where there was hardly enough money for basic municipal services, large property owners organized an open tax boycott; some of them were delinquent on real estate taxes as far back as 1929. Colonel Robert R. McCormick, whose Chicago Tribune (newspaper) called on citizens to pay their full taxes, listed the total of his own personal property, including securities, at only $25,250, which called for a tax of $1,515. Other wealthy men, on their own representation, had even less taxable property: Silas Strawn, attorney and head of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce---tax of $120; Louis Florsheim of the major shoe company---tax of $90; S.J.T. Straus, chairman of S.W. Straus investment banking firm---tax of $18; Ogden Mills, Secretary of the Treasury in 1932---granted abatements and refunds to his father's estate in the amount of $6 million; J.P. Morgan (son of the legendary head of the J.P. Morgan firm), paid not one cent of federal income tax himself in 1930, 1931, or 1932; nor in the latter two years, did any of his partners."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "The national mood was perhaps passing from numbness to exasperation. What had first seemed listlessness now seemed the sign of some deeper gathering by the people into themselves. The feeling was spreading that they had somehow been let down, **cheated, betrayed**. **The atmosphere was one of overcast sultriness before a storm."**

What stages do you think the American public are going through now, as the American economy continues on its downward track in what I believe to be a "controlled disintegration" as described by the Council of Foreign Relations? Will the American public continue to do nothing? What conditions would have to occur that would move the American public to some form of concerted action, if any? Would it be a function of higher and higher unemployment? Would it be the withering blast of hyperinflation---say a 50%-75% drop in purchasing power (through unprecedented price increases)? Or would it take some unpredictable emotional shock from some happening?

My research suggests that the concealed power expect the American public *not to react* in any meaningful way to the "controlled demolition" of the American economy because the high wall of false reality generated by "American" media and "American" education will make it appear as if it were a "weather event" in which there is no human cause. In addition, the concealed power have already put into place all the elements of a system of martial law throughout the U.S. to pre-empt any thought of resistance on the part of the American public. The laws are in place---starting with the Patriot Act, as well as the follow-on, Obama-driven legislation enacted in 2011 and 2012.

A Congressional investigation into Wall Street activities leading up to the Great Depression further deepened the rift between the Roosevelt Administration and the American Eastern Establishment families. From January 1933 to early May of 1934, the Committee's chief legal counsel, Ferdinand Pecora, conducted public hearings involving many of the top Wall Street leadership **that continuously revealed a shocking pattern of fraud, deceit, swindling, avoidance of taxes, conflicts of interest, price fixing, underwriting unsound securities, non-disclosure of vital information to the public, and other egregious abuses.** In 1939, Pecora published a memoir, Wall Street Under Oath, that recounted details of the investigations. Pecora wrote"

> "Bitterly hostile was Wall Street to the enactment of the regulatory legislation (that followed the Pecora investigation). Had there been full disclosure of what was being done in furtherance of these schemes, they could not long have survived the fierce light of publicity and criticism. **Legal chicanery and pitch darkness were the banker's stoutest allies."**

About the Pecora hearings, Schleshinger, Jr. wrote:

> **"Still worse was the unveiling of the (J.P.) Morgan "preferred list"----- an enumeration of the friends to whom the House of Morgan**

> **occasionally sold stock at figures far below market price……one by selling his allotment a short time after he made the purchase, realized $229,411 ($3.8 million in today's dollars)---a sum which measured the proportion of the favor and implied the size of the future obligation."**

The list included a who's who of Washington, DC figures all the way to the top:

- Calvin Coolidge, former President of the United States of America.
- William G. McAdoo, U.S. Senator of California; Secretary of the U.S. Treasury in 1913 to 1918 under President Wilson; director of the United States Railroad Administration, the nationalized railroad system, from 1917 to 1920; and "ex-officio" member of the first Federal Reserve Board.
- William H. Woodin, Secretary of the U.S. Treasury in the FDR administration.
- Norman H. Davis, Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Treasury; Undersecretary of State; president of the Council of Foreign Relations from 1936-1944.
- Owen J. Roberts, Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court.
- John J. Raskob, Chairman of the National Democratic Committee.
- Joseph Nutt, Treasurer of the Republican National Committee.
- James Francis Adams, Secretary of the Navy.
- Silas H. Strawn, President of the United States Chamber of Commerce and President of the American Bar Association.
- John W. Davis, U.S. Representative from West Virginia, Solicitor General of the United States; Ambassador to Great Britain, under President Wilson.
- Newton D. Baker, U. S. Secretary of War from 1916 to 1921.
- **General John J. Pershing, General of the Armies of the United State.**

In response to the illumination of this systemic bribery scheme, Governor Alfred M. Landon of Kansas stated:

> "It is nothing more or nothing less than bribery."

Kuhn, Loeb & Company, the representative of the Rothschild banking family in England, France, and Germany, like the other investment firms that shared ownership and directed the Federal Reserve, all had their own "preferred lists" of high ranking

elected and appointed government figures in the U.S. government and other governments across the world. **Using this form of deeply penetrating bribery, it was the concealed power-controlled banks, investment houses, and transnational corporations that were behind the plan to reverse the 1933 American national elections that brought in the Roosevelt administration by means of a coup d'etat of the U.S. government, bringing the U.S. Constitution to an end, as well as the meaning of the Declaration of Independence.**

The Pecora hearings triggered Congressional legislation such as the Glass-Steagall Act of 1933, which forced a division between commercial deposit banking and investment banking in order to limit speculation. The Securities Exchange Act of 1934 also was a result of hearings, laying out meaningful reforms of the financial industry.

Extreme Income Inequality Preceded the Great Depression and Prolonged Its Length

The distribution of income of the American public is, in all likelihood, the best social and economic indicator of the welfare of the nation, far better than statistics such as Gross National Product (GDP) or the employment level. After all, even a high GDP and high employment may still exist when corporations are growing and Americans have jobs, but what if all the wealth is concentrated at the top and the average American has little or no purchasing power because their salaries and wages are intentionally suppressed?

Extreme income inequality reached its peak in 1929: the richest 1% owned 40% of the nation's wealth; the bottom 93% experienced a 4% drop in real disposable per-capital income between 1923 and 1929, while **individual worker productivity rose 43% from 1919 to 1929. Economists would say that under conditions of rapidly rising worker productivity, the normal economic consequence would be either falling prices or rising wages, or a combination of both. But under the disguised interference of normal economic dynamics, the concealed power suppressed wages and salaries, avoided tax obligations, built bigger business monopolies to stifle competition, pushed prices up, instead of lowering prices as productivity spiked, and channeled its maximized short-term profits into stock market speculation to further magnify its already massive profits.**

About what was actually happening, as reflected by testimony in the Pecora hearings, Schlesinger wrote:

> **"Coldly Pecora made his witnesses recollect the gilded past---the stupendous bonuses they had received and the taxes they had avoided, the stock market pools they had rigged, the holding companies they had launched, the bad investments they had palmed off on a trusting nation. From their reluctant testimony emerged the**

portrait of a world of insiders where for years businessmen had greedily stuffed their own pockets at the expense of the innocent and dumb American citizen."

The resulting extreme income inequality choked off most consumption by the vast majority of Americans and acted as a roadblock to economic recovery: no income=no consumption=no economic recovery. It's not rocket science.

Schlesinger wrote:

"As perspective has enabled economists to untangle the causes of the (Great Depression), the following points have come to seem most crucial:

- (The mindset of the bankers and industrialists) was to maintain prices and inflate profits while holding down wages and raw material prices, which meant that workers and farmers were denied the benefits of increases in their own productivity. **The consequence was the relative decline in mass purchasing power**. As goods flowed out of the expanding capital plant in ever-greater quantities, there was proportionately less and less cash in the hands of buyers to carry the goods off the market. The pattern of income distribution, in short, was incapable of long maintaining prosperity.

- Seven years of fixed capital investment at high rates had 'overbuilt' productive capacity (in terms of existing capacity to consume) and had thus saturated the economy. The slackening of the automotive and building industries was symptomatic. The existing rate of capital formation could not be sustained without different government policies-----policies aimed not at helping those who had money to accumulate more, but at transferring money from those who were letting it stagnate in savings to those who would spend it.

- The sucking off into profits and dividends of the gains of technology meant the tendency to use excess money for speculation, transforming the Stock Exchange from a securities market into a gaming-house.

- The stock market crash completed the debacle. After Black Thursday (October 24th, 1929) what rule was safe except sauve qui peut (every man for himself). And businessmen, in trying to save themselves, could only wreck their system; in trying to avoid the worst, they rendered the worst inevitable. By shattering confidence, the crash knocked out any hope of automatic recovery.

- In sum, the federal government had encouraged tax policies that contributed to over-saving, monetary policies that were expansive when prices were rising and deflationary when prices began to fall, tariff policies that left foreign loans as the only prop for the export trade, and policies toward monopoly which fostered

> economic concentration, introduced rigidity into the markets and (froze up natural supply and demand dynamics) in the price system. **Representing the businessmen, the federal government had ignored the dangerous imbalance between farm and business income, between the increase in wages and the increase of productivity. Representing financiers, it had ignored irresponsible practices in the securities market. Representing the bankers, it had ignored the weight of private debt and the profound structural weakness in the banking and financial system. Seeing all problems from the viewpoint of business, it had mistaken the class interest for the national interest. The result was both class and national disaster."**

The advent of World War II in 1939 masked the outcome of the Great Depression. Unemployment reached 25% in 1933, when the FDR administration come into office and no real recovery occurred. Unemployment in 1934 was 22%, in 1935 it was 20%, in 1936 it was 17%, in 1937 it was 14%, in 1938 it jumped back up to 19% as a result of the concealed power demanding a halt to the New Deal relief efforts, and only dropped to 17% in 1939 when the New Deal relief efforts were resumed. And the unemployment persisted at 17% until America began gearing up its war production as World War II began.

Using reliable numbers instead of the fraudulent Bureau of Labor Statistics numbers, November 2012 U.S. unemployment was at 22.9% and workers who have stopped looking for work jumped 20.4% in November---pull up http://www.shadowstats.com

Extreme income inequality continued and, accordingly, the purchasing power of the vast majority of Americans did not recover in the 1930s sufficiently to substantially increase personal consumption. The same is happening during this current social and financial crisis: the government focused on initial stimulus packages, just as the FDR administration did through its New Deal programs in the 1930s, but on a much smaller scale. There was no meaningful redistribution of income during the Great Depression or during this current financial crisis, which is intentionally and deceptively characterized as *The Great Recession*. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Other Disclosures That Caused Public Outrage: Vast Tax Evasion

About the behavior in the 1920s of Secretary of the Treasury Mellon, serving under President Herbert Hoover, Schlesinger wrote:

> "....Mellon's greater interest, it soon developed, was somewhat inconsistently in the reduction taxes, especially in the higher brackets.....there was a difference he warned between taxation and confiscation; and, to restore that difference, he proposed to establish a maximum surtax rate of 25 percent. No one, however much money he made, should be required to pay more than one quarter of his income in surtax; otherwise it would be the end of American initiative."

> "A tax bill which concentrated on cutting taxes for millionaires could not command unreserved enthusiasm, even in the nineteen twenties.....but Mellon, ever tenacious, kept chipping away each year at rates in the upper brackets. Nor was tax reduction Mellon's only resource. *What he could not reduce, he could often refund*---a process which had the advantage of taking place behind doors. Not until (the Congressional watchdog) U.S. House Representative John Nance Garner forced the revelation of the figures in 1930 did the country know what Mellon had done. **In his first eight years at the Treasury, the Secretary dispensed $3.5 billion ($178 billion in 2011 dollars) in the shape of cash refunds, credits and abatements (to big corporations)**. Several million dollars went to Mellon's own companies; other millions, as Garner took pleasure in pointing out, went where they promised to do the most good to the Republican party. Thus each of the seventeen individuals who contributed $10,000 ($507,000 in 2011 dollars) to the Republican campaign in 1930 had been beneficiaries of Mr. Mellon's official generosity."

In the course of the 1933-1934 Pecora investigation into the causes of The Great Depression, John Pierpont Morgan, Jr., the son of J.P. Morgan, who died in 1913 was called to testify. As the investigations had continued, a number of common characteristics of this group of financiers came to the attention of the public. The first had to do with paying taxes. When John Pierpont Morgan, Jr. was asked if he paid income taxes in 1930, his answer was: "I cannot remember." Ferdinand Pecora, the lead investigator who queried all the witnesses, responded that, in fact, Morgan had paid no taxes in 1930 or 1931 or in 1932. All the Wall Street figures called to testify had well-constructed ways to dramatically diminish U.S. taxes for themselves and their firms. It was the first characteristic that distinguished them in a powerful manner from the vast majority of the American public.

1920s Extreme Deregulation: Just Like It Reappeared, Beginning in the Reagan Era

Schlesinger wrote:

"President Coolidge (who was on J.P. Morgan's preferred list) was prepared further to attest his trust in business leadership by wakening the instrumentalities through which past national governments had sought to regulate business. The regulatory commissions, inherited from more suspicious days, were quickly infused with a new spirit of unity. To the Tariff Commission, for example, were sent men who acted almost as open representatives of protected industries. When the Commission's minority, led by E.P. Costigan of Colorado, began to object that members were sitting on cases in which they or their relatives were known to have financial stakes, (President) Coolidge unbraided them for raising prudish scruples. After all, who were getter qualified to sit in such cases than men equipped by special interests with superior judgment and knowledge?

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

(In another example) the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) had been a central agency of government regulation. But, with the appointment of W.E. Humphrey in 1925, a new era began. Humphrey denounced the Wilsonian FTC as 'an instrument of oppression and disturbance and injury instead of a help to business; 'no longer, he said, would the Commission serve as a 'publicity bureau to spread socialistic propaganda.' He soon brought about drastic changes in policies and procedures. Where the FTC had been set up to discourage monopoly, it now espoused the cause of the self-regulation of business and sponsored conference after conference to encourage industry-wide agreements on trade practices."

This was exactly what happened in today's financial industry when, on April 28, 2004, the head of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), William Donaldson, orchestrated the decision of the SEC to weaken a key regulation---the Net Capital Rule---giving the largest Wall Street firms the opportunity to borrow much more money to make investments than formerly allowed by the Net Capital Rule. Before the Rule change, the leverage ratio, on average, was 15 to 1. With the Rule change, the largest firms moved their leverage ratios to 30 to 1, and higher. Donaldson also orchestrated the decision to allow the top investment banking firms to adopt a self-regulation system based on their "risk management computer models that were superior to the SEC's."

As Yogi Berra once said: "This is deja vu all over again." The massive Reagan, Clinton and Bush tax cuts for the rich and their extreme deregulation of experience-based, wisely crafted restraints on big business operations were shrouded in highly deceptive rationalizations .

The lesson learned is that the concealed power has been in existence for *centuries*. It waits patiently for the general public to forget the last fraudulent depression or financial panic and then returns to the scene of the earlier crime to repeat the very same concealed scheme once again. My research indicates that the concealed power mindset is that the world's populations, including the American people, are *sheep to be shorn, over and over and over again*.

<u>More Outrage: The Preposterous Sense of Entitlement Mixed With Fraudulent Practices</u>

As the FDR administration began work to eliminate the excesses of the New York Stock Exchange in late 1933, Richard Whitney, the president of the New York Stock Exchange (1930-1935), provided one of the best examples of the mind-set of America's upper class of that era. Whitney was born into a wealthy Boston, Massachusetts family. His father, George Whitney Sr. was president of North National Union Bank. Richard Whitney was educated at Groton School (an elite private boarding school in New England) and Harvard. His uncle and brother worked for J.P. Morgan & Co. Richard Whitney married the widow Gertrude Sheldon Sands, whose first husband was a descendent of the Cornelius Vanderbilt family, owners of a steamship and railroad empire. Richard Whitney borrowed money from his family to form his own firm, Richard Whitney & Co., and bought a seat on the New York Stock Exchange. His father-in-law had served as

president of the powerful Union League Club and Whitney became a member of a number of the city's elite social clubs and was appointed treasurer of the New York Yacht Club. In 1919, he was elected to the Board of Governors of the New York Stock Exchange and ascended to become its President in 1930.

About Whitney's resistance to the FDR administration's plans to limit the blatant excesses of the New York Stock Exchange, Schlesinger wrote:

> "When (two of FDR's representatives) arrived....Whitney turned sharply on them. 'You gentlemen are making a great mistake,' he said proudly. 'The Exchange is a perfect institution.' Pride, indeed, was Whitney's essence---pride in the Exchange, pride in his class, pride in himself. He was tall and portly, with a large nose, prominent eyebrows, and heavily handsome features.....He was a sportsman, kept a stable of thoroughbreds in his New Jersey estate, was president of the Essex Fox Hounds.....his clubs were the Links, the Turf and Field, the Racquet, and the Knickerbocker; from his chain there dangled the golden pig of Harvard's Procellian (the most elite mens-only club at Harvard). He saw himself as the guardian of aristocratic proprieties....To outsiders, his manner, whether he was in a mood of affability or arrogance, seemed deeply condescending."
>
> "His economic philosophy was simple. 'I claim that this country has been built by speculation,' he told the Senate Banking Committee, 'and further progress must be in that line'.....For Whitney the notion of federal regulation of the Stock Exchange was practically lese-majeste (treasonous). He repeatedly insisted that Wall Street was perfectly capable of regulating itself.....He addressed a personal letter to Roosevelt warning that the bill might result 'in freezing the Stock Exchange, which is the market for liquid securities.....If the bill passed, he told the House Commerce Committee, 'the security markets of the Nation will dry up'; there would be 'tremendous, if not universal, withdrawal' of corporations from the exchanges. More than this, the bill was unconstitutional. At bottom, indeed, he appeared to object not to this or that provision, but to the whole idea of Federal regulation."
>
> "....Whitney called in representatives of the thirty principal (Wall Street brokerage firms) to plan a campaign against the bill. In another two days, he sent a letter to all members of the Exchange and to the presidents of eighty large corporations.....Businessmen across the country rallied to his leadership.....The New Deal had not thus far confronted such an outburst of business indignation.....'Those old Wall Street boys,' said Will Rogers (an well-known humorist and syndicated columnist)...are putting up an awful fight to keep the government from putting a cop on their corner.'"

The Securities Exchange Act was passed in 1934 and a new regulatory agency, the Securities and Exchange Commission was formed. **However, Richard Whitney, the**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

prestigious head of the New York Stock Exchange and leader of the business opposition to federal regulation of Wall Street, was, in the same period, embezzling $10s of millions of money from the New York Stock Exchange Gratuity Fund, the New York Yacht Club and from his father-in-law's estate. His crime was discovered in 1938 after he had left the New York Stock Exchange in 1935. 'Following his indictment by a Grand Jury, he was arrested and eventually pleaded guilty. He was sentenced to a term of five to ten years in the maximum security prison, "Sing Sing," in Ossining, New York. On April 12, 1938, six thousand people turned up at Grand Central Station to watch as a scion of the Wall Street Establishment was escorted in handcuffs by armed guards onto a train that delivered him to prison.'

Other fraudulent activities, to name just few, as described in The Crisis of the Old Order, by Schleshinger:

> "When a syndicate of American bankers proposed floating an issue of Peruvian bonds in 1927 and 1928, the consortium's own investigator advised against the project in the most unqualified terms and predicted default in five years. Undeterred by this and by other expert warnings, the bankers, after paying bribes of over four hundred thousand dollars ($5.1 million in 2011 dollars) to the son of the President of Peru, unloaded the securities on the American public. The bankers took their profits, the government of Peru defaulted in 1931, a little ahead of schedule, and the American investors were left with worthless paper."
>
> "Or, when the National City Company considered a bond issue on behalf of the Brazilian state of Minas Gerais, its own experts reported adversely, noting that the laxness of the state authorities bordered on the 'fantastic' and emphasizing their 'complete ignorance, carelessness, and negligence' with respect to external long-term borrowing. But National City floated the issue just the same, stating calmly in the perspectus that the finances of Minas Gerais had been characterized by 'prudent and careful administration.' Minas Gerais did not default until 1932."

Later, in the depths of the downturn of 1933, when the American unemployment was 25 percent and the Pecora hearings of the causes of the Great Depression were underway, Schlesinger offered an insightful commentary about the Wall Street mind-set:

> "In Washington, Pecora remorselessly interrogated Charles E. Mitchell of the National City Bank. Shaggy, broad-shouldered, red-faced, Mitchell dwindled under questioning, the arrogant banker becoming a stammering man in the dock, transfigured by confusion and guilt. Before the nation, Mitchell now exposed one after another of the fantastic banking practices of the boom period, exposing at the same time the solicitude with which the bankers had always taken care of themselves first. In 1929, for example, he had avoided all income tax payments by selling stock at a 'loss' to a relative from whom he subsequently bought it back. After the crash in 1929, he said, the National City Bank had made $2.4 million

> ($116 million in 2011 dollars) of the stockholders' money secretly available to the bank officers with or without collateral and without interest so they could stay in the market; no more than 5 percent of the money had been repaid. When bankers complained that the Pecora investigations were wrecking 'confidence,' they should have thought of that,' said Roosevelt, 'when they did the things that are being exposed now.'"

One of the most notorious examples of fraud through stock market manipulation centered on the copper mining industry and the Anaconda Copper Company. Anaconda was spawned from a small silver mine called Anaconda, near Butte, Montana, started by Marcus Daly in 1881, along with a financial partner, George Hearst, the father of William Randolph Hearst, the publishing magnate. Upon realizing that the mine contained huge deposits of copper, he quietly bought up surrounding mines to enlarge his holdings. From 1892 to 1903, the mine produced the largest output of copper in the world, just as electrification, which relied on copper wiring, got underway in the U.S.

The Rockefellers begun an effort to create a monopoly in the world copper market, and, by the late 1890s, had acquired an estimated 40% of world copper production. One of their acquisitions was a quarter interest in Anaconda in 1895 at the cost of $7.5 million. In 1899, the Rockefellers, through William Rockefeller and another Standard Oil director, Henry Rogers, formed the Amalgamated Copper Mining Company to invest in Daly's Anaconda mining operation for $39 million. Rogers and Rockefeller engaged in the following steps to carry out this transaction:

> Step One: Rogers and Rockefeller took title to the mine properties, giving Daly a check drawn on the National City Bank of New York, a J.P. Morgan-owned bank, with the agreement that Daly would deposit the check at National City Bank of New York and not draw any funds from the bank account for a designated period of time.
>
> Step Two: Rogers and Rockefeller, holding the stock of Amalgamated Copper Mining Company, quickly formed a new entity on paper, named "Amalgamated Copper Company," and transferred all the Anaconda mines to the new firm for an inflated value of $75 million in Amalgamated Copper Company stock.
>
> Step Three: Rogers and Rockefeller borrowed $39 million from National City Bank of New York, placing the loan proceeds in Daly's account at the Bank to cover the $39 million check they had given to Marcus Daly, using the $75 million of Amalgamated Copper Company stock as collateral.
>
> Step Four: Rogers and Rockefeller sold one-third of the Amalgamated Copper Company stock to stock market investors for $78 million, and paid off the $39 million loan to National City Bank of New York, thereby replacing the $39 million of loan proceeds in Daly's account at the Bank with $39 million of the $78 million of cash proceeds of the stock sale to investors.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> Step Five: Rogers and Rockefeller pocketed the remaining $39 million of cash proceeds of the stock sale, without having to put up any money of their own to complete the transaction---it was all done with borrowed money from the National City Bank of New York, and inflated collateral of the new Amalgamated Copper Company stock. It was an entirely fraudulent arrangement.

You can see that selling one-third of Amalgamated Copper Company for $78 million implied a total value for the Company of $234 million. In that era, stock market promoters like Rogers and Rockefeller were able to accomplish such a markup in value based solely on their "salesmanship." There was no regulatory agency to oversee such stock market offerings and there were no impartial third-party valuation firms to check the validity of such valuations. Accordingly, that era of stock market activity was marked by massive swindles having to do with false valuations.

But that was not the end of the story. Marcus Daly died in 1900 and a new round of activities involving the Anaconda mines began. In 1901, John D. Ryan, a salesman of lubricating oil from Denver, Colorado, was befriended by Marcus Daly's widow and, subsequently, took over the management of her fortune, including the late Marcus Daly's interest in the Amalgamated Copper Company. John Ryan, an accomplished negotiator, arranged for the acquisition of the two rival copper mining operations in Butte, Montana, with financial support from Rogers and Rockefeller, thereby creating a monopoly of copper production in the largest copper field in the world at the time. The reorganized company was named Anaconda Copper Mining Company; Ryan was appointed president received a sizable portion of its stock.

In the 1920s, Anaconda went on to acquire a large copper mine in Mexico, a large brass fabricator and a large mining and industrial firm in Poland. Its most significant acquisition was Chuquicamata, the largest single copper mine in the world in Chile for $77 million, which went on to provide approximately two-thirds to three-fourths of Anaconda's profits, making Anaconda the fourth largest company in the world.

Using the success of Anaconda to excite the stock market, Ryan and the Rockefeller partners, with banker support, employed a stock manipulation technique referred to as "pump and dump" to artificially force Anaconda share prices to spike and plummet (ranging from a low of $40 a share in December of 1928 to a high of $128 a share in March of 1929), while they sold at the top and bought at the bottom. Smaller investors in Anaconda, unaware of the manipulation, were wiped out. According to one source:

> "The results are still considered one of the great fleecings in Wall Street history."

The October 1929 stock market crash reversed the fortunes of Ryan and Anaconda. At the time of Ryan's death in 1933, his Anaconda stock holdings were worth $4 per share. A 1933 Senate Banking Committee called these operations the greatest frauds in American banking history and a leading cause of the Great Depression.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Early "Revolving Door" Bribery Scheme of the Early 1900s

Today the American public is aware of why the regulatory agencies tasked with protecting the American public are hollowed out with corruption. We know that the corporations that are supposed to be overseen by the regulators routinely hire away the regulators for periods of time at very high salaries and other perks to work for them and then the former regulators are returned to the regulatory agencies thoroughly captive of the corporations based on the "revolving door scheme" that keeps the regulators circulating back and forth. This same thing was in effect in the early 1900s and earlier.

It is important to allow the full impact of finely honed schemes such as these to really sink in. By the turn of the 20th century, there was already a sophisticated revolving door scheme between the U.S. State Department, the big New York and Washington corporate law firms, and the concealed power's banks in the colonization of Cuba and other resource-rich countries. The process also included the use of the U.S. military to enforce the concealed power's transnational corporations' efforts to maximum their profit-seeking operations across the world.

In the case of Cuba, the main attraction was the extraordinary profits available from the production of sugar for the world market, particularly during the heightened demand during World War I. Louis A. Perez, in his Intervention, Revolution, and Politics in Cuba, 1913-1921 (1978) writes:

> "Assistant Secretary of the Navy, Franklin D. Roosevelt confided in his diary that:
>
> > '....development of the eastern end of Cuba was marked and of course sugar for two years has been a gold mine'
>
> "By 1920, American investment in Cuban sugar had reached $400 million ($4.3 billion in 2011 dollars) and had come to dominate almost half of sugar production on the island. More than any other single enterprise, the Cuba Cane Corporation organized around sugar a network of interlocking interests representing the most powerful financial sectors of United States. The New York law firm of Sullivan and Cromwell directed the transactions leading to the organization of the Cuba Cane Corporation in 1915. Sullivan and Cromwell partners occupied central positions in several sugar enterprises. J.P. Morgan officers served on the Cuba Cane Corporation board of directors, including Grayson M. P. Murphy (you will recall that Murphy was implicated in the 1933 attempted to overturn the U.S. government). Murphy also sat on the board of directors of Bethlehem Steel (owned by Andrew W. Mellon, the Secretary of the Treasury under the Hoover administration), the owner of considerable mining interests in Cuba, and Murphy also served as vice president of the Guarantee Trust Company (a part of J.P. Morgan & Co.). Cuba Cane Corporation board member John D. Ryan sat on the board of the National City Bank at the same time he served as chairman of the

board of the Anaconda Copper Mining Corporation (controlled by Rockefeller interests)."

"The (sugar profit potential) spawned in the United States a far-flung network of interlocking interests. Members of the boards of United Fruit Company also served as directors of Old Colony Trust in Boston. Norman H. Davis (one of the J.P. Morgan "preferred list" bribe recipients), president of the Trust Company of Cuba, held the director position on the board of the Cuban Telephone Company, a subsidiary of International Telephone & Telegraph Corp. Another director on the board of Cuba Cane Corporation, was also president of the Havana Central Railroad and served on the boards of United Railways of Havana and Havana Terminal Railroad Company."

"Capital locked directly into (U.S. State Department) policy levels **primarily through links among attorneys**. **Past law school friendships, professional associations, and social ties between the attorneys of government and the attorneys in capital provided the latter direct access to policy circles of state. These relationships, moreover, received an uncommon cohesion through the continuous circulation of lawyers between the capital sector and the policy sector."**

"The practice of recruiting State Department personnel from the offices of New York and Washington law firms, together with the subsequent return of many policy officers to private legal practice, tended to strengthen the bonds between bureaucrats and capitalists. Inevitably, the potential to influence policy decisions increased. **The degree to which law firms succeeded in winning favorable policy action for clients often depended on personal ties within the State Department.** Indeed, ultimate success for a law firm rested in its ability to secure access to the inner recesses of policy formulation. Nor was recourse to this leverage confined solely to American capital. (The law firm of) Sullivan and Cromwell, perhaps among the most successful corporate leaders, represented some $170 million ($1.8 billion in 2011 dollars) in Cuba, $70 million ($775 million in 2011 dollars) of which consisted of Cuban, Canadian and Spanish capital."

"Many of those directly charged with the formulation of a Cuba policy maintained close relationships with, or were themselves linked personally to, the attorneys representing American capital on the island. Minimally, the policy officialdom shared with corporate lawyers the ideological assumptions according to which the course of US-Cuban relations was determined. More commonly, friendships established in law schools and personal ties formed during private practice provided law firms fairly free access to policy circles."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The U.S. Military's Role To Support the Concealed Power's Transnational Corporations Looting of the World's Populations

This will help you answer the routine questions for which the American public never gets a straight answer; such as "Why is the U.S. in so many wars?

In a radio address in 1937, General Smedley Butler explained how the United States Marine Corps was used throughout the world:

> "I spend 33 years being a high-class muscle man for big business, for Wall Street and the bankers. In short, I was a racketeer for capitalism.....helped purify Nicaragua for the international banking house of Brown Brothers in 1909-1912. I helped make Mexico and especially Tampico safe for American oil interests in 1916. I brought light to the Dominican Republic for American sugar interests in 1916. I helped make Haiti and Cuba a decent place for the National City (bank) boys to collect revenue in. I helped in the rape of half a dozen Central American republics for the benefit of Wall Street. In China in 1927, I helped see to it that Standard Oil went its way unmolested....I had....a swell racket. I was rewarded with honors, medals, promotions.....I might have given Al Capone a few hints. The best he could do was to operate a racket in three cities. The Marines operated on three continents."

You will recall from Chapter Four that while in the Marine Corps in 1965, my reconnaissance platoon mounted out overnight with an Marine infantry battalion and all attached units to be helilifted aboard the U.S.S. Okinawa, a helicopter landing ship heading to the Dominican Republic. In listening to radio reports on the way there, I was able to piece together what was actually going on. Eight battalions of Marines and Army Airborne troops were being sent there to insure that the first democratically elected president, Juan Bosch (upper right), who had been deposed in a CIA-inspired military coup d'etat by General Wessin y Wessin (right), was prevented from resuming his presidency. The false reality presented by the American media was that the U.S. military forces descending in the Dominican Republic were to prevent a communist government from becoming installed there. The real reality was that the U.S. military was just doing what it has always done: come to the rescue of the concealed power's transnational corporations that were threatened by some of Juan Bosch's public policies to get the Dominican

economy back on its feet and to eliminate the tyrannical police state erected by Bosch's predecessor, Rafael Trujillo (right),---unparalleled in mass murder and deep corruption---and who had been installed by the concealed power in 1930, using Smedley Butler's Marines. Trujillo had been assassinated in 1961, opening the way for fair elections in the Dominican Republic for the first time and Bosch had become President. My research indicates that the concealed power, through its control of the CIA, bribed Elias Wessin y Wessin to stage a coup d'etat, seven months after Bosch's election. Forty-seven years later, the Dominican Republic is still controlled by the concealed power.

Another Part of the Concealed Power's Playbook: Economic Hit Men and Jackals

In his eye-opening book, Confessions of An Economic Hitman (2007), John Perkins, tells of his role as "an economic hit man" for the transnational corporations that routinely forced their way into one resource-rich Third World country after another across the world. Perkins described their modus operandi as (i) sending someone like Perkins to have a chat with the president of the country the transnational corporations have targeted for penetration; (ii) Perkins explains to the president that cooperation is sought to assist the corporations and the rewards will be very substantial; (iii) if there is resistance, Perkins explains that he will have to bow out and the "jackals" will be sent in to do things to ensure the President's cooperation; (iv) the jackals (CIA operatives) come in to cause violence and unrest, and if there still is no cooperation forthcoming from the president, (v) he is assassinated. Perkins mentioned two Latin American presidents who he was unsuccessful in convincing to cooperate, having later been assassinated, according to Perkins, in suspicious aircraft crashes: Ecuadorian President Jaime Roldos Aguilera on May 1981, and Panamanian President Omar Torrijos on July 1981.

http://www.zerohedge.com/article/extended-confessions-economic-hit-man

Taken together, the commentary of General Butler and John Perkins give you an authentic sense of the way the world actually works in terms of the concealed power's methodologies in pursuit of maximum profits.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Can you now see the possibility that America's military interventions, "police actions," and full-blown wars, in the majority of cases, have their genesis in these maximum profit-seeking operations in resource-rich countries---Iraq for control of its huge reserves of oil; Afghanistan as the top source of the world's heroin . Can you now see the tensions that can arise when the aspirations of the vast majority of the populations of these resource-rich countries are thwarted by the concealed power's subversion of the governments of these countries, which finally provokes revolution, such as the Cuban Revolution led by Fidel Castro in 1960? And, can you now understand why the U.S. Defense Department budget is so massive and never can be cut in any significant way? First, the profits of the defense corporations are a meaningful part of the concealed power's profitability, and second, the concealed power wants the U.S. military to be unrivaled in the world. Congress will approve the extension of production of a weapons system that the U.S. military doesn't want because it prolongs the profit-making of the concealed power. And don't be surprised to see a weapons system come to the surface that the military doesn't want, but the concealed power does, because that weapons system will be useful in insuring the success of a future, concealed scheme. This explains many such confusing decisions that have no apparent rationale.

The Perspective of America by the Concealed Power and Its Minions in the 1930s

It is clear to me that in the 1930s, as is the case now, the concealed power saw America as the host to which it (the parasite) must attach itself to maintain its global power. America had the tax base which the concealed power could siphon off using its private bank, the Federal Reserve. America had the unrivaled military that they could control. And the concealed power had a disguised partnership with the betraying American Eastern Establishment families who have led the concealed power effort to bring about the "controlled disintegration of America's economy and the America people's sense of national solidarity. With the Rockefeller family in the lead, American education has been profoundly sabotaged, its medical industry stifled, its pharmaceutical industry under Rockefeller monopoly control, U.S. government and key U.S. institutions infested with bribed and coerced Rockefeller minions, and there is the possibility that the Rockefeller family is involved in concealed schemes to reduce the U.S. population.

The perspective of the Eastern Establishment families and their minions in the 1930s was not only one of preposterous entitlement, not only of America being a population of sheep to be fleeced over and over again, but **that America was to be violated in every way---its financial resources siphoned off by the Federal Reserve, its youth sent to continuous war, its population to suffer extreme income inequality---all to support their global criminal enterprise.** And there was nothing but contempt for the American principles reflected in the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution; nothing but contempt for the American people who they saw as dumb farm animals; no sense of public-mindedness, no awareness of America and the American people as a national community with a duty to protect the public interest. I believe this contempt comes from a lower order sub-species among us.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Schlesinger helps define the retarded worldview of this lower order of our species:

> "The Government is just a business," said (Secretary of the Treasury Andrew) Mellon (in 1925)," and can and should be run on business principles. In 1925, *"Nation's Business"*, the organ of the United States Chamber of Commerce, called the American businessman 'the most influential person in the nation.' The businessman now occupied, the *"Nation's Business"* observed, 'a position of leadership which the businessman has never held before.' 'Never before, here or anywhere else,' added the Wall Street Journal, 'has a government been so completely fused with business.' From his side, Calvin Coolidge (the former President before Herbert Hoover) confirmed the alliance. 'This is a business country,' he said, '...and it wants a business government.'"
>
> From an opposite vantage point, President Theodore Roosevelt (1901 to 1909), who appeared to engage in pitched battles with big business interests to try to break up their destructive business monopolies, expressed a critical view in saying:
>
> > "I do not dislike, but I certainly have no especial respect or admiration for *and no trust in*, the typical big moneyed men of my country. I do not regard them as furnishing sound opinion as regards either foreign or domestic policies. There was absolutely nothing to be said for government by a plutocracy (government controlled by the very rich), for government by men very powerful in certain lines and gifted with 'the money touch,' but with ideals which in their essence are merely those of so many glorified pawnbrokers."

The part of Theodore Roosevelt's commentary that I would like to draw your attention to is "*and no trust in*." This is the crux of the American public's suspicion of the American "old-wealth" families: they are not trustworthy. And that is because of several reasons that the public senses: (i) the old adage has always been that "behind every great fortune, there is a great crime;" (ii) the practices of these families appear to be fraudulent; (iii) many of these families' children tend to reflect a shallow, unwholesome upbringing and (iv) these families exude a contempt for everyone who is not of their self-perceived pedigree. The public's sense that these families are not trustworthy goes down one more level: these families do not think like Americans and they don't *act* like Americans.

The public's suspicion of these families is turning out to be accurate. When you consider the deep Carnegie and Rockefeller betrayal of America in their concealed takeover and sabotage of American education, nothing more need be said. After a great deal of soul-searching about the behavior of certain of these Eastern Establishment families, I have to ask this question: *if they cannot be trusted to support the public interest of the American people, why should they be allowed to live in America?---why shouldn't they be deported if they routinely seek to destroy our Constitution?*

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Schlesinger wrote:

> "In 1930 according to *The Modern Corporation*, the 200 largest non-banking corporations controlled nearly one-half of the non-banking corporate wealth of the nation and almost one-quarter of the total national wealth. Half the steel industry was in the hands of two companies, half the copper industry were held by four companies; half the anthracite coal was mined by four companies; nickel and aluminum were virtual monopolies. Three groups of companies controlled more than half the electric power industry; two companies made nearly two-thirds of the automobiles; three companies controlled 70 percent of the cigarette trade; one company made half the agricultural machinery---and so it went, from industry to industry. By 1932, according to Berle's (a think tank member located at Columbia University) calculations, 65 percent of American industry was owned by about 600 corporations. This meant that some 6,000 men, as directors (say, ten directors per corporation) of these corporations, virtually controlled American economic life; 'eliminating the inactive directors, the number of men is reduced to not more than 2,000.' If the rate of growth were to continue, 70 percent of all corporate activity would be conducted by 200 corporations in 1950.....Where society had once been dominated by a feudal system, so now there was evolving a 'corporate system' controlled by a handful of industrial barons."

The Eastern Establishment “old-wealth” families and their minions choked the American economy to a standstill, breaking down trust wherever their concealed schemes took them. President Wilson in his The New Freedom: A Call For The Emancipation of the Generous Energies Of a People (1913):

> “Since I entered politics, I have chiefly had men’s views confided in me privately. Some of the biggest men in the United States, in the field of commerce and manufacture, are afraid of somebody, are afraid of something. They know that there is a power somewhere so organized, so subtle, so watchful, so interlocked, so complete, so pervasive, that they had better not speak above their breath when they speak in condemnation of it. They know that America is not a place of which it can be said as it used to be, that a man may choose his own calling and pursue it just as far as is abilities enable him to pursue it; because today, if he enters certain fields, there are organizations which will use means against him that will prevent his building a business which they do not want to have built up; organizations that will see to it that the ground is cut from under him and the markets shut against him.”

And so, Schlesinger tells us of the country---our America---a shipwreck, battered, and stranded on the rocky shoals with a clueless President Herbert Hoover at the rudderless helm in 1932.

> "Across the country the banks of the nation had gradually shuttered their windows and locked their doors. The very machinery of the American economy

seemed to be coming to a stop. The rich and fertile nation, overflowing with unsurpassed technology, endowed with boundless resources in its men and women, lay stricken. 'We are at the end of our rope,' the weary President (Hoover) at last said, as the striking clock announced the day of his retirement. 'There is nothing more we can do.....The fog of despair hung over the land. One out of every four American workers lacked a job. Factories that had once darkened the skies with smoke stood ghostly and silent, like extinct volcanoes. Families slept in tarpaper shacks and tin-lined caves and scavenged like dogs for food in the city dump. In October (1932) the New York City Health Department had reported that over one-fifth of the pupils in public schools were suffering from malnutrition. Thousands of vagabond children were roaming the land, wild boys of the road. Hunger marchers, pinched and bitter, were parading cold streets in New York and Chicago. In the countryside unrest had already flared into violence. Farmers stopped milk trucks along Iowa roads and poured the milk into the ditch. Mobs halted mortgage (foreclosure) sales, ran the men from the banks and insurance companies out of town, intimidated courts and judges, demanded a moratorium on debts. When a sales company in Nebraska invaded a farm and seized two trucks, the farmers in the Newman Grove district organized a posse, called it the 'Red Army,' and took the trucks back. In West Virginia, mining families, turned out of their homes, lived in tents along the road on pinto beans and black coffee."

"In January, Edward A. O'Neal, a Alabama planter, head of the Farm Bureau Federation, bluntly warned a Senate committee,

> 'Unless something is done for the American farmer we will have revolution in the countryside within less than twelve months.'

"But what could (be done)? In February 1933, the Senate Finance Committee summoned a procession of business leaders to solicit their ideas on the crisis. Said John W. Davis, the leader of the American Bar (the national lawyers association),

> 'I have nothing to offer, either of fact or theory.

“W.W. Atterbury of the Pennsylvania Railroad:

> 'There is no panacea.'

“Most endorsed the thesis advanced by the permanent elder statesman Bernard Baruch:

> 'Delay in balancing the Budget is trifling with disaster.'

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "And, as they spoke their lusterless pieces, the banks began to close their doors. William Gibbs McAdoo (Treasury Secretary under President Wilson) said in exasperation,
>
> > 'Our entire banking system does credit to a collection of imbeciles.'
>
> "On the eve of (Roosevelt's) inauguration, a leading American theologian.....Reinhold Niebuhr wrote:
>
> > 'Capitalism is dying and with the conviction that it ought to die.....Let no one delude himself by hoping for reform from within....There is nothing in history to support the thesis that a dominant class ever yields its position or its privileges in society because its rule has been convicted of ineptness or injustices.'
>
> "The images of a nation as it approached (Roosevelt's inauguration on March 4th, 1933) were: the well-groomed men, baffled and impotent in their double-breasted suits before the Senate committee; the confusion and dismay in the business office and the university; the fear in the country club; the angry men marching in the silent street....."

And not one of these self-important businessman, bankers, and concealed power controlled-politicians ever connected the dots between the extreme income inequality, the near-total loss of purchasing power by the vast majority of the American people, and therefore their inability to restore consumption of goods and services, and therefore to initiate an economic recovery. The parasites were sitting on nearly all the income and they had unwittingly broken the elementary connection between (i) income; (ii) consumption; and (iii) a sound economy.

The parasites sat on all the income and then wondered why the economy wasn't recovering. Some, stupidly, said the problem was a "lack of confidence---that confidence had to be restored, then the economy would recover," when, in fact, it was *they* who had destroyed confidence when they stole nearly all the income and thereby denied the average America consumer the ability to consume. And that is exactly where my research indicates we are now.

The American economy has no chance to recover because the parasites have repeated their idiotic behavior again. They have blocked the vast majority of Americans' ability to consume because they are sitting on nearly all the income.

Well, that was what things were like in America in early 1933. Franklin D. Roosevelt was elected in November of 1932; Herbert Hoover was defeated. And on March 4th, 1933, President Roosevelt made his inauguration speech before a crowd of over one hundred thousand and punctured the false reality by pointed to where the fault lay and the direction to be taken. Of FDR's inauguration address, Schlesinger wrote:

"Across the country millions clustered around radio sets. The new President stood bareheaded and unsmiling, his hands gripping the lectern, (and began by saying):

'This is a day of national consecration.'

"The moment had come, he said, to speak the truth, the whole truth, frankly and boldly. If only we had an incorruptible and trustworthy President to say to the American people in our time of peril:

'Let me assert my firm belief that **the only thing we have to fear is fear itself**.---nameless, unreasoning, unjustified terror which paralyzes needed efforts to convert retreat into advance. In every dark hour of our national life a leadership of frankness and vigor has met with that understanding and support of the people themselves which is essential to victory. Plenty is at our doorstep, but a generous use of it languishes in the very sight of the supply. Primarily, this is because the rulers of the exchange of mankind's goods have failed through their own stubbornness and their own incompetence, have admitted their failures and abdicated. **Practices of the unscrupulous money changers stand indicted in the court of public opinion, rejected by the hearts and minds of men.** True, they have tried, but their efforts have been cast in the pattern of an outworn tradition. Faced by failure of credit, they have proposed only the lending of more money.'

'Stripped of the lure of profit by which to induce our people to follow their false leadership, they have resorted to exhortations, pleading tearfully for restored conditions. **They know only the rules of a generation of self-seekers. They have no vision, and when there is no vision the people perish.** The money changers have fled their high seats in the temple of our civilization. We may now restore that temple to the ancient truths.'

'**The measure of the restoration lies in the extent to which we apply social values more noble than mere monetary profit. Happiness lies not in the mere possession of money, it lies in the joy of achievement, in the thrill of creative effort. The joy and moral stimulation of work no longer must be forgotten in the mad chase of evanescent profits. These dark days will be worth all they cost us if they teach us that our true destiny is not to be ministered unto but to minister to ourselves and to our fellow-man.'**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> 'Recognition of the falsity of material wealth as the standard of success goes hand in hand with the abandonment of the false belief that public office and high political position are to be valued only by the standards of pride of place and personal profit, and there must be an end to a conduct in banking and in business which too often has given to a sacred trust the likeness of callous and selfish wrongdoing.'
>
> **'Small wonder that confidence languishes, for it thrives only on honesty, on honor, on the sacredness of obligations, on faithful protection, on unselfish performance. Without them it cannot live.'**
>
> **'Restoration calls, however, not for changes in ethics alone. This nation asks for action, and action now. Our greatest task is to put people to work. this is no unsolvable problem if we face it wisely and courageously.'**

Roosevelt went on the describe initiatives he planned for increasing employment, infrastructure development, raising farm prices to increase the farmers' purchasing power, preventing further foreclosures of homes and farms, cutting federal, state and local taxing and spending, unifying federal, and state and local relief activities and restoring world trade.

But he returned to where the fault lay in stating:

> **"Finally, in our progress toward a resumption of work we require two safeguards against a return of the evils of the old order: there must be a strict supervision of all banking and credits and investments; there must be an end to speculation with other people's money, and there must be provision for an adequate but sound currency."**

The President closed with words that vigorously rejected the old order's perspective of America solely as a stage for business enterprise and restored the original American ethos of equality, self-determination, dignity, respect, and a future better condition for all Americans:

> "I am prepared under my constitutional duty to recommend the measures that a stricken nation in the midst of a stricken world may require. But in the event that the Congress shall fail to take one of these courses (FDR was speaking of his full knowledge of the concealed power's control of the U.S. Congress), and in the event that the national emergency is still critical, I shall not evade the clear course of duty that will then confront me. I shall ask the Congress for the one remaining instrument to meet the crisis.....broad executive power to wage a war against the emergency as great as the power that would be given me if we were in fact invaded by a foreign foe. For the trust reposed in me I will return the

> courage and the devotion that befit the time. I can do no less. We face the arduous days that lie before us in the warm courage of national unity, with the clear consciousness of seeking old and precious moral values, with the clean satisfaction that comes from the stern performance of duty by old and young alike."
>
> "We aim at the assurance of a rounded and permanent national life. We do not distrust the future of essential democracy. **The people of the United States have not failed. In their need they have registered a mandate that they want direct, vigorous action.** They have asked for discipline and direction under leadership. They have made me the present instrument of their wishes. In the spirit of the gift I will take it."
>
> "In this dedication of a nation we humbly ask the blessings of God. May He protect each and every one of us! May He guide me in the days to come!"

With the exception of the financial industry, the reaction to President Roosevelt's address was highly favorable. The business community in the real economy rapidly embraced FDR's efforts to help them recover, but the big banks, believing that his intentions were to increase government control over them, did not. An FDR quote by Schlesinger revealed banker animosity:

> "There is no doubt in my mind," Roosevelt wrote the Secretary of the Treasury, "that you and I are being subjected to all sorts of silent pressure by some members of the banking fraternity who do not want to make loans to industry. They are in a sullen frame of mind, hoping by remaining sullen to compel foreign exchange stabilization and force our hand. If you and I force these funds (similar to current-day TARP funding) on them they will have to act in accordance with our desires."

FDR was successful in this strategy and by 1935, the federal government, through its Reconstruction Finance Corporation, had injected new capital of over $1 billion in approximately half the banks in the country, which "stopped the liquidation, made possible the guarantee of bank deposits, and saved the banking system."

Here is a question to ponder: Even with the New Deal legislation that President Roosevelt pushed through Congress, why was there no significant economic recovery from the Great Depression in the remaining seven years of the 1930s?---unemployment was 19 percent in 1938 and 17 percent in 1939. Extreme income inequality had reached its peak in 1929: the richest 1% owned 40% of the nation's wealth; the bottom 93% experienced a 4% drop in real disposable per-capital income between 1923 and 1929, while individual worker productivity rose 43% from 1919 to 1929. *In other words, it seems clear that extreme income inequality remained in place and the purchasing power of the vast majority of Americans did not improve in the 1933 to 1939 period.* Why would this be? In reality, it was only with the advent of World War II, when U.S.

manufacturing jumped 50%, from 1939 to 1941, that economic recovery finally commenced and the purchasing power of the American public improved. Would there have been an economic recovery without the arrival of World War II? Was that cataclysmic event somehow the result of more of the concealed power's schemes? I certainly believe so, given that the concealed power helped build up the Nazi regime and also had lent considerable support to the Bolshevik Revolution and the formation of the U.S.S.R.

I know questions such as these are very unsettling; they shake our foundations of belief about how the world actually works. I have to admit that during the research effort, many of my findings were upsetting. But, we can't tackle the present social and economic crisis without knowing how we really got here.

We are now approaching the end of our examination the mind-set and behavior of the concealed power and its minions, from the inception of the Federal Reserve in 1913 to 1939. We cannot finish this examination without doing some critical thinking about the specific Americans who worked for the concealed power and who accepted its massive bribes.

You will recall that the Pecora investigation in 1933 illuminated the "preferred list" of Washington figures who were bribe recipients:

- Calvin Coolidge, former President of the United States.
- William G. McAdoo, U.S. Senator of California; Secretary of the U.S. Treasury in 1913 to 1918 under President Wilson; director of the United States Railroad Administration, the nationalized railroad system, from 1917 to 1920; and "ex-officio" member of the first Federal Reserve Board.
- William H. Woodin, Secretary of the U.S. Treasury in the FDR administration.
- Norman H. Davis, Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Treasury; Undersecretary of State; president of the Council of Foreign Relations from 1936-1944.
- Owen J. Roberts, Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court.
- John J. Raskob, Chairman of the National Democratic Committee.
- Joseph Nutt, Treasurer of the Republican National Committee.
- James Francis Adams, Secretary of the Navy.
- Silas H. Strawn, President of the United States Chamber of Commerce and President of the American Bar Association.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

- John W. Davis, U.S. Representative from West Virginia, Solicitor General of the United States; Ambassador to Great Britain, under President Wilson.

- Newton D. Baker, U. S. Secretary of War from 1916 to 1921.

- General John J. Pershing, General of the Armies of the United State.

A survey of this list shows both the depth and the breadth of the bribery system: a former President, the General of the U.S. Army, a Secretary of War, a Secretary of the Navy, the head of the national legal association, the American Bar Association, the head of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce, a Supreme Court Justice, top officials of both the Republican and the Democratic Parties, two Secretaries of the Treasury, a U.S. Senator, and a member of the U.S. House of Representatives.

Some would say of this depth of bribery, "Well, that's just the way it is at the top, what do you expect?" Others would say, "No, wait a minute, this is America. This is not what we stand for." In other words, should you turn a blind eye to corruption that goes right to the top of American government? What if someone said to you: "Oh, you're just naive, you'll learn that bribery is essential in politics----it's a necessary lubricant to get things done." And what if someone else said to you: "That's wrong; bribery is poison because it subverts American democracy; you can't achieve government that protects the interests of the vast majority of Americans if you allow bribery.

I remember my grandfather, Chester Henry Bellows, (who was 40 years-old in 1930), showing his exasperation over systemic bribery of public and appointed officials and telling me "they are all crooks," as he described to me the many American politicians who he knew were owned by big business. I believe we must give a great deal of thought about America's attitude concerning bribery. Bribery laws have been systematically watered down to help the concealed power's minions escape responsibility for their criminal behavior. Yet, turning a blind eye to watered down sanctions for committing bribery is just inviting more damage to our social and economic lives. *I believe the bottom line is that bribery is the deadliest of poisons <u>because it destroys trust</u>.*

What happens when trust is destroyed within the family? What happens when trust is destroyed in our legal system? What happens when trust breaks down in the work environment? **The answer is: in all cases, we are disempowered and all the institutions that sustain us fall into dysfunction**. We have to stop bribery to restore trust in government and trust in the leadership of our other vital institutions. It is clear to me that existing bribery laws, which have been corrupted and have become intentionally meaningless, must now be revamped to include penalties that create personal dread in the minds of those who consider violating the public trust. And that means that we must look anew at our Constitution---our vital inner compass---and reconstruct new laws around it to make violations of our Constitution a major crime with equally dreadful consequences. That's just my opinion. What do you think? How would you bring about a review of our bribery laws and initiate changes?

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHAPTER SEVEN (Pages 303-425)

America's Betraying Eastern Establishment Families

A common definition of *The Eastern Establishment* is that combination of the wealthiest families, the most powerful financial institutions, the largest business corporations, and the elite universities concentrated in the northeastern United States that, by virtue of their long-standing economic and social dominance, are often believed to exert an influence out of proportion to their size.

Chapter Seven will focus on this phenomenon which is characterized by a disturbing pattern of behavior among its wealthiest families. Here are just a few examples of that pattern:

- The Carnegie, Rockefeller, and Guggenheim families engaging in the takeover and sabotage of American education through their foundations.

- The banking elite's concealed Jekyll Island meeting to plan the takeover of the American financial system through enactment of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913.

- The Ford family engaging in un-American activities through their foundation, (until Henry Ford II withdrew family involvement in 1977) including an admission in 1953 by the head of the Ford Foundation of its effort "to so alter life in the United States as to make possible a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union, at the height of The Cold War. My research shows that the Cold War era was a long period of psychological warfare that created a false reality portraying an on-going nuclear confrontation with the Soviet Union. But behind the scenes the one-world government scheme was being advanced by the Ford Foundation, among others.

- The un-American and un-Constitutional behavior of Wall Street's elite and their corporate associates that (i) built massive business monopolies that heavily damaged the American economy, (ii) perpetuated their "preferred lists" of payoffs to top U.S. officials that deeply subverted the American government and other vital American institutions, and (iii) perpetrated The Great Depression by their concealed scheme to massively shift economic benefits from the American economy to the British economy.

- The attempt of this same elite to carry out the overthrow of the U.S. government, which may have occurred had Marine General Smedley Butler not revealed the evolving scheme to a Congressional investigative committee in 1933.

What was the original motivation of the Morgans, Carnegies, Rockefellers, Guggenheims and Fords, and so many others of the Eastern Establishment---that they would betray their own country in such a contemptible manner? As I've mentioned before, none of them would have become wealthy without the political and economic benefits offered by

America, namely, a social arrangement in which the individual was able to shed the feudal age constraints and release one's unique imagination, energy, and creativity.

I come back to that revered ideal we refer to as *The American Dream:* that anyone in America can succeed through hard work and has the potential to lead a happy, successful life. Many have expanded upon or refined the definition to include things such as freedom, fulfillment and meaningful relationships. Someone who manages to achieve his or her version of the American Dream is often said to be "living the dream." **And there is an implicit understanding that *The American Dream* is not something you can just take and use exclusively for your own benefit.** *You are expected to help safeguard The American Dream so that it is perpetuated for the benefit of every other American now and into the future*. That is a key part of what Americans refer to as ***the public interest***.

Do you think we would be in the dangerous place we find ourselves today if we had taken the time to construct a serious deterrent to betrayal of our Constitutional principles? I believe reordering of our laws concerning betrayal of these principles must be addressed and that this realization should be extended to the advent of *a Global Dream*: a social arrangement in which everyone across the globe is able to shed the feudal age straight jacket and release one's unique imagination, energy, and creativity. I believe this is the yearning of all of us across the world and is part of a global awakening.

It is in this context that we must examine the Eastern Establishment phenomenon; its families, its shadowy infrastructure, and its disguised connections to the concealed power of foreign origin that it serves.

The Carnegie Family

We already know about Andrew Carnegie's motivation. Let's recall that he came from Scotland at the age of nine; he was not American-born. He came and took advantage of The American Dream, but was not moved by the American principles that made his success possible and obviously had no sense of loyalty to the American way of life that, by the way, never existed, and never would, in Great Britain, given its decayed and frozen social structure. He demonstrated a clear allegiance to his homeland and wrote glowingly about the day when America (the child) would be reunited with Great Britain (the mother). But, *by following the cash*, there is another motivation that should be highlighted: it was a British family that provided all the funding to Carnegie to build his steel fortune. That funding came from the Rothschild family through its American agent, J.P. Morgan---multi-millions of dollars of investment money. What emerges from the Carnegie story is the sign of another scheme of the concealed power, namely, buying the complicity of American leaders of industry, finance, and cotton production (the Southern plantation owners) to help undermine the America government and its institutions. In the case of Carnegie, he was funded by the Rothschild family and ultimately was bought out by them as well, through their J.P. Morgan branch. And we already know of one of the Carnegie's largest networks, which was designed to bring

America back to colonial status, namely its concealed alliance with the largest family foundations including the Rockefeller Foundation, among others.

Let's now look at some of the other Eastern Establishment families---a number of whom arrived in America in the 1600s---for their motivations and the nature of their network.

The American Narcotics Families

We can begin to connect dots with William Huntington Russell, the co-founder of Yale's secret society, Skull and Bones, which was and continues to be the epicenter of the Eastern Establishment network. Russell, who graduated from Yale in 1833, was a member of the Russell family that, at the time, constituted the largest heroin trading family in America and the third largest heroin trader in the world. Researcher Linda Minor wrote:

> "In 1823, Samuel Russell, (William Russell's cousin) established Russell and Company for the purpose of acquiring opium in Turkey and selling it to China.... Forced out of the lucrative African slave trade by U.S. law and Caribbean slave revolts, *leaders of the Cabot, Lowell, Higginson, Forbes, Cushing and Sturgis families had married Perkins siblings and children*. The Perkins opium syndicate made their fortune and established the power of these families. By the 1830s, the Russells had bought out the Perkins syndicate and made Connecticut the primary center of the U.S. opium business. Massachusetts families (Coolidge, Sturgis, Forbes and Delano) joined Connecticut (the Alsops) and New York (the Lows) smuggler-millionaires under the Russell auspices. There was a long list of names of the great American and European fortunes, which were built on the China opium trade:
>
> - **Augustine Heard** (1785-1868): Ship captain and pioneer U.S. opium smuggler.
>
> - **John Cleve Green** (1800-1875): Married to Sarah Griswold; *gave a fortune in opium profits to Princeton University.*
>
> - **Abiel Abbott Low** (1811-1893): His opium fortune *financed the construction of the Columbia University New York City campus*; father of Columbia University's President Seth Low.
>
> - **John Murray Forbes** (1813-1898): His opium millions financed the career of author Ralph Waldo Emerson, who married Forbes's daughter, and bankrolled the establishment of Bell Telephone Company.
>
> - **Joseph Coolidge** (1798-1879): His Augustine Heard agency got $10 million yearly as surrogates for the Scottish dope-runners, Jardine Matheson during the fighting in China; his son organized the United Fruit Company;

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

his grandson, Archibald Cary Coolidge, was the founding executive officer of the Anglo-Americans' *Council of Foreign Relations*.

- **Warren Delano II** (1809-1898): Chief of Russell and Company in Canton, (China); *grandfather of U.S. President Franklin Delano Roosevelt*.

- **Russell Sturgis** (1805-1887): His grandson, by the same name was chairman of the Barings Bank in England, financiers of the Far East opium trade. (Sturgis was partners with Samuel Russell in a predecessor firm, Russell, Sturgis and Company of Boston and Manila. Warren Delano II was a junior partner in that same firm."

Before graduating from Yale in 1833, William Huntington Russell, had studied at the *University of Berlin* in 1831-1832 and returned, infused with the Hegelian perspective. Alfonso Taft, co-founder of Skull and Bones, and a classmate of Russell, was from a powerful Cincinnati, Ohio family whose origins were in Uxbridge, Massachusetts and Townsend, Vermont. He went on to become the U.S. Secretary of War and U.S. Attorney General under President Ulysses S. Grant. His son, William Howard Taft, also graduated from Yale in 1878, was inducted into Skull and Bones, and later became President of the United States (1909-1913). Other Taft family members took positions of Governor of Ohio and U.S. Senator---two separate family members---including Robert A. Taft I, who graduated Yale in 1910, were also inducted into Skull and Bones.

The Environment Within Which Yale University's Skull and Bones Secret Society (The Order) Evolved

The British government was in turmoil as the American Revolution came to its conclusion. Not only did Britain lose its most valuable colony, and along with it, control of great future wealth, Britain also had accumulated such a high national debt from its various foreign policy crises, that half of its annual revenues were required to pay the annual interest payments on its debt. Accordingly, the British government under Lord North---whose disastrous policies precipitated the American Revolution---fell and was replaced by Lord Shelbourne's group who had favored a far more cooperative arrangement with American colonists. Shelbourne made several drastic decisions: First, he struck an agreement with the British East India Company to shift the majority of its commercial focus *to building its stupendously profitable heroin trade into Britain's leading commodity export.* And, second, he decided to undermine America's independence from Britain through a plan of subversion, which included strengthening the allegiance of American merchant/banking families *by allowing them to participate with the British East India Company in the substantial expansion of its heroin trading operation*.

Until 1792, the Perkins, an American shipping family of Boston, and its Cabot family associates, were in the slave trade. But after slave revolts in Haiti from 1791 to 1804, they shifted to participating with the British East India Company in the rapid expansion

of its heroin trade with China. Gradually, more New England merchant/banking families aligned their heroin trade with the British East India Company; American family names including Astor, Russell, Forbes, and Hathaway. By the 1830s, the British-controlled heroin trade was "the largest commerce of its time, in any single commodity, anywhere in the world." And by 1842, as mentioned above, the Russell family of Connecticut had become the largest heroin trader in America and the third largest heroin trader in the world.

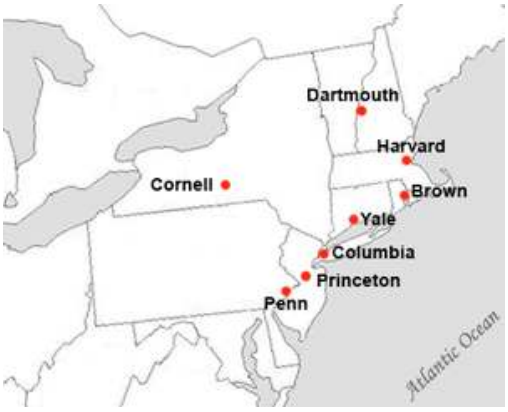
My research indicates that this phenomenon was the cornerstone of the concealed power's current monopoly on the global narcotics trade.

When the American Revolution began, this concentration of wealthy American families became the core of America's Federalist Party, which infuriated Founding Fathers Thomas Jefferson and James Madison because the Federalists appeared to be British sympathizers and opposed to the American principles as reflected in the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution. So strong were the ties of these wealthy American families to Britain, that during the War of 1812 between America and the British, official representatives from Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode Island, as well as unofficial designates from New Hampshire and Vermont, gathered from December 15, 1814 to January 5th, 1815 (referred to as the *Hartford Convention) to discuss the possibility of secession from the Union*. In fact, Governor Caleb Strong of Massachusetts reportedly had already sent a secret mission to discuss terms with the British *for a separate peace*. The Federalist Party (founded by Secretary of the Treasury Alexander Hamilton who my research indicates secretly worked for the concealed power) had already acquired an image of favoring British allegiances, and the Federalist activities at their Hartford Convention became the straw that broke the camel's back. A delegation of Federalists carrying the declaration of the Hartford Convention arrived in Washington in February of 1815 just as news came of General Andrew Jackson's victory over the British in the Battle of New Orleans and the signing of the Treaty of Ghent that ended the War. Accordingly, this focused public attention on the five-state delegation, which made them look ludicrous and subversive, and, consequently, the Federal Party permanently collapsed shortly thereafter.

The "Eastern Establishment" is a term to describe these American families, early to arrive in American colonial times, who accumulated wealth and formed a insulated enclave of privilege and concentrated financial and political power from Pennsylvania to New Hampshire. Most of the families gained their wealth from trading, shipping and banking, however others, such as the Harrimans, made their fortune much later in the railroad industry. *It is important to note that the merchant and shipping families along the East Coast of America made their greatest profits, first, in the slave trade, and later in the heroin trade.* It is also important to note that the heroin trade carried on by the Eastern Establishment families *was always as junior partners of the British East India Company*, which controlled the highly profitable China heroin trade after the British waged their Opium Wars of 1839 and 1856 to achieve freedom to spread addiction to the entire Chinese population.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The close connections between today's Eastern Establishment and the British "old-wealth" families, described in Chapter Eight, continue to exist today, and the network they share has grown enormously. Over time, the Eastern Establishment families created their own unique and exclusive domain in American higher education, namely, the Ivy League. As you study the map, right, note that Cornell University, in upper-state, Ithaca, New York was, in all likelihood, included in the Ivy League through the influence of its first President, Andrew Dickson White (Yale graduate 1853) and principal Cornell donors, Henry W. Sage, who endowed a lectureship at Yale's Divinity School, and son William H. Sage (Yale graduate 1865).



Through her research, Linda Minor discovered that drug trade profits were the source of very large endowments to Ivy League institutions of learning: (i) Yale support from Elihu Yale, the second governor of British settlement of Madras, India, and the administrative source of the British East Indies Company's heroin production; (ii) Princeton endowments from John Cleve Green; (iii) Columbia endowments from Abiel Abbott Low; and (iv) Harvard endowments from the Perkins family and other allied Eastern Establishment families. To broaden the understanding of these connections, she wrote:

> "Since the American Revolution, Harvard College has been run by the successors of a board that in the period after the (American) Revolution, was entirely under the control of a group of men from Essex County, Massachusetts, located north of Boston. These men were mentioned in 1808 in correspondence between then-Senator John Quincy Adams and Thomas Jefferson as being involved in a plot to secede from the United States because they felt its nationalistic policies designed to protect the trade of the United States were detrimental to their own business interests. These men, called the 'Essex Junto' were identified by Adams as:
>
> - George Cabot, U.S. Senator from Massachusetts (who also was the presiding officer of the Hartford Convention).
> - Judge John Lowell and his son, (by the same name).
> - Timothy Pickering, former U.S. Secretary of State under President Washington and President Adams.
> - Stephen Higginson, Boston merchant and shipmaster.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

- Theophilus Parsons, Massachusetts Supreme Court Justice.

- Tapping Reeve, Aaron Burr's brother-in-law (reportedly, Burr was an intelligence agent for the British)."

"All the plotters except Reeve had been born in Essex County, Massachusetts.....The plot was hatched in large part by the secret intelligence operations of their trading partner, the British East India Company, in collaboration with powerful banking families in Britain and Europe. Alexander Hamilton's support of Thomas Jefferson for president against Aaron Burr prevented the concealed power from installing Burr, but Hamilton's action led to his subsequent death in a duel with Burr."

"After Judge John Lowell (of the Lowell slave and heroin-trading family) was selected to Harvard's Board, he continued to pour money into that school's coffers, and was rewarded in turn. From then until 1943, there was only one decade in which a Lowell was not among the half-dozen or so board members. His son, John Lowell, attended his first meeting of the Harvard board April 17, 1810, at the home of the board chairman, Theophilus Parsons. The Cabot name (of the slave and opium-trading Cabot family) has been almost as closely associated with control of the Harvard Corporation as the Lowells. So grateful was (Harvard) College that it elected the donors to the board of trustees beginning soon after the conclusion of the War of 1812. The charter of the Harvard Corporation also gave these board members the authority to choose successors to replace members of the board who died or resigned, *so that their long-practiced habit of laundering drug money through the university system continues to the present time*. Interestingly, it was some of these same families who were also involved in setting up an endowment at Yale University. Elihu Yale, the first large Yale donor, was born near Boston, educated in London, and served with the British East India Company, eventually became governor of Fort Saint George, Madras in 1687 (Madras was the coastal export center for the vast British production of heroin in Bengal, India)."

The Network of the Eastern Establishment Is The Order of Skull and Bones

It would be easy to dismiss The Order of Skull and Bones as another college fraternity with a leaning toward secrecy, cult rituals, and "old-boy" exclusivity. In fact, The Order is the means by which certain Eastern Establishment families carry out concealed schemes of the same large-scale impact on nations' populations as the concealed schemes of their British senior partners, and many times working together on the same schemes.

While The Order makes strenuous efforts to maintain its secrecy, there are occasional breaches. In 2002, Antony Sutton, the author of what is considered the most well-researched work on the subject wrote:

> "The book (America's Secret Establishment: An Introduction to the Order of Skull & Bones---2004) began with an anonymous donation to the author of an 8-inch package of documents in the early 1980s. Nothing less than the membership list and supporting documents for a truly secret society---the Yale Skull and Bones.....The (book) has had little publicity, few reviews---ignored by mainline distributors yet, has sold steadily for the past 16 years at a rate of several hundred copies a month.
>
> This activity, in turn, has generated other articles and books by other authors. But my real intent---to generate an exploration of Hegelian influence in modern America---has not been fulfilled. In great part, this can be attributed to an educational system based on a statist-Hegelian philosophy; and which has already achieved the "dumbing down" of America.....This author spent five years teaching at a State University in the early 1960s and was appalled by the general inability to write coherent English, yet gratified that some students had not only evaded the system, acquired vocabulary and writing skills, but these exceptions had the most skepticism about The Establishment."

A thumbnail sketch of Skull and Bones looks like this:

One of Seven Secret Societies at Yale: It is one of seven secret societies at Yale; of the others, according to Yale graduate Ron Rosenbaum, in his 1977 Esquire Magazine article about The Order, only the *Scroll and Key* was "the chief rival of Bones for the elite of Yale---Dean Acheson's and Cy Vance's society---and the source of most of the rest of the American foreign policy establishment."

Fifteen Inductees Each Year and Inductee Profile: Each year The Order selects fifteen Yale students from its junior class for induction. As to the selection criteria, Sutton wrote:

> "In selection, emphasis is placed on athletic ability---the ability to play on a team. The most unlikely potential member of The Order is a loner, an iconoclast, an individualist, the man who goes his own way in the world. The most likely potential member is from a Bones family, who is energetic, resourceful, political and probably an amoral team player. A man who understands that to get along you have to go along. A man who will sacrifice himself for the good of the team. A moment's reflection illustrates why this is so. In real life, the thrust of The Order is to bring about certain objectives. *Honors and financial rewards are guaranteed by the power of The Order*. But the price of these honors and rewards is sacrifice to the common goal....."

Initiation Ceremony: From a variety of sources, the initiation ceremony consists of self-abasement, of surrendering one's dignity and individuality, and of being subjected to humiliation by existing members of The Order. This takes the form of: (i) lying naked in an open coffin, (ii) revealing the most intimate details of one's adolescent sex life before their peers, (iii) wrestling, all naked, with one's fellow inductees in a mud enclosure,

while (iv) senior Bonesman dressed in skeleton costumes leap about and howl wildly to maximize the intended atmospherics, and (v) pledge to strictly protect the secrecy of every aspect of The Order.

Sutton wrote:

> "Bonesman Henry Stimson, Secretary of War under Franklin Delano Roosevelt, ...called his experience in the tomb the most profound one in his entire education."

In early 2001, New York Observer's investigative reporter Ron Rosenbaum filmed one Skull and Bones ritual, which ABC's Peter Jennings introduced on his April 23rd, 2001 evening news program: http://www.teachpeace.com/skullandbones.htm The History International (now the H2 channel) : http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9xD5ShddBMk&feature=fvwrel part 3, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3xICOxYZHCE&feature=fvwrel part 4.

I believe the core of American education is to help develop our awareness of our national great narrative, our stories about ourselves as a people that:

> ".....tell of origins, and envision a future, a story that constructs ideals, prescribes rules of conduct, provides a source of authority, and, above all, gives a sense of continuity and purpose.....one that has sufficient credibility, complexity, and symbolic power to enable one to organize one's life around it.....one that provides people with a sense of personal identity, a sense of a community life.....Our genius (as humans) lies in our capacity to make meaning through the creation of narratives that give point to our labors, exalt our history, elucidate the present, and give direction to our future."
>
> -----Neil Postman

Now measure this description with the Skull and Bones story about themselves. Their great narrative is all about fraudulent behavior, beginning with secrecy, groundless superiority, scheming, selling one's soul for money and faux status, and wreaking death and destruction on the world's populations. No wonder the initiation rite is done in a tomb-like atmosphere surrounded by skulls and bones. *That's the message.*

The Order of Skull and Bones As Perceived By Its Early Critics

Some of the early Yale student critics expressed their perception of Skull and Bones in a student newspaper, *The Iconoclast* dated October 1876:

> "Out of every class Skull and Bones takes its men. They have gone out into the world and have become, in many instances, leaders in society. They have obtained control of Yale. Its business is performed by them. Money paid to the college must pass into their hands, and be subject to their will. No doubt they are worthy men in themselves, but the many whom they looked down upon while in

> college, cannot so far forget as to give money freely into their hands. Men in Wall Street complain that the college comes straight to them for help, instead of asking each graduate for his share. The reason is found in a remark made by one of Yale's and America's first men: *'Few will give but Bones men, and they care far more for their society than they do for the college.'*
>
> "Year after year the deadly evil is growing. The society was never as obnoxious to the college as it is today, and it is just this ill-feeling that shuts the pockets of non-members. Never before has it shown such arrogance and self-fancied superiority. It grasps the College Press and endeavors to rule it all. It does not deign to show its credentials, but clutches at power with the silence of conscious guilt. To tell the good which Yale College has done would be well nigh impossible. To tell the good she might do would be yet more difficult. The question, then, is reduced to this---on the one hand lies a source of incalculable good,---on the other a society guilty of serious and far-reaching crimes. It is Yale College against Skull and Bones!! We ask all men, as a question of right, which should be allowed to live?

Skull and Bones Emerges As the Network that Facilitates the Eastern Establishment's Concealed Schemes

Sutton suggests that our "altered" American History has succeeded in creating a false reality, behind which the Skull and Bones network fomented World War II by intertwined, concealed schemes that built up the Nazi war machine, funded the Bolshevik Revolution and Lenin's rise to power, eliminated Czar Nicholas II's imperial Russian government, encouraged Hitler's plans for aggressive expansion, and made unimaginable profits from the spoils of the horrendous war that followed. Sutton wrote:

> "College textbooks present war and revolution as more or less accidental results of conflicting forces. The decay of political negotiation into physical conflict comes about, according to these books, after valiant efforts to avoid war. Unfortunately, this is nonsense. *War is always a deliberate creative act by individuals*. Western textbooks also have gigantic gaps. For example, after World War II the Tribunals set up to investigate Nazi war criminals were careful to censor any materials recording Western assistance to Hitler. By the same token, Western textbooks on Soviet economic development omit any description of the economic and financial aid given to the 1917 Revolution and subsequent economic development by Western firms and banks."
>
> "Revolution is always recorded as a spontaneous event by the politically or economically deprived against an autocratic state. Never in Western textbooks will you find the evidence that revolutions need finance and the source of the finance in many cases traces back to Wall Street. Consequently, it can be argued that our Western history is every bit as distorted, censored, and largely useless as that of Hitler's Germany or the Soviet Union or Communist China. No Western foundation will award grants to investigate such topics, few Western academics can 'survive' by researching such things and certainly no major publisher will

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

easily accept manuscripts reflecting such arguments.

In fact, there is another largely unrecorded history and it tells a story quite different than our sanitized textbooks. It tells a story of the *deliberate* creation of war, the *knowing* finance of revolution to change governments, and the use of conflict to *create* a New World Order."

The backdrop for fomenting World War II began with the grave concerns of the British '"old-wealth" families, pertaining to the disconcerting rise in economic power of American, Germany, Russia, and Japan, as expressed by H.G. Wells in the 1903 deliberations of the Coefficient Club:

"Over our table at St. Ermin's Hotel wrangled (our members), all stung by the small but humiliating tale of disasters in the South Africa War, all sensitive to the threat of business recession, and all profoundly alarmed by the naval and military aggressiveness of Germany, arguing chiefly against the liberalism of Reeves and Russell and myself, and pulling us down, whether we liked it or not, from large generalities to concrete problems. There were genuine differences as to how the defeat of the 'new rivals' was to be accomplished, but no dispute as to the goal. ***The major opinion converged on war*, to set the European powers at each other's throats. The seeds of that war, pitting France against Germany, Germany against Russia, and Russia against Japan, *had already been sown in the decade of the 1890s*.**

That war---World War I, orchestrated by the concealed power, ended in 1918, with most their objectives met: (i) massive war profiteering was achieved through loans to all governments in the conflict, as well as profits from the production of war material, and (ii) shattering of an independent Germany and its industrial growth potential. Then, in the 1920s, their divide and conquer machinations began anew; this time with the collaboration of certain of the American "old-wealth" families, particularly the Harriman, the Ford, and Rockefeller families, and their satellite families such as the Bushes.

The diagram below, provided by Professor Sutton, depicts the Skull and Bones players engaged in fomenting World War II, a scheme carefully concealed from the American public. And whenever any information leaked out about this machination, *the word* was issued from above to the effect: *Stand aside, make no comment, go about your business, ignore what you hear*.

There is nothing more un-American and unconstitutional than Yale University's preposterous endorsement of Skull and Bones as part of American education. To turn out these pampered and privileged offspring of the Eastern Establishment families is like breeding termites to eat away at America's foundations. Yale has not been providing an American education; my research indicates that Yale has been aligned with the concealed power since its inception in 1701 and a full investigation of this betraying

institution and its attached secret society will bring about the abolishment of both.

The Order of Skull and Bones deserves nothing else but ridicule. Out of their "tomb" comes a flow of boys with no inner compass, like Henry Stimson who called his experience the the most profound one in his entire education." The concealed power finds these pathetic boys early and next you find them in secret clusters, placed in positions of importance ahead of more qualified and competent young Americans who have not prostituted themselves.

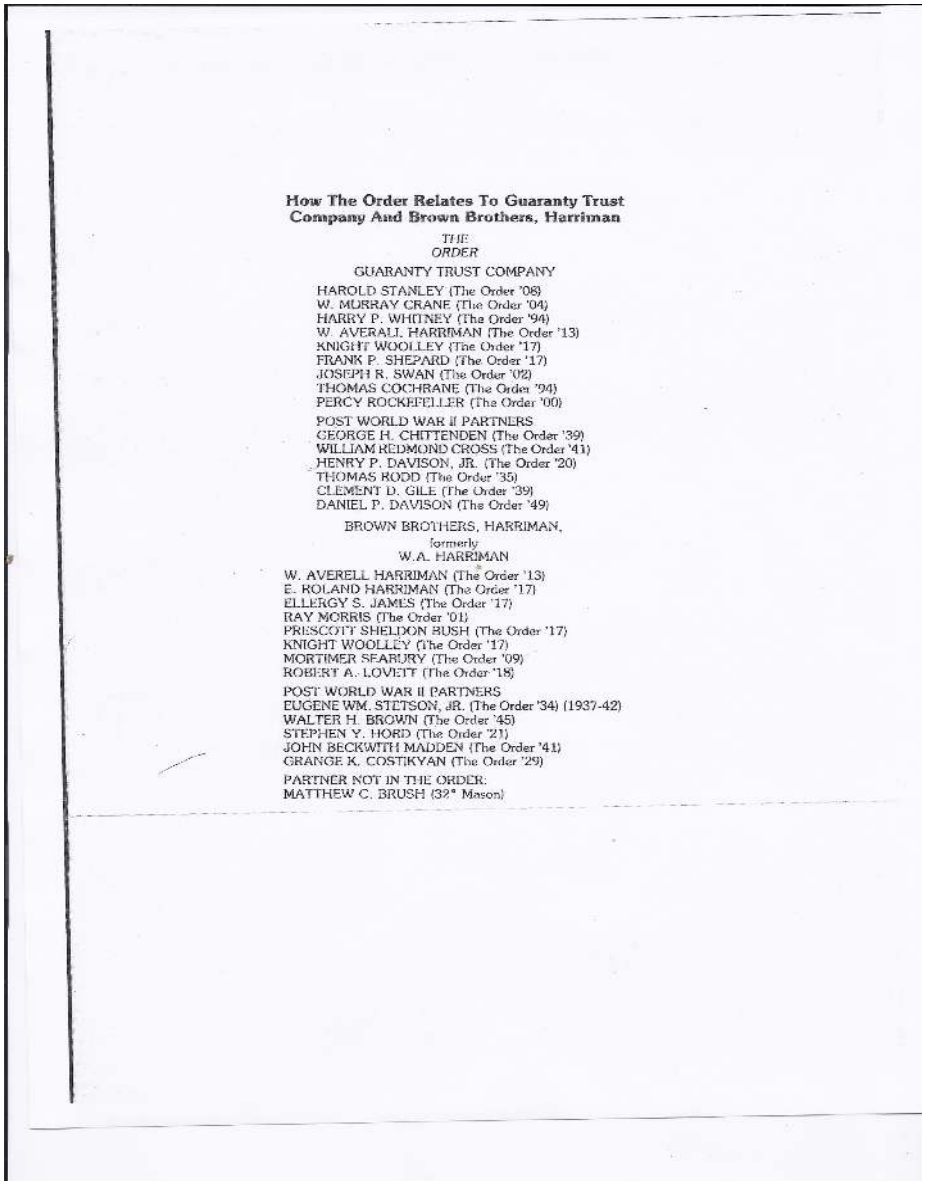
To gain a greater understanding of the secret society methodology of selecting malleable and immature youth marked by a dysfunctional upbringing, listen to Kay Griggs describe her experience being married to a product of this selection process:

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MQNitCNycKQ Kay Griggs Part 1 of 4
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HNQQir-DfEM&feature=related Kay Griggs Part 2 of 4
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yaZUEEPNwiU&feature=relmfu Kay Griggs Part 3 of 4
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Qb9IwW9x1ps&feature=relmfu Kay Griggs Part 4 of 4

As you move on to the page below, you will be able to connect a big dot from The Order of Skull and Bones to two of the most destructive organizations of their time: Wall Street's Guarantee Trust Company and Brown Brothers, Harriman.

You will note that George H.W. Bush's father, Prescott Sheldon Bush, was a member of Brown Brothers, Harriman. My research indicates that both of these firms worked, hand in glove, with the concealed power to foment World War II. See Appendix Five for the secret society, Skull and Bones membership lists from various sources.

Antony Sutton provided this list of Wall Street figures and their affiliation with The Order of Skull and Bones:



How The Order Relates To Guaranty Trust Company And Brown Brothers, Harriman

THE ORDER

GUARANTY TRUST COMPANY

HAROLD STANLEY (The Order '08)
W. MURRAY CRANE (The Order '04)
HARRY P. WHITNEY (The Order '94)
W. AVERALL HARRIMAN (The Order '13)
KNIGHT WOOLLEY (The Order '17)
FRANK P. SHEPARD (The Order '17)
JOSEPH R. SWAN (The Order '02)
THOMAS COCHRANE (The Order '94)
PERCY ROCKEFELLER (The Order '00)

POST WORLD WAR II PARTNERS
GEORGE H. CHITTENDEN (The Order '39)
WILLIAM REDMOND CROSS (The Order '41)
HENRY P. DAVISON, JR. (The Order '20)
THOMAS RODD (The Order '35)
CLEMENT D. GILE (The Order '39)
DANIEL P. DAVISON (The Order '49)

BROWN BROTHERS, HARRIMAN,
formerly
W.A. HARRIMAN

W. AVERELL HARRIMAN (The Order '13)
E. ROLAND HARRIMAN (The Order '17)
ELLERGY S. JAMES (The Order '17)
RAY MORRIS (The Order '01)
PRESCOTT SHELDON BUSH (The Order '17)
KNIGHT WOOLLEY (The Order '17)
MORTIMER SEABURY (The Order '09)
ROBERT A. LOVETT (The Order '18)

POST WORLD WAR II PARTNERS
EUGENE WM. STETSON, JR. (The Order '34) (1937-42)
WALTER H. BROWN (The Order '45)
STEPHEN Y. HORD (The Order '21)
JOHN BECKWITH MADDEN (The Order '41)
GRANGE K. COSTIKYAN (The Order '29)

PARTNER NOT IN THE ORDER:
MATTHEW C. BRUSH (32° Mason)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In particular, three interconnected Wall Street firms show up at the center of the funding of Lenin's and Hitler's rise to power: Guaranty Trust Company, Brown Brothers, Harriman, and Union Banking Corporation. A heavy concentration of secret society Skull and Bones members participated in the financing of Lenin's Bolshevik Party on one side, and Hitler's Nazi Party on the other, in true Hegelian style.

It was a two-pronged scheme that sparked World War II; a long scheme that was put into play by the concealed power from 1917 to the early 1940s and involved:

- The concealed financing of the Bolshevik Revolution that overturned the monarchy of Czar Nicholas II, who abdicated in 1917 during the Bolshevik Revolution, and which led to Lenin's ascendency and the founding of the United Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR).

- Beginning in 1917, during World War I, the Rockefellers and the Morgans, through their respective banks---Chase Bank and Guaranty Trust Company---funded hundreds of millions of dollars of loans to support the build-up of the newly-emerging USSR, which made meaning of the comment made to Norman Dodd by the head of the Rockefeller Foundation in 1954, that the directives the Ford Foundation was working under required that:

  > "...we should make every effort to so alter life in the United States as to make possible *a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union*."

- The concealed financing of the Hitler and the National Socialist German Workers' Party (the Nazi Party). Beginning in the 1920s, the build-up of the German war machine receive it major funding from: (i) the Harriman, Ford, Rockefeller, Morgans and Warburg family (the German banking family, whose Paul Warburg had attended the concealed Jekyll Island meeting and masterminded the enactment of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913), and (ii) the transnational corporations they controlled: General Electric, Westinghouse, Standard Oil, Ford Motor Company, and International Telephone &Telegraph Company. And another undisclosed major funding source of the German war buildup was the U.S. Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

World War II officially commencing with Hitler's invasion of Poland on September 1st, 1939. It ended on August 14th, 1945 and resulting in approximately 50 to 70 million dead.

The Bush Family

The Union Banking Corporation directors included: E. Roland Harriman (The Order 1917), Knight Woolley (The Order 1917), Ellery Sedgewick James (The Order 1917), Prescott Sheldon Bush (The Order 1917), and H.J. Kouwenhoven, as well as Johann Groninger, both of whom represented the conduit to Hitler and his Nazi Party. Prescott Bush was George H.W. Bush's father. It is interesting to note that the assets of this

Corporation were seized by the U.S. government in 1942 under the Trading with the Enemy Act, which implicated Wall Street financiers of Guaranty Trust Company and Brown Brothers, Harriman, including Prescott Bush. Newly discovered documents in the U.S. National Archives were able to further confirm long-standing rumors of concealed Wall Street activities to fund the rise of Nazi Germany. The well-respected *Guardian* newspaper of London ran the following story that helped confirm this concealed scheme (it's a long read, but it brings you well inside this formerly hidden machination of the American "old-wealth" families):

September 25, 2004

How Bush's grandfather helped Hitler's rise to power: **Rumours of a link between the US first family and the Nazi war machine have circulated for decades. Now the Guardian can reveal how repercussions of events that culminated in action under the Trading with the Enemy Act are still being felt by today's president.**

> George Bush's grandfather, the late US Senator Prescott Bush, was a director and shareholder of companies that profited from their involvement with the financial backers of Nazi Germany.
>
> The Guardian has obtained confirmation from newly discovered files in the US National Archives that a firm of which Prescott Bush was a director was involved with the financial architects of Nazism. His business dealings, which continued until his company's assets were seized in 1942 under the Trading with the Enemy Act, has led more than 60 years later to a civil action for damages being brought in Germany against the Bush family by two former slave labourers at Auschwitz and to a hum of pre-election controversy. The evidence has also prompted one former US Nazi war crimes prosecutor to argue that the late senator's action should have been grounds for prosecution for giving aid and comfort to the enemy.
>
> The debate over Prescott Bush's behavior has been bubbling under the surface for some time. There has been a steady internet chatter about the "Bush/Nazi" connection, much of it inaccurate and unfair. But the new documents, many of which were only declassified last year, show that even after America had entered the war and when there was already significant information about the Nazis' plans and policies, he worked for and profited from companies closely involved with the very German businesses that financed Hitler's rise to power. **It has also been suggested that the money he made from these dealings helped to establish the Bush family fortune and set up its political dynasty.**
>
> Remarkably, little of Bush's dealings with Germany has received public scrutiny, partly because of the secret status of the documentation involving him. But now the multibillion dollar legal action for damages by two Holocaust survivors

against the Bush family, and the imminent publication of three books on the subject are threatening to make Prescott Bush's business history an uncomfortable issue for his grandson, George W, as he seeks re-election. While there is no suggestion that Prescott Bush was sympathetic to the Nazi cause, the documents reveal that the firm he worked for, Brown Brothers Harriman (BBH), acted as a U.S. base for the German industrialist, Fritz Thyssen, who helped finance Hitler in the 1930s before falling out with him at the end of the decade. The Guardian has seen evidence that shows Bush was the director of the New York-based Union Banking Corporation (UBC) that represented Thyssen's U.S. interests and he continued to work for the bank after America entered the war.

Tantalising

Bush was also on the board of at least one of the companies that formed part of a multinational network of front companies to allow Thyssen to move assets around the world.

Thyssen owned the largest steel and coal company in Germany and grew rich from Hitler's efforts to re-arm between the two world wars. One of the pillars in Thyssen's international corporate web, UBC, worked exclusively for, and was owned by, a Thyssen-controlled bank in the Netherlands. More tantalising are Bush's links to the Consolidated Silesian Steel Company (CSSC), based in mineral-rich Silesia on the German-Polish border. During the war, the company made use of Nazi slave labour from the concentration camps, including Auschwitz. The ownership of CSSC changed hands several times in the 1930s, but documents from the US National Archive declassified last year link Bush to CSSC, although it is not clear if he and UBC were still involved in the company when Thyssen's American assets were seized in 1942.

Three sets of archives spell out Prescott Bush's involvement. All three are readily available, thanks to the efficient US archive system and a helpful and dedicated staff at both the Library of Congress in Washington and the National Archives at the University of Maryland.

The first set of files, the Harriman papers in the Library of Congress, show that Prescott Bush was a director and shareholder of a number of companies involved with Thyssen.

The second set of papers, which are in the National Archives, are contained in vesting order number 248 which records the seizure of the company assets. What these files show is that on October 20 1942 the alien property custodian seized the assets of the UBC, of which Prescott Bush was a director. Having gone through the books of the bank, further seizures were made against two affiliates, the Holland-American Trading Corporation and the Seamless Steel Equipment Corporation. By November, the Silesian-American Company, another of Prescott

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bush's ventures, had also been seized.

The third set of documents, also at the National Archives, are contained in the files on IG Farben, which was prosecuted for war crimes.

A report issued by the Office of Alien Property Custodian in 1942 stated of the companies that "since 1939, these (steel and mining) properties have been in possession of and have been operated by the German government and have undoubtedly been of considerable assistance to that country's war effort".

Prescott Bush, a 6ft, 4in charmer with a rich singing voice, was the founder of the Bush political dynasty and was once considered a potential presidential candidate himself. Like his son, George, and grandson, George W, he went to Yale where he was, again like his descendants, a member of the secretive and influential Skull and Bones student society. He was an artillery captain in the first world war and married Dorothy Walker, the daughter of George Herbert Walker, in 1921. In 1924, his father-in-law, a well-known St Louis investment banker, helped set him up in business in New York with Averill Harriman, the wealthy son of railroad magnate E. H. Harriman in New York, who had gone into banking.

One of the first jobs Walker gave Bush was to manage UBC. Bush was a founding member of the bank and the incorporation documents, which list him as one of seven directors, show he owned one share in UBC worth $125.

The bank was set up by Harriman and Bush's father-in-law to provide a US bank for the Thyssens, Germany's most powerful industrial family.

August Thyssen, the founder of the dynasty had been a major contributor to Germany's first world war effort and in the 1920s, he and his sons Fritz and Heinrich established a network of overseas banks and companies so their assets and money could be whisked offshore if threatened again.

By the time Fritz Thyssen inherited the business empire in 1926, Germany's economic recovery was faltering. After hearing Adolf Hitler speak, Thyssen became mesmerised by the young firebrand. He joined the Nazi party in December 1931 and admits backing Hitler in his autobiography, *I Paid Hitler*, when the National Socialists were still a radical fringe party. He stepped in several times to bail out the struggling party: in 1928 Thyssen had bought the Barlow Palace on Briennerstrasse, in Munich, which Hitler converted into the Brown House, the headquarters of the Nazi party. The money came from another Thyssen overseas institution, the Bank voor Handel en Scheepvarrt in Rotterdam.

By the late 1930s, Brown Brothers Harriman, *which claimed to be the world's largest private investment bank*, and UBC had bought and shipped millions of dollars of gold, fuel, steel, coal and US treasury bonds to Germany, both feeding and financing Hitler's war build-up.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Between 1931 and 1933 UBC bought more than $8m worth of gold, of which $3m was shipped abroad. According to documents seen by the Guardian, after UBC was set up it transferred $2m to BBH accounts and between 1924 and 1940 the assets of UBC hovered around $3m, dropping to $1m only on a few occasions.

In 1941, Thyssen fled Germany after falling out with Hitler but he was captured in France and detained for the remainder of the war.

There was nothing illegal in doing business with the Thyssens throughout the 1930s and many of America's best-known business names invested heavily in the German economic recovery. However, everything changed after Germany invaded Poland in 1939. Even then it could be argued that BBH was within its rights continuing business relations with the Thyssens until the end of 1941 as the US was still technically neutral until the attack on Pearl Harbor. The trouble started on July 30 1942 when the New York Herald-Tribune ran an article entitled "Hitler's Angel Has $3m in US Bank." UBC's huge gold purchases had raised suspicions that the bank was in fact a "secret nest egg" hidden in New York for Thyssen and other Nazi bigwigs. The Alien Property Commission (APC) launched an investigation. There is no dispute over the fact that the US government seized a string of assets controlled by BBH - including UBC and SAC - in the autumn of 1942 under the Trading With the Enemy Act. What is in dispute is if Harriman, Walker and Bush did more than own these companies on paper.

Erwin May, a treasury attache and officer for the department of investigation in the APC, was assigned to look into UBC's business. The first fact to emerge was that Roland Harriman, Prescott Bush and the other directors didn't actually own their shares in UBC but merely held them on behalf of Bank voor Handel. Strangely, no one seemed to know who owned the Rotterdam-based bank, including UBC's president.

May wrote in his report of August 16 1941: "Union Banking Corporation, incorporated August 4 1924, is wholly owned by the Bank voor Handel en Scheepvaart N.V of Rotterdam, the Netherlands. My investigation has produced no evidence as to the ownership of the Dutch bank. Mr Cornelis [sic] Lievense, president of UBC, claims no knowledge as to the ownership of the Bank voor Handel but believes it possible that Baron Heinrich Thyssen, brother of Fritz Thyssen, may own a substantial interest."

May cleared the bank of holding a golden nest egg for the Nazi leaders but went on to describe a network of companies spreading out from UBC across Europe, America and Canada, and how money from voor Handel travelled to these companies through UBC.

By September May had traced the origins of the non-American board members and found that Dutchman HJ Kouwenhoven - who met with Harriman in 1924 to

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

set up UBC - had several other jobs: in addition to being the managing director of voor Handel he was also the director of the August Thyssen bank in Berlin and a director of Fritz Thyssen's Union Steel Works, the holding company that controlled Thyssen's steel and coal mine empire in Germany.

Within a few weeks, Homer Jones, the chief of the APC investigation and research division sent a memo to the executive committee of APC recommending the US government vest UBC and its assets. Jones named the directors of the bank in the memo, including Prescott Bush's name, and wrote: "Said stock is held by the above named individuals, however, solely as nominees for the Bank voor Handel, Rotterdam, Holland, which is owned by one or more of the Thyssen family, nationals of Germany and Hungary. The 4,000 shares hereinbefore set out are therefore beneficially owned and help for the interests of enemy nationals, and are vestible by the APC," according to the memo from the National Archives seen by the Guardian.

Red-handed

Jones recommended that the assets be liquidated for the benefit of the government, but instead UBC was maintained intact and eventually returned to the American shareholders after the war. Some claim that Bush sold his share in UBC after the war for $1.5m - a huge amount of money at the time - but there is no documentary evidence to support this claim. No further action was ever taken nor was the investigation continued, despite the fact UBC was caught red-handed operating a American shell company for the Thyssen family eight months after America had entered the war and that this was the bank that had partly financed Hitler's rise to power.

The most tantalising part of the story remains shrouded in mystery: the connection, if any, between Prescott Bush, Thyssen, Consolidated Silesian Steel Company (CSSC) and Auschwitz.

Thyssen's partner in United Steel Works, which had coal mines and steel plants across the region, was Friedrich Flick, another steel magnate who also owned part of IG Farben, the powerful German chemical company.

Flick's plants in Poland made heavy use of slave labour from the concentration camps in Poland. According to a New York Times article published in March 18 1934 Flick owned two-thirds of CSSC while "American interests" held the rest.

The US National Archive documents show that BBH's involvement with CSSC was more than simply holding the shares in the mid-1930s. Bush's friend and fellow "bonesman" Knight Woolley, another partner at BBH, wrote to Averill Harriman in January 1933 warning of problems with CSSC after the Poles started their drive to nationalise the plant. "The Consolidated Silesian Steel Company situation has become increasingly complicated, and I have accordingly brought in

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Sullivan and Cromwell, in order to be sure that our interests are protected," wrote Knight. "After studying the situation Foster Dulles is insisting that their man in Berlin get into the picture and obtain the information which the directors here should have. You will recall that Foster is a director and he is particularly anxious to be certain that there is no liability attaching to the American directors."

But the ownership of the CSSC between 1939 when the Germans invaded Poland and 1942 when the US government vested UBC and SAC is not clear.

"SAC held coal mines and definitely owned CSSC between 1934 and 1935, but when SAC was vested there was no trace of CSSC. All concrete evidence of its ownership disappears after 1935 and there are only a few traces in 1938 and 1939," says Eva Schweitzer, the journalist and author whose book, America and the Holocaust, is published next month.

Silesia was quickly made part of the German Reich after the invasion, but while Polish factories were seized by the Nazis, those belonging to the still neutral Americans (and some other nationals) were treated more carefully as Hitler was still hoping to persuade the US to at least sit out the war as a neutral country. Schweitzer says American interests were dealt with on a case-by-case basis. The Nazis bought some out, but not others.

The two Holocaust survivors suing the US government and the Bush family for a total of $40bn in compensation claim both materially benefited from Auschwitz slave labour during the second world war.

Kurt Julius Goldstein, 87, and Peter Gingold, 85, began a class action in America in 2001, but the case was thrown out by Judge Rosemary Collier on the grounds that the government cannot be held liable under the principle of "state sovereignty".

Jan Lissmann, one of the lawyers for the survivors, said: "President Bush withdrew President Bill Clinton's signature from the treaty [that founded the court] not only to protect Americans, but also to protect himself and his family."

Lissmann argues that genocide-related cases are covered by international law, which does hold governments accountable for their actions. He claims the ruling was invalid as no hearing took place.

In their claims, Mr Goldstein and Mr Gingold, honorary chairman of the League of Anti-fascists, suggest the Americans were aware of what was happening at Auschwitz and should have bombed the camp.

The lawyers also filed a motion in The Hague asking for an opinion on whether state sovereignty is a valid reason for refusing to hear their case. A ruling is expected within a month.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The petition to The Hague states: "From April 1944 on, the American Air Force could have destroyed the camp with air raids, as well as the railway bridges and railway lines from Hungary to Auschwitz. The murder of about 400,000 Hungarian Holocaust victims could have been prevented."

The case is built around a January 22 1944 executive order signed by President Franklin Roosevelt calling on the government to take all measures to rescue the European Jews. *The lawyers claim the order was ignored because of pressure brought by a group of big American companies, including BBH, where Prescott Bush was a director.*

Lissmann said: "If we have a positive ruling from the court it will cause [president] Bush huge problems and make him personally liable to pay compensation."

The US government and the Bush family deny all the claims against them.

In addition to Eva Schweitzer's book, two other books are about to be published that raise the subject of Prescott Bush's business history. The author of the second book, to be published next year, John Loftus, is a former US attorney who prosecuted Nazi war criminals in the 70s. Now living in St Petersburg, Florida and earning his living as a security commentator for Fox News and ABC radio, Loftus is working on a novel which uses some of the material he has uncovered on Bush. Loftus stressed that what Prescott Bush was involved in was just what many other American and British businessmen were doing at the time.

"You can't blame Bush for what his grandfather did any more than you can blame Jack Kennedy for what his father did - bought Nazi stocks - but what is important is the cover-up, how it could have gone on so successfully for half a century, and does that have implications for us today?" he said.

"This was the mechanism by which Hitler was funded to come to power, this was the mechanism by which the Third Reich's defence industry was re-armed, this was the mechanism by which Nazi profits were repatriated back to the American owners, this was the mechanism by which investigations into the financial laundering of the Third Reich were blunted," said Loftus, who is vice-chairman of the Holocaust Museum in St Petersburg.

"The Union Banking Corporation was a holding company for the Nazis, for Fritz Thyssen," said Loftus. "At various times, the Bush family has tried to spin it, saying they were owned by a Dutch bank and it wasn't until the Nazis took over Holland that they realised that now the Nazis controlled the apparent company and that is why the Bush supporters claim when the war was over they got their money back. Both the American treasury investigations and the intelligence investigations in Europe completely bely that, it's absolute horseshit. They always knew who the ultimate beneficiaries were."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"There is no one left alive who could be prosecuted but they did get away with it," said Loftus. "As a former federal prosecutor, I would make a case for Prescott Bush, his father-in-law (George Walker) and Averill Harriman [to be prosecuted] for giving aid and comfort to the enemy. They remained on the boards of these companies knowing that they were of financial benefit to the nation of Germany."

Loftus said Prescott Bush must have been aware of what was happening in Germany at the time. "My take on him was that he was a not terribly successful in-law who did what Herbert Walker told him to. Walker and Harriman were the two evil geniuses, they didn't care about the Nazis any more than they cared about their investments with the Bolsheviks."

What is also at issue is how much money Bush made from his involvement. His supporters suggest that he had one token share. Loftus disputes this, citing sources in "the banking and intelligence communities" and suggesting that the Bush family, through George Herbert Walker and Prescott, got $1.5m out of the involvement. There is, however, no paper trail to this sum.

The third person going into print on the subject is John Buchanan, 54, a Miami-based magazine journalist who started examining the files while working on a screenplay. Last year, Buchanan published his findings in the venerable but small-circulation New Hampshire Gazette under the headline "Documents in National Archives Prove George Bush's Grandfather Traded With the Nazis - Even After Pearl Harbor". He expands on this in his book to be published next month - Fixing America: Breaking the Stranglehold of Corporate Rule, Big Media and the Religious Right.

In the article, Buchanan, who has worked mainly in the trade and music press with a spell as a muckraking reporter in Miami, claimed that "the essential facts have appeared on the internet and in relatively obscure books but were dismissed by the media and Bush family as undocumented diatribes".

Buchanan suffers from hypermania, a form of manic depression, and when he found himself rebuffed in his initial efforts to interest the media, he responded with a series of threats against the journalists and media outlets that had spurned him. The threats, contained in e-mails, suggested that he would expose the journalists as "traitors to the truth".

Unsurprisingly, he soon had difficulty getting his calls returned. Most seriously, he faced aggravated stalking charges in Miami, in connection with a man with whom he had fallen out over the best way to publicise his findings. The charges were dropped last month.

Biography

Buchanan said he regretted his behaviour had damaged his credibility but his

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

main aim was to secure publicity for the story. Both Loftus and Schweitzer say Buchanan has come up with previously undisclosed documentation.

The Bush family have largely responded with no comment to any reference to Prescott Bush. Brown Brothers Harriman also declined to comment.

The Bush family recently approved a flattering biography of Prescott Bush entitled *Duty, Honour, Country* by Mickey Herskowitz. The publishers, Rutledge Hill Press, promised the book would "deal honestly with Prescott Bush's alleged business relationships with Nazi industrialists and other accusations".

In fact, the allegations are dealt with in less than two pages. The book refers to the Herald-Tribune story by saying that "a person of less established ethics would have panicked ... Bush and his partners at Brown Brothers Harriman informed the government regulators that the account, opened in the late 1930s, was 'an unpaid courtesy for a client' ... Prescott Bush acted quickly and openly on behalf of the firm, served well by a reputation that had never been compromised. He made available all records and all documents. Viewed six decades later in the era of serial corporate scandals and shattered careers, he received what can be viewed as the ultimate clean bill."

The Prescott Bush story has been condemned by both conservatives and some liberals as having nothing to do with the current president. It has also been suggested that Prescott Bush had little to do with Averill Harriman and that the two men opposed each other politically.

However, documents from the Harriman papers include a flattering wartime profile of Harriman in the New York Journal American and next to it in the files is a letter to the financial editor of that paper from Prescott Bush congratulating the paper for running the profile. He added that Harriman's "performance and his whole attitude has been a source of inspiration and pride to his partners and his friends".

The Anti-Defamation League in the US is supportive of Prescott Bush and the Bush family. In a statement last year they said that "rumours about the alleged Nazi 'ties' of the late Prescott Bush ... have circulated widely through the internet in recent years. These charges are untenable and politically motivated ... Prescott Bush was neither a Nazi nor a Nazi sympathiser."

However, one of the country's oldest Jewish publications, the Jewish Advocate, has aired the controversy in detail.

More than 60 years after Prescott Bush came briefly under scrutiny at the time of a faraway war, his grandson is facing a different kind of scrutiny but one underpinned by the same perception that, for some people, war can be a profitable business. (This is the end of the Guardian article)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Guaranty Trust Company and Brown Brothers, Harriman in Funding the Rise of the USSR

We can pick up the story of how Guaranty Trust and Brown Brothers, Harriman became involved in funding the rise of the USSR through a 1917 planning memorandum written while on a trip to Russia by Thomas Thacher (The Order, 1904), a principal of the Wall Street law firm, Simpson, Thacher & Barlett, that worked for both financial firms. The source of this telling memorandum is the U.S. State Department Decimal File Microcopy 316, Roll 13, Frame 698, summarized by Antony Sutton in his Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution, as follows:

- "First of all.....the Allies (Britain, France, and Russia, with late entry by the U.S.) should discourage Japanese intervention in Siberia.

- In the second place, the fullest assistance should be given to the Soviet Government in its efforts to organize a volunteer revolutionary army.

- Thirdly, the Allied Governments should give their moral support to the Russian people in their efforts to work out their own political systems free from the domination of any foreign power.....

- Fourthly, until the time when open conflict shall result between the German Government and the Soviet Government of Russia there will be opportunity for peaceful commercial penetration by German agencies in Russia. So long as there is no open break, it will probably be impossible to entirely prevent such commerce. Steps should, therefore, be taken to impede, so far as possible, the transport of grain and raw materials to Germany from Russia."

Sutton continues with an analysis of the confusion in the actual motivation behind U.S. banking support for the Bolshevik Revolution and Lenin's rise to power. Sutton focuses on William Boyce Thompson, in particular, as follows:

> "Why would a prominent Wall Street financier, and director of the Federal Reserve Bank (the most powerful New York branch of the Federal Reserve), want to organize and assist Bolshevik revolutionaries? Why would not one but several Morgan partners working in concert want to encourage the formation of a Soviet (the Russian word for 'council') 'volunteer revolutionary army'---an army supposedly dedicated to the overthrow of Wall Street, including Thompson, Thomas Lamont, Dwight Morrow, the Morgan firm, and all their associates? *Thompson at least was straightforward about his objectives in Russia: he wanted to keep Russia at war with Germany* (yet he argued before the British War Cabinet that Russia was out of the war anyway) *and to retain Russia as a market for postwar American enterprise.* The December 1917 Thompson memorandum to Lloyd George (the British Prime Minister) describes these aims. The memorandum (contains the following):

> 'The Russian situation is lost and Russia lies entirely open to unopposed German exploitation....I believe that intelligent and courageous work will still prevent Germany from occupying the field to itself and thus exploiting Russia at the expense of the Allies.'

Consequently, it was German commercial and industrial exploitation of Russia that Thompson feared (this is also reflected in the Thacher memorandum) and that brought Thompson and his New York friends into an alliance with the Bolsheviks.....With this in mind let us take a look at Thompson's motivations. Thompson was a financier, a promoter, and, although without previous interest in Russia, *had personally financed the Red Cross Mission to Russia and used the mission as a vehicle for political maneuvering*. From the total picture we can deduce that Thompson's motives were primarily financial and commercial. Specifically, Thompson viewed Germany as an enemy, but less a political enemy than an economic or a commercial enemy. German industry and German banking were the real enemy. To outwit Germany, Thompson was willing to place seed money on any political power vehicle that would achieve his objective. In other words, Thompson was an American imperialist fighting against German imperialism, and this struggle was shrewdly recognized and exploited by Lenin and Trotsky.

"Russia was then---and is today---the largest untapped market in the world. Moreover, Russia, then and now, constitutes the greatest potential competitive threat to American industrial and financial supremacy. Wall Street must have cold shivers when it visualizes Russia as a second super American industrial giant. But why allow Russia to become a competitor and a challenge to U.S. supremacy?.....**So the simplest explanation of our evidence is that a syndicate of Wall Street financiers enlarged their monopoly ambitions and broadened horizons on a global scale.** ***The gigantic Russian market was to be converted into a captive market and a technical colony to be exploited by a few high-powered American financiers and the (transnational) corporations under their control.*** **(And) a planned (soviet) socialist government (under Wall Street control could provide secure monopoly conditions for Wall Street and their transnational corporations that make for profit-maximization).**

In other words, the Wall Street plan (under the direction of the concealed power) was to construct a regional-sized one-world government, similar to the later European Union, starting with one of the first ingredients: a national bank under its control, which in this case was the *Ruskombank*, formed in the fall of 1922, as the USSR's international bank, headed by Morgan associate, Olof Ashberg, with Max May of Guaranty Trust Company as its Director of Foreign Operations. It should also be noted that with control of both the USSR and the Nazi Germany solidifying, the concealed power could initiate further machinations to bring about new opportunities for war profiteering and looting of entire populations.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

What was the longer-range purpose the concealed power's on-going schemes beside generating massive profits? We can now see it plainly---to ruin the solidarity of the American public and the economic strength of America until it surrenders its nation-state status and accepts one-world government. I say this is clear because that is exactly what is happening with the weaker European Union countries at this very moment. New governments composed of unelected technocrats are being imposed on these countries under the guise that their runaway national debt must be addressed by "experts" rather than "ineffective politicians" and it remains to be seen if these populations will allow this loss of nation-state sovereignty to unfold.

I believe that this concealed power is orchestrating new machinations to achieve its one-world government aims. For example, the Arab "uprising" is a scheme to solidify concealed power's control over (i) Middle East governments and (ii) their petroleum monopoly. The concealed power has funded a large mercenary force to overthrow the Syrian government and the media is creating a false reality that vilifies the Syrian government for the bloodshed, when, in fact, it is the concealed power's mercenaries who are committing the atrocities designed to justify U.S. military intervention through NATO. And the concealed power is fomenting war in Iran with the intention using it as a catalyst for a wider war pitting the U.S. military against the military forces of Russia and China.

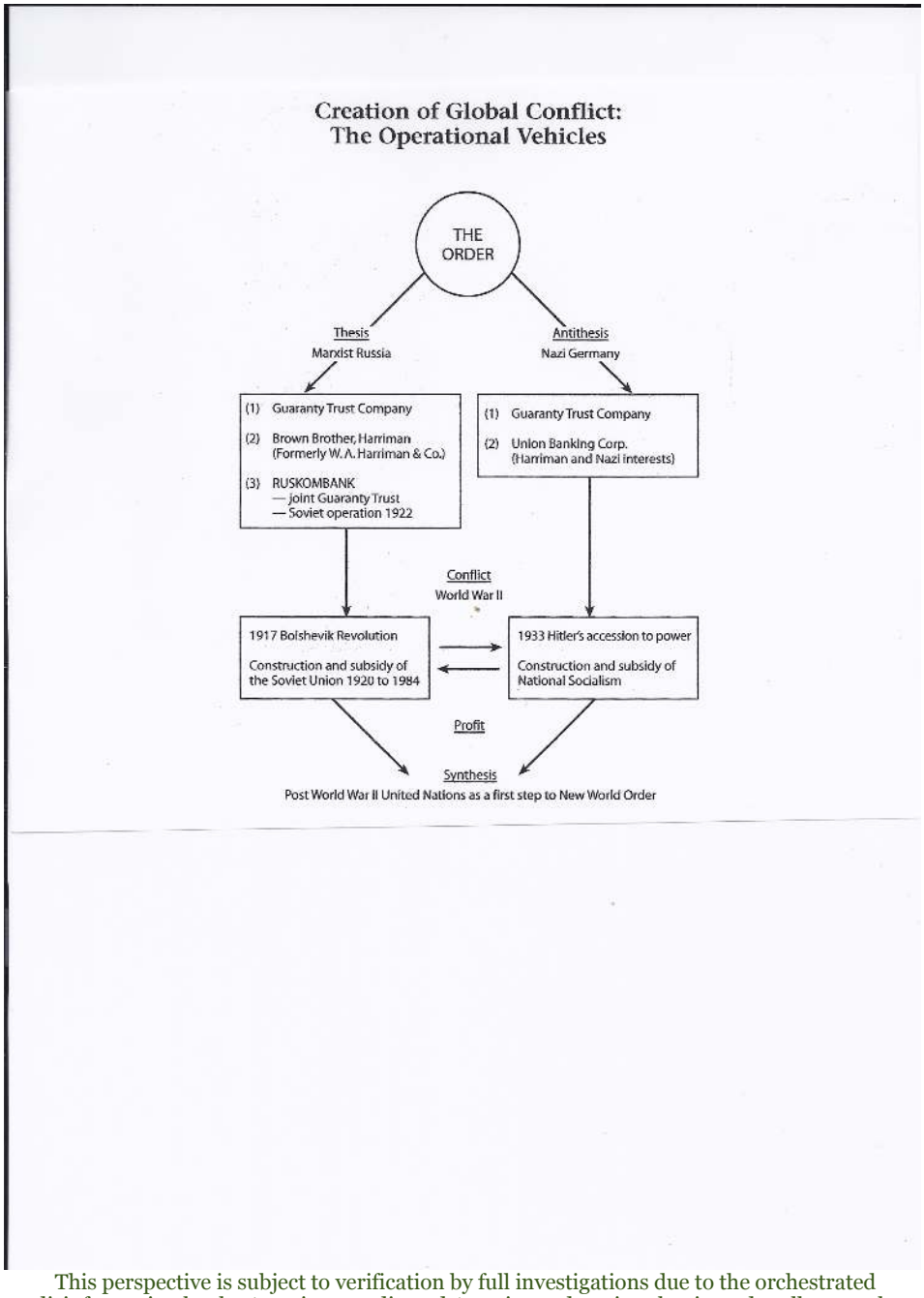
Sutton provides an excellent diagram of the Hegelian techniques to fomenting WWII. The diagram below illustrates how the three New York banks---Guaranty Trust, Brown Brothers, Harriman, and Union Banking Corp.---orchestrated the two long and elaborate schemes that intentionally built up the rival nations: the USSR and Nazi Germany. It shows how these schemes: (i) pitted one against the other to weaken both and preserve the dominance of world trade and maximum profit-taking by the concealed power and (ii) fomented war to maximize their profit-taking by financing both sides of the war and participating in the production of war materials for both sides. It follows the Hegelian techniques. Control opposing sides---trigger collapse---make huge profits---push for one-world government. Sutton's diagrams show how the world actually works.

1. The Hegelian diagram below shows how World War II was orchestrated.

2. The Skull and Bones families network and the Harriman family and allied American families.

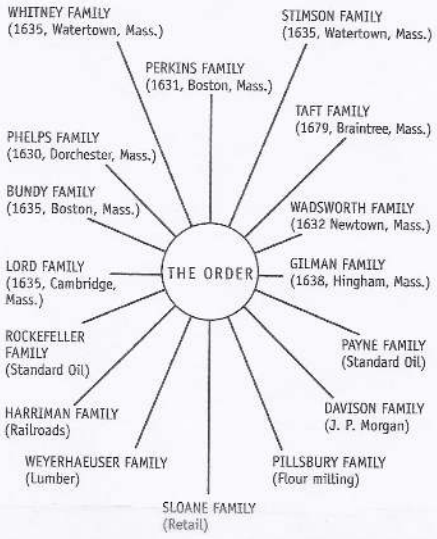
3. The Skull and Bones infiltration of the U.S. government and all America's vital institutions.

4. The Skull and Bones connection to other networks of the concealed power.

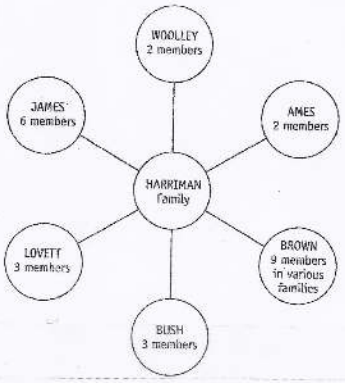

Creation of Global Conflict:
The Operational Vehicles
THE ORDER
Thesis
Marxist Russia
Antithesis
Nazi Germany
(1) Guaranty Trust Company
(2) Brown Brother, Harriman (Formerly W. A. Harriman & Co.)
(3) RUSKOMBANK — joint Guaranty Trust — Soviet operation 1922
(1) Guaranty Trust Company
(2) Union Banking Corp. (Harriman and Nazi interests)
Conflict
World War II
1917 Bolshevik Revolution
Construction and subsidy of the Soviet Union 1920 to 1984
1933 Hitler's accession to power
Construction and subsidy of National Socialism
Profit
Synthesis
Post World War II United Nations as a first step to New World Order

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Hypothesis Number One: A Secret Society Dominated By Old Line American Families And New Wealth Has Existed From 1833 To The Present Day.

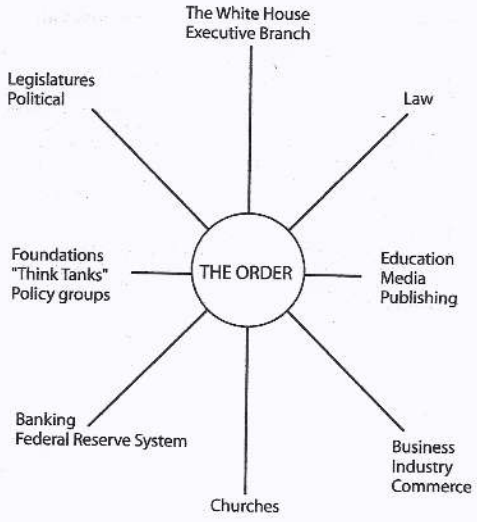


The Harriman Family And Its Satellites In *The Order*

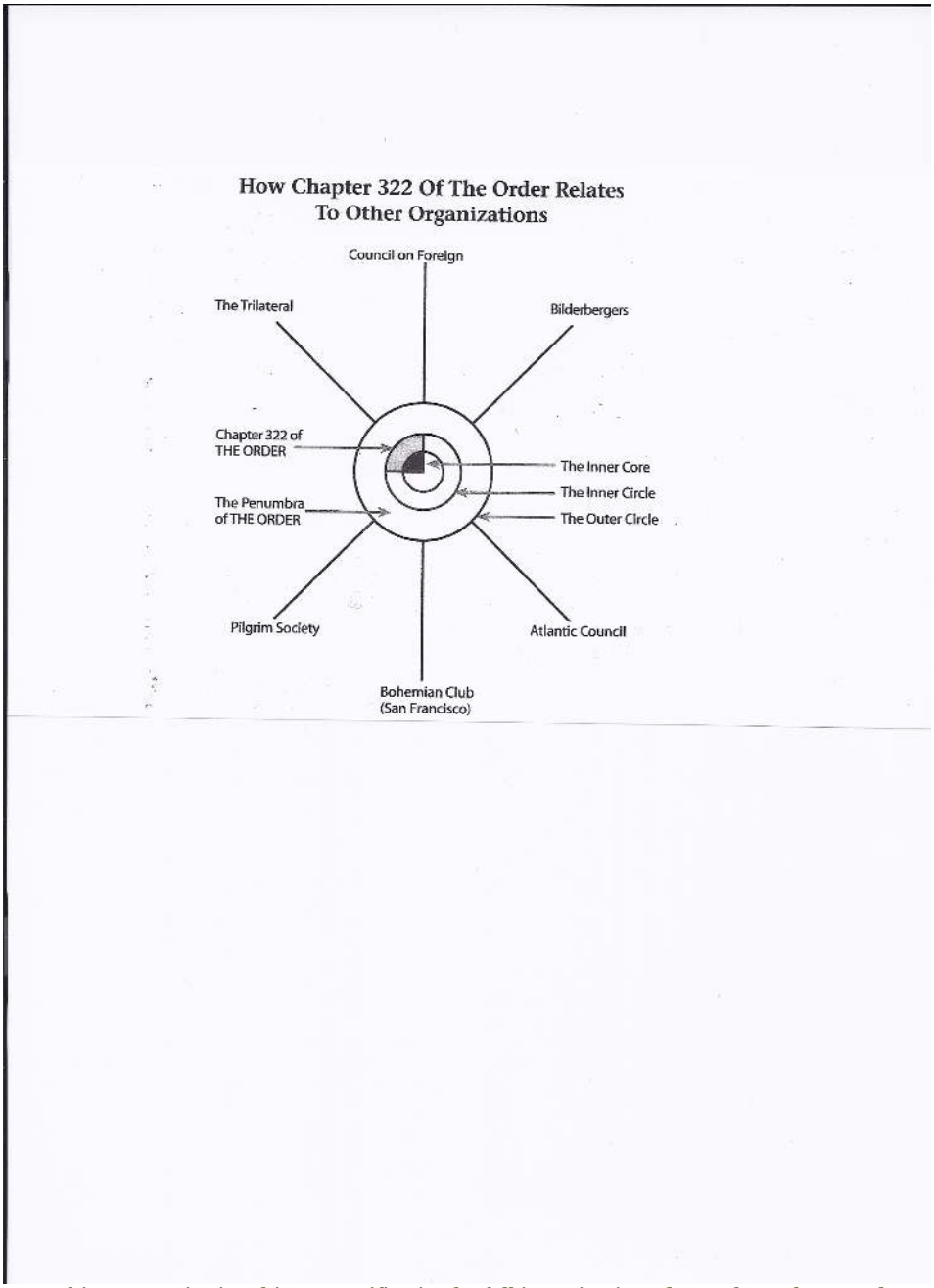


This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Hypothesis Number Two:
The Order Has Penetrated Every Segment Of American Society



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Rockefeller Family

The Rockefeller family reflects the same basic characteristics of the Eastern Establishment: (i) living in an alternative universe, (ii) pretensions of entitlement and privilege, (iii) a fundamental contempt for American principles as expressed in the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution, (iv) an allegiance to the British "old-wealth" families, (v) complicity in destroying America's economic strength and national solidarity, and lastly, (v) extensive funding of plans and actions to bring about global depopulation.

The Rockefeller family was and continues to be at the center of Eastern Establishment power and has the longest history for participating in machinations to weaken American society and bring about a concealed power-controlled one-world government. The Rockefeller family is synonymous with global oil production and global banking operations, which are second in profitability only to the concealed power's carefully disguised global narcotics trade monopoly.

The most effective way to gain an understanding of the profile of the Rockefeller family is to become familiar with David Rockefeller, the family legacy of fraud going back to his great-grandfather, William Avery Rockefeller, and then review the many schemes orchestrated by the concealed power and carried out by the Rockefeller family. David Rockefeller, age 97, was the great-grandson of William Avery Rockefeller, believed to be related to immigrating French Huguenots (Protestants, severely persecuted by the Catholics) who fled to Germany in the 1700s and later moved to America. William Rockefeller, born in 1810 in Granger, New York, resided in Richford, New York, near Ithaca and, according to Ron Chernow, in his Titan: The Life of John D. Rockefeller, Sr. (1998),

> "...the locals referred to the mysterious but fun-loving man as "Big Bill," and "Devil Bill"....Throughout his life, (he) gained a reputation for shady schemes rather than productive work.....Eliza (his wife), a homemaker and devout Baptist, struggled to maintain a semblance of stability at home, as William was frequently gone for extended periods. She also put up with his philandering and his double life, which included bigamy." Purportedly, **William was a traveling salesman of bottled oil that seeped up from salt wells owned by Samuel L. Kier at Tarentum, Pennsylvania. The elixir was first referred to as "Kier's Magic Oil," which William Rockefeller went on to market as, among other cures, a cancer therapy."**

According to Grant Segall, in his John D. Rockefeller: Anointed With Oil (2001), William Rockefeller's son, John D. Rockefeller, learned cheating on his father's knee:

> *"He followed his father's advice to 'trade dishes for platters,' and always get the better part of any deal. Big Bill once bragged, 'I cheat my boys every chance I get. I want to make 'em sharp."*

The Rockefeller family devoted considerable time and money to develop the field of eugenics, a race superiority movement spawned in the early 1900s based on pseudo-scientific genetic inheritance theories. Yet, here we have a family that is, on the one hand, presenting itself as genetically superior, while its progenitor, William Rockefeller, is, if anything, an *inferior human specimen*---an anti-social being, disloyal to his wife, a purveyor of fraudulent goods, and a father who intentionally teaches his children to take advantage of others by means of cheating. In other words, the Rockefeller family, from its inception, has been all about fraudulent behavior taken to its extremes, beginning with its pretensions of racial superiority.

John Davison Rockefeller, William Avery Rockefeller's son, was born in 1839 in Richford, New York. The family moved to Cleveland, Ohio, where he completed high school and attended Folsom's Commercial College, where he studied bookkeeping. Starting as an assistant bookkeeper in a produce firm, he eventually accumulated sufficient savings to join in a produce enterprise and then partner in the development of a small oil refinery in Cleveland's industrial sector. His brother Frank fought in the Civil War, but John D. Rockefeller, hired substitute soldiers to take his place and continued to work in the oil business, eventually bought out his partners, and was well-positioned in the post-Civil War period to take advantage of the country's industrial growth westward expansion. *He gained the attention of Jacob Schiff of the Kuhn Loeb investment firm who coached him in business tactics and arranged for funding of Rockefeller's activities through the Rothschild-controlled National Bank of Cleveland (Schiff's family and the Rothschild family lived together in the same home in Frankfurt, Germany when Jacob was growing up).* In June of 1870, John Rockefeller formed Standard Oil of Ohio, which became one of the largest refiners and shippers of oil and kerosene in the U.S. Its success had a great deal to do with a combination of business tactics designed to eliminate all of Standard Oil's competition.

One of the most noteworthy schemes designed by Rockefeller and Schiff (who had orchestrated a massive amount of Rothschild family investment into the burgeoning American railroad industry), was the formation of the South Improvement Company, controlled by Standard Oil. A secret rebate agreement was arranged with the three railroads that carried freight between Cleveland and New York, the Pennsylvania Railroad, the Erie, and the New York Central, with the following terms:

- The railroads planned to double their freights (rates), including a new rate of $2.56 per barrel of oil for all refiners shipping from Cleveland to New York.
- But, South Improvement Company would *secretly* receive a rebate of $1.06 per barrel on the Standard Oil shipments.
- The railroads would also *secretly* pay South Improvement Company $1.06 per barrel on all other non-Standard Oil refiners' shipments.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

- The railroads would also give *secret* reports of the shipping destinations, costs, and dates of all of Standard Oil's competitors.

Fraud appeared to be a Rockefeller family trademark from the beginning. The definition for fraudulent activity is: activities intended to wrongfully or criminally deceive others to achieve financial or personal gain.

Grant Segall wrote:

> "This touched off a firestorm of protest from independent oil well owners, including boycotts and vandalism, which eventually led to the discovery of Standard Oil's part in the deal. A major New York refiner, Charles Pratt and Company, headed by Charles Pratt and Henry H. Rogers, led the opposition to this plan, and railroads soon backed off. Pennsylvania revoked the cartel's charter and equal rates were restored for the time being. Undeterred, though vilified for the first time in the press, Rockefeller continued with his self-reinforcing cycle, coached by monopoly-encouraging Jacob Schiff, of buying competing refiners, improving the efficiency of his operations, pressing for discounts on oil shipments, undercutting his competition, making secret deals, raising investment pools, and buying rivals out. In less than four months in 1872, in what was later known as 'The Cleveland Conquest,' or 'The Cleveland Massacre,' Standard Oil had absorbed 22 of its 26 Cleveland competitors (fueled by funding by the Rothschild family). Eventually, even his former antagonists, Pratt and Rogers, saw the futility of continuing to compete against Standard Oil: in 1874, they made a secret agreement with their old nemesis to be acquired. Pratt and Rogers became Rockefeller's partners.....for many of his competitors, Rockefeller had merely to show them his books so they could see what they were up against, then make them a decent offer. If they refused his offer, he told them he would run them into bankruptcy, then cheaply buy their assets at auction.....By the end of the 1870s, Standard was refining over 90% of the oil in the U.S. (and) Rockefeller had already become a millionaire (in 1870 dollars)."

In order to expand its burgeoning banking combine, it was John D. Rockefeller, Jr, who, in 1930, orchestrated the merger of Chase National Bank in New York with the Rockefeller family's Equitable Trust Company of New York. In 1955, the Chase National Bank and the Manhattan Company (another New York City bank) merged to create Chase Manhattan Bank and, in 2000, J.P. Morgan & Co. acquired Chase Manhattan Bank to become today's largest global bank, J.P. Morgan Chase.

With its worldwide influence in both the petroleum and the banking industries, the Rockefeller family thereby maximized its political and economic influence across the world. With that extraordinary combined power of money and political influence, *it did not lead America and the world to a future better condition*. Instead, it intentionally undertook a course to subvert American principles as described in the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution, and to undermine the economic and social strength

of America. The irony being that the Rockefeller family could never have built its family fortune except in America under the American principles which it holds in such contempt. To benefit so spectacularly by taking advantage of America's protection of individual rights and freedoms, and then to so systematically try to destroy those same rights and freedoms for the American population and its next generations is nothing less than a profound betrayal. The Rockefeller family's actual track record would have made their progenitor, William Avery Rockefeller, proud:

1. Aligning With the British Banking Elite: The Rockefeller family, along with the other Eastern Establishment families, (i) aligned itself with the British banking elite to facilitate the British objective of recapturing America as a colony, and (ii) attempted to impose on America a one-world government under the dominance of the concealed power. The Rockefeller family pursued its business and one-world government objectives by the use of widespread bribery and coercion of American government at both the federal and state levels.

2. Subverting American Education: The family formed its Rockefeller Foundation on May 14, 1913 and joined forces with the Carnegie Endowment to subvert American education for the purpose shifting the perspective of our next generations away from an understanding of American principles described clearly in the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution. By the use of bribery, massive grant fundings, coercion, and their intermediate network of Rockefeller-funded associations, they were successful in supplying altered textbooks, altered teaching methods, biased research, and a fraudulent revision of American History. To further accomplish its subversion, the Rockefeller Foundation and the Carnegie Endowment used a network of educational associations to "dumb down" the next American generations to create a docile, uninformed, and muddled future American populations. The Rockefellers helped fund the indoctrination of hand-picked American graduate students by sending them to London to Oxford, the London School of Economics, and other British institutions and then systematically placing them, upon return to the U.S., on important career tracks in America to support the objectives of the concealed power. (see The Tax-Exempt Foundations (1980) by William H. McIlhany, II)

3. Subverting America's Financial System: In 1910, under the strictest veil of secrecy, seven men met at Jekyll Island, Georgia to create a private bank (deceptively named, the Federal Reserve to suggest that it was part of the U.S. Government) designed to take over America's financial system to benefit its private owners and gain overwhelming control of the American government. The clandestine meeting was orchestrated by the Rockefeller and Rothschild families and included the following individuals:

Controlled by the Rockefellers:

Nelson W. Aldrich, Senate Chairman of the National Monetary Commission, whose daughter, Abby, married John D. Rockerfeller, Jr.

Abraham Piatt Andrew, Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Treasury, Lawrenceville School, Princeton University, Harvard Graduate School, faculty member in the Economics Department.

Frank A. Vanderlop, President of National City Bank of New York, a Rockefeller-controlled international banking institution.

Controlled by the Rothschilds:

Paul Warburg, Warburg banking family of Hamburg and Amsterdam; and partner in Kuhn, Loeb & Company, which also represented Rothschild interests in America.

Henry Davison, Senior Partner of J.P. Morgan & Co., representing Rothschild interests in America.

Charles D. Norton, President of 1st National Bank of New York, controlled by J.P. Morgan & Co, representing the Rothschild interests in America.

Benjamin Strong, President of Bankers Trust Company, controlled by J.P. Morgan & Co., which represented the Rothschild interests in America.

The private ownership of the Federal Reserve was secretly held by the concealed power through its agents in America.

It bears repeating that Rockefeller-controlled Frank Vanderlip, one of the seven members of the Jekyll Island meeting, later admitted his complicity on behalf of the Rockefeller family in the scheme to bring about the enactment of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913:

> "Despite my views about the value to society of greater publicity for the affairs of corporations, there was an occasion, near the close of 1910, when I was as secretive---indeed, as furtive as any conspirator...I do not feel it is any exaggeration to speak of our secret expedition to Jekyll Island as the occasion of the actual conception of what eventually became the Federal Reserve System....We were told to leave our last names behind us. We were told, further, that we should avoid dining together on the night of our departure. We were instructed to come one at a time and as unobtrusively as possible to the railroad terminal on the New Jersey littoral of the Hudson, where Senator Aldrich's private car would be in readiness, attached to the rear end of a train for the South....Once aboard the private

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> car we began to observe the taboo that had been fixed on last names. We addressed one another as 'Ben,' 'Paul,' 'Nelson,' 'Abe,'---it is Abraham Piatt Andrew. Davison and I adopted even deeper disguises, abandoning our first names. On the theory that we were always right, he became Wilbur and I became Orville, after those two aviation pioneers, the Wright brothers.....The servants and train crew may havd known the identities of one or two of us, but they did not know all, and it was the names of all printed together that would have made our mysterious journey significant in Washington, in Wall Street, even in London. Discovery, we knew, simply must not happen, or else all our time and effort would be wasted. If it were to be exposed publicly that our particular group had got together and written a banking bill, that bill would have no chance whatever of passage by Congress."

The trademark of the concealed power is fraud. It is the common denominator of everything they do. The fraudulent nature of the Federal Reserve is coming to the surface. Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Oe0fGXzKb10&feature=related

This profound destruction of American sovereignty and betrayal of the best interest of the American people was guided through Congress by Rockefeller-controlled Senator Nelson Aldrich, who, using stealth, brought the bill to a vote on December 23, 1913, when many opponents to the bill, caught unawares, had already left for home during the Christmas holiday (see The Creature from Jekyll Island--A Second Look at the Federal Reserve (2004), G. Edward Griffin).

> **4. Subverting the American Medical Profession**: Using bribery, grant fundings, coercion, and a myriad of Rockefeller-funded associations, as they did in American education, they gained control over the policy-making processes of the American medical profession, and in particular, American *medical education*, for the purpose of maximizing their pharmaceutical profits, instead of a balanced use of treatments that would also include use of nutrition/vitamin and natural substances (homeopathy). Accordingly, the American medical field is overwhelmingly dominated by drug and surgery treatments.
>
> Behind this successful scheme is a global pharmaceutical cartel that began when the Rockefeller family formed the I.G. Farben and Standard Oil Company cartel---a global monopoly in the pharmaceutical field. G. Edward Griffin provides an important insight about the purposes behind the objective of one-world government:
>
> > "It follows, also that if *big* government is good for cartels, then *bigger* government is better, and *total* government is best. It is for these reason that, throughout their entire history, cartels have been found to be the behind-the-scenes promoters of every conceivable form of totalitarianism. They supported the Nazis in Germany; they embraced the Fascists in Italy;

> they financed the Bolsheviks in Russia…the 'super rich' so often are found in support of socialism or socialist measures…there is no competition and there is no free enterprise……government becomes the tool of the very forces that, supposedly, it is regulating. The regulations, upon close examination, almost always turn out to be what the cartels have agreed upon beforehand, except that now they have the police power of the state to enforce them."

The extreme example of cartel power is in cancer research and treatment. Griffin wrote:

> "Laetrile got in the way. First, the nutritional concept upon which it rests is anathema to the drug industry. Second, the fact that it is a product of free-enterprise was an affront to the bureaucracy of big government. Third, the final solution to the cancer problem surely will terminate the gigantic cancer-research industry, most of the radio-therapy industry, and much of the surgery now being performed. Loss of revenue in these fields would be catastrophic to thousands of professional fund-raisers, researchers, and technicians. And fourth, the elimination of cancer from the national medical bill would reduce the dose of medical care each year so drastically that much of the current political pressure for socialized medicine would evaporate." (Laetrile, a chemical found in the pits of peaches, nectarines, plums, apricots, and almonds, thought by some to be a cancer cure, was banned as a cancer treatment by the Federal Drug Agency in 1971.) (see World Without Cancer---The Story of Vitamin B-17 (1997), by G. Edward Griffin.)

5. Fomented War

The Rockefeller family provided major funding to support the Bolshevik Revolution against Czarist Russia that created the USSR, and also provided major funding to support the rise of Nazi Germany, which led directly to World War II. Moreover, Rockefeller's Standard Oil Company continued to provide petroleum to Nazi Germany throughout its war with the U.S.

6. Major Funding for the Concealed Power-Controlled *Council on Foreign Relations* in New York:

In yet another fraudulent action, the Rockefeller family provided major funding that helped maintain a highly influential, concealed power-controlled organization in New York City---the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR)---for the purpose of subverting American principles, diminishing U.S. sovereignty, weakening the American economy and spreading disinformation to promote one-world government. Since its inception, the Council of Foreign Relations membership has included an elite list of American politicians, U.S. government officials, senior faculty of U.S. universities, heads of U.S. foundations, and top

executives of the concealed power's transnational corporations, all of whom are under the influence, to one degree or another, of the concealed power for their careers.

Although the CFR was originally funded and dominated by J.P. Morgan interests since its inception in 1921, control shifted to the Rockefeller family. As you read on, it will become clear that the Rockefellers are an integral part of the concealed power. While the British hold the dominant power, the Rockefeller family appears in the lead with regard to concealed power-controlled schemes that are focused on America. This arrangement evolved as follows:

By the late 1860s, America was well into its economic expansion, following the Civil War. The burgeoning American industries of steel and railroad construction were contributing factors. Germany, Russian, and France were on the same upward trajectory. Economic data by 1900 indicated the leaders in industrial production were the U.S. with 24% of the world total, followed by Britain (19%), Germany (13%), Russia (9%), and France (7%). The British outlook by 1870 was palpable dread that their economy was being overtaken. And in this state of anxiety, a form of survival instinct took over and two powerful messages caught the attention of the concealed power. The first was an inaugural address at Oxford University in 1870 by British scholar, John Ruskin. No one could have predicted that Ruskin's address would so tremendously help concentrate the energy of the British elite. Nor would anyone be able to predict the path this message took---it is a lesson to learn how change is sparked in the real world. Ruskin was simply speaking to the student body of Oxford University and expressing his own profound concern for Britain's future. His address to them was this:

> "There is a destiny now possible to us. The highest ever set before a nation to be accepted or refused. **We are still un-degenerate in race; a race mingled of the best northern blood.** We are not yet dissolute in temper, **but still have the firmness to govern**, and the grace to obey. We have been taught a religion of pure mercy, which we must either now betray, or learn to defend by fulfilling. And we are rich in an inheritance of honour, bequeathed to us through a thousand years of noble history, which it should be our daily thirst to increase with splendid avarice, so that Englishmen, if it be a sin to covet honor, should be the most offending souls alive.
>
> Within the last few years we have had the laws of natural science opened to us with a rapidity which has been blinding by its brightness; and means of transit and communication given to us, which have made but one kingdom of the habitable globe. **One kingdom; but who is to be its king?** Is there to be no king in it, think you, and every man to do that

which is right in his own eyes? Or only kings of terror, and the obscene empires of Mannon and Belial?

Or will you, youths of England, make your country again a royal throne of kings; a sceptred isle, for all the world a source of light, a centre for peace; mistress of Learning and of the Arts;---faithful guardian of great memories in the midst of irreverent and ephemeral visions;---faithful servant of time-tried principles, under temptation from fond experiments and licentious desires; and amidst the cruel and clamorous jealousies of the nations, worshipped in her strange valour of goodwill towards men?

Yes, but of which king? There are the two oriflammes; which shall we plant on the farthest islands, ---the one that floats in heavenly fire, or that hangs heavy with foul tissue of terrestrial gold? There is indeed a course of beneficent glory open to us, such as never was yet offered to any poor group of mortal souls. But it must be---it is with us, now, *"Reign or Die."* And if it shall be said of this country, '*fece per viltate, il gran rifiuto,'* that refusal of the crown will be, of all yet recorded in history, the shamefullest and untimely.

And this is what she must either do, or perish; *she must found colonies as fast and as far as she is able, formed of her most energetic and worthiest men;*---seizing every piece of fruitful waste ground she can set her foot on, and there teaching her colonists that their chief virtue is to be fidelity to their country, and that their first aim is to advance the power of England by land and sea; and that, though they live on a distant plot of ground, they are no more to consider themselves therefore disenfranchised from their native land, than the sailors of her fleets do, because they float on distant waves. So that literally, these colonies must be fastened fleets; and every man of them must be under authority of captains and officers, whose better command is to be over fields and streets instead of ships of the line; and England, in these her motionless navies (or, in the true and mightiest sense, motionless *churches*, ruled by pilots on the Galiean lake of all the world), is to 'expect every man to do his duty,' recognizing that duty is indeed possible no less in peace than war; and that if we can get men, for little pay, to cast themselves against cannon-mouths for love of England, we may find men also who will plough and sow for her, who will behave kindly and righteously for her, who will bring up their children to love her, and who will gladden themselves in the brightness of her glory, more than in all the light of tropic skies.

But that they may be able to do this, she must make her won majesty stainless; she must give them thoughts of their home of which they can be proud. The England who is to be mistress of half the earth, cannot remain

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

herself a heap of cinders, trampled by contending and miserable crowds; she must yet again become the England she was once, and in all beautiful ways, ---more: so happy, so secluded, and so pure, that in her sky---polluted by no unholy clouds---she may be able to spell rightly of every star that heaven doth show; and in her fields, ordered and wide and fair, of every herb that sips the dew; and under the green avenues of her enchanted garden, a sacred Circe, true Daughter of the Sun, she must guide the human arts, and gather the divine knowledge, of distant nations, transformed from savageness to manhood, and redeemed from despairing into peace.

You think that an impossible ideal. Be it is; refuse to accept it if you will; but see that you form your own in its stead. All that I ask of you is to have a fixed purpose of some kind for your country and yourselves; no matter how restricted, so that it be fixed and unselfish."

Carroll Quigley, author of Tragedy and Hope (1966), wrote of Ruskin's impact:

"Ruskin spoke to the Oxford undergraduates as members of the privileged, ruling class. He told them that they were to possessors of a magnificent tradition of education, beauty, rule of law, freedom, decency, and self-discipline but that tradition could not be saved, and did not deserved to be saved, unless it could be extended to the lower classes in England itself and to the non-English masses throughout the world. If this precious tradition were not extended to these two great majorities, the minority of upper-class Englishmen would ultimately be submerged by these majorities and the tradition lost. To prevent this, the tradition must be extended to the masses and to the empire."

"Ruskin's message had a sensational impact. His inaugural lecture was copied out in longhand by one undergraduate, Cecil Rhodes, who kept it with him for thirty years. Rhodes (1853-1902) feverishly exploited the diamond and goldfields of South Africa, rose to be prime minister of the Cape Colony (1890-1896), contributed money to political parties, controlled parliamentary seats both in England and in South Africa, and sought to win a strip of British territory across Africa from the Cape of Good Hope to Egypt and to join these two extremes together with a Cape-to-Cairo Railway.....With financial support from Lord Rothschild and Alfred Beit, he was able to monopolize the diamond mines of South Africa as De Beers Consolidated Mines and to build up a great gold mining enterprise as Consolidated Gold Fields."

Among Ruskin's most devoted disciples at Oxford were a group of intimate friends.... (who) were so moved by Ruskin that they devoted the rest of their lives to carrying out his ideas.....A similar group of Cambridge

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> men.....were also aroused by Ruskin's message and devoted their lives to extension of the British Empire and uplift of England's urban masses as two parts of one project.....They were remarkably successful in these aims because England's most sensational journalist, William T. Stead (1849-1912)....brought them into association with Rhodes. This association was formally established on February 5, 1891, when Rhodes and Stead organized a secret society of which Rhodes had been dreaming for sixteen years.....In this secret society, Rhodes was to be leader; Stead, Brett (Lord Esher), and Alfred (later Lord) Milner were to form an executive committee; Arthur (Lord) Balfour, (Sir) Harry Johnston, Lord Rothschild, Albert (Lord) Grey, and others were listed as potential members of a 'Circle of Initiates;' (sometimes called 'The Society of the Elect') while there was to be an outer circle know as the 'Association of Helpers' (later organized by Milner as the Round Table organization)..... This group was able to get access to Rhodes's money after his death in 1902 and also to the funds of loyal Rhodes supporters like Alfred Beit (1853-1906) and Sir Abe Bailey.(1864-1940). Milner recruited a group of young men, chiefly from Oxford....to assist him in organizing his administration. Through his influence these men were able to win influential posts in government and international finance and became the dominant influence in British imperial and foreign affairs up to 1939.....In 1909-1913 they organized semisecret groups, known as Round Table Groups, in the chief British dependencies and the United States. These still function in eight countries (including America). They kept in touch with each other by personal correspondence and frequent visits, and through an influential quarterly magazine, *The Round Table*, founded in 1910.....In 1919 they founded the Royal Institute of International Affairs (now named 'Chatham House')....Similar Institutes of International Affairs were established in the chief British dominions and in the United States (where it is known as the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR) and formed in 1921)."

This is the actual origin of the Council on Foreign Relations, *which has received major funding from the Rockefeller family* (routinely unreported by the concealed power-controlled media) as part of the Round Table network formally established in 1891 to facilitate British world rule and bring America back into the colonial fold.

To connect the dots from the British families and their target of colonial control, America, one has only to read the salient part of Cecil Rhodes's will and Rhodes's intent, written in 1877:

> "To and for the establishment, promotion, and development of a secret society, the true aim and object whereof shall be for *the extension of British rule throughout the world*, the perfecting of the system of

> emigration from the United Kingdom, and of colonization by British subjects of all lands where the means of livelihood are attainable by energy, labor and enterprise, and especially the occupation by British settlers of the entire continent of Africa, the Holy Land, the Valley of the Euphrates, the Islands of Cyprus and (Crete), the whole of South America, the islands of the Pacific not here to for possessed by great Britain, the whole of the Malay Archipelago, the seaboard of China and Japan, *the ultimate recovery of the United States of America as an integral part of the British Empire*, the inauguration of a system of colonial representation in the Imperial Parliament which may tend to weld together the disjointed members of the Empire and, finally, the foundation of so great a power as to render wars impossible, and promote the best interests of humanity."

And from David Rockefeller's autobiography, Memoirs (2003), he wrote:

> "For more that a century ideological extremists at either end of the political spectrum have seized upon well-publicized incidents such as my encounter with Castro to attack the Rockefeller family for the inordinate influence they claim we wield over American political and economic institutions. Some even believe we are part of a secret cabal working against the best interests of the United States, characterizing my family and me as internationalists and of conspiring with others around the world to build a more integrated global political and economic structure; one world, if you will. *If that's the charge, I stand guilty, and I am proud of it."*

This might be the best example you will find of the fact that the Eastern Establishment families live in an alternative universe. They made their money in America because America threw off the feudal shackles of the British monarchy and organized a government that supported individual rights and freedoms. But now that the Rockefellers have secured their fortunes they want to further maximize their profit-making by removing those individual rights and freedoms, eliminating America's nation-state status and forcing it into a one-world government under their control.

7. Involvement With the British Families in the Global Narcotics Trade Monopoly

One of the most insightful sources of information about the global narcotics trade comes from the *Executive Intelligence Review*, which published revelatory books: Dope, Inc.---The Book That Drove Henry Kissinger Crazy (1992) and an updated version, Dope, Inc---Britain's Opium War Against the World (2010). EIR began this book series with the first edition of Dope, Inc. in the late 1970s. Lyndon LaRouche, EIR's founder, stated that it was in 1977 that he recognized a flood of new narcotics trafficking throughout America that, if left unchecked,

would become the highest threat to our national security. The Executive Intelligence Review was established by LaRouche as a privately-supported intelligence network to be of service to the American and world public. He also formed the U.S. Labor Party and ran for U.S. President in presidential campaigns from 1976 to 2004. The work of EIR and his political activism provoked retaliation in the form of a 15-year prison sentence for alleged conspiracy to commit mail fraud and tax code violations, but he continued his campaign to draw attention to the burgeoning global narcotics monopoly orchestrated by the concealed power that was savaging populations in countries across the world. He was finally paroled in 1994 and continues his efforts. (see: http://www.larouchepub.com/)

EIR wrote:

> "In the years of 1919 and 1920, two events of critical strategic importance for Britain's opium war *against the United States occurred*. First, the Royal Institute of International Affairs was founded. The purpose of this institution had been set forth over forty years before in the last will and testament of empire-builder Cecil Rhodes. Rhodes had called for the formation of a 'secret society' that would oversee the reestablishment of a British empire that would incorporate most of the developing world and recapture the United States. Toward this objective, Rhodes's circle, including Rudyard Kipling, Lord Milner, and a group of Oxford College graduates known as 'Milner's Kindergarten,' constituted the Round Table at the turn of the twentieth century. In 1919, the same grouping founded the Royal Institute of International Affairs as the central planning and recruitment agency for British 'one-world empire.'"
>
> "The second event occurred on January 6, of the next year. Britain declared its opium war against the United States. Americans knew it as Prohibition. Prohibition brought the narcotics traffic, the narcotics traffickers, and large-scale organized crime into the United States. Illegal alcohol and illegal narcotics made up two different product lines of the same multinational firm. The (British East India) Company networks, through their distilleries in Scotland and Canada, and.....from their opium refineries in Shanghai and Hong Kong, were the suppliers. The British, through their banks in Canada and the Caribbean, were the financiers. Through their political conduits in the United States, the British created the set of political conditions under which the United States might finally be won back. Two tracks led to the drug epidemic in the United States, one in the Far East, and the other in the United States and Canada. Against the outcry of the League of Nations and nearly the entire civilized world, the British stubbornly fought to maintain opium production in the Far East, expanding the illegal supply of heroin, just as the drug went out of legal circulation in American in 1924. In North

American, Canada---which had had its own period of Prohibition---went 'wet' one month before the United States went dry."

"In interviews with the authors (EIR staff), Drug Enforcement Administration officials have emphasized the similarity of the alcohol and narcotics modus operandi. When the agents of Arnold Rothstein and Meyer Lansky made their first trips to the Far East in the 1920s, they purchased heroin from the British with full legality. What the American gangsters did with the drug was their own business; the British opium merchants were merely engaging in 'free enterprise.' When British leading distilling companies sold bulk quantities of liquor to Arnold Rothstein and Joseph Kennedy---for delivery either to the Bahamas or to the three-mile territorial limit of the United States coastal waters---they had no responsibility for what happened to the liquor once it reached American shores. (The identical explanation was offered by an official of the British Bank of the Middle East, which now services the Far East drug traffic through a smugglers' market in gold bullion in Dubai, on the Persian Gulf. 'We only sell the gold, old boy,' the banker said. 'What those fellows do with it once they get it is up to them.'"

"Which of the American syndicates obtained this month's franchise for drug or liquor was immaterial to the British traffickers. The greater the extent of inter-gang bloodshed, the less obvious their role would be. In fact, the British distillers could provoke such events at will by withholding needed inventory of bootleg alcohol."

"The 'Noble Experiment,' (as 'Prohibition was called') was aimed at degrading the American people through popular 'violation of the law' and association with the crime syndicate controlled by (big Wall Street banks, which were) an extension of the London Rothschild banking network and British Secret Intelligence into the United States."

"With this lower Manhattan-Canada centered grouping acting as the political control, the Prohibition project was launched during the early 1910s under the shadow of the United States' entry into World War I. It is a fraud of the highest order that Prohibition represented only a mass social protest against the 'evils' of alcohol. The Women's Christian Temperance Union (WCTU) and its Anti-Saloon League offshoots *enjoyed the financial backing of the Astors, the Vanderbilts, the Warburgs,* ***and the Rockefellers****."*

" Then as now, the funding conduits were principally the tax-exempt foundations---*especially the Russell Sage Foundation and* ***the Rockefeller Foundation***. John D. Rockefeller was hoodwinked by Lord Beaverbrook and former Canadian Prime Minister Mackenzie King

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

into not only bankrolling the WCTU, but providing it with the services of the foundation's entire staff of private investigators. One strand of the Temperance Movement was run by Jane Addams, who studied the Fabian Society's London settlement house Toynbee Hall experiment, and came to the United States to launch a parallel project which later produced the University of Chicago."

"These three British-spawned cults agitated nationally for Prohibition.....The amendment was fully ratified by 1917; however, the Volstead Act that defined the federal enforcement procedures was not scheduled for implementation until January 6, 1920. In Canada, a brief Prohibition period (1915-1919) was enacted by order of His Majesty's Privy Council principally to create the financial reserves and bootlegging circuit for the U.S. Prohibition. In this period, Canada's Bronfman family established the local mob contacts in the United States and consolidated contractual agreements with the Royal Liquor Commission in London. In New York, primarily out of Brooklyn, teams of field agents of the Russell Sage Foundation conducted a reorganization and recruitment drive among local hoodlum networks---already loosely organized through Tammany Hall's New York City Democratic Party machine. 'Legitimate' business fronts were established, replacing neighborhood nickel-and-dime loan sharking operations, and specially selected individuals---largely drawn from the Mazzini 'Mafia' transplanted to the United States during the late 1800s Italian migrations---were sent out of Brooklyn into such major Midwest cities as Chicago, Detroit, and St. Louis in the twelve months leading up to the Volstead enforcement. One such Brooklyn recruit was Al Capone."

"The British oligarchy did much more than supply the gutter elements of the crime syndicates with their stock in trade. To a surprising extent, the Anglophile portion of America's upper crust joined in the fun. The case of Joseph Kennedy---who owed his British contracts for liquor wholesaling to the Duke of Devonshire, and later married his daughter into the family---is notorious. In some respects more revealing is the strange case of Robert Maynard Hutchins, the President of the ***Rockefeller-founded*** *and supported University of Chicago* from 1929 to 1950. Hutchins had American citizenship, but was so close to the British aristocracy that he became a Knight Commander of Her Majesty's Venerable Order of St. John of Jerusalem, swearing an oath of chivalric fealty to the head of the order, the British monarch. Under the guise of 'social studies research' several well-known University of Chicago postgraduate students *received their apprenticeships in the service of* <u>*the Capone gang*</u>.....as late as the 1960s, retired University of Chicago President Hutchins himself was under investigation for his involvement with drug-trafficking and other black market enterprises. Through the late 1960s his Center for the Study of

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> Democratic Institutions was financed principally through Bernie Cornfeld's Investments Overseas Service (IOS)---an international pyramid swindle and drug money-laundering enterprise. Furthermore, Hutchins was simultaneously the president of a little-known Nevada foundation called the Albert Parvin Foundation, which several congressional committees investigating organized crime cited as a front for Las Vegas gambling receipts."
>
> **"Chase Manhattan Bank chief David Rockefeller's bid for 'mafia money' started in the mid-1960s, at the same time that Citibank cranked up its 'international personal banking' group to manage illegal capital movements, and Bank of America bankrolled the Banco Ambrosiano in Italy (which later collapsed due to irregularities). But not until David Rockefeller bought himself a U.S. administration in 1976 (installing Jimmy Carter as President—1977-81), as the ancient European (families) installed themselves in Wall Street, did narcotics traffic start to become serious business for the world's biggest banks.** Salomon Brothers was the last of the big Wall Street firms and most important, to go, merging in 1981 with the trading arm of the Oppenheimer family, Philbro. **In the process, the Oppenheimers acquired effective policy control of the largest American commercial bank, Citibank. What is new and ominous is that the men who perform the dirty work of the British families have moved out of shadows of Caribbean offshore banking and Hong Kong smuggling, and into the board rooms of the most powerful American financial institutions, and close to the councils of the United States government itself."**

My research indicates that this penetration of Wall Street, beginning with the latter part of the Carter Administration, and in full bloom during the Reagan Administration, by these criminal narcotics operatives was the beginning of the over-the-top fraudulent practices that the American public can now see clearly in the operations of the top banks of the financial industry. Reagan's Presidency was marked by CIA-inspired and supported drug trafficking to provide financial support for the "Contras," who were paid to oppose the Sandinista-controlled Nicaraguan government.

> "Almost at the moment the Jimmy Carter administration took office, the Ibero-American dope traffic exploded into the big time, producing havoc in the distribution of cash throughout the Federal Reserve System by the end of 1978. After a mere two years of Jimmy Carter's White House, an extra $3.3 billion per year in cold cash was piling up in the Florida offices of the Federal Reserve, the $13 billion dope traffic had become Florida's largest industry, and American narcotics consumption had jumped to

> $100 billion per year by EIR's estimates, perhaps triple the level of the earlier 1970s……Through G. William Miller's Treasury and Paul Volcker's Federal Reserve, the United States backed the International Monetary Fund's campaign to force Ibero-America to produce dope to pay its debts (to the big banks)……Volcker had been Rockfeller's vice president for strategic planning (at Chase Manhattan Bank) at the time the (1966) 'mafia money' memoranda (circulated within the Bank, encouraging new deposits from that source), and Chase went begging to the likes of Y.K. Pao and the HongShang Bank for a cut in the Hong Kong dirty money pool. Now the Trilateral Commission, the Rockefeller front organization which had nominated its mascot Jimmy Carter for the presidency, hit Ibero-America from all sides. Chase's international advisory board Chairman Henry Kissinger, also the Trilateral Commission's chairman, set in motion the Caribbean policy which culminated in the 1980 marijuana coup in Jamaica, with the backing of Trilateral Commission member Cyrus Vance's Department of State. Above all, the International Monetary Fund turned the financial screws on the Ibero-American debtors, with special emphasis on Jamaica, Columbia, Bolivia, and Peru---the major suppliers of marijuana and cocaine to the U.S. market."

8. Massive Subversion and Looting of Caribbean, Central and South American Countries

My research indicates that the Rockefeller family perceived Caribbean, Central and South American countries (Ibero-America) as their special turf, a fertile ground for any and all colonial-style excesses and machination to achieve unimaginable profits which were not going to be challenged, but rather strongly supported by the concealed power-controlled U.S. State Department and the U.S. military. The Rockefeller formula for success was to orchestrate the combined impact of:

(i) American-based transnational corporations that sought monopoly positions in resource-rich countries with weak governments;

(ii) Wall Street banks seeking to lend large amounts to such countries to create debt-dependency that led to control over such governments;

(iii) The U.S. State Department running interference with the governments of such countries to insure the banks and transnational corporations would achieve their goals; and

(iv) The U.S. Marine Corps to intervene militarily to support the State Department's control over the Ibero-American governments.

Using just one example, the Marine Corps was called into Cuba in 1906, 1912, 1917, and 1920. By the 1950s, the U.S. corporations owned 80% of Cuban utilities, 90% of Cuban mines, close to 100% of the country's oil refineries, 90% of its cattle ranches, and 40% of its sugar industry. Cuba was also an extraordinarily profitable haven for U.S. organized crime's casinos, bordellos, hotels, and other resort facilities. And the U.S. State Department insured the stability of this country-wide looting operation by installing a strong and violent dictatorship under Fulgencio Batista, who was finally overthrown in the Cuban Revolution of 1959 by Fidel Castro.

It is interesting to note that this formula evolved into the now-thoroughly debunked *Washington Consensus*, which simply added the supra-national agencies---the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, and the World Trade Association---to make the subversion of the vulnerable governments all across the world ever more efficient, and the looting of their populations all the more profitable for the banks and their transnational corporate partners. In other words, the Washington Consensus was just an amped up version of the earlier Rockefeller formula used for the Ibero-American countries from the early 1900s on, to be applied on a global level. It has been a form of thinly disguised financial colonialism that is now recognized in these oppressed countries for its thoroughly fraudulent and enormously destructive character. But the onslaught suffered by the Ibero-American countries was not over, because beginning in the late 1970s, a immensely larger transnational corporation-----the concealed power-controlled global narcotics monopoly-----hit the Ibero-American countries with unprecedented force, as described by EIR:

> " .....food production in Ibero-America has collapsed. At the same time, drug mafias have sequestered fertile lands and enslaved campesino (peasant farmer) populations---to grow coca, amapola (poppies), and marijuana. The suppliers have created internal markets. Drug consumption inside the Ibero-American nations themselves has increased radically...., and the human wreckage caused by addiction now rivals in size the percentages of addiction in the populations of the 'advanced sector' nations.....The proper name for what is happening in Ibero-America today is 'recolonization.' The inheritors of the old British East India Company---the same British monarchy and some of the same banking houses-----have launched the new Opium War just as they did the first; to loot nations, destroy them, and exalt the power of the Empire. Today the International Monetary Fund (IMF) has replaced the British East India Company....."
>
> "The cultural optimism that accompanied the partially successful development of the '70s in Ibero-America was the product of a religious and cultural heritage that reflected a deep-seated belief in progress..... (but) the lack of development enforced by the current economic collapse

has produced a state of undeclared war on the continent. With the debt crisis of the 1980s, came the hopelessness of mass unemployment, chronic malnutrition, and economic marginalization of ever-larger sections of the Ibero-American population. This imposed a climate of cultural pessimism appropriate for the spread of drug addiction, terrorism, and social chaos."

Does this sound like the violent turmoil that the Mexican people are suffering currently?

"It is not widely known that President Nixon was a casualty in the war against Britain's drug invasion of the United States. Had Nixon not taken up the most basic interest of the nation in launching a wholesale effort to shut down the drug-trafficking---from the top down---it is likely that he would not have been unceremoniously forced out of office by Henry Kissinger, Edward Kennedy, and their British masters. Documents are available in the public domain from the Drug Enforcement Administration and other executive agencies showing that Nixon's 'War on Drugs' was directed *at the top*---at the banking institutions, the transportation grids, and only then at the distribution channels delivering the volumes of drugs onto the streets of the country. At the same time that Nixon generically understood the top-down nature of the problem, he and his assistants scarcely understood that by going after the drug infrastructure they were taking on the British oligarchy and the entire underpinnings of the Eurodollar market, the Soviet KGB, recently reorganized under Yuri Andropov, and the People's Republic of China. Had Nixon understood the drug problem as a London-Moscow-Beijing problem, he would have perhaps been better prepared to deal with the 'inside-outside' attack against his presidency."

"Let us backtrack, for a moment, to the point of origin of the London-Beijing joint drug-running venture in the Far East, the wartime deal between the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA) and Zhou Enlai. Detailed records of the relevant years have recently been made available. In August 1978, the U.S. State Department released 3,100 pages of documents to the public dealing with American diplomacy in China at the time of the Maoist takeover. From the British side, the RIIA in 1977 released its own records of its wartime and postwar operations group in the region, the Far East Committee---the real British Foreign Office. Both sets of documents yield the same interpretation: the creation of the Peoples' Republic of China included an alliance between the British dope-runners and the Chinese dope-runners. This was negotiated from the British side by Sir John Henry Keswick and from the Chinese side by Zhou Enlai.....From both the British and the Chinese side, the alliance was explicitly against the United States.....The credit for the re-creation of the alliance between Britain and the (Chinese Communists) must go to Sir

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> John Henry Keswick, the Royal Institute's man-on-the-spot at the British Embassy in Chungking during World War II. Keswick, of the hereditary drug-trading family that founded and still controls Jardine Matheson, also represented the Royal Institute and its sub-branch, the Institute of Pacific Relations (IPR), to the United States.....(It was) the IPR...that produced the pro-Maoist group in the State Department centered around John S. Service and John Carter Vincent (who were later subjects of the McCarthy Investigations looking into the 'loss of China' to the Chinese Communists, the U.S. State Department's bias in their favor, and potential subversion by the American branch of the IPR). Although the IPR included American citizens and was funded through the Rockefeller and Carnegie Foundations, it functioned as a branch of the RIIA and British policy-making.....The dead giveaway on the IPR's British character is the organization's move to Canada subsequent to the 1950 McCarran Committee investigation, which mistook pro-British treason for pro-Communist treason. With hearty British cheers, the disgraced Institute for Pacific Relations moved to Canada."

9. Subversive and Un-Constitutional Control of American Foreign Policy

David Rockefeller's other motivation in creating the Trilateral Commission was the declining effectiveness of the Council of Foreign Relations, much of it caused by an incendiary public debate over the Vietnam War (a horrendous modern war that Rockefeller supported). Although the Eastern Establishment's position had shifted to calling for an immediate withdrawal---now that the war had been deemed too financially costly to continue---the Council of Foreign Relations itself remained divided between supporters and opponents of the war. These divisions came to a head in 1970 when David Rockefeller, as the new CFR chairman attempted to appoint William Bundy, one of the architects of the Vietnam War, as editor of (the influential CFR publication) *Foreign Affairs*. The appointment provoked outrage among those new CFR members, mostly academics, who opposed the war on moral grounds, some of them publicly branding Bundy a 'war criminal.' This upset Rockefeller, who considered Bundy to be a 'man of quality and culture,' but it was also clear to him that the war had 'poisoned the atmosphere' at the Council. The impact on Rockefeller of the battle over Bundy's appointment was profound. According to journalist John B. Judis, David Rockefeller 'lost confidence that high-level policy discussions could be carried on at the Council of Foreign Relations,' and to remedy this he 'began to cast about for a new organization.' EIR wrote:

> "...underlying this Trilateral agenda was an antipathy towards democracy. This was best expressed by its controversial report, *The Crisis of Democracy* (1975), (co-written by Harvard historian Samuel Huntington, a Rockefeller minion) which found fault with the pursuit of the 'democratic virtues of equality and individualism' as it had led to the 'de-legitimation of authority generally and a loss of trust in leadership,' not to mention an unacceptable rise in 'nationalistic

> parochialism.' To stem this 'excess of democracy,' which had surged since the 1960s to challenge 'existing systems of authority, public and private,' there needed to be, argued the report's American co-author, Samuel Huntington, 'a greater degree of moderation in democracy'....People no longer felt a 'compulsion to obey' those whose authority was 'based on hierarchy, expertise and wealth;' and there had been a decline in the measure of apathy and non-involvement' the democratic system required to function. Richard Gardner, personally close to Chase Manhattan chief, Rockefeller, drafted all the major financial documents of the Trilateral Commission, including the 1976 plan to replace national governments control of economic policy with a truly global world bank."
>
> "David Rockefeller has also had a long association with the secretive Bilderberg group. In 1954, Rockefeller attended the first meeting of the Bilderberg group as a member of the 20-strong American contingent. He had been one of 40 prominent Americans identified and subsequently contacted by John Coleman, chair of the Committee for a National Trade Policy and of the American committee of what was known quite simply as 'the Group,' to see if he would be willing to attend the planned conference. Rockefeller, naturally accepted and went to become one of the Group's most regular participants.....The Bilderbergers have long been controversial, with many researchers attributing to the annual secret gathering a role in establishing the European Union and facilitating the planning of a world government."

The Cold War, which began immediately after the end of World War II ended with the collapse of the Soviet Union in the late 1980s. During its break-up, David Rockefeller used his Trilateral Commission to get out in front of the U.S. State Department's diplomatic contact with President Gorbachev in order to shape events more to fit the Rockefeller perspective. After leading business delegations to meet with Gorbachev, Rockefeller visited the USSR again in early 1989 at the head of a high-powered Trilateral Commission delegation which included Henry Kissinger, former French President Giscard d'Estaing, former Japanese Prime Minister Yasuhiro Nakasone, and William Hyland, editor of the Council of Foreign Relations journal *Foreign Affairs*. In their meeting with Gorbachev, the Trilateral delegation sought an explanation of how the USSR would integrate into the world economy. 'In phases' Gorbachev replied. The delegation also suggested that the USSR was too large to be outside of international economic organizations such as the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), the International Monetary Fund (IMF), and the World Bank. Gorbachev, despite indicating that the Soviet leadership was 'close' to making a decision on whether to join those bodies, said the Soviet Union wanted 'reciprocal steps' from the West as they could not 'accept the rules of participation' for those organizations.

In their report to the Trilateral Commission released later that year, Kissinger, d'Estaing and Nakasone, reflected the delegation's collective impatience with Gorbachev's responses. Among their recommendations was the admonition that no 'global financing' should be offered to the USSR as it would only perpetuate 'an unbalanced

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

economy' without delivering the 'necessary fundamental reforms in prices, freer enterprises and convertibility of the ruble.' They also recommended against giving the USSR full membership in the IMF and GATT 'until it is clear that the Soviet Union is ready to accept the obligations of being a member, and that its economic system has been sufficiently altered to assure reciprocal benefits to its economic partners.' Instead the Soviet Union should only be offered 'observer status' in those bodies so the USSR could learn to 'adapt its own rules to normal international practice.'

In *Memoirs,* Rockefeller notes that the main problem with Gorbachev was that he remained 'strongly committed to the essential of a centralized Communist economy.' Obviously what was needed was a new leader, one who was prepared to make the hard decisions that Gorbachev could not and would not make; someone who would deliver the desired 'radical transformation of the Soviet system.' That new leader soon emerged in the person of Boris Yeltsin, a flamboyant Communist Party member who had resigned from the Politburo amid much controversy in October 1987 for criticizing the slow pace of reform. Despite being cast out, Yeltsin had staged a comeback, establishing himself as one of the USSR's highest profile and more radical reformers, who supported private property rights, cuts in defense spending, and an end to special privileges for the Communist Party hierarchy. Inevitably he came to Rockefeller's attention. The extent of this interest became apparent when in September 1989, Yeltsin came to the US on a week-long private speaking tour organized by the Esalen Institute, another of the multitudes of little-known groups formed and funded by David Rockefeller and several other wealthy Americans. The first speech of Yeltsin's tour was at the Council of Foreign Relations headquarters in New York. Rockefeller introduced Yeltsin, though his comments, noted the *Washington Post*, could not be reported under the CFR's off-the-record rules.....It cannot be confirmed how crucial Rockefeller's public praise was, but the fact Yeltsin was actually in the country seemed to prompt a last-minute invitation from the otherwise Gorbachev-friendly White House. Yeltsin went on to have his first ever meeting with President H.W. Bush; he also met with National Security Adviser Brent Scowcroft and Secretary of State James Baker.....the Bush Administration never quite embraced Yeltsin...but in line with the Trilateral Commission's recommendations, the Bush Administration refused to provide financial aid to the USSR.

Stop for a second and give this some thought. Who authorized David Rockefeller, this unelected, un-appointed busybody to have any influence over the sensitive U.S. relations with the disintegrating Soviet Union? Can you see how screwed up we have allowed things to become? Here we have a multi-billionaire oil and banking tycoon bribing and coercing everyone in his way *and speaking for the United States government* with no authorization to do so, and threatening to block access to the IMF, the World Bank, and GATT---those supranational entities fraudulently created by the concealed power---as if he was already the head of his cherished one-world government? The answer to this preposterous scenario is that the Rockefeller family must be the very first of the concealed power to come under the scrutiny of a full investigation and a symbolic trial to determine its culpability in the bill of particulars listed herein.

David Rockefeller did not re-emerge in the picture until sometime after the dissolution of the Soviet Union at the end of 1991. In February 1992, Rockefeller attended a dinner held in Yeltsin's honor at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. According to a *New York Times* report, 'the dinner brought Yeltsin together with about 50 prominent people now or recently in government, finance and business……(later as Yeltsin cooperated with a high speed privatization of the Soviet economy demanded by the Federal Reserve, he stated) 'We are already taking a lot of unpopular measures in order to speed up to the maximum the advance to a market-based system.'

As related by dissident former World Bank economist Joseph Stiglitz, the (speeded-up conversion to a market economy Yeltsin spoke of was the 'most egregious example' of bad privatization in Russia. When the Russian Government took out a series of loans from private (Russian) banks, it put up shares in many of its (industrial) enterprises as collateral. Then…the (Russian) government defaulted on its loans; the private banks took over the companies in what might be viewed as a sham sale….; and a few (Russian) oligarchs (who owned the private banks) became instant billionaires.

Far worse conclusions can be drawn concerning the period of IMF-directed 'shock therapy'---supported by the Federal Reserve and Rockefeller---which plunged most of the Russian population into poverty and hardship. It was estimated in 1996, for example, that nearly 45 million Russians had fallen into poverty since 1991. Infant mortality had also risen during the period of shock therapy, while life expectancy in men and women, after five years of reforms, had dropped by approximately four years…… (forcing Yeltsin) to rule by decree in 1993 to neutralize Communist opposition to the reform program.

In other words, David Rockefeller got ahead of the U.S. government, marginalized the President of the Soviet Union, Mikhail Gorbachev, groomed a naive Boris Yeltsin as his replacement, and then stampeded Yeltsin into a backing a concealed power-controlled fraud of whirlwind privatizations with Russian "oligarchs" and "bankers," who in fact, were minions of the concealed power. Can you see that the entire Rockefeller involvement in the break-up of the USSR was yet another fraudulent scheme; this time led by an American Eastern Establishment family and coordinated with the concealed power with profits to go all around from the massive theft of Russian industrial properties, and the substantially weakening of the Russian population to prepare it for subjugation by a one-world government? And can you see that Rockefeller had no problem in launching the machination, which supported Yeltsin, without coordination with the U.S. government? Who works for whom? My research indicates that the Bush Administration and Congress worked for David Rockefeller, the visible part of the concealed power and that the objective was predictable: to further maximize the concealed power's profit-taking by looting a nation-state's economy of the size of the USSR and leaving the entire Russian population in a wrecked condition.

But with the U.S. Administration and Congress in his pocket, David Rockefeller, time and again, has been in the forefront of flurries of trade agreements that continue to

undercut the American economy and weaken the American population, blocking the Kennedy Administration's sound Alliance for Progress plan for U.S./Central and South American economies. Instead, he saddled America with more concealed power schemes like NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement) that left economic destruction in its wake, including impossible-to-be-repaid loans that heavily burdened the participating countries. And today, Rockefeller's latest brainchild, a new trade zone---the North American Union---consisting of the United States, Mexico and Canada is well into its planning stage, designed along the lines of a European Union and with potential for an exponential expansion. A South American diplomat summed it up:

> "If the free trade agreement among Canada, Mexico, and the U.S. goes through, all of South American will quickly climb on board, creating an even more vast trading zone."

And, as we are watching the long European Union machination breaking down the nation-state status and sovereignty of its member countries in preparation for joining a regional one-world government, Rockefeller is steering American into his "North American Union," characterized by (i) privatization of government services including water, sewer systems, roads, and other municipal services; (ii) the creation of a 'charter of rights' that would protect corporations from national governments; (iii) the deregulation of national banking institutions, and (iv) the dollarization of the western hemisphere, all under the control of the concealed power. All this planning found its way into a Council of Foreign Relations report released in mid-2005—*Creating a North American Community*---which was subsequently amplified by the author, Robert Pastor's testimony before Congress. His report called for *a government above the national levels of the United States, Canada* and *Mexico*, using terms such as 'North American Commission,' 'North American Parliamentary Group,' 'Permanent Court on Trade and Investment,' 'North American Customs and Immigration Force', 'a North American passport.' Pastor insisted that (nation-state) sovereignty 'is not a fixed concept' and was critical of all three governments (American, Mexico, and Canada) for being 'zealous defenders of an outdated conception of sovereignty.'

We must also look at the current status of the '1980s Project,' a series of policy papers put out by the New York Council of Foreign Relations, in which the CFR proudly declared 'controlled disintegration of the world economy is a legitimate objective for the 1980s. Pull up: http://www.newswithviews.com/socialism/socialism1.htm

10. Subversive and Un-Constitutional Control Over the Nomination and Electoral Process of U.S. Presidents and Other Officials:

I mentioned that the trademark of the Rockefeller family is fraudulent activity, beginning with the great-grandfather, William Avery Rockefeller, selling a petroleum substance as a cancer cure and teaching his children to also engage in fraudulent behavior. Now we come to evidence of Rockefeller tampering with America's nomination and electoral processes in contempt of our Constitution. Accordingly, it

should be no surprise that evidence is accumulating that not only was Barack Obama selected and groomed like Woodrow Wilson and later Presidents within sham nomination processes by the Rockefellers and others, but could it be that they are so audacious to have forged documents and brought about the election of a non-U.S. citizen?

Just like the 9/11 investigations that continue to tear down the high wall of false reality that misrepresents the causes of the attack on the Twin Towers in New York in 2001, the same accumulation of investigations into the true identity of Barack Obama is occurring. The concealed power's control of the "American" media and "American" education has been successful in orchestration the re-election of President Obama, but the facts that represent the truth keep accumulating and the American public is now awakening.

There are five investigations concerning Barack Obama's identity that bear attention.

I've selected the early March 2012 report of the six-month investigation into President Obama's qualifications by the Sheriff's Office of Maricopa County, Arizona. This investigation provides evidence that Obama's birth certificate and his Selective Service Registration Card are both forgeries and that fraud has been committed concerning Barack Obama's identity. Please pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8muZ1Pe9OAo&feature=related and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vgECj_yg71Y

The forged long-form birth certificate and Selective Service Registration Card are the tip of the iceberg in uncovering what my research suggests is one of the most wide-ranging acts of fraud in American history. The alternative story about Obama is that he is a former CIA operative born in Kenya, working for the U.S. in Afghanistan and Pakistan with the Taliban to fight the Russian intervention in the early 1980s. His name was Barry Soetoro, with several other aliases. His mother, Stanley Ann Dunham, applied for a U.S. passport on April 27, 1981, indicating that she was in Indonesia working on a two-year contract as a "Program Officer" **for the Ford Foundation** from January 1981 through December 1982. At the time, Dunham was working on a microfinance program for the Ford Foundation, which was overseen by Peter Geithner, the father of Timothy Geithner, the current U.S. Secretary of the Treasury.

A second investigation by Reverend James Manning culminated in a symbolic trial with results described in the following trial transcripts. Pull up: http://atlah.org/the-cia-columbia-obama-sedition-and-treason-trial-transcripts/ One conclusion of the Reverend Manning's investigation and trial was that Barry Soetoro did not attend Columbia University and was given a fraudulent diploma from that learning institution.

A third investigation by the Northeast Intelligence Network, Douglas J. Hagmann, Director, suggests the possibility of a long grooming period that Obama experienced:

> "In our investigation, we found that the scrubbing and altering of records pertaining to Obama began well before he became an Illinois state senator in the 1996 election cycle. The 'scrubbing' or alteration of records did not begin or end with Obama, but also extended to his mother and other associates as well. In fact, a very large and extremely relevant part of the investigation of Barry Soetoro, or Barack Hussein Obama II, as he is known, revolves around his parents, step-father, and grandparents and extends from the U.S. mainland to Hawaii and other points across the globe.....To understand how a virtually unknown politician from Illinois could rise to occupy the most powerful position in the free world in less than a decade after he became state senator, one must take a few steps backward to understand the complete picture, and that Obama was selected long before he was elected to become president."
>
> http://www.canadafreepress.com/index.php/article/35298 Canada Free Press article
> http://www.homelandsecurityus.com/PDF/ROIbho20100427a.pdf Report Part One
> http://www.homelandsecurityus.com/PDF/OpartII.pdf Report Part Two

A fourth investigation culminated in a book, Where's the Birth Certificate?: The Case that Barack is not Eligible to be President (2011), by Jerome R. Corsi. And a fifth investigation culminated in a book, Obama: the Postmodern Coup (2008), by Webster Griffin Tarpley, who made a surprisingly good prediction of Obama's record would be as president after taking office in early 2009. It was Tarpley's contention that Obama was long ago selected, groomed, and funded by the Rockefeller family to become the public face of Zbigniew Brzezinski, the concealed power's advisor who, under their instructions, is currently fomenting war, first with Iran, in order to spark a third world war with Russian and China.

It was David Rockefeller who also selected, groomed and funded the nomination and election of Jimmy Carter, whose presidential term ran from 1977 to 1981, and conformed to the concealed power's agenda to inflict as much damage to the American economy as possible in order to continue their long and concealed scheme of "controlled destruction" of America. I had no clue that Obama was a David Rockefeller minion. After voting for Obama in 2008, I realized later that he was heavily funded by Wall Street bankers, much more so than his rival, John McCain, and I was aghast when he appointed all of Wall Street's choices in key economic positions including, Timothy Geithner, Larry Summers, Paul Volcker and Austan Goolsbee (Yale/Skull and Bones), making sure that the "controlled destruction" of America is kept on track.

I believe the concealed power is furiously plugging new holes in its wall of false reality about who Barack Obama/Barry Soetoro actually is. Nonetheless, the alternative story is slowly coming to the surface and *if it is proven authentic*, then the concealed power will have been incautious in the extreme. Perhaps it was the early success of their 9/11 scheme, which the American public now senses was a fraud, that encouraged them to

plant what may be a completely fictitious person in the Oval Office. In any case, the holes in the official story of Obama/Soetoro are multiplying and what is evolving is the outline of a story that is consistent with his *behavior,* his *appointments of public officials,* and *the actual results of his decisions* as President in his first term in office.

11. Chief Architects of the Global Depopulation Scheme

My research indicates that David Rockefeller and the Rockefeller family are the chief architects of the concealed power's global depopulation scheme, which has many moving parts. I believe that this is the area where maximum focus must be directed in order to strike the Achilles heel of the concealed power to bring about public focus, and in order to halt *all* depopulation activities that are impacting the world's populations. See Appendix Three.

12. Rockefeller Funding the Tavistock Institute: the Concealed Power's Psychological Warfare Apparatus With Its American Media, American Education, and American Entertainment Branches

In his The Tavistock Institute of Human Relations: Shaping the Moral, Spiritual, Cultural, Political, and Economic Decline of the United States of American, Dr. John Coleman wrote:

> "To recap on some of the information already provided: Tavistock Institute was established in Sussex, England, in 1921 by command of the British monarchy, **for the purposes of mind control and public opinion-making, and to establish on a carefully-examined scientific basis, at what point the human mind would break down under subjection to prolonged bouts psychological distress**. Elsewhere I have shown that it was first founded in pre-WWI times by the 11th Duke of Bedford, the Marquise of Tavistock. ***In the early 1930s, the Rockefeller Brothers Foundation Fund contributed heavily to Tavistock.*** The fact that so many of the chief practitioners of mind control and behavioral modifications were, and are, closely associated with the secret societies that embrace cults of many different ideas and beliefs, notably Isis-Orsiris, Kabala, Sufi, Cathjari, Bogomil and Bahai (Manichean) mysticism should be noted. The association with Illuminism is obvious. For the uninitiated the very idea that prestigious institutions and their scientists would be involved in cults and even with Satanism and Illuminists would be a very difficult thing to believe, if it were not for the prominent personalities involved. The connection is very real. We can see just why Tavistock was so interested in these subjects. Random school shootings by young people subjected to prolonged bouts of stress, and under the influence of habit-forming drugs, are remarkable in that in a large number of these tragic episodes happenings, the perpetrators nearly always claim that they were directed "by voices" to do their deadly work."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

David Rockefeller, Living In an Alternative Universe

Social commentator Ferdinand Lunberg identified Rockefeller as a *'finpol'* or 'financial politician,' living in that social strata comprising the big stockholders and managers of the corporations, whose daily activity 'is identical with the work of government leaders,' except that they have at their fingertips 'vast financial resources' for which they are not held strictly accountable, and they rarely hold elected office, though they are as powerful as typical politicians. Many other commentators have shared this assessment. David Rockefeller is 'the single most powerful private citizen in American today,' claimed Florida State University academic Thomas R. Dye in his 1976 book, Who's Running America?

The journalist Bill Moyers, in his 1980 TV special, *The World of David Rockefeller*, described the plutocrat respectively as **'the unelected if indisputable chairman of the American Establishment'** and 'one of the most powerful and richest men in America,' who 'sits at the hub of a vast network of financiers, industrialists and politicians whose reach encircles the globe.' **'David is the undisputed, unelected and self-appointed head of the international corporate and financial community,'** claimed Robert Eringer in his book The Global Manipulator (1980).

David Rockefeller downplayed the idea that he had any such power, saying:

> 'I have no power in the sense that I can call anybody in the government and tell them what to do. Because of my position I'm more apt to get through on the telephone than somebody else, but what happens to what I suggest depends on whether they feel this makes sense in terms of that they are already doing.'

Dye disputes this, claiming that the real reason for David Rockefeller's elaborate denial is simple when it is already well known that he 'exercised great power,' the plutocrat has 'no reason to try to impress anyone' by admitting it. In fact, Dye states, **Rockefeller's position and behavior are similar to that of the Medici banking family, who unofficially ruled 15th-century Florence by subverting the elaborate electoral system through a combination of deception, corruption, and violence. The Medicis were effectively the shadow government of Florence---a fact acknowledged in the Florentine expression, 'the secret things of our town.'** That was because, as Tim Parks notes in the *New York Times Review of Books*, the Medici family leadership understood that 'to hold power for any length of time, one must appear not to hold it.' Although not known for emulating their more controversial practices, David Rockefeller is like the Medicis, his shadowy yet powerful political role one of the 'secret things' of Washington, DC.

Dye wrote:

> "Rockefeller's preference for this behind-the-scenes political role stems from his profound distaste for normal democratic politics. **Although clearly**

> **interested in power, David Rockefeller, after working for Mayor La Guardia, apparently found the idea of having to depend on the whims of the voting public unattractive. 'The danger in that field,' he later commented, 'is that you spend all of your time running for office.' Unstated, of course, is the plutocrat's probable discomfort at the prospect of being publicly accountable in any way for his actions---something that would be an affront to the enormous power this Rockefeller saw as his due……And thus David Rockefeller's real agenda becomes clear: *the rich must govern*, limiting the role of elected officials; but the multitude must be placated least they clamor for the return of real democracy, threatening the reign of the plutocrats."**
>
> "…..more troubling has been Rockefeller's advocacy of legislation to legally entrench the right of the corporate sector to assume a governing role. Addressing an American Bar Association conference in 1973---he was its keynote speaker---David Rockefeller appealed to the 'nation's lawyers and judicial system' for their assistance in developing 'new legislation' that would give the corporate sector 'the necessary statutory power' to 'respond more effectively to its public responsibilities.' Rockefeller was particularly keen on 'new statutes' that would 'encourage substantive public involvement of corporations.' Despite presenting his proposals as a benevolent action which would ensure that corporations would serve 'public needs,' Rockefeller's actual objective was to weaken government power over corporate activities, while ensuring corporations assumed more government powers."

To round out the profile of the Rockefeller family, and understand the family's mind-set, it is helpful to focus attention on David Rockefeller's upbringing. Now age 97, his biography states he was born in 1915 and he,

> "grew up in a nine-story mansion at 10 West 54th Street, the then-largest private residence in New York City, and is now part of the complex that is the Museum of Modern Arts. He spent much time as a child at the vast family estate of *Pocantico*….Summer vacations were spent at the *Eyrie*, a vast 100-room mansion in Seal Harbor (on a small island offshore Maine)"

He attended the experimental Lincoln School of Teachers College at Columbia University, funded by grants from the Rockefeller Foundation. David Rockefeller graduated from Harvard University and the London School of Economics, and received a Ph.D. at the University of Chicago, which received its initial funding from the Rockefeller Foundation.

In other words, David Rockefeller's formative schooling was at Teachers College, Columbia University, the center of the subversion of American education that consisted of altering American History and *shifting away* from American principles of individual

rights and government that protected those rights *over to* a Hegelian model of state supremacy, psychological manipulation, and the duty of the individual to loyally serve the state. Many of the offspring of American "old-money" families have been raised and educated in this same un-American and unconstitutional school environment.

His early work experience consisted of being placed in positions such as (i) an intern working for New York Mayor Fiorello La Guardia, where he developed a dislike for the disorder associated with activities at the grassroots level of democracy, (ii) an military intelligence officer during World War II, and (iii) an assistant military attaché for the American Embassy in Paris.

In 1946, he joined the staff of the Rockefeller-owned Chase National Bank, which was ultimately merged with the current J.P. Morgan Chase Bank. The chairman of the bank at the time David Rockefeller joined it was Winthrop Aldrich, the son of U.S. Senator Nelson W. Aldrich, who orchestrated the passage of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913, which attached a private bank owned by the concealed power to America's financial system. Fourteen years later, in 1960, David Rockefeller was appointed President of the Chase National Bank.

He formed a life-long association with the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR), where he became a director, in 1949. He served as Chairman of the Council of Foreign Relations from 1970 to 1985. It should be noted that David Rockefeller became dissatisfied with the Council of Foreign Relations as the primary network to facilitate the machinations he and the other families contemplated. One of David Rockefeller's more infamous and enduring achievements in service of his one-world government scheme is his creation of the Trilateral Commission. What is particularly striking about his one-world government vision is that, despite his sometimes flowery rhetoric about democracy, he has never engaged the voting public about his agenda, which is already having a profoundly negative impact on their lives. Instead, he has used his power and influence to convince, cajole, and even coerce political leaders and government officials into supporting policies that ordinary voters are never make privy to. The top of the political pyramid remains David Rockefeller's focus. His public utterances are infrequent, most of his lectures are before exclusive audiences, and the true extent of his dealings with the upper echelons remains shielded from the public and thus cloaked in mystery. In a working democracy, the exercise of such unelected power is both un-American and unconstitutional. But he has gone along this way, almost entirely unchallenged. His modus operandi is to create a large bow wave of new interlocking organizations which he fills with minions who act like an un-constitutional shadow government and who attempt to shape social and economic policy in accordance with his global rule agenda, The Rockefeller family believes it can operate above the law and above American principles of government by the consent of the governed. For example, the key goals the Rockefeller-inspired and funded Trilateral Commission include: (i) establishing a new elite policy-planning organizations to supplement, if not replace, the Council of Foreign Relations, which Rockefeller considered too fractured by the Vietnam War to be effective; (ii) reining in the Nixon Administration, which had taken advantage of

Establishment divisions to reject Rockefeller's personal recommendations; and (iii) encouraging unity among the industrialized powers as a temporary alternative to a United Nations increasingly dominated by radicalized Third World states. The role of the Trilateral Commission was also to 'assist and perhaps even accelerate the further development' of international financial institutions such as the World Bank, *possibly leading to the implementation of a global taxation system.*

I don't know how you, our next generation, is reacting to the behavior of the Eastern Establishment family, but my reaction is that they need a heavy wake-up call. Now let's go on to the Bundy family.

The Bundy Family

An examination of the Bundy family may help you solidify your understanding of the Eastern Establishment families as a sub-species of the American people as a whole. The best eloquent source I could find was David Halberstam's The Best and the Brightest (1969). Halberstam, a New York Times journalist, covered the Vietnam War. The power of this work is in his insights about the character, experience and glib form of intelligence---with little substance---displayed by the Establishment figures who surrounded President Johnson during the decision-making process that led America into the longest war in its history. And no figure could provide you with a more valuable portrait of the Eastern Establishment and its core values than McGeorge Bundy, of the Bundy family of Boston.

Eastern Establishment pretensions to superiority and entitled authority begin with the *Social Register,* which purports to list members of "polite society" in America, and, in reality, features its elite "old-money" families. The Eastern elite originally concentrated in Baltimore, Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, and Providence. As their numbers increased their presence was found in Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Dayton, Detroit, Kansas City, Minneapolis, New Orleans, Portland, St. Louis, St. Paul, and Seattle, and widening to southern cities.

McGeorge Bundy's pedigree came from his mother's side, which included prominent family connections with the Cabots, the Lowells, and the Lawrences. Their sources of great wealth came, respectively, from heroin trading, textile merchandising, and merchant trade with China. Bundy's father was not from wealth; Harvey Hollister Bundy was from Grand Rapids, Michigan, attended Yale University and was inducted into The Order of Skull and Bones. As is the outcome of Skull and Bones affiliation, he was placed quickly into the top echelons of the U.S. government, becoming a lawyer and Special Legal Assistant to the Secretary of the Treasury, Henry Stimson (also Skull and Bones) and during World War II, Special Assistant to the Secretary of War, again, Henry Stimson, and, finally, Special Assistant to the U.S. Secretary of State, again, Henry Stimson. After the war, he succeeded John Foster Dulles as chairman of the Carnegie Endowment, serving from 1952 to 1958. (The same Carnegie Endowment found in 1954

by the Reese Committee of the 82nd Congress to have been subverting American education for the past 50 years).

This close-up examination of his son, McGeorge Bundy, through Halberstam's commentary, will provide you with an opportunity to measure Bundy's world---the Eastern Establishment---as having *fraud* as its cornerstone; fraud in this instance defined as "a person, thing, or institution intended to deceive others, typically by unjustifiably claiming or being credited with accomplishments or qualities of relevance and substance." Using American values reflected in the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution, aristocracies could easily fall within the definition of being fraudulent, given their tendency to make claims of superiority and entitled authority that have no substance. The Eastern Establishment reputation for superiority and entitled authority are difficult to take seriously, because: (i) far too many of the "old-money" Eastern Establishment families made their fortunes through the heroin trade, not from outstanding business or socially-beneficial accomplishment; (ii) their concealed and betraying allegiance to British aristocracy and the British "old-money" families; (iii) their disloyal support for the British families' effort to erase America's nation-state status and force it into a one-world government under their control; and (iv) undertaking direct schemes against the United States by use of their foundations to subvert American education and other American institutions. In other words, as you read through this section of the mind-set, behavior, and actions of America's Eastern Establishment, give consideration to the possibility that their core characteristic is the exercise of fraud.

And, finally, please give consideration to how the Eastern Establishment has intentionally neutralized America's ability to choose *experienced, qualified* people for government positions, rather than inexperienced and unqualified Eastern Establishment selectees chosen by family connections and some by Skull and Bones connections.

David Halberstam begins to sketch out the Eastern Establishment environment that spawned McGeorge Bundy:

> "The Bundy youth was not unlike that of the Kennedys in some respects, lots of children everywhere, lots of intellectual and physical competition, lots of energy and lots of confidence. There were violent games of their own lawn sport, a somewhat more physical form of croquet, with Mrs. Bundy leading the pack. According to friends of the family, she seemed to center her hopes on Bill (William Bundy), two years older than Mac; in fact, some of Mac's old friends attribute his intense drive and competitiveness the combination of what they feel is calm on the surface and considerable seething tension underneath, to boyhood competition with the older and slightly favored brother. Mac Bundy was born in 1919. He attended Groton (in Connecticut), the greatest prep school in the nation, where the American upper class sends its sons to instill the classic values: discipline, honor, a belief in the existing values and the rightness of them.

> Coincidently, it is at Groton (grades 9-12) that one starts to meet the right people, and where connections which will serve well later on---be it Wall Street or Washington---are first forged; one learns, at Groton, above all, the rules of the game, and even a special language: what washes and what does not wash."

Halberstam adds this sidenote:

> (In 1967 John Marquand, the writer and son of the great chronicler of the Boston aristocracy, was part of a group that ran an advertisement in the Martha's Vineyard newspaper (the island summer haven offshore Boston) protesting congressional testimony by Undersecretary of State Nicholas Katzenbach that the President could do what he wanted to under the terms of the Tonkin Gulf Resolution. 'Why, Johnnie, why', asked Bundy, weekending at the Vineyard, did he help ruin Lindie Katzenbach's summer? 'Well, her husband helped ruin my whole year,' answered Marquand. Bundy looked at him. The small smile. 'It won't wash, Johnnie, it just won't wash.')

Halberstam:

> *"Cui servire est regnare* is Groton's motto. 'To serve is to rule.' The overt teaching was that the finest life is service to God, your family and your state, but the covert teaching, far more subtle and insidious, was somewhat different; ultimately, strength is more important; there is a ruling clique; there is a thing called privilege and you might as well use it. If not, you can rebel, but only within the prescribed rules. Groton is a school more than a little short on Catholics, Negroes, Jews and hyphenated Americans, and it reflected in its real values what some students there called *'a muscular Christianity.'* Bundy was, of course, part of this and has always accepted the special privilege that his advantages offered, working perhaps discreetly to change it from within (but never so much as to be tabbed as something odd, like a reformer) but accepting it nonetheless, an acceptance which has made some outsiders a little suspicious. If he is really that egalitarian, what is he doing in all those clubs? At Yale, for instance, where his friend Kingman Brewster turned down the secret societies, Bundy joined (the best, naturally) Skull and Bones, and later, in Washington, he would similarly resist request from friends that he resign from the Metropolitan Club, which ten years after the great storm about its membership in 1961 was not noticeably more egalitarian."

Groton and its other American look-a-likes is an imitation of the few, highly exclusive, age-old British 9-12th grade schools that prepared, and continue to prepare, the children of British aristocracy for their unearned, top-tier place in British society, its Empire, and its hoped-for world rule status. In other words, Groton and its American look-a-likes are, in fact, an alien, un-American, and, I believe, unconstitutional intrusion that is corrosive to American principles of equality, government's just power derived from the

consent of the governed, and unalienable individual rights. I believe the existence of carbon-copies of British schools like Eton, Harrow, Charterhouse, and St. Pauls in America is a subversion of American principles. Our forefathers fought a War of Independence to push this feudal-age mind-set into the junk heap of history, where it belongs, not infect our next generations with more of the Eastern Establishment families' betraying, feudal-age subversion.

> "At Groton, Bundy was something of a legend in his time, as he would be everywhere he went. Besides capturing every available honor, he could have been a good second-team quarterback---excellent play calling---but he thought that athletics took too much time, so he played club football instead. He was a brilliant debater when debating still meant something, and won the Franklin D. Roosevelt Debating Trophy three times, a prize named from an old boy. Louis Auchincloss, a contemporary at Groton, has said that Bundy was ready to be dean of the school at the age of twelve. Richard Irons, the school's best history teacher, said that even then it was astonishing to read Bundy's essays, they were always better than the books he had used as reference. The story is told of a group of outstanding students asked to prepare a paper on the Duke of Marlborough. The next day Bundy was called upon to read his composition in class. As he started to read, his classmates began to giggle and continue all the way through his reading of a perfectly excellent paper. The teacher, pleased by the essay but puzzled by the giggles, later asked one of the students what it was all about. 'Didn't you know?' said the student. 'He was unprepared. He was reading from a blank piece of paper.'"

> "After Bundy graduated from Groton when he was sixteen---summa cum laude, of course, just as Bill had before him---he took the college board exam. He refused to answer either of two English essay questions. 'How did you spend your summer vacation?' and 'My favorite pet.' Instead he wrote an essay attacking the themes as meaningless and the college board people for having chosen such foolish and irrelevant subjects when there were so many great issues before Americans in today's world. The first grader read the essay, and annoyed by the arrogance, failed him. A second grader was called in, because of the incredible discrepancy between this mark and all the others Bundy had made. He was delighted, believing himself that the college boards should stop this inanity. A third grader, the head of the English section, was called over. Having read about too many pets and vacations, he marked down Bundy's English score: 100. From Groton he went to Yale. The very choice of Yale was somewhat unorthodox, since Bostonians usually sent their children to Harvard after Groton, but the Bundys had decided that after both Boston and Groton, Yale might be somewhat broadening. On arrival, the freshmen were summoned to a mass meeting where the dean announced that there were two distinguishing features about the class: first, it comprised 850 students, which was the desired number; second, one member of the class was the first Yale student to get three perfect scores on his college entrance exams. Bundy of course. (Bundy recalled this thirty years later

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> with a certain annoyance: 'I thought it was a very improper thing to do---I don't think you should talk about grades that way, either good ones or bad ones.') And he continued to excel; his Groton history teacher, Richard Irons, afraid that Bundy and a few contemporaries might be ahead of themselves and the normal curriculum at Yale, had arranged for some special advanced standing freshman courses for them there. In one of them, which was taught by David Owen, a distinguished historian, Bundy wrote an essay entitled 'Is Lenin a Marxist?' and the product so staggered Owen that he later told Irons he did not think there were two men on the Yale faculty who could have written it."
>
> "Bundy was class orator and also became a columnist for the *Yale Daily News*, refusing to try out for the paper, as most young men did, because it was too time-consuming, but because of his special abilities, he was allowed to write for it, anyway. And he was a member of Phi Beta Kappa (oldest academic honors society for excellence in arts and sciences). Altogether he was a formidable figure on the campus, so much intelligence *harnessed to so much breeding*, all that and the competitive urge as well. The Yale yearbook for 1940 noted: 'This week passed without Mahatma Bundy making a speech.' He was---not surprisingly given his background, the ties of his family to Stimson (Henry L. Stimson, Yale 1888, Skull and Bones, and U.S. Secretary of War under President Franklin Roosevelt)---already deeply involved in foreign affairs, a committed internationalist and interventionist."

"Committed internationalist" means that early on, Bundy had absorbed the Eastern Establishment one-world government dogma and that being an "interventionist" means that Bundy also internalized America's "international" role marked by forcefulness and early use of military power. In fact, this was the common perspective of the British and American "old-money" families because they needed the American military as their enforcement arm in two key roles: (i) to control unrest in the Caribbean, Central America, and elsewhere, as their multinational corporations (American Telephone & Telegraph, United Fruit, Bechtel, Halliburton, and others) took over those countries' governments to open the way for "free trade" that severely damaged domestic industries (the local competition) and thereby destabilized their economies, and (ii) to be available to enforce the concealed power's schemes of a much larger scale, including fomenting war for maximum profit-taking and playing one British rival against another to facilitate Britain's longest-term scheme, namely, to create a one-world government.

Halberstam:

> "In 1940 in a book called *Zero Hour* in which young writers discussed the threat to the United States, Bundy, writing in a style which reflects the sureness of his upbringing and the values instilled in him, said 'Let me put my whole proposition in one sentence. I believe in the dignity of the individual, in government by law, in respect for the truth, and in a good God; these beliefs are worth my life and more; they are not shared by Adolf Hitler.'"

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"From Yale, Bundy went to Harvard, but hardly as a struggling graduate student. Rather, he was a Junior Fellow, a member of the select *Society of Fellows*, the chosen of the chosen.

This selection is an important "tell" of grooming for key positions that support the concealed power's schemes. Another similar "tell" is appointment to become a Rhodes Scholar, which entails being sent to London for indoctrination at University of Oxford. Other sources of grooming include the London School of Economics.

The Society had been founded by his great-uncle Lawrence Lowell, who set aside millions of his own money (read "narcotics trade" money) to endow the program and who told each new Fellow,

> 'You will practice the virtues and avoid the snares of the scholar. You will be courteous to your elders, who have explored to the point from which you may advance, and helpful to your juniors, who will progress farther by reason of your labors. Your aim will be knowledge and wisdom, not the reflected glamour of fame. You will not accept credit that is due another, or harbor jealousy of an explorer who is more fortunate.…'"

"The Society was a special program at Harvard designed to spare supremely talented people the drudgery of normal doctoral work. (It means, among other things, that Bundy is not Dr. Bundy. Of course, anyone can get a Ph.D., but very few can be Junior Fellows.) The fact is that he has in his lifetime done almost no serious scholarly work. Of his two major books, the first is the collaboration with Stimson on his memoirs, and second is the edited speeches of his brother-in-law, Dean Acheson (Secretary of State under President Truman). The Stimson biography is a good and serious book, and perhaps in a way more reflective of that elitist point of view than it intended to be, but it is hardly pioneering work. It is a subject about which Bundy retains some sensitivity, and recently, when a magazine article hinted that perhaps the Stimson book was not exactly brilliant, he was able to quite verbatim (repeat) what Walter Lippmann (one of the top propaganda directors and minion of the concealed power) had said about it (and Bundy's role in it) some twenty years later. *The important thing is how easy it all was for him; very few young men in their twenties, with no previous literary credentials, are offered the job to share in the writing of the memoirs of such a distinguished public servant*. He was bright, but he was also so incredibly well connected that things came to him much more readily than to his contemporaries (like a girl who is both prettier than the other bright girls and brighter than the other pretty girls, it was almost unfair), and along the way he picked up less wisdom, less scar tissue than other men."

This is where the fraud of the Eastern Establishment surfaces: in their selection of their "best and brightest" who take positions of authority where they have little or no

experience and, thereby, eliminate qualified candidates that are critically needed in those very positions to safeguard America's vital interests. And, astoundingly, America suffers doubly because these Eastern Establishment selectees are not just incompetent, they are selected specifically to betray American principles and intentionally damage America's best interests, as we will see next.

Halberstam:

> "While he was a Junior Fellow at Harvard, Bundy made his one attempt to run for elective office, and the way in which he became involved is somewhat revealing about the ways things are done for those who have a certain head start in life.
>
> > 'Henry Shattuck, who was a very powerful and important figure in Boston in those days, called me and asked me if I wanted to run for his place on the Boston City Council,' he once told a reporter. 'He told me that for a young man with an interest in public life it was a splendid way to begin. He assured me that the election was a formality, no one but a Republican had ever won before, and he would assure the support of the Republican Ward Committee, and since it was a very heavy Republican area, I agreed. I had an opponent, he did his work and I did not, and I got licked and I deserved to be beaten.'"
>
> "Bundy never ran for public office again, *nor did he ever make himself answerable to public controls and public checks again* (until belatedly, when as head of the Ford Foundation he felt the enormous pressure brought on by the New York school strike against both the Ford Foundation and himself and he suddenly became available and friendly both to reporters and congressional leaders.)"

Isn't this a repeat of David Rockefeller's sour experience with American democracy? And, isn't this just exactly the highest virtue of real democracy, namely, the ability of the voting public to know a rat when they see one? This is what I mean when I say that the common thread that runs through the "old-wealth" families is *fraud*, and a real democratic environment has a high potential to block the illegitimate entry into government of fraudulent figures like David Rockefeller and McGeorge Bundy. And that is precisely why these fraudulent figures have to operate through concealed schemes to destroy American democratic processes to achieve their anti-social and destructive objectives.

> "This foray into Boston politics was important in shaping of his political outlook. Although American elective politics is often an imperfect thing, sometimes cheap and degrading, perhaps too much for men who lack the fiber, it is at the same time a great humanizing force, particularly for the strong, for those who already have advantages and resources. These men can manage to overcome the tawdry

> and cheapening aspects, and absorb, sometimes almost in spite of themselves, a feeling for the country, a certain respect and almost affection for its foibles. Those who knew Jack Kennedy well felt he was a different man after the West Virginia primary in 1960; similarly, Robert Kennedy was a changed man as he went from running a campaign to becoming a candidate himself. But Bundy gave it up, and instead turned to using power in the private, elitist sense, ignoring public pressures. (When he finally decided to talk about his role in Vietnam he did it, significantly, at the Council of Foreign Relations, off the record, with no question-and-answer period.)"
>
> "He left Harvard for the war (World War II). Although he had been rejected by his draft board because of weak eyes, he managed to memorize the eye charts, and he ended up serving as an aide to Vice-Admiral Alan Kirk, a family friend."

And here, again, you see clearly the fraudulent core of the "old-wealth" families, whereby, (i) my father, whose own father "came across on the boat" from Ireland as in immigrant, entered the military service and served his country as combat glider pilot, and, in contrast, (ii) there was McGeorge Bundy, of the Eastern Establishment class that betrayed their country, entered the military service and became a sheltered staff assistant to an Navy admiral. The grim aftermath of this placement of McGeorge Bundy, according to my research, is that his later placements show him to be a minion of the concealed power, including his highly sensitive position at the side of President John F. Kennedy as his key advisor. In that capacity, McGeorge Bundy was controller of all key information received by the President, and, subsequently, he held the same position under President Lyndon Johnson. It was McGeorge Bundy, working in concert with U.S. Secretary of Defense, Robert Strange McNamara, who, together, skillfully manipulated President Johnson into approving the big military buildup for the Vietnam War in early 1965 by the arrival of the 3rd Battalion/9th Marine Regiment and the 1st Battalion/3rd Marine Regiment in Da Nang, South Vietnam, a force of 3,500 that expanded to 38,000 1965.

Halberstam adds a sidenote:

> (When Bundy went to the White House in 1961, one of the few people he wanted to get a job for was Admiral Kirk, who became ambassador to Taiwan; Kirk's son-in-law Peter Solbert became a deputy to William Bundy at Defense (the Defense Department), and Kirk's son Roger moved up in the State Department under William Bundy).

Halberstam:

> "When (McGeorge Bundy) returned to civilian life he worked for a time on some of the postwar planning that went into the Marshall Plan, becoming a political analyst *for the Council of Foreign Relations* (another "tell" of concealed power grooming), wrote speeches for John Foster Dulles (Secretary of State under

> President Eisenhower) in his New York Senate campaign (Dulles was another case of a high Eastern Establishment figure who could not survive the scrutiny of American voters), and eventually ended up at Harvard as a lecturer in government, where he also did some discreet recruiting for the CIA (remember McGeorge Bundy was Skull and Bones at Yale). (This was not surprising---brother Bill being in the Agency and Allen Dulles (head of the CIA) being a good friend of the family's---since the CIA needed the right young men with both muscular Christianity and brains who also knew the rules of the game.) In these years you had a feeling, as one friend said, that he was not so much changing jobs as working for the same people and simply changing offices."

Bundy is a "political analyst" at the Council of Foreign Relations, the American extension of the British Round Table network that is the nerve center for planning the termination of America's nation-state status and its capitulation to one-world government under the families' control? What was Bundy doing working with an institution that is actually part of a concealed parallel government that formulates America's foreign policy and executes it through the Eastern Establishment's selectees within the White House, the State Department, the Defense Department, the CIA, and other key agencies of the U.S. government? Being groomed, of course.

Halberstam:

> "He spent the (1950s) at Harvard and they were happy years for him. He was immensely popular with the undergraduates, he was very accessible and not at all pompous; rather, he was considered open and challenging. In an atmosphere sometimes distinguished by the narrowness of professional discipline, Bundy was a generalist, in touch with the world at large, and he brought a sense of engagement of energy and vitality to his work. He loved taking on students, combating them and their ideas, challenging them, bright wits flashing back and forth, debate almost an end in itself. In the world of the Harvard government department, where towering figures like Carl Friedrich and William Yandell Elliot seemed distant and unapproachable, men who belonged more to the graduate students than the undergraduates, Bundy was quite a contrast. He particularly liked teaching freshmen, he was a spectacularly good Government I section man, a role that few other bright instructors cherished, and he held on to his freshman sections as long as he could. His major undergraduate course, Government 180: The U.S. in World Affairs (his successor in teaching it was, fittingly enough, a young German émigré intellectual named Henry Kissinger), was taught with great style and enthusiasm. His Munich lecture was legendary at Harvard. The lesson was of course interventionism, and the wise use of force."
>
> This is exactly why Harvard nearly tops the list of American universities to be fully investigated. Just in this sentence above, you have *two* later high minions of the concealed power who are instructing America's next generations. In other words, American education is not only shattered by the deep Carnegie/

Rockefeller corruption, but it is a breeding ground for high concealed power minions.

> "He was already surfacing with a commitment to force which would be important in his own make-up years later and which was quite fashionable in the Harvard government department---and government departments of other Eastern universities---of those days. This was known as the *ultrarealism school*. Its proponents believe that they were tough, that they knew what the world was really like, and that force must be accepted as a basic element of diplomacy. Toughness bred toughness; Stalin had been tough in Eastern Europe, so the West would be tough somewhere else. The Communists legitimized us; force met force."

And here is a "tell" about the atmosphere that helped push America into the Vietnam War. We see that Harvard University, which is a cornerstone of the Eastern Establishment, with its secret allegiance to the concealed power, is conditioning its students to the "use of force" dogma before the Establishment helps place them in positions of power after graduation. And, of course, these academics have to give this interventionist dogma a sanitized name: the *ultrarealism school*, when, in fact, it has nothing whatever to do with reality. Reality is that a Third World country, Vietnam, fought a very long war of national liberation with, first, France, from 1946 to 1954, and then, America, the most powerful country in the world, beginning in 1965, and soundly defeated the U.S. by April of 1975. Reality was that these Harvard academics didn't know what they were talking about. It was "chickenhawk talk" from inexperienced, inconsequential figures of no substance, who spoke of toughness, but would never have undertaken the personal risk of serving their country through military service. But from the standpoint of the British and American "old-wealth" families, the chickenhawk talk was doing what the concealed power had intended: **it was preparing the American government, chock-full of Eastern Establishment and Skull and Bones betrayers, who could be relied on to carry out the concealed power's Vietnam War scheme.** The profit-taking would be massive, especially if the war could be prolonged for ten years as it was, and the damage to the social fabric of the American people and their economy would be horrendous---just what this concealed power had planned so long for. America had pressing priorities---real ones---that called for the focus of taxpayer money, ingenuity and energy. Instead, Vietnam used it all up. In a perverse way, I believe Vietnam was also a war on the American people, not just the Vietnamese population. Our enemy was not that of an invading army, but came from within our own country---an infestation of American minions working for the concealed power who betrayed their country for money and fraudulent status. Vietnam became a permanent scar on the American conscience; it divided the country; it was a blight on a whole generation of American youth; a colossal waste of America resources; and a "no-win" misuse of the U.S. military, leading to 58,269 Americans dead; 303,664 wounded.

By extending the war out 10 years, the concealed power used Vietnam to make colossal profits and, in unison, to severely violate America and weaken our national solidarity.

Let's go on. Halberstam wrote:

> "John Kenneth Galbraith, a friend and colleague of Bundy's.....long remembered that he and Bundy always argued at Harvard and later in (Kennedy) Administration days about the use of force, and Bundy would tell Galbraith with a certain element of disappointment, 'Ken, you always advise against the use of force---do you realize that?' Galbraith would reflect on that and then note that Bundy was right, he always *did* recommend against force, in the belief that there were very few occasions when force can be used successfully."
>
> "Though Bundy was a good teacher, he was not in the classic sense a great expert in foreign affairs, since he had not come up through the discipline. He was not particularly at ease with Ph.D. candidates, those men who might be more specialized in their knowledge than he. Yet, he was such a star of the government department that it was quickly decided that tenure must be awarded (small fraud on top of small fraud). The idea was advanced to President James Bryant Conant, who had been a distinguished member of the chemistry department before he took over the university. Conant was a little uneasy about endorsing the recommendations; Bundy, it seemed, had never taken any graduate or undergraduate courses in government. Was that correct?"
>
> 'That's right,' the representative of the government department said.
>
> 'Are you sure that's right?' asked the puzzled Conant.
>
> 'I'm sure,' the professor answered.
>
> 'Well,' Conant sighed, 'all I can say is that it couldn't have happened in Chemistry.'

This is but a small example of Eastern Establishment fraud in action that permeates its culture, meaning that institutional integrity such as faculty tenure, requiring hard work and top performance, will be betrayed by fraudulent entitlement.

Halberstam:

> "When James Conant left Harvard to become U.S. High Commission of Germany, there was considerable talk that Bundy, at the advanced age of thirty-four, might succeed him.....Instead Harvard chose Nathan Pusey, since the university was under severe attack from (Senator) McCarthy and since the prospect of a deeply religious figure from the Midwestern heartland was somehow reassuring to alumni, Bundy became merely dean of the (Harvard) College.....Bundy took the complex Harvard faculty---diverse, egomaniacal---and played with it, in the words of a critic, like a cat with mice.... 'he was so good,' said one of his friends who knew his strengths as well as his weaknesses, 'that when he left (to join the

> Kennedy Administration) I grieved for Harvard and grieved for the nation; for Harvard because he was the perfect dean, for the nation because I thought that very same arrogance and hubris might be very dangerous.'" (and what was that Bundy arrogance and hubris based on?)

> "Bundy's credentials were impeccable, he had support from the intellectual community, if not by dint of articles or books at least *by virtue of standing*. He had taken no wrong positions, *he was not soft*, and though he was a Republican, even this could be dealt with. For a time (President) Kennedy considered him for (the State Department).....finally taking him on in the White House as Special Assistant for National Security Affairs....And so he joined the new (Kennedy) Administration....By a curious irony he arrived, in Washington's mind, a full-scale intellectual, though in Harvard's mind the super administrator.....eventually in Washington, the supreme mover of papers.... 'Clerk of the World.'"

In reality, the *Clerk of the World* title was part of the concealed power's scheme for McGeorge Bundy to control all key information before it reached the President.

> "He was bright and he was quick, but even this bothered people around him. They seemed to sense a lack of reflection, a lack of depth, a tendency to look at things tactically, functionally and operationally rather than intellectually; they believed Bundy thought that there was always a straight line between two points. He carried with himself not so much an intellectual tradition as a blood-intellectual tradition, a self-confirming belief in his origins and thus himself, all of this above partisanship.....*It was the Establishment's conviction that it knew what was right and what was wrong for the country."*

My research indicates that it was only understood by a very few in and around the Kennedy Administration that McGeorge Bundy was taking his orders from the tiny concealed power; it is certain that President Kennedy and Attorney General Robert Kennedy had no clue of Bundy's actual role. You can tell that this author, David Halberstam, had no clue. Or, he was commissioned by the concealed power to write a misleading account of McGeorge Bundy's activities, which is a part of its playbook, given the concealed power's remarkable success in planting their minions right next to American Presidents in office. It should also be noted that *all top officers* of the Federal Reserve System are selected by the concealed power, given the fact that the Federal Reserve System is owned by key members of the concealed power. The same holds true for the selection of the position of U.S. Secretary of the Treasury.

Halberstam continued:

> *In Bundy this* (knowing what was right and wrong for the country) *was a particularly strong strain*, as if his own talent and the nation's talent were all wrapped up together producing a curious amalgam of public interest and self-interest, his destiny and the nation's destiny; a strong conscious moral sense of

propriety, which he was not adverse to flashing at others, and a driving, almost naked thrust for power all at once."

"*McGeorge Bundy, then, was the finest example of a special elite*, a certain breed of men whose continuity is among themselves. *They are linked to one another rather than to the country*; in their minds they become responsible for the country but not responsive to it. Thus, foreign policy was not a chord running through the country and reflecting the (nation's) changes, and in 1964 and 1965 when Martin Luther King, Jr. began to make public speeches criticizing the war, the entire Establishment turned on him to silence him. They assured him that he knew about civil rights, but not about foreign policy; he was not an expert and they were. He remained bitter about this put-down to the day he died, feeling that he had in effect been told that, Nobel Prize or not, there were certain things that were not his business. Others who were in the Administrations felt similarly excluded. 'Those of us who had worked for the Kennedy election were tolerated in the government for that reason and had a say, *but foreign policy was still with the Council of Foreign Relations people* (which was the central network of the concealed power). Galbraith would recall years later. ***'We knew that their expertise was nothing, and that it was mostly a product of social background and a certain kind of education, and that they were men who had not traveled around the world and knew nothing of this country, and the world.'"*** And right there is the profound fraud: the pretension of special knowledge and expertise vs. the reality that they didn't know anything about anything---about America, or the rest of the world---empty hubris was all they had. And that was the identical fraudulent mindset of all the members of the concealed power and their minions, as you read on.

"For the first time, the split personality of the Kennedy Administration seemed to show itself.....There were others in the Kennedy circle uneasy with the direction of the Administration and particularly with the decision process used in the Bay of Pigs.

This was the first "tell"---*more like a hammer on the head*---that alerted President Kennedy that the CIA was acting in a *rogue* manner and not like it was an agency under the control of the Kennedy Administration. My research indicates that President Kennedy did not know the existence of the concealed power and the concealed schemes it had in the planning stages and in the works all across the globe. He did not know that Allen Dulles worked for the concealed power. Nor did the President know that he had interfered with one of the concealed power's schemes, namely the recapture of Cuba and the elimination of Fidel Castro. Yet the concealed power was intent on that objective because the recapture of Cuba would: (i) help intimidate, and keep in line, other Central and South American countries that watched the Cuban Revolution unfold and succeed, (ii) restore the concealed power's massive profit-taking from the earlier gambling, prostitution, drug running, and money laundering operations that the former Batista government had permitted before the Cuban Revolution led by Castro.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

President Kennedy did not know the CIA rogue-like behavior was the very tip of an iceberg of an unimaginable magnitude. He did not know that, working right next to him, was a carefully-placed minion of the concealed power, McGeorge Bundy.

Halberstam continued:

> "Shortly afterward Arthur Goldberg, the new Secretary of Labor (a labor negotiator who had been a particular favorite of the Kennedy people, having worked for them when much of labor's hierarchy was anti-Kennedy because of the rackets committee investigation, asked the President why he hadn't consulted more widely (before approving the Cuban landing of CIA-paid anti-Castro forces to attack the Castro government), why he had taken such a narrow spectrum of advice, much of it so predictable. Kennedy said that he meant no offense, but although Goldberg was a good man, a friend, he *was* in labor, not in foreign policy."
>
> 'You're wrong,' Goldberg replied, 'you're making a mistake of compartmentalizing your Cabinet. There are two people in the Cabinet you should have consulted on this one, men who know some things, and who are loyal to you and your interests.'
>
> 'Who?' Kennedy asked.
>
> 'Orville Freeman and me.'
>
> 'Why Orville?'
>
> 'Because he's been a Marine, because he's made amphibious landings (as a Marine infantry officer, Freeman was in the amphibious combat landing of Bougainville in November of 1943), and because he knows how tough they are (any kind of amphibious combat landing) even under the very best circumstances. He could have helped you.'
>
> 'And why you?'
>
> 'Because I was in OSS (America's earlier intelligence agency during World War II, before the formation of the CIA in September 1947) and I ran guerrilla operations and I know something about guerrillas (like the CIA-led Cuban exiles who attempted the amphibious landing in Cuba). That they're terrific at certain things. Sabotage and intelligence, nothing like them at that. But they're no good at all in confronting regular units (like the Cuban government's mainline army units). Whenever we used them like that---we'd loose all our people. They can do small things very well, but it's a very delicate limited thing. But you didn't think of that---and you put me in the category of just a Secretary of Labor.'

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Halberstam continued:

> "Some of those who knew him (McGeorge Bundy) felt that although he was not a negative figure, there was something lacking: his thinking and performance were too functional and operational, he was not considering the long-range perspective, instead he was too much the problem-solver, the man who did not want to wait, who believed in action. He always had a single pragmatic answer to a single question, and he was wary of philosophies, almost too wary (during the great Vietnam debates of 1965 he would call George Ball, a more philosophic man, 'the theologian') But pragmatic thinking is also short-range thinking, and too often panic thinking. A government is collapsing. How do we prop it up? Something is happening; therefore we must move."

> And right here you see the education received by the children of the Eastern Establishment families: once again, it is based on fraud. There is no need for perspective, for depth, for deliberation, for connecting dots, for understanding why American principles and the American great narrative about itself are so vitally important to hold American society together. *None of that matters* when all you and your Eastern Establishment world are doing is engaging in massive deception, looting, and fomenting war, under the *pretension* of superiority as expressed by the Groton motto. 'To serve is to rule.' The overt teaching from this motto was that the finest life is service to God, your family and your state, but the covert teaching, far more subtle and insidious, was somewhat different; ultimately, strength is more important; it is the possession of power that is needed to rule. *It is this* authoritarian, anti-democratic mindset that is learned at the Eastern Establishment schools. It is un-American and it is unconstitutional. And it is this authoritarian mindset that creates the disdain of the children of the Eastern Establishment families for reflection, perspective, thinking in depth, for deliberation, for connecting the dots. They don't have to. Why? Because they are above the American way of life and the rule of law. They don't have to compete; their futures are secure. All they are doing is taking the free ride up to money and status as long as they do what they are told to do.

Halberstam continues:

> "Up until (early 1965) McGeorge Bundy had never played a major role in Vietnam, either in the early days, in the Diem period, or during the early debates on bombing. He was not particularly interested in Asia (indeed he would finally give as a major reason for his conversion the need to keep our reputation to back an ally credible with our European friends), and the messiness of Saigon did not appeal to his orderly mind. As the debate of bombing and escalation raged, he had been more of an adjudicator, trying to keep himself out of it to a large degree, trying to present to the President as honestly and coldly as he could the various alternatives and possibilities, and, above all, trying to keep the flow going, trying to let the President know when he had to make a decision, when the buffer zone

> of time was running out, being very operational and functional and not really looking down the long road."
>
> "Now in late January (1965) decisions were coming up on Vietnam and time was running out, *McNamara and Bundy talked it over and decided it was time to move the President* (Johnson) *off the dime*, and they came up with the idea of a trip to Vietnam by Bundy as the eyes and ears of Johnson. Though the memo suggesting the trip was a Bundy memo, the two of them had worked on it together, both so committed to activism." The memo, which went to Johnson on January 27, 1965, *said that decisions could not be delayed any longer, that the present course could only bring 'disastrous defeat.' We had to move all-out to negotiations or use more force, and they recommended the latter (McGeorge Bundy writes this pivotal memo and he is working for the concealed power)*.

Halberstam continued, quoting McGeorge Bundy's memo to President Johnson:

> "Both of us recognize that the ultimate responsibility is not ours. Both of us have fully supported your unwillingness, in earlier months, to move out of the middle course. We both agree that every effort should still be made to improve our operations on the ground and to prop up the authorities in South Vietnam as best we can. But we are both convinced that none of this is enough and that the time has come for harder choices."

Halberstam continued:

> "So there it was, the activism, the can-do, the instinct to go forward, and the alliance of Mac Bundy and McNamara, operating in tandem to increase their bureaucratic power; two were better than one...Now he, Bundy, should go out there and take a look. Vietnam doubters who knew Bundy and his instinct to be operational, to use force, and his closeness to McNamara, were not optimistic about the outcome of the trip. Yet it was an important moment within the bureaucracy, for Mac was not considered to have signed on, and it was known that the President was wavering, that Ball was making his stand (against going to war in Vietnam); perhaps there might be a chance of changing it, what with Mac going there, a man of force *but a man of a great intellectual tradition*, the dean of Harvard College. He was then still ambitious, and thought he would later point out that it had been obvious from the very start that no one could separate Rusk from Johnson (Dean Rusk, Secretary of State, former head of the betraying Ford Foundation and high minion of the concealed power), the consensus of those around him was that he believed that he had a chance to be Secretary of State and that it was one of the prime motives in his actions in those days."
>
> Why would the fate of the American people ever be dependent upon the judgment of McGeorge Bundy? The man of a great intellectual tradition? The Dean of Harvard College? Had everyone lost their minds?

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Or did the concealed power pull its strings from behind the scenes and have McGeorge Bundy selected to bring back the right answer to President Johnson about launching the war in Vietnam?

Halberstam:

"At the State Department there was some rancor about the trip, based on the view that if the President wanted his own look he had the entire State Department there to look for him, and on the belief that no one going to Vietnam cold could make any kind of assessment in that hothouse atmosphere, everyone in Saigon lined up to give as intensely as possible the case for escalation. George Romney, Governor of Michigan, while on a tour of South Vietnam with seven other state governors) would call (his visit 'brainwashing') in 1968, and was immediately jumped on by all sorts of people, like Robert Kennedy, who had been brainwashed (himself) and never known it or admitted it.) In addition, the Intelligence and Research people at State were opposed to the trip for reasons of their own; Hanoi, they pointed out in a memo, knew that a bombing campaign was being considered by the Americans and that the Bundy trip was related to it. Thus Hanoi would view the Bundy trip as a real fact-finding trip and would try to influence Bundy's decision by showing that it did not fear bombing, and the ways it would do this was by provoking some kind of incident while Bundy was in Vietnam. The same memo noted that of the three places which house planes---Tan Son Nhut, Bien Hoa and Pleiku---Tan Son Nuht was the most likely to be attacked because it was the most open, and, being in Saigon, would be connected with the Bundy trip. In addition, the memo said, the fact that Soviet Premier Aleksei Kosygin would be in Hanoi at the time was enormously important, since the Russians in the immediate post-Cuban missile crisis atmosphere, were almost sure to tell Hanoi not to push forward, that it was all too dangerous and they might do well to cool it a little. So an incident would show that Hanoi was not dependent upon Soviet aid, that the Soviets could not dictate to them, particularly since, if the Americans went ahead the way Hanoi sensed they would, and bombed, the Russians would be forced to support Hanoi, anyway."

"Events began to move quickly. On February 2, (1965) Lyndon Johnson announced that McGeorge Bundy was going to Vietnam for a special review; as a small signal to men within the bureaucracy, John McNaughton, McNamara's trusted aide, would go with him. On February 7, the Vietcong struck the American barracks at Pleiku in the Central Highlands; it was a quick, efficient attack, the kinds of thing that they specialized in, a mortar attack, nothing unusual really. Considerable planning in advance to be sure the distances were right, no peasants in the area sympathetic, enough either to the (South Vietnamese) government or the Americans to warn them. Standard for the war, except that this time it was aimed at Americans. (The State Department's Intelligence and Research) had been right, no one was going to push them around or threaten them. Eight Americans were killed and more than sixty were

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> wounded….The Pleiku hit had come in the middle of the night; when the MACV (the U.S. military headquarters in Saigon) operations rooms opened up, all the officials, civilian and military, filed in. Titans everywhere, Taylor, Westmoreland, Alexis Johnson…..Incredible scenes, maps of 1:50,000 of the Pleiku area were pulled down, and there was Taylor with a magnifying glass peering closely at the map, as though looking for the mortar positions. Then a flash of excitement. In walked Mac Bundy, who was usually on the *other* end of the phone in Washington, sympathetic and cool, yet, they always felt, not entirely believing that it was as bad as they said. Now Mac was on their end of the phone. Striding in crisply, asking a few questions, confirming the latest details on the number of men killed. Then it was Bundy who told an aide to get the White House, not Taylor, who was nominally the President's man, but Mac Bundy. 'The White House is on the phone, sir.' Then sharply, very lucid, Mac took over, wasting no words, very much in control. *Retaliation was in order. The attack had been directly specifically at Americans, and not at Vietnamese, thus we had to retaliate. Anything else would signal incorrectly. Clip. Clip. Clip. Let's go."*

There are several things that must be said here:

That the fate of our country and its people were to be influenced by this preposterous, inexperienced, educationally-stunted, yet supremely self-important product of the Eastern Establishment "old-wealth" families is intolerable to contemplate.

And that this Eastern Establishment paragon *was actually a minion of the concealed power* intentionally installed as President Kennedy's National Security Advisor to *forment the Vietnam War* should make any American shake with profound anger.

That 58,269 Americans dead; 303,664 American wounded, hung in the balance, not to mention the *millions* of Vietnamese killed and wounded. An excruciating 10-year war looming.

And that the social fabric of American society and the remaining economic strength, much diminished already by the concealed power, hung in the balance.

Halberstam continues:

> "The next day Bundy left Saigon for Pleiku, where he visited the wounded; the scene made a strong impression on him. Those who worked for him and with him were surprised by the intensity of his feelings (as if he had blown his cool); since this sort of thing had been going on for some time, had not Washington realized that there would be killing? Why was he surprised? It was and would continue to be a rare emotional response; for weeks after when someone questioned what they were doing with the bombing, the words would pour out, boys dying in their tents, we had to do something, we can't just sit by, we had to protect our boys. Even (President) Johnson was fascinated by Bundy's emotional

reactions; in the past Johnson had felt Bundy's doubts about Vietnam. He was not like That Other Bundy, as the President called Bill Bundy. The one thing about That Other Bundy---he went through the CIA and his brother Mac didn't. That Other Bundy will take it and ram it in up to the hilt. But Mac won't. Mac spent too much time at Harvard with all those poets and intellectuals while his brother was dealing with men. But after Pleiku it was, Johnson said, like talking to a man next door to a fire who's hollering for help. Later he told Bundy, 'Well, they made a believer out of you, didn't they. A little fire will do that.'

This is another sickening aspect of sending McGeorge Bundy to a real world scene of tension and violence. Because he had **no experience---because he was a neophyte** his response was predictably going to be an emotional one that would leap to an equally predictable and unreflective recommendation, namely, retaliation----exactly the recommendation that the North Vietnamese were trying to provoke. Do you, our next generation, get this? If you were in that earlier generation of the 1960s, you could have been drafted and sent to Vietnam. Instead of sending someone of maturity and experience---anyone who really knew how to access such fateful situation---they sent McGeorge Bundy, a preposterous, overconfident, clueless, cardboard figure. It was a monumental disservice to our country. You have to ask yourself: who was really in charge in the Johnson Administration?

And now can you understand that it is vital that you get your heads up and don't let this very same scene repeat itself. Right now a new war is being fomented in Syria and in Iran. The concealed power is behind it and this time the war is meant to pit the U.S. military against the concealed power's new rivals: Russia and China. That war could involve nuclear weapons. Try to understand your vulnerability right now. The economies in America and the European Union are in a downward spiral. The populations on both sides of the Atlantic are beginning to question the entire leadership structure they can see---they know something is very wrong---nothing is getting better and they are being lied to all the time now. Starting a war to keep everybody under control is an option that has been used throughout history. Here's the unhappy consequence: your whole generation could get drafted to serve in that war. You have to keep your heads up and figure out a way to exert your collective influence to make sure this doesn't happen. This story that Halberstam is telling about the 1960s could be about you and your generation in 2013.

Halberstam:

At almost the same time that Bundy in Saigon was on the phone to Cyrus Vance (another top minion of the concealed power) in Washington getting Bundy's recommendation to go ahead with a retaliatory raid, Johnson was meeting with

> the National Security Council and there it became very clear which ways the Administration was headed. Though the subject was not really a prolonged bombing campaign but a one-shot retaliation, there was no doubt that larger issues were also being determined, that it was all coming together and that the great decisions had in effect been made.....Bundy was winging home from Saigon with his report. It was an important moment; he had been uncommitted in a fluctuating bureaucracy and now the anticipation among the top people was that he was signing on, not just for retaliatory bombing but for a real program. If so, the doors were closing for good."

As you can probably sense, I found this section about McGeorge Bundy hard to deal with because America had a chance to avoid a war in Vietnam. Below, you can read from the official documents, now available, which show that President Kennedy had decided *not* to go war in Vietnam. You will see the October 5, 1963 document by which President set the course for America to avoid putting American combat troops in Vietnam. His assassination occurred on November 22, 1963.

As grim as this section was to write, I think it helps connect the dots between, (i) the larger London segment of the concealed power that is in charge (ii) the subordinate, conspiring and betraying American Eastern Establishment families (now the core of the 1% of Americans who have captured most of America's income), (iii) the infestation of American-born minions of the concealed power (like McGeorge Bundy) spread like termites in the American government and other vital American institutions, (iv) the breeding ground for this infestation, the place where betrayal of our country is taught: Yale, Harvard, Columbia, Princeton, University of Chicago, Stanford, University of California, John Hopkins University and many more institutions "turned" by over 100 years of Rockefeller/Carnegie/Guggenheim/Ford deep subversion.

Going back to the idea of "following the cash" to understand how the world actually works, the real driving force of the concealed power and its minions is not just looting the world's populations. And it's not just fomenting wars for profit.

This mother of all criminal enterprises continues to make its most colossal profits from its concealed monopoly control of the global narcotics trade. The larger London element of the concealed power got the monopoly going in the mid-1800s in China, and their junior partners, the American Eastern Establishment was cut into the action to cause them to betray America at the time of the American Revolution in the late 1700s.

The global monopoly grew from there.

The so-called War on Drugs is another fraud and part of the high wall of false reality that surrounds us.

[1] Telephonic conversation between author and the late Colonel L Fletcher Prouty, USAF

NATIONAL SECURITY ACTION MEMORANDUM NO. 263

TO:

Secretary of State

Secretary of Defense

Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff

SUBJECT: South Vietnam

At a meeting on October 5, 1963, the President considered the recommendations contained in the report of Secretary McN General Taylor on their mission to South Vietnam.

The President approved the military recommendations contained in Section I B (1-3)* of the report, but directed that no fo announcement be made of the implementation of plans to withdraw 1,000 U.S. military personnel by the end of 1963.

After discussion of the remaining recommendations of the report, the President approved the instruction to Ambassador L is set forth in State Department telegram No. 534 to Saigon.

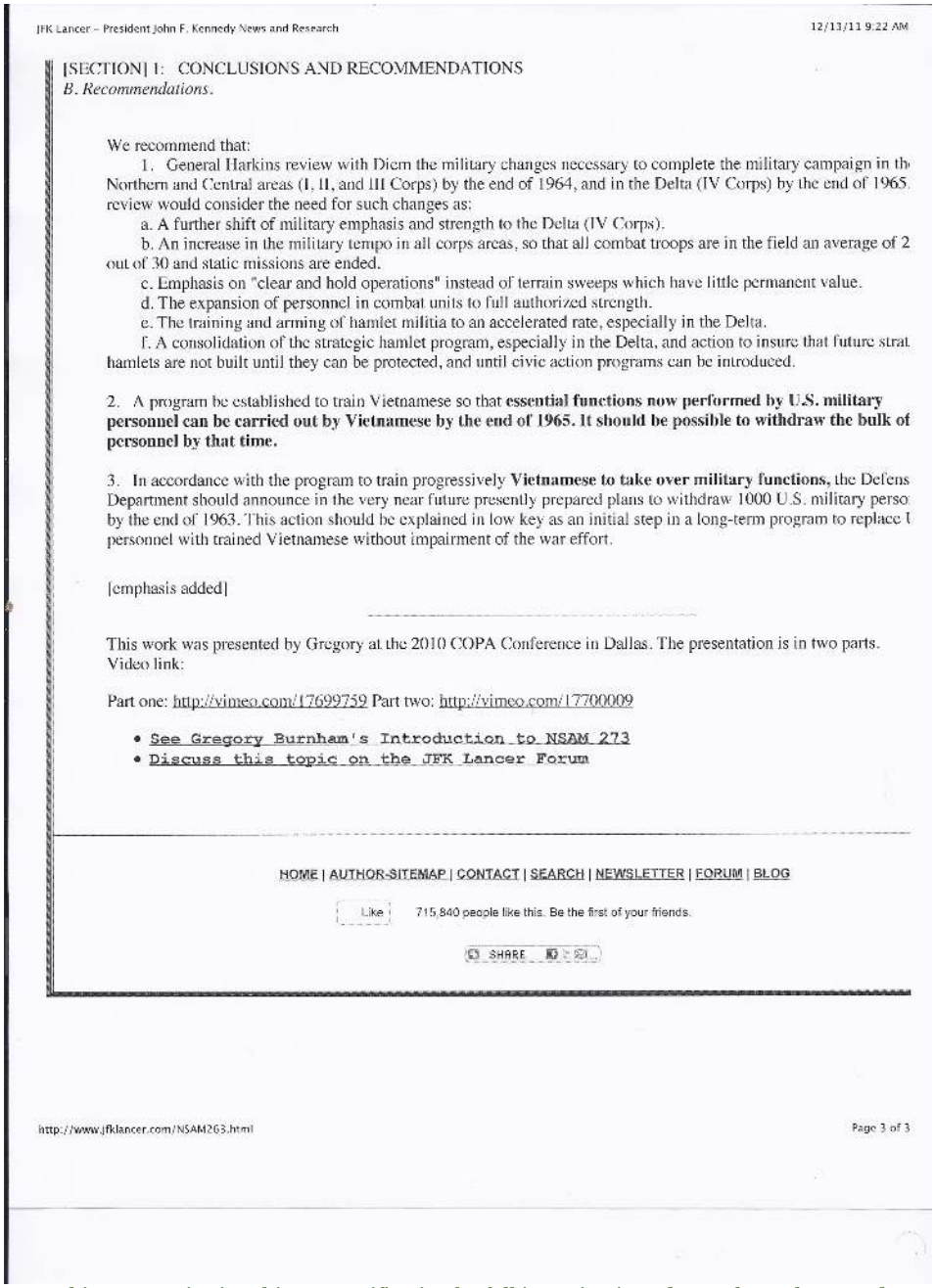
McGeorge Bundy

Copy furnished:

Director of Central Intelligence

Administrator, Agency for International Development

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



[SECTION] 1: CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
B. Recommendations.

We recommend that:

1. General Harkins review with Diem the military changes necessary to complete the military campaign in th Northern and Central areas (I, II, and III Corps) by the end of 1964, and in the Delta (IV Corps) by the end of 1965. review would consider the need for such changes as:

a. A further shift of military emphasis and strength to the Delta (IV Corps).

b. An increase in the military tempo in all corps areas, so that all combat troops are in the field an average of 2 out of 30 and static missions are ended.

c. Emphasis on "clear and hold operations" instead of terrain sweeps which have little permanent value.

d. The expansion of personnel in combat units to full authorized strength.

e. The training and arming of hamlet militia to an accelerated rate, especially in the Delta.

f. A consolidation of the strategic hamlet program, especially in the Delta, and action to insure that future strat hamlets are not built until they can be protected, and until civic action programs can be introduced.

2. A program be established to train Vietnamese so that **essential functions now performed by U.S. military personnel can be carried out by Vietnamese by the end of 1965. It should be possible to withdraw the bulk of personnel by that time.**

3. In accordance with the program to train progressively **Vietnamese to take over military functions,** the Defens Department should announce in the very near future presently prepared plans to withdraw 1000 U.S. military perso by the end of 1963. This action should be explained in low key as an initial step in a long-term program to replace U personnel with trained Vietnamese without impairment of the war effort.

[emphasis added]

This work was presented by Gregory at the 2010 COPA Conference in Dallas. The presentation is in two parts. Video link:

Part one: http://vimeo.com/17699759 Part two: http://vimeo.com/17700009

- See Gregory Burnham's Introduction to NSAM 273
- Discuss this topic on the JFK Lancer Forum

HOME | AUTHOR-SITEMAP | CONTACT | SEARCH | NEWSLETTER | FORUM | BLOG

Like 715,840 people like this. Be the first of your friends.

SHARE

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Kennedy Family

We continue our examination of the Eastern Establishment families with the Kennedy family because it exemplifies what happens when the vital interests of the the British families and their collaborating Eastern Establishment families *are seriously threatened*, such as happened during the presidency of John F. Kennedy.

To gain an insight into this phenomenon, you have to grasp the alternative universe within which these families live and function, so infinitely distant and infinitely insulated from reality. This alternative universe is intentionally constructed in layers: (i) by secrecy surrounding their activities; (ii) by the use of mainstream media and the educational system and the entertainment industry to wage psychological war on the public and create an intentionally disorienting false reality; (iii) by physical isolation from where the public lives and works; (iv) by exclusive boarding schools; (v) by exclusive colleges and universities; (vi) by secret society networks, (vii) by exclusive clubs, (viii) by an exclusive "old boy" job placement network, (ix) by the deeply embedded and massive bribery and coercion system throughout all major American institutions, and, finally, (x) by perpetrating huge *concealed* schemes to maximize profit-taking that have horrendous consequences to the global public. In other words, these families have driven a giant wedge into reality. It is a wedge consisting of complete and absolute *fraud*.

It is through this lens of concealed power activity founded on perpetual fraud, that I believe will help you understanding the following commentary about the Kennedy family, the Eastern Establishment, and their working relationship with the British "old-wealth" families. *The totality of their alternative universe and its impact on reality helps us to define these families as* a tiny, lower order sub-species left over from the long feudal age, that represent the only remaining blockage of a natural evolutionary advance of humankind, which yearns to move to a higher social intelligence, collective consciousness, and spirituality.

As to the Kennedy family, the patriarch was Joseph Patrick Kennedy, Sr. (1888-1969), whose father, P.J. Kennedy, was a powerful Boston Irish politician, in an environment of racial prejudice in which the Boston upper-class establishment ostracized the lower class Irish. Joseph Kennedy's grandparents had come to America in the 1840s to escape the Irish potato famine and Joseph's father advanced to own a saloon business and invest his profits in other enterprises. Apparently, with his father's political influence, Joseph gained entry to the well-respected Boston Latin School and went on to Harvard, where he emerged as a school leader, but was rejected by the most prestigious Porcellian Club.

Joe Kennedy made his considerable fortune amounting to 2011 dollars of between $13-20 billion dollars, through stock market manipulations, illegal liquor distribution, restructuring cash-depleted movie studios in California, and acquisition of depressed real estate following the Crash of 1929, having been among the privileged few of the

financial upper tier that got the word to get out of the stock market beforehand. Ample evidence suggests that he got his big start during Prohibition by rum-running in association with the concealed power's Bronfman family in Canada and American underworld figures joined together in "The Big Seven Group," which expanded to include Meyer Lansky, Arnold Rothstein, Johnny Torrio, Charles (Lucky) Luciano, Abner (Longy) Zwillman, Moe Dalitz, Waxey Gordon, and Harry (Nig) Rosen. Executive Intelligence Review (EIR), a research source following the global narcotics trade, stated in 1992:

> "(Joe Kennedy) also had business liaisons with the seamier side of the illegal distribution market. During his own bootlegging days in Prohibition, Kennedy entered into a coalition with Newark's Reinfeld Syndicate, 50% owned by the Bronfman gang. Joe retained his business dealings with the syndicate thugs until 1946. At that time, in preparations for the launching of his sons' political careers, Joe sold his liquor company, Somerset Importers, Ltd., for $8 million ($88 million in 2011 dollars) to "Renfield Importers"—a revised version of the Reinfeld Syndicate.....As the end of Prohibition approached, Kennedy again turned to London, where Winston Churchill personally approved the grant given to him for the British distillers' franchise the American market. Through Kennedy's Somerset Importers, Ltd. and Renfield Importers, Kennedy marketed Dewar's scotch, Gordon's gin, Ron Rico rum, and Haig and Haig."

EIR also suggests that America's Prohibition period, which lasted from 1920 to 1933---13 years in which alcoholic beverages were banned in the United States----was, in fact, the result of a concealed scheme carried out for the purpose of creating a immensely profitable environment for the illegal production, transportation, sale, and money-laundering of both liquor *and narcotics*:

> "It is a fraud of the highest order that Prohibition represented only a mass social protest against the 'evils' of alcohol. The Women's Christian Temperance Union (WCTU) and its Anti-Saloon League offshoots enjoyed the financial backing of the Astors, the Vanderbilts, the Warburgs, and the Rockefellers. **Then as now, the funding conduits were principally the tax-exempt foundations---especially the Russell Sage Foundation and the Rockefeller Foundation.** John D. Rockefeller (Sr.) was hoodwinked by Lord Beaverbrook colleague and former Canadian Prime Minister Mackenzie King into not only bankrolling the WCTU, but providing it with the services of the foundation's entire staff of private investigators."
>
> "One strand of the Temperance was run by Jane Addams, who studied the Fabian Society's London settlement house Toynbee Hall experiment, and came to the United States to launch a parallel project which produced the University of Chicago. These three British-spawned cults agitated nationally for Prohibition. While the WCTU and Anti-Saloon League staged well-publicized raids against

saloons, the more sophisticated Fabian settlement house social workers of Jane Addams used the unique conjuncture of the recently passed Seventeenth Amendment certifying women's voting rights in national elections and the concentration of much of the adult male population (away at war) to vote up the Eighteenth Amendment making Prohibition the law of the land. The amendment was fully ratified by 1917; however, the Volstead Act that defined the federal enforcement procedures was not scheduled for implementation until January 6, 1920."

"The United States experiment in Prohibition accomplished precisely what its British framers had intended. Ralph Salerno, an internationally recognized authority and historian on organized crime wrote:

> **'The most crucial event in the history of the confederation 'organized crime' was a legal assist called Prohibition....Prohibition helped foster organized crime in several ways. It was the first source of real big money.....But illegal liquor was a multibillion dollar industry. It furnished the money that the organization later used to expand into other illegal activities** (narcotics) **and to penetrate legitimate business. Prohibition also opened the way to corruption of politicians and policemen on a large scale. It began the syndicate connection with politics and it demoralized some law enforcement groups to the point where they have never really recovered.....Mass evasion of the (Eighteenth Amendment) also put the average citizen in touch with criminals, resulting in tolerance and undermined respect for the law and for the people enforcing it."**

EIR stated:

> **"Prohibition brought the narcotics traffic, the narcotics traffickers, and large-scale organized crime into the United States.** ***Illegal alcohol and illegal narcotics made up two different product lines of the same multinational firm.*** **The British 'Company' networks, through their distilleries in Scotland and Canada, and the British, from their opium refineries in Shanghai and Hong Kong, were the suppliers. The British, through their banks in Canada and the Caribbean, were the financiers. Through their political conduits in the United States, the British created the set of political conditions under which the United States might finally be won back.** The 'Noble Experiment' (a common reference to Prohibition) was (actually) aimed concealed power at degrading the American people through popular 'violation of the law' and association with crime syndicates controlled by the banks on Wall Street, (which) is an extension of the London banking network and British Secret Intelligence into the United States."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

EIR also provides a further perspective of Joe Kennedy's strong British connections and allegiances:

> "In 1936, President Franklin Roosevelt appointed Kennedy U.S. ambassador to Great Britain, a post Kennedy wanted more than life itself. As Joe's official biographer explained,
>
> > 'The old American aristocracy, with its Anglophilic leanings---the aristocrats that had rejected Kennedy at Harvard---regarded the post as the nation's highest social office. Kennedy had at last succeeded in giving the Boston Brahmins a kick in the teeth. Once in London, the Royal Family further obliged the funny Irishman by posing with his family in full regalia for the newspapers. Kennedy quickly attached himself to the most pro-Nazi British aristocrats centered around Lady Astor's Cliveden Set where Roundtable figures such as Lazard Brothers' Lord Robert Brand, the Marquess of Lothian, Fabian George Bernard Shaw, and the opium-trading Sassoon family congregated to dictate Britain's appeasement policy for the British Foreign Office.....Kennedy's antics in Britain soon got back to President Roosevelt. Kennedy's notoriety as a Nazi appeaser----like his father's earlier underworld career---could not be covered over by even the most sympathetic biographer.'
> >
> > 'Kennedy had become intensely anglophilic: Indeed there are unfortunate signs that Kennedy is going by way of Page. They reported that he was one of the prime exhibits of Cliveden....that he was a partisan of England and should be watched carefully.....From the beginning of the Ambassador's career to the end, the spectre of Walter Hines Page haunted Joseph Kennedy. From his position as ambassador to England, anglophile Page had conspired with the British to bring American into World War I.....Kennedy resented the fact that his name was always linked with Page....Even Roosevelt said before the outbreak of the war, *He's more British than Walter Hines Page.'*
>
> "Kennedy's unswerving loyalty to the British monarchy was rewarded; his daughter, Kathleen Kennedy, the sister of John, Robert, and Edward, married William Cavendish, the Marquess of Hartington. Hartington was the son and heir to the tenth Duke of Devonshire and his wife, Lady Mary Alice Cecil, the Duchess of Devonshire.....The Duke of Devonshire is at the center of the interlocking families of the Cecils, Salisburys, and Macmillians who have run British politics since the days of Elizabeth I."
>
> "During his sojourn in Britain, (Joe Kennedy) turned over his sons to the British Roundtable for a 'proper' education. Joseph Kennedy, Jr. and **John F. Kennedy were trained at <u>the London School of Economics, an institution founded by the Fabian Society dedicated to training and</u>**

recruiting foreign cadre as future British agents within government, business, media, and educational posts in their own countries."

In November of 1940, before America entered World War II, Ambassador Kennedy was quoted in the Boston Globe newspaper and many others across the world, as London was being bombed by the Nazi Germany in the summer and autumn of 1940:

> "It's all a question of what we do with the next six months. The whole reason for aiding England is to give us time…As long as she is in there, we have time to prepare. It isn't that (Britain is) fighting for democracy. That's the bunk. She's fighting for self-preservation, just as we will if it comes to us…I know more about the European situation than anybody else, and it's up to me to see that the country (America) gets it.'
>
> "In response, British MP Josiah Wedgwood, 1st Baron Wedgwood, who had himself opposed the British government's earlier appeasement policy (toward Nazi Germany) said of (Ambassador Kennedy):
>
> > "We have a rich man, untrained in diplomacy, unlearned in history and politics, who is a great publicity seeker and who apparently is ambitious to be the first Catholic president of the U.S."

Shortly thereafter, Joseph Kennedy resigned his Ambassador post in London under pressure from President Roosevelt after making those and other untimely remarks that opposed U.S. entry into World War II. His reputation and influence was much diminished and Kennedy, realizing that his hopes were dashed for gaining the presidency in the future, refocused on grooming his oldest son, Joseph Kennedy, Jr. for becoming a future American president, however, Joseph, Jr. was killed during the war. Joe Kennedy, Sr. then concentrated on grooming his other two sons, John and Robert, for political careers.

Accordingly, after returning from World War II service as a Patrol/Torpedo Boat captain in the U.S. Navy, John Kennedy became a member in the House of Representatives in 1946 and a U.S. Senator in 1952 and U.S. President in 1961. John Kennedy's ascent was directed and funded by his father and, in reality, many would say that the son's rise was unearned, given the fact that the nomination process for the President of the United States in the 1960 presidential campaign was dominated by the Kennedy family and its wealth-backed influence.

Why does the Eastern Establishment believe it can buy the Presidency of the United States? Why do the American people allow this subversion of the nomination process? Don't we need a permanent American institution that safeguards the American nomination and election processes and blocks the un-constitutional flow of money?
Robert Kennedy served in the Navy during the war, and was stationed in the United States. He attended Harvard and completed law school at University of Virginia in 1951.

His early career included a legal position with the U.S. Justice Department, worked in John Kennedy's U.S. Senate campaign, became assistant legal counsel in the McCarthy Hearings, was an aide to Adlai Stevenson during the 1956 presidential campaign, which saw the election of President Dwight D. Eisenhower, became chief legal counsel of the Senate Rackets Committee, worked for John Kennedy in the 1960 presidential campaign and was appointed U.S. Attorney General by President John Kennedy when John Kennedy took office. Having never participated in trial proceedings, his appointment to U.S. Attorney General met with objections concerning his lack of experience and qualifications. Robert Kennedy's ascent was also directed by his father, and also unearned in the view of many.

This is the Eastern Establishment sense of entitlement at work. How can it be in America that a rich man's son can become Attorney General of the United States of America with no experience or training? Why does the American public allow this to happen? Don't we need a permanent American institution that safeguards the employment processes of all government officials and blocks the un-constitutional flow of money?

The Alternative Universe Surrounding John and Robert Kennedy---1961-1968

The Kennedy brothers, themselves, had been brought up in the alternative universe of the Eastern Establishment: exclusive living environments, exclusive boarding schools, world travel, Harvard education, and fast-track placement within the Establishment network. And when they took public office as President and Attorney General, respectively, John and Robert Kennedy, found themselves surrounded by a deeper and highly concealed alternative universe than they could ever imagined. The components of that deeper alternative universe---constructed by the uber-wealthy, "old-line" Eastern Establishment families (to which the Kennedy family *did not belong*) in conjunction with the British "old-money" families---included the following components:

1. The Well-Established, But Disguised, Time-Tested *Close Working Relationship* of British and American Families of Vast Wealth: I don't believe that President Kennedy or his brother were fully aware of the vast extent of the long-established and disguised working relationship of British and American moneyed families that wielded enormous power over all American institutions, including the U.S. government, as well as the countries that counted as allies of the U.S. In early 1961, the only countries that the concealed power did not control were the Soviet Union, China, and a few countries such as Cuba. Joseph Kennedy also showed this lack of full insight.

2. The Central Intelligence Agency (CIA): It was only after the failed CIA-controlled Bay of Pigs invasion in April 1961 that President Kennedy and U.S. Attorney General Robert Kennedy *began to realize* that the CIA had been operating beyond the control of the U.S. Government since its inception in 1947, and was under control of some form of vague external power. Under directives from this external power, the CIA staged coup d'etats, disrupted democratic elections, instigated revolt in countries,

including, but not limited to: **Italy--**elections (1948); **Iran--**an assassination and coup d-etat (1953); **Guatemala--**coup d-etat (1954); **Hungary--**failed revolt (1956); **North Vietnam--**failed coup d'etat (1954-1958); **Laos--**coup d'etats (1957-1973); **Haiti--**coup d-etat (1959); **Cuba**--Bay of Pigs failed revolt (1961); **Dominican Republic--**assassination and coup d'etat (1961); **Ecuador--** disrupted election (1961); **Congo/ Zaire--**assassination and coup d'etat (1961); **Dominican Republic--**coup d'etat (1963); **Ecuador--**coup d'etat (1963); **Brazil--**coup d'etat and CIA training of "death squads" (1964); **Indonesia--**coup d'etat (1965); **Dominican Republic--**lands U.S. Marines to prevent return of democratically elected president (1965); **Greece--**coup d-etat (1965); **Congo/Zaire--**coup d'etat (1965); and **Greece-**coup d'etat (1967). That is just a partial list up to the late 1960s.

After the CIA-sponsored coup in Guatemala in 1954, the deposed, democratically-elected leader, Jacobo Arbenz, in a speech, stated:

> "They have used the pretext of anti-communism….The truth is very different. The truth is to be found in the financial interests of the fruit company (the United Fruit Company, one of the concealed power's transnational corporations that expanded into the global narcotics trade) and the other U.S. monopolies which have invested great amounts of money in Latin American and fear that the example of Guatemala would be followed by other Latin countries…I was elected by a majority of the people of Guatemala, but I have had to fight under difficult conditions. The truth is that the sovereignty of a people cannot be maintained without the material elements to defend it…I took over the presidency with great faith in the democratic system, in liberty and the possibility of achieving economic independence for Guatemala. I continue to believe that this program is just. I have not violated my faith in democratic liberties, in the independence of Guatemala and in all the good which is the future of humanity."

<u>The Illegal CIA Operation Mockingbird: Tightening Control of the U.S. and Worldwide Media</u>

You will recall that in 1917, Congressman Calloway read into the Congressional Record the fact that J.P. Morgan interests (the American agent for the Rothschild family) gained control of 25 of the top American newspapers for the purpose of controlling American public opinion (leading to the construction of a high wall of false reality). In 1948 the concealed power orchestrated a tightening of U.S. and worldwide media control by a fraudulent shift in the use of America's Central Intelligence Agency. The concealed power orchestrated authorization by Congress to form an "Office of Policy Coordination (OPC)," directed by Wall Street lawyer Frank Wisner, from which covert operations were to be concentrated, which included:

> "propaganda, economic warfare, preventive direct action (sabotage, anti-sabotage, demolition, and evacuation measures), subversion against hostile

state, including assistance to underground resistance groups, and support of indigenous anti-communist elements in threatened countries of the free world."

This was the opening created by the concealed power to slip in entirely un-American and unconstitutional use of the media as the concealed power's "false reality propaganda machine," that grew, despite several Congressional investigations and official "cease and desist" directives from Congress. Frank Wisner referred to the illegal Operation Mockingbird *as his "Mighty Wurlitzer,"* after the giant pipe organs built and installed in theaters across the U.S. that acted as a one-man orchestra to accompany the first silent movies and carried the audiences along in emotional harmony with the script of the movie. Let's substitute key words to show how the Mighty Wurlitzer worked: it *carried the audiences* (read *the American public) along in emotional harmony with the script of each movie (*read *the false reality).* Hugh Wilford's The Mighty Wurlitzer: How the CIA Played America, describes the psychological warfare to which the American public was subjected by the concealed power, using their "pipe organ,"---the CIA's total control over the American media and the media's complicity in presenting a false reality to the American public.

The CIA began building its false reality operation by, first, recruiting foreign media owners, editors, managers, reporters and writers to disseminate CIA propaganda. But, covertly, this effort was expanded to the recruitment of: (i) American owners, editors, and reporters of news organizations; (ii) American magazine owners, editors and writers; (iii) American book publishers, editors and writers; (iv) American owners, managers and newscasters of television and radio stations; and (v) American movie studio owners in Hollywood, California.

From 1953 forward, a very large number of media figures began participated in the false reality propaganda effort, many of whom were induced by covert money, gifts and/or coercion. The most notable organizations to join the illegal, un-American, and unconstitutional Operation Mockingbird were the Washington Post, the Washington Star, the New York Times, Reuters, Hearst Newspapers, United Press International, Newsweek Magazine, the New York Herald Tribune, the Miami News, the Chattanooga Times, the Christian Science Monitor, Scripps-Howard News Service, the Louisville Courier-Journal, Copley News Services, Time Magazine, Life Magazine, ABC, NBC, CBS, RKO Pictures, Paramount Pictures, and Twentieth Century Fox. Key individuals who joined Operation Mockingbird included Philip Graham, Henry Luce, William Paley, Ben Bradlee, Arthur Hays Sulzberger, Fred Friendly, John Ford, Cecil B. DeMille, Darryl Zanuck, Howard Hughes, James Reston, Joe Alsop, Stewart Alsop, Drew Pearson, Jack Anderson, Walter Lippmann, Ed Morrow, Hal Hendrix, Barry Bingham Sr., James Copley, and Joseph Harrison. A number of these individuals were already long associated with and worked for the concealed power, including Walter Lippmann, William Paley, Arthur Hays Sulzberger, Joe and Stewart Alsop, and Henry Luce, just to name a few.

Efforts to rein in the CIA's un-constitutional practices began in 1955 when President Eisenhower formed the 5412 Committee to define approved covert activities. By 1961, the CIA was covertly responsible for articles by Virginia Prewitt and editorials by *Time-Life* that challenged President Kennedy's position on Cuba. In a series of episodes, the CIA attempted, and sometimes succeeded, in interfering with the publication of books and release of documentaries such as Invisible Government, by David Wise and Thomas Ross; The Politics of Heroin in Southeast Asia, by Alfred W. McCoy; and a documentary by Edward Yates, among others.

The CIA's un-constitutional activities inside the United States during the 1961-1968 period finally came to the surface in the findings of the 1975 Church Investigations under Congress' "Select Committee To Study Government Operations With Respect To Intelligence Activities." These findings included:

- Over 50 U.S. journalists were employed directly by the Agency (CIA). Many more maintained close relationships and were being paid regularly for their services or received occasional gifts and reimbursements.

- Because the CIA would not provide the names of its media agents or the names of the media organizations with which they are connected, and because CIA payments to media sources were undocumented, there was a presumption that the *known* degree of the CIA's subversion of the American media was just the tip of the iceberg. (Carl Bernstein, who reported on the Watergate scandal, claimed in a *Rolling Stone Magazine* article in 1977 that over a 25-year period over 400 American journalists secretly carried out CIA assignments.)

- In the Church Investigation's followup Otis Pike Report, the concern was expressed that the CIA's practice of undocumented expenditures could be a sign of financial corruption, which was later borne out in the CIA's drug-running to finance the illegal Iran/Contra operation.

- E. Howard Hunt of the CIA arrange for books to be reviewed by certain writers in the national press. And he arranged for a CIA writer under contract to write a hostile review in the *New York Times* of a book troublesome to the CIA.

- The Church Investigation concluded that:

  "In examining the CIA's past and present use of the U.S. media, the Committee finds two reasons for concern. The first is the potential, inherent in covert media operations, *for manipulating or incidentally misleading the American public.* The second is *the damage to the credibility and independence of a free press*, which may be caused by covert relationships with the U.S. journalists and media organizations."

Give some consideration to the possibility that the concealed power "owns" a sufficient portion of the U.S. media---through covert bribery and coercion and by the direct concentrated ownership of the media by the concealed power's transnational corporations---*to have gained control of public opinion in America*. In other words, from an intelligence service that was formed after World War II, the CIA has been corrupted---as so many other American institutions---by the concealed power and has become an important part of their control apparatus.

Thus, in the 1961-1968 period, the Kennedy/Johnson Administrations had to contend with not just a rogue CIA, but an apparatus planted by the concealed power inside the U.S. government---much like the concealed power's private bank---the Federal Reserve---that routinely worked against the social and economic interests of the American people.

The CIA's Illegal MK-ULTRA Project: The Concealed Power Uses the CIA to Develop Mind Control To Bring About Widespread Psychological Collapse, to Orchestrate Hypnosis-Induced Assassinations and for Other Purposes

The April 1953 creation of the MK-ULTRA Project was an illegal, covert CIA operation running from 1953 through the late 1960s, focusing on the use of LSD and other narcotics for the purposes of mind control, illegal and violent human actions guided by hypnosis, including assassination, torture, and interrogation techniques. ***The Project was funded in part by the Rockefeller Foundation and the Ford Foundation.*** More than 150 individually funded research sub-projects were sponsored by the Project. Investigative efforts by Congress were hampered when, in 1975, the CIA Director Richard Helms ordered the destruction of all the relevant files. Speaking from the U.S. Senate, Senator Ted Kennedy stated:

> "The Deputy Director of the CIA *revealed that over thirty universities and institutions were involved in an 'extensive testing and experimentation' program which included covert drug tests on unwitting citizens 'at all social levels, high and low, native Americans and foreign.'* Several of these tests involved the administration of LSD to 'unwitting subjects in social situations.' At least one death, that of Dr. Olson, resulted from these activities. The (CIA) itself acknowledged that these tests made little scientific sense. The agents doing the monitoring were not qualified scientific observers."

While the CIA officially claims that it has ended the Project, Wikipedia, using CIA veteran and critic Victor Marchetti as a source, states: "....that the CIA routinely conducts disinformation campaigns and that CIA mind control research continued. In a 1977 interview, Marchetti specifically called the CIA claim that MK-ULTRA was abandoned a 'cover story.' This CIA practice of keeping their operations and the funding sources secret from Congress, and, if necessary, from the President and Administration officials, was a serious problem for the Kennedy Administration and the Johnson Administration because, essential, the CIA had already turned into a "rogue" agency

with no accountability. **Even when funding to the CIA was cut off by Congress, it could receive funding from narcotics operations, from corporate foundations like the Rockefeller and Ford Foundations, and "siphoning funds intended from the Marshall Plan."** This use of CIA resources to develop mind control of populations is a natural extension of psychological warfare applied by the concealed power to populations, their governments and their institutions since the formation in the early 1920s of their Tavistock Institute in London (see page 772), led by John Rawlings Rees. As described by L. Wolfe in 1997 in *The American Almanac*:

> "Rees and a cadre group of Freudian and neo-Freudian psychiatrists, *applied wartime experience of psychological collapse*, to create theories about how such conditions of breakdown could be induced, absent the terror of war. The result was a theory of mass brainwashing, involving group experience, that could be *used to alter the values of individuals*, and through that, *induce, over time, changes in the axiomatic assumptions that govern society*."

It appears that the central focus of the concealed power's Tavistock organization was to develop means by which to *break down the psychological resiliency of the individual, which extended to weakening the family unit, religious faith, national patriotism, and personal honor.* This effort became know generically as "behavioral science," and *even extended into exploring ways to alter sexual behavior to further a sense of personal detachment from human bonding*.

And when you look at American society since World War II, you can connect dots from the heavy strains experienced by the American public and dramatic results such as the divorce rate, the decline of religion, the decline in American patriotism, the loosening of moral standards, the widespread use of narcotics, the excessive sexuality and depravity displayed in the film industry, and the explosion of Internet pornography.

This is a *real war* being waged on the American people by the concealed power. The incredible damage and debris has come to the surface and can be recognized by the public. The major weapon being used against us is the perpetual *false reality* created by the concealed power-controlled media and American education. But there is also a second more deadly weapon in play: it is the Tavistock-designed psychological warfare features used *to break down the psychological resiliency of the individual, which extend to weakening the family unit, religious faith, national patriotism, personal honor, and our American principles.*

The CIA's Illegal "Operation Chaos"

In 1967, in the midst of rising public demonstrations against the Vietnam War, President Johnson authorized *the CIA* to spy on American citizens. The CIA operations included intercepting correspondence between the U.S. and the

USSR; infiltrating foreign intelligence targets by CIA agents posing as dissident sympathizers; infiltrating domestic antiwar and radical organizations; working with college administrators, campus security and local police to identify antiwar activists and political dissidents; and collecting intelligence from willing Americans. (This was a massive violation of the U.S. Constitution and an illegal use of the CIA) The operation was expanded to include other leftist or counter-culture groups with no discernible connection with Vietnam, including the women's liberation movement. This operation eventually contained files on 7,200 Americans, a computer index on 300,000 Americans, and 1,000 organizations. *In November 1967, the Director of the CIA, Richard Helms, advised President Johnson that there was no evidence of any contact between the most prominent peace movement leaders and foreign embassies in the U.S. or abroad.* In 1973, amid the uproar of the Watergate break-in involving two former CIA officers, Operation Chaos closed.

The use of the CIA by the concealed power to spy on Americans provides some understanding of the lengths it was willing to go to prolong the Vietnam War, including the national effort to suppress American public dissent.

Now let's go on with the description of the deep and mysterious alternative universe that President John Kennedy and Attorney General Robert Kennedy found themselves in. The existence of the concealed power and its criminal use of the CIA were just the first two unknown features.

3. The Federal Reserve: My research indicates that neither President Kennedy nor his brother understood that the Federal Reserve had been owned and controlled by a vastly powerful concealed power since its inception in 1913. Accordingly, they didn't understand that the entire global banking system was under the control of this concealed power.

4. Orchestration of World War I and World War II: My research indicates that the Kennedy brothers did not understood that both World War I and World War II were orchestrated by a concealed power to maximize its profit-taking and to pit British rivals against one another to help maintain its power to continue its colossal plunder of the world's populations and ultimately bring about a one-world government under its control.

5. **The Cold War Scheme**: My research indicates that President Kennedy or his brother did not understood that the Cold War was part of a massive concealed scheme created by a concealed power as an immense war profiteering opportunity. Massive profits were derived from a bogus arms race between the U.S. and the USSR, based on doctored information about Soviet threats of all kinds: (i) "missile gaps" that didn't exist, (ii) claims of communist takeovers of Third World countries to justify concealed power control of those governments to facilitate the looting of each such country's population, and (iii) misleading intelligence that characterized the USSR as gaining economic strength when, in fact, its political and economic cohesion

was in a state of terminal decline. But the concealed power benefited in other ways. The Cold War tensions over a 40-year period was a big Tavistock victory. We still have images of school children crouching under their desks in nuclear attack drills, frightened citizens thinking about building bomb shelters in their back yards, media-inspired fear mongering about official U.S. military policies such as "Mutually-Assured Destruction (MAD)," and finally, the gallows humor movies such as Dr. Strangelove. **The long palpable fear of nuclear war between America and the USSR no doubt wore on the American public's psychological resiliency.** Just as wearing was the enormous Cold War drain on the American economy and colossal misuse of America's resources that could have be allocated to far greater purposes. In fact, the Cold War scheme successfully held the world populations at a standstill and prevented the natural advance of humanity for nearly a half century. And, when the Cold War officially ended in 1991, the concealed power already had a new set of Tavistock weapons of psychological warfare in operation and ready to deploy. There was the concealed scheme that brought about the collapse of the American Savings and Loan industry and threw the American economy into a four-year recession, causing more wear and tear, socially and economically. Then came the false flag 9/11 attack on the World Trade Center Twin Towers designed to create a substitute for the Cold War, namely an endless War on Terror. Now that the public is starting to see through that ruse, the newly created Tavistock invention is an upcoming global depression. And there is some talk, perhaps with a hint of more gallows humor predicting a Tavistock-inspired shocker of all times: the announcement of the presence on earth of alien beings from elsewhere. With 9/11 Tavistock has proven that it will try anything---it believes in endless public naivety.

As my perspective evolved, I was able to look back and make sense out of many dots that seemed to have no connection, but now they do when I grasped that what was actually going on was the concealed power's *long game to reach one-world government, a reversal of human evolution, back to the feudal era in which they can maximize their profits with no opposition whatever*. The dots were: globalization, U.S. manufacturing shifted overseas, hollowed out regulations, transnational corporations on the rise and causing domestic firms to struggle, domestic wage levels stagnating, double-income families, a cover story extolling the Information Economy, skyrocketing compensation for CEOs of transnational corporations, same for Wall Street compensation, Wall Street becoming a much larger segment of the U.S. economy, credit card debt becoming an important part of monthly income, cooked economic statistics to disguise actual inflation, actual unemployment and actual Gross National Product, endless justifications for the rapidly rising national debt, stress on the American family, stress on their children, the advent of pharmaceutical anti-depressants, obesity, entertainment's assault on even the minimum of moral values, assassinations of three American figures from 1963 to 1968, the relentless push to start a war in Vietnam that then lasted for 10 years, and, at the center of it all, the controlled disintegration of the American economy and of the solidarity of the American people.

6. <u>The Vietnam War Scheme</u>: Nor does my research suggest that President Kennedy and Robert Kennedy understood that a concealed power was already underway with another scheme: to foment a long war in Vietnam. Why? For the usual reasons: massive war profiteering and another way to batter the American spirit and the American economy into submission and surrender of their American principles to a one-world government. Fomenting the Vietnam War began with a top minion of the concealed power, John Foster Dulles, Secretary of State under President Eisenhower. Dulles orchestrated the Geneva Accords in 1954 that called for national elections in 1956 to determine if reunification of the country was desired by the Vietnamese population. Of course, the elections never occurred because Ngo Dinh Diem, the concealed power's puppet dictator (yet another fraud) of South Vietnam, refused to have "his country" participate. Inevitably, the concealed scheme worked to foment an upcoming war. The U.S. forces arrived in Da Nang in March of 1965, the opposing forces took the field and by the time President Johnson ended the bombing of North Vietnam in 1968, denied further U.S. troop increase requests, and announced that he would not seek reelection in the 1968 presidential campaign, the total U.S. dead amounted to 30,000. Upon taking office in 1969 with a pledge to the American public to end the war, President Nixon, with Henry Kissinger installed as his National Security Advisor, did the opposite. *<u>The war was prolonged six more years</u>* through fraudulent statements by Kissinger such as "Peace Is At Hand," and his fraudulent negotiations with the North Vietnamese government, stalling for time by "turning the war over to the South Vietnamese Army (referred to as Vietnamization), expansion of the bombing of North Vietnam (including the intense 18-29 December B-52 bombings of Hanoi and Haiphong), the bombing of Loas and Cambodia, and the mid-1972 incursion of U.S. ground forces into Cambodia that triggered nationwide protest in the United States and led to the Kent State University deaths of four students fired upon by the Ohio National Guard. The Vietnam War finally ended in April 1975 when North Vietnamese Army units captured the U.S. Embassy in Saigon and occupied Saigon. And what was the result of delaying the war six more years? Instead of 30,000 American dead, it was now a total U.S. death count of 58,000, which was almost a 100% increase since the Nixon pledge to end the war in 1969. There was no effort to end the war. It was just more fraud. The concealed power's Vietnam War scheme was to be run the war as long as it possibly could. The concealed power, with total control of the U.S. government, created enormous profits on financing of the war effort and the production of war materials. The war could not be ended through the public will of the American people because their representatives in the U.S. government were thoroughly bribed with "campaign finance" money donated by the concealed power's transnational corporations and other sources. The concealed power also succeed more that ever before to add psychological stress to the American public by dividing them along anti-war and pro-war lines, adding confusion by false media portrayals of "left" vs. "right" and "liberal" vs. "conservative" viewpoints that have brought about artificial divisions in American society.

7. The "Washington Consensus" Scheme: My research indicates that neither President Kennedy nor his brother understood that a concealed power had long ago constructed all the machinery needed to gain economic and political control of any Third World country of its choosing to open the way for enormous profit-taking by its transnational corporations. The current term for this machinery is the "Washington Consensus," the juggernaut that combines the concealed power's transnational corporations, the concealed power-controlled U.S. Department of State, the CIA, the concealed power-controlled global banking system, the concealed power-controlled World Bank, the concealed power-controlled International Monetary Fund, the concealed power-controlled World Trade Organization, and the concealed power-controlled U.S. military, when required, *all working together* to gain and perpetuate control of Third World governments to support the concealed power's enormously profitable global monopoly on narcotics operations, banking, manufacturing, petroleum, mining, transportation and services across the world.

8. In Debt to Organized Crime: There is credible documentation indicating that organized crime figures in the U.S. played a significant role in a presidential election voting scheme that helped President Kennedy win the razor-thin majority to defeat Richard Nixon. My research indicates there was an understanding that the Kennedy Administration would find ways to reward organized crime (which is an extension of the concealed power) for this favor. And, in turn, this complicated Kennedy's consideration of a reconciliation with Cuba after its 1959 Revolution: organized crime lost their highly profitable casinos, bordellos and resort hotels in Cuba after that Revolution and they wanted Cuba back to resume their extraordinary profit-taking.

9. Monopoly Control of Global Narcotics Controlled By the Concealed Power:

Not only was President Kennedy unaware of the existence of a concealed power, he had no knowledge that this power had long ago built a global monopoly in the narcotics trade not only for extraordinary profits, but also to cripple the solidarity of American society. The sources of this phenomenon include books written by Executive Intelligence Review (EIR), Dr. John Coleman, Dean Henderson, and Alfred W. McCoy, among others:

- The Editors of Executive Intelligence Review: Dope, Inc.---The Book That Drove Kissinger Crazy (1992)
- Dr. John Coleman: Drug War Against America
- Dean Henderson: Big Oil & Their Bankers in the Persian Gulf ---Four Horsemen, Eight Families & Their Global Intelligence, Narcotics & Terror Network (2010)
- Alfred W. McCoy: The Politics of Heroin: CIA Complicity in the Global Drug Trade (2003).

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Deep Rabbit Hole of the Global Narcotics Monopoly

This part of the story attempts to shed some light on how the concealed power's monopoly on the global narcotics trade. My research indicates that it harnessed the secret intelligence agencies of all the concealed power-controlled governments, but particularly the American CIA, the British SIS, and the Israeli Mossad.

This is one of those deep rabbit holes that I mentioned to you earlier. I have a duty to go down the hole and dredge up anything of value. But you don't have to follow me down. You can skip forward if you wish to areas that may be of more interest to you.

For the most part, this worldwide narcotics monopoly has been concealed from the global public with the collaboration of the concealed power-controlled media and educational institutions. But the veil slips from time to time. For example, massive narcotics trafficking gradually came to public light when a concealed power-controlled CIA official, Ted Shackley, was transferred from chief of the Miami CIA station overseeing the covert war of sabotage, subversion, and assassination attempts against Castro's Cuba, to be placed in charge of the secret war in Laos in 1966 involving the use of Hmong hill tribesmen in Laos, across the border from Vietnam, to build an irregular army to fight the North Vietnamese.

Shackley began to form a rogue team of CIA associates coming from his former Cuban operations to carry out activities unknown to the CIA formal hierarchy; and the team consisted of Thomas Clines, Carl Jenkins, David Morales, Raphael Quintero, Felix Rodriquez, Edwin Wilson, as well as Richard Armitage, a Naval officer attached to Naval Operations in Saigon. According to Joel Bainerman, in his The Crimes of a President (1992),

> "It was at this point that Shackley and his 'Secret Team' became involved in the drug trade. They did this via General Vang Pao, the leader of the anti-communist forces in Laos. Vang Pao was a major figure in the opium trade in Laos. To help him, Shackley used his CIA team and assets to sabotage the competitors, and Clines helped Vang Pao to obtain financial backing to form his own airline, Zieng Khauang Air Transport Company, to transport opium and heroin between Long Tieng and Vientiane."

According to Alfred W. McCoy, in his The Politics of Heroin: CIA Complicity in the Global Drug Trade:

> "Shackley and Clines arranged a meeting in Saigon in 1968 between Santo Trafficante (the former head of Mafia operations in Cuba before its revolution in 1959) and Vang Pao to establish a heroin-smuggling operation from Southeast Asia to the United States."

Daniel Sheehan, Harvard-trained lawyer and investigative reporter, stated:

> "From late 1973 until April of 1975, Theodore Shackley, Thomas Clines and Richard Armitage disbursed, from the secret, Laotian-based, Vang Pao opium fund, vastly more money than was required to finance even the highly intensified Phoenix Project in Vietnam (one source reported the Phoenix Project involved the assassination of 28,978 Vietnamese civilians suspected of being collaborating with the National Liberation Front of South Vietnam). The money in excess of that used in Vietnam was secretly smuggled out of Vietnam in large suitcases, by Richard Secord and Thomas Clines and carried into Australia, where it was deposited in a secret, personal bank account (privately accessible to Theodore Shackley, Thomas Clines, and Richard Secord). During this same period of time between 1973 and 1975, Theodore Shackley and Thomas Clines caused thousands of tons of U.S. weapons, ammunition, and explosives to be secretly taken from Vietnam and stored at a secret 'cache' hidden inside Thailand."

The huge sums of money found their way to the Nugan Hand Bank in Sydney, Australia for money laundering of both narcotics and arms transactions, which Shackley's 'Secret Team' established in 1973. By 1976 the Nugan Hand Bank had 13 offices across the world including a branch in Washington D.C. The initial principals of the Bank were CIA operatives, Michael Hand and Frank Nugan, an Australian businessman, and included an affiliation with Peter Abeles, a Mafia-connected participant in narcotics trafficking, with ties to crime bosses Abe Saffron in Sidney, Jimmy Fratianno in Los Angeles, Venero Mangano in New York, and Rudy Tham in San Francisco. Abeles was the owner of *Thomas Nationwide Transport*, that grew to an international rail, road, sea and air transportation network that operated in 180 countries. Principals of the Bank included William Colby; former Director of the CIA; Rear-Admiral Earl Yates, former Chief of Staff of Policy and Plans of the U.S. Pacific Command; General Leroy Manor, the former Chief of Staff of the U.S. Pacific Command; General Edwin Black, former commander of U.S. forces in Thailand; Walter McDonald, retired CIA deputy Director for economic research; Dale Holmgren, former chairman of the CIA's Civil Air Transport; and Guy Pauker, senior Republican foreign policy advisor.

In April 1975, North Vietnamese troops of the National Liberation Front occupied Saigon and the Vietnam War ended. Shackley, who had been promoted to Deputy Director of Covert Operations of the CIA in 1976, sent Armitage and Clines to establish a new base of operations in Tehran, Iran to continue its narcotics trafficking in partnership with Pao in Laos (still using the Nugan Hand Bank for money laundering) and to set a new private, non-CIA authorized assassination program, like the Phoenix Program in Vietnam, directed at socialist and communist sympathizers opposing the Shah of Iran's U.S. supported government. From 1975 to January 1979, during the Iran Revolution that deposed the Shah and made way for the Islamic Republic under Ayatollah Khomeimi, Shackley's 'Secret Team' carried on its black operations. Meanwhile, Jimmy Carter became President in January of 1977 and appointed former Admiral Stansfield Turner as Director of the CIA, who launched an internal investigation on covert operations and quickly discovered that Shackley was running a rogue operation within the CIA. The former CIA Director described Shackley accurately

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

by saying: “Ted is what we call in the spook business a quadruple threat---Drugs, Arms, Money, and Murder.”

Admiral Turner arranged for Shackley’s 1979 resignation from the CIA and in 1980 the ‘Secret Team’ money laundering Nugan Hand Bank met its end. On January 27, 1980, Frank Nugan was found shot to death (with a determination of suicide) and police discovered that Michael Hand and Earl Yates had ransacked Nugan’s house and office and had destroyed or stolen important company files. Subsequently, the investigation determined that the Nugan Hand Bank was insolvent and that Michael Hand had disappeared. Author Alfred McCoy, stated that Nugan Hand Bank was totally CIA controlled, and was a part of a series of CIA-controlled banks, preceded by Castle Bank & Trust in the Bahamas.

I could not help but shake my head in amazement as I reached this part of my research of illegal CIA operations. The deeper you go, the more a clear pattern comes to the surface about who actually controlled the CIA from its very beginning in 1947 and it wasn’t the President or Congress or any other part of the U.S. government. There’s more. We have to go deeper.

What Was the Castle Bank and Trust of the Bahamas?

Castle Bank and Trust of the Bahamas was formed in 1973 and headed by Paul Helliwell, a former OSS officer who joined the CIA at its inception in 1947. Who is Paul Helliwell and how does he fit into the CIA pattern of illegal operations? We have to go back to the 1927-1949 Chinese Civil War between the Soviet-supported Communist Party of China led by Mao Zedong and the U.S.-supported Nationalist Party (KMT) led by Chiang Kai-Shek. In May of 1949, when the war was favoring Mao Zedong, U.S. General Claire Chennault tried to convince President Truman to increase funds for Chiang Kai-Shek, which Truman dismissed as impractical.

Subsequently, in October of 1949, Mao Zedong’s forces defeated Chiang Kai-Shek’s KMT forces and established the People’s Republic of China, which still holds power today, although vastly transformed to incorporate market economy principles. In late 1949, a number of the 600,000 KMT troops escaped to Burma, while the majority of the troops and approximately two million supporters of Chiang Kai-Shek---mostly government officials and members of the former business class---escaped from mainland China (3.6 million square miles in area) and began a permanent occupation of the island of Taiwan. The area of Taiwan is about 14,000 square miles; larger than Maryland (9,775 sq.mi.) and smaller than West Virginia (24,087 sq.mi.).

Notwithstanding President Truman’s decision not to provide further funding support to Chiang Kai-Shek’s forces, it appears that Frank Wisner, head of CIA’s covert operations, sent Paul Helliwell to Taiwan in 1950 with the mission to help Chiang Kai-Shek to prepare for the future invasion of mainland China. Helliwell went on to set up front companies to support this effort, including the Civilian Air Transport, a Taiwanese

airline, and Sea Supply Corporation, a shipping firm based in Bangkok, Thailand. Joseph Trento, in his Prelude To Terror: the Rogue CIA and the Legacy of American's Private Intelligence Network (2005), stated:

> "Through Sea Supply, Helliwell imported large amounts of arms for the KMT soldiers (who had fled to Burma) to keep the Burmese military from throwing them out of the country. The arms were ferried into Burma on CAT airplanes. *CAT then used the 'empty' planes to fly drugs from Burma to Taiwan, Bangkok, and Saigon."*

Consequently, the KMT forces in Burma build a large opium production operation that fed world narcotics demand and became know as the "Golden Triangle," which was eventually dominated by a former KMT soldier turned international drug lord, Khun Sa. In the late 1950s, when the KMT recapture of mainland China became far less probable, Helliwell shifted the illegal CIA operations into Southeast Asia, including Thailand, Vietnam, and Laos, during which time, he assisted in modernizing Vang Pao's opium production operation in Laos. Then, in 1960, Helliwell was sent to participate in the CIA operation to reverse the Cuban Revolution of 1959. After the assassination of President Kennedy, he was sent to the Bahamas to set up the Castle Bank and Trust to serve as a money-laundering operation to finance illegal shipments of arms and narcotics trade in support of the 'Secret Team.' Helliwell also established and headed the American Bankers Insurance Company based in Galveston, Texas to provide insurance services to businessmen who cooperated with the 'Secret Team.' **According to author Joseph Trento, the primary objective of Helliwell's operations in Florida *was to cement the CIA's relationship with organized crime*, which included *Santos Trafficante, who orchestrated the movement of heroin from Southeast Asia to the U.S. market.*** In 1973, an Internal Revenue Service investigation revealed that major crime figures such as Morris Dalitz, Morris Kleinman and Samuel Tucker were using Castle Bank and Trust for laundering narcotics money, but political pressure brought the IRS investigation to a halt. It was no coincidence that in 1973, the 'Secret Team' established the Nugan Hand Bank in Sidney, Australia to handle the money laundering of funds involving arms shipments and narcotics trade. In the meantime, in 1977, the Castle Bank and Trust in the Bahamas collapsed.

Having resigned from the CIA in 1979 under pressure from the Carter Administration, Shackley joined forces with the 1980 Presidential campaign of Ronald Reagan, perhaps in hopes of securing the future position as Director of the CIA under Reagan. **With his Iranian ties, Shackley participated in the "October Surprise," in which he and other Reagan team members held secret meetings with Iranian government officials to convince the Iranians to continue to hold the U.S. embassy hostages taken by Iranian revolutionaries during the 1979 Iranian Revolution *until Reagan won the presidential election in November 1980*. The tradeoff of this successful arrangement was that Iran desperately needed to receive large arms shipments in its war against Iraq, which started in 1980 and ended in 1988, and the Reagan team needed to prevent**

President Carter from negotiating *a release of the hostages before the presidential elections*, which would have given Carter the advantage. Shackley and his 'Secret Team' went on to form a private network of front companies to carry out the illegal arms shipments and, using the Iranian payments, to ship money and narcotics to Central America to support the 'Secret Team' assassination program in Nicaragua to thwart the Sandinista government. ***The narcotics, including new crack cocaine, would find their way into the U.S. narcotics market and the profits would increase the funds available to the 'Secret Team.'*** **Consequently, Los Angeles, and other major U.S. cities experienced a massive increase in crack cocaine use.** Finally, on October 5, 1986, a Sandinista patrol shot down a C-123 cargo plane over Nicaragua, which was supporting the 'Secret Team' operations and its sole survivor, Eugene Hasenfaus, became the source of information for a Congressional investigation that uncovered the presence of 'Secret Team' members, Thomas Clines, Edwin Wilson, Richard Secord, Oliver North, Raphael Quintero, and Felix Rodriquez. The investigation led to President Reagan, who was found to have illegally authorized the trade of arms to Iran for money to support the 'Secret Team'–supported Contra force in Nicaragua.

It should not be a surprise to the reader that in July 1991, the collapse of another international bank with CIA ties revealed massive money laundering that had provided major support to the illegal shipment of arms to Iran and the simultaneous shipment of narcotics into the U.S. through Central America. In this case, it was the Bank of Credit and Commerce International (BCCI), which got its start in 1973 in Pakistan under CIA-connected Agha Hasan Abedi, and with the apparent encouragement of Richard Helms, former head of the CIA's covert operations and Director of the CIA in the period leading up to the formation of BCCI.

L. Fletcher Prouty, a former Air Force colonel, wrote of his experience as the liaison between the CIA and the Pentagon from 1955 to 1963, in The Secret Team: The CIA and Its Allies in Control of the United States and the World:

> "This is the fundamental game of the Secret Team. They have this power because they control secrecy and secret intelligence and because they have the ability to take advantage of the most modern communications system in the world, of global transportation systems, of quantities of weapons of all kinds, and when needed, the full support of a world-wide US. military supporting base structure. They can use the finest intelligence system in the world, and most importantly, **they have been able to operate under the canopy of an assumed, ever-present enemy called 'Communism.' It will be interesting to see what 'enemy' develops in the years ahead.** ***It appears that 'UFO's and Aliens' are being primed to fulfill that role for the future.*** To top all of this, there is the fact that the CIA, itself, has assumed the right to generate and direct secret operations."

Fletcher Prouty chose not to pursue the controlling source of the Secret Team as far up the ladder as the concealed power, either out of caution, or, perhaps, because of an inability to imagine its existence and its concealed and endless schemes. But, to his credit, he draws his readers as close to the controlling source as he is able. For example, he quotes former President Truman as Truman observes the CIA following President Kennedy's assassination. In a December 21, 1963 column in the Washington Post, Truman states:

> "For some time I have been disturbed by the way the CIA *has been diverted* from its original assignment. It has become an operational, and at times a policy making, arm of the government.....I never had any thought that when I set up the CIA that it would be injected into peacetime cloak-and-dagger operations. Some of the complications and embarrassment that I think we have experienced are in part attributable to the fact that this quiet intelligence arm of the President has been so removed from its intended role that it is being interpreted as a symbol of sinister and mysterious foreign intrigue and a subject for cold war enemy propaganda."

Prouty wrote:

> "...(Truman) saw that the CIA 'had been diverted' from the original assignment that he and the legislators who drafted the (National Security Act of 1947) had so carefully planned. Although even in this time he had seen the beginning of the move of the CIA into covert operations, there can be little doubt that the 'diversion' to which he made reference was not one that he would have attributed to himself or to any other President. Rather, the fact that the CIA had gone into clandestine operations and had been 'injected into peacetime cloak-and-dagger operations,' and 'has been so much removed from its intended role' *was more properly attributed to the growing and secret pressures of some other power source*. As he said, the CIA had become 'a symbol of sinister and mysterious foreign intrigue.'"

Prouty went on to recount the eerie foreign policy shift to gear up for war in Vietnam, just fifteen days after President Kennedy's assassination on November 22, 1963. It was a 180-degree shift away from President Kennedy's October 5, 1963 National Security Action Memorandum stating that:

> *"...essential functions now performed by U.S. military personnel can be carried out by Vietnamese by the end of 1965. It should be possible to withdraw the bulk of personnel by that time."*

Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara had come back from another trip to Saigon to assess the situation and had a new report, dated December 21, 1963, which he delivered to President Lyndon Johnson. But, the thrust of that report couldn't have been more the opposite of the Kennedy policy of withdrawal. Instead, the new report was:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "...not the report of a group that was planning to wind down the war. It was a report that delineated various avenues of endeavor and that looked well into the future. This was the first such report made to President Johnson, and it was not designed to be reassuring.....It left no room for any course of action other than eventual escalation of the war. This report and the ones that followed close upon it were carefully and skillfully written to instill into the new President an indelible belief that the war in Vietnam was the greatest issue facing the Free World. They hammered home the fanciful belief that if South Vietnam fell before the onslaught of Communism, the whole world would be engulfed."

Then Prouty offered a revelation: The first time Secretary of Defense McNamara was handed the report was at the Honolulu fuel stop on his way back from his assessment trip to Saigon. *He played no part in the preparation of the report*. Prouty explained:

> "The preparation for and the writing of such influential reports as this one attributable to McNamara was a work of skill, perseverance, and high art. Whenever it was decided that McNamara would go to Saigon, select members of the Secret Team sent special messages to Saigon on the ultra-secure CIA communications network, laying out a full scenario for his trip. The Secretary of Defense and his party would be shown 'combat-devastated villages' that had paths and ruts that had been caused by the hard work and repeated rehearsals---not battles---that had taken place in them between 'natives,' 'Vietnamese soldiers', and Americans. McNamara would see 'close-in combat' designed in Washington, and he would receive field data and statistics prepared for him in Washington. All during his visit he would be in the custody of skilled briefers who knew what he should see, whom he should see, and whom he should not see. (Having had time to familiarize himself with the finished report on the return flight from Honolulu to Washington, McNamara, upon landing at Andrews Air Force Base) trotted (with the report tucked under his arm) to the waiting Presidential helicopter and whisked to the White House lawn to be greeted by the President. As soon as he got into the White House, an aide distributed the closely guarded and controlled copies of the report to those who had the need to know, and discussions began."

> "This report of December 21, 1963, was absolutely crucial to the interests of the Secret Team. Twenty-five years of driving, devoted work by Secret Team members through a whole generation of critical events culminated in the Vietnam War. Never before in all the long history of civilization was a country to devote so much of its resources, its men and their lives, its money, and its very prestige in so strange an event as that which is called 'The War In Vietnam.' It made the *coups d-etat* in Guatemala and Iran, the rebellion in Indonesia, the escape of the Dalai Lama and the underground war in Tibet, the Bay of Pigs, and the wasting war in Laos all pale before its magnitude.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In other words, part of the mechanism the concealed power used to foment the Vietnam War was the concealed power-controlled "Secret Team" within the CIA, as described by a mystified Prouty. This was a classic scheme that took substantial time to accomplish, namely, to trigger a very long war (10 years in duration) that accomplished two key objectives of the concealed power:

- An opportunity for unimaginable profit-taking, both in arranging the massive financing of the war, and in the war-profiteering of their military/industrial complex;
- In bringing about: (i) a highly destructive impact on the American economy and its financial strength, (ii) a massive misallocation of its resources, (iii) and a terrible blow to the morale and solidarity of the American public.

Prouty continued:

> "President Johnson, for all his experience and native ability, had not yet been singed by the fire of experience as had Jack Kennedy in Cuba or Eisenhower by the U-2 (crisis). Johnson was a natural 'wheeler-dealer,' with courage and a flair for getting things done, but he had not yet learned how to say 'No' and make it stick, rather, he had the inclination to defer the issue to a later day. This was the ideal formula for the Secret Team, and they struck while the iron was hot."

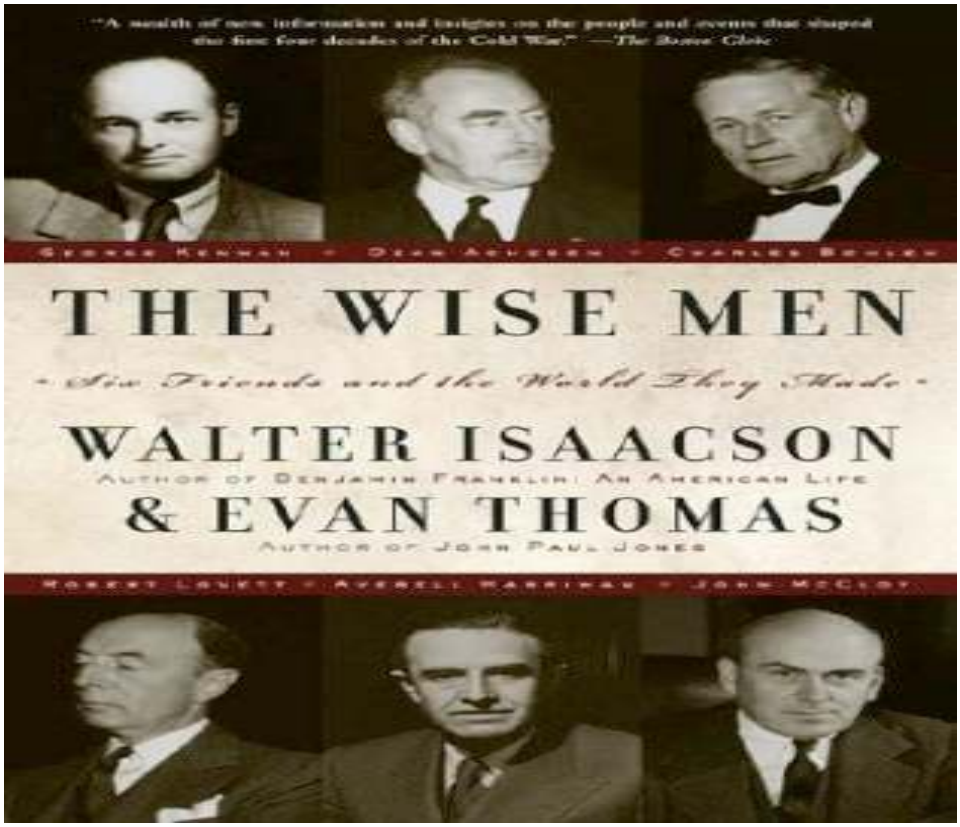
The Secret Team, with its total control of intelligence information and its capacity for fraudulently shaping the entire White House decision-making process, was also adept at leaking key information to their concealed power-controlled media sources to shape public opinion ahead of any White House public relations spin. And furthermore, the Secret Team was able to have its representatives who surrounded the President, be fully informed and ready to keep the President on their planned path. Prouty wrote:

> "...advance top-level information is a most valuable and salable commodity. But nowhere is it more valuable than in the White House itself and in the offices of the Secretary of Defense and the Director of Central Intelligence. McGeorge Bundy, Mike Forrestal, Joe Califano, Maxwell Taylor, and the others always looked good when they could sit down, calm and composed, with the President and with Rusk and McNamara, already knowing what was in the reports these men were pouring over page by page. McNamara would give one of his classic 'fully charted' briefings of his trip, utilizing for his purpose the originals of the artwork in his report, and have the President and other Cabinet officers hanging on his every word---*words he had been learning and rehearsing while he sped by jet from Honolulu*. At the same time, the Secret Team members were secure in their knowledge that they already knew every word that McNamara was going to say *and that they had staff studies and Presidential messages already drafted to send to the Ambassador and the commanders in Indochina*."

There was another layer of fraud near the very top of the U.S. government with President Johnson and many others being led into the very long-planned Vietnam War machination.

10. A Deep Unknown: <u>The Wise Men</u>: Six Americans---two senior diplomats, two corporate lawyers, and two Wall Street bankers---became the principal advisors to President Harry Truman after President Franklin Delano Roosevelt died in office on April 12, 1945. They were the core group who heavily influenced American foreign policy from before World War II and their backgrounds reflected their Eastern Establishment origins. All six were members of the Council of Foreign Relations, and they stood just offstage as a force with which President Kennedy had to contend.

George Kennan Dean Acheson Charles Bohlen



Robert Lovett Averell Harriman John McCloy

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

My research leads me to believe that President Kennedy didn't know of a concealed power, nor did he know that Averell Harriman's family was a member of the concealed power and that the other *Wise Men* were top minions of the concealed power. They were the most respected senior members of the Eastern Establishment with all the perfect academic credentials, the social connections, the affiliations, the experience, and the wisdom to qualify them as elder statesmen. Except for one thing: they had long ago betrayed their country and were serving the concealed power's interests.

The Wise Men of the Eastern Establishment

Averell Harriman: ***Groton School, Yale University, Skull and Bones***, his father founded the Union Pacific Railroad; Averell was member of Brown Brothers Harriman, the Wall Street firm that financed the Bolshevik Revolution and the rise of Nazi Germany in the 1930s; senior role with the *Council on Foreign Relations*.

Robert Lovett: ***The Hill School; Yale University; Skull and Bones; Harvard Law School***; his father was Chairman of the Union Pacific Railroad; member of Brown Brothers Harriman, the Wall Street firm that financed the Bolshevik Revolution and the rise of Nazi Germany in the 1930s; senior role with the *Council on Foreign Relations*.

Dean Acheson: ***Groton School, Yale University, Harvard Law School, Scroll and Key Secret Society***, father born in England, Secretary of State-1949-1953; Member of Bilderberg Group; senior role with the *Council on Foreign Relations*.

George Kennan: ***St. John's Military Academy*** *in Delafield, Wisconsin* ***Princeton University, University of Berlin (center of Hegelian influence)***; U.S. Ambassador to the Soviet Union. Member of Bilderberg Group; senior role with the *Council on Foreign Relations*; joined the U.S. diplomatic service in 1925; his diplomatic posts in the Soviet Union during the Franklin Roosevelt Administration and following World War II gained him recognition for valuable insights into U.S./Soviet relations; he was influential in helping shape the Cold War policies that were based on the assumption that Stalin intended to aggressively project Soviet power throughout the world; his perspective was that military conflict between the two great powers was not likely and that U.S. containment of Soviet expansion would require only geopolitical competition between the two powers for control over trading blocs of other nations; his influence waned after Dean Acheson, Paul Nitze, and John Foster Dulles successfully steered the State Department and the Administrations it served on a much more aggressive military path that called for massive increases in defense spending. Subsequently, Kennan left the State Department and became a faculty member at Princeton University, where he attempted to further his foreign policy insights.

John McCloy: ***Preddie School; Amherst College; Harvard Law School***; legal counsel in the 1930s to I.G. Farben, Nazi Germany's largest munitions combine; the High Commissioner to Germany after Germany's defeat in 1945; President of World Bank-1947-1949; legal counsel to the Rockefeller family, Chairman of Rockefeller's

Chase Manhattan Bank; Chairman of the Ford Foundation, Chairman of the Council on Foreign Relations.

Charles Bohlen: ***St. Paul's School***, ***Harvard University***, U.S. Ambassador to the Soviet Union; senior role with the *Council on Foreign Relations*; worked with George Kennan in planning Soviet foreign policy.

11. Another Deep Unknown: The Georgetown Set: The Georgetown Set was a Washington DC social circle, which faintly resembled a royal court of insiders with whom President Kennedy and his wife mixed. However, like any such insider social set, there was a high potential for unintended consequences to occur. This social circle in DC came together for regular meetings just after World War II with the first members being from the Office of Strategic Services (OSS), which preceded the formation of the CIA. **Members of the Secret Team were among them.**

It was a custom of this social set that wives were always in attendance and they included: Katherine Graham (owner of The Washington Post), Mary Pinchot Meyer, Sally Reston, Polly Wisner, Joan Braden, Lorraine Cooper, Evangeline Bruce, Avis Bohlen, Janet Barnes, Tish Alsop, Cynthia Helms, Marietta FitzGerald, Phyliss Nitze and Annie Bissell.

The Wise Men were the most prominent members of the Georgetown Set, along with other members described below, many of whom were groomed at Eastern Establishment prep schools, universities and secret societies:

From the Central Intelligence Agency:

Allen Dulles: *Public School, Watertown, New York,* ***Princeton University*****;** his grandfather, John W. Foster (*Evansville Academy, Indiana University, Harvard Law School)* was Secretary of State under President Benjamin Harrison and his uncle, Robert Lansing (*Amherst College)* was Secretary of State under Woodrow Wilson; brother of John Foster Dulles, who was Secretary of State under President Eisenhower; Allen Dulles joined the U.S. Foreign Service in the early 1920s; served in the OSS during World War II and headed the CIA from its inception in 1947 until 1961, when he was fired by President Kennedy after the failed Bay of Pigs assault on Cuba; following the assassination of President Kennedy, Allen Dulles was one of the seven members of the Warren Commission that made the determination that Kennedy was killed by a single gunman.

Frank Wisner: *Woodberry Forest School, University of Virginia (B.A. and Law degrees); Seven Society, a secret society at University of Virginia*; worked as lawyer for the prestigious Wall Street firm of Carter, Ledyard and Milburn; joined the OSS in World War II; joined the CIA in 1947 to establish the illegal CIA Operation Mockingbird and head the Office of Policy Coordination, the CIA's special operations unit dealing with espionage, counter-espionage and other covert activities.

Richard Bissell: ***Groton School, Yale University, London School of Economics***; joined the OSS in World War II; appointed by Averell Harriman to assist in the development of the Marshall Plan; worked for the **Ford Foundation**; recruited by Frank Wisner to join the CIA; in charge of the U-2 spy plane project; took over Frank Wisner's covert CIA operations responsibilities after Wisner suffered a mental breakdown that forced his retirement; in charge of the failed Bay of Pigs invasion of Cuba; oversaw the numerous attempts to assassinate Cuba's leader, Fidel Castro; Bissell left the CIA in February of 1962.

Thomas Wardell Braden: *Born in England in 1918;* ***Dartmouth College****;* joined OSS under Frank Wisner and oversaw Cord Meyer's OSS activities, *which included infiltrating academic, trade and political associations abroad and in the U.S., including the National Student Association, Communications Workers of America, the American Newspaper Guild, the National Educational Association, the American Federation of Labor (AFL) and the Congress of Industrial Organization (CIO)*; Braden confirmed CIA's autonomy from Congressional oversight and when the covert funding from the Marshall Plan dried up, *the National Security Council under McGeorge Bundy, arranged for the covert funding to shift to the* ***Rockefeller, Carnegie and Ford Foundations***, where the directors knew about the CIA's un-constitutional activities; Braden became Carnegie trustee.

James Angleton: ***Malvern****, a private school in England,* ***Yale University***; lived in Italy in his childhood; joined OSS during World War II and CIA in 1949; helped establish Israel's foreign intelligence service, Mossad and Shin Bet (its internal security service); was the direct liaison to both Mossad and Shin Bet; worked closely with later-discovered Soviet agent, Kim Philby, who was being groomed to be the head of the British Secret Service until two of his associates defected to the Soviet Union; in 1951, Angleton and another CIA officer, William Harvey, were required to write up separate reports detailing what they knew of Philby; Harvey concluded that Philby was a Soviet spy, Angleton claimed that Philby had been "honestly duped" and that no action should be taken; Angleton's advice was taken and Philby continued in his high intelligence position; in 1954, Angleton was appointed by the Director of the CIA, Allen Dulles, to become head of the counter-intelligence branch, which was charged with ferreting out spies within the CIA; in 1963, Kim Philby defected to the Soviet Union as a result of a tip-off from Anatoli Golitsin, a KGB agent who defected to the CIA; Angleton, working with William Sullivan, the head of the FBI, provided the vital information to the Warren Commission that determined that President Kennedy was assassinated by a lone gunman, Lee Harvey Oswald; a private investigation of Angleton by his deputy, Clare Edward Petty, concluded that there was an 80%-85% chance that Angleton was a Soviet mole and alerted several senior CIA offices, including William Colby, but another investigation squashed the accusation; when, in 1973, William Colby became Director of the CIA, Angleton came to him with his findings of 30 people he considered to be Soviet agents including **Henry Kissinger, Averell Harriman**, and the prime ministers of Britain, Sweden, West Germany, and Canada; Colby, concerned about Angleton's mental health, reopened the internal investigation of Angleton and noted at its

conclusion that he could not find any evidence "that we ever caught a spy under Jim," but still was reluctant to fire him. But in December of 1973, Seymour Hersh, a well-respected Washington D.C. reporter called Colby to say that Hersh was going with a well-documented story about the CIA's illegal and massive domestic spying activities (Operation Chaos) and Colby immediately called Angleton in to force his resignation.

Cord Meyer, Jr.: ***St. Paul's School, Yale University, Scroll and Key Secret Society***; served in the U.S. Marines in World War II; his great grandfather accumulated the family's wealth in sugar investments in Cuba; his grandfather---a state chairman of the New York Democratic Party---was a successful Long Island real estate developer, and his father was a diplomat representing the State Department in Cuba, Italy and Sweden; Cord Meyer, Jr. married Mary Pinochet (*Vassar College)* in 1945, of a very wealthy family in dry goods, whose uncle, Gifford Pinchot, was a two-term governor of Pennsylvania, and whose father, Amos Pinochet (Yale/Skull and Bones), helped Teddy Roosevelt form the break-away and unsuccessful Bull Moose Party in the Taft vs. Wilson presidential campaign of 1912. Allen Dulles convinced Cord Meyer, Jr. to join the CIA in 1951 and Meyer went on to play a principal role in illegal CIA Operation Mockingbird and, later, headed the CIA's Directorate of Plans, from where numerous illegal CIA operations emanated. Meyer was personal friends with James Angleton, the CIA's counter-intelligence chief.

Desmond FitzGerald: ***St. Mark's School, Harvard University***; joined the OSS during World War II; he returned to the United States and practiced law in New York City; Frank Wisner recruited him to join the CIA and FitzGerald participated in covert operations in the Far East; he became station chief in the Philippines and Japan, and, later, the head of the CIA's Far Eastern Division; in 1962, he was appointed to head the unsuccessful Cuban Task Force to overthrow the Castro regime in Cuba.

Tracy Barnes: ***Groton School, Yale University, Scroll and Key Secret Society, Harvard Law School***; worked with Frank Wisner at the Wall Street law firm of Carter, Ledyard and Milburn; joined the OSS in World War II; in 1950 he was appointed as deputy director of the **Psychological Strategy Board**, a U.S. government initiative **to plan, coordinate, and conduct national psychological operations to support government objectives, policies, and programs**; in 1951, Frank Wisner recruited Barnes to join the CIA; he was the principal case officer in the CIA-sponsored coup to overturn the Guatemala government in 1954, and worked as the Assistant Deputy Director of Plans, under Richard Bissell in the failed Bay of Pigs invasion of Cuba; in 1962, Barnes was appointed head of the **CIA's Domestic Operations Division**, *which focused on student and labor union activities*; in 1966, Desmond FitzGerald, his superior, was forced by Richard Helms, the new Director of the CIA, to sack Barnes. Subsequently, Barnes was employed as a personal assistant to **Kingman Brewster**, the President of Yale University.

From the Wall Street Firms: Harriman and Lovett (see bios above)

From the Media:

Philip Graham: *Miami High School, University of Florida,* ***Harvard Law School***; President of The **Washington Post**; married to Katherine Graham, daughter of American financier, former Chairman of the Federal Reserve (1930-1933), and owner of The Washington Post, **Eugene Meyer**; Phillip Graham helped Wisner coordinate the illegal CIA Operation Mockingbird by use of covert money, gifts, and/or coercion, to enlist the assistance of 25 of the most influential news organizations to disseminate CIA propaganda to the American public.

James Truitt: Truitt was raised in a prominent family in Baltimore, Maryland; after service as a Naval officer in World War II, he went to work for Life magazine; in 1960 he became personal assistant to Phil Graham at the *Washington Post*; he became vice president of *Newsweek* magazine, an affiliate of the *Post*, in 1960; he became close friends with Cord Meyer and James Angelton; in 1969, Ben Bradlee, chief editor of the *Post*, charged Truitt with mental incompetence and force him to resign. Subsequently, Truitt moved to San Miguel de Allende, Mexico.

Stewart Alsop: ***Groton School, Yale University****; joined the OSS* during World War II; co-wrote a tri-weekly political and foreign affairs column from the prestigious **New York Herald Tribune** with his brother Joseph Alsop; later Stewart Alsop wrote columns for the *Saturday Evening Post* and *Newsweek*; Stewart Alsop was a great-nephew of Theodore Roosevelt. His mother was related to President James Monroe and was a cousin of Eleanor Roosevelt and her bride's maid in Eleanor's marriage to Franklin Delano Roosevelt.

Joseph Alsop: ***Groton School, Harvard University***; became reporter at the *New York Herald Tribune*, where he co-wrote a highly influential, tri-weekly political and foreign affairs column with his brother, Stewart Alsop.

James Reston: born in Scotland, *University of Illinois*; reporter for the **Associated Press**; reporter for the London bureau of the *New York Times* in 1939; appointed to head the Office of War Information in London; beginning in 1945, he rejoined **The New York Times** as a national correspondent, bureau chief, and, finally, executive editor.

From the Washington D.C. Legal Firms: (including McCloy, bio above)

Clarke Clifford: *Washington University in St. Louis, and Washington University Law School*; joined the U.S. Navy in World War II; became Naval Advisor to President Truman and confident; campaign manager in President Truman's surprise second term victory of Thomas Dewey; in 1950, Clifford began representing large corporations, including Bank of Credit and Commerce International (BCCI) from his own law firm in Washington D.C.; appointed by President Kennedy to head of the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board; appointed Secretary of Defense by President Johnson after

the Kennedy assassination and helped steer Vietnam War policy toward disengagement; Paul Nitze became Deputy Secretary of Defense under Clifford;
reached a $5 million settlement with the Federal Reserve Board for his involvement as a director of BCCI, *which was sued by the U.S. government for fraud, laundering drug money, and bribing regulators and central bankers in ten developing countries*; *it was alleged that Clifford had made $6 million in profits from BCCI bank stock he had bought with an unsecured loan from BCCI.*

From the U.S. State Department: (including Kennan, Acheson, and Bohlen)

Paul Nitze: *Hotchkiss School,* ***Harvard University***; father, William Nitze was on the faculty of Rockefeller-funded **University of Chicago**; joined the Wall Street firm of Dillon, Read & Co.; married Phyllis Pratt, daughter of John Teele Pratt, son of a key partner in John D. Rockefeller's Standard Oil Company; in 1942, he worked for Nelson Rockefeller in the Office of Inter-American Affairs; in 1950-53, he was Director of Policy Planning for the State Department under the Truman Administration; served in 1961 in the Kennedy Administration as Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs and in 1963 as Secretary of the Navy; co-founder of Team B, a 1970s think tank that proposed to President Gerald Ford that it be allowed to challenge the National Intelligence Estimates provided by the CIA; Director of the CIA, William Colby rejected the proposal and was replaced by George H.W. Bush. Nitze's efforts culminated in the estimate that the Soviet Union had developed new weapons of mass destruction and were planning to undertake aggressive expansionary moves, which became the foundation of the Reagan Administration's massive military buildup at enormous cost and borrowing by the United States; Nitze was also responsible for President Carter's reluctant withdrawal from the U.S./Soviet Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (II) in 1979; subsequently, *the Team B's analysis was proven to be largely exaggerated*; for more than 40 years, Nitze was one of the chief architects of U.S. policy toward the Soviet Union.

David K.E. Bruce: ***Gilman School, Princeton University****; head of OSS London* during World War II; Ambassador to France; Ambassador to West Germany; Ambassador to United Kingdom; first U.S. emissary to the People's Republic of China; Ambassador to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

From the U.S. Congress:

John Sherman Cooper: *Somerset High School,* ***Yale University, Skull and Bones, attendance at Harvard University Law School*** *was interrupted by family obligations*; he joined the U.S. Army in 1942 and was assigned to General George Patton's Third Army as a courier in the military police; he returned to the United States in 1946 to become a circuit judge of Kentucky's 28th judicial district in, having been elected to that upcoming judgeship in 1945 while still engaged in administrative matters concerning the occupation of Germany after its surrender; subsequently he ran and was elected to the U.S. Senate; his political career included three separate terms as a Senator

and, in between, he was appointed to significant positions including the Ambassador to India and to East Germany. And between assignments, he worked as a lawyer for the prestigious Washington D.C. law firm of Covington & Burling; John Sherman Cooper was one of the seven members of the Warren Commission, which made the determination that Kennedy was killed by a single gunman.

From the U.S. Supreme Court:

Felix Frankfurter: born in Austria in 1882, moved to the U.S. in 1894; *New York City Public School 25, City College of New York,* ***Harvard Law School, studied and was visiting professor at Oxford University***; joined the prestigious New York law firm of Hornblower, Byrne, Miller & Potter; worked with Henry Stimson, the U.S. attorney for the Southern District of New York; when Stimson was appointed Secretary of the Navy, Frankfurter continued as Stimson's assistant and confident; **Frankfurter joined the faculty of Harvard Law School through a donation from Jacob Schiff, the extraordinarily wealthy head of the powerful Wall Street investment firm, Kuhn Loeb**; worked in President Wilson's Administration for the War Department during World War I and investigated labor strife after the war; became a trusted advisor to President Franklin Delano Roosevelt in 1932; he was appointed by President Roosevelt as Associate Justice of the United Supreme Court in 1939 and remained in that position until 1962, representing the conservative faction of the Supreme Court.

The Georgetown Set: A Summary

The Georgetown Set was a group of individuals who, I believe, were part of the machinery used by the concealed power to heavily influence the U.S. government. Eight of the twenty-four members of the Georgetown Set were key officials of the concealed power-controlled CIA; five members were senior officials of the concealed power-controlled U.S. State Department; five members were from the concealed power-controlled mainstream media who were participants in the CIA's Operation Mockingbird; two members were principals of the Brown Brothers Harriman Wall Street firm that financed the rise of Hitler's regime; one member was a U.S. Senator who was part of the fraudulent Warren Commission; and one was an Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court who owed much to his sponsor, Jacob Schiff of the Wall Street firm of Kuhn Loeb. While it is possible that some of the members did not know that their direction was being shaped by the concealed power, I believe that at the least, Harriman, Lovett, McCloy, Acheson, Nitze, and both Dulles brothers were directly affiliated with the concealed power and were among its key facilitators in America.

My research indicates that President Kennedy did not understand the dynamics of this group that established itself as a strong force within the Washington D.C. top social circles or that the Georgetown Set was largely under the control of the concealed power.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

So here you have it. A new president takes office in early 1961, unaware that he and his brother, Robert Kennedy, the new Attorney General, have stepped into an alternative universe of which they know little. What they don't know includes subject matter such as the existence of a hidden concealed power with power that exceeds any nation, the CIA control by the concealed power, the concealed power-controlled Federal Reserve, the concealed power's successful scheme to triggering World War I and II, the concealed power's scheme to trigger a long war in Vietnam, the concealed power's Washington Consensus apparatus that ran interference for the concealed power's transnational corporations, the obligation owed to certain organized crime figures, the concealed power's monopoly control of global narcotics, the concealed power's ownership of the Wise Men, and the concealed power's use of the Georgetown Set to facilitate its schemes. Without being familiar with this alternative universe, there is a certain inevitability to the outcome of the Kennedy Administration, particularly given the Kennedy brothers' shallow Eastern Establishment education known for its absence of reflection, perspective, thinking in depth, for deliberation, for connecting the dots. Remember why? Because it's all a free ride to the top with an ingrained sense of entitlement.

The "Rogue" Behavior of the Kennedy Family as Perceived by the Concealed Power

The Kennedy family---Joe Kennedy, John Kennedy and Robert Kennedy, specifically---interfered with the schemes of the concealed power by the following actions:

1. Interfering With the Concealed Power-Controlled Presidential Election: Reliable documentation suggests that Joe Kennedy, *using the underworld connections he developed while building his bootlegging fortune* during the Prohibition era, was instrumental in securing John Kennedy's narrow presidential election victory and defeating the concealed power's scheme to insure continuation of a Republican Administration under President Eisenhower's Vice President, Richard Nixon. In reaction to this surprise maneuver and based on my research, I believe that J. Edgar Hoover, the long-standing head of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, along with a number of powerful, concealed power-controlled U.S. officials, were the source of irresistible political pressure on John Kennedy to accept concealed power-controlled Lyndon Johnson as his Vice Presidential running mate. This reliable information suggests that Hoover agreed to withhold sensitive evidence collected by the FBI about John Kennedy's substantial history of womanizing in exchange for Johnson's position as Vice President on the Kennedy ticket and assurance that if John Kennedy won the presidential election, Hoover would remain as head of the FBI during Kennedy's term of office. Accordingly, the concealed power did its best to backfill and adjust to the Kennedy win by positioning concealed power-controlled Lyndon Johnson as Vice President to succeed John Kennedy at the end of his presidential term. It should be noted that in 1937, Lyndon Johnson received his first major political campaign funds from Brown & Root, later acquired by Halliburton in December of 1962. In Robert A. Caro's The Path To Power, he states that Brown & Root gave huge sums of cash for

Johnson's first run for the Senate in 1941, which attracted an IRS criminal investigation of both the firm and Lyndon Johnson. President Franklin D. Roosevelt stepped in to halt the investigation and allow Brown & Root to settle with a small penalty.

2. Interfering With the Concealed Power's Scheme To Regain Control of Cuba: Just months after the Kennedy Administration came into office in January 1961, the April 1961 Bay of Pigs invasion, which was masterminded and undertaken by the CIA to recapture control of Cuba, was collapsing and President Kennedy decided *not* to order the U.S. military to step in and take over the invasion. Approximately half of the 2,500 anti-Castro members of the CIA-led invasion were captured or killed and the concealed power's scheme to recapture Cuba and restore its immense profit-taking by its participation in casinos, prostitution, drug trafficking, resort hotels and resumption of other former business monopolies in Cuba was thwarted.

3. Interfering With the Independent Power of the Concealed Power-Controlled CIA

On February 19, 1961, President Kennedy signed Executive Order 10920 to abolish the CIA-dominated Operations Coordinating Board, which included the CIA's covert psychological warfare activities. The purpose of this Executive Order was to reduce the independence of the CIA in favor of tighter White House control.

On June 28, 1961, President Kennedy issued a request to Allen Dulles for a summary on MJ-12 Intelligence Operations as they related to Cold War psychological warfare plans. The "MJ-12" reference was to the MJ-12 Special Studies Project files, held by the CIA, that Kennedy had heard were focused on an undisclosed interrelationship between *UFO matters and psychological warfare activities and planning*.

Also on June 28, 1961, President Kennedy signed a National Security Action Memorandum 55 *that placed all CIA operations---especially the CIA covert operations--firmly under the control of the Joint Chiefs of Staff of the U.S. military*.

On November 5, 1961, Allen Dulles provided President Kennedy a brief summary of the "MJ-12 Project," in which he stated that the CIA was developing ways to disable the Soviet air defense system and demoralize Soviet forces and civilians by engaging in psychological warfare involving the creation the illusion of unidentified flying objects on their borders and in their airspace. As far as the issue of real UFO's, the summary stated that the CIA had concluded that 80% of the investigated sightings were explainable and were not a threat to national security. Allen Dulles went on to state:

> "While the possibility remains that true UFO cases are of non-terrestrial origin, U.S. intelligence is of the opinion that they do not constitute a physical threat to national defense. *For reasons of security, I cannot divulge pertinent data on some of the more sensitive aspects of MJ-12 activities which have been deemed properly classified under the 1954 Atomic Energy Act of 1954. I hope this clarifies the necessity to keep current operations (of) CIA activities in sensitive*

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> *areas from becoming official disclosure. From time to time, updates will be provided through National Intelligence Estimate as more information becomes available."*

Apparently this decision by Allen Dulles to try to withhold requested information from President Kennedy, among other irking behavior, led to Allen Dulles' termination as Director of the CIA, effective November 29, 1961.

4. Interfering With the Concealed Power's Effort To Weaken the American Economy by Suppressing Scientific Advances and Economic Growth in America

As a part of the rivalry between the U.S. and the USSR for supremacy in space exploration, on May 25, 1961, President Kennedy announced his decision to have the U.S. land a man on the moon in ten years. **This new national policy ran counter to the long-term scheme of the concealed power to weaken the American economy, which later became known in the 1980s Project of the Council of Foreign Relations "controlled disintegration."**

5. Interfering With the Concealed Power-Controlled National Security Council Arrangement Set Up Under the Eisenhower Administration

Immediately following the failed Bay of Pigs invasion, which had intensely embarrassed the Kennedy Administration, President Kennedy took decisive steps to abandon the Eisenhower Administration's National Security Council (NSC) apparatus. President Eisenhower, the former Supreme Commander of all allied military forces in the European Theater of World War II, strengthened the NSC, which he had inherited from President Truman, as the central governing locus for presidential decision-making concerning foreign and military policy. Eisenhower's NCS evolved into a well-coordinated planning and operations apparatus that promoted inclusiveness and consensus over the Eisenhower Administration's eight-year term. In its place, President Kennedy, with no administrative experience on a par of Eisenhower's administrative expertise, and facing a rash of foreign policy and military challenges including Bay of Pigs, the Cuban Missile Crisis and the on-going build-up of a possible war in Vietnam, relied on,

> "....ad hoc arrangements that emerged from particular crises or other pressing needs. As a result of the Bay of Pigs, Kennedy created the Situation Room in the White House to provide the President and his advisers with real-time information and communication capabilities so the President would no longer be held hostage to the information and analysis that was provided to him by cabinet agencies." (The National Security Council—A Legal History of the President's Most Powerful Advisors, Cody M. Brown, 2008.)

This consolidation of decision-making power within the White House was unprecedented and could be seen to threaten the concealed power's capacity to heavily

influence White House decision-making through its well-established influence within key agencies of the U.S. government that President Kennedy saw as bureaucratic stumbling blocks.

6. Interfering With U.S. Monetary Affairs Controlled By the Concealed Power's Private Bank, the Federal Reserve: On June 4, 1963, President Kennedy signed Executive Order 11110 delegating to the Secretary of the U.S. Treasury the President's authority to:

> ....issue silver certificates against any silver bullion, silver, or standard silver dollars in the Treasury not then held for redemption of any outstanding silver certificates, to prescribe the denominations of such silver certificates, and to coin standard silver dollars and subsidiary silver currency for their redemption.

One of the most massively profitable and longest-running schemes of the concealed power has been to attach its private bank, the Federal Reserve, to the American banking system by orchestrating the passage of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913. Notwithstanding strenuous rebuttals about the significance of President Kennedy's Executive Order 11110 by a whole array of mainstream media figures, government officials and corrupted "experts," the fact remains that when a President begins to change any part of the concealed power's carefully constructed monetary system, which is one of its largest profit centers, the concealed power's playbook has historically called for violent counteractions, if deemed necessary, such as the attempted assassination of President Jackson after he vetoed the re-chartering of the Second Bank of the United States, which was the concealed power's private bank that it had been attached to America's financial system in 1816.

7. Interfering With the Concealed Power's Scheme To Prolong the Cold War

Cold War tensions began to thaw in the aftermath of the 1962 Cuban Missile Crisis during which the Soviet Union removed its medium-range ballistic missiles from Cuba and President Kennedy made meaningful concessions on the U.S. side. A "Hot Line" between the White House and the Kremlin was established to head off misunderstandings and conflict. A treaty banning the open air testing of nuclear weapons was signed on August 5, 1963. And on September 20, 1963, President Kennedy, in a speech before the United Nations, invited the Soviet Union to form a joint effort with the U.S. to mount an expedition to the moon.

8. Interfering With the Concealed Power's Vietnam War Scheme: On October 5, 1963, President Kennedy signed National Security Action Memorandum #263 authorizing his plan---to be announced after his re-election in 1965---that would draw down 1,000 U.S. military personnel by the end of 1963, train South Vietnamese military personnel as replacements, and withdraw the bulk of U.S. military presence by the end of 1965 (see Memorandum #263 on pages 383 and 384).

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

9. Interfering With the Concealed Power's Organized Crime Connections in the United States

U.S. Attorney General Robert Kennedy began a campaign to have the U.S. Justice Department launch investigations into organized crime activities, which were the channels the concealed power used as part of its monopoly on global narcotics operations.

All told, there were at least nine situations in which President Kennedy unwittingly interfered with the concealed power's schemes. To make matters worse for the Kennedy Administration, there was the well-known philandering behavior of President Kennedy.

The Unpredictable Consequences of President Kennedy's Philandering:

The American public was ill-served by a part-time president who led a not-so-secret life of constant distraction. Even for the concealed power, President Kennedy's relentless effort to engage in intimate relations with women projected a dangerous specter of unpredictability, particularly owing to his ignorance of the nature of the women with whom he was consorting. It is also reported that his brother, Robert Kennedy, engaged in the same behavior, although in a less conspicuous manner. In the early 1960s, the U.S. media did not report the private behavior of politicians, especially, at the White House level. Accordingly, only on occasional times did the President's womanizing break the surface of public awareness, but when it did, the circumstances were dire:

- *Judith Exner*: On February 7, 1960, Frank Sinatra introduced Exner to John Kennedy, who, at the time, was a Senator and presidential candidate. Subsequently, Sinatra also introduced Exner to Sam Giancana, the Chicago mob boss. Exner confirmed an extensive affair with John Kennedy which continued during his presidency on a number of occasions: during the Church Committee hearings in 1975, in her 1977 book, Judith Exner: My Story, in a Vanity Fair article in 1996, and in a People Magazine article in 1999. She was quoted as saying that within several weeks of meeting Kennedy in 1960, they began an affair that lasted 21/2 years; that they carried on the affair in New York hotels, Kennedy's home, and in the White House on several occasions; *that she served as a courier between Kennedy and Giancana, apparently both before and after the 1960 Presidential Elections: before, for Kennedy to secure Giancana's help in vote manipulations in close races in West Virginia and in Illinois; after, for Kennedy to secure Giancana's agreement to undertake the assassination of Fidel Castro*.

- *Marilyn Monroe*: On August 5, 1962, Marilyn Monroe, the movie star, was found dead in her home in Brentwood, California at the age of 36. One narrative was that of suicide: chloral hydrate and Nembutal were found in her system and the cause of death was recorded as acute barbiturate poisoning and a coroner's report of "probable suicide." However, there is a substantial amount of new

documentation confirming a liaison with President Kennedy, a diary kept by Monroe, her disenchantment over being dropped by the President, her relations with Sam Giancana, the Chicago mob boss, her threats to divulge sensitive information gleaned from her liaisons with Kennedy, and possible CIA involvement in her death.

- *Ellen Rometsch*: In July 1963, the FBI learned that President Kennedy was in a relationship with Ellen Rometsch, age 27, a West German who had been introduced to Kennedy by Bobby Baker, Vice President Lyndon Johnson's senior aide. The FBI came upon Kennedy's liaison with Rometsch from its surveillance of a group of women who frequented the Quorum Club, located at the Carroll Arms Hotel, just across the street from the new Senate Office Building. Run by Bobby Baker, it had approximately 200 members including Senators, Congressmen, lobbyists, and young women. The FBI determined that several of the women were involved in relationships with leading politicians including both Kennedy brothers. Two other women of the group, Mariella Novotny and Suzy Chang were identified as part of the spy ring that had trapped John Profumo, the British war minister, a few months earlier. The FBI assessment of Rometsch was that she, in all likelihood, was a Soviet spy. When U.S. Attorney General Robert Kennedy was informed of these findings, he had Rometsch immediately deported.

Connecting the dots, this behavior not only reflected a lack of "situational awareness" that endangered the effectiveness of the Kennedy Administration. It also demonstrated John Kennedy's fundamental lack of "seriousness of purpose" in assuming the Presidency of the United States. But is that a surprise when you consider he was spawned from the deeply fraudulent Eastern Establishment which, long ago, gained control of America's nomination and electoral processes, and saddling us with their preposterous selections. The numerous liaisons, including the few described above, did not compare to the relationship President shared with Mary Pinchot Meyer.

- *Mary Pinchot Meyer*: In October 1961, Mary Pinochot Meyer, *a member of the Georgetown Set* and wife of CIA officer, Cord Meyer, begun an affair with President Kennedy and kept a diary of their approximately "30 trysts." A extraordinary claim by Timothy Leary, formerly a lecturer at Harvard in psychology, was that in 1962 he was approached by Mary Meyer and was asked to provide her with a steady supply of marijuana and LSD, which she and President Kennedy used during their encounters. Leary claimed that Mary Meyer helped influence Kennedy's views on nuclear disarmament and easing tensions with Cuba. In early 1962, Leary claimed that Mary Meyer told him that she was taking part in a plan to avert worldwide nuclear war by convincing powerful male members of the Washington establishment to take mind-altering drugs, which would presumably lead them to conclude that the Cold War was meaningless. According to Leary, she said she had shared in this plan with at least seven other Washington socialite friends who held similar political views and were trying to

supply LSD to a small circle of high ranking government officials. In his biography, Flashback, Leary claimed he had a call from Mary Meyer soon after the Kennedy assassination during which she sobbed and said,

> *"They couldn't control him anymore. He was changing too fast...They've covered everything up. I gotta come see you. I'm afraid. Be careful."*

On the day of October 12, 1964, eleven months after the assassination of President Kennedy, Mary Meyer was found shot to death along the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal towpath, a popular walking path near her home. The killer was never found, although a suspect was put on trial and was acquitted. In March 1976, James Truitt, another member of the Georgetown Set, told the *National Inquirer* that Mary Meyer had an affair with John Kennedy. He claimed that Meyer had told his wife, Anne Truitt, *that she was keeping a diary* and had asked her to safeguard it. Upon hearing of Mary Meyer's murder, Anne Truitt called her sister, Tony Bradlee, wife of the Washington Post's editor Ben Bradlee, and told them to retrieve the diary from its location in Meyer's home. When the Bradlees entered Mary Meyer's home, which adjoined their own home, *they found James Angleton, the head of CIA counterintelligence, and a member of the Georgetown Set, searching for the diary*. Subsequently, the diary was found and confirmed the affair with Kennedy, but it contained nothing that would be construed as information pertaining to the assassination.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

On February 2001 writer C. David Heymann asked Cord Meyer who he believed had killed his wife, Mary Pinochet Meyer. Cord Meyer, who would die just six weeks later of lymphoma, replied:

"The same sons of bitches that killed John F. Kennedy."

The Aftermath of the Assassinations of President Kennedy, Robert Kennedy and Martin Luther King

Even before the assassination of President Kennedy on November 23, 1963, I believe the concealed power worked to strengthened its control of the CIA. I believe this occurred when President Kennedy forced Allen Dulles, the Director of the CIA, to retire effective November 29, 1961. Under considerable political pressure, President Kennedy replaced Dulles with John McCone, a multibillionaire industrialist, positioned solidly at the very center of the military/industrial complex, who was in full support of: (i) extending the Cold War, (ii) opposing a nuclear test ban treaty with the USSR, (iii) accelerating the arms race, (iv) regaining control of Cuba, (v) promoting an acceleration of the Vietnam military build-up and, (vi) continuing the covert activity of the CIA, thereby leaving all of the concealed power's schemes undisturbed. John McCone's background was that of a high minion of the concealed power: he came up in the steel business before World War II and co-founded the firm that today is *Bechtel*, the transnational corporation rivaling Halliburton in securing U.S. government-supported engineering and construction contracts with foreign governments across the world, and, more recently, heavy involvement in U.S. contracts in Iraq and Afghanistan. Bechtel and Halliburton are main participants in the Washington Consensus, the juggernaut combine of the concealed power's transnational corporations, the U.S. Department of State, the CIA, the international banking system, the World Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the World Trade Organization, and the U.S. military, all working together to gain and maintain control of Third World governments to support the concealed power's enormously profitable monopoly banking, business, and narcotics operations across the world.

The aftermath of the assassinations of President Kennedy (11/22/63), Robert Kennedy (6/6/68) and Martin Luther King (4/4/68) was to enable the concealed power to continue its massively profitable machinations as described above, and to send a clear message of the consequences of interfering with the concealed power's control of America. As a means of remaining undetected, I believe the concealed power encouraged the spread of blame in all directions including, but not limited to:

- organized crime, that believed it was double-crossed by the Kennedy family;
- the CIA under Dulles, having been reined in by the Kennedys;

- the Miami-based anti-Castro groups, because President Kennedy had withdrawn U.S. support during the Bay of Pigs invasion;

- the Soviet Union, because of being blocked from developing a strategic base in Cuba;

- Fidel Castro, because he was frustrated by the many CIA assassination attempts on his life;

- President Johnson, believing that President Kennedy was intending to choose a new Vice Presidential running mate in the Kennedy's re-election campaign, due to Johnson's emerging entanglement in a congressional bribery case involving Johnson's powerful aide, Bobby Baker. This scandal included claims of Johnson, through Baker, orchestrating the development of a number of casinos by International Hotels Corporation in the Dominican Republic and involving underworld figures Meyer Lansky associate, Ed Levison, Sam Giancana, and Ben Siegelbaum.

In other words, I believe that applying the perspective we have been developing, herein, to the fact pattern described above, there exists the probability that the assassinations came right out of the concealed power's age-old British Empire playbook, which required the assassination card to block any interference with the many concealed power schemes underway that touched on the Cold War, Cuba, Vietnam, their Federal Reserve, their global narcotics monopoly and their Washington Consensus-directed looting of world populations.

The Kennedy family is a paradigm case of the Eastern Establishment's alternative universe, which produces uniquely unqualified minions who would be immediately fired from any real world workplace, because such positions implicitly call for a sound education, experience, seriousness of purpose, and an inner compass based on honesty, trustworthiness, reliability, as well as a strong sense of personal responsibility.

- Thus, when Joe Kennedy was appointed to represent America as the Ambassador to the United Kingdom, he displayed his ignorance and incompetence quickly, and had to be recalled.

- Thus, when John Kennedy, with no experience or qualifications, brought his haphazard and irresponsible behavior to the Presidency, he blundered immediately due to his lack of situational awareness of the real world.

- Thus, Robert Kennedy, having never tried a case in a U.S. court of law, had no experience or qualifications to assume the position of U.S. Attorney General or to be a Presidential advisor. He, too, because of a shallow education and upbringing, had no situational awareness of the real world or how to effectively function within it.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In other words, while we all regret the demise of John and Robert Kennedy, the American people at that time were in desperate need of authentic leadership to address real world dangers of the highest order, namely, the concealed power that had plunged America into a false reality, was robbing the American people blind, and was planning the ruination of the American economy and our solidarity.

The Pattern of Eastern Establishment Betrayal of America and Its Constitution

Federalist Party: the wealthy American merchants and Alexander Hamilton formed an opposition political party allied with Britain that the Constitution never contemplated.

The Essex Junto: members of that Party conspired to have New England rejoin Britain during the War of 1812.

The Narcotics Families: much of the wealth of the Establishment based on heroin trade.

First and Second Banks of the United States: the Establishment pushed for these fraudulent banks tied to Britain and the Bank of England.

Morgan family: agents for the Rothschild family's efforts to corrupt America's economy.

Carnegie family: worked for Britain to take over and sabotage American education.

Rockefeller family: worked for Britain to take over and sabotage American education.

Guggenheim family: worked for Britain to take over and sabotage American education.

The heads of Eastern Establishment banks and large corporations who precipitated The Great Depression

The same heads of Eastern Establishment banks and large corporations who attempted the overthrow of the U.S. government of Franklin D. Roosevelt as it enacted New Deal legislation to spur a national economic recovery.

Ford family: worked for Britain to subvert the American government force America into a one-world government under Britain's control. Helped Hitler's rise.

Harriman/Bush families: fomented World War II for profit, financing Lenin and Hitler.

Bundy family: William and McGeorge Bundy were agents of concealed power and helped start the Vietnam War.

The Wise Men: they were top minions of the concealed power and worked to wreck America's national sovereignty and force America into a one-world government.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHAPTER EIGHT (Pages 426-571)

The British Banking Elite and Its Impact on America

The examination of the American Eastern Establishment families led to the door of the British banking elite's impact on America and their collaboration with the Eastern Establishment to ruin America's independence and to return it to a colonial status.

Puncturing the False Reality by Restoring Authentic American History

Some will say there is no need to dredge up the past---it's dead and gone. It has no value to present times.

But that misses the real point. To finally escape the false reality that surrounds us and prevents us from achieving emancipation, we have to know what authentic reality *is*. *We have to know what happened to us*. *We have to know all about the concealed power and its minions who surround us, and determine their vulnerabilities.* In other words, we have to know our real history as Americans and what has actually been going on around us, which has been hidden by the false reality, to be able to move forward.

Therefore, I want to make a strong case for you to *grunt through* this next section, which is a revival of an authentic history of America to include the hurricane-sized forces that are relentlessly driving our brave and battered ship toward the rocky shoals.

I don't want to leave out you, the next generation, of other brave and battered countries. Stay with me on this restoration of authentic history because it covers much of your own situation and can give you a head start in reviving the history of your own country.

"The Old Money Trust" Bursts Through the False Reality

The first thread to pull leads to understanding the nature of this group that the Federal Reserve showered with $16.3 *trillion* of U.S. taxpayer money and taxpayer-backed credit: the foreign banks, central banks of foreign countries, international hedge funds, transnational corporations, and wealthy individuals. I suggest that you try to approach this reading with *gallows humor* because otherwise you are going to spin off into unhealthy anger.

When this thread is pulled, an interesting connection is revealed. As America entered the early 1900s, a mounting concern of the public was the disturbing growth of large corporations that were forming monopolies to impose higher prices on the consumer and limit the growth of smaller, independent American businesses. These large corporations, referred to, in that era, as "trusts," were unaccountable to the public and, by their concealed schemes, they worked very much against the public interest. The American public was aroused over the predatory behavior of large corporations even

before the turn of the century as evidenced by the passage of the Sherman Antitrust Act of 1890 under Benjamin Harrison's administration. The term "trust-busting" came into use to describe President Theodore Roosevelt's efforts (later proven to be a “pretend” attack on building business monopolies) to break up the large corporations that controlled the railroads, oil, and manufacturing, communications, mining, and other sectors of the American economy. On December 3rd, 1901, he delivered a fiery 20,000 word speech before Congress on the subject of reining them in. During his presidency, he was successful in breaking up J.P. Morgan's Northern Securities Company railroad empire and J.D. Rockefeller's Standard Oil Company, among other smaller trusts. But there is considerable question whether President Roosevelt even scratched the surface of the machinations of extraordinarily wealthy financiers, working with owners of large corporations, at the top of the American economy.

This perspective was given additional weight by the Pujo subcommittee of the House Committee on Banking and Currency in session between May 1912 and January 1913. This investigative unit of the U.S. Congress discovered the existence of a group of influential financiers who, ***in fact***, had gained control of major manufacturing, transportation, mining, telecommunications and financial markets (including the New York Stock Exchange). Using the conventional language of the time, the Pujo subcommittee referred to this combination as the "Money Trust." The named firms that provided the financing for the Money Trust were Banker’s Trust Co., Guaranty Trust Co., Astor Trust Co., National Bank of Commerce, Liberty National Bank, Chase National Bank, and Farmer’s Loan and Trust Co. The investigation identified over $22 billion ($479 billion in 2011 dollars) in resources and capitalization controlled through 341 directorships held in 112 corporations by the leadership of the Money Trust.

Named as the individuals at the top of the Money Trust were:

- John Pierpont (J.P.) Morgan (1837-1913), the preeminent American financier, the representative for the Rothschild family interests in America, arranged the mergers that resulted in the formation of General Electric and United States Steel Corporation, among many others. Morgan played a key role in building and maintaining a powerful international banking presence, with his strong connections with British and European banking partners. Born in Hartford, Connecticut, he received a significant part of his education in Switzerland and Germany, where he became fluent in French and German languages. It should be noted that the wealth of the Morgan’s was a tiny fraction of the wealth of the Rothschild family and that the Rothschilds used Morgan as their front for exercising heavy political influence and making extraordinarily large investments in the American economy.

- Jacob H. Schiff (1847-1920), of Kuhn, Loeb & Company had similar British and European banking connections. Born in Frankfurt am Main, Germany, Schiff and his family lived in the Rothschild home while growing up and learned the ropes in banking in Europe before coming to America. He joined Kuhn, Loeb, an American financial firm, in 1874, and became head of the firm in 1885. He organized financing

for Westinghouse Electric Company, Western Union, Wells Fargo, and numerous railroad corporations across the U.S., and held interests in National City Bank of New York and Equitable Life Assurance Society. **He also provided financing in 1904 and 1905 to the Empire of Japan in its war against the Tsarist government of Russia. The amount of financing provided was $200 million, which, today, would amount to $5.3 billion, which suggests an unprecedented level of money power concentrated among this handful of international bankers.**

- Paul Warburg (1868-1932) of Kuhn, Loeb & Company, engaged in international banking in Europe and America. Born in Hamburg, Germany, he entered his family banking firm, M.M Warburg & Company, in 1891, married Nina J. Loeb, daughter of Solomon Loeb, founder of Kuhn, Loeb, in 1895, and moved to the Kuhn, Loeb firm in New York City in 1902. Paul Warburg played a crucial role in the planning, formation, and early management of the Federal Reserve System in 1913. He became a director of the Council of Foreign Relations in 1921 at its inception and remained on its board until 1932.

- Benjamin Strong, Jr., head of J.P. Morgan's Banker's Trust Co., participated in the planning, formation and management of the Federal Reserve System in 1913. He served for 14 years as the head of the dominant Federal Reserve Bank of New York and was associated with the Council of Foreign Relations.

- William Rockefeller (1841-1922), co-founder of Standard Oil, with his brother John D. Rockefeller. He held interests in copper, railways and public utilities, and built up National City Bank of New York, which is now Citigroup.

- George F. Baker (1840-1931), co-founder of the First National Bank of the City of New York and largest stockholder in the Central Railroad of New Jersey. He was a director of 22 corporations with aggregate resources of over $7 billion and was believed to be among the ten wealthiest individuals in America, with an estimated net worth of $200 million ($5.3 billion in 2011 dollars). **He provided most of the initial funding for the Harvard Business School.**

- James J. Stillman (1850-1918) was part of the group, along with W.H. Harriman, Jacob Schiff and William Rockefeller, that controlled the First National City Bank of New York. He also controlled sixteen Texas banks and most important Texas railroads, including the Southern Pacific Railroad, the Union Pacific Southern Railway, and the Saint Louis, Brownsville and Mexico Railway. **In 1876, Stillman participated in the financing to support Porfirio Diaz's overthrow of the government of Mexico**. His extraordinary wealth was furthered magnified by the marriage of his two daughters to two Rockefeller siblings, William Goodsell Rockefeller and Percy Avery Rockefeller.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The work of the subcommittee, headed by U.S. House Representative of Louisiana Arsene Pujo, (a Democrat) was hampered by: (i) non-cooperation from the U.S. Comptroller of the Currency of the Taft Administration (Republican); and (ii) non-cooperation by the courts to provide the subcommittee access to the books and records of banks in question. None of the named members of the Money Trust were called to testify before the subcommittee and no charges were ever filed.

Could it be that in spite of the Sherman Antitrust Act of 1890 and Teddy Roosevelt's trust-busting in the early 1900s, the international banking and industrial combination has simply grown all this time and is now among the present recipients of the Federal Reserve's $16.3 trillion of bailout assistance? What would that mean? Think about it. The old Money Trust never got reined in? Is that possible? What kind of money power must they have accumulated since the Pujo subcommittee investigation in 1913? Could that enormous money power be the source of campaign finance and lobbyist money that cascades through all of America's governmental institutions and through all the governmental institutions of other nations? Just hold the thought of the unbelievable amount of money under the control of a grown up Money Trust. Let that sink in and hold on to it as we descend deeper into the unknown that resides below the thick layer of false reality.

<u>If a Hidden, Fully Mature Money Trust Lies Below the False Reality, How Does It Actually Work?</u>

First, a warning: you are about to enter the tribal arena of economists and practitioners of high finance. *Do not be intimidated by their incomprehensible language* because much of it is designed specifically to conceal from you what they are actually doing or trying to accomplish. From the beginning of time, self-appointed power figures have tried to mystify and disempower the rest of us with the intentional misuse of language-----it is part of their natural repertoire. Be on guard for especially deceptive language coming from the battalions of bought and paid-for economists and Wall Street figures, pretending to be “experts.” The whole combined fields of economics and high finance has been intentionally mystified to gain overwhelming political power and to disempower the rest of us. For example, just think of the term *<u>“quantitative easing”</u>* that is used by the Federal Reserve. In the demystified real world, that term intentionally obscures the concealed schemes of the Federal Reserve in which massive quantities of new electronic money are created out of thin air and sent regularly to the top banks and investment firms, which are currently insolvent due to the horrendous losses incurred since 2008. The understanding between the Fed and these banks and financial institutions is that the money is to be used to pump up the stock market in order to create the illusion that the economy is improving. This is another case of "things that are not what they seem." Without this life-support system, the stock market would be a shell of what it seems to be and the insolvent banks and investment firms would be in bankruptcy or would have been purchased by vulture investor groups for pennies on the dollar and been broken up into small, manageable operations.

To cut through this intentional misuse of language, we are now seeing groundbreaking cartoons by the video firm *xtranormal* and others that effectively combine clarity, humor and ridicule. Pull up these video clips, below, on "quantitative easing" to overcome any sense of intimidation about what "quantitative easing" really means: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PTUY16CkS-k and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oGIvw7T0GPI&feature=fvwrel

I spoke earlier about the need for you to fine-tune your "situational awareness." Cutting through the fraudulent language of the concealed power-controlled economists and its bloviating high finance minions, starting with Ben Bernanke, is a must for penetrating the false reality.

One Last Pep Talk Before We Enter the Unknown

As you take this plunge, you will feel you have left your comfort zone. And nearly all of you will immediately recognize that there is a massive hole in your education concerning economics and finance. At first, your mind will try to shut down and you will begin to lose interest. *But, here is an epiphany*: you will never gain an understanding of how the world actually works unless you draw your sword and hack away at all the intentionally misleading words and deceptive concepts that infest the realm of economics and high finance. You have no choice but to engage. *If you back away, you will be at a real disadvantage in working toward self-determination, dignity and a better future.*

Being intimidated by their intentional misuse of language is exactly where they want you---this is how they have always maintained their power and kept us all in the dark. But once you start hacking away, with your "vorpal blade (going) snicker-snack" (from the *Jabberwocky)* and realizing what they are actually doing, you will laugh at their pathetic efforts. I always chuckle when these faux economists and high finance minions mis-describe what is actually going on in the economy by using the phrase "*The economy is facing headwinds*." That word came right out of Tavistock Institute's language dissembling factory. They want the American public to believe that the economy is like the weather and we must just accept the inevitability of its negative impacts on us.

OK? Now it's time to take the plunge!

How Honest Banks Operate and How "Central Banks" Are a Misuse of Language

This section is important because the Federal Reserve is, in fact, a "central bank," but at its inception in 1913, its organizers masked its function by naming it the "Federal Reserve." It is neither "federal" nor is it a "reserve." That's just intentionally misleading doubletalk. G. Edward Griffin wrote a book, which is a "keeper," titled: The Creature From Jekyll Island: A Second Look At the Federal Reserve. I will be quoting him extensively because his insights are worth considering and I want you to get the full weight of his perspective. Concerning the history of banking, he wrote:

> "Banks (that take in money from depositors) first appeared in early Greece, concurrent with the development of coinage (gold, silver and other rare metal coins) itself. They were known in India at the time of Alexander the Great. They also operated in Egypt as part of the public granary system. They appeared in Damascus in 1200 and in Barcelona in 1401. **It was the city-state of Venice, however, which is considered the cradle of banking as we know it today."**
>
> "The Bank of Venice: In the year 1361, there already had been sufficient abuse in banking that the Venetian Senate passed a law forbidding bankers to engage in any other commercial pursuit, thus removing the temptation to use their depositors' funds to finance their own enterprises. Bankers were also required to open their books for public inspection and to keep their stockpile of coins available for viewing at all reasonable times. In 1524, a board of bank examiners was created and, two years later, all bankers were required to settle accounts between themselves in coin rather than by check."

It should be noted that the Glass Steagall Act of 1933 had the same intent as the law passed by the Venice Senate in 1361. The Act became law in the aftermath of gross excesses by bankers who endangered their depositors money by subjecting it to their own risky investments. The absence of this regulatory protection helped precipitate The Great Depression. On November 12, 1999, the Glass Steagall Act was repealed after approximately $100 million of lobbying (bribery by another name) by the financial industry. The key figures responsible for this disastrous decision were:

- William Clinton, President.
- Sanford Weill, CEO of Citigroup, which collapsed in late 2008.
- Robert Rubin, Secretary of the Treasury (1995-1999) under President Clinton, now co-chairman of the Council of Foreign Relations.
- Lawrence Summers, Secretary of the Treasury (1999-2001) under President Clinton
- Phil Gramm, Republican Senator of Texas, now a lobbyist for UBS AG.
- Jim Leach, Republican Senator of Iowa, now head of National Endowment of the Humanities.

Griffin continues describing banking practices in Venice in the 16the century:

> "In spite of these precautions, however, the largest bank at the time, the House of Pisano and Tiepolo, had been active in lending against its reserves (the depositors' money in coins, held in their accounts with the bank) and, in 1584,

was forced to close its doors because of its inability to refund depositors (when the depositors came to get their money out of their accounts). The government picked up the pieces at that point and a state bank was established, the Banco della Piazza del Rialto. **Having learned from the recent experience with bankruptcy, the new bank was not allowed to make any loans. There could be no profit from the issuance of credit.** The bank was allowed to sustain itself solely from fees for coin storage, exchanging currency, handling the transfer of payments between customers, and notary services (verifying signatures before transferring funds and before execution of documents to prevent fraud)."

"The formula for honest banking had been found. The bank prospered and soon became the center of the nation's commerce. Its paper receipts (meaning checks) were widely accepted far beyond the country's borders and, in fact, instead of being discounted (the paper receipts were exchanged for their face value, not a slightly lower amount, which was customary) in exchange for gold coin as was the usual practice, they actually carried a premium over coins.

This was because there were so many kinds of coin in circulation and such a wide variance of quality within the same type of coin that one had to be an expert to evaluate their work. The bank performed the service automatically when it took the coins into its fold. Each was evaluated, and the receipt given for it was an accurate reflection of its intrinsic worth. The public, therefore, was far more certain of the value of the paper receipts than of many of the coins and, subsequently, was willing to exchange a little bit more for them."

Can you see how trust is built by, (i) being transparent, (ii) eliminating conflicts of interest, (iii) engaging in honest and reliable practices, and (iv) being overseen by honest, third party auditors from the government? And can you sense how that trust is destroyed when fraud works its way into any or all of these four protections of the public interest?

Griffin continues:

"Unfortunately, with the passage of time and *the fading from memory of previous banking abuses*, the Venetian Senate eventually succumbed to the temptation of credit (borrowing money). Strapped for funds and not willing to face the voters with a tax increase, ***the politicians decided they would authorize a new bank without restrictions against loans, have the bank create the money they needed, and then "borrow" it. So, in 1619, the Banco del Giro was formed, which like its bankrupt predecessor, begin immediately to create money out of nothing (not backed by coins) for the purpose of lending it to the government."***

"Throughout the 15th and 16th centuries, banks had been springing up all over

> Europe. Almost without exception, however, they followed the lucrative practice of lending money, which was not truly available for loan (it had no backing by coin). They created excess obligations against the reserves (depositors' coins) and, as a result, ***every one of them failed***. *That is not to say that their owners and directors did not prosper. It merely means that their depositors lost all or a part of their assets entrusted to the banks for safekeeping."*

This is why the banking profession, in spite of its symbols of stability (impressive buildings, marble everywhere, thick steel vaults, and conservatively-dressed officers and staff) is viewed by many with deep suspicion? It is because banks, since they have been allowed make loans without sufficient backing continually come under the control of people with nothing but fraud on their minds. Fraud never seems to end in banking because the industry is controlled by the concealed power that does nothing that isn't fraudulent. And it perpetuates the endless fraud by controlling banking laws and minimizing penalties for committing fraud (and bribery and coercion).

Griffin:

> "The Bank of Amsterdam: **It wasn't until the Bank of Amsterdam was formed in 1609 that we find a second example of sound banking practices, and the results were virtually the same as previously experienced by the Banco della Piazza del Rialto. The bank only accepted deposits and steadfastly refused to make loans. Its income is derived solely from service fees.** All payments in and around Amsterdam soon came to be made in paper currency issued by the bank and, in fact, that currency carried a premium over coin itself. The (banking management) and the City Council were required to take *an annual oath* swearing that the coin reserve of the bank was intact."
>
> "The principles of honesty and restraint were not to be long-lived, however. The temptation of easy profit from money creation (paper money not backed by coins) was simply too great. As early as 1657, individuals had been permitted to overdraw their accounts which means, of course, that the bank created new money (not backed by coins) out of their debt. In later years enormous loans were made to the Dutch East Indies Company. The truth finally became known to the public in January of 1790, and (depositors demanded a return of their coin deposits) from that date forward. Ten months later the bank was declared insolvent and was taken over by the City of Amsterdam."

When depositors lose trust in a bank where they have their coin deposits, they frequently demand the return of their deposits and this is referred to as "a run on the bank."

Griffin:

> "The Bank of Hamburg: **The third and last experience with honest**

banking occurred in Germany with the Bank of Hamburg. For over two centuries it faithfully adhered to the principle of safe deposit (it's paper currency was always fully backed by depositors' coins). So scrupulous was its administration that, when Napoleon took possession of the bank in 1813, he found 7.5 million marks in silver held against liabilities (paper money) of 7.4 marks. That was more than was actually needed. Most of the bank's treasure that Napoleon hauled away was restored a few years later by the French government in the form of securities (promises to pay). It is not clear if the securities were of much value but, even if they were, they were not the same as silver. Because of foreign invasion, the bank's currency was no longer fully convertible into coin as receipt money (paper money fully backed by depositors' coins). It was now paper money only partially backed by depositors' coins, and the self-destruct mechanism had been set in motion. The bank last another 55 years until 1871 when it was ordered to liquidate all of its accounts. ***That is the end of the short story of honest banking. From that point forward, paper money only partially backed by depositors' coins became the universal practice.*** But there were to be many interesting twists and turns in its development before it would be ready for something as sophisticated as the Federal Reserve System."

Griffin:

> The Bank of England: In (1694), the Bank of England (a privately owned bank) was formed and circulated its own banknotes (the bank's paper money, not the government's paper money) backed by a small percentage of *gold coin* held in its vault. It must be understood that, at this time, the Bank of England was not yet fully developed as a "central bank." It had been given a monopoly over the issue of banknotes within London and other prime geographic areas, but they were not yet decreed as *legal tender* (a medium of payment allowed by law or recognized by a legal system to be valid for meeting a financial obligation). No one was forced to use them. They (the Bank of England's banknotes backed by a small percentage of gold coin) were not required for use: the public could accept, reject, or discount (value the paper money at a lower value than the face amount printed on the paper) at its pleasure. Legal tender status was not conferred upon the banknotes until 1833. **Meanwhile, Parliament had granted charters to numerous other banks throughout the Empire and, without exception, the issuance of paper money not backed by coin led to their ultimate demise and the ruin of their depositors**. England was financially exhausted after a half a century of war against France and in numerous civil wars fought largely over excessive taxation. By the time of the War of the League of Augsburg in 1693, King William was in serious need for new revenue. Twenty years previously, King Charles II had repudiated a debt of over 1,000,000 Pounds which had been lent to him by scores of goldsmiths, with the result that ten thousand depositors lost their savings. This was still fresh in everyone's memory, and, needless to say, the government was no longer considered a good investment

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> risk (because of the absence of *trust*). **Unable to increase taxes and unable to borrow, Parliament became desperate for some other way to obtain funds. The objective was not to bring the money mechanism under more intelligent control, but to provide a way, outside taxation and/or public loans to raise more money, regardless of the consequences to their subjects."**

And along came William Paterson (1658-1719), who was a Scottish trader, privateer, and entrepreneur of the highest order. In 1675, he emigrated to England and then to the Bahamas. To no avail, he approached the governments of England, the Holy Roman Empire, and the Dutch Republic to help him establish a trading colony in Panama to advance Far East trade.

A "privateer" is a private person or ship authorized by a government (in Paterson's case, England) to attack foreign shipping during wartime. "Privateering was a way of mobilizing armed ships and sailors without having to spend public money or commit naval officers.....they disrupted commerce and pressured the enemy to deploy warships to protect merchant trade.....and were equivalent to the 'military contractors' of today....The cost was borne by investors hoping for top profits from 'prize money' earned from captured cargo and vessels. The proceeds would be distributed among the privateer's investors, officers and crew."

Griffin:

> ".....(Paterson's group) turned their attention to a scheme that did interest (the British government) very much, *the creation of money*. The two groups came together and formed an alliance. No, that is too soft a word. The American Heritage Dictionary defines a cabal as 'A conspiratorial group of plotters or intriguers.' There is no other word that could so accurately describe this group. With much the same secrecy and mystery that surrounded the meeting on Jekyll Island (Jekyll Island, Georgia, where key bankers secretly converged for 10 days to conceived the Federal Reserve) the cabal met in Mercer's Chapel in London and hammered out a seven-point plan which would serve their mutual purposes:

Here you have a priceless example of what "central banks" are all about and the fraud they perpetrate.

- The government would grant a charter to the (Paterson group) to form a bank.
- The bank would be given *a monopoly to issue banknotes* (paper money issued by the bank), which would circulate as England's paper currency.
- The bank would create money out of nothing with only a fraction of its total currency (its paper money) backed by coin.

- The (Paterson group) then would loan the government all the money it needed (the bank's paper money backed only by a very small amount of coin).

- The money (the bank's paper money backed only by a very small amount of coin) created for the government loans would be backed primarily by government I.O.U.s (written loan documents describing the loan details and the government guarantee to repay the loans under the described conditions).

- Although this money (the bank's paper money backed only by a very small amount of coin) was to be created out of nothing and would cost nothing to create, the government would pay 'interest' on it (to the bank) at the (annual) rate of 8%. That's the scam, right there. In effect, the British government agreed to pay Patterson's group an 8% annual fee on all the paper money the Paterson's group printed out of nothing. And that accumulating 8% fee was called *national debt. That is exactly how the Federal Reserve operates, too.*

- Government I.O.U.s would also be considered as 'reserves' (paper money owed by the government which the bank lent it), for creating additional loan money for private commerce. These (additional) loans also would (pay interest to the bank). **Thus, the (Paterson group) would collect double interest on: (i) the bank's paper money created out of nothing and lent to the government and (ii) the additional paper money also created by the bank out of nothing, but based on the fictitious "reserves" for creating more unbacked loan money to be lent to private businesses.**

Welcome to the world of flagrant fraud. "Fraud" is defined as wrongful or criminal deception intended to result in financial or personal gain. Both groups (the Paterson group and the British government) entered into a fraudulent banking operation and they both greatly benefitted. The problem they overcame was the inability of the government to either raise taxes or borrow money from depositor banks or other real lenders. The essence of the fraud was as follows:

- The bank created its own paper money backed with only a very small amount of coin.

- The government created written loan documents describing the loan details and the government guarantee to repay the loans under the described conditions.

- The bank lent its paper money backed only by a very small amount of coin to the government and received the written loan documents describing the loan details and the government guarantee to repay the loans under the described conditions.

- Both groups agreed to use deceptive language to describe this transaction: they pretended that the bank made a loan to the government, but what it really did

> was to manufacture the money with no significant backing for the government's use. If the government had simply printed new paper money itself, without significant backing with coin, and tried to pay its expenses with this new paper money, the recipients of the unbacked paper money would not have accepted the money at face value, and would have applied a substantial discount rate in receiving payment for their goods and services. In other words, the much lower value of paper money created by the government made that alternative unacceptable to the government. But, public perception would be very different if a seemingly independent "Bank of England" were formed with special privileges: with a monopoly to issue "banknotes" which would be the official currency of England and this bank would be the sole lender to the government.

In his The Mystery of Banking (1983), Murray Rothbard wrote:

> "In short, since there were not enough private savers willing to finance the (government's) deficits, Paterson and his group were graciously willing to buy government bonds (the written loan documents describing the loan details and the government guarantee to repay the loans under the described conditions) provided they could do so with newly-created out-of-thin-air banknotes (the bank's paper money backed only by a very small amount of coin) carrying a raft of special privileges with them. This was a splendid deal for Paterson and company, and the government benefitted from the flimflam of a seemingly legitimate bank's financing their debts....**King William himself and various members of Parliament rushed to become shareholders of the new money factory they had just created."** **(still more fraud)**

Griffin continues:

> "The (Bank of England) charter was issued in 1694, and a strange creature took its initial breath of life. ***It was the world's first "central bank"***.....The reality of central banks, therefore---***and we must not forget that the Federal Reserve System is such a creature***---is that, under the guise of purchasing government bonds, they act as hidden money machines which can be activated any time the politicians want. This is a godsend to (governments that) no longer can depend on taxes or the good credit of their treasury to raise money. It is even easier than having government printing (its own unbacked paper money), ***and, because the process is not understood by the public, it is politically safe."***

Now, here is another connecting of the dots: guess why it is so important for the concealed power to gain control of American education and to dumb down learning in educational institutions? Because by minimizing and dumbing down subjects like economics and finance, the next generations are unable to see through this concealed "central bank" scheme.

> "Central banks, of course, are amply paid for this service. To preserve the pretense of (real) banking, it is said they collect interest, but this is a misnomer. They didn't lend money, they created it. ***Their compensation, therefore, should be called what it is: a professional fee, or commission, or royalty, or kickback, depending on your perspective, but not interest***."

We're now at the very center of the fraud that always exists with "central banks," including the Federal Reserve. **They aren't banks. They aren't making real loans because they have no money of any value to lend. We must stop using their "false reality" language. We must call them what they really are: *fraudulent organizations*, pretending to be bankers, that issue unbacked paper money that they give to governments that use it to cover government costs and pay a servicing fee to that fraudulent organization for perpetrating massive fraud on the public.** In reality, when you combine, (i) creating fake money to give to the government to pay its expenses, with (ii) creating fake money to bail out American financial institutions, foreign banks, central banks of foreign countries, transnational corporations, international hedge funds and wealthy individuals, what do you get? Well, you get a sudden, 50%-75% (or more) plunge in the purchasing power of the dollar, probably in the 2013-2014 time frame, due to this vast amount of fake money diluting the value of the U.S. dollar. I believe *that's* why you see all these "tells" of approaching martial law in America. It's to contain the public outrage when we all connect the dots to what is actually going on.

Griffin:

> "The new money created by the Bank of England, (shortly after its 1694 formation) splashed through the economy like rain in April. The country banks outside of the London area were authorized to create money on their own, but they had to hold a certain percentage of either coin or Bank of England (paper money) in reserve. Consequently, when these plentiful banknotes landed in their hands, they quickly put them into their vaults (as reserves) and then issued their own (newly created) paper money in even greater amounts. As a result of this pyramiding effect, ***prices rose 100% in just two years***. Then, the inevitable happened: there was a run on the (country banks), and the Bank of England could not produce the coin to back up their paper money (which ultimately created a run on the Bank of England)."
>
> "When banks cannot meet (the demands of depositors for a return of their deposits in coin), ...they are, in fact, bankrupt. They should be allowed to go out of business and liquidate (sell anything of remaining value they own) to satisfy their creditors (whomever has a claim against anything the bank owns of any value), just like any other business. This, in fact, is what always had happened to banks which (lent their paper money out that was less than fully backed by depositors' coin). Had this practice been allowed to continue, there is little doubt that people eventually would have understood that they simply do not want to do

> business with those kinds of banks. That, of course, was not allowed to happen. The cabal (the Paterson group and the King William's government) (was) a partnership, and each of the two groups (was) committed to protecting each other, not out of loyalty, but out of mutual interest. They (knew) that, if one falls, so does the other. It is not surprising, therefore, that, ***when there was a run on the Bank of England, Parliament intervened***. In May of 1696, just two years after the Bank was formed, a law was passed authorizing it to 'suspend payment in specie.' **By force of law, the Bank was now exempted from having to honor its (obligation to satisfy the demand of holders of its unbacked paper money who wanted to exchange their paper for coin)."**

So there is a second fraud that follows the first fraud, just as happened in the 2008 global financial collapse. These financial institutions could not honor their obligations and instead of going into bankruptcy or selling out to vulture funds to be broken up, the U.S. Treasury and the Federal Reserve perpetrated a second fraud on the public, namely, the $16+ trillion bailout of the entire global financial system. Both frauds on the public---first, saddling the American people with a sham bank that has massively looted America for nearly 100 years and is mis-titled the "Federal Reserve," and second, the immense bailout of a corrupt and fraudulent global banking system, secretly run by the Federal Reserve. Both scams were the work of the concealed power in London and America.

Griffin:

> "This was a fateful event (the Bank of England scheme put into operation and then reneging on its obligations in 1696) in the history of money, because the precedent has been followed ever since. In Europe and America, the (Bank of England and the Federal Reserve) *have always operated with the assumption that their partners in government will come to their aid when they get into trouble.* Politicians may speak about 'protecting the public,' but the underlying reality is that government needs (periodic infusions of unbacked paper money) and the printers of unbacked paper money pretending to be bankers) must not be allowed to fail."

The fraudulent activities of the Bank of England, having caused prices to double within two years of its inception in 1696, *precipitated a doubling of prices again by 1815*. Another financial crisis occurred in 1825 with the failure of 63 depositor banks, sending England into financial crisis. The same happened again in 1839, 1847, 1857, 1866, and 1890.

Can you sense the substantial social and economic turmoil England suffered from the fraudulent practices of the Bank of England? *What do you think happened when Parliament let it extend its banking monopoly to the American colonies in 1764?*

A "Central Bank" Comes To The American Colonies: The Bank of England

We've examined the fraudulent practices of the Bank of England, an institution spawned from King William's desperate need for funds. And we know that his dilemma was, (i) he could not increase taxes on his subjects, and (ii) he was unable to borrow money from regular lending sources due to the precarious financial condition of his government. Therein were the seemingly insoluble conditions that brought about the use of fraud: The Bank of England, a new institution pretending to be a bank, that was, in fact, a printing press of limitless unbacked money to solve King William's financial needs. The original objective of establishing English colonies to North America was for England to receive raw materials from the colonies very cheaply and to have the colonies receive the finished goods manufactured (at artificially high monopoly prices) in England. **What actually happened was that, over time, the American colonies developed an impressive trading system with not just England, but with other trading centers as well, and even undertook an early phase of manufacturing in the colonies. When the King and Parliament attempted to limit such trade with other sources, the American colonies perfected sophisticated smuggling enterprises.** For example, a thriving production of rum evolved in the American colonies, involving the importation of molasses from the French, Dutch and Spanish West Indies in the Caribbean.

In terms of early American colonial money matters, the absence of gold and silver led to a home-grown currency, which by the 1750s, had been developed into a stable paper money medium that worked well because, (i) its issuance was carefully controlled to match the need to facilitate trade, (ii) the paper money was backed first by real estate and then other credible collateral such as tax revenues, and (iii) the colonies were populated by individuals who came from England to find better conditions, including an escape from the frequent booms and busts, bank runs, and heavy losses of depositor's money precipitated by the fraudulent activities of the Bank of England and the British government. *In the minds of many American colonists, the irresponsible pattern of money matters in England was looked upon as an important thing to avoid.* Unfortunately for the American colonies, in April of 1763, George Grenville assumed the office of Prime Minister of Great Britain, with the promise of cutting back government spending and pursuing a more assertive foreign policy. He instituted a series of Acts that laid the foundation of the American Revolution:

> The Currency Act of 1764: Among the various harmful Acts conceived by Prime Minister George Grenville ***was the decision to allow the Bank of England to expand its operations to include the American colonies.*** The Act prohibited the colonies from issuing any more paper money, making sure the existing colonial paper money was taken out of circulation through the settlement of payments with which it is involved, and allowing the money monopoly of the Bank of England to take the place of colonial paper money with future issuances of its own unbacked paper money. The negative consequences to the economy of the American colonies were immediate.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> The Sugar Act of 1764: The American colonies were building a thriving business in rum production for exportation by purchasing molasses from the French, Dutch and Spanish West Indies in the Caribbean. This lucrative export had a second important benefit: payments for American rum were made in gold and silver, which were a very valuable form of exchange that had provided strong backing to American colonial paper money. **The Sugar Act of 1764 created and strictly enforced a tax on molasses coming from non-British colonies, which was meant to force the American colonies to purchase, at a considerably higher price, molasses from its British West Indies sugar operations in the Caribbean, thereby strengthening the monopoly position of its Caribbean sugar operations within the commercial realm of the British Empire. The Act also ended all colonial export of lumber to non-British sources, which further diminished colonial export revenues and further diminished the critically important payment of key American exports in gold and silver.** The British government cratered the sound financial system of the American colonies by spreading its corrupt and fraudulent financial system to the colonies like a disease.
>
> The Stamp Act of 1765: But of all the Acts conceived by George Grenville, the Stamp Act caused the most outrage and bitterness among American colonists. That is because it was perceived for what it was: a direct tax on a wide array of items all across the economic spectrum of the colonial economy without their consent, which was a direct violation of the right of every Englishman not to be taxed without having his elected representative be a part of the deliberations that go on in Parliament before any such Act is decided upon.

In reference to the first two Acts, Terry M. Mays, in his Historical Dictionary of Revolutionary America (2005), wrote:

> "While the passage of the (Currency Act of 1751) is actually prior to the Revolutionary America period, it is important for understanding currency issues in the American colonies and the Currency Act of 1764. The British government passed the Currency Act of 1751 in an attempt to regulate the paper money being issued by the New England colonies. The British did not enforce the act during the French and Indian War (1754-1763) due to the need for paper money to cover the mounting debt of the colonies."
>
> "The British government passed the Currency Act of 1764 after the war. British Prime Minister George Grenville persuaded Parliament to pass the Currency Act of 1764, the same year as the Sugar Act of 1764. While the Sugar Act had its greatest impact on the northern colonies, the Currency Act of 1764 added a new burden on the southern colonies. Parliament had passed the Currency Act of 1751 to control the issuing of paper money in the New England colonies. During and after the French and Indian War, the American colonies faced a scarcity of

> precious metals. Merchants throughout the American colonies experienced difficulties paying their British counterparts and turned to paper currency as a solution. As the value of the colonial paper money decreased, British merchants petitioned the government for assistance. The Currency Act of 1764 resulted from this action and extended the provisions of the Currency Act of 1751 from New England to all 13 American colonies."
>
> "Royal governors could not authorize the issuance of bills of credit (colonial paper money) as legal tender (a medium of payment allowed by law). Any governor who refused to abide by the act could be fined 1,000 Pounds, lose his position, and be disbarred from public office. The American colonists viewed the Currency Act with disdain, especially since it was passed around the same time as the Sugar Act of 1764.....The Currency Act is significant in that it reduced the monetary supply within the colonies during the period of crisis initiated by the Sugar Act of 1764. The latter act reduced the influx of hard currency (gold and silver) into the colonies as merchants faced obstruction in acquiring inexpensive, non-British sugar. The Currency Act served to increase the currency shortage and helped raise the ire of colonists against the government in London."

The heavy impact of the Currency Acts of 1751 and 1764 were reflected in Benjamin Franklin's statement to a 1766 inquiry by Parliament, published in "The Examination of Benjamin Franklin" in The Parliamentary History of England from the Earliest Period to the Year 1803. As to the causes of how Parliament had lost respect among the people of the Colonies, Franklin replied:

> "To a concurrence of causes: the restraints lately laid on their trade, *by which the bringing of foreign gold and silver into the Colonies was prevented*; the prohibition of making paper money among themselves, and then demanding a new and heavy tax by stamps; taking away, at the same time, trials by juries, and refusing to receive and hear their humble petitions."

On a broader level, any reader can feel the long struggle and frustration of American colonists as they try, for the next ten years to define their rights and the kind of democratic government to which they aspire, in the face of the woodenheadedness of the British government's mind-set. That disdainful and short-sighted mind-set was best expressed by Charles Townshend, British Chancellor of the Exchequer (1766-1767) who, during a Stamp Act debate in Parliament remarked:

> "...and now will these Americans, ***children*** planted by our care, nourished up by our Indulgence until they are grown to a degree of strength and opulence, and protected by our arms, will they grudge to contribute their mite to relieve us from heavy weight of the burden which we lie under?"

This brought a spirited retort in the same debate from another member of Parliament, Ireland-born Colonel Isaac Barre, a veteran severely wounded and blinded in one eye in

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

the assault that brought a successful conclusion to the French and Indian War on the Plains of Abraham at Quebec. Colonel heaped scorn on Townshend's views, saying:

> "They planted by your care? No! Your oppression planted 'em in America. They fled from your tyranny to a then uncultivated and inhospitable country where they exposed themselves to almost all the hardships to which human nature is liable, and among others to the cruelties of a savage force, the most subtle, and I take upon me to say, the most formidable of any people upon the face of God's earth....." Barre is speaking about the Native Americans the American colonists encountered, sometimes under heavy attack.
>
> "They nourished by your indulgence? They grew by your neglect of 'em. As soon as you began to care about 'em, that care was exercised in sending persons to rule 'em, in one department and another, who were perhaps the deputies of deputies to some member of this house, sent to spy out their liberty, to misrepresent their actions and to prey upon 'em; men whose behaviour on many occasions has caused the blood of those sons of liberty to recoil within them....."
>
> "They protected by your arms? They have nobly taken up arms in your defence, have exerted a valour amidst their constant and laborious industry for the defence of a country whose frontier while drenched in blood, its interior parts have yielded all its little savings to your emolument (profit)....The people I believe are as truly loyal as any subjects the king has, but a people jealous of their liberties and who will vindicate them if ever they should be violated; but the subject is too delicate and I will say no more."
>
> -------The Glorious Cause: The American Revolution, 1763-1766 (2005), Robert Middlekauff.

An expression of their long struggle against official British intransigence came out of the First Continental Congress in 1774, consisting of all thirteen colonies coming together for the first time. From that Congress, ***a Declaration of Rights*** was written, which provides an insight into how they forged the principles of a new government.

This isn't a dry, brittle artifact the American colonists produced in 1774. They were wrestling with *who they were and how they wanted to live*, while surrounded by the feudal-age mindset of the British government that was grinding them down with one abuse after another. Isn't this what you are facing right now? Do you realize that you will soon be thinking about the same issues as the American colonists, namely, a way to declare yourselves independent of the same concealed power that tried to grind down your forefathers and foremothers? And you will soon be wresting with a formal statement of independence describing *who you are and how you want to live.*

Here is what the American colonists came up with, two years before the final Declaration of Independence in 1776:

"That the inhabitants of the English colonies in North America, by the immutable laws of nature, the principles of the English Constitution, and the several charters or compacts, have the following rights:

> Resolved, that they are entitled to life, liberty and property: *and they have never ceded to any foreign power* whatever, a right to dispose of either without their consent.
>
> Resolved, that our ancestors, who first settled these colonies, were at the time of their emigration from the mother country, entitled to all the rights, liberties, and immunities of free and natural-born subjects, within the realm of England.
>
> Resolved, that by such emigration they by no means forfeited, surrendered, or lost any of these rights, but that they were, and their descendants now are, entitled to the exercise and enjoyment of all such of them, as their local and other circumstances enable them to exercise and enjoy.
>
> Resolved, that the foundation of English liberty, and of all free government, is a right in the people *to participate in their legislative counsel*: and as the English colonists are not represented, and from their local and other circumstances, cannot properly be represented in the British Parliament, they are entitled to a free and exclusive power of legislation in their several provincial legislatures, where their right of representation alone can be preserved, in all cases of taxation and internal polity, subject only to the negative of their sovereign, in such manner as has heretofore been used and accustomed: but, from the necessity of the case, and a regard to the mutual interests of both countries, we cheerfully consent to the operation of such acts of the British Parliament, as are bona fide, restrained to the regulation of our external commerce, for the purpose of securing the commercial advantages of the whole empire to the mother country, and the commercial benefits of its respective members; excluding every idea of taxation internal or external, for raising a revenue on the subjects, in America, *without their consent*.
>
> Resolved, that the respective colonies are entitled to the common law of England, and more especially *to the great inestimable privilege of being tried by their peers of the vicinity*, according to the course of that law.
>
> Resolved, that they are entitled to the benefit of such of the English statutes, as existed at the time of their colonization; and which they have, by experience, respectively found to be applicable to their several local and other circumstances.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Resolved, that these, his Majesty's colonies, are likewise entitled to all the immunities and privileges granted and confirmed to them by royal charters, or secured by their several codes of provincial laws.

Resolved, that *they have a right peaceably to assemble, consider of their grievances, and petition the King*; and that all prosecutions, prohibitory proclamations, and commitments for the same, are illegal.

Resolved, that the keeping *a standing army in these colonies, in times of peace, without the consent of the legislature of the colony, in which such armies is kept, is against law*.

Resolved, it is indispensably necessary to good government, and rendered essential by the English Constitution, that the constituent branches of the legislature be independent of each other, that, therefore, the exercise of legislative power in several colonies, by a counsel appointed, during pleasure, by the Crown, is unconstitutional, dangerous and destructive to the freedom of American legislation.

In the course of our inquiry, we find many infringements and violations of the foregoing rights, which, from an ardent desire, that harmony and mutual intercourse of affection and interest may be restored, we pass over for the present, and proceed to state such acts and measures as have been adopted since the last war (the French and Indian Wars), which demonstrate a systematic form to enslave America.

Resolved, that the following acts of Parliament are infringements and violations of the rights of the colonists; and that the repeal of them is essentially necessary, in order to restore harmony between Great Britain and the American colonies:

- The several acts which impose duties for the purpose of raising revenue in America, extend the power of the Admiralty courts beyond their ancient limits, *deprive the American subject of trial by jury*, authorize the judges certificate to indemnify the prosecution from damages, that he might otherwise be liable to, requiring oppressive security from a claimant of ships and good sees, before he shall be allowed to defend his property, and are subversive of American rights.

- Also an act for the better securing his Majesty’s dockyards ,magazines, ships, ammunition, and stores which declares a new offense in America, and deprives the American subject of a constitutional trial by jury of the vicinity, by authorizing the trial of any person, charged with the committing any offense described in said act, out of the realm, to be indicted and tried for the same in any shyer or county within the realm.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

- Also the three acts passed in the last session of Parliament, for stopping the port and blocking up the harbor of Boston, for altering the charter and government of Massachusetts Bay, and that which is entitled, 'An act for the better administration of justice, etc.'

- Also the act passed in the same session for establishing the Roman Catholic religion, in the province of Québec, abolishing the equitable system of English laws, and erecting a tyranny there, to the great danger (from so total a dissimilarity of religion, law and government) of the neighboring British colonies, by the assistance of whose blood and treasure the said country was conquered from France.

- Also the active past in the same session, for the better providing suitable quarters for officers and soldiers in his Majesty's service, in North America.

- Also, that the keeping a standing army in various of these colonies, in time of peace, without the consent of the legislature of that colony, in which such army is kept, is against law.

To these grievous acts and measures, Americans cannot submit, but in hopes that their fellow subjects in Great Britain will, on a revision of them, restore us to that state, in which both countries found happiness and prosperity, we have for the present, only resolved to pursue the following peaceable measures: 1. To enter into a non-importation, non-consumption, and non-exportation agreement or association. 2. To prepare and an address to the people of Great Britain, and a memorial to the inhabitants of British America: and 3. To prepare a loyal address to his Majesty, agreeable to resolutions already entered into."

When I read the resolutions above, I couldn't help thinking of the similarities to our current financial dilemma: then, Great Britain's national debt had more than doubled in the 20 years from 1754 to 1774; likewise, the current national debt of the U.S. government, and European Union countries skyrocketed in the last 20 years, particularly Portugal, Ireland, Greece and Spain. And what happens in all such cases of governments that have become so fiscally unsound? Well, remember how the national debt came about in all governments of fiscal distress, irrespective of time: it was from receiving un-backed paper money from so-called "central banks" that deceptively called it "national debt." Of course, it wasn't debt; it was just newly printed, unbacked paper money that cost nothing to create. And the owners of any "central bank" were a very few individuals who had gained concealed influence over the governments , because of this fictitious "national debt." Also, remember that these few individuals were receiving huge fees, disguised as "interest" on the accumulating "national debt," all for doing nothing more than printing unbacked money and giving it to that government. And,

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

finally, remember that these few individuals retain their concealed power over these governments because of the need for a "front" called a "central bank" that is in place so that the governments can continue to their spending in an irresponsible manner.

The analogy to drug addiction may be helpful: the few individuals who control the "central banks" that produce the unbacked paper money for the governments are the "pushers." And the heads of the governments are the "addicts." Due to the arrangement between the two parties, it is in the interest of the pushers to keep pushing the unbacked paper money (characterized as loans, which they are not) on the heads of governments to keep running up the "national debt" from which the central banks can make higher fees. And, by the way, the pushers have the power to force the governments to pay them back a portion of the "national debt" by requiring a reduction in government spending, or forcing "austerity programs" on the public, or requiring a "bailout" of their "central bank." These requirements are entirely fraudulent because no debt was actually owed to the "central banks."

With this as background, now you may be able to sense that the Declaration of Rights produced at the First Continental Congress was actually a reflection of massive pressure being applied by the few individuals with concealed power over the British government to reduce its spending. The French and Indian War (1754-1763), among other major British government expenditures, had required the pushers to hugely increase the printing of unbacked paper money, which ran up the British "national debt." Now the pushers exercised their concealed power to require an increase in revenues from the American colonies and the insertion of the predatory Bank of England into the American colonial banking system. When you read the resolutions of the Declaration of Rights in this context, it's all about forcing the American colonies to become a major source for reducing Britain's runaway "national debt." owned to the pushers of new unbacked paper money. ***This is how the pushers create debt dependency (addiction to unbacked paper money) that gives them leverage to demand a fraudulent payback of some of the "national debt" and also demand reductions in social safety net spending to do so.***

So, here's another connecting of the dots: the use of "central banks," which are just fraudulent organizations that issue unbacked money that steadily dilute the value of the existing money in circulation, ALWAYS CAUSE RUNAWAY "NATIONAL DEBT." And, to a great extent, the American Revolution was brought about by Britain's runaway "national debt" and its increasingly desperate and despotic efforts to satisfy the demands of the concealed individuals who owned these fraudulent organizations called "central banks."

And there is one more dot to connect: the current financial disaster that has befallen the European Union, which consists of 27 nation-state members, is that all those countries have had a "central bank" forced upon them by the concealed power and have also been forced, by deep bribery, coercion, violence and assassination, to follow the instructions of the concealed power in all matters. The core problem faced by the member states of

the European Union is the same story all over again: the national debt of many of their member-states is so high that the debt cannot ever be paid back. So, the thoroughly fraudulent activity of the concealed power---always characterized by their concealed schemes, and particularly their "central bank" scam, alway ends with a form of "debt-slavery" that maintains the concealed power's control of the European Union. The recent history of certain South American countries---Venezuela, Brazil, Bolivia and Ecuador, among others---that have rid themselves of the concealed power's debt-slavery by cutting ties with the IMF and the World Bank, is one of emancipation and a better future.

As you can see, the Declaration of Rights of 1774, just two years before the American Revolution, was not a declaration *of independence*; instead, it was a polite and formal plea for the King and Parliament to address the grievances being suffered by the colonies and their people and for establishing a new, mutually agreeable working relationship, which still contained a formal allegiance to England, *but it was to no avail.*

Today, with America's $16+ trillion national debt, the concealed power is trying to grind down the morale and staying power of the American people: circulating threats to eliminate Social Security and Medicare, legislating to end collective bargaining rights for public unions, cuts in education and police and fire protection, cuts in social services for the elderly and children, and cuts in medical and retirement benefits. And, today, when you step away from the false reality the concealed power creates, the fact is that it has been the concealed power's schemes that have put America in the economic distress it faces today. For the concealed power to now try to engineer: (i) a severe drop in Americans' standard of living, (ii) abolish their most basic freedoms and rights; and (iii) to begin creating the aura of a police state, all in preparation for Americans to become subjected to a one-world government, is not going to work. Nor, will it work with the 27 nation-state members of the European Union, whose populations are now seeing the light and rejecting the fake debt, the hypocritical austerity measures, and the puppet show that is the present EU leadership of concealed power-controlled Herman Van Rompuy, Jose Manuel Barroso, and Baroness Catherine Aston. Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ViPmoGUxw-M&feature=related

The grievances of a non-financial nature in the Declaration of Rights centered around issues such as *trial by jury, juries of their peers located in the same vicinity*, taking accused colonists to England to stand trial, *subversion of colonial legislatures*, *interference with the right to assemble and to petition the King, placing a standing army of British troops in the American colonies* after the French and Indian War, and establishing an English colony in Canada abutting the American colonies, without English common law and arranging for a dominant Roman Catholic religion, which posed a troubling concern to the American colonies. But in spite of these grievances, American colonists were hopeful of a mutual accommodation and armed resistance was hard to contemplate.

Thomas Paine's Perspective of America Is Still Relevant

Thomas Paine, in his widely-read and persuasive pamphlet of January 10th, 1776, titled *"Common Sense,"* provided a new perspective about independence for Americans to consider. Instead of delivering a passionate tirade, he patiently laid out his own form of public discussion that helped his readers give consideration to: (i) a future relationship between the American colonies and England, and (ii) a realigning of their own perspectives about their futures as individuals.

He distributed *Common Sense* in early January 1776. By that time, the American colonists had taken up arms against the British Army at Concord and Lexington, Massachusetts in April of 1775; at Bunker Hill overlooking Boston in June 1775; at Quebec, Canada in December 1775; and were preparing for the successful expulsion of the British Army from Boston in March of 1776. Paine believed early 1776 was a critical turning point leading to a formal declaration of independence, *but understood that American colonists as a whole needed a new perspective of their future if the revolution was to be successful.* His 48-page pamphlet was highly popular: 120,000 copies were purchased in the first three months; 500,000 in the first year, and became the best-selling American work of the 18th century. Robert Ferguson, in his The Commonalities of Common Sense (2000), wrote:

> "It was passed around, and often read in taverns, contributing significantly to spreading the idea of republicanism, bolstering enthusiasm for separation from Britain, and encouraging recruitment for the Continental Army. Paine provided a new and convincing argument for independence ***by advocating a complete break with history.*** *Common Sense* is oriented to the future in a way that compels the reader to make an immediate choice. *It offers a solution for Americans disgusted and alarmed at the threat of tyranny."*

I believe this is exactly what Americans need in 2012: a complete break with the feudal-age history that surrounds us, due to this concealed power that is the *very last remains* of a long and extremely violent era, an era that is the final obstacle in the road to the natural evolutionary advance of humankind to a higher social intelligence, collective consciousness and spirituality.

John Adams was quoted as saying:

> "Without the pen of the author of 'Common Sense,' the sword of Washington would have been raised in vain."
>
> ---The Sharpened Quill, Jill Lepore, The New Yorker, October 16, 2006

I suggest that you read Thomas Paine's words, below, in the context of our present financial crisis and consider that the owners of the Bank of England may have had overwhelming financial power over the King and Parliament to shape British colonial

policies to maximize Bank of England profits and extract as much as possible in terms of the financial resources of the American colonies. In other words, the considerable financial tensions between the Bank of England, the King, and the British Parliament, as well as the increasing debt-dependency on the Bank, may have been behind the harsh and intemperate demands that ultimately caused the American colonists to finally declare independence. The dynamics at work were:

- A long war (the French and Indian War of 1756-1763) that made the King and Parliament more and more dependent upon the Bank of England's money printing capability.

- A public debt in England that was already out of control (72 million Pounds in 1755, which nearly doubled to 130 million Pounds by 1764).

- The Bank of England printed and distributed unbacked paper money for the British government and charged a highly profitable "service fee." The higher the Bank could force the British government's debt, the higher the service fees received by the Bank of England.

Thomas Paine's Vision of America Into the Future

Before Thomas Paine could express his vision of America into the future, he had to deal with the engrained beliefs of the American colonists that evolved *from 175 years of colonial history in America*, nearly all being subjects of Great Britain.

Today, we have a similar situation. The experience of Americans alive today reach back no earlier than the early 1900s. The so-called baby boomers (born from 1946 to 1964), who make up a large concentration of the population, were born after the end of World War II.

Our engrained beliefs center around a broad sense of being created equal and further defined by concepts such as The American Dream of opportunity for a future better condition; a welcome to immigrants and the varied talents they bring; the rule of law; freedoms of religion, assembly, speech, and press; freedom to form unions, no discrimination by race or color; the New Deal to safeguard us from abuse and excesses; the Great Society legislation to protect our most vulnerable citizens; and most important, a government "deriving its just powers from

the consent of the governed." Accordingly, like the American colonists, to achieve a vision for America's future, Americans, today, must first re-examine how their engrained beliefs compare with the social and economic crisis that surrounds them.

Paine knew his audience. Of his writing style, he wrote:

> "As it is my design to make those that can scarcely read understand, I shall therefore avoid every literary ornament and put it in language as plain as the alphabet." (By the way, it was customary in Paine's era to highlight words by capitalizing them, as you will see.)

And knowing that his audience still possessed the engrained beliefs of earlier American colonists, he gently led the way by respectfully writing:

> "Perhaps the sentiments contained in the following pages, are not yet sufficiently fashionable to procure them general favour; a long habit of not thinking a thing WRONG, gives it a superficial appearance of being RIGHT, and raises at first a formidable outcry in defense of custom. But the tumult soon subsides. "Time makes more converts than reason." As a long and violent abuse of power, is generally the MEANS of calling the right of it in question (and in Matters to which might never have been thought of, had not the Sufferers been aggravated into the inquiry) and as the King of England hath undertaken in his OWN RIGHT, to support the Parliament in what he calls THEIRS, and as the good people of this country are grievously oppressed by the combination, they have an undoubted privilege to inquire into the pretensions of both, and equally to reject the usurpation of either."

Then, Paine provides a short reminder of the role of government in any society; in that:

> "...society is produced by our wants, and government by our wickedness; the former promotes our happiness positively by uniting our affections, the latter negatively by restraining our vices.....Here then is the origin and rise of government; namely, a mode rendered necessary by the inability of moral virtue to govern the world; here too is the design of government, (specifically) freedom and security."

Take a moment to ask: If the most fundamental objectives of any government are to safeguard freedom and security, does your government do that? Does it safeguard your freedom and your security?" What about your financial security? What about your job security? Is your health safeguarded in some way? Is your security safeguarded in your old age? And what about your freedom, your rights, your ability to have your vote count for something that you value? Does the U.S. Congress really represent you and safeguard your freedom and your security? Does the U.S. Justice Department safeguard your freedom and your security? Does the White House safeguard your freedom and security?

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Now that Paine had the American colonists focused on these fundamental objectives, he then turned to puncturing false reality that many colonists held about their understanding of their relationship with England, the King, Parliament, and the House of Commons. Systematically, Paine provided insights into how the British government actually worked:

> "....if we will suffer ourselves to examine the component parts of the English Constitution, we shall find them to be the base remains of two ancient tyrannies, compounded with some new Republican materials.
>
> First.---The remains of Monarchical tyranny in the person of the King.
>
> Secondly.---The remains of Aristocratical tyranny in the persons of the Peers. (the Peers are titled persons having hereditary possession of property, who possess royalty status under the King, and who are members of the House of Lords.)
>
> Thirdly.---The new Republican materials, in the persons of the Commons (the House of Commons is the lower legislative body of the English Parliament, the House of Lords is the upper legislative body), on whose virtue depends the freedom of England.
>
> The two first, by being hereditary, are independent of the People; wherefore in a CONSTITUTIONAL SENSE they contribute nothing towards the freedom of the State. To say that the constitution of England is a UNION of three powers, reciprocally CHECKING each other, is farcical; either the words have no meaning, or they are flat contradictions.
>
> First.--- That the King is not to be trusted without being looked after; or in other words, that a thirst for absolute power is the natural disease of monarchy.
>
> Secondly.--- That the Commons, by being appointed for that purpose, are either wiser or more worthy of confidence than the Crown (meaning the King).
>
> But as the same constitution which gives the Commons a power to check the King by withholding the supplies, gives afterwards the King a power to check the Commons, by empowering him to reject their other bills; it again supposes that the King is wiser than those whom it has already supposed to be wiser than him. A mere absurdity!
>
> There is something exceedingly ridiculous in the composition of Monarchy; it first excludes a man from the means of information, yet empowers him to act in cases where the highest judgment is required. The state of a king shuts him from the World, yet the business of a king requires him to know it thoroughly; wherefore the different parts, by unnaturally opposing and destroying each other,

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> prove the whole character to be absurd and useless. (Paine was ridiculing King George III because he was crowned King of Great Britain and Ireland in 1760 at the age of 22, with no experience, with a mother who kept him at home in order to instill her strict moral values, and throughout his reign, he never travelled abroad.)"
>
> "The prejudice of Englishmen, in favor of their own government, by King, Lords and Commons (the House of Commons), arise as much or more from national pride than reason. Individuals are undoubtedly safer in England than in some other countries: but the will of the king is as much the law of the land in Britain as in France, with this difference, that instead of proceeding directly from his mouth, it is handed to the people under the formidable shape of an act of parliament."

Thomas Paine has laid out the difference between the false reality created by the British monarchy and the reality of how the British government actually worked. If we look at today's American government, try to do the same. Do you sense the engrained resistance of others when you try to question false reality? Isn't the Pavlovian response to dismiss your questions as "conspiracy theories?" That phrase was invented at Tavistock Institute as a psychological warfare mind-game intended to shut down the question by shaming or ridiculing the questioner. Does that engrained resistance you feel tend to limit your willingness to pursue questions about false reality you sense exists vs. the reality of what is actually going on? In his own era, Paine's authorship of *Common Sense* had to remain anonymous because his views were determined to be treasonous by the King and Parliament. By today's standards, could Paine be accused of participating in a "conspiracy theory" when he presented his new perspective of British government?

As an exercise in critical thinking, try to read Thomas Paine in the context of your hypothetical discovery that, today, we are all subjects of a concealed "government" of an unelected few who possesses far greater power than the King and Peers of 18th century Great Britain.

In *Common Sense*, Paine dug deeper into the false reality accepted by the American colonists by challenging Monarchy and Hereditary Succession. He wrote:

> "MANKIND being originally equals in the order of creation, the equality could only be destroyed by some subsequent circumstance.....no truly natural or religious reason can be assigned.....(to the) distinction of men into KINGS and SUBJECTS. Male and female are the distinctions of nature, good and bad the distinctions of Heaven; but how a race of men came into the world so exalted above the rest, and distinguished like some new species, is worth inquiring into, and whether they are the means of happiness or of misery to mankind."

> "In the early ages of the world, according to the scripture chronology there were no kings; the consequence of which was, there were no wars; it is the pride of kings which throws mankind into confusion."
>
> "As the exalting of one man so greatly above the rest cannot be justified on the equal rights of nature, so neither can it be defended on the authority of scripture; for the will of the Almighty as declared by Gideon, and the prophet Samuel, expressly disapproves of government by Kings."

Do you notice that Paine opens the door to the notion that equality was the original condition of humankind? And he also opens the door to the higher authority of scripture that established the illegitimacy of kings? In other words, Paine drew American colonists to Biblical references about equality, which resonated strongly with them in that era. Do you also notice Paine's suggestion that kings and their pride embroil their subjects in wars? Does this resonate in our era of seemingly perpetual war?

> "To the evil of monarchy we have added that of hereditary succession; and as the first is a degradation and lessening of ourselves, so the second, claimed as a matter of right, is an insult and imposition on posterity (meaning future generations). For all men being originally equals, no one by birth could have a right to set up his own family in perpetual preference to all others forever, and tho' himself might deserve some decent degree of honours of his contemporaries, yet his descendants might be far too unworthy to inherit them. One of the strongest natural proofs of the folly of hereditary right in Kings, is that nature disapproves it, otherwise she would not so frequently turn it into ridicule, by giving mankind an ASS FOR A KING."
>
> "This is supposing the present race of kings in the world to have had an honorable origin: whereas it is more than probable, that, could we take off the dark covering of antiquity and trace them to their first rise, we should find the first of them nothing better than the principal ruffian of some restless gang, whose savage manners of pre-eminence in subtlety obtained him the title of chief among plunderers; and who by increasing in power and extending his depredations, overawed the quiet and defenseless.....England since the conquest hath known some few good monarchs, but groaned beneath a much larger number of bad ones: yet no man in his senses can say that their claim under William the Conqueror is a very honourable one. (The invasion of England in 1066 by the French Duke of Normandy, thereafter referred to as William the Conqueror, removed nearly all the native British ruling class, replacing it with a foreign, French-speaking monarchy, aristocracy, and clerical hierarchy.)
>
> "A French bastard (William the Conqueror), landing with an armed Banditti (a company of bandits) and establishing himself king of England against the consent of the natives, is in plain terms a very paltry rascally original. It certainly hath no divinity in it. However it is needless to spend much time in exposing the

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> folly of hereditary right; if there are any so weak as to believe it, let them promiscuously worship the Ass and the Lion, and welcome. I shall neither copy their humility, nor disturb their devotion.....The plain truth is, that the antiquity of English monarchy will not bear looking into."
>
> "In England a King hath little more to do than to make war and give away places (granting land as a reward or a bribe); which in plain terms, is to impoverish the nation and set it together by the ears. A pretty business indeed for a man to be allowed eight hundred thousand sterling a year for, and worshipped into the bargain! Of more worth is one honest man to society, and in the sight of God, than all the crowned ruffians that ever lived."
>
> "Thirty kings and two minors have reigned in that distracted kingdom since the conquest (the Norman Conquest of 1066) in which time there has been (including the English Revolution of 1640-1660) no less than eight civil wars and nineteen rebellions. Wherefore instead of making for peace, it makes against it, and destroys the very foundation it seems to stand for."

The odd parallels: (i) England subjugated by the French bastard, William the Conqueror; (ii) the American colonies subjugated under the British monarchy, and (iii) today's America, subjugated under the same concealed power that controlled the British monarchy before and after the American Revolution.

Thomas Paine's Thoughts On the Present State of Affairs

It was Paine's sense that the American colonists must first try to dispel much of the false reality contained in their engrained beliefs concerning their relationship with England, the King, and Parliament. He then moved on to their current predicament with England and wrote:

> "In the following pages I offer nothing more than simple facts, plain arguments, and common sense: and have no other preliminaries to settle with the reader, than that he will divest himself of prejudice and prepossession (something deceptively attractive), and suffer (allow) his reason and his feelings to determine for themselves that he will put on, or rather that he will not put off, the true character of a man, and generously enlarge his views beyond the present day."

Isn't this exactly what we are trying to do together? Can you see yourself in the same situation as American colonists, trying to "divest yourselves of prejudice and prepossession and.....enlarge your views beyond the present day?" Can you connect with Paine's perspective of America?

With the purpose of preparing his audience for an inspirational breakthrough, he wrote:

> **"The cause of America is in a great measure the cause of all mankind.....The Sun never shined on a cause of greater worth. 'Tis not the affair of a City, a County, a Province, or a Kingdom; but of a Continent-----of at least one-eighth part of the habitable Globe.** 'Tis not the concern of a day, a year, or an age; posterity (future generations) are virtually involved in the contest, and will be more or less affected even to the end of time, by the proceedings now. Now is the seed-time of Continental union, faith and honour....**We have it in our power to begin the world over again.** A situation, similar to the present, hath not happened since the days of Noah until now.....**The birthday of a new world is at hand, and a race of men, perhaps as numerous as all Europe contains, are to receive their portion of freedom**."
>
> "Europe, and not England, is the parent country of America. This new World hath been the asylum for the persecuted lovers of civil and religious liberty from EVERY PART of Europe. Hither have they fled, not from the tender embraces or the mother, but from the cruelty of the monster; and it is so far true of England, that the same tyranny which drove the first emigrants from home, pursues their descendants still in this extensive quarter of the globe, *we forget the narrow limits of three hundred and sixty miles (the extent of England)* and carry our friendship on a larger scale.....Small islands not capable of protecting themselves, are the proper objects for kingdoms to take under their care; *but there is something very absurd, in supposing a continent to be perpetually governed by an island.....It is not in the power of Britain or of Europe to conquer America, if she does not conquer herself by delay and timidity.....'Tis not in numbers but in unity that our great strength lies: yet our present numbers are sufficient to repel the force of all the world."*

Thomas Paine was successful in puncturing the myth of England's image of absolute supremacy by referring to America as a continent. In contrast, he depicted England as an island only 360 miles across. His comparison was more than valid: England, which contains an area of only 50,000 square miles, was dwarfed by the size of the 13 American colonies, and the entire American continent turned out to be 5,500 miles across (along the Canadian border) with an area of approximately 3.5 million square miles. **But even more important, Paine struck a cord deep in the American psyche: the time-honored vision of an America with a mature social intelligence that stood above the corruption and oppression of other parts of the world. Paine struck another cord in the American psyche: that America's ultimate strength was that it could never be conquered unless we conquered ourselves.**

Paine's perspective of America bears repeating:

> "This new World hath been the asylum for the persecuted lovers of civil and religious liberty from every part of Europe."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> “”Tis not in numbers but in unity that our great strength lies: yet our present numbers are sufficient to repel the force of all the world.”
>
> “The cause of America is in a great measure the cause of all mankind.”
>
> “The Sun never shined on a cause of greater worth.”

Stephen Boyle Sep 27, 7:11 PM

Thomas Paine saw America as the instrument by which an evolutionary advance of humankind was possible. His greatest accomplishment was to illuminate our crystal clear opportunity to eradicate the tiny few masterminds of subjugation, perpetual war, corruption, subversion, deep bribery and coercion, and human degeneration; a lower order of humankind on its last legs. His words are as relevant today as in 1776. They express the highest aspiration of the vast majority of Americans, then and now, namely, that we follow our social intelligence to a higher level of human evolution. Paine wrote:

> “As to religion, I hold it to be the indispensable duty of government to protect all conscientious professors (believers) thereof, and I know of no other business which government hath to do therewith. Let a man throw aside that narrowness of soul, that selfishness of principle, which the niggards (a stingy or ungenerous person) of all professions are so unwilling to part with, and he will be at once delivered of his fears on that head. Suspicion is the companion of mean souls, and the bane of all good society. For myself, I fully and conscientiously believe that it is the will of the Almighty that there should be a diversity of religious opinions among us. It affords a larger field for our Christian kindness; were we all of one way of thinking, our religious dispositions would want matter for probation; and on this liberal principle I look on the various denominations among us to be like children of the same family.....”

The Declaration of Independence Was Independence From the Bank of England As Well

When the Declaration of Independence was completed in July 4th, 1776, the colonies also declared independence from the Bank of England and its unbacked paper money scheme. The newly formed United States of America reverted back to the colonial paper money, the "Continental," which was valued at one-dollar of gold. Unfortunately, the new pressures of paying for costs of the Revolutionary War to expel the British Army from the American soil led to printing more "Continental" paper money and incurring the inevitable rush of inflation that always follows. By 1778 one Continental was worth only a quarter of a dollar in gold. By 1779, one Continental was worth even less. Consequently, the public mood was grim, as described by G. Edward Griffin:

> "In October of 1785, George Washington wrote: 'The wheels of government are clogged, and ...we are descending into the vale (a scene of trouble or sorrow) of confusion and darkness.'"

"A year later (1786), in a letter to James Madison, (Washington) said: 'No day was ever more clouded than the present. We are fast verging to anarchy.'"

"In February of 1787, Washington wrote to Henry Knox: 'If any person had told me that there would have been such formidable rebellion as exists, I would have thought him fit for a madhouse.'"

"Just three months prior to the opening of the (Constitutional) Convention (which produced the United States Constitution), Washington voiced his reasons for rejecting the notion of fiat (unbacked) money. In answer to the complaint that there was not enough gold coin (also called "specie") to satisfy the needs of commerce, he replied:

> 'The necessity arising from a want of specie is represented as greater than it really is. I contend that it is by the substance, not the shadow of a thing, we are to be benefited. The wisdom of man, in my humble opinion, cannot at this time devise a plan by which the credit of paper money would be long supported; consequently, depreciation keeps pace with the quantity of the emission (in other words, the faster unbacked paper is printed, the faster the devaluation of the paper money), and articles for which it is exchanged rise in a greater ratio than the sinking value of the money (Washington believed that the pace of price increases moves at an even faster rate than the rate at which unbacked paper money is printed, which could be correct because of the rising fear of inflation). Wherein, then, is the farmer, the planter, the artisan benefited? An evil equally great is the door it immediately opens for speculation, by which the least designing (the non-schemers and most honest) and perhaps most valuable part of the community are preyed upon by the more knowing and crafty speculators.'"
>
> ("speculators" pour big money into certain investment niches to artificially force those prices up, and then sell suddenly in massive quantities to artificially cause those prices to plummet far below their original level, and then immediately buy again in massive quantities at the artificially low prices they have created by manipulating the market of normal buyers and sellers in that particular niche.)

George Washington was not the only American to understand the fraudulent and ruinous consequences of a government that resorts to printing huge quantities of unbacked paper money; the bank failures that wiped out their depositors, the business failures, the hyperinflation, and the skyrocketing unemployment, were seared in the memories of Americans during colonial times and during the Revolutionary period.

Griffin wrote:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"This was the prevailing view held by the great majority of delegates to the Constitutional Convention. They were adamant in their resolve to create a constitution which would prevent any state, and especially the federal government itself, from ever again issuing fiat (unbacked paper) money. And they said so in unmistakable terms."

"Oliver Ellsworth from Connecticut, who later was to become our third Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, said: 'This is a favorable moment to shut and bar the door against paper money. The mischief of the various experiments which have been made are now fresh in the public mind and have excited the disgust of all the respectable parts of America.'"

"George Mason from Virginia told the delegates he had a 'mortal hatred to paper money.' Previously he had written to George Washington: 'They may pass a law to issue paper money, but twenty laws will not make the people receive it. Paper money is founded upon fraud and knavery (dishonest and unscrupulous behavior).'"

"James Wilson from Pennsylvania said: 'It will have the most salutary influence on the credit of the United States to remove the possibility of paper money.'"

"John Langdon from New Hampshire warned that he would rather reject the whole plan of federation than to grant the new government the right to issue fiat (unbacked paper) money."

"George Reed from Delaware declared that a provision in the Constitution granting the new government the right to issue fiat money 'would be as alarming as the mark of the beast in Revelation (the last book of the New Testament, describing the life and teachings of Jesus Christ).'"

"Thomas Paine, although not a delegate to the Constitutional Convention, had written the previous year that he was strongly opposed to fiat money, **which he called counterfeiting by the state**, and he especially abhorred legal tender laws which force people to accept the counterfeit. He said: 'The punishment of a member (of a legislature) who should move for such a law ought to be death.'"

"On the specific subject of paper money without backing by gold or silver, Washington wrote: 'We may one day become a great commercial and flourishing nation. But if in the pursuit of the means we should unfortunately stumble again on unfunded paper money or any similar species of fraud, we shall assuredly give a fatal stab to our national credit in its infancy.'" ("national credit" and "credit" in general means "the ability of a customer---an individual or a nation---to obtain goods and services before payment, based on the trust that payment will be made in the future.")

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Concealed Power Tries to Derail the American Revolution

There were efforts to derail the American Revolution and The Great American Experiment from 1781 to 1783 with the formation and later closing of The Bank of North America; from 1791 to 1811 with the formation and later closing of the First Bank of the United States; and from 1816 to 1836 with the formation and highly visible and tumultuous closing of the Second Bank of the United States. In all three bank formations, their structure generally copied the Bank of England: (i) pretending to the American public that it was an agency of the U.S. government, but, instead, being privately owned by the concealed power with undisclosed members; (ii) pretending to the American public that it was like a bank (with depositors and lending services to the public), but instead was solely a printing press operation for unbacked paper money given to the government; (iii) pretending to the American public that the unbacked paper money it printed and gave to the government was national debt (the responsibility of the American taxpayers to repay it) and owed to the private owners of the printing press with interest (actually an annual service fee since no actual debt was incurred). In other words, three times in a row, in the early history of America, the concealed power, with assistance from betraying American Eastern Establishment families tried, in a thoroughly fraudulent manner, to take over the American financial system through a series of bogus, privately owned banking organizations with concealed allegiances to the Bank of England.

The Evolution of These Concealed Schemes

The U.S Constitution became the law of the land on September 17, 1787. The outcome of the debate among delegates to the Constitutional Convention that led to the U.S. Constitution resulted in the following language concerning money and borrowing:

- "Congress shall have the power to.....coin Money, regulate the Value thereof, and of foreign Coin, and fix the Standard of Weights and Measures."
- "Congress shall have the power to.....borrow money on the credit of the United States."
- "No State shall enter into any Treaty, Alliance, or Confederation; grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal; coin Money; emit Bills of Credit; make any Thing but gold and silver Coin a Tender in Payment of Debts; pass any Bill of Attainder, ex post facto Law, or Law impairing the Obligations of Contracts, or grant any Title of Nobility."

The effective result of this language was that neither the federal nor state governments were allowed to print and issue *paper money* of any kind. The term "coin Money" referred to gold and silver. G. Edward Griffin wrote:

> **"It will be recalled that, after the Bank of North America was terminated and after the Constitutional Convention closed the door on paper money, the United States enjoyed a period of unparalleled economic growth and prosperity.** But, while the door may have been closed, the window was still open. Congress was denied the power to print money, but it was not denied the power to borrow it."

In what Griffin calls, "An end run around the Constitution," he wrote:

> "In the vocabulary of the common man, to borrow is to accept a loan of something that already exists. He is confused, therefore, when the banker issues (unbacked paper) money out of nothing and then says he is lending it (to the government). He appears to be lending, but in reality, he is creating. Then, as now, the mysteries of banking vocabulary were not revealed to the average man, and it was difficult to understand how privately-issued bank notes could serve precisely the same purpose as printing-press money---with precisely the same disastrous results. (The) plan was to establish a bank, to give that bank the power to create (unbacked paper) money, to lend most of that money to the government, and then to make sure the IOUs (presented to the bank by the government) are accepted as money by the public. Congress, therefore, would not be emitting bills of credit (creating unbacked paper money). The bank would do that." (meaning the privately-owned bank that was made, falsely, to look like an agency of the U.S. government, would do what Congress was not allowed to do).

The bank was named the (First) Bank of the United States and who was the government official most instrumental in its creation? None other than Alexander Hamilton, the first Secretary of the U.S. Treasury, submitted the proposal for the bank's charter to Congress in 1790, just three years after U.S. Constitution was in place. A big "tell."

Alexander Hamilton was born and raised in the British West Indies (in the Caribbean); was orphaned at the age of 11, became a clerk in an import/export firm, Beekman and Cruger, which traded with New England; was adopted by an older cousin who subsequently committed suicide, was re-adopted by a Nevis merchant, Thomas Stevens, who may have been Alexander's biological father; and, in late 1772, he received funding from local community leaders to attend Elizabethtown Academy, a grammar school in the American colony of New Jersey. Subsequently, in 1773, he was accepted and entered King's College in New York City, which, today, is Columbia University. A "tell."

In 1775, after the Battle of Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill, Hamilton joined a New York volunteer militia company and, in 1776, he formed a sixty-man artillery company that fought in General Washington's campaign around New York City and in the December 26, 1776 Battle of Trenton in which Washington's troops crossed the Delaware to launch a surprise assault that captured nearly the entire Hessian garrison in Trenton, New Jersey. On March 1st, 1777, Hamilton became aide-de-camp (a

confidential assistant to a senior official) to General George Washington (a “tell”) with the rank of lieutenant colonel and held that position for four years. Hamilton was involved in a wide variety of high-level duties, including intelligence, diplomacy, and negotiation with senior army officers as Washington's emissary. During that time, General Washington developed a long-lasting confidence in Hamilton's abilities and character. It was during his service as aide-de-camp to General Washington that Hamilton became disenchanted with the decentralized and underfunded federal government.

On December 14, 1780, Hamilton had married into one of the most prominent families in New York State. (a “tell”) His wife's father was Philip Schuyler, a wealthy businessman and general under Washington. Although unsubstantiated, Hamilton was known to be *extremely close to his wife's older sister*, who eloped with John Barker Church, an Englishman who made a fortune in the American colonies during the Revolution, and returned with him to London after the war, where subsequently, Church became a member of the British Parliament. Another “tell.”

In February of 1781, Hamilton resigned his aide-de-camp position and on April 30th, 1781, Hamilton, at the age of twenty-three and still serving as a commissioned officer in the military, sent a letter to Robert Morris, the recently appointed Superintendent of Finance of the Continental Congress. (a “tell”) (Morris, a wealthy Philadelphia merchant, had formed the Bank of Philadelphia in 1780 and used it as a means of supplying General Washington's forces with supplies they otherwise would not have received) First, Hamilton stated that, through his connections, he had recommended Morris the previous summer for his current position. (heads up) Second, he proceeded to lay out a proposal for a National Bank (from where did Hamilton suddenly develop banking expertise?). Morris, who had corresponded with Hamilton previously (1780) on the subject of funding the war, immediately drafted a legislative proposal based on Hamilton's suggestion and submitted it to the Continental Congress. Hamilton followed up by making a written public endorsement in an established publication of the wisdom of backing Morris in the creation of the bank, using the pseudonym "The Constitutionalist." His endorsement bears reading because it provides an insight into his mind-set:

> "Congress have wisely appointed a superintendent of their finances,---a man of acknowledged abilities and integrity, as well as of great personal credit and pecuniary influence. It was impossible that the business of finance could be ably conducted by a body of men however well composed or well intentioned. Order in the future management of our moneyed concerns, a strict regard to the performance of public engagements, and of course the restoration of public credit may be reasonably and confidently expected from Mr. Morris' administration if he is furnished with materials upon which to operate---that is, if the federal government can acquire funds as the basis of his arrangements. He has very judiciously proposed a National Bank, *which by uniting the influence and interest* ***of the moneyed men with the resources of government****, can*

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> *alone give it that durable and extensive credit of which it stands in need.* (There's the agenda popping to the surface) This is the best expedient he could have devised for relieving the public embarrassments, but to give success to the plan it is essential that Congress should have it in their power to support him with unexceptionable funds. Had we begun the practice of funding four years ago, we should have avoided that depreciation of the currency which has been pernicious to the morals and to the credit of the nation, and there is no other method than this to prevent a continuance and multiplications of the evils flowing from that prolific source.
>
> ----------"The Continentalist" No. IV, August 30, 1781

My research indicates that the "tells" are suggesting that, early on, Hamilton had been picked out by the concealed power, and was groomed, guided in his early career, and intentionally brought into contact with Eastern Establishment families to form a high level network. Based on similar practices later in its history, I believe that the concealed power wrote expertly deceptive and complex position papers for Hamilton to inflate his image and to line up the acceptance by Congress of the Bank of North America (which preceded First Bank of the United States, an improved "central bank" Hamilton later promoted.

On July 31, 1781, after repeated pleas to General Washington for a field command, Hamilton was given command of a light infantry battalion, which distinguished itself in the Battle of Yorktown in an assault that forced the surrender of the entire British force on October 19, 1781, ending British military involvement in the American Revolution.

On December 31, 1781, *over the objections about the use of unbacked paper money*, the Continental Congress chartered the Bank of North America under the leadership of Robert Morris (the 'North America' part of the bank's name came about due to high hopes that Canada would break away from England and join a confederation with America). Certain historians point out that worry over how to cover Revolutionary War debts may have led Congress to approve the new bank. *The Bank of North America was modeled after the Bank of England* in many respects and its initial funding came almost entirely from foreign sources in the Netherlands and France. (another "tell")

In July 1782, having resigned his military commission after the Battle of Yorktown, Hamilton, who had gained public recognition, was elected in July 1782 to the Continental Congress, the assembly preceding the formation of the U.S. Congress after the signing of the U.S. Constitution in September of 1787. As a Congressman representing New York State, he pressed for a much stronger centralized federal government with powers to supersede state powers and would eliminate its financial dependency on the States (are you surprised?). During the armed conflict with the British, funds came, primarily, from the King of France and from European loans by powerful foreign investors (my research suggests the concealed power was behind them)

Hamilton resigned from the Continental Congress in 1783 and was admitted to the New York Bar, joined a New York law firm, and specialized in defending American colonists who were loyal to England, as well as British subjects entangled in legal matters in America. (another way to build the high level concealed power network)

On June 9th, 1784, Hamilton, now a private citizen, founded the Bank of New York. The bank had no disclosed connection with the American government. The owners were the *Bank of England* , Hamilton, Aaron Burr (later to be the third Vice President of the United States under President Jefferson), and other undisclosed private investors.

Alexander Hamilton backed by the Bank of England? Can you see the concealed scheme coming to the surface? Let's go over this again. How did Hamilton become an expert in banking modeled after the Bank of England, given his non-banking background that focused primarily on military matters? Yet, Hamilton, while still in the Continental Army, contacted Robert Morris, who did have prior banking experience, and laid out a proposal for a national bank. Should we ask whether Hamilton was receiving any concealed coaching that improved his credibility in banking matters? And then, after a short term in the Continental Congress (November 1782-July 1783), he resign and by June 1784, he has founded the Bank of New York with the Bank of England as a partner? There's more: keep reading.

The history of Hamilton's Bank of New York is fascinating: Looking forward in time, when Hamilton received permission in 1791 to form the First Bank of the United States, modeled just like the Bank of England, Hamilton's Bank of New York was folded into, and became a part of, the First Bank of the United States, carrying the Bank of England right along with it as a major owner of the new bank. Furthermore, when the Federal Reserve was created in 1913, the Bank of New York was renamed the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, one of the twelve Federal Reserve Banks created by the Federal Reserve Act, and it quickly assumed the control of the entire Federal Reserve System. With the Bank of New York's metamorphosis into the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the Bank of England was carried along to become a major owner within the power center of the Federal Reserve System beginning in 1913.

In 1787, Hamilton was selected as one of the three delegates to represent New York at the Constitutional Convention. Hamilton became identified immediately at the Convention for his advocacy of a strong central government. Broadus Mitchell, in his The Man Who Discovered Alexander Hamilton, Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society (1951), wrote:

> "Early in the Convention he made a speech proposing *a President-for-Life*.....he proposed to have an elected President and *elected Senators who would serve for life contingent upon 'good behavior*,' and subject to removal for corruption or abuse; this ideal contributed later to *the hostile view of Hamilton as a monarchist sympathizer, held by James Madison*.....the Senate was to be elected in proportion to the population, being two-fifths the size of the House, and the

> President and Senators were to be elected through complex multistage elections, in which chosen electors would elect smaller bodies of electors; they would hold office for life, but were removable for misconduct. The President would have an absolute veto. The Supreme Court was to have immediate jurisdiction over all lawsuits involving the United States, and *State governors were to be appointed by the federal government*."

What do you think about that? Well, at least Hamilton didn't propose a divine right of kings or a hereditary position for the Presidency. And what about that election process? Could any light of democracy ever penetrate that dense briar patch of electors upon electors? I'll ask again: was Hamilton an agent working for some other power? Or, to give him the benefit of the doubt, was that really his vision of America after all the long trail of blood, sweat and tears of colonial abuse by the British, followed by the ordeal and violence of the Revolutionary War?

On September 11, 1789, George Washington, America's first President, appointed Alexander Hamilton to be Secretary of the Treasury.

That was one of the key objectives of the concealed power and it succeeded in repeatedly installing its concealed minions as Secretary of the U.S. Treasury over and over again throughout American history)

Forest McDonald, in his Alexander Hamilton: A Biography(1982), suggested that Hamilton saw his office as that of a Prime Minister; Hamilton would oversee his colleagues under the elective reign of George Washington. McDonald added that Washington did request Hamilton's advice and assistance on matters outside the purview of the Treasury.

On April 23rd, 1790, Secretary of the Treasury Hamilton issued a controversial First Report on the Public Credit to the U.S. House of Representatives. Forever trying to advance the cause of centralizing power in the federal government and reducing the power at the States level, Hamilton proposed to have the federal government assume all State debts incurred during the Revolution, intending to move all significant financial obligations and indebtedness to his domain, the U.S. Treasury. **The loudest objections came from Secretary of State, Thomas Jefferson, and Congressman James Madison, believing among other concerns that the direction Hamilton was proposing was inconsistent with the spirit and scope of the U.S. Constitution.** Madison objected to Hamilton's proposal to lower the rate of interest on the assumed State debts and postpone payments on this new federal debt, as not being payment in full; he also objected to the speculative profits being made. Much of the national debt had been bonds issued to Continental Army veterans, in place of wages the Continental Congress did not have the money to pay; as these continued to go unpaid, many of these bonds had been pawned for a smaller fraction of their value. Hamilton eventually secured passage of his assumption of state debts proposal by striking a deal with Jefferson and Madison. According to the terms,

Hamilton was to use his influence to place the permanent national capital on the Potomac River, rather than Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, where it had been located since the U.S. Constitution was adopted in late 1787. Hamilton's proposed legislation to assume the State debt and to enlarge the national debt subsequently passed in the House of Representatives by a narrow margin.

Remember that the most fraudulent aspects of the "central bank" scheme was to keep building up the national debt to the point that repayment would be nearly impossible, which would give the private owners more and more power over government policy in all areas. Remember also that another key part of the "central bank" scheme was to open the door to more and more financial speculation in which the private owners and their agents would participate in order to further enlarge their profits.

In 1790, Hamilton, in first year of his Treasury position, sent to Congress a proposal to create a "central bank," to be named the First Bank of the United States and to be modeled after the Bank of England.

Griffin wrote:

> Hamilton's proposal to create a dominant bank at the federal level had several purposes, namely to:
>
> - Establish financial order and clarity. With the adoption of the U.S. Constitution, each State had its own financial institutions (state banks) and many currencies were in circulation; English, Spanish, French and Portuguese coinage, Continentals, and script from the colonies.
>
> - Establish credit for the nation, domestically and overseas (the ability of the federal government to borrow from international lenders on the “full faith and credit” of the United States Government).
>
> - Manage the financial needs and requirements of the federal government, including providing loans to the federal government and assumption of all significant debts of the States (here’s the scam coming: the First Bank of the United States printing unbacked paper money, giving it to the federal government, and calling it “debt” with “interest,” both of which to be owed to the new bank).
>
> - Create a United States Mint to provide a universally-accepted American standard coinage in accordance with the July 6th, 1785 decision of the Continental Congress to adopt the Spanish dollar, to contain 371.25 grains of fine silver, as the official monetary unit of the United States.
>
> - Enact a sales tax (on liquor) to help fund the costs of Hamilton's proposal.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The support behind the First Bank of the United States came from Eastern Establishment pro-British New England merchants and their state governments. Strong opposition came from the South, where its agricultural base functioned well without the need for a centralized federal bank. And additional opposition came from citizens across the nation whom were deeply suspicious of a federal bank dominating the monetary affairs of the nation instead of state banks that had always served the individual needs of Americans. According to Phillip Foner, editor of The Basic Writings of Thomas Jefferson (1950), Jefferson, then the Secretary of State, wrote:

> "A private central bank issuing the public currency is a greater menace to the liberties of the people than a standing army.....We must not let our rulers load us with perpetual debt."

Jefferson also pointed out that the Constitution did not grant to Congress the power to create a bank or anything similar. In The Age of Jackson (1945), Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. quotes Hamilton as saying:

> "No society could succeed which did not **unite the interest and credit of rich individuals with those of the state**. (a completely un-Constitutional notion)

Griffin wrote:

> "Hamilton on the other hand, argued that debt was a good thing, if kept within reason, and that the nation needed more money in circulation to keep up with expanding commerce. Only the Bank, he said, would be able to provide that. **Furthermore, while it is true the Constitution did not specifically grant the power to create such a bank, it was, nevertheless, an implied power, because it was needed to accomplish other functions which were granted in the Constitution."** (this is Tavistock at work with its deceptive misuse of language and the insidious beginning of the subversion of the Constitution)

From Harold Syrett's The Papers of Alexander Hamilton (1961-1979) Hamilton wrote to President Washington in defense of his position:

> "In entering upon the argument it ought to be premised, that the objections of the Secretary of State (Jefferson) and Attorney General (James Madison) are founded on a general denial of the authority of the United States to erect corporations. (meaning a federal bank) The latter indeed expressly admits, that if there be anything in the bill which is not warranted by the constitution, it is the clause of incorporation. Now it appears to the Secretary of the Treasury, that this general principle is inherent in the very definition of Government and essential to every step of the progress to be made by that of the United States, namely---that every power vested in a Government is in its nature sovereign, and includes by force of the term, a right to employ all the means requisite, and fairly applicable

> to the attainment of the ends of such power; and which are not precluded by restrictions and exceptions specified in the constitution, or not immoral, or not contrary to the essential ends of political society. This principle in its application to Government in general would be admitted as an axiom. And it will be incumbent upon those, who may incline to deny it, to prove a distinction and to shew that a rule which in the general system of things is essential to the preservation of the social order, is inapplicable to the United States."

Would you say this is an example of completely incomprehensible language? What is your reaction when you read it? Does it intimidate you? Does it disrupt your thinking process? Does it fatigue you? I would like you to consider the idea that Hamilton is trying to simultaneously baffle President Washington, intimidate him, disrupt his thinking process, and wear him down so as to make him submit to Hamilton's position. It is a fraudulent practice of lawyers the world round. The lesson from this communication is that if you are the target of this tactic, you simply send it back to the author with a short note attached requesting a short, concise rewrite. By the way, do you think Hamilton wrote this text himself?

President Washington received written arguments from all his cabinet members and still hesitated in approving Hamilton's proposals. Finally, on April 25th, 1791, he signed the 'Bank Bill' into law. Griffin wrote:

> "After a year of intense debate, Hamilton's views prevailed.....Congress granted a twenty-year charter to the First Bank of the United States. (Like the former Bank of North America) the new Bank was given a monopoly in the issuance of bank notes. Once again, these notes were not forced on the people as legal tender for private debts and contracts, but they were legal tender at face value for all debts to the government in the form of taxes and duties, which made them attractive for use as common money. And, once again, the Bank was made the official depository of all federal funds...As with the Bank of North America, the new Bank was to have 80% of its capital provided by private investors with the federal government putting up only 20%." (total investment specified to be $10 million, or approximately $130 million in 2011 dollars)

In fact, once in operation, the First Bank of the United States created new paper money with a minimal backing of gold and silver, and lent the federal government what it needed to make its 20% investment in the Bank. On the private investor side, John Kenneth Galbraith, in his Money: Whence It Came, Where It Went (1975), tells us:

> "Numerous thrifty participants confined themselves to a modest downpayment, and the bank opened operations on around $675,000 in hard cash. "

It should be remembered that Hamilton's privately-owned Bank of New York with the Bank of England as its major investor/owner, was folded into the First Bank of the United States.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The British Rothschild Family Begins to Surface In American Banking Matters

Coming to the surface during Hamilton's rise, we begin to be aware of the presence of Nathan Mayer Rothschild, the head of a British banking family with origins in Frankfurt am Main, Germany **that was heavily involved in financing the British government, many European governments, financial ventures in America, and the American government**, as we will soon begin to appreciate.

Derek Wilson, in his Rothschild: The Wealth and Power of a Dynasty (1988), wrote:

> **"Over the years since N.M. (Rothschild), the Manchester textile manufacturer, had bought cotton from the Southern states, Rothschild had developed heavy American commitments. Nathan...had made loans to various states of the Union, had been, for a time, the official European banker for the U.S. government and was a pledged supporter (investor/owner) of the (First) Bank of the United States."**

Gustavus Myers, in his History of the Great American Fortunes (1936), wrote:

> **"Under the surface, the Rothschilds long had a powerful influence in dictating American financial laws. The law records show that they were the power in the old (First) Bank of the United States."**

Now, here comes the Eastern Establishment pushing its un-American and un-Constitutional agenda out in the open:

Hamilton's incessant machinations to overcome opposition to centralize more and more power with the federal government shifted to another invention that the U.S. Constitution did not contemplate: *the organization of a political party*. Hamilton, alone, built this first party, referred to as the "Federalist Party", by bringing together a network of powerful individuals to support his vision; largely urban bankers and businessmen who, immediately, saw the advantage to them of a high centralized government that would increasingly work in their special interest. William Chambers in his Political Parties In a New Nation (1963), suggested that in 1790, early in Hamilton's term as Treasury Secretary,

> "...*he started building a nationwide coalition*. Realizing the need for vocal political support in the states, he formed connections with like-minded nationalists and used his network of treasury agents to link together friends, especially bankers and merchants, with key elected and appointed officials of the government in the new nation's dozen major cities. His attempts to manage politics in the national capital to get his plans through Congress, then, "brought strong responses across the country. In the process, what began as a capital

faction soon assumed status as a national faction and then, finally, as the new Federalist Party."

Can you see four trends that are appearing in Hamilton's machinations?

First, he is getting an early start (just over two years following adoption of the U.S. Constitution) to do something that the Constitution never contemplated, namely, using his official position of Treasury Secretary, and his network of Treasury agents, to bring together all the most powerful figures in banking and business and immediately connect they, on a direct personal basis, with key government officials. And, what gives the Secretary of the Treasury, who is in service to the United States, the authority to build a political faction of any kind? Do you see the potential for lower level government officials to feel intimidated by the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States who arranges for them to meet his hand-picked group of bankers and businessmen? And, what message do the lower level of government officials believe the Treasury Secretary is sending them? Since these government officials, in many cases, have regulatory responsibilities, does the message from the Treasury Secretary suggest pressure to collaborate with these bankers and businessmen in a manner that opens the way to corrupt behavior?

Second, he was the first government official to open the door to a political party that would, in all likelihood, have the most access to large amounts of money to buy influence in Congress and the other parts of the government that would subvert the fundamental intent of the Constitution, namely, to create a government of, for, and by the people, not a government controlled by the wealthiest, through bribing government officials.

Third, Before Hamilton's maneuvering to organize the wealthiest into an overwhelming political force, the notion of political parties was largely viewed as divisive and harmful. But once the Federalist Party was formed, did the opposition have any choice but to form a competing political party? For whom is Hamilton working, do you think? What would you think if Timothy Geithner, our current Secretary of the Treasury, gathered together a faction and formed it into a political party under his leadership? Who would he be working for? The American public?

And, Fourth where is President George Washington all this time during Hamilton's machinations? Why is he allowing this obvious subversion of the Constitution to continue?

Accordingly, Secretary of State Thomas Jefferson and U.S. Attorney General James Madison, in reaction to the growing strength of the Federalist Party, were compelled to form an opposing "Democratic-Republican Party." Even before more of Hamilton's troubling initiatives surfaced, Jefferson and Madison sounded the alarm that Hamilton's activities were divisive and harmful to the purpose of the Constitution and to the goals of the new republic it was meant to protect.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Another Hamilton-driven issue erupted when England and France waged war against one another beginning in 1793 as the French monarchy was replaced by a republic, which threatened to destabilize all the monarchies of Europe and England. The American decision was to remain neutral, but Hamilton, using his Federalist Party to add political pressure, **insisted on a policy of more trade with Britain, which he claimed would produce more revenue from tariffs**. In Jerald Combs' John Jay, American National Biography (2008), Jefferson, Madison, and others in the opposition party--- the Democratic-Republican Party---proposed an embargo to compel Britain to give up the forts they held on American soil, contrary to their agreement to do so, as contained in the Treaty of Paris of 1784 that ended the war between America and Britain.

Late in 1794, President Washington sent Chief Justice John Jay to negotiate with the British and Hamilton was authorized to draw up Jay's instructions. That's a "tell" U.S. State Department documents suggested that the treaty that was negotiated "addressed few U.S. interests and ultimately granted Britain additional rights." The treaty caused a public furor because it failed to address serious British violations of American neutrality and other key outstanding grievances. Samuel Bemis, in his Jay's Treaty (1923), states that several European nations had formed a League of Armed Neutrality against incursions on their neutral rights; (President Washington's) cabinet was also consulted on whether the United States should join it, and decided not to, but kept that decision secret. **Hamilton revealed this decision in private to George Hammond, the British Minister to the United States, without telling Jay-----or anyone else; it was unknown until Hammond's dispatches were read in the 1920s.**

Is it clear now who Hamilton was working for.

Hamilton was forced to resign his position as Treasury Secretary on January 31, 1795 due to the revelations that he had been involved in an affair, which led to the woman's husband attempting to blackmail Hamilton and informing Hamilton's wife.

A year later during the Presidential elections of 1796, with John Adams as the rank and file Federalist Party's favorite, Hamilton judged him to be too difficult to control. In Stanley Elkins' and Eric McKitrick's The Age of Federalism: The Early American Republic, 1788-1800 (1995), they state that because the procedures of the election process laid out in the Constitution were not designed for political parties, Hamilton arranged for a substitute process calling for the northern contingent of the Federalist Party to participate in a voting scheme to back Thomas Pinckney of South Carolina for President, and that would simultaneously insure that Adams would become Vice President. However, Hamilton's concealed schemes were discovered. Subsequently, Adams was elected President and Thomas Jefferson, of the Democratic-Republican Party, was elected Vice President. Adams resented Hamilton's influence with George Washington and considered him overambitious and scandalous in his private life.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Between 1798 and 1800, during John Adams' term as President, as the French and British were engage in war, **an undeclared war developed between the United States and France. It came about because Hamilton and his Federalist Party overwhelmed the Democratic-Republican Party's position on maintaining a distance from Britain and signed the Jay Treaty that settled grievances and brought about a new trading relationship. The French had been a vitally important ally to the American colonies during the Revolutionary War and consequently they were enraged; and more so because the Federalist Party-dominated U.S. government refused to continue to repay its debt to the new French government after the French revolution overturned the French monarchy that had lent its assistance during America's revolutionary period. In other words, the new republic of France felt that the U.S. government, that had become a republic with the help of France, was turning its back on them.** Most of the hostilities occurred at sea, with the French Navy having seized over 300 American merchant ships and the small American Navy fighting to recover the ships. **During this time, and with former President Washington's strong endorsement, President Adams appointed Alexander Hamilton to head the United States Army as part of the military buildup. With his usual zeal, Hamilton redoubled his machinations to push through a series of new taxes (including one that looked like the old British Stamp Act) to fund the rapid expansion of the Army. Hamilton began articulating a strategy involving marching south to take Louisiana and Mexico, then returning in victory to set up a strong central government without the Democratic-Republican Party opposition. President Adams derailed all plans for war with France by opening negotiations that ended the hostilities. Upon discovering that certain of his cabinet members were obeying Hamilton instead of him, President Adams fired several of them.**

My research indicates that Alex Hamilton was like a rogue elephant in the early formation stage of the fragile new American government, crashing about to sabotage the Constitution at every opportunity. Next, Hamilton and his Eastern Establishment party members began subverting the Bill of Rights, specifically the rights of a free press and freedom of speech:

Finally, in 1798, during the hostilities with France, the Federalist-controlled government pushed through Congress *The Alien and Sedition Acts*. The Federalists maintained that this legislation was to control enemy aliens and to curb subversive activity within U.S. borders, but the Democratic-Republicans denounced the acts as being both unconstitutional and designed to stifle Democratic-Republican criticism of the government and infringe on its right to free speech. Subsequently the Federalists did, in fact, use the Sedition Act for political purposes: (i) Benjamin Franklin Bache, the grandson of Benjamin Franklin, was editor of the Aurora, a Republican newspaper. Bache had accused George Washington of incompetence and financial irregularities, and 'the blind, bald, crippled, toothless, querulous ADAMS' of nepotism and monarchical

ambition. Bache was arrested and died in prison of yellow fever waiting for trial; (ii) writing for the Richmond Examiner newspaper, James Callender was indicted under the Sedition Act for calling the Adams administration a 'continual tempest of malignant passions' and the President 'a repulsive pedant, a gross hypocrite and an unprincipled oppressor'----Callender was fined $200 and sentenced to nine months in jail; (iii) Matthew Lyon, a congressman from the State of Vermont was indicted under the Sedition Act for an essay he wrote in the Vermont Journal newspaper accusing the Adams administration of 'ridiculous pomp, foolish adulation, and selfish avarice'----and awaiting trial, he commenced publication of Lyon's Republican Magazine, subtitled 'The Scourge of Aristocracy.' Supreme Court Justice Paterson presided at trial, denied Lyon's defense of unconstitutionality, fined Lyon $1,000, and sentenced him to four months in prison; **and finally, (iv) David Brown of Dedham, Massachusetts presented a sign with words 'No Stamp Act, No Sedition Act, No Alien Bills, No Land Tax, downfall to the Tyrants of America; peace and retirement to the President (Adams), Long Live the Vice President (Jefferson)'-----he was arrested, bail of $4,000 was set, Supreme Court Associate Justice Samuel Chase asked him to name others who had assisted him, Brown refused, and Chase fined him $480 and sentenced him to eighteen months in prison, the longest prison term given during the Sedition Act trials.**

Ultimately, the Democratic-Republican Party used the Alien and Sedition Acts as one of their principal issues in the 1800 elections, in which Federalists at all levels, were turned out of power. Thomas Jefferson, upon assuming the Presidency, pardoned all those still serving sentences under the Sedition Act.

Who Was Supreme Court Associate Justice Samuel Chase?

It's worth stopping for a moment to do a quick profile on Supreme Court Associate Justice Samuel Chase in the context of the Eastern Establishment mindset. A brief scan of Wikepedia provides these details:

> "(Samuel Chase) remained in the Continental Congress until 1778. **The involvement of Chase in an attempt to corner the flour market, using insider information gained through his position in the Congress, resulted in his not being returned to the Continental Congress and damaging his reputation."**
>
> "In 1786, Chase moved to Baltimore, which remained his home for the rest of his life. In 1788, he was appointed Chief justice of the District Criminal Court in Baltimore and served until 1796. In 1791, he became Chief Justice of the Maryland General Court, again serving until 1796.[4]
>
> On January 26, 1796, President George Washington appointed Chase as an associate justice of the Supreme Court of the United States. Chase served on the Court until his death on June 19, 1811.[4]" Why did President Washington entrust a proven swindler with this high judicial position? This is a big "tell."

“President Thomas Jefferson, alarmed at the seizure of power by the judiciary through the claim of exclusive judicial review, led his party's efforts to remove the Federalists from the bench. His allies in Congress had, shortly after his inauguration, repealed the Judiciary Act of 1801, abolishing the lower courts created by the legislation and terminating their Federalist judges despite lifetime appointments; Chase, two years after the repeal in May 1803, had denounced it in his charge to a Baltimore grand jury, saying that it would "take away all security for property and personal liberty, and our Republican constitution will sink into a mobocracy[.]"[8] Jefferson saw the attack as indubitable bad behavior and an opportunity to reduce the Federalist influence on the judiciary by impeaching Chase, launching the process from the White House when he wrote to Congressman Joseph Hopper Nicholson of Maryland asking: "Ought the seditious and official attack [by Chase] on the principles of our Constitution . . .to go unpunished?"[9]”

“Virginia Congressman John Randolph of Roanoke took up the challenge and took charge of the impeachment. The House of Representatives served Chase with eight articles of impeachment in late 1804, one of which involved Chase's handling of the trial of John Fries. Two more focused on his conduct in the political libel trial of James Callender. Four articles focused on procedural errors made during Chase's adjudication of various matters, and an eighth was directed at his “intemperate and inflammatory ... peculiarly indecent and unbecoming ... highly unwarrantable ... highly indecent” remarks while "charging" or authorizing a Baltimore grand jury. The Jeffersonian Republicans-controlled United States Senate began the impeachment trial of Chase in early 1805, with Vice President Aaron Burr presiding and Randolph leading the prosecution.”

“All the counts involved Chase's work as a trial judge in lower circuit courts. (In that era, Supreme Court justices had the added duty of serving as individuals on circuit courts, a practice that was ended in the late 19th century.) The heart of the allegations was that political bias had led Chase to treat defendants and their counsel in a blatantly unfair manner. Chase's defense lawyers called the prosecution a political effort by his Republican enemies. In answer to the articles of impeachment, Chase argued that all of his actions had been motivated by adherence to precedent, judicial duty to restrain advocates from improper statements of law, and considerations of judicial efficiency.”

“The Senate voted to acquit Chase of all charges on March 1, 1805. He is the only U.S. Supreme Court justice to have been impeached.[4]”

“The impeachment raised constitutional questions over the nature of the judiciary and was the end of a series of efforts to define the appropriate extent of judicial independence under the Constitution. It set the limits of the impeachment power, fixed the concept that the judiciary was prohibited from engaging in partisan politics, defined the role of the judge in a criminal jury trial, and clarified judicial independence. The construction was largely attitudinal as it modified political norms without codifying new legal doctrines.[10]”

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "The acquittal of Chase — by lopsided margins on several counts — set an unofficial precedent that many historians say helped ensure the independence of the judiciary. As Chief Justice William Rehnquist noted in his book Grand Inquests, some senators declined to convict Chase despite their partisan hostility to him, apparently because they doubted that the mere quality of his judging was grounds for removal. Furthermore, federal judges became much more cautious by avoiding the appearance of political partisanship.[11] All impeachments of federal judges since Chase have been based on allegations of legal or ethical misconduct, not on judicial performance."

You be the judge of this paragon of the Eastern Establishment in terms of his behavior and his view of the U.S. Constitution.

The blatant use of the Sedition Act to deprive political opponents of their Constitution right of free speech became the high water mark of constitutional abuse by Hamilton and his Federalist Party. Thereafter, Hamilton's political power and the credibility of the Federalist Party dissolved. What do you think about Hamilton's behavior throughout his career? John Adams gives us some further clues. Hamilton's machinations to prevent John Adams (who was from Hamilton's own Federalist Party) from becoming President in the 1796 elections, which failed, and Hamilton's continuing assault on Adams after Adams became President, succeed in preventing Adam from being elected for a second term. The reason for Hamilton's relentless assault on Adams was because Adams, as the Party leader, would simply ignore Hamilton's thinly disguised "instructions" from London. In a later letter to James Lloyd, John Adams, wrote:

> "(Hamilton is) the most restless, impatient, artful, indefatigable and unprincipled intriguer in the United States, if not the world....."

In this letter, John Adams, the former second President of the United States said that the Federalist leaders, with Hamilton at their head, had support from the British that included helping Hamilton write his essays in the Federalist Papers and enlisting support from the British press to harm John Adams' reputation. Furthermore, Adams suggests that the American press is not free. His letter to James Lloyd is worth the read:

> "The Leaders to whom the Federal Party has now blindly abandoned itself were never my Friend. I departed from no Principle. My invariable Principle for five and thirty years has been to promote, preserve, and secure the Integrity of the Union and the Independence of the Nation, against the Policy of England as well as France. When France attempted to degrade us I exerted all my Industry to arrouse, inspire and animate my Fellow Citizens to Resistance, and with so much success that the then French government were compelled to retreat. (Against the wishes of the Federalist Party, Adams negotiated an advantageous end to the hostilities between American and the French). If, for this service I had no thanks from the Republicans (Jefferson and Madison, et al), I had nothing but Insolence and Scurrility ('scurrility' means spreading false accusations to damage

someone's reputation) from the Federalists. Look back and read the Federal Newspapers in Boston, New York and Philadelphia, of the Period. You will there see how I was treated. (a mutual friend) could inform you as he did me, in indignation, of **the Treachery of my pretended (Federalist) Friends**. He assured me that the Federalists in New York with Hamilton at their head had in Secret Caucus agreed to sacrifice (me).....The Intrigues they practised to accomplish this were very extensive and very Jesuitical. (meaning highly devious) I will only add that the Boston, and the Pennsylvania, if not the South Carolina Federal Leaders were in the same plot.----**They were assisted too by the Publications in England**, particularly the Antijacobin then under the direction of Mr. Canning. (The 'Anti-Jacobin' was a newspaper in England dedicated to 'deride and refute the ideas of (radical revolutionaries), to present the (British) government's point of view on the issues of the day and to expose the misinformation and misinterpretation which fill the opposition newspapers.)"

"I know that French Influence drove me into banishment: but it would not have had the Power if it had not been essentially assisted by the Pharisaical, Jesuitical, Machiavellian (hypocritical, highly devious, unscrupulously scheming) Intrigues and Influence of the leading Federalists. ***The Federal Papers*** (well-known essays purportedly written, primarily, by Hamilton) **for the last year or two *assisted by English Hirelings have been employed in varnishing over the Conduct of Great Britain, and in calumniating*** (making false and defamatory statements about) ***every impartial and disinterested Man till they appear to have obtained a temporary Majority in New England. I greatly respect the public opinion of New England when it is truly informed. In the present Instance, with infinite grief I fear it is not. The Press is not been free. I am not able to see how the Federalists of New England are to get along with their new Friends the Old English.*** If they Succeed I shall wish them Joy; but I cannot expect to live to enjoy that felicity."

The capstone of Hamilton's machinations was the later demise of his First Bank of the United States, as the American public realized its real purpose. G. Edward Griffin wrote:

"The same inflation effect that previously had plagued the colonies now returned to plague the new generation. Prices appeared to go up as the relative value of the dollar went down.....**In a five-year period, wholesale prices rose by 72%.....(it was estimated that) the American people lost 42% of the value of all the money they earned or possessed during those five years. We must not forget, either, that the (massive loss of purchasing power caused by the inflation) was selective. It did not work against the wealthy classes which were able to ride the wave of inflation aboard a raft of tangible property which they owned (and which held its value). And it especially did not work against those**

elite few who were making huge profits in (banking and investments). The (First Bank of the United States) had done precisely what Hamilton had advocated: 'Unite the interest and credit of rich individuals with those of the state....The tide of political pressure against the Bank was steadily rising during these years.....And, so, on January 24th, 1811, the First Bank of the United States closed its doors."

A final footnote: Alexander Hamilton was killed in a duel on July 11, 1804. He had engaged in his usual intrigue, this time to prevent Aaron Burr, the Vice President under President Jefferson, from gaining the Governorship of the State of New York, after his term as Vice President was over.

Can you see this long trail of episodes that reveal Hamilton's mind-set and behavior? Doesn't it seem incredible that no one was able to hold him to account. What explains George Washington's support of Hamilton? How was Hamilton able to exercise such power that ran so contrary to the intent of the Constitution? Didn't this have the feel of foreign intrigue?

Did Hamilton have an ounce of social intelligence? By that I mean, did he have the mental capacity to take the entire American population's best interest into account before he engaged in his seemingly endless machinations? What importance did he attach to helping create a future better condition for Americans as a people? After all, wasn't that what the U.S. Constitution was all about?---a government of the people, by the people and for the people, rather than of the monarchy, by the monarchy, and for the monarchy. Or, did Hamilton think differently? But at nearly every turn in his machinations it seemed to be focused on a government of, by, and for a tiny economic and political elite, namely the wealthy who control banking, investments, large commercial enterprises.

Here are the things that caught my attention, because if you combine them, you may be able to draw some conclusions as to his motive and whether or not he was taking these actions on his own, or whether he was being urged on or directed by others:

- He advocated "uniting the influence and interest of the moneyed men with the resources of the government." This was quite the opposite of the letter and spirit of the Constitution.

- He saw his position as Treasury Secretary, under President Washington, like the British First Lord of the Treasury, as that of a Prime Minister, which provided Hamilton the authority to oversee the other cabinet members. No such authority was provided under the Constitution.

- He used his position as Treasury Secretary and his Treasury agents to form a group of wealthy businessmen to gain control of and shape the federal

government. No such authority was given to any member of the President's cabinet under the Constitution.

- He formed the first political party, which was not contemplated by the Constitution.

- He drove the effort to form a federal bank (and a federal bank partially owned by the Bank of England), neither of which were contemplated by the Constitution.
- He orchestrated the passage of the Alien and Sedition Acts, which were ultimately deemed to be unconstitutional.

- He proposed life terms for the President and Senators and anti-democratic electoral processes.

- He was not the sole author of the famous Federalist Papers as is presented by the false reality architects. He was coached by his British masters and assisted by British ghostwriters.

- He secretly revealed to a British minister sensitive deliberations within the U.S. government concerning John Jay's diplomatic mission with the French as a means to orchestrate a new trade with the British.

- He caused former President Washington to support him in taking over the U.S. Army and began machinations to use the Army to take over Louisiana and Mexico, with the intent to return after victory to form "a stronger government" that would not include the Democratic-Republican Party, which has the appearance of an intended military coup d'etat.

Let's Examine the "Tells" That Surround President George Washington's Support of Alexander Hamilton

What puzzled me throughout this Chapter Eight was "Where did George Washington stand as Hamilton was carrying out this full-scale assault on the Constitution? Why didn't Washington listen to Jefferson and Madison about Hamilton's links to London and the mounting damage Hamilton was inflicting on the just liberated and fragile nation?

Here is another "tell." In the backwaters of American history, you can find references to one Haym Salomon, who played a critically important role in getting funding to General George Washington during his seven-year-long military campaign to defeat British military forces with very little financial help from the cash-starved state legislatures. This is a small "tell," but perhaps a clue to President Washington's support of Hamilton's efforts to install the First Bank of the United States, which was backed by the Bank of England and, as my research suggests, the Rothschild family. Donald N.

Moran's article *"Haym Salomon-The Revolution's Indispensable Financial Genius"* (1999 reprint), states:

> "Haym Salomon was born in Lesno, Poland in 1740. His parents were Jewish refugees from Portugal, who escaped religious persecution there. In his early twenties, he traveled throughout Europe acquiring extensive knowledge of currency finance that was to serve him well in his coming years.....he sailed in August, 1772...arrived in New York City.....soon started a brokerage company and was very successful. His clientele included a large number of prominent loyalists, however, when word of the fighting at Lexington and Concord reached New York, Haym sided with the revolting Colonials and joined New York's active '*Sons of Liberty*'.....(After being imprisoned on spying charges and escaping) he reestablished his brokerage business in Philadelphia.....he was appointed by Congress as Postmaster to the French Army and Navy as well as to the Spanish, French, and Dutch ambassadors. He did very well and soon had created another fortune. About this time his ability to make money and serve the cause of American independence was noticed by Robert Morris, Congress's Minister of Finance. Haym started handling transactions for Congress."

> "In August of 1781, our Southern forces had trapped Lieutenant General Charles Cornwallis in the little Virginia coastal town of Yorktown. George Washington and the main army and the Count de Rochambeau with his French army decided to march from the Hudson Highlands to Yorktown and deliver the final blow. But Washington's war chest was completely empty, as was that of Congress. Washington determined that he needed at least $20,000 to finance the campaign. When Morris told him there were no funds and no credit available, Washington gave him a simple but eloquent order:
>
> "**Send for Haym Salomon.**"
>
> Haym again came through, and the $20,000 was raised ($260,000 in 2011 dollars). Washington conducted the successful Yorktown campaign, which proved to be the final battle of the Revolution, thanks to Haym Salomon.

This story sounds familiar: a young man perhaps being silently selected, groomed, supported, and placed in a politically strategic position. It is the manner in which the concealed power has insinuated one after another of their key minions into very

sensitive positions to influence the American government. Thus, I believe that Salomon had been groomed by the concealed power and placed carefully. And, I believe George Washington knew where Salomon was getting his money and at that point it didn't matter. There was a crucial battle to be fought and that is all that mattered. Thereafter, accommodating Salomon and his money sources (whether it be the Bank of England or the Rothschilds themselves) was like holding a trump card, if ever a "back-to-the-wall" crisis arose in the future.

Another "tell" that might explain Washington's support of Hamilton's First Bank of the United States, which was strenuously opposed by Thomas Jefferson and James Madison, comes from Dean Henderson's Big Oil & Their Bankers in the Persian Gulf: Four Horsemen, Eight Families & Their Global Intelligence, Narcotics & Terror Network (2010):

> "In 1789, Alexander Hamilton became the first Treasury Secretary of the United States. Hamilton was one of the many Founding Fathers who were Freemasons. **He had close relations with the Rothschild family which owned the Bank of England and lead the European Freemason movement. George Washington, Benjamin Franklin, John Jay, Ethan Allen, Samuel Adams, Patrick Henry, John Brown and Roger Sherman were all Masons.** Roger Livingston helped Sherman and Franklin write the Declaration of Independence. (My research indicates that Thomas Jefferson was the principal author of the Declaration of Independence) He gave George Washington his oaths of office while he was Grand Master of the New York Grand Lodge of Freemasons. Washington himself was Grand Master of the Virginian Lodge. Of the General Officers of the Revolutionary War, thirty-three were Masons. "Populist founding fathers led by John Adams, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison and Thomas Paine---none of whom were Masons---wanted to completely sever ties with the British Crown (the British monarchy, although there is a second definition of "British Crown" described below), but were overruled by the Mason faction led by Washington, Hamilton and Grand Master of the St. Andrew Lodge in Boston, General Joseph Warren, who wanted to 'defy Parliament but remain loyal to the Crown.' St. Andrews Lodge was the hub of New World Masonry and began issuing Knights Templar Degrees in 1769.
>
> The second definition of the British Crown describes it not as the monarchy, but a separate, square-mile, independent state with a special relationship to the British monarchy, which contains an international banking cartel and support entities.
>
> **"All U.S. Masonic lodges are to this day warranted by the British Crown , whom they serve as a global intelligence and counterrevolutionary subversion network."**
>
> "When Benjamin Franklin journeyed to France to seek financial help for American revolutionaries, his meetings took place at Rothschild banks. He

brokered arms sales via German Mason Baron von Steuben. His Committees of Correspondence operated through Freemason channels and paralleled a British spy network. With Rothschild financing, Alexander Hamilton founded two New York banks, including the Bank of New York.....Thomas Jefferson argued that the United States needed a publicly-owned bank so that European monarchs and aristocrats could not use the printing of money to control the affairs of the new nation. Jefferson extolled,

> 'A country which expects to remain ignorant and free.....expects that which has never been and that which will never be. There is scarcely a King in a hundred who would not, if he could, follow the example of Pharaoh---get first all the people's money, then all their land and then make them and their children servants forever...*banking establishments are more dangerous than standing armies. Already they have raised up a money aristocracy*. Single acts of tyranny may be ascribed to the accidental opinion of the day, but a series of oppressions begun at a distinguished period, unalterable through every change of ministers, too plainly prove a deliberate, systematic plan of reducing us to slavery.'

"But the Rothschild-sponsored Hamilton's arguments for a private U.S. central bank carried the day. In 1791 the (First) Bank of the United States (BUS) was founded, with the Rothschilds as main owners. The bank's charter was to run out in 1811. Public opinion (due to bank irregularities, panics, and inflation) ran in favor of revoking the charter and replacing it with the Jefferson public bank. The debate was postponed as the nation was plunged by the Euro-bankers into the War of 1812. Amidst a climate of fear and economic hardship, Hamilton's bank got its charter renewed in 1816."

What About the Freemasons---How Do They Fit In?

The reference to the Freemasons requires some commentary, but with one caveat, namely, that this order, like other semi-secret and secret societies, are surrounded with a dense cloud of misinformation. Nonetheless, an effort is necessary to define it. Freemasonry is a fraternal organization started in the late 16th and early 17th centuries in Europe, and was exported to North America in 1730s. The term *Freemason* was taken from stone masons who dealt with the most sophisticated stone carving techniques using freestone (fine-grained, uniform, and soft enough to be cut without shattering or splitting) and involving molding, tracery, and other replication work in churches and other large structures. The term dealt with the desire to lead a moral life. Most Masonic lodges were made up of Freemasons who lived and worked in the immediate community and some lodges consisted of members who shared a common interest such as profession or background. The bonding of members revolved around charitable work, moral uprightness, building fraternal friendships, and a consensus on the existence of a Supreme Being, but no requirement for allegiance to a specific religion. An oath was required in which a candidate swore to abide by the rules of the

fraternity, to keep the 'secrets of Freemasonry' and to act towards others in accordance with Masonic tradition and law. Additional obligations include a promise to act in a manner befitting a member of civilized society, to obey the law of his Supreme Being, to obey the law of the sovereign state, to not wrong, cheat nor defraud the Lodge or the brethren, and to come to the aid of members of the human family. Women are now admitted to Freemasonry.

From the United Grand Lodge of England homepage--- "Regular Freemasonry has in its core ritual a formal obligation: to be quiet and peaceable citizens, true to the lawful government of the country in which they live, and not to countenance disloyalty or rebellion. A Freemason makes a further obligation, before being made a Master of his Lodge, to pay a proper respect to the civil magistrates."

Freemasonry has attracted strong critics. Some claim it has fomented or prevented rebellion. Other critics express distrust with the Freemasons who hold judicial office. Some critics accuse the Freemasons with promoting one-world government. The most vociferous critic of Freemasonry is the Roman Catholic Church based on its opposition to the Freemason belief that reason and observation of the natural world, without the need for an organized religion, can determine that the universe is the product of an intelligent creator.

I have not been able to confirm that the Rothschild family, as Henderson states above, "leads the European Freemason movement." If it does, then there is no doubt that the Freemasons fall within the concealed power's network and support one-world government. It seemed to me that the Freemasons mentioned in the time of the American Revolution were the financial, political and military elite of the time and that their membership in Freemasonry reflected an allegiance to elite British Freemasons, which would explain why George Washington and his peers preferred to maintain their ties to the British Crown (the epicenter of Freemasonry). I can imagine the anguish of Thomas Jefferson and James Madison (neither were Freemasons) to see the American Revolution come as far as it did, only to watch an elite portion of the new American leadership prevent the crucial clean break with the British Crown and the British Government over the issue of Freemasonry allegiances. (a top issue for investigation)

There is one more issue to touch on briefly and that is the "Illuminati"and how it fits in with America's evolution as a new nation-state. From Robert Anton Wilson's Cosmic Trigger: The Final Secret of the Illuminati (1977),

> "Briefly, the background of the Bavarian Illuminati puzzle is this. On May 1, 1776, in Bavaria, Dr. Adam Weishaupt, a professor of Canon Law at Ingolstadt University and a former Jesuit, formed a secret society called the Order of the Illuminati *within the existing Masonic lodges of Germany*. Since Masonry is itself a secret society, the Illuminati was a secret society within a secret society, a mystery inside a mystery, so to say. In 1785 the Illuminati were suppressed by the Bavarian government for allegedly plotting to overthrow all the kings of

> Europe and the Pope to boot. This much is generally agreed upon by all historians. Everything else is a matter of heated, and sometimes fetid, controversy."

Here's where I come out on the subject of secret societies---Freemasonry, Illuminati, Skull and Bones, Scroll and Key, and the like: I believe they have no place in American life. Their lack of transparency causes suspicions and speculation **that greatly diminish public trust**. After all America has suffered due to the horrendous schemes of the concealed power, the betraying schemes of Skull and Bones, and the duplicitous Eastern Establishment's un-American and unconstitutional infestation in the U.S. government, as well as other governmental usurpations, I think Americans have had it with secret organizations of any kind. But, of course, when these secret societies go on to create a false reality to mask their activities, Americans who ask quite legitimate questions about that false reality always triggers the now-predictable Tavistock mind-game that immediately stigmatizes the questioner as a "conspiracy theorist," the object of which is, of course, to erase the question by de-legitimizing the questioner. The oath of allegiance to the United States of America and American principles is the only oath an American citizen need make. What should be the consequences of Americans making secret oaths that lead to harm to the public trust?

Did Hamilton Try To Uproot "The Great American Experiment" Before It Had a Chance To Blossom?

I find this part of reviving authentic American history fascinating. Of course, our false reality history books do not mention the possibility of a long-term effort to gain control of America's financial system, or of Hamilton trying to uproot "The Great American Experiment" before it had a chance to blossom by immediately orchestrating the formation of a tiny, dominant economic and political elite to rule American in direct opposition to the words and spirit of the U.S. Constitution. Nor, of course, do our history books mention the possibility of Hamilton being an agent for the concealed power and assisting it in its relentless scheming to re-colonize America. Especially after this brief look at the concealed power's schemes fronted by Alexander Hamilton, the possible divided loyalties of George Washington and his elite peers, and the workings of the Freemasons, the Illuminati, and secret societies as a whole, I think we need to finally establish what Americans were trying to accomplish as citizens of the United States of America.

"*The Great American Experiment*" is a concept that has all but been swept away by the Carnegie/Rockefeller/Guggenheim families' efforts to bury authentic American History. The phrase refers to the intended purpose of the American Revolution and the creation of the U.S. Constitution. It means the all-time first attempt in the history of the world to construct a relationship between society and government that leaves the power in the hands of the American people. This was not to include corporations as "people"---another Tavistock-inspired, Eastern Establishment fraudulent scheme. Obviously, by "people," the Founding Fathers meant "American citizens," not business organizations.

The American Experiment has these characteristics:

- It acknowledges that humans are created equal and have individual rights given to them by their Creator.
- It acknowledges universal principles of liberty and justice that are inherent to humankind and that no government can take away.
- It recognizes human imperfection leading to abuse of power that is the real reason government is needed.
- The American Experiment restrains abuse of power through a written Constitution that carefully divides, balances, and separates powers of government.
- It leaves the ultimate power in the hands of the people, except by their consent, certain powers are delegated to government, which power can be withdrawn by the people, if the government abuses that power.
- It is recognized that this arrangement has the capacity to release the creativity and energy of humankind that feudal system intentionally stifles in order to maintain rule.

The Great American Experiment reflects a very, very different relationship between society and government in comparison to the monarchies, constitutional monarchies, oligarchies, dictatorships, and other autocratic arrangements that have seen their day. And, especially the American Experiment reflects a completely different relationship between society and government than that which the concealed power has in mind for world populations, namely a return to serfdom for the vast majority.

The Great American Experiment must have enormous power, if measured by the colossal assault it has provoked from the concealed power and certain betraying Eastern Establishment families:

- By inserting Hamilton, who relentlessly tried to undermine the American Experiment by creating a tiny party of banking and commercial aristocrats to rule the newly liberated country, to insert the concealed power-controlled private bank to subvert the American banking system, and by even planning a military coup d'etat to suppress the opposing party of Jefferson, Madison and others who recognized that Hamilton was fronting the conceal schemes of his London masters.
- By the concealed power's scheme to foment the War of 1812, intended to ruin America's finances and force it to accept the concealed power's private bank against the will of the American people.

- By the concealed power fomenting the American Civil War, intended to reduce America to two separate, substantially weakened and dependent countries that the concealed power could subject to looting schemes and eventually drive back into subservient colonial status.

- By a concealed power scheme that had the Supreme Court in 1886 rule, in "Santa Clara County vs. Southern Pacific Railroad," that corporations were human entities, and as such, enjoyed all the Constitutional privileges afforded to U.S. citizens.

- The concealed power's scheme to form the Federal Reserve System in 1913, a financial institution owned by undisclosed private foreign sources, that controls America's monetary affairs for its own benefit, with no effective oversight by the U.S. government.

- The use of deep bribery, coercion, violence and assassination to gain control of the American government.

- The concealed power scheme involving the U.S. Supreme Court in the 2010 "Citizens United vs. Federal Election Commission, that opens the way for unlimited and undisclosed corporate funding to all election campaigns.

- The concealed power's use of: (i) massive bribery and coercion of government officials that led to deregulation of vital defenses against proven corporate predatory behavior, (ii) a rogue lobbying industry that usurps the people's power to influence Congress, and (iii) the revolving door practice of bribing appointed government officials by offering highly lucrative jobs which they can look forward to receiving if they carry out the instructions of the concealed power.

It is worth the time to revisit the reactions of Thomas Jefferson and James Madison, members of President Washington's cabinet, and leaders of the party opposed to Hamilton's Federalist Party, to Hamilton's efforts to extinguish The Great American Experiment. Ralph Ketcham, in his The Anti-Federalist Papers and the Constitutional Convention Debates (2003) wrote:

> "(It) was idealistic, of course, but the anti-Federalists thought the goal of the American Revolution was to end the ancient equation of power where arrogant, oppressive, and depraved rulers on one side produced subservience and a gradual erosion of the self-respect, capacities, and virtue of the people on the other side. **The result was an increasing corruption and degeneration in both ruler and ruled.** Unless this cycle could be broken, independence would mean little more than the exchange of one tyranny (oppression, subjugation, despotism) for another. The aspirations of the Federalists for commercial growth, westward expansion, increased national power, and effective world diplomacy were in some ways attractive and worthy, **but they also fitted an**

ominous, all-too-familiar pattern of 'great, splendid.....consolidated government' and 'Universal Empire' that the American Revolution had been fought to eradicate."

"The anti-Federalists.....sought a society where virtuous, hard-working honest men and women lived simply in their own communities, enjoyed their families and their neighbors, were devoted to the common welfare, and had such churches, schools, trade associations, and local governments as they needed to sustain their values and purposes. Though this intention was seldom fully or clearly articulated, it permeates anti-Federalist writing enough to reveal what their positive ideal was. The quick adoption of the Bill of Rights, the ready acceptance of the new constitution by former anti-Federalists, and the Jefferson triumph of 1801 (attaining the Presidency and denying the Federalist President Adams a second term) with its manifold anti-Federalist overtones, all attest to the vigor and influence of the anti-Federalism and its ability to find fulfillment even under the document opposed so vehemently in 1787-1788 (there was very strong public resistance to the U.S. Constitution as it was being considered because of fear that it would give too much power to government at the federal level)."

Can you see that the anti-Federalists had a vision of new kind of society that had substantial social intelligence, collective consciousness, and spirituality?-----an emphasis on maintaining a cohesive local community of individuals, families, churches, schools, trade associations and strong local governments in which the kind of corruption of power imaginable under the Federalists' perspective would be impossible? In other words, the mind-set of the anti-Federalists was: first, aiming to achieve their societal goals; second, building local, state and federal governments to support those goals; and, third, *knowing their nation was self-sufficient in resources, and able to repel any foreign invasion*. The Federalists were focused, first, on building a strong, centralized government to support the profit motive, namely, fast-growing commerce with international trading partners; second, enforcing that commercial growth with a strong military presence on the international scene; and third, by an early form of trickle-down economics, through which society at large would achieve prosperity. In other words, an enlightened society in the form of The Great American Experiment was the core ideal of the anti-Federalists. Fast growing commerce was the core ideal of the Federalists, *who sought to join and compete with the existing world powers in the game of Empire.*

By looking at where we are today in America, can you see what happened to The Great American Experiment? And can you understand that the successful assault began on September 11, 1789 when the agent of the concealed power, Alexander Hamilton, was appointed Secretary of the U.S. Treasury by President George Washington and immediately began to set up his Eastern Establishment-based Federalist Party?

I know this perspective, so far, is very hard to accept. It requires you to look again at the high wall of false reality maintained by the “American” media, American education, and the American “entertainment” industry and see them as the front line of the enemy.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

A Closer Look at the Concealed Power and How It Works

I believe the best way to pursue this inquiry of the concealed power and how it works is to first concentrate on the Rothschild family, due both to their dominance, but also due to their story of perspicacity (having keen insight) and perseverance in inflicting unimaginable horror and suffering on the human race. To me, it is a grim story of a patriarch of strong moral character and an extended family that degenerated over generations to the level of a lower order sub-species that Mayer Amschel Rothschild--- the patriarch--- would never have recognized or condoned.

Professor Carroll Quigley, in his Tragedy & Hope: A History of the World in Our Time (1966), wrote:

> "In time (the merchant bankers of London) brought into their financial network the provincial banking centers, organized as commercial banks and savings banks, as well as insurance companies, to form all of these into a single financial system on an international scale which manipulated the quantity and flow of money so that they were able to influence, if not control, governments on one side and industries on the other. The men who did this, looking backward toward the period of dynastic monarchy in which they had their own roots, aspired to establish dynasties of international bankers and were at least as successful at this as were many of the dynastic political rulers.....they remained different from ordinary bankers in distinctive ways:
>
> - They were cosmopolitan and international;
> - They were close to governments and were particularly concerned with questions of government debt, even in areas which seemed, at first glance, poor risks, like Egypt, Persia, Ottoman Turkey, Imperial China, and Latin America;
> - Their interests were almost exclusively in bonds and very rarely in goods, since they admired 'liquidity' and regarded commitments in commodities or even real estate as the first step toward bankruptcy;
> - They were, accordingly, fanatical devotees of deflation (which they called 'sound' money from its close association with high interest rates and a high value of money) and of the gold standard, which, in their eyes, symbolized and ensured these values; and
> - They were almost equally devoted to secrecy and the secret use of financial influence in political life.
>
> These bankers came to be called 'international bankers' and more particularly, were known as 'merchant bankers' in England, 'private bankers' in France, and 'investment bankers' in the United States.....One of their less obvious

> characteristics was that they remained as private unincorporated firms, usually partnerships, until relatively recently, offering no shares, no reports, and usually no advertising to the public.....This persistence as private firms continued because it ensured the maximum of anonymity and secrecy to persons of tremendous public power who dreaded public knowledge of their activities as an evil almost as great as inflation. As a consequence, ordinary people had no way of knowing the wealth or areas of operation of such firms, and often were somewhat hazy as to their membership. The influence of financial capitalism and of the international bankers who created it was exercised both on business and on governments, but could have done neither if it had not been able to persuade both these to accept two 'axioms' of its own ideology. Both of these were based on the assumption that politicians were too weak and too subject to temporary popular pressures to be trusted with control of the money system; accordingly, the sanctity of all values and the soundness of money must be protected in two ways: by basing the value of money on gold and by allowing bankers to control the supply of money. To do this it was necessary to conceal, or even to mislead, both governments and people about the nature of money and its methods of operation."

Let's stop here and take a deep breath. What did Quigley write? It sounds like he is telling us how things actually work in the international banking world, namely, that (i) they must have complete control over the money systems of governments; and (ii) their standard operating procedure is to conceal, or even to mislead, both governments and people about the nature of money and its methods of operation." Now let's go back to the 2010-2011 disclosures by the Federal Reserve that they have provided, in secret, $16.3 trillion dollars of U.S. taxpayer money as financial assistance to foreign banks, central banks of foreign countries, international hedge funds, transnational corporations, and wealthy individuals. And that the Federal Reserve did this without consulting with the Administration, Congress and without disclosing this activity to the American people. And that the Federal Reserve refused to explain what they did for nearly two years, until the U.S. Congress enacted legislation that finally made disclosure a legal requirement. Is this news to you? In your education, whether it was in America or anywhere across the globe, was this information ever imparted to you?

Dr. Quigley taught at George Washington University, Princeton, and Harvard and we can probably assume his students were imparted with this information, but do you think this information about international bankers is an integral part of the general curriculum of American education, at either the college level or the high school level? And, if not, why not? Doesn't this information fly in the face of everything we learned about American democracy? About our belief that our duly elected representatives of government carry out their duties to insure that our nation functions in accordance with the public will? Under the rule of law?

Now, perhaps you can sense the great damage done by the Carnegie/Rockefeller/ Guggenheim families to American education and to America's next generations.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Nature of International Banking: This Is Where the False Reality Originates

In spite of the "axiom" of international bankers to conceal, or even to mislead, both governments and people about the nature of money and its methods of operation, there is just enough reliable source material available to piece together an authentic reality explanation of how the world actually work. And, since they have an axiom about concealing and misleading governments and people, we can have our own special axiom. I suggest that our axiom be that we have the right to dig even deeper into the available research and connect the dots, using our best judgment. In other words, if the international bankers are not forthcoming, and go so far as subverting our educational systems, then we have no choice but to draw conclusions and take actions based on a best efforts basis of getting to the bottom of their intentional subterfuge. I have inserted this caveat at the bottom of each page of this presentation. I believe the best way forward is to examine a single international banking family to understand how their world actually works. Several historians point the way:

Quigley wrote:

> "The greatest of these dynasties, of course, were the descendants of Mayer Amschel Rothschild (1743-1812) of Frankfurt, whose male descendants for at least two generations, generally married first cousins or even nieces. Rothschild's five sons, established at branches in Vienna, London, Naples, and Paris, as well as Frankfurt, cooperated together in ways which other international banking dynasties copied but rarely excelled."

The Early Rothschilds: An Unrivaled Global Power That Spectacularly Defeated Institutionalized Anti-Semitism

The core of the Rothschild story is its exponential advance that vastly increased its influence as a one-of-a-kind global power, and, along the way, spectacularly defeated the vilest and most institutionalized forms of anti-semitism.

As you read on, it's important to note that contradictory information has been written about this family. I will describe the differing treatments of the Rothschild narrative to give you a chance to sort through this and draw your own conclusions. Coincidently, Joseph Wechsberg states in his The Merchant Bankers (1966):

> "The Rothschild legend has long ago outrun the facts. This is the Rothschilds' own fault. They are even more reticent and aloof than other merchant bankers when family matters are concerned. They developed the technique of absolute discretion to perfection. Their family labyrinths are complex.....Significantly, no Rothschild-approved history of the family has yet appeared. A whole library of books exists about the Rothschilds. All were written without their blessing, often against their wishes, mostly without their co-operation, and sometimes they have protested in court against them."

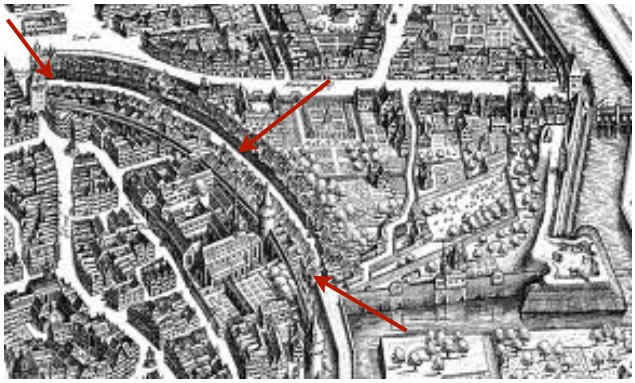
On rare occasion, the human spirit is sufficiently antagonized and, consequently, energized by grinding adversity that triggers a deep personal resolve to reverse the injustice. The origins of the Rothschild family appear to be the perfect case of this phenomenon. Frederic Morton, in his The Rothschilds---A Family Portrait (1961), tells it best:

> "The patriarch was a tall, gentle person with a scholar's hunch to his narrow shoulders. In his smile there hovered a not very businesslike twinkle. A strange dream must have stirred inside the man; something prompted him to consistently peculiar choices. The most peculiar of all resulted, on spring day of 1764, in his return to his native Frankfurt on the Main (the Main River). (Mayer Amschel Rothschild's) ancestors had long been small merchants in the town ghetto. But his best prospects lay elsewhere. As the brightest in a brood of children, he had been sent to a Yeshiva (an Orthodox Jewish seminary) near Nurnberg (Nuremberg, Germany) to become the family pride---a rabbi. He studied well, but briefly. Both his parents died, and with them the source of tuition. Luckily, some relatives secured for young Mayer an apprenticeship in the banking house of Oppenheimer at Hannover. Another lad in his position would have clung to just that city. Germany was still a patchwork of principalities, each with laws unto itself. In contrast to Frankfurt, Hannover tolerated Jews---tolerably. Mayer did well. His path was clear: to stay at Oppenheimer's; to advance; to become chief clerk; and, with God's help, possibly even to die a partner. Instead, Mayer went home. He did the wrong thing and became immortal. Yet when he re-entered Frankfurt that spring day, not a shred of grandeur greeted him, only petty humiliation. Crossing the River Main, he had to pay a Jew toll. From afar he could see, and smell, the quarter where he had been born twenty years earlier. **The ghetto brimmed along a single dark alley, just twelve feet broad. It stretched, one observer later said, 'between the city wall and a trench.'**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Frederic Morton continued:

"On his way Mayer could not escape the street urchins whose favorite amusement was to shout, 'Jew, do your duty!'---whereupon the Jew had to step aside, take off his hat, and bow. Having thus entertained the local children, Mayer reached the heavy chains with which soldiers manacled the Judengasse (Jew's Street) every night. Inside, the ghetto was not very encouraging either.



Shops spilled heaps of secondhand clothes and soiled household goods into the alley; this welter reflected an ordinance that barred Frankfurt Jews from farming, from handicrafts, even from dealing in nobler goods such as weapons, silk or fresh fruit. And the young Jewish girls Mayer encountered---they, too, were subject to the stern hand of the gentile. Another city edict limited the Jews to five hundred families and to no more than twelve marriages a year."

"Even when Mayer reached his own block and an old friend hailed him with 'Heh, Rothschild!' that very word could only be a reminder that **he really had no family name at all. It was a privilege of his race did not possess. To invent some sort of identification, Jews often used the house signs which predated numbered addresses. Mayer's ancestors had once lived in a house with a red shield (Rothschild) at the more prosperous end of Jew Street.** The name still stuck, though the family had declined to a danker, humbler place behind the Sign of the Saucepan. It was at the Saucepan (the house he rented) that Mayer finally turned in. He walked through a gloomy and littered court to the back-yard quarters where his brothers Moses and Kalmann ran a secondhand shop. It was here that he reached the end of his journey and the beginning of an epic."

Niall Ferguson's The House of Rothschild: Money Prophets, 1798-1848 (1998), contains two insights of 18th century eyewitnesses who described Jew's Street in Frankfurt in their time:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1. Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, 1749-1832, Poet, Novelist, Playwright, and a Frankfurt resident of a Lutheran family, who, therefore, did not live in the Judengasse ghetto , wrote,

"The lack of space, the dirt, the throng of people, the disagreeable accents of the voice--- altogether, it made the most unpleasant impression, even upon the passer-by who merely looked through the gate. It was a long time before I dared to go in there alone, and I did not return there readily when once I escaped from that multitude of people, all of them with something to hawk, all indefatigably buying or selling."

2. Ludwig Borne, 1786-1837, journalist, political philosopher, and a Frankfurt resident, who lived in the Judengasse ghetto, remembered, in anger rather than nostalgia,

"...a long dark prison, into which the highly celebrated light of the 18th century has not yet been able to penetrate... Stretching ahead of us lay in immeasurably long street, near us just enough room to reassure us that we could turn around as soon as the wish overcame us. Over us is no longer sky, which the sun needs in order to expand in his breadth; one doesn't see sky, one sees only sunlight. An evil smell rises everywhere around us, and the cloth that is supposed to shield us from infection serves also to catch the tears of compassion or to hide the smile of malice from the gaze of the watching Jews. We set our feet

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

down skittishly and carefully so that we don't step on any children. These swim about in the gutter, creep about in the filth innumerable as vermin hatched by the sun from the dung heap. Who would not indulge these little boys in their small desires?... If one were to consider play in childhood as the model for the reality of life, then the cradle of these children must be the grave of every encouragement, every exuberance, every friendship, every joy in life. Are you afraid that these towering houses will collapse over us? Oh fear nothing! They are thoroughly reinforced, the cages of clipped birds, resting on the cornerstone of the eternal ill-will, well walled up by the industrious hands of greed, and mortared with the sweat of tortured slaves. Do not hesitate. They stand firm and will never fall."

Niall Ferguson wrote,

"Having originally been designated a ghetto at a time when the Jewish population was little more than a hundred, the lane was horribly overcrowded: by 1711 there were no fewer than 3,024 people living there. Accommodating them all in such a small area required a high degree of architectural ingenuity: houses were just eight feet wide and had up to four stories, and behind each row an additional row was constructed.....**In the 1780s it was estimated that average mortality among Jews was 58% percent higher than among Gentiles. A traveller in 1795 observed, 'how most of the people among the Frankfurt Jews, even those who are in the blooming years of their life, look like *the walking dead*.. Their deathly pale appearance sets them apart from all the other inhabitants in the most depressing way.'**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

It is important to try to internalize (to understand more deeply by putting yourself in the shoes of the other) the profound racism described above. Here is a summary of restrictions required of Jews living and working in Frankfurt:

- Paying a Jew toll for crossing a bridge.
- Paying a Jew toll for overnight travel.
- Paying double the amount of toll paid by a Gentile when entering the town.
- Paying a poll (body) tax.
- Confined in the ghetto every night, Sundays and during Christian festivals, with the ghetto gates locked with heavy chains during these curfew periods.
- Forbidden to walk more that two abreast in the city of Frankfurt.
- Barred from entering parks, inns, coffee houses, the promenades around the town's picturesque walls, or come near the town's ancient cathedral.
- Could only enter the town hall by the back entrance.
- Permitted to visit the town market, but only during set hours, and forbidden to touch the vegetables and fruit there.
- Forbidden to engage in farming, handicrafts, or from dealing in goods such as weapons, silk or fresh fruit.
- Clustered in a tiny section of Frankfurt 'against the city wall and a trench.'
- Required to step out of the way, remove your hat and bow, if a Gentile of any age commanded you, "Jew, do your duty".
- Jewish population control: no more that 500 families, 12 marriages a year, and the age of marriage fixed at 25.

In trying to understand how such incredible inhumanity can be visited upon disenfranchised groups, I could not help thinking of the stories I had been told about the Penal Laws impose by the British on my Irish ancestors, the source being my grandfather, who came to America from Ireland with his wife and children in 1900.

According to Edmund Burke, these Laws were a machine of wise and elaborate contrivance, as well fitted for the oppression, impoverishment, and degradation of a people, and the debasement in them of human nature itself, as ever proceeded from the perverted ingenuity of man.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Irish Penal Laws

Language: A ban on speaking Gaelic, the Irish native tongue.

Religion: All Catholic parishes were left intact, but priests had to be registered. All other clergy were forced to leave the country on pain of death. No Catholic church could have a steeple or a bell. When allowed, new Catholic churches were to be built from wood, not stone, and away from main roads.

Marriage: Ban on intermarriage of Irish Catholics with Protestants.

Education: No Catholic could teach school or send their children abroad for education.

Social position: All government officials, lawyers, doctors were forced to swear an oath to the falsity of the Catholic religion.

Arms, property, franchise: No Catholic could bear arms, or join the armed forces, or keep a horse worth more than 5 Pounds. If a Protestant saw a Catholic with a valuable horse, he could purchase it for 5 Pounds. Only if he can farm, could the eldest Catholic son inherit his father's property. No Catholic could purchase land or hold a lease for more than 31 years. Ban on Irish Catholic inheriting Protestant land. The vote was only allowed to people who would deny the Roman church and take Protestant communion. Later the laws directly disenfranchised all Catholics.

Trade and manufacture destroyed: Irish Congress was destroyed so that there would be no trade competition with England. Protestants suffered more than Catholics since the papist majority was hardly involved in commerce.

Exports forbidden: Exports to the West Indies were banned as was the export of cattle to England.

Wool trade ruined. A duty imposed on all Irish wool and on all manufactured woolen articles effectively ended the wool trade.

Smuggling. Wool was smuggled to France and wine, brandy and silk return to the country. All classes of people engaged in the smuggling trade.

Ruin of manufacturing: Beer, malt, hats, cotton, silk, gunpowder, ironware manufacturing were destroyed by legislation.

Persecution of Presbyterians in Northern Ireland's Ulster: The Ulster settlement in Northern Ireland consisted of Scotts who had fled Scotland to escape religious persecution. The Penal Laws disenfranchised and discriminated against them.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The result of the Penal Laws was to impoverish the vast majority of Ireland's population, attempt to ruin its identity and future, and trigger a diaspora of approximately 80 million Irish emigrants (which included their descendants) to the United States, Canada, Australia, Argentina, New Zealand, Mexico, South Africa, Brazil, the Caribbean, and continental Europe, which is 17.7 times the current population of Ireland at 4.5 million. In addition, 400,000 Irish Presbyterians left for America, taking their well-organized and industrious communities and their prosperous business class with them. Their bitter feelings for the British led to their active involvement in the American Revolution far out of proportion to their actual numbers.

On reflection, the Irish folklore with which I am acquainted made me believe that this deeply dehumanizing behavior of the British was the root of Irish fatalism and a "gallows" humor that, I believe, is a key part of our ethnic perspective-----and no wonder. I carry a bit of this perspective within me, in that, over time I have come to believe that the national character of the British aristocracy is stained by ruthless, contemptuous, and predatory behavior that they unleashed on the world. And I attribute this behavior to their exclusive educational system that bred and trained the young of their tiny privileged class to embrace the ideal of "Empire." Unfortunately, the Irish could not overthrow the British, but we Americans did just that.

Or did we?

In contrast, the treatment of the Frankfurt Jews and Jews in other European centers, in the 18th century, can be seen differently. Yes, they were the victims of horrendous oppression, disenfranchisement, segregation, and all forms of discrimination, **but, to their enormous credit, they were, at the same time, recognized as indispensable by, (i) the royal families of Europe, (ii) their governments, (iii) the Gentile merchants, and (iv) the Gentile guilds of tradesmen throughout Europe. This indispensability had to do with providing lending and investment services that were the vital lubricant enabling operations of all sizes to cover their cash shortfalls.** These lending services had a variety of purposes, namely:

Maintaining Status: Royal families who had overspent and were in need of large funds to shore up or advance their status.

Territorial Expansion and War: Royal families and the governments unable to increase taxes or borrow additional funds from normal channels, who needed funds to cover the expenses of territorial expansion, overseas colonial expansion, and war.

Currency Exchange and Factoring: Buying and selling coin currency in circulation to facilitate payment of business invoices in local currency; directly buying and selling business invoices for a fee.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Organizing Syndicates of Large Investors: For larger start-up enterprises and their expansions, such as railroads, canals, and manufacturing, the bringing together of large investors into a group enabled large fundings to be organized.

Deposit Banking: Taking in the coin currency of depositors, safeguarding the deposits, and lending to the community of individuals and businesses in much larger total amounts than the total amount of the deposits held in the bank (referred to as "fractional-reserve banking"), and working with other banks to settle the payments of its depositors to owed parties who are depositors at other banks.

Business Interruptions: Merchants and guilds in need of funds to cover cash shortfalls due to destruction of property and material by fire, flood or storm.

Business Continuity: Funding needed that naturally results from the timing of receiving payment for services and the timing of having to pay for their costs of operation.

Niall Ferguson wrote:

> "More than most German towns in the 18th century, Frankfurt was a businessman's town. At the junction of several major trade routes linking the towns of South Germany to the Hanseatic ports of the North, and linking Germany as a whole to the economies of the Atlantic seaboard, the Baltic and the near East, its prosperity was bound up with the two annual fairs in the autumn and the spring which had been held in the town since the Middle Ages. And because of the enormous (variety) of coinage circulating in Europe up until the late 19th century, the town's commerce necessarily went hand in hand with banking; in particular, money-changing and bill-brokering. In addition--and in some ways more importantly--Frankfurt acted as a financial center for the Princes, Arch Dukes and Electors who governed the numerous petty territories of the region. The revenues from their lands and subjects and the expenditures of their courts made these rulers the biggest customers of the pre-industrial German economy, even if most of them were considerably less well off than their counterparts in the English aristocracy. In particular, the fact that the majority generally spent more than they earned created lucrative, if sometimes risky, opportunities for German bankers."
>
> "Perhaps the most successful firm in this field prior to 1800 was that of Simon Moritz and Johann Philipp Bethmann, both Gentiles. Yet there is no question that, by the later 18th century, it was Jews who had come to be seen as the most enterprising operators when it came to money-changing and all kinds of lending. After more than a century of scholarly reflection on the subject, it is still hard to say quite why this was. Any advantage Jews enjoyed over Gentile financiers can have been only an indirect result of their system of education: Mayer Amschel Rothschild once recalled that “in my youth I was a very active merchant, but I was disorganized, because I had been a student (of the Talmud) and learnt nothing (about business).” Probably membership of a tightly knit “outsider” group helped

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> when it came to constructing credit networks. And perhaps there was a kind of business ethic derived from Judaism. But these points can be made with equal force about other religious minorities, as they were by Max Weber, who unconvincingly contrasted “the Protestant ethic” with the Jewish ethos of “politically and speculatively oriented… pariah capitalism.” The least unsatisfactory answer is that, at a time when most fields of economic activity were closed to them, Jews had little alternative but to concentrate on commerce and finance. At the same time, their Gentile rivals in those fields probably tended to exaggerate the extent of the “Jewish threat” to their business. The non-Jewish bankers of Frankfurt were complaining as early as 1685 that “the Jews had torn the bills trade from their hands”--a claim which led to a ban on Jews entering the stock exchange. Twelve years later the Council was trying, not for the last time, to prevent Jews from renting warehouses in the Fahrgasse the town's main street."
>
> "By the mid--18th century Frankfort Jews were acting as agents for the Palatinate (a county territory administered by a hereditary ruler subject to a higher ruler), the Electorate of Mainz, the Grand Duchy of Hesse-Darmstadt, the Kingdom of Prussia, the imperial court in Vienna, as well as Hesse-Kassel and Saxe-Weimar. (For example) Low Beer Isaak was court agent to the Prince of Nassau-Saarbrucken in 1755, while David Mayer Kupl challenged the dominance of the Kann family when he became imperial court agent at around the same time. Such men formed a rich and privileged elite within the Judengasse."

Did you take in what Ferguson said about Max Weber's contrasting “the Protestant ethic” with the Jewish ethos of “politically and speculatively oriented…pariah capitalism.” What was that all about?

Well, first, Max Weber (1864-1920) was an economist and sociologist who explored how cultural influences embedded in different religions helped shape different forms of capitalism (an economic and political system in which trade and industry are owned and controlled by private owners for profit, rather than by the state). Max's interest stemmed from a curiosity about the social and work relationship changes that were occurring in Europe, England, and their colonies. His most influential work was titled The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism. He wasn't using the term "pariah" in a contemptuous or disapproving way (here is a perfect example of misusing language)----Max should have used some other word than "pariah" because it is so apt to be misunderstood, such as "capitalism practiced by minorities that are oppressed, segregated, disenfranchised and discriminated against").

Hans H. Gerth and C. Wright Mills wrote Character and Social Structure: the Psychology of Social Institutions (1970). In their work, the definition of pariah capitalism is in the context of other forms of capitalism. It is within the realm of comparative economics that Weber developed his “types of capitalism” which in reality constitute a panorama of economies existing prior to distinctively modern capitalism. These types include pariah, political, booty, and colonial capitalism as described below:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"1. **Pariah capitalism** is the capitalism of despised marginal traders who are originally strangers among the host nations which allow them to fulfill economically welcome but morally impugned functions. Weber called such despised trading groups "pariahs" when they were socially ostracized, i.e. excluded from intermarriage and dinner-table fellowship with members of the politically dominant group. And he used the term "pariah capitalism" in order to emphasize the marginal position which they typically occupy. Christian traders in the midst of Mohammedan Turks, Chinese merchants in Southeast Asia, the Parsee traders of India, and the Greek middleman in Africa are cases in point, as well as, of course, Occidental Jewry in the Middle Ages. Such pariah capitalists are often commercial capitalists, accumulating profits by the control of major trade routes for luxury commodities, such as spices, precious metals, and silks."

"2. Under certain conditions even pariah capitalists may be welcome servants of political or ecclesiastical rulers. As market experts, they know how to raise credits (money used for lending) for political and military enterprises. When any capitalist, pariah or not, undertakes services of this kind, we speak of **political capitalism**. Political capitalism tends to flower in states of chronic warfare or revolution. Many of the Jews, as well as Gentiles, of the European Middle Ages were protected by courts and participated in such capitalism. **Thus the famous brothers Rothschild established themselves in Frankfurt on the Main, as well as London, Paris, and Vienna. They helped finance the Napoleonic wars, on all sides of the battle lines, thus minimizing possible losses of the family as a financial community**. Political capitalism has assumed a number of different forms. Political rulers for example, in a fiscal capitalism, have often "farmed out" tax collection to private entrepreneurs. Such entrepreneurial gatherers of taxes existed in the late Roman empire, in which they enriched themselves by exploiting the provinces economically and using their private fortunes as stepping stones in political careers in Rome. Thus did Caesar squeeze Gaul. A similar stratum of "tax farmers" became significantly unpopular in pre-revolutionary France under the absolutism of the French monarchy."

"Rulers have frequently farmed out the royal mint itself to private enterprisers. The house of Matsui, for example, floated the first government currency after the Reformation in Japan. The House of Fuggers enjoyed minting rights as well as mining privileges. Such opportunities as tax gathering and money-issuing are direct state functions, which is why Weber called this type of capitalism **fiscal capitalism**–the term fiscal referring to the state as an economic agent."

"Another kind of political capitalism involves the organization of armed forces by private entrepreneurs. Mercenaries emerged when disciplined units of footmen prove superior to the individualistic, undisciplined feudal knights-in-armor. The later standing armies of absolutist European rulers were financed by a slowly emerging technique of regular tax collection, and by political loans and subsidies

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

from the outside. In contrast to the devaluation of pariah capitalists, fiscal capitalists have enjoyed great esteem, which, in part has been due to their participation in royal functions and hence their borrowing of status. Jacob Fugger of Augsburg, who financed the election of an Emperor was, and felt like, a kingmaker."

"3. During the modern expansion of markets, overseas traders typically met tribal or other political communities, which denied them access to harbor and trading opportunities. In such situations, the trader, in the absence of maritime or international law, used to go well armed, and if necessary open the door to trade at the point of a gun. Where persuasion to trade is implemented by the actual use or the threat of violence, one might speak of **booty capitalism**. The term is appropriate: under conditions of forced transactions one can hardly speak of an exchange of commodities by peaceful bargaining. The exchange is, in fact, a polite façade for direct appropriation by violence. Slaves have been one of the most favored commodities appropriated in this fashion."

"4. It has been an old tradition of Occidental merchants to establish trading posts and stable places abroad. Thus, the Hanseatic League maintained trading posts on the Volga as well as on the Thames. Trading companies have engaged in overseas trade, and in due course acquired favorable sites, called "factories." Thus the British East India Company established its factories in India. From such a "trading" post, resident stewards expanded their operations, and in due course, acquired considerable territorial domains. Increased holdings brought in their train increased tensions and dangers, political, military and economic. Accordingly, a military establishment had to secure the colony. Westerners residing in the trading posts and becoming acquainted with the problems of the surrounding territories naturally discovered occasions and opportunities for further expansion by entering the politics of the particular region and exploiting them for their own advantage. In short, **booty capitalist adventures have led to colonial capitalism."**

"**Colonial capitalism** has typically established "the plantation system," which thrives on an intensive cultivation of tropical and garden produce such as tea, cotton, tobacco, sugar, and in the age of the automobile, rubber. It is a further characteristic of the plantation that it utilizes slave or forced labor. The most significant areas of such plantation systems have been in the North African grain belt, in the Portuguese, French, Dutch, and British domains in India, and in the Southern states before the American Civil War."

"The entrepreneurs (participating in) early modern capitalism have struggled against all the odds of jurisdictional handicaps, the closure policies of guilds and politically privileged monopolists, and the mercantilist police state. **Their slogan, "laissez-faire," was directed against the feudal vestiges of guild policies, as well as against politically privileged monopolists**. The

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

autonomy of the pacified market appeared to them as the ideal field of operations, and the establishment of such a market as a fulfillment of freedom. The free market was thus the economic precondition and result of free enterprise; this market became world-wide and based in gold, and free migration of people knit together the system as a whole."

"19th-century capitalism approximated the goal of an economic order knit together by markets. To be sure, vestiges of previous economic orders existed, especially in the rural economies of continental Europe, and a good many artisan establishments survived. But the dynamics of the economic order did not rest upon these vestiges; it was controlled by market-oriented free entrepreneurs. These agents enrolled a labor force in their expanding capitalist enterprises, which gradually came to permeate all branches of production and distribution. The right of the owner freely to dispose of interchangeable goods came to include such previously immobile items as land, and the initiative of the enterprise fed upon continuously expanding business opportunities."

"Legally guaranteed monopolies in trade, handicraft, and industry were broken down. Legislation which confined itself to the formal rules of the game replaced municipal statutes and guild rules that restricted those who could play the game. Free mobility became a recognized right of the citizen. Everyone could leave his place of birth and move where he pleased; emigration and immigration were legally facilitated through the free handing out of passports and the relatively free admission of newcomers to all localities. All national currencies had fairly stable relations to gold, and international trade in capital and commodities flourished."

"States minimized direct political intervention in the economic order. For the implied assumption that ran through the laissez-faire system was that the automatic steering of the whole process of expansion would work out in the interest of all economic agents. A harmony of interests between the individual profiting in the process of expansion and the public good was taken for granted by the advocates of the system. At the dawn of the system, it was possible for theoreticians like Adam Smith–the fountainhead of the theory of economic liberalism–to think in terms of further increasing the relatively equal distribution of private property. This was the central meaning of equality of opportunity: that every man of initiative and talent could enter the competitive race on equal terms with his competitors. Since at the start of the race, men were assumed to be more or less equally endowed, the different degrees of their success could be ascribed to their personal merit and initiative."

Where Did the Rothchild Family Fit?

Now we can determine where Mayer Rothschild's family was positioned in the economic matrix as described above. Of course, the family started as merchants of second-hand

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

clothing and other used merchandise. **But, with the good fortune of Mayer's familiarity with rare coins and his blossoming connection with Prince William at Hanau, the family was propelled into the very top rung of lending to royal families and governments and currency exchange and factoring, as well as buying and selling precious metals such as gold and silver in large quantities. Accordingly, the family found itself in political capitalism, acknowledging that the family's early life in Judengasse was one of oppression, segregation, disenfranchisement, and of all forms of discrimination.**

But, what about Weber contrasting "the Protestant ethic" with the Jewish ethos of "politically and speculatively oriented... pariah capitalism" to explain the connection of cultural influences in religions to the shaping of economic systems within Western civilization. In his studies of religions, Weber began to form his theory around the absence of capitalist economies in the societies corresponding to religions found in China, India, and ancient Judaism. And, correspondingly, as his theory matured, he focused on the Protestant religion as possibly having the strongest influence in shaping capitalist economies. In his Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism, he noted that the post-Reformation shift of Europe's economic center away from Catholic countries such as France, Spain and Italy, and toward Protestant countries such as the Netherlands, England, Scotland and Germany. He also noted that societies having more Protestants were those with a more highly developed capitalist economy. Similarly, in societies with different religions, most successful businessmen were Protestant.

George Ritzer, in his Contemporary Sociological Theory and Its Classical Roots: The Basics (2009), notes that Weber argued that Roman Catholicism impeded the development of the capitalist economy in the West, as did other religions such as Confucianism and Buddhism elsewhere in the world. He wrote,

> "In particular," he wrote, "the Protestant ethic (or more specifically, Calvinist ethic) motivated the believers to work hard, be successful in business and reinvest their profits in further development rather than frivolous pleasures.....**the believers thus justified pursuit of profit with religion, as, instead of being fueled by morally suspect greed or ambition, actions that were motivated by a highly moral and respected philosophy**."

Reinhard Bendix, in his Max Weber: An Intellectual Portrait (1977), wrote,

> "Weber showed that certain types of Protestantism---notably Calvinism---were supportive of rational pursuit of economic gain and worldly activities dedicated to it, seeing them as endowed with moral and spiritual significance."

Weber wrote:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "...in a time in which the *beyond* meant everything, when the social position of the Christian depended upon his admission to the communion, the clergyman, through his ministry, Church discipline, and preaching, exercised an influence which we modern men are entirely unable to picture. In such a time the religious forces which express themselves through such channels **(were) the decisive influences in the formation of national character**."

In Austria, matters were roughly the same. Count Buol-Schauenstein, the President of the Austrian Federal Diet (Austria's highest legislative body) remarking about Jews as a race, wrote:

> "This nation (the Jews), which never amalgamates with any other, but always hangs together to pursue its own ends, will soon overshadow Christian firms; and with their terribly rapid increase of population they will soon spread over the whole city (speaking about Vienna) so that a Jewish trading city will gradually arise beside our venerable cathedral."

The fear of effective business competition appears to have been a primary cause of the discrimination faced by Mayer Amschel Rothschild, his family and the residents of Judengasse. In a perverse way, it seems that the institutionalized oppression orchestrated by Frankfurt's Gentile banking and business firms galvanized the resolve of this patriarch of the Rothschild family. Frederic Morton wrote:

> "He had begun to develop, with more enthusiasm than profit, a new department in the secondhand store: **he traded in old coins**. The years in the Yeshiva still lived in him. He was a rabbi manque (failed to have become the rabbi he might have been) and carried on his bent back old racial longings for poetry and lore. The dinars and thalers (certain rare coins) he now bought up; the obscure mintages from Russia, from the Palatine (an official or feudal lord having local authority) and from Bavaria; those he could analyze, annotate, interpret, explain, describe, relate---but not sell. Or so it seemed at first. In Jew Street there was too great a need for current money to bother with the retired kind. Nor were Christian burghers (merchants) more receptive to such trinkets. **It was necessary to go farther, into the manors and castles around Frankfurt. Mayer ventured forth**. After all, he had the shadow of a connection; back in Hannover he had run errands for a *General von Estorff*, now attached to the court for Prince William at Hanau. In the state and cultural region of Hesse, the site of a 16th century settlement, 25 kilometers east of Frankfurt, of Protestant refugees from France and the Netherlands who brought high class trade, their knowledge of jewelry and production of other luxury items, under the protection of Count Philipp Ludwig II. Out of this tradition, goldsmiths are still educated in Hanau." Hanau is 15 miles to the east of Frankfurt am Main.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Mayer Amschel Rothschild Connects With Prince William Through General von Estorff

Frederic Morton wrote:

> "And the General deigned to remember. Mayer found that the General's courtier friends showed a nice interest in his quaint coins and heirlooms. They listened to his surprisingly learned numismatic (knowledge about coins, metals and paper currency) chatter. They were amused by the ghetto music with which he celebrated his wares. They fingered the catalogue written with such loving flourishes. And then they bought! They bought again from time to time. Mayer, emboldened, sent his curlicue-embellished catalogues to princes and princelings all around. One day he was ushered into the presence of (Prince) William himself. His Highness, legend claims, had just won at chess and therefore regarded the world kindly. Mayer sold him a handful of his rarest medals and coins. **It was the first transaction of a Rothschild with a chief of state.**"
>
> "(Mayer Rothschild) returned to Jew Street, triumphant but not rich. He had thoughts about marriage, but the upkeep of his family could not depend on random euphoria in high places. So Mayer instituted in the House of the Saucepan a Wechselstube---a rudimentary bank where the multifarious (many and of various types of) currency of the Germanies (the various German

> principalities) could be exchanged. The fairs held in Frankfurt brought all sorts of ducats, florins, carolins and what-nots into town. From this diversity Mayer now steadily profited. Mayer bought out some needy coin collectors. With his newly bolstered line he attracted the Duke Karl August and other spectacular customers paying drab prices."
>
> "How he hovered over his catalogues. How carefully he had them printed now, in complicated Gothic letters! How he kept revising their elaborate title pages, how he worked on their phrasing which, even for those days, seemed a bit odd and archaic....And, indeed, Mayer really began to write. They were letters of practical import, petitions to various local princes. Yet their convoluted charm and their painstaking love of formalities sometimes lapsing into ghetto idiom (unique expressions and phrases that come from a particular region)---all that seemed typical Mayer."

Mayer Rothschild Gains Recognition As Agent To Prince William

Then, the first tiny breakthrough occurred after writing the following letter to Prince William of Hanau:

> "It has been my particular high and good fortune to serve your lofty princely Serenity at various times and to your most gracious satisfaction. I stand ready to exert all my energies and my entire fortune to serve your lofty princely Serenity whenever in future it shall please you to command me. An especially powerful incentive to this end would be given me if your lofty princely Serenity were to distinguish me with an appointment as one of your Highness' Court Factors. I am making bold to beg for this with the more confidence in the assurance that by so doing I am not giving any trouble; while for my part such a distinction would lift up my commercial standing and be of help to me in so many other ways that I feel certain thereby to make my way and fortune here in the city of Frankfurt."

Frederic Morton continues:

> "And sure enough, on day, on September 21, 1769, passers-by in the poor end of Jew Street had something new to look at. A stooped young man with a black beard was nailing a sign onto the Saucepan house. It bore the arms of Hesse-Hanau, and underneath proclaimed in gilt characters (author's font choice):

M.A. Rothschild,

by Appointment

Court Factor to His Serene Highness,

Prince William of Hanau

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "Now, a factorship (a business agent relationship or business agency) was a commonplace honor. The appointment only confirmed publicly that the appointee had done business with the court. It carried no obligations on the part of the prince, gave no magic fillip (no stimulus or boost) to Mayer's career. Yet it created a certain excitement in the neighborhood. The Saucepan landlord was impressed and agreed to sell a quarter-share of the house to the three (Rothschild brothers)---something Mayer long wanted. (On the courting front) Gutele Schnapper's father, hitherto reluctant, let her become the new dignitary's wife. The (arrangement with the Prince) also exempted its owner from a few of the disadvantages from which Jews suffered; a kind of passport, it made traveling a little easier."

But Mayer Rothschild, through a kind of relentless determination, did find a way through this thick, racist oppression. One wonders whether he came back to Frankfurt because of its proximity to Hanau, a royal seat of power. No one seems to know. In any case, **he began to concentrate on the one thing that would give him access to Prince William, namely, developing an expertise in trading (buying and selling) rare coins, then, later, offering a place to exchange various coin money of the German principalities that was in circulation. Then, he achieved a formal, publicly recognized working relationship with a head of state, Prince William. And, in his dealings with Prince William's Court, Mayer learned the protocol** (the official procedure or system of rules governing affairs of state of diplomatic occasions) **of the Court and especially how to flatter bureaucrats and the aristocracy they serve in a unique manner that disarmed their racist mind-set.**

Frederic Morton wrote:

> "No trumpets announced the Rothschild accession to world power. At the end of the 1780s, Mayer Rothschild meant little or nothing to Prince William in his high castle at Wilhelmshohe. Mayer's name remained entirely inconspicuous in the Frankfurt ghetto itself. The premise of the family's conquest lay in the very unobtrusiveness of their crouch and the silence of their leap. **Their aim was so high; compared with it, their position so low; their first foothold so precarious, their resources so feeble; any alerted rival could have destroyed them with a single stroke**. Yet the three (crucially important) devices by which Mayer's house was to overwhelm a continent were already doing their work in miniature:
>
> 1. The Rothschild clientele consisted, to a calculated degree, not of other bourgeoisie (the middle class of the merchant/business kind), but of some of the noblest personages in Germany---and never mind if their high positions exacted low profits.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

2. Rothschild courted the Landgrave (another title of Prince William) with low prices (thus faithfully imitating William's own tactics with the imperial palace in Vienna). This earned Mayer the increasingly crucial cooperation of Buderus (Carl Buderus) who, as the prince's financial lieutenant, exerted influence **over the greatest money hoard in Europe**.

3. Mayer had sons. This was, and is, the simplest, most important power instrument of all: to have sons. **In essence the dream poem in Mayer's soul was dynastic.** All the connection-making, the storytelling and charming, the bit-by-bit selling he did at local courts was dynastic investment. Had he not been a father, it would have been vain gesticulation; he would have died unknown, a species of feckless Semitic troubadour. All his travail turned out to be the perfect seed for his children to grow and pluck; **and all their tireless harvesting toil would be but new sowing for *their* children and their children's children**.

About the sons, Morton wrote:

> "First came Amschel, future treasurer of the German Confederation. Then Salomon, who in the end achieved exactly the exalted station in imperial Vienna that remained Landgrave William's perpetual daydream. Then Nathan, who rose to more power than any other man in England. Then Kalmann, who would the Italian peninsula around his hand. Then Jacob, who was to lord it in France during Republic and Empire. In the beginning, of course, those five, together with their five sisters, were just an eager litter of ghetto apprentices, taking the load off Mayer's stooped shoulders. They ran errands, manned counters, added figures. Success itched in their bones. Yet their gentler father was needed to release it. A precedent established itself to pattern the future: in the House of Rothschild, brilliance may be individual *but accomplishment is joint*. Brothers and cousins complement each other, and so do generations. The harsh, tremendous new energies in the House of the Green Shield might have foundered if not for Mayer Amschel. He softened them. He supplied graciousness, the one thing the brothers would always lack. He put forward a pleasant face at a time when the skill of pleasing was still more useful than the ability to negotiate. **In other self-made success stories the more polished sons build from the spadework done by the father**. ***Here the father put the subtle touches on the sledgehammer schemes of his boys.***"

When Mayer finished training his five sons in how to navigate effectively at this highest level of royal government and the highest level of the aristocracy, the Rothschild family's power could not be surpassed anywhere in the world. **All that was missing was the opportunity to build the first level of Rothschild wealth from which to make Rothschild loans to the various, cash-deprived royal governments that could not tax their subjects any further and had already exhausted most all sources from whom they could borrow money.**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Morton wrote:

> "Soon the Green Shield team fanned out in all directions. In every stagecoach a young, round-faced Rothschild sat, portfolio wedged under one arm, eyes avid but impenetrable. And Mayer himself followed, soothing where there had been too much sharpness, conciliating and smiling as consummately as his sons had argued and promoted……Napoleon was inventing imperial France, Corsican thunder rolled down the shores of Europe. But in Frankfurt another brand-new power reached beyond national borders. It marched on tip-toe, and not with hobnailed boots. Mayer Rothschild executed in total secrecy his first important loan operation involving a foreign state. **Someone once said that the wealth of Rothschild consists of the bankruptcy of nations**. There is more to it than that, of course. But certainly the family's initial international coup took place in 1804, when the entire treasury of Denmark consisted of a deficit. Mayer, kept (informed) by his silent agent, Buderus, knew the fact well. He knew furthermore that Landgrace William suffered from an almost unbearable surplus (huge profits), **much coming from 'renting' his Hessian army units as mercenaries."**

Mayer Rothschild had already solidified his relationship with Buderus, the Prince's senior financial advisor, by offering Buderus a silent partnership to participate in Rothschild profits in transactions with the Prince's court. This form of bribery led to the kind of inside information that shaped what happen next.

Morton wrote:

> "Highness (the Prince), therefore, was beyond doubt willing to help out Denmark---particularly since a kingdom makes pretty good collateral. Only, the Danish monarch was Highness' uncle. It's always bad business to show poor relations how rich you are: loans within the family can easily degenerate into gifts. The one thing to do was to make the loan incognito. Not through Bethmann Brothers, of course, or through Rueppell & Harnier, or any of the other big banks identified with his Highness. Why not use an obscure but efficient outfit; an outfit which would turn the trick for a smaller commission, yet with guaranteed anonymity; an outfit---well, let's see now…..an outfit, say, like Rothschild's?"
>
> "Mayer just dropped his intricately wrought hint to Buderus. Buderus redropped it into Highness' ear. Highness smiled. From Frankfurt to Copenhagen the stagecoaches began to swarm with Mayer's boys. Bethmann Brothers and Rueppell & Harnier, the big Frankfurt bankers, did not notice anything at first. After a while, though, they could not help wondering…..Furthermore, quite some time had passed since the Landgrave had last asked them to arrange foreign loans. Inquiries directed to his Highness' treasurer, the Honorable Herr Buderus, receive polite impassive answers. Questions put to Copenhagen met

> with a most curious statement: all Danish loans, replied the finance minister, had been handled by people acting for some nameless but terribly nice millionaire.
>
> "What people?" exclaimed Bethmann Brothers.
>
> "....schild something." These people moved so fast it was hard to catch their names.
>
> "...schild?" Rothschild? *Rothschild!* Bethmann Brothers were in an uproar of investigation. And the cat was out of the bag. Those ghetto hawkers! Daring to undercut the most powerful and long-established bankers in Germany! Furious appeals went out from Bethmann and Rueppell & Harnier to the Danish government, to the Landgrave, even to Buderus.....broadside after broadside crashed against the Jew Street schemers, who were still, after all, *chained in at night* (remember the gates at each end of Judengasse were locked nightly by the Frankfurt police under the restrictions). In the end, the shouting did no more than make the shouters hoarse. *That family was simply too useful to his Highness. Buderus said so, and the prince knew it for the truth. Their energy, their funny accents, their* ***ubiquity*** *had become indispensable.* The last quality was decisive. **They were everywhere**. One father and five sons had become a preternatural force that devoured distance, precedents, limits and frontiers.

Prince William's Kingdom Was the Wealthiest in Europe Due To Deadly Ingenuity

Prince William's father, Landgrave Ferderick II, hit upon a novel way to build a cash machine. He rented his army out to any royal government that needed an additional contingent of trained troops.

Federic Morton continues:

> "(Prince William) was the first great royal burgher (merchant). Like his father, William trafficked in valor. But the son squeezed out of this commodity a good deal more than had papa. William conscripted (instituted a draft rather than just accept army volunteers) his male subjects and processed them for the auction block. He refined and perfected his troops; he shined and sharpened them on the parade grounds; he made sure of the officers' pigtails and the enlisted men's muskets. And when a batch was ripe and enticingly packaged, he sold the lot to England, which used 'the Hessians' to keep peace in the colonies."
>
> "William's merchandising of the peacekeepers brought him enormous wealth. Every time a Hessian was killed, the prince received extra compensation to soothe him for the victim's trouble. The casualties mounted, and therefore his cash. This he loaned out, with shrewd lack of prejudice, to just the right people---candlestick makers with impeccable credit ratings or kings who paid interest in

> the form of favors. Between the influx of royal dispensations and bourgeois thalers, **he became the richest ruler in Europe**. Quite probably he amassed the greatest personal fortune between the Fuggers and---the Rothschilds."
>
> (The Fugger family, consisting of international mercantile bankers and venture capitalists, replaced the famed Medici family who influenced all of Europe during the Renaissance (14th to the 17th century)

Mayer Rothschild Is Entrusted With More of the Prince's Wealth

After rigorous financial training and apprenticeship, and using Frankfurt as the base, the Rothschild family opened branches in Naples, Vienna, Paris and London. The Rothschild organization adhered initially to the traditional royal and aristocratic model of maintaining tight control through arranged marriages, "including between first or second cousins, and later, through marrying into the aristocracy or financial dynasties."

G. Edward Griffin continues:

> "Throughout the first half of the nineteenth century, the brothers conducted important transactions on behalf of governments of England, France, Prussia, Austria, Belgium, Spain, Naples, Portugal, Brazil, various German states, and other small countries. They were the personal bankers of many of the crowned heads of Europe. They made large investments, through agents, in markets as distant as the United States, India, Cuba, Australia, and South Africa."

Derek Wilson, in his Rothschild: The Wealth and Power of a Dynasty (1988), wrote:

> "Those who lampooned or vilified the Rothschilds for their 'sinister' influence had a considerable amount of justification for their anger and anxiety. The banking community had always constituted a 'fifth estate' whose members were able, by their control of royal purse strings, to affect important events. **But the House of Rothschild was immensely more powerful than any financial empire that had ever preceded it. It commanded vast wealth. It was international. It was independent.** ***Royal governments were nervous of it because they could not control it. Popular movements hated it because it was not answerable to the people. Constitutionalists resented it because its influence was exercised behind the scenes---secretly***."

G. Edward Griffin continues:

> **"Secrecy, of course, is essential for the success of a cabal, and the Rothschilds perfected the art.** ***By remaining behind the scenes, they were able to avoid the brunt of public anger which was directed, instead, at the political figures which they largely controlled. This is***

> ***a technique which has been practiced by financial manipulators ever since, and it is fully utilized by those who operate the Federal Reserve System today."***

Derek Wilson continues:

> **"Clandestinity (tight security) was and remained a feature of Rothschild political activity. Seldom were they to be seen engaging in open public debate on important issues. Never did they seek government office. Even when, in later years, some of them entered parliament, they did not feature prominently in the assembly chambers of London, Paris or Berlin. Yet all the while they were helping shape the major events of the day: by granting or withholding funds; by providing statesmen with an official diplomatic service; by influencing appointments to high office; and by an almost daily intercourse with the great decision makers."**

Extraordinary Profit-Taking From Large-Scale Smuggling Operations

A great deal of the Rothschild wealth had been accumulated before its expansion to England. The intricate family connections through Europe had accumulated to such an extent that they were unparalleled by other such networks, either by governments or by financial combinations. The network grew up around the long-established and extensive smuggling operations of the Rothschilds that were the result of privileges granted by many governments that received Rothschild's extraordinary banking services revolving around trading in gold and silver in bulk, lending in large scale mining and railroad ventures, and government bonds. Rothschild couriers, shippers and agents moved black market items such as cotton goods, yarn, tobacco, coffee, sugar and indigo that provided profits far in excess of the interest earned by Rothschild government lending operations.

When Nathan Mayer Rothschild opened N.M. Rothschild & Sons in London in 1811, the 1803-1815 Napoleonic Wars between England (and its allies) and France was reaching its climax. He picked the optimal time to offer his firm's unique banking and smuggling services to the British government.

G. Edward Griffin continues:

> **"One of the most fascinating and revealing episodes to be recorded by Rothschild biographers concerns the smuggling of a large shipment of gold to finance (England's) Duke of Wellington who was attempting to feed and equip an army in Portugal and in the Pyrenees mountains between Spain and France.** It was not at all certain that Wellington would be able to defeat Napoleon in the coming battle, and the Duke was hard pressed to convince bankers and merchants in Portugal and Spain to accept his written

> promises-to-pay (the Bank of England"s unbacked paper money), even though they were officially guaranteed by the British government. These notes (the unbacked paper money) were deeply discounted (the bankers and merchants in Portugal and Spain would not accept the face value of the unbacked paper money that was written on the paper, but, instead, discounted the paper money at a much lesser value in purchase transactions and Wellington was desperate for gold coin which the bankers and merchants would accept at the face value inscribed on the coins)."

According to Frederic Morton, Nathan Rothschild was quoted as saying at a dinner party several years after the successful gold delivery to the Duke of Wellington:

> "The East India Company had 800,000 Pounds worth of gold to sell. I went to the sale and bought it all. I knew the Duke of Wellington must have it. The government sent for me and said they must have the gold. I sold the gold to them, but they didn't know how to get it to the Duke in Portugal. I undertook all that and sent it through France (using Rothschild's established smuggling network) . It was the best business I have ever done."

That Rothschild transaction was highly profitable, as Nathan Rothschild mentioned, but the next Rothschild transaction, which is still, today, murky in its detail, lay outside the realm of regular expectations, because nothing in the past could convincingly point to its possibility, and second, it carried an extreme impact. Because the event has been interpreted in different ways by historians and other sources, I will let you decide which explanation, if any, makes the most sense to you:

Frederic Morton wrote:

> "To the Rothschilds, (England's) chief financial agents, Waterloo (the June 18, 1815 final battle of the Napoleanic Wars, commanded by Napoleon Bonaparte for the French, and commanded by the Duke of Wellington for the English) brought a many million Pound scoop. (Upon hearing of the Duke's victory over Napoleon Bonaparte's forces) a Rothschild agent…jumped into a boat (to cross the English Channel to England to give Nathan Rothschild the news). On June 20, 1815, Nathan made his way to London, beating Wellington's envoy by many hours) to tell the (British) government that Napoleon had been crushed; but his news was not believed because the government had just heard of the (British) defeat at Quatre Bras (a smaller battle on the 16th of June, 1815). Then he proceeded to the Stock Exchange. Another man in his position would have sunk his work into (buying English government bonds, already depressed by the bad news about the defeat at Quatre Bras, knowing the bonds would jump in value once the victory at Waterloo was announced). But this was not Nathan Rothschild. He leaned against 'his' pillar (where the Rothschild firm positioned itself in the Stock Exchange). He did not invest. He sold. He dumped (English government bonds) ……(their) value dropped more. 'Rothschild knows,' the whisper rippled through

> the Exchange. 'Waterloo is lost.' Nathan kept on selling.....the (government bonds) plummeted---until, a split second before it was too late, Nathan suddenly bought a giant parcel for a song. Moments afterward the great news broke, to send (government bonds) soaring. We cannot guess the number of hopes and savings whipped out by **this engineered panic**."

Victor Rothschild's The Shadow of a Great Man (1984) and Niall Ferguson's The World's Banker: The History of the House of Rothschild (1998) had this interpretation (first, Victor Rothschild):

> "This legend originated in an anti-Semitic French pamphlet in 1846, was embellished by John Reeves in 1887 in The Rothschilds: The Financial Rulers of Nations and then repeated in other later popular accounts, such as that of Morton. Many of the alleged facts stated are incorrect. For example, it has been shown that the size of the market in government bonds at the time would not have enabled a scenario producing a profit of anything near 1 million Pounds. Historian Niall Ferguson states that the Rothschilds' couriers did get to London first and alerted the (Rothschild) family to Napoleon's defeat; however, since the family had been banking on a protracted military campaign, the losses arising from the disruption to their business more than offset any short-term gains in bonds after Waterloo. Rothschild capital did soar, but over a much longer period: Nathan's breakthrough had been prior to Waterloo, when he negotiated a deal to supply cash (gold coin) to Wellington's army. The family made huge profits over a number of years from this governmental financing by adapting a high-risk strategy involving exchange-rate transactions, bond-price speculations, and commissions."
>
> Then, Niall Ferguson:
>
> "The basis for the Rothschild's most famously profitable move was made after the news of British victory had been made public. Nathan Rothschild calculated that the future reduction in government borrowing brought about by the peace would create a bounce in British government bonds after a two-year stabilization, which would finalise the post-war restructuring of the domestic economy. In what had been described as one of the most audacious moves in financial history, Nathan immediately bought up the government bond market, for what at the time seemed an excessively high price, before waiting two years, then selling the bonds on the crest of a short bounce in the market in 1817 or a 40% gain. **Given the sheer power of leverage the Rothschild family had at its disposal, this profit was an enormous sum."**

Griffin's account closely follows Morton's with two additional comments:

1. Nathan Rothschild's "engineered panic" resulted in (acquiring) **"the dominant holding of England's entire debt** at but a tiny fraction of its worth."

2. The New York Times, in its April 1, 1915 edition, reported that Baron Nathan Mayer de Rothschild had attempted to secure a court order to suppress a book written by Ignatious Balla entitled The Romance of the Rothschilds on the grounds that the Waterloo story about his grandfather was untrue and libelous. The court ruled that the story was true, dismissed the suit, and ordered Rothschild to pay all court costs.

In trying to trace that article, I came up with this, which I believe is what Griffin is speaking of. Note that the date is different (by three years), and the judge didn't rule that the story was true, instead, he summarily dismissed the application for an injunction.

The New York Times, November 27, 1912 edition has an article that reads:

> ROTHSCHILDS SUE TO SUPPRESS BOOK
>
> Seek Injunction in England to Prevent Publication of a "Romance" of Their Family.
>
> WATERLOO TALE IS REVIVED
>
> ———————————————
>
> Story of How Nathan Used Advanced
> News of Result Declared Libelous,
> but Judge Refused Injunction.
>
> ———————————————
>
> Special Cable to The New York Times.
>
> LONDON, Nov 27.---Literary London is keenly interested in the efforts which are being made by the London house of Rothschilds to stop the publication of a book dealing with the history of the famous financial family. The volume is entitled "The Romance of the Rothschilds," and the publisher is Everleign Nash, who, it is understood, told his friends that he was determined to go on with the book despite the objections of the Rothschilds. Arrangements have also been made by Nash for simultaneous publication of the "romance" in America by the Putnams. The Rothschilds applied to Justice Bailhache, England's newest member of the bench, in chambers, for an injunction against Nash. As reports of such proceedings in camera are prohibited, no mention of the case has been made in any English papers for fear of incurring prosecutions for contempt of court.
>
> Judge Bailhache's hearing on the application for an injunction occupied twenty minutes, it is stated. The counsel for the Rothschilds argued that the book contained libelous matter and instanced a story which he alleged it contained of how Nathan Rothschild, founder of the London branch of the firm, made a large

amount of money after the Battle of Waterloo. Nathan was in Paris when he received private word that Napoleon had been defeated on the Belgian battlefield. He posted to London in hot haste and arrived at the Stock Exchange next morning, worn, weary and travel stained.

The London Stock Exchange was at the time alive with reports that Wellington had been worsted and stocks were tumbling. Rothschild, who could have stopped the slump with a single word announcing Napoleon's defeat, said nothing. His woebegone appearance, due really to the fatigue of his hurried journey, was attributable to his depression over the financial losses he was supposed to have incurred, and some of his friends openly expressed their sympathy with him.

According to the story told in "The Romance of the Rothchilds," Nathan not only allowed them to remain under that false impression, but encouraged it. Meanwhile, his agents were quietly buying up all the (government bonds) they could obtain in preparation for the rise which followed the receipt of news that it was Wellington, not Napoleon, who had gained the day on the field of Waterloo.

As the counsel for the Rothschilds cited this story as ground for injunction, Justice Bailhache interposed the remark, "It's a long time since Waterloo." Other arguments advanced by the Rothchilds' counsel were equally without effect on the Judge, who summarily dismissed the application for an injunction.

Notice of appeal was given by the Rothschild lawyers, and it is expected that unless the Rothchilds prefer to avoid the publicity of a trial in open court the matter will soon be heard from again.

Mr. Nash, when seen this afternoon, refused to speak of the matter as being a case which was in a sense sub judice (under judicial consideration and prohibited from public discussion). In another form the story of Nathan Rothschild's Waterloo coup appears in the Encyclopaedia Britannica.

The sensitiveness of the Rothschild family was recently shown by their action toward the play, "The Five Frankfurters," on its production in Germany and later on its being brought out here. The objections to its production here are reported to have taken the form of representations to the Lord Chamberlain's office. The censor, however, saw no reason for not licensing the play. This was given at the Lyric Theatre with such great success on the opening night that the subsequent short run of the piece was a cause of much astonished comment. Among the theories suggested to explain the mystery was that the withdrawal of the piece in apparently the full tide of success was not unconnected with financial inducements, which the house of Rothschild was well qualified to make."

The Culture of International Banking Reflected By Rothschild Folklore

Of the six biographies of the Rothschilds that I reviewed---by John Coleman, Count Corti, Niall Ferguson, Herbert Kaplan, Frederic Morton, and Derek Wilson, I found Frederic Morton's 1961 work to be extraordinary. He is not an historian, but rather a novelist who approached his task as if drawing a family portrait. He wrote:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "My basic calling is that of a novelist; instinctively I dig for character, even in nonfiction. There was much to dig for while interviewing and researching for this book. Now and then I was lucky to strike a mother lode. Perhaps that is one reason why this Rothschild biography, preceded by scores of others on the subject, was the first to become an international bestseller. It led the list in the United States as well as in Britain, and did almost as well in South America and Israel.....Then in 1970, rehearsals began for the Broadway musical "The Rothschilds"....(followed by a 1990 revival). In the new version, Off-Broadway these Rothschild (characters) are much more mine than their (earlier) Broadway incarnation. Yes, they overcome kings through their mastery of the market. But it is through strength of principle that they keep their soul. Off-Broadway the emphasis is on their truer triumph: **they show how a father, a mother and their children can, by their joint resolve, defeat the prejudice that confines them to a mean margin; and how their victory first redeems them, then works for the reclamation of others. The family as instrument of cohesion. The family as wellspring of power. The family as organ of conscience. Animating this trinity is a spirit that fascinated me throughout the writing of The Rothschilds.** Perhaps I longed for just such a spirit in the terrifying ghetto the Gestapo once made out of a grand staircase. At any rate it is a spirit I hope to share with the readers of this new edition."

Frederic Morton provides more Rothschild folklore: the Rothschild sons' lack of "breeding" in the eyes of their aristocratic clientele:

> "**What (the father) could not bequeath to his sons was his personality. They had no pliant dignity, no easy graciousness, no savoir-vivre (good manners) with which to beguile a prince or flirt in a salon. Their fortune was the product of elemental vigor and precision-timed craft**. These had served them well during the urgencies of war. But now older values resumed their accustomed place. One didn't smuggle at the Congress of Vienna. One danced. The Rothschild boys were not dancers; they would not do as bankers.....In France the situation seemed even worse....The old patrician bankers were back, calling the tune from their drawing rooms.....The new French government prepared a great loan of 350 million francs and entrusted it to Ouvrard, a distinguished French financial name, and to Baring Brothers, fashionable English bankers.....The loan, (without) Rothschild, became a great success. In 1818 negotiations began for an additional issue of some 270 million francs. Again Ouvrard and Baring were front runners; the Rothschilds, futile haunters of the finance ministry. This loan, though, was to liquidate the French war indemnity. Its ultimate disposition would take place at a conference with the victorious powers at Aix-la-Chapelle. In terms of family history, the forgotten congress at Aix is a much more important landmark than the still notorious scoop of Waterloo. Aix marked the first social confrontation between the great world and the newly great Rothschilds."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"It began as a round of banquets and soirees a la Congress of Vienna, with the Rothschilds fascinated and frozen out like children before a Christmas window. It climaxed with a furious thunderclap. And when the roar subsided, the children were in possession of the store. Nobody foresaw this development during the first week, possibly not even Salomon and Kalmann, who attended as family representatives.....the most expensive tailors had fitted them vests and cravats of the finest material. Their coaches glittered. They horses shone. What if their grammar was a little primitive? Yet it was all no use. Whenever the brothers wanted to see Prince Metternich, he was just being feted by the Duke de Richelieu. Lord and Lady Castlereagh could not be found, since they kept driving about with Prince Hardenberg. The Rothschilds were left out of all these cordialities. Baring and Ouvrard, their rivals, seemed included everywhere. Only secretaries were available, and the secretaries smiled coolly: Yes, negotiations with Baring and Ouvrard were proceeding toward a conclusion. Why change partners in mid-waltz? Hadn't Baring and Ouvrard succeeded with the 1817 loan? Weren't the bonds of the 1817 loan rising on the Paris bourse that very moment?"

"The Rothschilds decided to try once more. They completed their purchase (bribery) of Friedrich von Gentz, a brilliant publicist, friend to Metternich, and man-about-congress. They took a big option (payoff) on David Parish, a stylish young banker sporting good connections with Baring. They bought every buyable social grace in sight.....Everything was in order. Nothing worked. In the salons, one was amused by the puzzlement in Kalmann's face, by the Levantine frowns of Salomon. Unnoted in the general merriment went another circumstance: the couriers who entered and left the brothers' residence with growing frequency."

"Through October, 1818, Aix bowed, gamboled, promenaded and ignored those Rothschild clods. On November 5th something strange happened. The French government bonds, the famous loan of 1817, began to fall after a year's steady rise. Day after day they dropped more steeply. And not only that---other securities wavered. Tempests came down out of a blue sky. A crash loomed, not just in Paris, but in bourses (stock markets) all over Europe. The music stopped at Aix. The noble gentlemen stood about dazed in the suddenly suspended splendor. After all, one had made one's little investments. It was the princes who frowned now while, curiously, Kalmann and Salomon smiled. A rumor shivered through the drawing rooms. Could those Rothschilds have....."

"Those Rothschilds had. With their boundless reserves they had bought the rival issued bonds for weeks and weeks, bulling (buying in expectation of selling higher) the paper while secretly cornering it. And then, in one relentless swoop, the boys had dumped the whole appalling load. Across the entire Continent the underpinnings of finance groaned. The great world knew now what it meant to cut a Rothschild."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "(Prince) Metternich, the Duke de Richelieu, Prince Hardenberg did what must be done. A stern interview ensued between them and Ouvrard and Baring, in whose (as yet unborn) new loan they had already reserved parcels on their own account. One talked; one parted; the loan-to-be dissolved into nothing. Then Salomon and Kalmann were bowed into the presence, and lo! their clothes were now the very eye of fashion, their money the darling of the best borrowers."
>
> "And as the music began again, and two princesses obediently took the arms of two stout, round-faced men, everyone knew that it had happened at last. Europe had become richer by a great name. The boys had become The Rothschilds."
>
> The boys had become *The Rothschilds*, and 1818 may very well have been the last time the Rothschild family could have been reined in. That thunderclap demonstration by the Kalmann and Salomon should have been seen for what it was: **the use of a weapon that only they possessed, due to their unimaginable wealth**. **At that moment, they were the tiny viral nucleus of today's concealed power and, when they came out from behind their concealment to show their unrivaled power, they should have been investigated, and safeguards and severe penalties installed in all bourses to abolish those Rothschild practices, which were the source of their power.** But instead the European royalty was cowed. It lost its moment and, thereby hastened its demise as the dominant power.

There is a saying that the human mind has the capacity to process up to five or six concepts simultaneously. But to process more concepts all at once, the human mind can only continue to function if the concepts are embedded in a story or parable. This story by Frederic Morton (the novelist) about *how things actually work in the world* is just such an example. Morton could simply have provided a list of lessons learned, but he wrapped all of them up in a compelling narrative that will be remembered and, hopefully, internalized (become a part of one's permanent learning and kept as a tool for future applications). An interesting sidenote: Frederic Morton, as a Austrian Jew by birth, knew the brutal and deeply disturbing anti-semitism of Austria and Germany and how incredibly hard it would have been for Mayer Rothschild to succeed in that grossly uneven social and economic environment. He states in his introduction:

> "The Rothschilds entered my life long before I sat down to write their story. At the age of fourteen I was introduced to this glistening subject under the most glowering circumstances. The time: July 1939. The place: the Jewish Affairs Office of the Gestapo (the infamous secret police of Nazi Germany) in Vienna (see map above). With the Anschluss (the takeover of Austria by Nazi Germany in 1938) the (Jewish Affairs) Office had taken over the great palace of Baron Louis de Rothschild on the Prinz Euger Strasse (street named after Prince Eugene of Savoy [1663-1736], one of the most successful military commanders in European history); and that's where we stood in line---my father, my mother, my younger brother and I, applying for the passports we needed to be saved. All day we

> inched and trembled our way up a grand staircase white as ermine. SS men (a special Nazi security force that supported the Gestapo and that manned the concentration camps) shouted 'Stand straight' the moment any of us leaned on the exquisitely carved balustrade (the railing of the stairs). They acted like guards in a museum whose splendor awed and enraged them at the same time. In my own mind, horror could not keep out wonder: could human beings ever have lived amid such fairytale marble?
>
> "In the spring of 1960, I was ushered into the sternly paneled executive suite of Baron Guy de Rothschild, in the Paris headquarters of Rothschild Freres ('Freres' is 'brothers' in French) at 21 rue Laffitte. The Baron, head of the French (Rothschild) bank, seemed a bit aloof, distracted by a busy schedule. Yet he was observant enough to detect what I was trying to disguise: my nervousness. He asked for its reason. I said that this was my second visit in a Rothschild house and that my agitation might relate, in part, to memories of the first. "Well," asked monsieur le baron, "what about that first time?" I told him about the endless hours spent on his cousin's staircase in Vienna. Instantly the Baron warmed: "You stood in line all day? As a child? Didn't you get hungry?" I confessed that hunger had not been the predominant emotion. "Just the same," the Baron said "it would seem that our family owes you some nourishment." He picked up the telephone and arranged lunch for my wife and me at the great family estate of Ferrieres. The meal led to other introductions within the clan."

The Rothschild Family Perfected A Role That Transcended "Banking"

The confusion among the general public about the financing of governments lies again in the sometimes intentional misuse of language. For example, the Rothschild family carried out a transition that is not well understood. Their patriarch began in buying and selling rare coins and then a service to facilitate the exchange of various coin money of the German principalities that was in circulation. Then, came the breakthrough: finding avenues for Prince William of Hanau to invest his vast wealth. The fees earned from this investment advice was the springboard that enabled the Rothschilds to begin lending their profits to different monarchies throughout Europe. In this transition, the Rothschilds held no depositor funds, nor did they participate in commercial lending, nor provide other traditional banking services. Instead, they were "Court Lenders." And then, in their famous service to the British monarchy before the Battle of Waterloo, they wrapped three services into one: (i) they bought an enormous quantity of gold, (ii) they lent it to the British monarchy, and (iii) they smuggled the gold to Lord Wellington on the Continent, thereby transcending the "banking" role. And in so doing, they increasingly became "financial partners" of monarchies, and, ultimately, concealed rulers of monarchies and other forms of governments of nation-states, especially in the financing of wars prosecuted by all forms of governments.

The historian Richard Lewinshon, in his The Profits of War Through the Ages (1937) wrote:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "Although often called bankers, those who financed wars in the pre-capitalist period...were not bankers in the modern sense of the word. Unlike modern bankers, who operate with money deposited with them by their clients, they generally worked with the fortune which they themselves had amassed or inherited, and which they lent at a high rate of interest. Thus those who risked the financing of a war were for the most part already very rich, and this was the case down to the seventeenth century."
>
> "When they agreed to finance a war, these rich lenders did not, however, always attach great importance to the rate of interest. In this respect they often showed the greatest compliance to their august clients. **But in return they secured for themselves privileges which could be turned into industrial and commercial profit, such as mining concessions, monopolies of sale or importation, etc. Sometimes they were given the right to appropriate certain taxes as a guarantee of their loans. So though the loan itself carried a very real risk and often did not bring in much interest, the indirect profits were very considerable, and the lenders' leniency well rewarded."**

Benjamin Disraeli, the Prime Minister of England adds to this operational profile in his book of fiction Coningsby (1844). The character---Sidonia---was a thinly veiled likeness to Lionel de Rothschild. Disraeli wrote:

> "Europe did require money, and Sidonia (the fictional lender to governments) was ready to lend it to Europe. France wanted some; Austria more; Prussia a little; Russia a few millions. Sidonia could furnish them all.....It is not difficult to conceive that, after having pursued the career we have intimated for about ten years, Sidonia had become one of the most considerable personages in Europe. He had established a brother, or a near relative, in whom he could confide, in most of the principal capitals. He was lord and master of the money market of the world, and of course virtually lord and master of everything else. He literally held the revenues of Southern Italy in pawn; and monarchs and ministers of all countries courted his advice and were guided by his suggestions.....He was a man without affections. It would be harsh to say he had no heart, for he was susceptible of deep emotions, but not for individuals.....The individual never touched him. Woman was to him a toy, man a machine."

And then there is G. Edward Griffin, who further shaped this operational profile:

> "One of the great puzzles of history is why governments always go into debt and seldom attempt to put themselves on a 'pay-as-you-go' basis. A partial answer is that kings and politicians lack the courage to tax their subjects the enormous sums that would be required under such an arrangement. There is also the deeper question of why the expenditures are so high in the first place."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"Given the mentality of the world's financial lords and masters, as Disraeli described them, it is conceivable that a coldly calculated strategy has been developed over the years to insure this result. In fact, the historical evidence strongly suggests that just such a plan was developed in eighteenth-century Europe and perfected in twentieth-century America. For the purposes of hypothetical analysis, let us identify this strategy….."

"Let us imagine a man who is totally pragmatic. He is smarter and more cunning than most men and, in fact, holds them in thinly disguised contempt. He may respect the talents of a few, but has little concern over the condition of mankind. He has observed that kings and politicians are always fighting over something or other and has concluded that wars are inevitable. He also has learned that wars can be profitable, not only by lending or creating the money to finance them, but from government favoritism in the granting of commercial subsidies or monopolies. He is not capable of such a primitive feeling as patriotism, so he is free to participate in the funding of any side in any conflict, limited only by factors of self-interest. If such a man were to survey the world around him, it is not difficult to imagine that he would come to the following conclusions which would become the prime directives of his career:

1. War is the ultimate discipline to any government. If it can successfully meet the challenge of war, it will survive. If it cannot, it will perish. All else is secondary. The sanctity of its laws, the prosperity of its citizens, and the solvency of its treasury will be quickly sacrificed by any government in its primal act of self-survival.

2. **All that is necessary, therefore, to ensure that the government will maintain or expand its debt is to involve it in war or the threat of war. The greater the threat and the more destructive the war, the greater the need for debt.**

3. **To involve a country in war or the threat of war, it will be necessary for it to have enemies with credible military might. If such enemies already exist, all the better. If they exist but lacked military strength, it will be necessary to revive them with the money to build their war machine. If an enemy does not exist at all, then it will be necessary to create one by financing the rise of a hostile regime** (or a menace such as "terrorism").

4. **The ultimate obstacle is a government which declines to finance its wars through debt. Although this seldom happens, when it does, it will be necessary to encourage internal political opposition, insurrection, or revolution to replace that government with one that is more compliant to (the will of this**

tiny group). The assassination of heads of state could play an important role in this process.

5. **No nation can be allowed to remain militarily stronger than its adversaries, for that would lead to peace and a reduction of debt. To accomplish this balance of power, it may be necessary to finance both sides of the conflict. Unless one of the combatants is hostile to our interests and, therefore, must be destroyed, neither side should be allowed a decisive victory or defeat. While we must always proclaim the virtues of peace, the unspoken objective is perpetual war.**

"Whether anyone actually put this strategy into words or passed along from generation to generation is not important. In fact, it is doubtful it has ever worked that way. Whether it is the product of conscious planning or merely the consequence of man responding to the profit opportunities inherent in fiat money (unbacked paper money), the world's financial lords have acted as though they were following such a plan and this has become especially apparent since the creation of the "central bank" phenomenon three centuries ago."

The Beginning of Where We Are Today: The Concealed Power Insinuates Itself as a Lender to American States and American Industries

In The History of Foreign Investment in the United States to 1914 (1989), Mira Wilkins wrote:

"While the US federal government was satisfying its creditors and paying off its obligations, state governments raised their borrowings. It is not known exactly when foreign holdings in state securities exceeded those in federal government bonds–probably in the early 1830s. By 1838 state debts outstanding came to $172 million, a larger debt than the federal government had ever owed. As we will see, the foreign investment complement of that debt came to at least $65 million ($1.3 billion in 2011 dollars)–a larger foreign obligation than had ever been assumed by the federal government. States fronted for private banks and canal and railroad companies, substituting the stronger credit of a sovereign (state) entity for the inability to provide sufficient creditworthiness on their own."

"In 1803 (the British bank), Barings Brothers & Company, had been appointed general agents for the U.S. federal government; over the years the firm enlarged its participation in American business. As noted, the Barings owned securities of the First Bank of the United States. From 1810, (the bank) Prime, Ward & Sands and its successors were the principal Baring correspondents in New York. During the war of 1812, Baring Brothers & Company continued to help maintain the

credit of the United States, but the house refused to sell new federal issues in London. After the war, the Barings became associated with the new Second Bank of the United States, a connection that would, over time, become intimate. Alexander Baring's brother-in-law, Pierre Labouchere, headed the Amsterdam (bank) of Hope & Company from 1802-1811. Recall that Barings and Hope & Company had in 1803 cooperated in arranging the marketing of $15 million of U.S. federal government securities to pay for the Louisiana Purchase ($219 million in 2011 dollars). Other transactions included selling bonds of Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Louisiana, as well as municipal securities of New York City, Boston and Mobile, Alabama."

"Meanwhile, by the mid-1820s, Alexander Baring was forced to share with Nathan Rothschild his reputation as the leading spokesman among financiers for conservative investment and marketing policies. The London Rothschild house had been established by Nathan Mayer Rothschild (1777-1836); the firm was called N.M. Rothschild until the founder's death, and thereafter N.M. Rothschild & Sons. The Paris Rothschild house was led by Nathan Rothschild's brother James de Rothschild (1792–1868). In 1821 the Rothschilds' first American agents, Robert and Isaac Phillips in Philadelphia, had been appointed. A dozen years later (in 1833), Robert Phillips introduced the New York firm of J.L. & S. Joseph & Company to the Rothschilds."

"***In 1834 Nathan Rothschild began to buy and to sell American state government securities. That year, the firm R. & I. Phillips, acting for both the British and French Rothschilds, arranged for N.M. Rothschild, London, to become the financial agent for the U.S. federal government (as of January 1, 1835), replacing Baring Brothers. By the fall of 1835, the Rothschild London house had become actively involved in marketing American state government securities."***

"Then, in the panic of 1837, both of its former U.S. agents, failed. *Indeed, a young man sent by the Rothschilds, August Belmont, arrived in New York in the midst of the Panic*. His first letter to the London Rothschilds told of the bankruptcies of the former agents serving the Rothschilds. Belmont asked the London and also the Paris Rothschilds for instructions and for full authority, which he received, and he became–and remained until his death (in 1890), when his son took over–the Rothschild representative in New York. His most recent biographer says his initial salary was $10,000 a year ($190,000 in 2011 dollars)."

"Not all the financial intermediaries for American state securities abroad were European. The Second Bank of United States, the Morris Canal and Banking Company, and George Peabody (an American in London) were among the American concerns and individuals in the 1830s moving state bonds outside the country. It should be noted, however, that there were large European investments

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> in the first two of these firms, and that Peabody–although an American–had become resident in London. Representative James Garland told Congress in 1838 that of all the state securities outstanding, at least $65 million were held abroad, principally in England. This would represent about 38% of state securities outstanding."
>
> "As the (Second) Bank of the United States---and its London agent---became overextended, European bankers required collateral in the bank's own securities and more often in state securities. The London Rothschilds London and Hope & Company, Amsterdam, came to the bank's rescue after it suspended specie payments in October 1839. In return, the bank pledged with these houses $12.2 million in Pennsylvania and Mississippi state securities. As states reneged on their obligations, rumors (in America) spread of war with Great Britain unless the federal government funded the debts of the individual states. Congress did nothing, nor did Downing Street, which informed British investors that their loans were their own responsibility."

In such disrepute was American credit by 1841–42 that even the Barings House turned down issues of the federal government. So did the Rothschilds. Baron James de Rothschild told an American contact in January 1842:

> "You may tell your government that you have seen the man who is at the head of the finances of Europe, and that he has told you that they (the U.S. Treasury) cannot borrow a dollar, not dollar."

The Rothschilds had been involved in the futile effort to bail out the First Bank of the United States and, in exchange, had taken as collateral state securities (that lost most of their value). No distinction was made in England (or on the Continent) between different types of American securities; the United States was branded as "a nation of swindlers." Americans abroad faced "mortification and disgrace" because of their countrymen's behavior. Thus in the 1840s, the flow of foreign capital money to the United States virtually evaporated.

Certain of the Concealed Power's Schemes Surface as "Panics."

But, we're getting ahead of ourselves. To understand how patient and relentless the concealed power is in its quest to regain control of America's financial system, we have to watch carefully for when their concealed schemes break the surface and can be analyzed. These machinations cause great disturbances on the water's surface when investors, just like schools of fish, practically jump out of the water and out of their skins as they try to escape something that cannot be seen below the surface, like a great shark about to devour them. And that's when we can get at least a partial look at the great shark. These great disturbances on the water's surface are called *Financial Panics*.

The Financial Panic of 1792

You will recall that it was Alexander Hamilton's ambition to have the First Bank of the United States, which he succeeded in forming on February 25th, 1791, to closely resemble William Paterson's fraudulent Bank of England in its structure and its workings. Hamilton got his wish, in spite of the unceasing opposition of Thomas Jefferson and James Madison to Hamilton's Federalist agenda. Jefferson wrote:

> "Although all the nations of Europe have tried and trodden every path of force and folly in a fruitless quest of the same object, yet we still expect to find in juggling tricks and banking dreams, that money can be made out of nothing, and in sufficient quantity to meet the expense of heavy war."
>
> "The crisis, then of the abuses of banking is arrived. The banks have pronounced their own sentence of death. Between two and three hundred millions of dollars of their promissory notes are in the hands of people, for solid produce and property sold, and they (the banks) formally declare that they will not pay them....Paper was received on a belief that it was cash (gold), and such scenes are now to take place as will open the eyes of credulity and of insanity itself to the dangers of a paper medium abandoned to the discretion of avarice and of swindlers. It is a wise rule never to borrow a dollar without laying a tax at the same instant for paying the interest annually and the principal within a given term.....**We shall consider ourselves unauthorized to saddle posterity with our debts, and morally bound to pay them ourselves.....the earth belongs to the living, not the dead....We may consider each generation as a distinct nation with a right to.....bind themselves, but not the succeeding generation.....The modern theory of the perpetuation of debt has drenched the earth with blood, and crushed its inhabitants under burdens ever accumulating."**

It took no time at all for Jefferson's insight to be validated. The First Bank of the United States was formed on February 25th, 1791. On July 4th, 1791, it made ownership of the Bank available to investors, which gave rise to six weeks of heated financial speculation at a level and with an intensity unfamiliar to the stock exchanges (New York and Philadelphia) where the offering took place. Both exchanges experienced a collapse in market activity on or about August 15th, 1791, and Hamilton used funds of the First Bank of the United States to help *the Bank of New York and its counterpart in Philadelphia* restore orderly market conditions (the earliest bailout) It was a mess and Hamilton's actions telegraphed the message that the First Bank of the United States saw itself in the role of a lender of last resort, a perilous message that gave the impression on Wall Street, very early in its history, that it could count on the First Bank of the United States for support if it got in trouble. In other words, Hamilton's actions helped significantly to make the culture of Wall Street much less responsible for its actions and its mistakes.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The First Bank of the United States commenced its operations on December 12th, 1791. According to Stanford University economic historian, David J. Cowen, "By the end of its first two weeks of business, the Bank had loaned into the private sector nearly $1 million ($13 million in 2011 dollars). In his The First Bank of the United States (1910), John Holdsworth stated that the Bank also loaned $2 million to the cash-poor U.S. government. The consequence of Hamilton's actions were summarized by Cowen, saying,

> "...when the First Bank of the United States open it doors for the first time in December 1791, it flooded the economy with credit."

He noted that securities speculators in particular were 'quite pleased at the prospect of easy money.' And elsewhere he mentioned that,

> "the (Bank) had somewhat recklessly over-expanded its credit creation when it first opened."

In other words, the concealed power that controlled Hamilton and the First Bank of the United States, took no time to begin its fraudulent maneuvers of maximize its profits, carry out a concealed scheme to cause a financial panic to the advantage of the concealed power, and to violate its charter to stabilize the American economy. The great shark was in the depths, undetected, and moving ominously toward its prey.

Consequently, three months after opening, in March of 1792, the New York Stock Exchange experienced the cost of "irrational exuberance" as stock market prices shot up to new heights in anticipation of the new easy credit posture of the Bank. And, to make matters worse, there was the simultaneous presence of two manipulators working in concert to try to corner the market in U.S. government bonds as well as the stocks of the First Bank of the United States and Hamilton's earlier Bank of New York; just the kind of behavior that threatens the fragile trust of all securities markets. This time the predators were William Duer and Alexander Macomb, who drove the prices of all three securities through the roof, only to see the prices begin a rapid decline before they had accumulated a sufficient number of shares to gain the control they sought. Instead, they, unwittingly, precipitated a bank run, and securities all across the board plummeted 25% over a two-week period. Having already set the stage for this crisis by flooding the economy a huge influx of new lending, Hamilton made matters far worse. According to David Cowen, new research has made it clear that Hamilton attempted to use the First Bank of the United States' supervisory role to make the nation's commercial banks gradually restrict credit. The brakes were put on too fast, which put the finishing touches on the first Wall Street crash. Then, in perfect harmony with today's "central" bank practices, Hamilton, instead of allowing the securities market to sort out its own problems with irrational exuberance and manipulators, came in again with Bank funding to rescue Wall Street, and confirm that its culture of irresponsibility could continue. But the story of the Panic of 1792 only gets worse from here (and from the beginning, it appears that the concealed power was orchestrating the Panics).

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Financial Panic of 1797

The enormous credit expansion launched by Hamilton's First Bank of the United States, had far-reaching consequences. *First, it led almost immediately to inflation, which served to decrease the purchasing power of all Americans. Second, it fostered a sense of irresponsibility among investors in all sectors of the economy, causing, among other things, a real estate bubble to grow out of control and too many investment dollars in manufacturing, far in excess of demand.* The inflation caused American export prices to spike, which, in turn, reversed America's import/export balance and put pressure on its gold reserves, so vital to maintaining the nation's balance of payments with its trading partners (if our exports drop below our imports level, American gold has to be shipped to those countries that have not received sufficient American goods to balance the goods the countries have sent to America). Then, another unhappy factor came into play: reacting to rapid inflation and stock market speculation, Hamilton increased the bank's interest rates, which diminished demand for loans, which, in turn decreased business activity, which, in turn, further diminished American exports, which, in turn, caused an accelerated loss of American gold reserves, which, in turn, will further restricted bank lending.

In other words, when Hamilton flooded the economy with easy money, he unleashed another flood----a flood of unintended consequences. Curtis Nettels, in his The Emergence of a National Economy (1962), wrote that the First Bank of the United States operations alone pumped as much as $20 million in brand-new money into the economy on top of an existing money supply of $11.5 million prior to the Bank's existence. Who was Hamilton working for? The First Bank of the United States was doing exactly the opposite of its mission statement, which the public had relied on. What is that called? That is called fraudulent practices.

It appears to me that Hamilton's intent was to maintain a strong government bond market characterized by rising bond prices and low interest rates (which reduce the government's interest charges on the bond debt). His intent also appears to have been to stimulate the stock market with easy money to make more investment capital available for American industry and agriculture. I imagine that like today, Hamilton also wanted to keep the wealthy investors in America and abroad happy with a rising American securities market.

But there was also a concealed intent. Hamilton insisted that the First Bank of the United States be solely responsible for issuing paper money, not the U.S. government. He was protecting the mother lode of "central" bank profitability, namely, the ability of the Bank to have the monopoly to print the paper money and, through a grand deception, treat that printed money as if were an interest-bearing loan from the bank to the government. It is accomplished by having the Bank purchase government bonds with the new money it prints. By doing so, the Bank holds the government bonds, which pay interest to the Bank, and the principal is referred to as national debt to be paid back to the Bank sometime in the future.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Panic of 1797, which started with the stock market crash in 1792 was America's first economic recession. It was further exacerbated by the ongoing wars between Britain and France, which interrupted trade between America and the French, due to a British blockade of French ports of entry. And, in February 1797, the Bank of England ran low in gold reserves due to high war costs and suspended redemption of its banknotes in gold. This inability to provide the expected amount of gold in its trading arrangements constituted a restriction in credit, making it harder for American merchants involved in trans-Atlantic trade to finance their voyages, impairing the market for American exports and likewise American's ability to import European goods.

More about how gold fits in the picture: when the value a country's imports exceed its exports, it moves some of its gold to the country it "owes." But if a country's gold supply gets below a certain point, it will no longer allow its gold to be redeemed (exchanged) for paper money, when so requested by its citizens. And also, when a country's gold supply drops too far, lenders get nervous, loans are harder to arrange, and the country's debt-financed economy starts to falter.

The America Public's Reaction To the First Bank of the United States' Track Record?

In a nutshell, when it came time to decide whether to extend or terminate the Bank charter for another 20 years, Congress, in a very close vote, terminated the charter as of January 24th, 1811. The Bank got good marks for its supervisory role in controlling commercial banks across the nation, but it could not shake its image of being an instrument serving the American Eastern Establishment bankers and industrialists and the shrouded foreign interests that owned the Bank. It is worth repeating that three authors make mention of foreign ownership of the First Bank of the United States:

Derek Wilson, in his Rothschild: The Wealth and Power of a Dynasty (1988), wrote:

> "Over the years since N.M. (Rothschild), the Manchester textile manufacturer, had bought cotton from the Southern states, the Rothschilds had developed heavy American commitments. Nathan had made loans to various states of the Union, had been, for a time, the official European banker for the U.S. government and was a pledged supporter of the (First) Bank of the United States."

Gustavus Myers, in his History of the Great American Fortunes (1936), wrote:

> "Under the surface, the Rothschilds long had a powerful influence in dictating American financial laws. The law records show that they were the power in the old (First) Bank of the United States."

G. Edward Griffin wrote:

> "The Rothschilds, therefore, were not merely investors nor just an important power. They were the power behind the (First) Bank of the United States!"

> "As it was, the Bank was the means by which the American people lost forty-two per cent (42%) of the value of all the money they earned or possessed during just five-year period. We must not forget either, that this confiscation of property was selective. It did not work against the wealthy classes which were able to ride the wave of inflation aboard the raft of tangible property which they owned. And it especially did not work against those elite few, the political and monetary 'experts' (the undisclosed owners of the Bank), who were making huge profits from the enterprise (meaning their invention they referred to as a 'central' bank). The Bank had done precisely what Hamilton had advocated: ***'...unite the interest and credit of rich individuals with those of the government.'***"

Griffin stated that the development of this plutocracy was well described by Gouverneur Morris (Senator of New York), one who worked among the banking elite, and who warned:

> **"The rich will strive to establish their dominion and enslave the rest. They always did. They always will...That will have the same effect here as elsewhere, if we do not, by such a government, keep them within their spheres. We should remember that the people never act from reason alone. The rich will take advantage of their passions, and make these the instruments for oppressing them. The result of the contest will be a violent aristocracy, or a more violent despotism."**

Griffin also stated that an interest group comprising of "wildcat" banks (banks in the western region of the nation running with no supervision), land speculators, and empire-building entrepreneurs, joined the fight to end the charter of the First Bank of the United States due to its supervisory efforts to moderate their activities.

You know by now that the concealed power, along with certain betraying American Eastern Establishment families, operate in accordance with a playbook that evolved from even before the British Empire experience; a set of available options to overcome obstacles in its path, including deep bribery, coercion, violence and assassination. There was no way that the concealed power was going to accept the non-renewal of the First Bank of the United States charter. In trying to predict the reaction of the great shark, we must follow history to February 1817, when the concealed power was successful in receiving a new charter from the U.S. Congress for the "Second Bank of the United States."

The "tells" from January 1811 to February 1817 were all we have to try to determine the maneuvers of the great shark that were done in the depths, below the surface of the water.

> Tell #1: The War of 1812 broke out between Britain and the United States on June 8, 1812 that ultimately run up America's national debt to an unsustainable level.

Tell #2: Congress encouraged a large expansion of state banks and printing of large amounts of new unbacked paper money to purchase state government war bonds to cover the costs of the war. Griffin wrote:

> "The state banks had created enough instant money for the federal government to raise the (national) debt from $45 million to $127 million, a staggering sum for the fledging nation."

Tell #3: Given the twenty-year exposure to the concealed power's influence during the life of the First Bank of the United States, the states' banking system was thoroughly corrupted. Accordingly the banks of the day were already known for their fraudulent practices and there was already a sense that bank insolvencies would, in all probability, be covered by bailouts by the federal government.

The Financial Panic of 1819

With its supervisory pressure removed, state banks created large quantities of unbacked paper money---printed out of thin air---that stimulated financial speculation, rising real estate prices, and easy money available to borrow. It also stimulated inflation because more money entered the banking system with no commensurate increase in goods and services. In other words, the money supply increased, but America's economic productivity did not rise with it. However, the agricultural sector benefited somewhat from the price inflation because crop prices rose, enabling farmers to pay down more of their land mortgages and their debt on equipment and supplies.

On the international front, in 1811, Britain was locked in a series of military conflicts referred to as the Napoleonic Wars, which lasted from 1803 to 1815. U.S. tensions were high with Britain over U.S. trade with France being blockaded by the British Navy, U.S. ships being boarded and searched for British deserters as a perceived pretext for apprehending American sailors and shifting them to serve on British ships, which were undermanned. In addition, American expansion in the northwest of the country was being impaired by British support of Indian tribes that resisted that expansion. In 1812, America declared war on Britain and engaged in sea and land battles with the British that ended with the Treaty of Ghent in December 24th, 1814.

That conflict played a part in the Panic of 1819, because the cost of war destabilized American finances. Its gold reserves were depleted. Gold had to be borrowed from foreign investors, and the U.S. government had to rely on the state banks for additional loans, which added a huge new infusion of paper money that propelled inflation even higher. Furthermore, the unsupervised state bank system was expanding exponentially and was increasingly marked by fraudulent activity.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Unfortunately, with the end of the war on December 24th, 1814, these circumstances played into the hands of the foreign and domestic supporters of the former First Bank of the United States, who began a new campaign to regain a charter for the Bank.

G. Edward Griffin wrote:

> "By 1814, Thomas Jefferson had retired to Monticello and had bitterly resigned himself to defeat on the issue of money. In a letter to John Adams he said:
>
> > 'I have ever been the enemy of banks; not of those discounting for cash (that is, charging interest on loans of real money, i.e. money backed by gold or silver), but of those foisting their own (unbacked) paper (money) into circulation, and thus banishing our cash (gold). My zeal against those institutions was so warm and open at the establishment of the bank of the U.S. that I was derided as a Maniac by the tribe of bank-mongers, who were seeking to filch from the public their swindling and barren gains....Shall we build an altar to the old paper money of the revolution, which ruined individuals but saved the republic, and burn all the bank charters present and future, and their notes with them? For these are to ruin both republic and individuals. This cannot be done. The Mania is too strong. It has seized by its delusions and corruptions all the members of our governments, general, special, and individual.' My research indicates that the "Mania" was induced by heavy bribery and coercion by the concealed power that thoroughly corrupted American lawmakers at all levels of American government.
>
> Griffin continued:
>
> "Jefferson was right. Congress had neither the wisdom nor the courage to let the free market clean up the mess that remained after the demise of the First Bank of the United States. If it had, the fraud soon would have become understood by the public, the dishonest banks would have folded, the losses would have been taken, and the suffering would have been ended, perhaps forever. Instead, Congress moved to protect the banks, to organize the fraud, and to perpetuate the losses. All of this was accomplished in 1816 when a twenty-year charter was given to the Second Bank of the United States."

Does this sound familiar? Instead of $700 billion from TARP and $16.3 trillion from the Federal Reserve over the period from late 2008 to now, just to extend life support to the insolvent global banking system, which is still insolvent, what if we had let them all fail, take their losses, and replace them with new banking organizations that would operate on the "up and up?" And, doesn't this also make a strong case for flushing Congress of its long history of bribery and coercion?

Support for the chartering of the Second Bank of the United States also came from President James Madison (the fourth President of the United States), who, along with Thomas Jefferson, fought hard in 1790 to block the formation of First Bank of the United States. What had changed from 1790 to 1816 that would explain now-President Madison's support for the Second Bank of the United States? It was simply that in the period of the War of 1812 with the British (1812-1814), it was very difficult to borrow sufficient war funds just using the state banking system and modest foreign borrowings. President Madison realized that the defense of the country was impaired by the absence of a more powerful borrowing capacity positioned at the federal level of the government. Of course, Madison was also mindful of the tremendous pressure coming from Congress, caused by heavy bribery from the pro-"central" bank supporters, including the previous stockowners of the First Bank of the United States, behind whom, the concealed power lurked.

But, let's get back to the Panic of 1819. What can you imagine happen next, once the Second Bank of the United States received its charter in 1816?

Griffin continued:

> "In every respect the new bank was a carbon copy of the old, with one minor exception. Congress unashamedly extracted from the private investors (including the original foreign investors of the First Bank of the United States) what amounted to nothing less than a bribe in the form of $1.5 million ($19 million in 2011 dollars) 'in consideration of the exclusive privileges and benefits conferred by the Act.' The (private investors of the Second Bank of the United States) were glad to pay the fee, ...because it was a modest price for such a profitable enterprise."
>
> "(An) important continuity between the old and the new Bank was the concentration of foreign investment (in its private ownership group). In fact, the largest single block of stock in the new Bank, about one-third in all, was held by this group. It is certainly no exaggeration to say that the Second Bank of the United States was rooted as deeply in Britain as it was in America."

Until 1818, the Second Bank of the United States played along with and magnified the easy money trends, making profitable loans and participating in what were later determined to be fraudulent transactions. And the bubble economy swelled. Furthermore, in late 1818, $4 million of interest payments were due to a group of foreign investors assembled by two collaborating international banking firms, Britain-based Baring Brothers & Co. and Amsterdam-based Hope & Co. The interest payments pertained to the April 30th, 1803 Louisiana Purchase during the Jefferson Administration, which encompassed all or part of present-day Arkansas, Missouri, Iowa, Oklahoma, Kansas, Louisiana, Nebraska, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, New Mexico, Texas, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado. The loan arranged by the Barings and Hope banking firms was for $15 million ($216 million in 2011 dollars). Payment of

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

the $4 million in interest on the loan was to be in gold or silver, not Second Bank of the United States paper money. Having insufficient gold or silver in its possession, the Second Bank called in many of its loans to the state banks and require such repayment in gold or silver, causing one of its several huge credit contractions, which, in this case, not only ruined a significant number of state banks, but also transferred most of America's gold and silver to foreign investors. The state banks affected by these several Second Bank credit contractions, in turn, had to call in the loans of its borrowers, which included Andrew Jackson, who was to acquire a hostile attitude to the entire banking system, but particularly an hostility to the Second Bank for having precipitated the credit crisis.

Murray Rothbard, in his The Mystery of Banking (1983), wrote:

> "Starting in July 1818, the government and the BUS (Second Bank of the United States) began to see what dire straits they were in; the enormous inflation of money and credit, aggravated by the massive fraud, had put the BUS in danger of going under and illegally failing to maintain specie (gold) payments. Over the next year, the BUS began a series of enormous contractions, forced curtailment of loans, contractions of credit in the south and west....The contraction of money and credit swiftly brought to the United States its first widespread economic and financial depression. The first nationwide 'boom-bust' cycle had arrived in the United States.....The result of this contraction was a rash of defaults, bankruptcies of business and manufacturers, and a liquidation of unsound investments during the boom."

In sharp contrast to its actions, the Second Bank charter, like its predecessor, enumerated its purposes as follows:

- Establish financial order, clarity and precedence in and of the newly formed United States.
- Establish credit---both in country and overseas---for the new nation.
- To resolve the issue of the fiat (paper) currency.

Are you beginning to sense what is actually going to happen behind the wall of false reality currently being maintained by the “American” media and “American” education?

Are you beginning to recognize a standard pattern of behavior of the concealed power that burrowed into the ownership of the Second Bank of the United States and that applies to our situation today? The concealed power has a time-tested repertoire: like the great shark in the depths, it orchestrates an increase the money supply (by print more unbacked paper money), and arranges easy credit terms, and then fraudulently puts the word out through its propaganda branches that such actions will “stimulate economic growth.” Meanwhile the actual result is the creation of extraordinary profits

as stock and bond prices soared and the bubble swells. Then, the time comes to trigger higher interest rates and a contraction in lending, which pulls the rug out from under overexposed and vulnerable industries and the over-extended farmers-----all in preparation for the great shark to swoop up from the depths to eat its prey, i.e. to buy the most attractive debris for pennies on the dollar, eliminating more domestic businesses to the advantage of its transnational corporations, and getting ready to trigger the next highly profitable boom before crashing it again. That is the real definition of the financial panics experienced by America since its inception. There is always a great shark at work in the depths.

That repertoire is repeated over and over: everyone else gets hurt in the financial panic and the subsequent economic collapse, except the concealed power, that only makes extraordinary profits in its cyclical pillages. And, in the process, income and wealth continues to shift from the victims to the pillagers, building extreme income inequality as an integral and permanent condition of our society.

In the aftermath of the depression caused by the Panic of 1819, the American public developed strong ill-will toward the Second Bank of the United States and the many state banks that engaged in fraudulent activities and continued on to wipe out their depositors. **But, even more problematic, the perception of Americans through the South turned hostile to the northern bankers** (the Eastern Establishment at work) **who they believed were trying to destroy their livelihoods and culture.** And, they had a point because at every turn, the federal government, seemingly under banker control, maintained financial policies that were clearly against the vital interests of the South's agricultural economy, and entirely beneficial to the industrial North. Therein lay the seeds of the Civil War. U.S. tariffs blocked lower-priced European manufactured imports from reaching the South. Their debt-financed agricultural base could not survive sudden and deep credit contractions. Their economy could not function without its existing slave labor arrangement. **And, there was always a suspicion that the northern bankers were intentionally provoking problems in the South, rather than trying to find compromises in the spirit of American unity**. **Persistent rumors also suggested that the international bankers were intent on creating the conditions that would split America into two separate nations that the bankers would be more able to penetrate with their "central" banking scheme.**

The Concealed Power Is Confronted by President Andrew Jackson

The Second Bank of the United States had eight years remaining on its 20 year charter when President Andrew Jackson (the seventh President of the United States) came to office on March 4, 1829. Jackson, raised in the Carolinas, and the military hero who defeated the British Army at New Orleans in the War of 1812, appealed to the American public based on his tough and aggressive spirit as well as his opposition to the (Eastern Establishment), typified by the northern bankers.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

He fully reflected the revulsion much of the American public felt about the banking system and the depression of 1819-1823, which many believed was caused by the violent credit contractions and fraudulent machinations of the Second Bank of the United States. Accordingly, President Jackson made it clear to the American public that his intention was to eliminate the Second Bank in 1836, when its charter was to come up for Congressional renewal. This set of circumstances led to a strong reaction from the head of the Second Bank, Nicholas Biddle.

Biddle was a different cut of cloth from President Jackson. He came from a wealthy Philadelphia merchant family, graduated from Princeton early, served as a secretary to the U.S. minister to France, worked on the details of the Louisiana Purchase, and, later, became secretary to the U.S. ambassador to Britain, James Monroe. And, as early as 1811, as a member of the Pennsylvania legislature, he advocated for the renewal of the First Bank of the United States charter. Apparently, Biddle's experiences created a sense of self-importance because as the head of the Second Bank during the early Jackson Administration, he irritated the President by his repeated refusal to effectively investigate charges of political interference by some Second Bank branches during the 1928 elections.

G. Edward Griffin wrote:

> **"Biddle had one powerful advantage over his adversary. For all practical purposes, Congress was in his pocket. Or, more accurately, the product of his generosity was in the pocket of Congressmen. Following the Rothschild Formula, Biddle had been careful to reward compliant politicians with success in the business world. Few of them were willing to bite the hand that fed them."**

Kenneth Galbraith wrote:

> **"Biddle was not without resources. In keeping with his belief that banking was the ultimate source of power, he had regularly advanced funds to members of Congress when delay on appropriations bills had held up their pay. (Senator) Daniel Webster was, at various times, a director of the Bank and on retainer as its (legal) counsel. (Webster wrote),**
>
> > **'I believe my retainer has not been renewed or refreshed as usual. If it be wished that my relation to the Bank should be continued, it may be well to send me the usual retainers.'**
>
> **Numerous other men of distinction had been accommodated, including members of the press."**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

My research indicates that Nicholas Biddle was groomed by the Rothschild family to head the Second Bank of the United States. He certainly acted like he was a minion of the concealed power, as you will see, next.

Griffin continued:

> "The year was 1832. The Bank's charter was good for another four years. But Biddle decided not to wait that long for Jackson to build his forces. He knew that the President was up for reelection (in November of 1832), he reasoned that, as a candidate, (Jackson) would hesitate to be too controversial. To criticize the Bank is one thing, but to come down squarely for its elimination altogether would surely cost him many votes. So, Biddle requested Congress to grant an early renewal of the charter as a means of softening Jackson's campaign against it. The bill was backed by the Republicans led by Senator Henry Clay (and Senator Daniel Webster) and was passed into law on July 3rd, 1832, just before the election campaigns began in earnest."

My research indicates that Senators Henry Clay and Daniel Webster were on Nicholas Biddle's payroll. The fact that the concealed power could gain control of Congress at the very top and as far back as 1832 and before, punctures the false reality that surrounds all Americans in a meaningful way.

Jackson immediately vetoed the bill and explained to Congress and the American public the reasons for his decision. The Second Bank of the United States had the following flaws, he wrote:

1. It concentrated the nation's financial strength in a single institution.
2. **It exposed the government to control by foreign interests**.
3. It served mainly to make the rich richer.
4. **It exercised too much control over members of Congress**.
5. It favored northeastern states over southern and western states.
6. Banks are controlled by a few select families.
7. **Banks have a long history of instigating wars between nations, forcing them to borrow funding to pay for them. And they improve the fortunes of an 'elite circle' of commercial and industrial (interests) at the expense of farmers and laborers.**

Appropriately, President Jackson drove home his concern about foreign ownership of a bank monopoly that controls America's financial system, and the necessity of government to provide equal protection to rich and poor. Herman Kooss, in his Documentary History of Banking Currency in the United States (1983), quotes President Jackson:

> "Regarding the danger of our liberty and independence in a bank that in its nature has so little to bind it to our country?...(is there not) cause to tremble for the purity of our elections in peace and for the independence of our country in war?...**Or the course which would be pursued by a bank almost wholly owned by the subjects of a foreign power, and managed by those whose interests, if not affections, would run in the same direction there can be no doubt**...**Controlling our currency, receiving our public monies, and holding thousands of our citizens in dependence, it would be more formidable and dangerous than a naval and military power of the enemy."**
>
> **"It is to be regretted that the rich and powerful too often bend the acts of government to their selfish purposes**. Distinctions in society will always exist under every just government. Equality of talents, or education, or of wealth cannot be produced by human institutions. In the full enjoyment of the gifts of Heaven and the fruits of superior industry, economy, and virtue, every man is equally entitled to protection by law; but when the laws undertake to add to the natural and just advantages artificial distinctions, to grant titles, gratuities, and exclusive privileges, to make the rich richer and the potent more powerful, the humble members of society---the farmers, mechanics, and laborers---who have neither the time nor the means of securing like favors to themselves, have a right to complain of the injustice of their Government. There are no necessary evils in government. Its evils exist only in its abuses. If it would confine itself to equal protection, and, as Heaven does its rains, shower its favor alike on the high and the low, the rich and the poor, it would be an unqualified blessing. In the act before me there seems to be a wide and unnecessary departure from these just principles."

Of Biddle's machinations, fueled by over $3 million from banking and industrial lobbies ($65 million in 2011 dollars) G. Edward Griffin wrote:

> "Congress, the banks, speculators, industrialists, and segments of the press; these were the forces commanded by Biddle. But Jackson had a secret weapon which had never been used before in American politics. That weapon was a direct appeal to the electorate. He took his message on the campaign trail and delivered it in words well chosen to make a lasting impression on the voter. **He spoke out against a moneyed aristocracy which had invaded the halls of Congress, impaired the morals of the people, threatened their liberty, and subverted the electoral process. The Bank, he said, was a hydra-**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> **headed monster eating the flesh of the common man. He swore to do battle with the monster and slay it or be slain by it**. He bellowed his position to every crowd he could reach: **Bank and no Jackson, or no bank and Jackson!** On the subject of paper money, the President was equally emphatic. His biographer describes the campaign:
>
> > 'On his homeward journey he reportedly paid all his expenses in gold. No more paper money, you see, fellow citizens. Gold, hardly the popular medium of exchange, was held up to the people as the safe and sound currency which Jackson and his administration hoped to restore to regular use. Unlike paper money, gold represented real value and true worth. It was the coin of honest men. Rag money, on the other hand, was the instrument of banks and swindlers to corrupt and cheat an innocent and virtuous public.'"

President Jackson received an overwhelmingly positive public response: he received 80% of the electoral college vote in his second term, but the Second Bank had four more years before its charter ran out. It was to be a tumultuous contest of wills between Jackson and Biddle. In early 1833, knowing that the Second Bank made much of its profits on interest from funds it received and held for the federal government, Jackson ordered Secretary of the Treasury William Duane to begin moving federal funds out of the Second Bank and into various state banks across the country. However, Secretary Duane refused to do so and promptly received a letter from President Jackson, which read: "Your further services as Secretary of the Treasury are no longer required." And the transfer of federal funds began.

Are you surprised at how easily the concealed power is able to insert its minions in high places such as the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury? And that the concealed power has continued this practice all the way up to our current U.S. Secretary of the Treasury, Timothy Geithner? How does the concealed power do it? The answer is that time-honored offer that cannot be refused, namely "pick a number that is beyond your imagination." On January 15, 2011, a senior newsletter source, Bob Chapman, posted an unconfirmed report about hidden funds in the Vatican Bank, including $1 billion in the name of Chief Justice John Roberts of the U.S. Supreme Court. Whether or not this is a true fact, the number is an example of the incredible bribery amounts my research indicates that are paid to carry out its concealed schemes.

The Minion of the Concealed Power, Nicholas Biddle, Squares Off With President Jackson

The next maneuver by Nicholas Biddle was right out of the concealed power's playbook and resonates with its current behavior that has precipitated our current social and economic crisis. Ignoring the core principle of the Second Bank's charter to "establish financial order and clarity....," Biddle engaged in a typical banking panic scheme marked by rapidly contracting the nation's money supply and inflict financial hardship

on the American public. He reasoned that Jackson would be blamed and Congress would have sufficient cause to override his veto (given his deep bribery of Congress).

Robert Remini, in his Andrew Jackson and the Course of American Democracy 1833-1845 (1984) and The Life of Andrew Jackson (1988), wrote:

> "Biddle counterattacked. He initiated a general curtailment of loans throughout the entire banking system...It marked the beginning of a bone-crushing struggle between a powerful financier and a determined and equally powerful politician. Biddle understood what he was about. He knew that if he brought enough pressure and agony to the money market, only then could he force the President to restore the (federal) deposits. He almost gloated."
>
> Biddle wrote to an associate:
>
> 'This worthy President thinks that because he has scalped Indians and imprisoned Judges, he is to have his way with the Bank. He is mistaken.....The ties of party allegiance can only be broken, he declared, by the actual conviction of existing distress in the community. Nothing but widespread suffering will produce any effect on Congress....Our only safety is in pursuing a steady course of firm restriction---and I have no doubt that such a course will ultimately lead to restoration of the currency and the recharter of the Bank.....My own course is decided. All other banks and all the merchants may break, but the Bank of the United States shall not break.'

For several months, the many bought and paid-for Biddle minions in Congress came forward one after the other to accuse Jackson of arrogant and harmful conduct: for dismissing the Secretary of the Treasury; for provoking the Second Bank by transferring federal funds to the state banking system; for collapsing the American economy, and; for defying the will of Congress. And the American public watched Jackson stick to his guns. At one point, facing a banking lobby delegation he boomed:

> "You are a den of vipers. I intend to rout you out and by the Eternal God I will rout you out."

A corrupt Congress and a corrupt media---taking money from Biddle and his minions---led to a Senate vote to censure President Jackson, passing 26 to 20; the first censure of an President in America's short history. About Jackson's affect on public opinion, Griffin wrote:

> **"During all this time, imperceptibly at first, but quickly growing, the public had been learning the truth. Jackson, of course, was doing everything within his power to hasten the process, but other factors also were at work, not the least of which was Biddle himself. *So large was his ego that he could not keep from boasting in public about his***

> ***plan to deliberately disrupt the economy.*** People heard these boasts and they believed him. The turning point came when Governor George Wolf of Pennsylvania, the Bank's home state, came out publicly with a strong denunciation of both the Bank and Biddle. This was like the starting bell at a horse race. With the Bank's home state turned against it, there was no one left to defend it and, literally within days, the mood of the country and of Congress changed.....The Democrats wasted no time consolidating these unexpected gains....On April 4th, 1834, they called for a vote in the House on a series of resolutions which were aimed at nullifying the censure in the Senate.....The first resolution, passed by a vote of 134 to 82, declared that the (Second) Bank of the United States 'ought not to be rechartered.....The second (resolution), passed by a vote of 118 to 103, agreed that the (federal funds) 'ought not to be restored (to the Second Bank).....And the third (resolution), passed by an overwhelming vote of 175 to 42, called for the establishment of a special committee of Congress to investigate whether the Bank had deliberately instigated the current economic crisis.....It was an overwhelming victory for Jackson.....(leading to overturning) the previous (Senate) censure."

Biddle, and the concealed power he served---in London and in America---were lacking a sense of when to make a strategic retreat and would not cooperate with the Congressional investigation.

Griffin wrote:

> "When the investigating committee arrived at the Bank's doors in Philadelphia armed with a subpoena to examine books, Biddle flatly refused. Nor would he allow inspection of correspondence with Congressmen related to their personal loans and advances. And he steadfastly refused to testify before the committee back in Washington. For lesser mortals, such action would have resulted in citations of contempt of Congress and would have carried stiff fines or imprisonment. But not for Nicholas Biddle."

Robert Remini wrote:

> "The committeemen demanded a citation for contempt, but many southern Democrats opposed this extreme action, and refused to cooperate. As Biddle bemusedly observed, it would be ironic if he went to prison *'by the votes of members of Congress because I would not give up to their enemies their confidential letters.'* Although Biddle escaped a contempt citation, his outrageous defiance of the House only *condemned him still further in the eyes of the American public."*

Those House resolutions that reflected strong public opinion against Biddle and the Bank occurred on April 4th, 1834.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

President Jackson Paid Off the Entire National Debt

And Jackson had something big in mind, following the victory over the Second Bank. Previous administrations had made it practice to take possession of a small portion of land in payment from each U.S. territory that was granted state status. Jackson authorized the sale of that land and, on January 8th, 1835, with the land sale proceeds, **he paid off the entire national debt**. When he came to office in March of 1829, the national debt was $58 million ($1.3 billion in 2011 dollars). January 8th, 1835 was a memorable: it was the first, and only, time that an American President paid off the entire national debt. **A surplus of $50 million from the land sales was authorized by Jackson to be divided among the states for public works projects**.

January 30th, 1835 was another date to remember: it was the first attempted assassination of an American President. Griffin wrote:

> "With these accomplishments close on the heels of his victory over the Bank, the President earned the undying hatred of (bankers), both in America and abroad. It is not surprising, therefore, that on January 30th, 1835, an assassination attempt was made against him. Miraculously, both pistols of the assailant misfired, and Jackson was spared by a quirk of fate.....The would-be assassin was Richard Lawrence who either was truly insane or who pretended to be insane to escape harsh punishment. At any rate, Lawrence was found not guilty due to insanity. Later, he boasted to friends that he have been in touch with powerful people in Europe (he was born in England in 1801) who had promised to protect him from punishment should he be caught."

Although the Second Bank of the United States was already being brought to a standstill and the non-renewal of its charter a certainty, the real defeat of the concealed power's banking scheme in America can be traced to January 30th, 1835, when President Jackson paid off the national debt. **It ended the debt dependency---the major debt owed to the concealed power-controlled Bank of the United States in their fraudulent exchange of unbacked printed money for government IOUs---that constituted the concealed power's seemingly permanent stranglehold on the American people.**

What were the similarities you can see between President Jackson's ordeal and the dilemma America faces today?

First, Biddle's supreme arrogance was a reflection of the same mind-set of the members of the concealed power. He worked for their interests, not the interests of the United States or of the American people, and he did not carry out the Second Bank charter he swore to follow. Now observe Ben Bernanke, his counterpart at the today's Federal Reserve. He has failed to following the charter of the Federal Reserve, he has paid immense sums of U.S. taxpayers' money and credit to the global banking system and the

transnational corporations, but nothing to America's real economy. That arrogance is even greater than Biddle's. And my research indicates that Bernanke is participating, like Biddle, in a "controlled disintegration" of the American economy.

Second, because of the members of Congress in Biddle's employ, the investigation was blunted and he was not held to account for his illegal behavior. Likewise, Bernanke acts as if he is immune from his actions due to the profound corruption of the U.S. Congress and the Obama Administration, not to mention the profound betrayal of the "American" media and "American" education, intentionally maintaining the wall of false reality and trying to prevent the American people from understanding their predicament.

Third, just like the American public of President Jackson's time, the American people of the 21st century are "imperceptibly at first, but quickly growing, the public had been learning the truth."

The Financial Panic of 1837

The economic, social and political dynamics of Jackson's Presidency, coupled with ever-present machinations of the concealed power, were a potent brew. Underlying it all, the country was experiencing an explosive population expansion westward, which triggered intense land speculation and an accompanying expansion of the state banking system to provide loans that fueled the speculation to even greater heights. Price inflation of land and consumer goods accelerated. Investor perceptions of the growth potential of the expanding area became increasingly unrealistic. Larger and larger infrastructure projects---canals, roads, and railroads in their infancy---all attracted investor funding. Inadvertently, President Jackson's policies helped destabilized the national economy in four ways: (i) by moving federal funds out of the Second Bank and into aggressive state banks across the country, Jackson enlarged the active money supply, (ii) by engaging in his massive land sales program to generate funds to pay off the national debt, he multiplied the frenzied land speculation and created new loan demand, (iii) by weakening the Second Bank, he weakened its supervisory role in moderating the aggressive lending policies of the state banks, and (iv) in one of his last official acts, he tried to reduce the pace of inflation and land speculation by requiring that all future land purchases be paid for in gold or silver. President Jackson underestimated the investor reaction to the new land payment policy. The was a mad rush by investors to exchange state bank paper money to gold and silver and many banks failed on the spot, contributing to a series of bank runs.

Then, predictably, the international bankers saw the opening. Henry Clews, in his Fifty Years In Wall Street (2009), wrote:

> "The Panic of 1837 was further aggravated by the action of the Bank of England (controlled, of course, by the concealed power) which, in one day, threw out all the paper connected with the United States. The banks on this side (the U.S. banks) refused to discount paper (sell their paper money for a discount), and as a

> retaliatory measure in self-defense the business men and speculators withdrew their deposits from the banks. This had a tendency to cripple business still more, and cause utter prostration (collapse). In their selfish frenzy bankers and merchants completed the ruin of each other, hastening the catastrophe from their inability to take a broad, cool and generous view of the situation."
>
> "There was a general suspension of the New York banks on May 10th, 1837, and the banks throughout the country followed in their wake within a week afterwards, producing a financial convulsion unparalleled in the history of the Republic. The country was brought to the verge of bankruptcy from the effects of which a long time was required for recovery. After two years' struggle to regain the credit and stability lost through false methods of financing, the banks suffered a relapse, and underwent a severe process of weeding out the weakest, nearly one-third of which happened to be of this description. Out of 850 banks, 343 closed their doors permanently."

The actions of the Bank of England that caused tremendous social and damage to the United States were perceive to be punishment for President Jackson's successful effort to prevent the charter renewal of the Second Bank of the United States, of which the Bank of England had an ownership interest and unprecedented control of America's financial system through its bribery and coercion of members the U.S. Congress.

The Financial Panic of 1857

The dynamics of the Panic of 1857 were similiar to the Panic of 1837: an unrealistic surge in land speculation, adjoined with extension of easy money loans by the state banks, overextension of the new railroad companies, combined with the collapse of the Ohio Life Insurance and Trust Company, caused by a crippling embezzlement scheme carried out by the manager of its New York Office.

The concealed power played a key roll in a new boom by lending heavily, particularly in railroads and cotton production, which turned into a highly speculative economic upswing. And they were there like vultures after the crash. Stanley Jackson, in his J.P. Morgan (1983), wrote:

> "The clouds lifted dramatically when the Bank of England announced a loan to (George Peabody & Company, a financial agent in New York for the N.M. Rothschild) of 800,000 Pounds, at very reasonable interest, with the promise of further funds up to a million Pounds if and when required. It was a remarkable vote of confidence as Thomas Hankey (Governor of the Bank of England) had already rejected similar appeals from various American firms who did not measure up to his standards.... Peabody & Company recovered almost overnight and indeed hoisted its (turnaround) above pre-slump levels."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Griffin continues:

> "With an almost unlimited access to cash and credit backed by the Bank of England, Peabody and (J.P. Morgan) were able to wade hip deep through the depreciated stock and bonds that were sold to them at sacrifice prices on Wall Street. Within only a few years, when sanity had been restored to American markets, the assets of the (merged Peabody/J.P. Morgan) firm had grown to gigantic proportions."

Abraham Lincoln Confronts the Concealed Power: 1860-1865

This is a classic example of the concealed power engaging in a massive scheme of long planning and grave consequences to America's sovereignty as well as the concealed power's exercise of assassination from its playbook.

The traditional explanations of the causes of the American Civil War have placed a deal of emphasis on the issue of slavery. Less emphasized was the growing rift between the agricultural South and the industrial North of national economic and trade policies. The concealed power, with J.P. Morgan leading, along with their industrial corporations, were in control of such policies, which led to the policy of preventing lower-priced manufactured goods from being imported to the U.S. from Britain and Europe through the imposition of high tariffs. In an ironic way, this policy, as it affected the South, was similar to Britain, in the American colonial period, effectively blocking the importation of all manufactured goods to the colonies, except manufactured goods from Britain and its other possessions. It created monopolistic conditions that led Americans in the South to believe that the Northern industrialists, with the Northern bankers behind them, were artificially raising prices of their manufactured goods, without fear of competition, to maximize their (profits), while harming the South's economy by blocking access to considerably cheaper manufactured goods from overseas. In other words, an antagonism over the belief by Americans in the South, that an economic war was being waged upon them that the South had no way, through democratic processes, to rectify. Added to this mounting antagonism, the antislavery agitation in the North that threatened the South's vital labor pool, made the future of the South's economy looked hopeless. Did the bankers and industrial magnates intentionally create this antagonism to split America apart and gain control over two weakened governments hostile to one another?

Who Was August Belmont?: the Concealed Power Makes an Audacious Move

The conditions described above split the Democratic Party because southern Democrats became estranged from Democrats in the North. In 1860, Democratic Party leadership asked an extraordinarily wealthy investment banker and major Democratic funder, August Belmont, to become Chairman of the National Democratic Committee, presiding over the selection of presidential candidates, a position he held for 12 years. Born in 1813, near Frankfurt am Main, **August Belmont's first job, at the age of 15, was**

to be an apprentice to the Rothschild banking house, and was groomed to rise to a private secretary, learn English, arithmetic, and writing, and then be passed through the Rothschild's operations in Naples, Paris and Rome.

In 1837, on a trip to check the Rothschilds' investments in Cuba, Belmont passed through New York City during the height of the 1837 Panic and the Rothschilds appointed him as their official financial agent in New York City to replace the earlier agents whose businesses had collapsed. From there, as the manager of the Rothschilds' American investments, he built an enviable business for himself and became a very powerful figure in American politics, **noted for the extraordinarily large scale of his financial generosity**. **That largess included helping fund the purchase of the New York World newspaper, which became the reorganized Democratic Party media outlet.** He went on, in 1849, at the age of 36, to marry Caroline Slidell Perry, the niece of Oliver Hazard Perry, the War of 1812 naval hero whose fleet defeated the British on Lake Erie. He became an Episcopalian. Belmont then connected to U.S. Senator John Slidell, Caroline Perry's uncle, who immersed him in Democratic Party politics. He pressed hard to have the United States annex Cuba and make it a state in the Union.

Can you believe that just as the concealed power is orchestrating the Panic of 1837, that it sent its own groomed and trained representative to America to spread vast sums of money around to profoundly deepen the corruption of American public officials, purchase and shape the New York Times to become a propaganda arm of the concealed power, and eventually become installed as the ***Chairman of America's Democratic Party?*** It is unbelievable to me that Mr. Belmont wasn't stopped in his tracks, but it was a reflection of how the world actually works.

Belmont wrote a number of letters to President Lincoln, directly and indirectly, during the Civil War. They reflect an effort by Belmont to speak for prestigious domestic and foreign figures who warned of discussions of armed foreign intervention that might occur if the Union blockage of Southern ports was not lifted and the cotton trade was not allowed to resume with Britain (May 9th, 1862) (Of course, the concealed power had vast investments in the large southern plantations) In another letter, he mentioned a consensus among his friends and contacts in favor of negotiations with the Confederacy to settle differences that would retain the Union. He presented a long list of advantages to the Lincoln administration of taking this course of action (July 20, 1862). President Lincoln courteously explained the reasons for not taking Belmont advice.

When President Lincoln relieved Major General George McClennan of his command over all Union forces for an inexplicable pattern of not effectively engaging with numerically inferior Confederate forces in every of the many battles from July 26th, 1861 to November 5th, 1861, particularly the inconclusive Battle of Antietam were Lincoln's patience finally broke, Belmont wrote Lincoln, recommending that, based on

the sentiment of many of his prestigious friends and contacts, General McClennan should be restored to his command.

Belmont's letter stated:

> "The people are ready to bring every sacrifice for the restoration of the Union, but right or wrong they have lost confidence in the head of the War Department (Edwin M. Stanton). They have seen the fearful results of the intermeddling of civilians in military affairs and they want to see an experienced soldier at the helm." (September 4, 1862)

My research leads me to believe that General McClennan, who strongly opposed the end of slavery and whose closest friends were from aristocratic southern families, was under the control of the concealed power. His unwillingness to engage decisively and aggressively with the Confederate forces was not, in my opinion, due to a flaw in his leadership abilities, but rather the unmistakable sign of betrayal of his responsibilities as the head of the Union Army. Equally suspicious was his orchestrated selection by August Belmont, after retiring, as the Democratic Party candidate for president in the 1864 elections. Given the long planning process of the concealed power, I believe it is likely that General McClennan had been selected, groomed, and elevated to General-in-chief of the Union Army in preparation for being inserted as the Democratic candidate for the Presidency, through the corruption of America's nomination and electoral processes. Is it not astounding to consider the possibility that the concealed power was so deeply entrenched in its control of America in the 1860s that they reached for and controlled the head of the United States military?

President Lincoln remove General McClennan from his command on November 5th of 1862..

David Black, in his The King of Fifth Avenue: The Fortunes of August Belmont, wrote:

> "Consequently, in 1862, Belmont began a campaign to recruit, nominate and elect George McClellan as the Democratic candidate for President in the 1864 elections. Just before the.....Presidential election, Mr. A. Belmont....made a public offer to bet $10,000 ($222,000 in 2011 dollars) that, if President Lincoln should be reelected, the war would outlast his second term."
>
> "Belmont's public visibility was rising in a negative manner. He had postponed the Democratic convention until late August (1864) in order to take maximum advantage of whatever political situation the battlefield situation created. He sought to unite the Democratic Party but ended up nominating a pro-war candidate (McClellan was not in favor of a negotiated settlement with the Confederacy) with an anti-war platform----making the lives of Democrats very difficult. Belmont backed the Democratic campaign generously-----with donations and with his own wagers. He was oblivious to the contradictions of his

> own political position-----hoping for a restoration of the South to (its earlier) status quo in a nation that had irreversibly changed. But it was not just the Democratic peace plank and Democratic presidential candidate that came under attack."

Quoting a particularly terse New York Times article, David M. Black wrote:

> **"Let us look at a few undeniable facts....The notorious undenied leader of the Democratic Party.....was the agent of the Rothschilds. Yes, the great Democratic Party has fallen so low that it has to seek a leader in the agent of foreign bankers."**

In Diary of the Civil War--1860-1864, (1864), Allan Nevins wrote:

> **"On Election Day (1864) New York attorney George Templeton Strong stood for two hours in a line to vote: 'A little before me was Belmont, whose vote was challenged on the ground that he had betted on the election. The inspector rejected it.....and Belmont went off in a rage. Very few men would have been challenged on that ground, but this foreign money-dealer has made himself uncommonly odious, and the bystanders, mostly of the Union persuasion, chucked over his discomfiture....."**

David Black noted that after McClellan's defeat and retirement from politics, Democratic Party leadership was still in Belmont's hands, but that he was the target of rumors of complicity in the President's assassination. Black wrote:

> **"Many people believed that he had led the conspiracy, and this belief forever shadowed him and affected how he was viewed in public and private life. To some he was a hero, the defender of the Republic; to others he was a traitor."**

How Did President Lincoln Cover the Costs of the Civil War?

Lincoln and Salmon Chase, the Secretary of the U.S. Treasury, knew that neither raising taxes, nor borrowing money from state banks, nor issuing government bonds to the American public (even at an above-average interest rate with principal paid back in gold) were going to come even near the high level of funding needed to prosecute the Civil War. And the U.S. Constitution did not permit the federal government to issue paper money (referred to as bills of exchange). **This arena they were about to enter was the domain of the international bankers; the Morgans, the Kuhn Loebs, the Bank of England, and, of course, the Rothschilds at the top.**

But in the course of a reluctant discussion with the Rothschilds, the proposed cost of the Civil War loans was, reportedly, in the interest rate range of 24% to 36%, (another source mentions 27.5%) which ended the negotiations before they even got started. It was obvious that the Rothschilds had another strategy that didn't include the Union emerging victorious.

With nowhere to go, President Lincoln and Secretary Chase had no choice but to improvise. In 1862, the Congress authorized the U.S. Treasury to print $150 million in unbacked paper money for the federal government to pay war expenses and to add to the money supply for use by the public to pay all their expenses except taxes and government duties. This new unbacked paper money was "legal tender" in that it was backed, not by gold, but by the "full faith and credit" of the federal government. Because the paper money was printed in green ink, the public called them "Greenbacks." A total of $432 million Greenbacks was issued by the end of the Civil War.

The bad news is that with that much money in circulation, the tremendous price inflation it caused reduced the purchasing power of the Greenbacks by 65% during the period of the war (1861-1865). The good news about the Greenbacks method of covering Civil War costs was that the concealed power were prevented from having anything to do with America's financial system at the federal level.

It could not carry out its "debt-money" scheme, namely, setting up a private bank that they owned and attaching it to America's financial system to print unbacked paper money that was treated as American national debt owed to their private bank with regular interest payments on that fictitious debt payable to their private bank for doing nothing other than printing the paper money.

An Insider Look at the Concealed Power's Perspective and a "Tell" about Secretary of the Treasury Salmon Chase

An 1862 official government report of the U.S. Congress under the direction of Congressman Charles A. Lindburgh includes a memo referred to as The Hazard Circular, prepared by an American agent of British financiers stated:

> "The great debt (that comes out of the war) must be used as a means to control the volume of money. To accomplish this the bonds must be used as a banking basis. (in other words, the fraudulent 'debt/money' scheme of the concealed power must be restored) We are now waiting for the Secretary of the Treasury (Salmon Chase) to make this recommendation to Congress. It will not do to allow the greenback, as it is called, to circulate as money any length of time, as we cannot control that. But we can control the bonds (government bonds) and through them the bank issues (the printing the unbacked paper money).

The Concealed Power Gets To Congress: The National Banking Act of 1863-64

The “tell” is the mention in The Hazard Circular above of *"waiting for the Secretary of the Treasury* (Salmon Chase)." Another “tell” is that President Lincoln pushed Salmon Chase out of his cabinet in mid-1864, elevating him to Chief Justice of U.S. Supreme Court. The third “tell” is from Irving Katz's August Belmont: A Political Biography, in which it is noted that August Belmont, in his capacity as Chairman of the National Democratic Committee, *was considering Salmon Chase as possible Presidential challenger to President Lincoln in the 1864 elections*, which would have required Chase to switch his party allegiance from Republican to Democrat.

Can you now understand why the concealed power today believes it has the American people all sown up and can do what it pleases to ruin our economy and our national solidarity? Look at its power in the 1860s.

Congress, on its own initiative, passed the National Banking Act on February 25th 1863, a bill that President Lincoln did not want in any way, shape, or form. This was a repeat performance similar to Congress delivering the unwanted bill to renew the charter of the Second Bank of the United States to President Andrew in 1832.

In other words, the concealed power could simply order its bought and paid-for Congressmen to pass any bill they required and then pass it on to the President for signature.

G. Edward Griffin wrote:

> "The structure was similar to the Second Bank of the United States with the exception that, instead of one central bank, with power to influence the activities of the others, there were now to be many national banks with control over all of them coming from Washington....(and) it created a market for government (war) bonds and then transforming those bonds into circulating money."

Under this arrangement, when the federal government needed more paper money, it would sell government bonds to the U.S. Treasury Department and the bonds would remain in the possession of the Treasury Department. Then the Treasury Department would issue the national banks new paper money it had just printed. This paper money could be used as legal tender (backed by the "full faith and credit" of the United States) for payment of taxes and government duties, but not other expenses. This arrangement gave the national banks the ability to earn interest on the bonds being held by the Treasury Department and also earn interest on the paper money they received from the Treasury Department that the national banks then lent out to their customers.

Griffin continued:

> **" When all the smoke and mirrors were moved away, it was merely a variation on the ancient scheme. The (concealed power) had simply converted government debt into money, and the bankers were collecting a substantial fee at both ends of their service....The one shortcoming of the system, at least from the point of view of the manipulators was that, even though the (paper money) were widely circulated they were not classified as (legal tender) for all debts, just for taxes and duties. (Gold and silver) and greenbacks were still the country's official money. It was not until the arrival of the Federal Reserve System fifty years later that government debt in the form of bank notes would be mandated as the nation's official money for all transactions.---under penalty of law."**
>
> "The National Banking Act of 1863 required banks to keep a percentage of their (loans) and customer deposits in the form of (gold and silver) as a reserve (about 12% of the total loans and deposits) to cover the possibility of a (bank) run. That means a bank with $1 million in loans and (gold and silver) customer deposits could use approximately $880,000 of that ($1 million less 12%) to purchase government bonds, exchange the bonds for (paper money), lend out the paper money, and collect interest on both the bonds and the loans, using the paper money.....Needless to say, the bonds were gobbled up just as fast as they could be (issued), and the problem of funding the war had been solved."
>
> **"Another consequence of the national banking system was to make it impossible from that date forward for the federal government ever to get out of debt."**

This is worth repeating to make sure it has really sunk in: The "ancient scheme," as Griffin calls it, of printing money and fictitiously calling it "national debt" is fraudulent to the core. First, it requires the American taxpayer to pay interest on debt that doesn't really exist. Second, the rising national debt is like a boa constrictor that increases its grip and control of its victim (the U.S. government and the U.S. taxpayers). Third, the unwarranted and huge interest payments to the concealed power drain the financial resources of America, when that money could be put to important uses. And, fourth, the boa constrictor grip on the American government, makes a mockery of American democracy, self-determination, and the American Revolution.

Griffin continued:

> "On June 25th, 1863, exactly four months after the National Bank Act was signed into law (yes, President Lincoln, in the throes of the Civil War, signed it, thinking he could undo it later), a confidential communique was sent from the Rothschild investment house in London to an associate banking firm in New York. It contained an amazingly frank and boastful summary:

> **'The few who understand the system (bank loans earning interest and also serving as money) will either be so interested in its profits or so dependent upon its favors that there will be no opposition from that class while, on the other hand, the great body of people, mentally incapable of comprehending.....will bear its burdens without complaint.'"**

Reference for this confidential communique is from pages 99-100 of Robert L. Owen's National Economy and Banking System, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office (1939)

In a letter dated November 21st, 1864, President Lincoln described a particular concern of his to Colonel William F. Elkins. This quote from the letter is taken from The Lincoln Encyclopedia: "The Spoken and Written Words of A. Lincoln" (1950), page 40:

> **"We may congratulate ourselves that this cruel war is nearing its end. It has cost a vast amount of treasure and blood.....It has indeed been a trying hour for the Republic; but I see in the near future a crisis approaching that unnerves me and causes me to tremble for the safety of my country. As a result of the war, corporations have been enthroned and an era of corruption in high places will follow, and the money power of the country will endeavor to prolong its reign by working upon the prejudices of the people until all wealth is aggregated in a few hands and the Republic is destroyed. I feel at this moment more anxiety for the safety of my country than ever before, even in the midst of war. God grant that my suspicions may prove groundless."**

Griffin wrote:

> "One of the persistent legends of this period is that John Wilkes Booth was not killed in Garrett's barn, as generally accepted, but was allowed to escape; that the corpse actually was that of an accomplice.....But, when the voluminous files of the War Department were finally declassified and put into the public domain in the mid-1930s, historians were shocked to discover that there are many facts in those files which lend credence to the legend.....Izola Forrester was the granddaughter of John Wilkes Booth. In her book, This One Mad Act (1937), she tells of discovering the secret records of the Knights of the Golden Circle.....Forrester recounts the experience:
>
> > 'It was five years before I was able to examine the contents of the mysterious old package hidden away in the safe of the room which contained the relics and exhibits used in the Conspiracy Trial.....I would have never have seen them, had I not knelt on the floor of the cell five years ago and seen into the back of the old safe where the package lay. It is

> all part of the old mystery about the case by the officials of the war period---the concealment of these documents and articles, and the hiding away of the two flakes of bone with the bullet and pistol. What mind ever grouped together such apparently incongruous and macabre exhibits?.....Here at last was a link with my grandfather. I knew that he had been a member of the secret order founded by Bickley (of) the Knights of the Golden Circle. I have an old photograph of him taken in a group of the brotherhood, in full uniform, one that Harry's daughter had discovered for me in our grandmother's Bible. I knew that the newspapers, directly following the assassination, had denounced the Order as having instigated the killing of Lincoln, and had proclaimed Booth to have been its member and tool. And I was reminded again of those words I had heard from my grandmother's lips, that her husband had been *the tool of other men.'*

Griffin wrote:

> "The Order of the Knights of the Golden Circle was a secret organization dedicated to revolution and conquest. Two of its better known members were Jesse James and John Wilkes Booth. It was organized by George W.L. Bickley who established its first 'castle' in Cincinnati in 1854, drawing membership primarily from Masonic (Freemasonry) lodges. It had close ties with a secret society in France called *The Seasons*, which itself was a branch of the Illuminati. After the beginning of the (Civil) war, Bickley was made head of the Confederacy's secret service, and his organization quickly spread throughout the border and Southern states as well."

My research indicates that both President Jackson and President Lincoln were simply victims of the concealed power's playbook calling for assassination when its vital interests are threatened.

The Financial Panic of 1873

The instability began in Europe in the aftermath of the Franco-Prussian War, which led the way to a period of economic expansion, but left France, the loser, with 200 million Pounds of reparations to be paid to a unified Germany. The United States, in the aftermath of the Civil War, suffered a brief recession (1865-1867) and then gave way to an investment boom focused on railroad expansion, a large population movement and, of course, hoards of investors, many of whom were foreign individuals and international banking houses. An economic bubble developed on both sides of the Atlantic.

The Panic came on May 8th, 1873, when the Vienna Stock Exchange collapsed. The Panic arrived in New York on September 18th, 1873, with the collapse of the Jay Cooke and Company and its Northern Pacific Railway. The New York Stock Exchange was closed for 10 days on September 20th.

Behind the scenes were two principal components:

1. In mid-to-late 1872, during the Presidential election campaign, the news broke of a giant fraud within the Union Pacific Railroad-----a story that heavily weakened the general public's confidence in the American financial sector. At the beginning of construction of this transcontinental railroad, its senior officers secretly created what appeared to be an independent organization, Credit Mobilier of America, that competed for the contract to build the railroad. Credit Mobilier won the lucrative contract and commenced construction. The concealed scheme entailed progress payments to Credit Mobilier by check. Credit Mobilier principals would illegally use the money to purchase stocks and bonds in the Union Pacific at a much lower price than market price, and then would sell the cheap stock and bonds shortly thereafter for enormous profits, and the secret owners of Credit Mobilier (the Union Pacific Railroad's senior officers) would be, essentially, looting the railroad all during its long construction phase. The federal government was also the loser because it was a major source of funds for the construction along with private railroad bond investors.

2. On February 12, 1873, President Ulysses S. Grant, signed the Coinage Act of 1873, which brought to fruition a full effort on the part of the concealed power to create a shift to a deflationary world economy by tying the value of all currencies to the value of gold (returning to the "Gold Standard"). This vast machination followed the Civil War period when there was a critical need for paper money to cover the enormous war costs, which, in turn, led to an inflationary economy. Now that the War was over, the concealed power, at all costs, had to create an economy of no inflation, and, if necessary, one of falling prices. A deflationary economy is the ideal environment for concealed power because its loans would be paid back in dollars (or other currencies) that would increase in value over time. In other words, a lender's dream world is one in which loans are made in dollars of lower purchasing power and paid back in dollars with higher purchasing power. Conversely, lender's hate to lend money in dollars of higher purchasing power and get repaid in dollars of lower purchasing power. Therefore, pegging the value of the dollar to the value of gold, eliminates the potential for inflation, and can easily lead to an economy of falling prices (a deflationary economy). **To engineer this shift to the Gold Standard has a major negative impact on any economy and <u>that was the largest underlying cause of the Panic of 1873---the international bankers maneuvered Congress and President Grant into supporting the Coinage Act of 1873</u>.** More fraud.

Other factors came into play, bringing about a four-year depression with painful social and economic consequences for the American public, **but the disinformation campaign from the American media and American education, as usual, characterized the crisis as if it were a weather event, unfortunate, but unavoidable**.

From Daniel Alef's, J.P. Morgan: America's Greatest Banker:

> "The Panic of 1873 thrust Pierpont (J.P. Morgan) into the heart of American finance. Three powerful bankers, Jay Cooke, Seligman and the Rothschilds of Europe (in one syndicate) sought the lucrative business of buying and reselling the U.S. government's $300 million Civil War refunding bond issue. They joined battle for the issue with a rival syndicate headed by Drexel, Morgan, J.S. Morgan & Co. successor to George Peabody & Co., and Barings Bank. The battle ended in a stalemate, each syndicate getting half of the government's business."
>
> "Then, the Credit Mobilier scandal of Union Pacific, and Cooke's excessive spending on the Northern Pacific Railroad, came to light, and the panic was on. Cooke failed on Black Thursday, September 18, 1873, a day as dark in the Gilded Age as the stock market crash of Black Tuesday, October 29, 1929. **Five thousand commercial firms and fifty-seven Stock Exchange firms went under with Cooke.** Pierpont (J.P. Morgan), however, was in his element. At the first hint of trouble with Cooke & Co., Pierpont called in all of Drexel, Morgan's loans and began accumulating cash reserves. 'Impossible foresee future consequently important prepared for any emergency," he cabled his father. **He had more than $1.5 million in cash on hand. While others drowned, he made a million dollars. 'I don't believe there is another concern in the country that can begin to show such a result," he bragged to his father. Other titans also took advantage of the depressed economy. Andrew Carnegie and John D. Rockefeller, both well-known for running extremely efficient organizations, acquired dozens of concerns in their respective industries for pennies on the dollar.** The depression lasted for a number of years before the national economy recovered and began flexing its muscles. **Between 1873 and 1875 more than 18,000 businesses failed and unemployment reached 14% a year later.** Another predatory sweep

In the 1870s the British Rothschilds had interests in certain American railways but had not undertaken public issues of these loans in the London market. After Baron Lionel de Rothschild's death in 1879, the London Rothschilds became more interested in American railroads–the Pennsylvania, the Illinois Central, the New York Central. The Paris Rothschilds in 1882 invested in the Illinois Central. By the 1880s both the British and the French Rothschilds had become important owners of American railroad securities. At the end of that decade, the Paris Rothschilds were major participants in a major (American) copper mining syndicate. In 1890 the British Rothschilds were involved in the organization of Fraser & Chalmers, London, which acquired an American manufacturing plant. That year Lord Rothschild appeared as a “money subscriber” to the Cataract Construction Company, which was undertaking power developments at Niagara Falls.

After the many long-term machinations by the leadership of the concealed power and the transnational corporations it owned to gain control of America's financial system,

three events, two of which it orchestrated, around the turn of the 20th century encouraged another even more powerful takeover effort. The first event was the Civil Service Reform Act of 1883; the second was the Depression of 1893; and the third was the Panic of 1907.

The Civil Service Reform Act of 1883: Concealed Schemes To Solidify Control

The nominating process that leads to elections in democratic governments has always been a target for groups who wish to subvert the public will. But an impediment blocked the concealed power and the transnational corporations it owned from controlling the nomination process, namely, party conventions organized to control the nomination process, dominated by entrenched party machines that received their funding, not from the bankers and transnational heads, but from (i) voters who received patronage appointments, (ii) medium and small domestic business interests, and (iii) the regular voters. In the era leading up to the turn of the 20th century, Carroll Quigley wrote:

> "...the elected official from 1840 to 1880 found himself under pressure from three directions: from the popular electorate which provided him with the votes necessary for election, from the party machine which provided him with the nomination to run for office as well as the patronage appointments by which he could reward his followers, and from the wealthy interests which gave him the money for campaign expenses with, perhaps, a certain surplus for his own pocket. This was a fairly workable system, since the three forces were approximately equal, the advantage, if any, resting with the party machine. This advantage became so great in the period of 1865-1880 that the forces of finance, commerce, and industry were forced to contribute ever-increasing largesse to the political machines in order to obtain the services from government which they regarded as their due..."

Using their media and educational sources, the concealed power and the transnational corporations it controlled built a front that had nothing to do with its objective to neutralize the party machines across the nation. The story for public consumption was that the patronage system was corrupt, inefficient and created excessive costs of government. The Civil Service Reform Act they engineered through Congress was about basing government jobs on merit, using competitive exams, and making it illegal to hire, fire, or demote government employees for political reasons. **Behind the public story, was the objective of substantially weakening the party machines that controlled the nomination process and making them and those running for political office to be much more dependent on the bankers and transnationals for campaign funding.** Essentially, the objective was to use their massive money resources to subvert **American democracy by placing American politicians under a deep system of deception, bribery and coercion. Passage of the Civil Service Reform Act was accomplished on January 16th, 1883.**

Quigley wrote:

> "When the business interests, led by William C. Whitney, pushed through the first installment of civil service reform in 1883, they expected that they would be able to control both political parties equally. **Indeed, some of them intended to contribute to both and to allow an alternation of the two parties in public office in order to conceal their own influence, inhibit any exhibition of independence by politicians, and allow the electorate to believe that they were exercising their own free choice.** Such an alternation of the parties on the Federal scene occurred in the period 1880-1896, with business influence (or at least J.P. Morgan's influence) as great in Democratic as in Republican administrations."
>
> "This period, 1884-1933, was the period of financial capitalism in which investment bankers, moving into commercial banking and insurance on one side and into railroading and heavy industry on the other, were able to mobilize enormous wealth and wield enormous economic, political, and social power. Popularly known as 'Society,' or '400,' they lived a life of dazzling splendor. Sailing the ocean in great private yachts or traveling on land by private trains, they moved in a ceremonious round between their spectacular estates and town houses in Palm Beach, Long Island, the Berkshires, Newport, and Bar Harbor; assembling from their fortress-like New York (City) residences to attend the Metropolitan Opera.....or gather for business meetings of the highest strategic level in the awesome presence of J.P. Morgan himself."

Doesn't this era sound familiar: the extreme income inequality, a tiny percentage of the national population holding power over the American government and the American people, a parasitic aristocracy that Americans thought they had defeated in the American Revolution?

The Depression of 1893

Depressions are caused principally by the behavior of the concealed power that engineer a gross misallocation of income and wealth to themselves, leaving the vast majority of a nation's citizens with inadequate income and, therefore, inadequate purchasing power. With such little purchasing power, consumption of goods and services collapses and the economy falls into a depression. The build up of this extreme income inequality comes from the concealed power and the transnational corporations it controls doing their machinations on at least two fronts: (i) they hold down salaries and wages to maximize their profits; and (ii) and to further maximize their profits, they pursue a relentless drive to eliminate competition by building complex monopolies in every economic sector with which they become involved. Doing so enables them take away the profits of competing firms and also artificially inflate the prices and fees they and their transnational corporations charge, thereby capturing more of the consumers' already limited income.

In other words, the vast majority of a nation's citizens are squeezed from two directions by the concealed power and the result is that their purchasing power is greatly impaired. In the time of the Depression of 1893, this description of economic reality would never have reached the public and, instead, they would receive the false reality through government, media, educational channels, and above all, from economic "experts" that, collectively, would make the depression appear to be like the weather; unpredictable and the result of unfortunate forces beyond anyone's control.

On of the inventions of the Tavistock Institute's psychologists who run the concealed power's psychological warfare operation and build the false reality for American and global consumption is the term "headwinds." You will find that term used in the discourse of all concealed power's economic experts. It's a weather term and is used systematically to convey the false reality that economic happenings are not engineered from behind the scenes, but rather are unpredictable events that just happen with no human interference, just like a weather event happens. The initial response from all the concealed power's minions in the aftermath of the 2008 financial collapse was that "no one could have predicted it (like a tornado)," which was an extreme example of false reality, once the real reasons quickly floated to the surface for the public to see and understand. What the concealed power's minions were disguising was the immense level of fraud being used by the concealed power and its minions to maximize their profits and to ruin the American economy and to destroy the solidarity of the American people.

The havoc of the Depression of 1893 was nearly as bad as The Great Depression of the 1930s. In addition to the principal cause---extreme income inequality---other factors came into play under the following groupings:

<u>The Financial Sector</u>:

First, on the global level, the concealed power maintained its strict control over the world monetary system that heavily favored their core business---lending very large sums to governments and heavy industry---because it blocked all avenues leading to even moderate inflation (rising prices). It bears repeating that lenders become very unhappy in periods of inflation (rising prices) when they receive repayment of their loans in dollars of lower value than the value of the dollars they had lent, and that is exactly what happens in periods of inflation (rising prices)---bankers profits on their loans are squeezed. Conversely, when a recession or depression brings deflation (falling prices), bankers' profitability is increased when borrowers repay their loans in dollars that are worth more than the dollars that they had lent.

Second, the concealed power and its minions were speculating in railroad stocks and drove railroad expansion past the actual transportation needs of agriculture, manufacturing, and mining operations, and, consequently, a speculative bubble began to develop. The next step was to wait for the right moment to prick that bubble at it

height and then sweep in like vulture to pick among the debris for pennies-on-the dollar opportunities.

Third, among the concealed power and the bankers, there was a deep culture of fraudulent activity and reckless behavior that weakened the public's trust in the financial sector. Breaking that trust has always been a root cause of depressions and recessions, because it sends large numbers of the public rushing to withdraw their money from the banking system in crippling "bank runs." Two major disturbances of this kind occurred, leading up to the Depression of 1893:

In November 1890, the most prestigious bank in Britain nearly collapsed due to a reckless investment in Argentina when the bank advanced its own money before it had raised the money from investors. Unfortunately, in the same time period the Argentine government suffered a coup and the Argentine agricultural sector suffered a failure of the wheat crop. In a profound misjudgment of its ability to bring investors together for the investment, the bank found itself exposed and nearly insolvent. This caused a breach of trust and a financial panic in the international financial sector. In The Collapse of Barings (1997), Stephen Fay wrote:

> "There was no getting away from the almost unthinkable consequences if Barings did go down: not only would the failure of the City's (the City of London's) leading acceptance house inevitably bring down a host of other firms, including all the discount houses, but (also threatened would be) the preeminence of the City as an international financial center. Because the stakes were so high, Barings was bailed out in November 1890 by a consortium organised by the governor of the Bank of England, William Lidderdale. The consortium drew on money from the Bank itself and from the (British) government.....Once the government had committed, Rothschilds joined in, the rest of the City (the big financial firms) followed, and a fund finally amounting to 17,326,000 Pounds Sterling---worth a billion Pounds 100 years later---met Barings commitments."

Throughout the 1880s and early 1890s, the concealed power arranged extraordinarily large investments in new and expanding American railroad companies.

Daniel Alef wrote:

> "....by 1879 Pierpont (J.P. Morgan) was beginning to emerge from his father's shadow. Peirpont was not a gambler. He was not greedy and did not have a lust for power for the sake of power. However, he arrogantly believed that he and he alone, knew how to run the nation's economy. William Vanderbilt retained Pierpont's firm to sell 250,000 shares of New York Central (Railroad), at the time the single largest public offering of stock ever made. Pierpont did it nimbly and secured an unprecedented $3 million commission. Other sources confirm the J.P. Morgan placed New York Central public offering entirely with British investors."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

It is interesting to note that J.P. Morgan launched a major capital-raising effort in the railroad industry, leading up to the Depression of 1893. Encyclopedia Britannica states:

> "Because of his links with the Peabody firm, Morgan had intimate and highly useful connections with the London financial world, and during the 1870s he was thereby able to provide the rapidly growing industrial corporations of the United States with much-needed capital from British bankers. He began reorganizing railroads in 1885, when he arranged an agreement between two of the largest railroads in the country, the New York Central Railroad and the Pennsylvania Railroad, that minimized a potentially destructive rate war and rail-line competition between them. In 1886, he reorganized two more major railroads with the aim of stabilizing their financial base. In the course of these corporate restructurings, Morgan became a member of the board of directors of these and other railroads, thereby amassing great influence on them. Between 1885 and 1888, he extended his influence to lines based in Pennsylvania and Ohio.

The first blow to public confidence began on February 20th of 1893 with the announced bankruptcy of the Philadelphia and Reading Railroad, financed by a group of investors led by J.P. Morgan in 1886.

Then, successive bankruptcies were announced:

- Erie Railroad in July 1893 (J.P. Morgan-arranged financing)
- Northern Pacific in October of 1893 (J.P. Morgan-arranged financing)
- Union Pacific in October 1893 (J.P. Morgan-arranged financing)
- Atchison, Topeka & Sante Fe in December 1893

By the time the Depression 1893 ran it course, six years later, **a total of 74 railroad companies had failed. It is clear that J.P. Morgan and firms such as Kuhn Loeb & Company were largely responsible for organizing the lion's share of the financing for U.S. railroad industry expansion leading up to the Depression of 1893. What is also noteworthy is that J.P. Morgan, in particular, played an opportunistic role in the depth of the Depression to reorganize bankrupt railroads and transfer control to himself. A long list of railroads were acquired at bargain basement prices**, which included, but were not limited to: the Philadelphia and Reading (first railroad to file for bankruptcy in 1893), Erie Railroad, Northern Pacific, Union Pacific, Great Northern, New York Central, Chesapeake and Ohio, Lehigh Valley, Jersey Central, and the Southern Railway. **As he did during the Panic of 1873, J.P. Morgan had minimized his exposure to the Panic of 1893 and the subsequent Great Depression of the 1930s. And, as in the Panic of 1873, he make extraordinary profits in buying shattered companies, this time in the railroad industry.**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

If we were to apply forensic accounting methods to draw conclusions about J.P. Morgan's modus operandi, it would not be a stretch to consider that he intentionally played a large role in helping inflate a railroad stock and bond bubble, reduced his exposure by standing aside of the economic collapse, and then pounced on the extraordinarily profitable opportunities that follow a crash. In two Panics---1873 and 1893---he made unprecedented profits during the inflation of the railroad industry bubble and then did it all over again as the dust settled after each crash. In forensic accounting, one looks, first, at the consequences of certain events, and then, ignoring the conventional explanations, one determines who benefitted most from those consequences. Then, one imagines how those who benefitted the most may have engineered those specific consequences to happen. I'm saying that stock and market swindles have, historically, followed this same pattern. The idea that J.P. Morgan, as the undisclosed agent of the Bank of England, controlled by the Rothschilds, intentionally set the stage for American's 1893 economic collapse is quite possible. The motive would have been: (i) to make enormous profits, riding the ups and then buying among the wreckage; and (ii) to destabilize the American economy and the American public as conditioning for the insertion, when the time was ripe, of a Bank of England, Rothschild-controlled "central bank" to replace the Second Bank of the United States that President Jackson had terminated.

Then, in May of 1893, the financial sector in American was rocked by a failed attempt by the ownership of the National Cordage Company to create a monopoly by "cornering the market" in imported hemp, an irresponsible maneuver to purchase enough of a stock, commodity, or asset to be able to manipulate its price to a desired level that is not reflective of actual supply and demand forces in order to achieve an extraordinary profit. This failed financial machination rocked the financial markets and weakened public trust in the American financial system, **resulting in bank runs that closed 500 banks, cost untold numbers of depositors to loose their savings and ruined 15,000 business**. When would this boom/bust fraud ever end? Never, so long as the concealed power used the “American” media and “American” education to maintain the wall of false reality that surrounds the American people, who are viewed as sheep, to be shorn over and over again.

The Agricultural Sector:

While agriculture in the United States had become a less dominant component of the national economy near the turn of the 20th century, it was still significant---it was 19% of gross national product, well below the 30% produced in manufacturing and mining, **but agriculture still engaged 40% of the American workforce**. Three forces converged to bring very hard times to the farmers: (i) as the bankers poured more and more speculative dollars into the expansion of the railroads, the further extension of the railroads also caused an unwise surge in new farms and new production, and (ii) the overall output of the agricultural sector had already skyrocketed in the late 1880s with

the acquisition of new farm machinery and planting techniques, just as Egypt, India and other competing agricultural regions of the world increased their own production for the world market; and (iii) the agricultural sector was squeezed by the deflation (falling prices) that was the agenda of the concealed power. Deflation was a key cause of the depression and farmers were unable to get help from the government to promote even moderately inflationary (rising prices) conditions because of the intransigence of the international bankers and their control of the (President) Cleveland Administration and Congress. The government allowed the deflation to continue, and the economy never recovered until six years later in 1899. Accordingly, as prices fell, farmers were unable to cover the mortgages on their land and their loans owed to the banks for equipment and supplies to carry on their planting and harvest functions.

American Labor:

Accordingly, the deflation (falling prices) that marked the Depression of 1893 amounted to a disaster for the agricultural sector and particularly for farm labor, which was a very significant percentage of the entire American workforce. Deflation had the same negative impact on America's non-farm labor as well, because falling prices meant that manufacturing and mining profitability would also fall dramatically and cause massive layoffs of workers that pushed national unemployment into the 12% to 18% level for a six-year period, and causing the most social and economic damage to the American middle class whose income and purchasing power was devastated by waves of home foreclosures. This pattern, after a long series of financial panics, was unmistakable, but locked in as a permanent fixture of how the world actually works due to massive corruption at all levels.

Consequences of the Depression of 1893:

The American public sensed that the Depression was caused, or at least, prolonged by the predatory behavior of the financial sector, and particularly the international bankers. The public also perceived the extreme income inequality in the nation and understood that it was orchestrated by the international bankers and big business owners. As result, the following developments emerged. A severe wave of strikes in coal mining centers took place in 1894, and led to violence in Pennsylvania, Ohio and Illinois. The "Pullman Strike" shut down much of the nation's railway system in mid-1894. The strike was precipitated when George Pullman, the owner of the Pullman Palace Car Company, which manufactured railroad passenger cars with sleeping accommodations, cut wages as demand for sleeper cars fell off and profits declined. The employees protested the wage cuts, while still requiring the standard sixteen-hour work day, and the company's refusal to reduce the rents and price of goods (the company provided rental housing and a company store). Railway employees across the nation refused to run trains with Pullman sleeper cars and the strike expanded to twenty-nine railroads and involved 125,000 workers. The railway owners tried to bring in replacement workers, who were blocked by the strikers, and violence escalated. The strike was finally

broken by President Cleveland, who ordered in United States Marshals and 12,000 U.S. Army troops, based on the premise that the strike interfered with deliver of the U.S. mail, violated the Sherman Antitrust Act and represented a threat to public safety. Thirteen strikers were killed and fifty-seven were wounded and damage to the property of the railroad companies amounted to approximately $340,000 or $8 million in 2011 dollars.

The first "March on Washington" in American history occurred on April 30, 1894, when 6,000 unemployed workers, many of whom had worked for the railroads, arrived in Washington, D.C. from their starting point in Massillon, Ohio. The core members of the group were referred to as "Coxey's Army," named after their leader, Jacob Coxey. Many of the group blamed railroad companies, President Cleveland's monetary policies, and excessive freight rates for their plight. In other words, their focus was on the financial speculation in railroad expansion and the efforts of railway owners to maximize their profits by artificially driving up freight rates. Their position was that President Cleveland must help create jobs which would involve building roads and other public works improvements (referred to today as "infrastructure" jobs) It is interesting to note that President Cleveland, referred to as a "Bourbon Democrat," supported the position most important to the concealed power, namely, deflation (falling prices), rather then take action during the severe Depression to increase the money supply to create price inflation to help the agricultural sector and American labor. Instead of receiving assistance in the form of public works employment by the government, the leadership of the marchers were arrested and the rest were dispersed. **Accordingly, the U.S. government allowed extreme income inequality to deepen and the 1893 Depression was allowed to continue *for a total of six years*, causing great personal suffering, *and imprinting in the minds of the American public the perception of the criminal nature of America's financial system*.**

The Financial Panic of 1907

The overall context within which the Panic of 1907 played out was a period in American history referred to as *The Gilded Age*, which began at the end of the Civil War in early 1865 and ran to the beginning of the 1900s.

The American economy in that period grew over 400%, and was marked by technological advances, major population expansion westward, an explosion of railroads, high immigration, unfettered capitalism practiced by completely out-of-control predators who built huge banking and industrial monopolies, and machinations by the concealed power that continuously plundered the American economy and did considerable damage to America's democracy and social fabric, and embedded extreme income inequality as a seemingly permanent feature of American life.

The era was marked by low wages, long hours, and few benefits for the American working class, leading to social unrest and the emergence of political movements to

correct the evolution of a social arrangement that was clearly not what the Founding Fathers had in mind when they created the American nation.

The term *Gilded Age* referred to the process of applying a superficial layer of a gold leaf or gold paint on a surface and is meant to make fun of pompous displays of wealth by the very rich, while under the thin, shiny top layer there was the reality of vast inequality that was not consistent with American principles or sensibilities. A fundamental core of social anger was building under the gleam of extraordinary economic growth and it would periodically break the surface in the form of labor strikes and boycotts, which would be quelled, when necessary, with military force.

It was from this bubbling up of anger on the part of working Americans that the term *Robber Barons* evolved to describe the more notorious banking and corporate leaders who were identified with fraudulent behavior and reckless speculation that provided spectacular profits and continuously violated the public interest.

In other words, the public anger reflected the belief that such individuals routinely "gamed" the American way of life with their lawless behavior that worked against the public trust, posing as aristocrats in a land that expelled its aristocrats long ago, and using extensive bribery of government officials, law enforcement figures and judges to corrupt American democracy, its media, its educational system, and its justice system.

More than the dollar cost of the economic damage incurred by the nation, the real cost of such unchecked behavior was the insidious decay of American's belief in the founding principles of its own nation and their fundamental belief in themselves as the masters of their own fate as laid out in the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution. Very methodically, the deck became more and more stacked against the American public and their power was being progressively eroded. Much of the machinations of the concealed power were well-disguised, but there were also a long train of abuses to, and usurpations of, American democracy that broke the surface, although intentionally mischaracterized by a controlled American media and by betraying American educational institutions.

In this unfortunate context, **the seeds of the Panic of 1907 , not surprisingly, were found in a decision by the Bank of England to nearly double its loan interest rate (3.5% to 6%) in late 1906 and, consequently, disrupt American/ British trade payments to its advantage.** The fraudulent explanation for the rate hike was to respond to the April 18, 1906 San Francisco fire that called for a large outflow of insurance proceeds from London insurers that provided most of the fire insurance coverage in San Francisco. **This action by the Bank caused American firms to have to pay a very substantial increase of interest payments on borrowings from the Bank that, in turn, led to large outflows of gold from America to Britain, thereby weakening our gold reserves and reducing**

America's money supply. From that late 1906 rate hike, the American stock prices began to decline, U.S. business confidence was affected, and industrial production also began a decline. **By the summer of 1907, the stock market had declined 50% from its 1906 peak.** A New York City bond issue failed for the lack of investors. U.S. Steel Corporation reported declining earnings, as did the railroad companies across the country. There were concerns about whether financing could be arranged for the American fall harvest of 1907.

Then the panic broke the surface. On Wednesday, October 16th, an effort to corner the copper market by Augustus and Otto Heinze and Charles W. Morse, partially bankrolled by Charles T. Barney, president of the third largest trust, Knickerbocker Trust Company, came crashing down and produced escalating, multiple bank runs by frightened depositors. By Thursday, October 24th nine banks collapsed in New York City. In March of 1907, J.P. Morgan left the United States for a five-month trip, shuttling back and forth between London, Paris, Rome, Florence and playing host on his new yacht, Corsair III, in the Adriatic. He returned the U.S. in late August.

There is little doubt that Morgan met with officials of the Bank of England, the Rothschilds, and other international bankers with whom he routinely worked. You can sense the nature of the Panic of 1907, as it broke the surface in October of that year, from a portion of a Life Magazine article, dated April 25th, 1949, written by Frederick Lewis Allen, who produced a glowing narrative about Morgan's leadership, dispelling accusations that he (Morgan) had intentionally precipitated the panic:

> "In New York City the crisis was mounting. A group of speculators headed by a swashbuckler named F. Augustus Heinze made a disastrous attempt to corner the stock of the United Copper Company and went to the wall. Heinze was also head of the bank, the Mercantile National, and naturally rumors began at once to fly that the bank might have been involved in his speculations. A run on the bank began. Short of money with which to pay depositors, the bank appealed to the Clearing House for aid. (There was at the time no Federal Reserve System, and therefore the Clearing House–an association of banks set up for the clearing of checks–was the logical agency to turn to if one's bank was in trouble.) Among Heinze's associates in his stock market adventures had been two other speculators, Charles W. Morse and E. R. Thomas, who likewise controlled banks, and presently these banks, too, were beset by suspicion. Whereupon the bankers who headed the New York Clearing House, decided that the situation called for prompt and drastic surgery, and demanded the resignation of Heinze, Morse and Thomas from all their banking connections. The Clearing House announced simultaneously that these men's banks had been examined and found to be in sound condition, but by now the rumors of trouble to come were redoubled."

> "People began especially to question the reliability of trust companies, which were permitted to engage in banking operations almost as if they were national banks, but without being subject to the strict regulations with which national banks were

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

surrounded. Many plungers and stock market operators had got into the managements of some of these trust companies, whose funds could be invested in enterprises more adventurous–and more risky–then ordinary banks were permitted to engage in. Investors, speculators and bank depositors began to run for cover–selling stock, calling loans, drawing their funds out of suspect trust companies. It was the beginning of a panic."

"Morgan set up in his library until after midnight Sunday, October 20th, 1907, studying the problem that confronted him–talking with partners and friends, with bank presidents, with trust company heads; hearing about the demoralized condition of the stock exchange, the widespread calling of loans, the runs on bank after bank; looking at financial statements; listening to the appeals of men who wanted him to lend cash to this institution or that."

"The next morning–Monday, October 21st–he made a first move. He asked (an Morgan assistant) Herbert Satterlee, his son-in-law, to get in touch with some able young bankers who could assemble figures and facts for him and if necessary rapidly examine the condition of a bank which applied for aid. Then he went downtown. Among the banks which appeared to be headed for trouble was a very big trust company, the Knickerbocker, whose fine main office was conspicuously situated at what was then the chief crossroads of the city, the corner of Fifth Avenue and 34th Street. Some of the Knickerbocker's funds were said to have been dubiously invested and depositors were beginning to draw out their cash. After banking hours a committee of the Knickerbocker's directors came to see Morgan. They reported that because the name of the popular and amiable president of the Knickerbocker, Charles T. Barney, had been too closely linked in the public mind with Heinz and Morse, they had called for Barney's resignation. That very afternoon the National Bank of Commerce, which customarily cleared checks for the Knickerbocker, had sent word that it would do so no longer. The committee appealed to Morgan for help for the bank."

"Morgan would promise nothing. He was a stockholder in the Knickerbocker himself, some of his own firm's money was on deposit in it, and he had a sentimental attachment for it because it had been founded by an old school friend of his, but he doubted that it could be saved. He advised the committee to assemble at once a meeting of all the directors of the Knickerbocker and to see whether they themselves could devise a plan to prevent its downfall."

"The Knickerbocker meeting was held that evening at Sherry's restaurant in a room so lamentably *not* private that strangers wandered in and out, picking up fragments of the talk, telephoning their friends, spreading the news that the Knickerbocker was in jeopardy. That evening Morgan remained by the fire at Satterlee's house. He went to bed after midnight with a cold coming on–a tired and uncertain man."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"Tuesday, the 22nd, came and with it the expected run on the Knickerbocker. Benjamin Strong, one of Morgan's team of examiners, had been making a quick examination of the Knickerbocker's condition, and his report, while incomplete, was unfavorable. There was nothing to be done. The run continued–and at two o'clock in the afternoon the Knickerbocker came to the end of its cash. It suspended payment. It had failed. The news of the failure of this large and important and widely known bank came like a thunderclap in the midst of a gathering storm. Every banker, and especially every trust company president, knew that he faced the possibility of a run on his own bank the next day. The Secretary of the Treasury, George B. Cortelyou sped to New York to see what use could best be made of such government funds as were available. Again Morgan conferred with anxious financiers half the night. “It was at this time,” says Cortelyou, that he (Morgan) “organized the group or committee of bankers who voluntarily submitted their statements to him and permitted him to allocate to each one the sum of money which he felt was appropriate and necessary to make up the total amount needed to carry the weaker institutions through the panic.” He tried to get the heads of the trust companies, too, to organize for mutual aid, but failed. Not until after three o'clock in the morning did he turn in, still miserable with the heavy cold that had fastened itself upon him."

"Where would the lightning strike next? As a matter of fact, the direction it was to take was largely determined by something that happened on that very evening of Tuesday, October 22–an episode that was subsequently to become a subject of furious controversy. Among the bankers who discussed possible plans of action that night was George W Perkins, one of Morgan's partners. When the session was over the reporters clustered round, and Perkins attempted to brief them on the situation to date. As a result there appeared in the next morning in the New York Times a statement–which Perkins later denied that he had made–that “the sore point” was now the Trust Company of America. The statement added that the Trust Company of America had applied for help, but that provision had been made to supply it with all cash it might need the next morning, and that it was sound and would pull through."

"That statement, centering as it did the attention of frightened men on a single bank, was so injudicious, to say the least, that the Associated Press refused to send it out. Under the circumstances it was not surprising that, although there were runs on many institutions the next day, by all odds the worst one besieged the Trust Company of America."

"Did Morgan precipitate the panic?"

"Oakley Thorne, the president of that particular trust company, testified later before a congressional committee that his bank had been subjected to only moderate withdrawals on Tuesday (1 1/2 million, as against 13 million on Wednesday), that he had not applied for help, and that it was the “sore point”

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> statement alone that had caused the run on his bank. From this testimony, plus the refusal of Morgan to help the Knickerbocker, plus the disciplinary measures taken by the clearinghouse against the Heinz, Morse and Thomas Banks, plus other fragments of supposedly pertinent evidence (even including Bishop Lawrence's account of Morgan's cheerful singing in the dining car on Sunday morning), **certain chroniclers have arrived at the ingenious conclusion that the Morgan interests took advantage of the unsettled conditions during the autumn of 1907 to precipitate the panic, guiding it truly as it progressed so that it would kill off rival banks and consolidate the preeminence of the banks within the Morgan orbit. To this hypothesis the most obvious answer, given over and over again by bankers, is that no banker in his senses encourages a bank panic. That would be like dropping a match in a powder keg: he would be too likely to go up in the explosion himself."**

However, if those certain chroniclers were right---that the Panic of 1907 was secretly planned in an elaborate machination by the concealed power, then it succeeded---spectacularly---in setting up the essential conditions for the later creation of the Federal Reserve System in 1913, as noted by Frederick Allen's concluding commentary:

> **"The lesson of the Panic of 1907 was clear, though not for some six years it destined to be embodied in legislation: the United States gravely needed a central banking system which could build up reserves to be disposed where they were most needed."**

Please save that thought about "gravely needing a central banking system" and reflect on what the real lessons of the Panic of 1907 should have been. Try to think of an alternative set of lessons that would start with erecting criminal statutes to finally address the lawlessness of America's financial system that was allowed to expand to our current social and economic crisis.

This is a good reflection of the character of the concealed power-controlled banking sector. There was no mention of: (i) the infestation of hoards of swindlers who roam free to destroy confidence in the investment markets; (ii) the panic-causing and destructive machinations of the concealed power; and, (iii) the deep bribery that the financial sector inflicts on American institutions including all parts of the U.S. government, the media, and American education for the purpose of opening the doors wide to national and international plunder. Nor is there any mention of the very high level of economic loss and social devastation suffered by the American public from these three conveniently unmentioned influences.

In the same The Annals of The American Academy of Political and Social Science, March 1908, S. Wexler, Vice President, Whitney-Central National Bank, New Orleans, Louisiana offered these insights about the roots of the Panic of 1907:

(1) A Wave of Public Irresponsibility: "Much of our trouble has been caused by the blind worship by the lesser lights of the great commercial and financial luminaries. Men famed for wealth, however acquired, in charge of the great financial organizations, have allowed their names to serve as the lodestone to draw the small investor into innumerable unsound financial schemes which, had he carefully investigated as he does matters pertaining to his own business, he would have scrupulously avoided. The (American) people must (also) learn that extravagance is not comfort and that ostentatious display of wealth not only denotes ill-breeding, but promotes anarchy and socialism. They must learn something of that quality which the Germans call 'Gemuthlichkeit,' which means comfort and contentment, the willingness to be satisfied with prosperity without stretching every enterprise to the point of breaking. They should become imbued with a greater desire for the modest comforts of home life, and in turn instill such ideas into their children, so as to change at least that characteristic of our people, that we term 'strenuosity,' into a more modified form of applied energy."

(2) The Extraordinarily Low Quality and Behavior of Congressmen and Senators: "The individual termed statesman, but more often deserving the (name) of 'politician', may well learn a most important lesson in fidelity to his country and appreciation of her needs. He is most often chosen, not for his peculiar fitness for his duties, but because he is a 'good fellow,' a liberal spender and a good stump speaker. He frequently goes to our legislative halls without even a familiarity with the Constitution of his country or of his native state. But few know the first principles of the important questions of tariff, finance or revenue. Most measure a question by how it will look to their constituents and often prefer to vote wrongly than correctly, subject to the necessity of explaining at home. We learn that we must send better men to make our laws, and that real students, politically disinterested, should be consulted in framing our important measures. There is no greater evidence of the lack of patriotism or inability of our legislators can be shown, than their attitude on the currency question now pending. This question, involving the very fundamentals of our commercial and financial systems, is at this moment the subject of political bickering and policies that are a disgrace to the nation. Our Senate committee has framed an iniquitous (grossly unfair or immoral) bill which is shamefully in the interest of a few private bankers who hold a large amount of unsold railroad and municipal bonds, and is without a scintilla of the principles of sound finance; but, being a "party measure," (a bill that all Congressmen and Senators in a party are required to vote for as ordered by the money sources by which they are controlled) we have still to hear the voice of a single Republican in protest. The House committee in turn has presented a bill which is violently socialistic (opposed to unrestrained capitalism), providing that the strong and safe bank shall guarantee the weaker ones, making the banker who conducts his business safely and conservatively, pay for the deficiencies of those who are reckless and inexperienced. Yet, we hear no violent protests against this bill, which is contrary to every constitutional principle of right. Must we learn from this that our legislators are without the

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> ability to frame a proper and consistent law, or that they are lacking in fidelity to their country and shirking their responsibilities for fear of losing office? **Let these gentlemen learn the valuable lessons of the hour and read the clear handwriting on the wall, that unless this Congress passes sound currency legislation and makes proper amendments to the national banking law, we may be called upon to write the lessons of the Panic of 1907; and with the distrust of capital and the suffering of labor incident thereto, the next lesson may entail internal social and political complications the contemplation of which may well cause even the conservatives serious alarm."**

Of the Panic of 1907, Carroll Quigley wrote:

> "The influence of (J.P. Morgan and John D. Rockefeller) was so great that the Morgan and Rockefeller groups acting together, or even Morgan acting alone, could have wrecked the economic system of the country merely by throwing securities on the stock market for sale, and, having precipitated a stock-market panic, could then have bought back the securities they had sold but at a lower price. **Naturally, they were not so foolish to do this, <u>although Morgan came very close to it in precipitating the 'Panic of 1907</u>,' but they did not hesitate to wreck individual corporations, at the expense of the holders of common stocks, by driving them to bankruptcy.** In this way, to take only two examples, Morgan wrecked the New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad before 1914 by selling it, at high prices, the largely valueless securities of myriad New England steamship and trolley lines; and William Rockefeller and his friends wrecked the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific Railroad before 1925 by selling to it, at excessive prices, plans to electrify to the Pacific.....and a worthless branch railroad (the Gary Line)."
>
> **"These are but examples of the discovery by financial capitalists that they made money out of issuing and selling securities rather than out of the production, distribution, and consumption of goods and accordingly led them to the point where they discovered that the exploiting of an operating company by excessive issuance of securities and/or bonds not only was profitable to them but made it possible for them to increase their profits by causing the bankruptcy of the firm (when the concealed power-engineered debt burden toppled the firm), providing (them) fees and commissions of reorganization as well as the opportunity to issue new securities (during the recovery stage)."**

<u>The Rothschilds in America up to 1907</u>

The Rothschild name surfaced frequently in the 1890s in a variety of US investments. And N.M. Rothschild & Sons, London, became more heavily interested in US railroads,

especially the Louisville and Nashville. In 1895 the Rothschilds, with J.P. Morgan, took part in the February contract with the U.S. Treasury to attempt to stem the U.S. gold drain. The “incentive” for the transaction was reported to have come from the London Rothschilds. In the 1890s the Paris Rothschilds remained prominent in the international copper trade and held a quarter of the shares of Anaconda, America's largest copper producer, and marketed its copper in Europe. Many of the Rothschild U.S. mining interests were in gold (an outcome of the Rothschild's long involvement in buying and selling that monetary metal). In 1897–1901 the British Rothschilds acted as broker for the Guggenheims for huge silver sales in Europe. The Paris Rothschilds in 1912 aided in financing the entry of Royal Dutch Shell in oil production in Oklahoma. The London and Paris Rothschilds “rescued” their New York representative, August Belmont, in 1907, when he became overextended in his dealings on the New York subway system.

Throughout, both the London and the Paris Rothschilds retained as American agent the private banking house August Belmont & Company, New York, headed by. August Belmont, Sr., who had become the Rothschild representative in America in 1837. Over the years the relationships were sporadically stormy, but they persisted. When Belmont died in 1890, his son August (1853–1924), who on his father's death dropped the Jr., took charge. For American businessmen, the name August Belmont was synonymous with Rothschild interests.

The Rothschilds were well informed on what was happening in America. Their correspondence contains detailed information. Lord Rothschild in 1907, for example, wrote his Paris cousins on a range of American matters:

“American shares are booming... There is a huge American account here” (January 7, 1907);

“although Union Pacific has fallen a little, the disclosures (by Harriman) do not seem to have produced the same effect in Wall Street as here” (January 8, 1907);

“early this morning we could have lent considerable sums of fresh money on American securities at very high rates, but although we went on with all our old money we decline to lend anymore the American market” (January 14, 1907);

“American railway shares are somewhat under a cloud, but it would be a mistake to be too pessimistic” (January 18, 1907).

The London Rothschilds expressed dismay at Theodore Roosevelt's hostility to railroad enterprise (March 14, 1907).

On March 15, 1907, Lord Rothschild wrote, “our telegrams from America do not tell us much more than is in the papers and even the best informed like Sir Edgar Spreyer can

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

only conjecture, in all probability the sales in New York were occasioned by fears of socialistic legislation or actions on the part of Roosevelt and the various states."

Lord Rothschild thought American railways "instead of being over- capitalized, are undercapitalized." (April 3, 1907).

In London the Rothschilds followed the course of the 1907 American panic. In its midst, their correspondence express confidence and noted "all the leading American houses and the great many bargain hunters were considerable buyers of American stock all the morning."

The Rothschilds role in American finance was noteworthy. A recent study by Stanley D Chapman suggests that in the years 1870–1914 and N.M. Rothschild & Sons–measured by capital–was the most important merchant bank in London while its American business had its "ups and downs," its extent remained impressive; the Rothschilds by no means neglected America.

For those readers who read this Chapter Eight in its entirety, I will agree that it was a long slog. But this Chapter Eight has one interesting virtue: it represents facts and insights about actual financial matters and financial concepts that were intentionally kept out of source materials of American education by the Carnegie and Rockefeller effort to dumb down our next generation and prevent them from understanding vital information that would better prepare them to cope with the criminal activities of and the destruction caused by the un-American and un-Constitutional activities of the domestic and international "high finance" and "banking" elite.

Chapter Eight is like a crash course in this unsavory domain that is intended to fill in the blanks that the Carnegie/Rockefeller betrayal of American education created.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHAPTER NINE (Pages 572-670)

It's Finally Dawning On Us: What's Actually Going On

As you continue to develop you own unique perspective of how the world actually works, you may be searching for a helpful analogy. For example, it may dawn on you that the concealed power is similar to the underworld of large cities across the globe that have carved out their own criminal niches specializing in narcotics trafficking, money laundering, corrupting public officials, robbery, fraud, swindles, infiltrating unions, confidence games, racketeering, protection scams and the like.

But, the analogy is weak because organized crime, as we know it, does not have the power to foment war, loot entire populations, plan and engage in depopulation, own the governments of many, many countries across the world, own the media, educational system and entertainment industries of whole countries, plan and construct a one-world government, and constantly run large-scale concealed schemes that have a hugely negative impact on whole societies. Nor does organized crime of the variety we all know in the cities have the power to create a monopoly of the entire narcotics trade across the world as the concealed power has.

We need a better analogy. Could the concealed power be analogous to a landing of aliens from outer space? The answer is no because at least we would *see* them and swing into some form of action in our collective defense.

But the concealed power long ago gained control of all the information sources that reach the public and thereby made itself invisible. It bought the media, the educational systems, and the entertainment industries of each country it controls and has built a high wall of false reality that prevents the global public from understanding how the world actually works. And the concealed power especially targets America and the American public by directing a constant blast of psychological warfare intended to disorient, frighten and immobilize us with horrendously invasive violence, ultimately designed to destroy our belief in ourselves as a people, including, among other atrocities: (i) the 9/11 attack on the World Trade Center in New York, and (ii) an emerging pattern of horrific "lone-gunman" massacres, now having degenerated to the December 14, 2012 shooting that took the lives of 20 young children and seven adults in Connecticut. My research indicates the need for an investigation to connect the dots between the CIA's MK-ULTRA mind-control program focused on programming of vulnerable subjects to carry out illegal and violent actions by use of drugs and hypnosis (see page 394) and the Tavistock Institute's ongoing psychological warfare on the American population (see page 772).

Unlike the garden variety of organized crime, the concealed power has the only full-fledged terrorist organization in the world under its direction: a three-headed combine consisting of the Mossad, the British Secret Service, and the American CIA that works from a standard playbook which has evolved from even before the British Empire

experience. The playbook ranges from bribery to coercion to violence to assassination and contains a multitude of other techniques of graduated severity along the way in accordance with the concealed power's needs.

My research indicates there is no analogy with which to compare the concealed power. I believe it is a one-of-a-kind phenomenon; and is, in fact, **a lower order sub-species that never advanced in the natural evolution of our species**. Furthermore, I have come to believe that their eradication, like a nest of destructive termites, is an integral and crucial part of our upcoming global awakening.

That is the direction I've taken in this Chapter Nine: moving us toward a potential awakening.

Let me repeat what I've mentioned to you earlier. My perspective is just one reference point among many that you can use (or reject) as you develop your own unique perspective of how the world actually works. I do not claim to have all the answers---I have simply come to my own conclusions based on my experiences over 72 years.

Let's Do a Real Reality Check: Is the Concealed Power With Us Today?

Why should it have vanished? It obviously still foments wars (Iraq, Afghanistan, and a mercenary army in Syria and intense tension with Iran to spark a war with Russia and China). It obviously still loots the world's populations (the fraudulent "Arab Spring" that solidified the concealed power's grip on the Middle East). It still controls the Federal Reserve. Right now it is creating unbacked paper money (deceptive referred to as *quantitative easing)* and is miraculously turning that money into "national debt" owed to it. It still receives the fictitious "interest" on that fictitious debt from the American taxpayers, and it still operates under its diabolical playbook (kidnapping, torture, and drone attacks, otherwise deceptively referred to as "renditions," "enhanced interrogation techniques," and "surgical strikes." It continues to operate its massively profitable global narcotics monopoly that makes the "War on Drugs" propaganda an obvious sham. And above all, the concealed power's presence is self-evident by the heavy stench of spectacularly fraudulent activity emanating from its global banking system (the LIBOR interest-fixing scheme that began in 2005.

But With the High Wall of False Reality That Surrounds Us, How Do We *Really Know*?

First, let's acknowledge that any deeply entrenched rogue operation that conceals its activities so effectively as the concealed power will not be easy to illuminate. In such cases, much like a detective mystery, we have to work on "tells," hunches and intuition to construct a reliable fact pattern. E. W. Howe, a well-respected newspaper owner and editor of the 1920s and 1930s, who understood investigative reporting, expressed the problem with clarity. Howe wrote:

> "A reasonable probability is the only certainty."

Now *that* is the environment you must learn to work in as you develop your own unique perspective of how the world actually works.

The good news is that there are several advantages in constructing a current profile of the concealed power: (i) we have a well-documented historical record of its old profile as outlined above, (ii) we have the Federal Reserve report of December 1st, 2010, which brightly illuminates the concealed power's network and the names of all the recipients of the $16.3 trillion payout of U.S. taxpayer money and taxpayer-backed credit that had been withheld from the U.S. Congress and the American public since 2008, and (iii) we have additional disclosures like the accumulating evidence about the 9/11 false flag attack, and the LIBOR interest-fixing scheme (see page 666) that seep through the wall of false reality. In other words, we are in a fairly good position to proceed because of the American and global public is awakening to the realization of something monumentally wrong with the picture they are being fed. And this public awakening is the cause of the panic now evident within the concealed power as it instructs its captive U.S. government to gear up with clearly un-American and un-Constitutional legislation and Presidential executive orders that, without doubt, is the cornerstone of an intended police state in America.

Further good news is the concealed power's unwise out-in-the-open attack on the American and European Union populations by its already despised global banking system with ruthless demands of debt repayment, public spending cuts, and, most recently, the union-busting tactics that cut wages and benefits of the working class and exacerbates the economic plunge. It is important to remember this concealed power attack you are now seeing is just a more violent extension of the "controlled disintegration" of Western economies planned and explained by the concealed power's Council of Foreign Relations in the 1980s. That attack has already hollowed out America's manufacturing sector and is devastating the American middle class.

Today's scene is the result of accumulated concealed power schemes that are now "coming home to roost:" non-stop wars, run-away national debt already at un-repayable levels, an epidemic of fraudulent and predatory behavior, one corrupt Presidency after another, a Congress facing an 86% disapproval rate, now-transparent media lies about a fictitious economic recovery, the emergence of police state preparations, and absolutely nothing being done to change the obvious downward spiral.

This is a dangerous situation for the concealed power because it is betting it can oppress entire populations and make them submit to its will. Serious social tension is mounting which is reflected **in the increasingly extreme measures the concealed power is forced to take to maintain its control.**

There is an old expression called "coming apart at the seams" that is similar to other more contemporary ones like "the wheels coming off." However you wish to express it, my research indicates that the concealed power is "going for broke," because it finds itself "on its last legs." The extreme measures it is taking are described in the Chapter.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

World Record Bribery Money To Government Officials

Election campaign finance funds are blatant bribery because these funds buy influence. It subverts the democratic process, no matter what it is called. Here are the top five financial industry donors of Presidential elections and total donations to all Presidential candidates from 1992 to 2008:

Barack Obama 2008		George W. Bush 2004		All Presidential Candidates	
Goldman Sachs	$995,000	Morgan Stanley	$600,000	2008 Campaign	$1,749 billion
Citigroup	701,000	Merrill Lynch	580,000	2004 Campaign	881 million
J.P. Morgan Chase	695,000	UBS	472,000	2000 Campaign	529 million
UBS	543,000	Goldman Sachs	391,000	1996 Campaign	425 million
Morgan Stanley	514,000	Credit Suisse	331,000	1992 Campaign	331 million
Total	$3,448,000	Total	$2,374,000	Total	$3,915 billion

Something big is shifting behind the scenes. The total donations for Presidential candidates nearly doubled from 2004 to 2008. And look at how the total donations have increased five-fold since 1992. When the 2012 numbers are in, it will be more bizarre.

Below is a table showing the top 20 Senate beneficiaries of money from the political action committees and individual employees of the finance, insurance and real estate sectors (FIRE), including contributions to their leadership PACs and campaign committees since January 2005:

Candidate	Race	FIRE_Total
Charles E. Schumer (D-N.Y.)	NYS2	$5,395,989
Harry Reid (D-Nev.)	NVS2	$3,991,738
Richard C. Shelby (R-Ala.)	ALS2	$3,437,597
John McCain (R-Ariz.)	AZS1	$2,973,912
Kirsten Gillibrand (D-N.Y.)	NYS1	$2,287,721
Rob Portman (R-Ohio)	OHS2	$1,970,152
Mark Kirk (R-Ill.)	ILS2	$1,941,074
Johnny Isakson (R-Ga.)	GAS2	$1,832,825

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Charlie Crist (I-Fla.)	FLS2	$1,827,018
Mike Crapo (R-Idaho)	IDS2	$1,819,990
Blanche Lincoln (D-Ark.)	ARS2	$1,802,064
John Thune (R-S.D.)	SDS1	$1,649,147
Richard Burr (R-N.C.)	NCS2	$1,535,940
Scott P. Brown (R-Mass.)	MAS1	$1,329,364
James W. DeMint (R-S.C.)	SCS1	$1,325,121
Chuck Grassley (R-Iowa)	IAS1	$1,297,700
Michael F. Bennet (D-Colo.)	COS1	$1,271,232
Roy Blunt (R-Mo.)	MOS1	$1,243,234
Barbara Boxer (D-Calif.)	CAS1	$1,211,795
Pat Toomey (R-Pa.)	PAS1	$1,196,321

The following table shows the top 20 House beneficiaries of money from the political action committees and individual employees of the finance, insurance and real estate sectors (FIRE), including contributions to their leadership PACs and campaign committees since January 2009:

Candidate	Race	FIRE_Total
Eric Cantor (R-Va.)	VA07	$2,115,647
John Boehner (R-Ohio)	OH08	$1,343,606
Spencer Bachus (R-Ala.)	AL06	$1,053,850
Steny H. Hoyer (D-Md.)	MD05	$954,450
Jim Himes (D-Conn.)	CT04	$849,498
Paul E. Kanjorski (D-Pa.)	PA11	$784,799

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Melissa Bean (D-Ill.)	IL08	$773,666
Scott Murphy (D-N.Y.)	NY20	$769,527
Barney Frank (D-Mass.)	MA04	$754,707
Jeb Hensarling (R-Texas)	TX05	$743,488
Carolyn B. Maloney (D-N.Y.)	NY14	$733,374
James E. Clyburn (D-S.C.)	SC06	$684,814
Joseph Crowley (D-N.Y.)	NY07	$625,675
Pete Sessions (R-Texas)	TX32	$596,506
Charles B. Rangel (D-N.Y.)	NY15	$588,997
Dave Camp (R-Mich.)	MI04	$588,807
Ron Klein (D-Fla.)	FL22	$584,080
Kevin McCarthy (R-Calif.)	CA22	$574,275
Patrick J. Tiberi (R-Ohio)	OH12	$555,452
Paul Ryan (R-Wis.)	WI01	$531,520

These are donations just from the combined finance, insurance, and real estate sectors. There are comparable lists of donations to Senators and House members from other industry groups.

An egregious case of over-the-top bribery has been demonstrated by Senator Max Baucus of Montana. A June 14, 2009 article from the Montana Standard newspaper stated:“As Sen. Max Baucus has taken the lead on health-reform legislation in the U.S. Senate, he’s also become a leader in something else: campaign money received from health- and insurance- industry interests……Those donations total about $3.4 million…….(which) includes $853,000 from pharmaceutical and health-products, $851,000 from health professionals; $467,000 from hospitals and nursing homes,

$466,000 from health-service and HMO interests, and $784,000 from insurance…..President Obama, whose campaign raised a whopping $745 million in 2007 and 2008, received a relatively small share from health-care interests ($19 million, or 2.5 percent) and insurance interests $2 million, or 0.3 percent."

> "Baucus, who chairs the Senate Finance Committee that is drafting a major health-care reform bill this month, insists this cavalcade of money is not unduly influencing his work……Yet some reform activists and others who watch the political system say it's foolish to think this money doesn't hold some sway." (this is the naivety the concealed power counts on)
>
> "'When you spend so much of your time raising money, as members of Congress do, from those who have a compelling interest in the outcome in legislation, it has to change what you think about it, and the viewpoints that you have,' says David Donnelly, director of Campaign Money Watch, a Washington, D.C. group that tracks money in politics. 'It's just human nature…and members of Congress are human.' Advocates of national, public health insurance for all---a proposal largely excluded from the health-reform debate---say their exclusion points to the power of moneyed interests in Congress."
>
> "'I'm convinced that this (money) has a profound influence,' says Quentin Young, national coordinator for Physicians for a National Health Program. 'Otherwise, how could Baucus, an otherwise respected and wise politician, say categorically that single-payer (national health insurance) is off the table?' Since 2003, perhaps no other member of Congress has received more money from health and insurance interests than Baucus."

What do you think of Senator Baucus' behavior? In other words, a Senator, elected by the American citizens in the state of Montana to represent them in the U.S. Senate, can tell the health care, health insurance, and pharmaceutical industries he is "open for business" to receive their bribery money in direct connection with the Senate Finance Committee he chairs, which is deliberating on health care, health insurance, and pharmaceutical industries legislation. Who does Senator Baucus represent: his constituents in Montana or the health care, health insurance, and pharmaceutical industries? Do you think that the bribery money he asks these industries to pay him

works against the will of the American people and subverts American democracy? Or, by naming it "political campaign" funds, there is nothing wrong with money changing hands from the industries to Senator Baucus?

Here is another form of bribery of Congress described by Dan Froomkin, a syndicated journalist, in a May 24th, 2011 piece titled, "*Members of Congress Get Abnormally High Returns From Their Stocks*." See if it doesn't sound like the old J.P. Morgan "preferred list" of the 1930s:

> "Members of the House of Representatives considerably outperformed the stock market in their personal investments, according to a new academic study. For university researchers examined 16,000 common stock transactions made by approximately 300 house representatives from 1985–2001, and found what they call "significant positive abnormal returns," with portfolios based on congressional trades beating the market by about 6% annually. What is their secret? The report speculates, but does not conclude, that it could have something to do with the ability members of Congress have to trade on nonpublic (insider) information..."
>
> "A study of senators by the same team of researchers five years ago found members of the higher chamber are even better at beating the market–– outperforming up by about 10%, an amount the academics said was 'both economically large and statistically significant.' 'Being one of 435, as opposed to one of 100, is likely to result in a significant dilution of power relative to members of the Senate,' the researchers wrote. The researchers noted that the circumstances are ripe for abuse."
>
> "'In the course of performing their normal duties, members of Congress have access to non-public (insider) information that could have a substantial impact on certain businesses, industries or the economy as a whole. If used as the basis for common stock transactions, such information could yield significant personal trading profits,' they wrote. At the same time, house rules don't require them to divest themselves of common stocks when they assume office, don't prevent them from trading freely while in office--and don't require them to recuse themselves from votes that could affect their own interests. The house ethics manual clearly states that 'all members, officers, and employees are prohibited from improperly using their official positions for personal gain' and members must disclose their holdings annually. But the House's official position is that demanding the members either to divest themselves of potential conflicts or recuse themselves when there is a conflict is 'impractical or reasonable' because it 'could result in the disenfranchisement of a member's entire constituency on particular items.'"
>
> "Ever since 2006, a small coterie of Democrats have been trying to officially prohibit members of Congress and their staffs from using non-public (insider) information to enrich their personal portfolios. The Stop Trading On

> Congressional Knowledge (STOCK) Act was most recently re-introduced in March by Representatives Louise Slaughter (NY) and Tim Walz (MN). It has not been heard from since. The study found some significant difference based on party membership and seniority, with the Democratic sample beating the market by nearly 9% annually, versus only about 2% annually from the Republican sample. And representatives with the least seniority considerably outperformed those with more seniority."
>
> "Why would that be? The researchers suspect that need had something to do with it. 'The financial condition of a freshman congressman is far more precarious' then a senior members, they wrote. 'House members with the least seniority may have fewer opportunities to trade on privileged information, but they may be the most highly motivated to do so when the opportunities arise.'"
>
> "The report does not make any firm conclusions on causality, although the researchers explained that they're kind of 'event analysis' has become a common 'method for analyzing whether actors have profited from confidential information in their possession.'"

I believe we have a case, here, of both the research group (from the think tank world) and Froomkin (from the media world) refusing to cross the line to suggest that the confidential information in the possession of members of Congress was fed to them by Wall Street organizations as a bribe (the same way it was discovered to be done by the Pecora Investigation of 1933).

I would say that the research group and Froomkin were under the influence of coercion. I believe they both knew the line they could not cross in their analysis. To cross the line would, in all likelihood, subject them to pressure and retaliatory measures from editors and grant funding sources. Meanwhile, by "pulling their punches" both the research group and Froomkin do a great disservice to America, by intentionally mischaracterizing the vital truth about the subversion of America's democratic processes, namely, systematic bribery of members of Congress. Did bribery from the financial industry discovered in 1913 every stop? In fact, as you will see, below, the U.S. Supreme Court massively increased the ability for all corporations, foreign and domestic, to engage in even deeper bribery of Congress.

<u>The U.S. Supreme Court: the Citizens United Decision</u>

On January 21, 2011, the U.S. Supreme Court overturned a prior ruling that prohibited all corporations, both for-profit and not-for-profit, and unions from broadcasting "electioneering communications," which was defined as a broadcast, cable, or satellite communication that mentioned a candidate within 60 days of a general election or thirty days of a primary. The Court held that corporate funding of independent political broadcasts (including, of course, TV attack ads) in candidate elections cannot be limited under the First Amendment. The language used by the Court was:

> "A provision of the Bipartisan Campaign Reform Act prohibiting unions, corporations and not-for-profit organizations from broadcasting electioneering communications within 60 days of a general election or (within) 30 days of a primary election violates the free speech clause of the First Amendment to the United States Constitution."

The Court did uphold requirements for disclaimer and disclosure by sponsors of advertisements. The case did not involve the existing federal ban on direct contributions from corporations or unions to candidate campaigns or political parties. The essence of the decision, as expressed by Justice Kennedy, who wrote the majority opinion was that:

> "If the First Amendment has any force, it prohibits Congress from fining or jailing citizens, or associations of citizens, for simply engaging in political speech."

Chief Justice Roberts and Justices Alito, Thomas, and Scalia joined Justice Kennedy to make the majority. The dissenting opinion was written by Justice Stevens and joined by Justices Ginsburg, Breyer, and Sotomayor. The essence of the dissenting opinion was that:

> "At bottom, the Court's opinion is thus a rejection of the common sense of the American people, who have recognized a need to prevent corporations from undermining self government since the founding, and who have fought against the distinctive corrupting potential of corporate electioneering since the days of Theodore Roosevelt. It is a strange time to repudiate that common sense. While American democracy is imperfect, few outside the majority of this Court would have thought its flaws included a dearth of corporate money in politics."

Can you read between the lines of Justice Steven's opinion, particularly the phrase: "It is a strange time to repudiate that common sense." And why the transparent rebuke of the members of the majority opinion? What do you think he is getting at? Do the members of the majority have any history in how they were selected for the Supreme Court? And why did they expand the decision beyond the focus of the Citizens United complaint as the details of the case suggest?

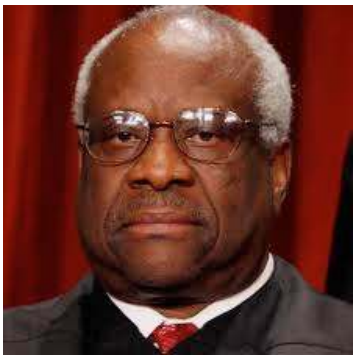
My research indicates that Justice Stevens knew he better not puncture the false reality, but he went as far as he thought he could without crossing the line. Of course, what he was alluding to was that the majority members were following instructions from their sponsors. And my research indicates that those "sponsors" are, in fact, the concealed power that handpicked and groomed Roberts, Alito, Thomas, Scalia and Kennedy. My research indicates that they are minions of concealed power.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Chief Justice Roberts (right) was nominated by President George W. Bush in 2005 after the death of Chief Justice Rehnquist. After being admitted to the bar, he served as a law clerk for William Rehnquist before taking a position in the Attorney General's office during the Reagan Administration. He went on to serve the Reagan Administration and the George H.W. Bush in the Department of Justice and the Office of the White House Counsel, before spending fourteen years in private law practice. He was nominated to be Associate Justice of the Supreme Court before taking the Chief Justice position. My research of William Rehnquist indicates that he was groomed by the concealed power and served 19 years as the chief justice of his total of 33 years on the bench. He routinely took positions that favored the government over the individual and tended to oppose certain individual rights. I believe he lied under oath during his 1971 and 1986 Congressional appointment hearings, disavowing a letter he had written as a law clerk of Justice Robert H. Jackson by saying that it really was written "as a statement of Justice Jackson's tentative views for his own use." Elsie Douglas, Jackson's secretary took exception to Rehnquist's statement saying, under oath, saying that Rehnquist's allegation "is a smear of a great man, for whom I served as secretary for many years....." Rehnquist was appointed to the Supreme Court by Richard Nixon in December of 1971 and took on John Roberts as a law clerk in 1980 and 1981. That's a big "tell."

Justice Scalia (upper right) was appointed by President Reagan in 1986. He is the longest serving justice on the Court. He served in the Nixon and Ford Administrations in the early 1970s and , later, was appointed to the D.C. Circuit.

Justice Alito (right) was nominated by President George W. Bush in 2006. He was Deputy Assistant to U.S. Attorney General Edwin Meese during the Reagan presidency and then U.S. Attorney General for New Jersey.



Justice Thomas (right) was nominated by President H.W. Bush in 1991. He was appointed by President Reagan in 1982 as Chairman of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. And in 1990, President George H.W. Bush appointed him to a seat on the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit, prior to his nomination to the U.S. Supreme Court.

Justice Anthony Kennedy (below, right) was appointed by President Reagan in 1988. He was appointed to a seat on the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in 1975 on the recommendation of Ronald Reagan and the concurrence of President Ford.

These five Justices---Roberts, Scalia, Alito, Thomas and Kennedy---who opened the way for unlimited corporate money to be used in funding independent political broadcasts in candidate elections into the future. Does it appear that the Supreme Court is furthering the power of the corporations, including the banks, by solidifying a precedent that corporations are just like American citizens, having the same rights? Is this another ominous shift from behind the scenes?

Robert Reich, former Secretary of Labor during the Clinton administration writes:

> "Last year (2010), you'll recall, the votes of Thomas and Scalia swung the (U.S. Supreme) Court in the direction of the right-wing group Citizens United---plaintiffs in the case that struck down federal laws limiting corporate campaign contributions. Before the decision, Thomas and Scalia also participated in a political retreat hosted by Tea Party billionaire financiers Charles and David Koch, driving forces behind loosening restrictions in big money in politics."
>
> "Back in 1991 when Thomas was nominated to the Supreme Court, Citizens United spent $100,000 to support his nomination. The in-kind contribution presumably should have been disclosed by Thomas. At the very least you'd think that, given his connections with Citizen's United and with the Koch brothers, Thomas would have recused (withdraw) himself from the Citizens United decision in order to avoid the appearance of a conflict of interest."
>
> "Thomas has also failed to disclose financial information about his wife's employment. Virginia Thomas is a founder of Liberty Central, a Tea Party organization now receiving unlimited corporate contributions due to Citizens

> United. Among the things she's lobbying for are the repeal of what she terms the "unconstitutional" healthcare legislation. Because of his wife's direct involvement, seventy-four House Democrats have sent a letter to Justice Thomas asking him to recuse himself from any case questioning the constitutionality of the legislation. 'Your spouse is advertising herself as a lobbyist who has experience and connections and appeals to clients who want a particular decision,' the legislators wrote. 'They want to overturn health-care reform.'"
>
> "Scalia isn't much better. In December he met in a closed-door session with Michele Bachmann's Tea Party Caucus, a group formed in large part to fight for the repeal of health-care reform. Can you imagine the firestorm if Justice Sonia Sotomayor met in secret with the House Progressive Caucus?"
>
> "When Clarence Thomas and Antonin Scalia go to secret political strategy sessions with Republican partisans they jeopardize everything the Supreme Court stands for.....(The) Citizens United case is an illegitimate decision, arrived at by at least two justices who should never have participated in it."

Revolving Door Bribery in the Early 21s Century

Do you remember the earlier version of the "revolving door" bribery scheme in the early 1900s between the U.S. State Department, the big law firms and transnational corporations? Now, it is expanded in a much bigger way and impacts nearly every U.S. regulatory agency. It is called “the revolving door” because of its practice of moving minions of the concealed power from regulatory positions in the U.S. government to become officials, with high compensations, in the firms they were regulating, and then move them back to the regulatory agencies, and then back to the regulated firms in a continuous cycle in order to insure that their minions are corrupted in their regulatory positions. This phenomenon is described in a February 16, 2011 feature piece titled “*Why Isn’t Wall Street In Jail,*’ by Matt Taibbi. In Taibbi’s irreverent style, it starts:

> “Over drinks at a bar on a dreary, snowy night in Washington this past month, a former Senate investigator laughed as he polished off his beer. “Everything’s fucked up, and nobody goes to jail,” he said. “That’s your whole story right there. Hell, you don’t even have to write the rest of it. Just write that.” I put down my notebook. “Just that?”
>
> “That’s right,” he said, signaling to the waitress for the check. “Everything’s fucked up, and nobody goes to jail. You can end the piece right there.” Nobody goes to jail. This is the mantra of the financial-crisis era, one that saw virtually every major bank and financial company on Wall Street embroiled in obscene criminal scandals that impoverished millions and collectively destroyed hundreds of billions, in fact, trillions of dollars of the world’s wealth---and nobody went to jail.”

Time out: This is what I mean when I say that the concealed power is on its last legs. Tiabbi's friend, the Senate investigator, is touching on the ultimate danger to the concealed power, namely **the widespread, complete absence of trust, everywhere** At an earlier time, the concealed power had the common sense to "maintain appearances" in terms of keeping at least a modest amount of trust alive, which is the essential glue that holds organizations and nations together. Now that glue is all gone and the public awakening has begin, much to the peril of the concealed power, which, at all costs, must remain invisible to the public in order to exist. Now its invisibility is shredding. That's what I mean by "the concealed power is on its last legs."

Tiabbi goes on:

"Gary Aguirre, the SEC investigator who lost his job when he drew the ire of Morgan Stanley, thinks he knows the answer. Last year, Aguirre noticed that a conference of financial law enforcement was scheduled to be held at the Hilton in New York on November 12th. The list of attendees included 1,500 or so of the country's leading lawyers who represent Wall Street, as well as some of the government's top cops from both the SEC and the Justice Department. Criminal justice, as it pertains to the Goldmans and Morgan Stanleys of the world, is not adversarial combat, with cops and crooks duking it out in interrogation rooms and courthouses. Instead, it's a cocktail party between friends and colleagues who from month to month and year to year are constantly switching sides and trading hats. At the Hilton conference, regulators and banker-lawyers rubbed elbows during a series of speeches and panel discussions, away from the rabble. 'They were chummier in that environment,' says Aguirre, who plunked down $2,200 to attend the conference."

"Aguirre saw a lot of familiar faces at the conference, for a simple reason: Many of the SEC regulators he had worked with during his failed attempt to investigate John Mack had made a million-dollar pass through the Revolving Door, going to work for the very same firms they used to police. Aguirre didn't see Paul Berger (right), an associate director of enforcement who had rebuffed his attempts to interview Mack---maybe because Berger was tied up at his lucrative new job at Debevoise & Plimpton, the same law firm that Morgan Stanley employed to intervene in the Mack case.

But he did see Mary Jo White (below, right), the former U.S. attorney, who was still at Debevoise & Plimpton. He also saw Linda Thomsen (below, left),

the former SEC director of enforcement who had been so helpful to White. Thomsen had gone on to represent Wall Street as a partner at the prestigious firm Davis Polk & Wardwell. Two of the government's top cops were there as well: Preet Bharara (below), the U.S. attorney for the Southern District of New York, and Robert Khuzami (below), the SEC's current director of enforcement.

Bharara had been recommended for his post by Charles Schumer (above), U.S. Senator for New York." ("Wall Street's favorite senator")

My research indicates this is an infestation of concealed power minions in a scheme to neuter the SEC. It is becoming less a *concealed* scheme because since the 2008 financial crisis began there have been no substantial indictments of banking figures in spite of massive fraudulent activity in the American banking system.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"And both Bharara and Khuzami had served with Mary Jo White at the U.S. Attorney's office, before Mary Jo went on to become a partner at Debevoise. What's more, when Khuzami had served as general counsel for Deutsche Bank, he had been hired by none other than Dick Walker (right), who had been enforcement director at the SEC when it slow-rolled the pivotal fraud case against Rite Aid."

"It wasn't one rotation of the revolving door,' says Aguirre. 'It just kept spinning. Every single person had rotated in and out of government and private service."

Tiabbi continued:

"All of this paints a disturbing picture of a closed and corrupt system, a timeless circle of friends that virtually guarantees a collegial approach to the policing of high finance. Even before the corruption starts, the state is crippled by economic reality: Since law enforcement on Wall Street requires serious intellectual firepower, the banks seize a huge advantage from the start by hiring away the top talent. Oliver Budde, a former Lehman lawyer, says it's well known that all the best legal minds go to the big corporate law firms, while the 'bottom 20 percent to to the SEC.' Which makes it tough for the agency to track devious legal machinations, like the scheme to hide $263 million of Dick Fuld's (Lehman Brother's former CEO) compensation. 'It's such a mismatch, it's not even funny,' Budde says."

Doesn't it seem that the financial industry has effectively neutralized the SEC and other regulatory bodies that are charged with oversee it? And could this be another reason why the shift has occurred to predatory behavior? There is no punishment. Could this also be the reason that it seems there is fraud everywhere in the financial industry and the transnational corporations? There is no one watching the store. I believe the concealed power is very near the surface and the stench of its fraudulent aura is everywhere. I believe they are so confident of their control that they are very vulnerable now to being dragged right to the surface and fully illuminated in the public light.

Deep Bribery and Coercion Affecting the Entire Field of Economists

Ryan Grim, a reporter with *The Huffington Post*, recently undertook an examination that included the findings of Robert Auerbach, a former investigator with the House Banking Committee, who spent years looking into the workings of the Federal Reserve and published much of what he found in the 2008 book, "Deception and Abuse at the Fed". Grimm writes:

“A chapter in that book, excerpted here, provided the impetus for this investigation…….the Federal Reserve, through its extensive network of consultants, visiting scholars, alumni and staff economists, so thoroughly dominates the field of economics that real criticism of the central bank has become a career liability for members of the profession.”

“This dominance helps explain how, even after the Fed failed to foresee the greatest economic collapse since the Great Depression, the central bank has largely escaped criticism from academic economists. In the Fed's thrall, the economists missed it, too.

‘The Fed has a lock on the economics world," says Joshua Rosner, a Wall Street analyst who correctly called the meltdown. "There is no room for other views, which I guess is why economists got it so wrong.’

“One critical way the Fed exerts control on academic economists is through its relationships with the field's gatekeepers. For instance, at the Journal of Monetary Economics, a must-publish venue for rising economists, more than half of the editorial board members are currently on the Fed payroll -- and the rest have been in the past.”

“When former Fed Chairman Greenspan provided the House Banking Committee with a breakdown of the number of economists on contract or employed by the Fed, he reported that 189 worked for the Board itself and another 171 for the various regional banks. Adding in statisticians, support staff and "officers" -- who are generally also economists -- the total number came to 730. And then there were the contracts. Over a three-year period ending in October 1994, the Fed awarded 305 contracts to 209 professors worth a total of $3 million.”

“The Fed also doles out millions of dollars in contracts to economists for consulting assignments, papers, presentations, workshops, and that plum gig known as a "visiting scholarship." A Fed spokeswoman says that exact figures for the number of economists contracted with weren't available. But, she says, the Federal Reserve spent $389.2 million in 2008 on "monetary and economic policy," money spent on analysis, research, data gathering, and studies on market structure; $433 million is budgeted for 2009.”

“That's a lot of money for a relatively small number of economists. According to the American Economic Association, a total of only 487 economists list "monetary policy, central banking, and the supply of money and credit," as either their primary or secondary specialty; 310 list "money and interest rates"; and 244 list "macroeconomic policy formation [and] aspects of public finance and general policy."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "The Fed keeps many of the influential editors of prominent academic journals on its payroll. It is common for a journal editor to review submissions dealing with Fed policy while also taking the bank's money. A HuffPost review of seven top journals found that 84 of the 190 editorial board members were affiliated with the Federal Reserve in one way or another. Try to publish an article critical of the Fed with an editor who works for the Fed," says (James) Galbraith (Economics Professor at University of Texas). And the journals, in turn, determine which economists get tenure and what ideas are considered respectable. Milton Friedman, in a 1993 letter to Auerbach that the author quotes in his book, argued that the Fed practice was harming objectivity:
>
> 'I cannot disagree with you that having something like 500 economists is extremely unhealthy. As you say, it is not conducive to independent, objective research. You and I know there has been censorship of the material published. Equally important, the location of the economists in the Federal Reserve has had a significant influence on the kind of research they do, biasing that research toward noncontroversial technical papers on method as opposed to substantive papers on policy and results.'"

The most transparent example of improper financial influence in the field of American economics appeared in Larry Summers' (former Secretary of the Treasury in the Clinton administration) financial disclosure statements required as he assumed his position as President Obama's top economic advisor in January 2009.

According to Dan Froomkin, in an April 6, 2009 Washington Post article, Summers acknowledged that he was paid $5.2 million for his part-time work for a massive hedge fund in 2008, and another $2.7 million in fees for speaking engagements at Citibank, Goldman Sachs, Lehman Brothers, Merrill Lynch, and other financial firms. He received $135,000 from Goldman Sachs from just one such speech.

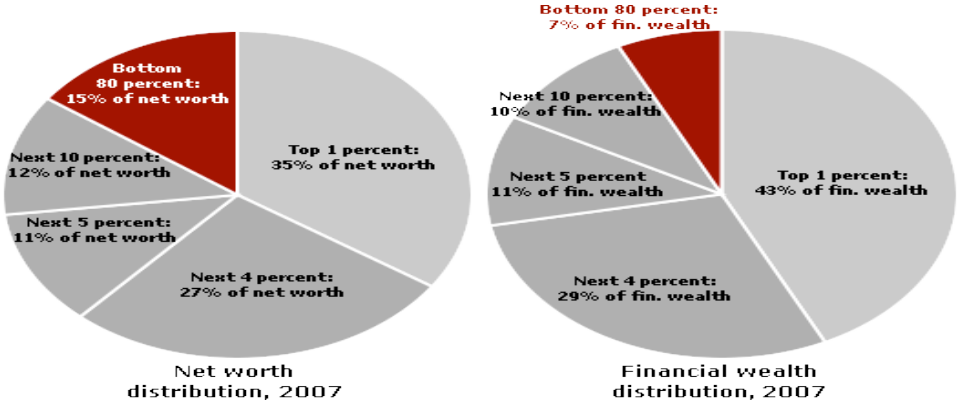
This is the type of extreme "in your face" fraudulent activity that makes me believe that the concealed power minions are way out on a limb and highly vulnerable to investigations.

Extreme Income Inequality in America in the Early 21st Century

My research indicates that the most fundamental indicator of social and economic conditions is the distribution of household income and wealth among all Americans. Currently, and adjusted for inflation, while the annual income of the middle 60% of U.S. households has averaged approximately $50,000 per year with hardly any upward income movement in the past 28 years, the annual income of the top 1% of the U.S. households has moved from approximately $350,000 to approximately $1.3 million per year.

Time Out: What do you think of our country when you see this extreme upward shift

over the last 30 years since the beginning of the Reagan administration in the income of those who are already financially well-off? Could it be that that indicator is a reliable one for signaling social degeneration ahead? Shouldn't our government be responsible for heading off such shifts? It wasn't a mystery: this extreme shift came from: (i) huge Reagan/Bush1/Clinton/Bush2 tax cuts for the upper-income segment of Americans, and (ii) shocking increases in compensation for officers of Wall Street firms and transnational corporations, all beginning in the Reagan administration Why wouldn't the American media have done its duty to the American public to inform it of this perversion of American principles of fairness and equality? Instead, we were surrounded in a false reality fog intentionally generated by the concealed power's propaganda operations. I can remember the biggest fraudulent term of all: *trickle-down economics*. In looking back to the early 1980s, our government was clearly working for the concealed power in its amped up scheme to wreck the purchasing power of the vast majority of Americans and to hollow out the American manufacturing sector. Look at the chart below to see what *trickle-down economic* did to America's generations. And it was intentional. It was part of the concealed power's design for the "controlled disintegration" of the American economy and the solidarity of the American people. The possibility of this being true seems too much to bear, doesn't it? This perspective cannot be right. There is no way this could have happened. How could America have, for a second time, allowed the shift to extreme income inequality that has so devastated the purchasing power of the vast majority of Americans? Look carefully at the following distribution of income and wealth in America and try to understand that America is right back where we were in the 1930s in the depths of the Great Depression. As a comparison, in the 1923-29 period, the richest 1% owned 40% of the nation's wealth.


Bottom 80 percent: 15% of net worth
Next 10 percent: 12% of net worth
Next 5 percent: 11% of net worth
Next 4 percent: 27% of net worth
Top 1 percent: 35% of net worth
Net worth distribution, 2007
Bottom 80 percent: 7% of fin. wealth
Next 10 percent: 10% of fin. wealth
Next 5 percent 11% of fin. wealth
Next 4 percent: 29% of fin. wealth
Top 1 percent: 43% of fin. wealth
Financial wealth distribution, 2007

Net worth is defined as the value of a person's or a family's holdings in marketable assets, namely, real estate (including homes), stocks, bonds, etc. and not counting consumer durables such as cars and household items, minus all debts including home mortgages and credit card debt.

Financial Wealth is defined as net worth minus the value of an owner-occupied home less the amount of the home mortgage. In other words, this definition focuses on just holdings and liabilities relating to real estate (not homes), stocks and bonds, etc.

In terms of wealth distribution, in an updated 2011 report, Dr. G. William Domhoff of the University of California at Santa Cruz, states:

> "In the United States, wealth is highly concentrated in a relatively few hands. As of 2007, the top 1% of households (the upper class) owned 34.6% of all privately held wealth (net worth), and the next 19% (the managerial, professional, and small business stratum) had 50.5%, which means that just 20% of the people owned a remarkable 85%, leaving only 15% of the wealth (net worth) for the bottom 80% (wage and salary workers). In terms of financial wealth (total net worth minus the equity) value of one's home, the top 1% of households had an even greater share: 42.7%." The charts clearly illuminate the true social and economic reality of American society. Professor Domhoff describes a recent study indicating that most Americans, irrespective of party affiliation, poor or rich, have no idea just how concentrated the wealth distribution actually is in America."

And this is the exactly the result of the false reality that the concealed power's ownership of the American media and American education has brought about. This is not just an accident. This is a long, successful psychological warfare campaign directed at the American people by a concealed enemy and the American media and American education *are an integral part of that enemy force*, which do exactly what they are told to do by the concealed power, led by the Eastern Establishment families who have been, *and are now*, betraying the America people.

Deja Vu: The Disconnect Between Rising Productivity and Labor Compensation

You will recall that in Schlesinger's The Crisis of the Old Order, a central cause of the Great Depression was determined to be the successful effort of the top echelon leadership of the banks and corporations to suppress labor compensation, when the economy was prospering from rapidly increasing productivity, as follows:

> "The bank and corporate leadership's disposition to maintain prices and inflate profits while holding down wages and raw material prices meant that workers and farmers were denied the benefits of increases in their own productivity. The consequence was the relative decline in mass purchasing power. As goods flowed out of the expanding capital plant in ever-greater quantities, there was proportionately less and less cash in the hands of buyers to carry the goods off the market. The pattern of income distribution, in short, was incapable of long maintaining prosperity."

Well, here we go again. The Economic Policy Institute, since its inception in 1986, has focused on interests of low- and middle-income workers. In a March 14, 2011 report by Lawrence Mishel and Heidy Shierholz of ERI:

> "Recent debates about whether public- or private-sector workers earn more have obscured a larger truth: *all workers have suffered from decades of stagnating wages despite large gains in productivity*. The current public discussion *illogically pits state and local government employees against private workers*, when both groups have failed to sufficiently benefit from the economic fruits of their labors. (This is another example of the Tavistock psychologists inventing and passing along intentionally fraudulent information to the concealed power-owned media and American education that distracts and deceives the American public) This paper examines trends in the compensation of public (state and local government) and private-sector employees relative to the growth of productivity over the past two decades. This paper finds:
>
> - US productivity grew by 62.5% from 1989 to 2010, far more than real hourly wages for both private-sector and state/local government workers, which grew 12% in the same timeframe. Real hourly compensation grew a bit more (20.5% for state/local workers and 17.9% for private-sector workers) but still lag far behind productivity growth.
>
> - Wage stagnation has hit high school-educated workers harder than college graduates, although both groups have suffered–and a bit more so in the public sector. For example, from 1989 to 2010, real wages for high school-educated workers in the private sector grew by just 4.8%, compared with 2.6% in state government. During the same period, real wages for college graduates in the private sector grew 19.4%, compared with 9.5% in state government.
>
> - The typical worker has had stagnating wages for a long time, despite enjoying some wage growth during the economic recovery of the late 1990s. While productivity grew 80% between 1979 and 2009, the hourly wage of the median worker grew by only 10.1%, with all of this wage growth occurring from 1996 to 2002, reflecting the strong economic recovery of the late 1990s.

This constitutes massive looting of the American public, led by the betraying Eastern Establishment families and their interconnection with the corporate sector. And this is where a real American government would investigate and make new laws and penalties to correct such conspicuously predatory and thieving activity.

> - A fading momentum of the 1990s recovery failed to propel real wage gains for college graduates employed by private-sector firms or states from 2000 to 2010, despite productivity growth of 20.2% over the same period."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "These data underscore that there is a bigger story than public versus private compensation and a more penetrating set of questions to ask then who has more than whom. The ability of the economy to produce more goods and services has not translated into greater compensation for either group of workers. Why has pay fared so poorly overall? Why did the richest 1% of Americans received 56% of all the income growth between 1989 and 2007, before the recession began (compared with 16% going to the bottom 90% of households)? Why are corporate profits 22% above their pre-recession level while total corporate sector employees' compensation (reflecting lower employment and meager pay increases) is 3% below pre-recession levels? The answers lie in an economy that is designed to work for the well-off and not to produce good jobs and improved living standards. Essentially, *economic policy* has not supported good jobs over the last 30 years or so."

Let's examine the term "economic policy." That is another Tavistock mind-game term that prevents the public from getting up to the top of the decision tree to find the specific individuals responsible for the colossal thievery that goes on in exploiting the working American. It all gets blamed on "economic policymaking," when, in fact, the concealed power is carrying out massive concealed schemes to rob world populations blind, and hide behind reports that talk about "policies" that hang in the air and have no apparent source.

> "Rather, the focus has been on policies that were thought to make consumers better off through lower prices: deregulation of industries, privatization of public services, the weakening of labor standards including the minimum wage, erosion of the social safety net, expanding globalization, and the move toward fewer and weaker unions. These policies have served to erode the bargaining power of most workers, widen wage inequality, and deplete access to good jobs."

> **"In the last 10 years even workers with a college degree have failed to see any real wage growth."**

> "The rhetoric of some newly elected politicians has suggested that state and local public employees in the United States are some sort of privileged class, earning high wages and benefits at the expense of the taxpayers. In fact, state and local government employees are not a privileged class. Rather, they are part of the same class as the taxpayers to whom they provide services, and find themselves in the same situation: neither private-sector workers nor state and local government employees have seen their pay rise much over the last two decades, and what meager pay growth they have experienced has been far outpaced by growth in productivity–the increased goods and services that they themselves have generated. The substantial growth in productivity, income, and wealth in the last few decades could and should have generated some pay growth for

> American workers. Reconnecting the growth of workers pay to the growth of productivity is the major challenge *policymakers* should be addressing."

Do you have to be an economist or a rocket scientist to start connecting the dots? Go ahead and follow these, by now, obvious dots: From this current level of extreme inequality of income and wealth.....**connecting to**.....severely depressed wages and salaries of the vast majority of the public.....**connecting to**.....the drying up of the purchasing power of the vast majority of the public..... **connected to**.....the severe drop in consumption of goods and services by the vast majority of the public.....**connected to**.....a severe drop in business profits as consumption continues to plummet.....**connected to**.....a collapse in the stock value of those businesses suffering from declining sales revenues.....**connected to**....a stock market crash as sellers of those business stocks overwhelm buyers.....**connected to**.....the inability to get consumption going again because the extreme inequality of income and wealth continues to dry up the purchasing power of the vast majority of the public.....**connecting to**.....a government that is controlled by a tiny minority of klepomaniacs, just like the klepomaniacs that precipitated the Great Depression of the 1930s who held the bulk of, and blocked the redistribution of income and wealth.....**connected to**.....no social and economic recovery.....**connected to**.....an economic death spiral until today's kleptomaniacs are rounded up and brought to justice.

Media Consolidation: Perfecting the False Reality That Surrounds the Public

On January 18th, 2011, the Federal Communications Commission and the U.S. Department of Justice approved a merger of the country's largest cable operator, Comcast, and broadcasting company NBC Universal.

This is the latest of a series of mergers that place radio stations, newspapers and broadcast outlets in a decreasing number of corporate giants. General Electric, Time Warner, Viacom, and Disney are part of this concentration of media power, all driven by one thing: to maximum profits.

Accordingly, it has become increasingly difficult for voices to be heard in this near monopoly that warn of infringement of democracy through disinformation and programming that presents our next generations with a disempowering value system of self-absorption, consumerism, and an uncritical perspective of the future.

Of particular concern is the looming potential for this near monopoly to gain control of the Internet. After watching the Egyptian authorities shut down the Internet during their uprising, there is little doubt of Internet control being a high priority for the concealed power.

The Economic Condition of the States, Cities, and Towns Across America

I believe that Meredith Whitney is a trustworthy source of economic conditions. She came to Wall Street as a research analyst in 1993 with an unusual education: she was a history major at Brown University and had no MBA or other graduate-level degree. Part of her analytic methodology was taking a cultural perspective of Wall Street activity. She was fascinated by the way power is used and misused on Wall Street, adding that so many of the problems in the corporate world---from Enron to Citigroup---flow from ego.

"So much of this is a human story. Hubris is the cause of management mistakes 90% of the time," she is quoted as saying. Her analysis and reporting have stood out from the typical disinformation coming from Wall Street spokespersons and financial news pundits. For example, on October 31, 2007, she issued a report on one of the biggest of the big Wall Street banks, Citigroup, which predicted that its undercapitalized condition and high exposure to collateralized debt obligations was threatening its financial sustainability. Citigroup ultimately collapsed in the midst of the 2008 financial crisis. *On August 18, 2008, she was featured in Fortune Magazine for her highly critical analysis of the financial condition of other Wall Street banks, just months before their insolvency came to public attention.*
In February 2009, based on her honest and insightful analysis and reporting, she was able to form her own firm, the Meredith Whitney Advisory Group LLC. In late September of 2010, Whitney released a 600-page report titled The Tragedy of the Commons that rates the financial condition of America's 15 largest states, measured by their Gross Domestic Product. Her report suggested that the potential financial insolvency of many states will become the next major blow to an already vulnerable national economic and social condition.

The financial dynamics that affect the states are different from the dynamics of the battered financial sector. States have experienced dramatic declines in their revenues since the start of the financial crisis of 2008: (i) the housing market has plummeted and real estate taxes have declined dramatically, (ii) home prices have plunged, and (iii) sales taxes have declined dramatically as the American public's purchasing power has dried up. At the same time, there are the public pension programs that are underfunded and need infusions of cash, and unemployment insurance obligations to the rising number of unemployed workers that require new infusions of cash. Unlike the federal government, states have no authority to create new money out of thin air. The result is that many states are experiencing mushrooming deficits with no solution in sight. Whitney's report lists the financial condition of the top 15 states as follows:

> Negative states in the order of weak economic condition: California; New Jersey, Illinois, and Ohio, tied; Michigan; Georgia; New York; Florida.
>
> Neutral states: Pennsylvania; Maryland; and Massachusetts.
>
> Best states: in order of better economic condition: Texas; Virginia; Washington; North Carolina.

The study suggests that the total difference between the spending and the tax revenues of these 15 biggest states amounts to a total deficit of $192 billion or 27 percent decline in revenues in their combined budgets for the 2010 fiscal year. Her study revealed one connection between the fate of the financial sector and the deficit status of the states, namely, that both are inextricably endangered by the plummeting real estate market. The financial sector's woes are due to an enormous number of loans collateralized by real estate that are going bad. The state's woes are due largely to a sharp decline in real estate taxes as real estate values plunge, delinquencies in real estate tax payments climb, and foreclosures mount.

Whitney's report comes to a chilling conclusion: the economic growth that is so badly needed as a start toward national recovery will be substantially impeded because of the drastic financial condition of the states and the draconian spending cuts that it will take to address the massive deficits they currently face. The states will be raising taxes, which will further impair the purchasing power of the public and depress consumer spending. States will also continue to raid public pension and public healthcare programs, which will also depress consumer spending. And, the Obama stimulus package is scheduled to end in 2011.

Then, on December 19, 2010, on CBS New's 60 Minutes program, Whitney provided more insight into the ramifications of the state deficits. The CBS coverage was as follows:

> "The problem with (whether states can find a way to repay their debts), according to Whitney, is that no one really knows how deep the holes are. She and her staff spent two years and thousands of man hours trying to analyze the financial condition of the 15 largest states. She wanted to find out if they would be able to pay back the money they've borrowed and what kind of risk they pose to the $3 trillion municipal bond market, where state and local governments go to finance their schools, highways, and other projects.
>
> 'How accurate is the financial information that's public on the states? And municipalities,' Steve Kroft, the *60 Minutes* host asked.
>
> 'The lack of transparency with the state (financial) disclosures is the worst I have ever seen,' Whitney said. 'Ultimately we have to use what's publicly available

> data and a lot of it is as old as June 2008. So that's before the financial collapse in the fall of 2008.'
>
> "Whitney believes the states will find a way to honor their debts, but she's afraid some local governments which depend on their (respective) states for a third of their revenues will get squeezed as the states are forced to tighten their belts. She's convinced that some cities and counties will be unable to meet their obligations to municipal bond holders who financed their debt. Earlier this year, the state of Pennsylvania had to rescue the city of Harrisburg, its capital, from defaulting on hundreds of millions of dollars in debt for an incinerator project."

As of July 2012, Stockton, California, became the largest city in the country to begin bankruptcy proceedings. And then Mammoth Lakes, California and San Bernardino, California followed shortly thereafter.

> 'There's not a doubt in my mind that you will see a spate of municipal bond defaults,' Whitney predicted.
>
> "Asked how many is a 'spate,' Whitney said, 'You could see 50 sizeable defaults. Fifty to a 100 sizeable defaults. More. This will amount to hundreds of billions of dollars' of defaults.'
>
> "Municipal bonds have long been considered to be among the safest investments, bought by small investors saving for retirement, and held in huge numbers by big banks. Even a few defaults could affect the entire market. Right now the big bond rating agencies like Standard & Poor's and Moody's, who got everything wrong in the housing collapse, say there's no cause for concern, but Meredith Whitney doesn't believe it.
>
> > 'When individual investors look to people that are supposed to know better, they're patted on the head and told, "It's not something you need to worry about." It'll be something to worry about within the next 12 months,' she said."

Fraud: The Deepest Core Characteristic of the Concealed Power

We have developed a detailed set of characteristics of the concealed power, but even beyond their vital need to remain concealed from the global public, it has a core characteristic: the epicenter of its existence is its fraudulent mind-set. Everything it does is ***fraudulent***. That is who it is. That is what it ***does***. It ***always*** commits fraud in ***all*** of its activities. Conversely, if there is no fraud involved in a mysterious happening, then it isn't the concealed power at work. Accordingly, the concealed power is untrustworthy to the nth degree. But that goes without saying.

Generally, *fraud* is wrongful or criminal deception intended to result in financial or personal gain. Fraud is defined in the law as an intentional misrepresentation of material existing facts made by one person to another with knowledge of its falsity and for the purpose of inducing the other person to act, and upon which the other person relies with resulting injury or damage. Fraud may also be made by an omission or purposeful failure to state material facts, which nondisclosure makes other statements misleading.

For example, the concealed power schemes that placed Ronald Reagan in the White House began with a shift in the false reality fog generated by the concealed power's propaganda operation. The early "tells" were Tavistock-inspired mind-games that led with statements such as:

- "Government isn't the solution, it's the problem."
- "We have to get the government off our backs."
- "The tax cuts for the rich will stimulate growth as they increase investment and the public will benefit from *trickle-down economics."*

That was the false reality. The real reality was their plan to: (i) increase their profits by cutting taxes, and (ii) increase their profits by rolling back regulations.

It was nothing but fraud.

The IMF, World Bank, Treasury Department "Washington Consensus" Fraud

The concealed power's fraudulent practices only increased in magnitude after the Great Depression. Following the end of World War II, which the concealed power had fomented and drew America into for its own purposes, the false reality was that the American people were entering into a benevolent post-war reconstruction. The concealed power formed the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank allegedly to facilitate that reconstruction program. But the real reality was that those supranational organizations served two purposes for the concealed power: (i) they were the first global organizations under the concealed power's control that would be part of its scheme to construct a one-world government and, (ii) these two organizations were to become a far more sophisticated battering ram to break into and loot resource-rich Third World countries. This new juggernaut worked tightly with the concealed power's banks, its transnational corporations and the U.S. Treasury with one combined purpose: to force massive debt on these countries as a means of gaining control of their governments and to open the door to economic and political exploitation of each country's resources. The cover story was to help stabilize the economies shattered by World War II with an official mission to promote foreign investment, international trade, facilitate capital investment, and reduce poverty.

In the 1990s, the combined efforts of the U.S. Treasury, the World Bank, the IMF, and the transnational corporations was disguised behind the name, "*the Washington Consensus*." But its policies included deregulation, opening the markets of developing countries to big banks and transnational corporations, turning over ownership of developing countries' major industries (trucking, telecommunications, banking, power plants, and railroads) to the concealed power's bankers and their favorite private investors. This was *actual* globalization in action. Joseph Stiglitz, the recipient of the 2001 Nobel Prize in Economics, presented an interesting thought process that helped him come to accept a new perspective about globalization. In his book Globalization and Its Discontents (2002), in the chapter titled "*The IMF's Other Agenda*," he lays out this method for thinking through and around a seemingly impenetrable set of obstacles he faced as he tried to make sense of why globalization had resulted in social and economic crises in developing countries across the world-----just the opposite outcome of the benefits that globalization was supposed to create.

Defining our terms: Globalization is a term to describe the collaboration of peoples and their countries across the world to achieve self-determination, dignity, respect, a future better social and economic condition, improvement in health conditions, an improved quality of life including social stability, environmental improvement, and an active global civil society. IMF is a term to describe the International Monetary Fund, which is a financial organization formed in 1944 to help stabilize the economies of 29 countries across the world, following the disruption of World War II. Today, it counts 187 countries in its membership and its official mission today is:

> "...working to foster global monetary cooperation, secure financial stability, facilitate international trade, promote high employment and sustainable economic growth, and reduce poverty."

The IMF set goals for stabilizing exchange rates, establishing an international payments system of import/export activities, setting up a borrowing capacity for countries to handle payment imbalances, and fostering monetary cooperation.

The World Bank was created in 1944 with an official goal to reduce poverty. It made loans to developing countries for "capital projects" to include roads, water supplies, sewers, electrical grids and telecommunications.

Joseph Stiglitz is a credible critic of the IMF: from 1995 to 1997, he was the chairman of the President Clinton's Council of Economic Advisors, and from 1997 to 2000, he was a Senior Vice President and Chief Economist of the World Bank.

What puzzled Stiglitz was that the outcome of the IMF's lending activities in many developing countries was a steady stream of social and economic crises suffered by those countries including ownership of key industries like banking, telecommunications, railroads, trucking, and power plants shifting to transinational corporations, failure of domestic farming and businesses that were unable to compete, higher unemployment, higher food prices, increased poverty, a lower economic growth rate, and the arrival of financial speculators who substantially weakened the value of the developing countries' currencies. This was just the opposite of the IMF's mission statement as described above.

What Stiglitz was about to discover was the complete fraud being committed by the IMF and the World Bank which my research indicates was done under the direction of the concealed power, that, by the way, Stiglitz never mentions in his analysis.

The IMF always deflected to blame for these crises to the developing countries and took no responsibility itself. And for a period of time, Stiglitz withheld his criticism. But then he decided to reappraise the IMF contradictory behavior using a different approach. In his Globalization and Its Discontents, published in 2002, he wrote:

> "As social scientists, we can, however, attempt to describe the behavior of an institution in terms of what it appears to be doing. **Looking at the IMF as if it were pursuing the interests of the financial community provides a way of making sense of what might otherwise seem to be contradictory and intellectually incoherent behaviors**.....as we have noted before, many of its key personnel came from the financial community, and many of its key personnel, having served these interests well, left for well-paying jobs in the financial community."
>
> "Stanley Fischer, the deputy managing director (of the IMF) who played such a role in the episodes described in this book, went directly from the IMF to become a vice chairman at Citigroup, the vast financial firm that includes Citibank. A chairman of Citigroup (chairman of the executive committee) was Robert Rubin, who, as Secretary of the Treasury (under President Clinton) had had a central role in IMF policies."
>
> "One can ask, was Fischer being richly rewarded for having faithfully executed what he was told to do?"
>
> "Looking at the IMF policies this way, its emphasis on getting (U.S. banks and others) repaid rather than helping domestic businesses remain open becomes more understandable. There was an alternative to its massive interventions, an

> alternative that would have been better for the developing nations, and in the longer run, better for global stability. The IMF could have facilitated the workout process; it could have tried to engineer a standstill (the temporary interruption of debt payments) that would have given the countries---and their (domestic business) firms---time to recoup, to restart their stalled economies.....In the end, it was the IMF policies which undermined the market as well as the long-run stability of the economy and society (of these developing countries).....It is understandable then why the IMF and the strategies it foisted on countries around the world are greeted with such hostility."

Outrageous Fraud: The World Bank's and Bechtel's Water Privatization Scheme

The old adage is: "they will do anything to make a buck." The most egregious machination occurred when the World Bank, under the direction of James Wolfensohn, announced in 1999 that it would not renew its loan to Bolivia unless the nation agreed to change its ownership of its public utility water services to private interests. The official reason for this requirement was that because of state corruption and special interest pressures, water was being distributed to domestic industries and middle to upper income communities, but the poor were receiving inferior quality water by truck and handcarts.

In 2000, CNN reported that:

> "Prior to privatization (the transfer of ownership of the public water utility to private investor firm), the water works of Cochabamba (Bolivia's third largest city) were controlled by the state agency SEMAPA. After pressure from the World Bank, the Bolivian government put SEMAPA up for auction for privatization.....Only one party was willing to bid on the project."
>
> This was Aguas Del Tunari (ADT), a transnational consortium that included Bechtel, a very large American infrastructure development corporation with insider ties to the U.S. government (and one of the top transnational corporations controlled by the concealed power, according to my research).
>
> "The water network that ADT envisioned was projected to provide drinking water to all the people of Cochabamba. This was set to double the existing coverage

> area and also introduce electrical production to more of the region……(as well as) fund the completion of the stalled Misicuni dam project."
>
> "(Recognizing) its weak bargaining position, the Bolivian government under President Hugo Banzer agreed to the terms of its sole bidder ADT and signed a $2.5 billion, 40-year concession 'to provide water and sanitation services to the residents of Cochabamba, as well as generate electricity and irrigation for agriculture.' Within the terms of the contract, the consortium was guaranteed a minimum 15% annual return on its investment, which was to be annually adjusted to the U.S. consumer price index (to allow for inflation). To ensure the legality of the privatization, the Bolivian government passed Law 2029, which verified the contract with ADT. To many, the law appeared to give a monopoly to ADT. Many feared that this included water used for irrigation by (subsistence) farmers, and community-based resources that had previously been independent of regulation. The law was seen as 'enabling the sale of water resources that had never really been a part of SEMAPA in the first place."
>
> "The officials in Bolivia working for ADT were mostly engineers lacking marketing training. They were also foreigners unaware of the intricacies of Bolivian society and economics. Upon taking control the company raised water rates an average of 35% to about $20 a month, (reportedly to finance the work on the Misicuni dam). While this seemed minuscule in the developed nations that the ADT staff had come from, many of their new clients only earned about $100 a month and $20 was more than they spent on food. In complete ignorance of the reality of his situation, a manager for the consortium, Geoffrey Thorpe simply said 'if people didn't pay their water bills their water would be turned off.' The poor were joined in their protest by January 2000, when middle-class homeowners and large business owners stripped of their subsidies saw their own water bills increase. (In February 2000) protesters were able to halt Cochabamba's economy by holding a general strike that shut down the city for four straight days. Clashes with the police and almost 200 people were arrested: 70 protesters and 51 police were injured…..(an unofficial referendum indicated that out of fifty thousand votes, 96% demanded the contact with ADT be cancelled. The government's reply was that 'There is nothing to negotiate.'"

By April 2000, the demonstrations had mushroomed as workers, farmers and teachers took up the cause against the Bolivian government, the World Bank and their intolerable version of globalization. On April 8, 2000, the government declared a state of siege.

> "After a televised recording of a Bolivian Army captain, firing a rifle into a crowd of demonstrators wounding many and hitting a high school student in the face, killing him, intense anger erupted. The police told the executives of ADT that their safety could no longer be guaranteed. The executives then fled from Cochabamba to Santa Cruz, the most populous city in Bolivia…..the government

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> then signed a concord guaranteeing the removal of ADT and turning Cochabamba's water works over to (a local public utility). On April 11th, 2000 Law 2029 was changed."
>
> "In Washington, D.C. at the April 16th, 2000 IMF and World Bank meetings, protesters attempted to blockade the streets to stop the meeting. They cited the Water Wars in Bolivia as an example of corporate greed and a reason to resist globalization. Oscar Olivera, a leader of the demonstrators in Bolivia, attended the D.C. demonstration and stated:
>
> > 'The people have recaptured their dignity, their capacity to organize themselves---and most important of all, the people are no longer scared.'"

This is an excellent lesson: first, there is a fear factor for the public to overcome as it is driven to outrage and indignation by the intolerable activities of the concealed power's minions. But the fear subsides and is replaced by pride of country and social solidarity as the public confronts and engages the concealed power minions to hold them to account. This is an experience that the Egyptian youth expressed as they began their confrontation with the Mubarak regime in Tahrir Square in Cairo.

More Fraud: Market Manipulation for Massive Short Term Profits

Commodities speculation has always been the target for massive short-term profits, particularly crude oil price speculation, which reached its peak when crude oil hit $147.30 per barrel in July 2008. In comparison, from 1980 to 2003, the price was generally under $25 per barrel. $147.30 is a 4.9 times increase from that average.

The media is not in the practice of providing the names of the firms engaged in such speculation, but these firms are concealed power-controlled and their activities are almost always coordinated in order to create prices changes that result in massive profits, as was the case with the oil spike, which cost the American public and American businesses, not to mention the world economy and its populations, enormous economic loss.

After first denying that market speculation was a contributing factor in the oil spike, the agency responsible for regulating commodities markets, the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission reversed its position as reported by the Wall Street Journal on July 28, 2009 with this synopsis:

> "In the U.S., the CFTC begins public hearings Tuesday to determine whether to limit speculative investments in commodities. Congress also is weighing whether to give the CFTC the authority, under a broader proposal to revamp financial regulation, to regulate commodities investments that occur off traditional exchanges. Byron Dorgan, a North Dakota Democrat, has called on the CFTC to

curb "oil speculators looking for a quick buck at the expense of American consumers."

"The debate over speculators underscores the shifting nature of commodities trading in recent years. Before the mid-1990s, these markets were dominated by entities that had physical dealings with the underlying commodity, and 'speculators' who often took the opposite position, providing liquidity to markets."

"But a new group of investors has emerged in recent years. Those who want to bet on commodities prices have increasingly put their money in indexes that track the value of futures contracts, in which investors promise to pay a certain amount in the future for oil and other commodities. As of July 2008, financial investors had about $300 billion riding on these indexes, roughly four times the level in January 2006, according to the International Energy Agency, a Paris-based watchdog."

"Separately, these investors may buy derivatives, not directly traded on futures exchanges, that let them make contrary bets to offset their risks. Crude-oil prices surged in July 2008 to a record $145 a barrel, then dropped to about $33 in December."

"Speculators have been a lightning rod of criticism from politicians worldwide, who worry that rising oil prices could damp the recovery potential of their recession-hit economies. Many lawmakers and regulators say they want to ensure that speculators don't make it more costly for consumers to access heating oil, food and other essentials."

New Fraud: High Frequency Trading: In 1999, the Securities and Exchange Commission, which regulates the financial industry, authorized electronic trading using computers that analyze trading activity and make buy and sell decision in micro-seconds. It should not be permitted because it does not provide any benefit to the real economy. This so-called *financial innovation* caused a brief stock market crash on May 6, 2010. Here is a demystified and comic explanation of high-frequency trading: http://www.xtranormal.com/watch/7676559/what-is-high-frequency-trading

This is a good example of the so-called “financial innovation” that the concealed power minions rhapsodize over when describing the direction of the financial industry. But these “innovations” do nothing for the real purpose of the financial sector, namely to provide funding that enables the American economy to function and to improve the efficiencies of the financial markets for the same reason. Instead, these *financial innovations* turn out to be scams to make profits inside the financial industry that do nothing to help the American economy, but rather they dramatically increase the risk of financial crises.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Fraud: Massive Naked Short Selling Artificially Depressing Gold and Silver Prices

My research indicates that the Federal Reserve is running a concealed power scheme to interfere with the normal market forces of supply and demand in the international gold ands silver markets for the purpose of depressing their prices. The reason behind this scheme is that the U.S. dollar's value is dropping every time the Federal Reserve floods its insolvent global banking system with more "quantitative easing" or, otherwise called "creating money out of thin air" bailout funds, which causes individuals, investment groups, pension funds, and even entire countries, to move out of U.S. dollars and into gold and silver because, historically, these metals have held their values. One reason gold and silver are considered a safe haven during economic turmoil is that governments cannot control or tamper with their *supply*, as they do with unbacked paper money. They cannot flood the gold and silver market with more metal because its supply is relatively fixed and only increases when mining operations extract more gold and silver from the ground, which is costly, and the quantities extracted do not add much to the current supply. Accordingly, as the Federal Reserve does wave after wave of "quantitative easing" the Federal Reserve also has to prevent any proof from surfacing that their flooding operation is significantly diluting the value of the U.S. dollar, which actually *is* the case. The Fed's flooding operation is already causing the further decline in the purchasing power of the American people as the U.S. dollar declines in value. Furthermore, the Fed's flooding operation is going to trigger a hyperinflation event, meaning a very big leap on inflation (some predict 50%-100% increases or more) before the end of 2014. (see page 643)

Individuals, investment groups, pension funds, and even entire countries know what is going on and their demand for gold and silver investments is rising quickly. Consequently, to maintain the false reality that masks this substantial increase in demand for gold and silver, the Federal Reserve, according to my research, has instructed J.P. Morgan Chase and HSBC (formerly Hongkong Shanghai Bank) to make continuous, massive naked short sales in gold and silver to artificially depress their market prices and instruct the concealed power-controlled financial media to write falsely negative articles to try to keep new gold and silver investors from buying, thereby committing fraudulent and illegal activities. There are a number of investor lawsuits against J.P. Morgan Chase and the Federal Reserve at the present time.

For those of you who are interested, a naked short sale is a bogus technique that should have been banned long ago, but the concealed power won't permit its abolishment because it comes in handy for them to artificially depress securities prices when they choose. Essentially, you can sell a security or, in this case, gold or silver, without owning it. Normal (not naked) short selling is a form of speculation that is used to bet on falling prices and it permits the sale of a tradable asset by first borrowing the asset (say it's silver), from its owner, who in this case is acting as the lender of the silver, under the condition that the borrower (short seller) will return the silver to the owner (lender) on demand. Next, the short seller sells the borrowed silver to a new buyer and delivers the silver to that buyer who becomes its new owner. The new buyer is typically unaware that

the silver was part of a short sale transaction: his transaction with the short seller proceeds just as if the short seller owned, rather than borrowed, the silver. Some time later, the short seller purchases the same amount of silver in the market at the then current market price and returns the silver to the original owner who had acted as a lender to the short seller. The short seller's profit is the difference between that purchase price and the earlier sale price he transacted when he originally took possession of the silver from the owner/lender. The short seller is betting that *the purchase price will be lower than the sale price* because in a normal short sale transaction, the sale event happens first, and, hopefully, the later purchase price is lower. In other words, first, the short seller is selling the silver at, say $27 an ounce, and then purchasing it later, hopefully at , say $20 an ounce, thereby creating a profit of $7 an ounce.

Because the seller/borrower is generally required to make a cash deposit equivalent to the sale proceeds, it offers the lender some security. Conversely, if the silver price increases during a short sale transaction, then when the silver is later purchased at a higher price, a loss is generated (the silver was first sold at $27 an ounce, and later purchased at, say $34 an ounce, for a $7 loss). The length of time a short seller can borrow the silver is up to the lender of the silver.

<u>But a naked short sales doesn't work that way</u>

Naked short selling eliminates the entire step of borrowing the silver, taking possession of it, and selling it to a new buyer. Instead, the naked short seller places a sale order for silver with a precious metal exchange to record the sale, which affects the market price of silver if the sale amount is significant. The J.P. Morgan Chase naked short sales are huge and serve to hammer the market price of silver down decisively, sometimes as much as a 10% decline. J.P. Morgan Chase can add more naked short sales when demand for silver pushes the silver price back up in order to hammer the market price down again, which has been happening for the past several years.

The precious metal exchange will allow the sale to go through even though there is no buyer on the other side of the sales transaction, which allows such naked short seller to impact the market price of silver without ever having to own or borrow the silver. This is simply a manipulation of the silver market that should not be permitted, but, my research indicates that the exchanges are concealed power-controlled and maintain this fraudulent practice. And J.P. Morgan Chase simply placed a bogus sell order and did nothing else at no cost to itself. Pure fraud and clearly illegal manipulation of the silver market. Based on my research, any losses that J.P. Morgan Chase experience when they close their sales positions (which would occur if the silver price rose higher than their sale price) is absorbed by the Federal Reserve. The regulatory body for precious metal trading, the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission, does nothing in spite of the receiving irrefutable proof of massive illegal manipulation of silver from Andrew McGuire, the J.P. Morgan Chase whistleblower. Pull up these three clips in the following order.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1. http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yLxoeLqQMlw andrew mcguire jp morgan

2. http://kingworldnews.com/kingworldnews/Broadcast/Entries/2012/3/2_Andrew_Maguire_files/Andrew%20Maguire%203%3A2%3A2012.mp3

3. For a detailed description of the J.P. Morgan Chase fraudulent short sale of silver pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gl47z2g2EvI

This world record in fraudulent manipulation of the international gold and silver markets by the concealed power is causing systemic changes to challenge the this illegal activity. One change is the emergence of a new exchange in China, the Pan Asian Gold Exchange, that will not be controlled by the concealed power and therefore will not be manipulated by it.

Pull up: http://www.dogbarker.com/index.php/Live-Feed/News/Andrew-Maguire-Finally-Reveals-His-Face-in-Pan-Asian-Gold-Exchange-Video Andrew McGuire is a speaker in this clip and is in favor of the new exchange. This was a mid-2011 film clip and by March 2012, Pan Asian Gold Exchange (PAGE) was blocked by the concealed power from opening.

Fraud: The Concealed Power's Playbook That Destabilizes and Loots Target Countries

Once again, there appears to be a playbook that is followed in maximizing profits, whether it be Latin America, Russia, or the East Asian region. Taking the latter region, the same Washington Consensus players became involved and in coordination with one another: the concealed power, the International Monetary Fund (IMF), its largest shareholder, the U.S. Treasury Department, with the World Bank waiting in the wings in support. And let's not forget the false reality provided by the concealed power's propaganda machine to provide cover for the concealed power's currency and debt speculation schemes. Their tactics follow a now-predictable pattern:

- The U.S. Treasury Department and the IMF twist arms in the targeted counties to eliminate any regulation of international capital entering or exiting the countries. Very large amounts of bribery money flow to the countries' government officials at many levels from "unknown" sources.

- The concealed power's banks make big loans to the governments of these countries that seek to expand their economies, even if the countries have high savings rates and can finance their economies internally at a normal rate.

- The concealed power's banks loan to its multinational corporations, to support their expansion into those countries.

- The concealed power's banks set up loan operations in those countries to lend money to its multinational corporations on large projects requiring heavy borrowing by the country: electrical grids, telecommunications, electric generating plants, highway systems, harbors, airports, and particularly in highly profitable real estate development.

- The prices of real estate and other assets in those countries move up rapidly and financial speculators jump in, making large investments and loans that rely on rising prices to create extraordinary profits. An intentional economic bubble is created.

- In the private sector of these economies, the regional real estate bubble bursts, prices plunge, and those borrowers cannot repay their real estate loans. The region's banks cut back on their lending to their regional businesses. The businesses start laying off employees and the unemployment rate moves sharply higher.

- As the entire regional economy plunges, the governments receive less and less tax revenues. Ultimately, with far too much money flooding the economies and economic bubbles bursting, and tax revenues declining, the governments cannot keep up the debt payments owed to the concealed power's banks.

- These circumstances lead the international credit rating agencies to drop the countries' credit rating and the interest rates on their borrowings begins to climb, making it even harder to repay existing loans to the concealed power's banks or to borrow additional sums to stimulate economic recovery.

- These circumstances also lead to further economic decline that weakens the value of their currencies.

- As these circumstances unfold the concealed power commences speculating in the currency of these economies; (i) taking *very large naked short positions* that drive down the value of the currencies, (ii) causing the concealed power's propaganda machine to publish pessimistic news about the economies, (iii) taking very large naked short positions in the stock market of the economies to drive down the value of the share prices of the regional businesses, and (iv) using its influence to make it even harder for the counties to receive financing to support the value of their currencies and to repay their existing debt. The region's banks begin to fail as their real estate and other business loans fall into nonpayment status. Furthermore, the concealed power comes into these plunging economies and buy distressed regional businesses and real property for huge discounts.

- The IMF comes on this economic scene and, acting as the lender of last resort, it extracts heavy concessions that benefit the the concealed power, as a condition for extending emergency lending:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1. Full bailout of the concealed power's bank loans, using taxpayer money from the countries and, if necessary, from the U.S. taxpayer bailout money and U.S. taxpayer-backed credit.

2. Minimal tariffs to open the countries' markets to the concealed power's multinational corporations.

3. Reduction of any business regulations, investment regulations or lending regulations to minimal levels.

4. Large cutbacks in government borrowing.

5. An "austerity" program requiring large layoffs of governmental employees, lower government spending cuts in retirement benefits, cuts in health benefits, reductions in all other social services, including unemployment insurance, wage cutbacks, weakening of the unions.

6. Use of the concealed power's banks charging high fees to help restructure the countries' larger businesses that are in financial trouble; arranging acquisitions and mergers with the concealed power's banks and transnational corporations.

The pattern above describes the monumental ordeal of the 1997 East Asia economic crisis that, according to Joseph Stiglitz, a former chief economist of the World Bank, nearly caused a global economic meltdown akin to The Great Depression.

Now the pattern is in play in Europe. The tip of the iceberg is Iceland, Ireland, Greece Portugal, Spain, and Italy.

The concealed power's playbook has so many moving parts that the attack comes from all directions and eviscerates vulnerable resource-rich countries.

These multi-layered concealed power schemes thrive in the dark, shielded by the concealed power-control propaganda operation that spreads a false reality fog to surround all but the members of the concealed power and its top minions, leaving the leadership of targeted countries immobilized.

And the concealed power's Tavistock Institute (undetected), feeds in its psychological warfare to maximize the confusion and disorientation.

A case in point is the findings of Spain's intelligence services concerning manipulation by speculators that were threatening to destabilize the Spanish financial system:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

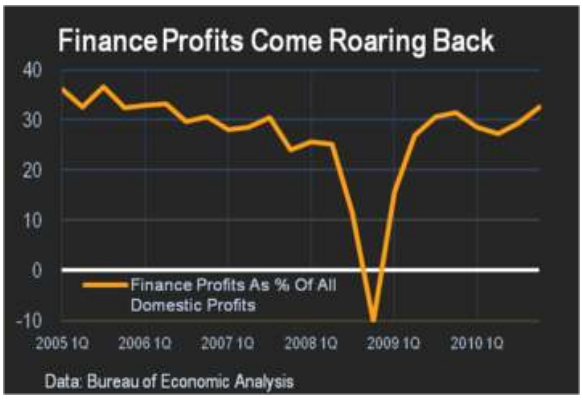
Here is a February 14, 2010 Reuters news report that is reflective of the pattern:

> Sun, Feb 14 2010
>
> MADRID, Feb 14 (Reuters) -
>
> "Spain's intelligence services are investigating the role of investors and media in debt market turbulence over the last few weeks, El Pais reported on Sunday.Citing unnamed sources, El Pais said the National Intelligence Centre (CNI) was looking into "speculative attacks" on Spain following the Greek debt crisis."
>
> "The (CNI's) Economic Intelligence division...is investigating whether investors' attacks and the aggressiveness of some Anglo-Saxon media are driven by market forces and challenges facing the Spanish economy, or whether there is something more behind this campaign," El Pais said. The report comes days after Public Works Minister Jose Blanco protested 'somewhat murky maneuvers' were behind financial market pressure on Spain."
>
> "None of what is happening in the world, including the editorials of foreign newspapers, is coincidental or innocent," Blanco said. Economists have cast doubt on forecasts that Spain's economy will grow by some 3 percent by 2012, on which the government has based predictions it will cut back on its gaping budget deficit."
>
> "Some economists have said Spain's ***deficit*** (not national debt) could be more of a threat than Greece to the euro, the common currency of 16 European countries. Spain's deficit has soared to 11.4 percent of its Gross Domestic Product amid its deepest recession in decades, but the government has pledged to cut the gap back to a eurozone limit of 3 percent by 2013 by cutting 50 billion euros in spending."
>
> "Markets doubt that Spain will be able to cut back drastically on spending with unemployment running at 20 percent and a big slice of the budget in the hands of fiercely independent regional governments. Underscoring those doubts, the premium demanded by investors for buying Spanish rather than German government bonds has risen in recent weeks and the cost of insuring Spanish bonds against default by the government has also risen."

At mid-2012, euro-finance ministers agreed to provide bailout funds to Spain and the Spanish government accepted. The government should have told the concealed power-controlled ministers, who believed they had a stranglehold on the Spanish people, that the debt was part of a concealed scheme and therefore the loan was null and void.

The Shift To Rogue Behavior and Contempt For the Law

Flooding Wall Street firms with Troubled Asset Relief Program (TARP) from the U.S. Treasury and unimaginable sums of American taxpayer money and taxpayer-backed credit from the Federal Reserve have already triggered a declining purchasing power of the vast majority of all Americans. Accordingly, rapid inflation has appeared in retail food prices all across the county. Oil prices are starting to move upward. Corn, soybeans, wheat and other commodities prices have begun a rapid climb, due to their hard asset status. Gold and silver prices are being suppressed by the Federal Reserve, J.P. Morgan Chase, and HSBC.



Something of great significance has happened to the financial industry, starting with the Reagan administration in the early 1980s. Up until the early 1980s, the financial industry had assumed a role more focused on financing the growth of the real economy. But then it began to behave differently. It introduced a rising assortment of "financial innovations" not designed to finance the growth of the real economy, but rather to maximize its own short-term profits in a very aggressive way, and finally, in a transparently predatory manner with no thought of the consequences to the real economy or to the American public. In the early 21st century financial industry profits rose to more than a third of total domestic business profits. Following the drop in profitability during the 2008-09 financial crisis, the industry's reported profits have move up again to near its 2006 highs. However, there is fraud in the financial industry's accounting methods: the Financial Standards Accounting Board was pressured to remove its "mark to market" rule, which requires quarterly adjustments of accounting statements to reflect a fair value for the assets help by each company. Instead, financial firms that are sitting on huge amounts of bad loans can carry them at the earlier values before the loans collapsed in value, thereby masking the insolvency of the financial firms holding such debt, which includes nearly all the largest banks and investment firms. In other words, their books are cooked and the only reason they are not in bankruptcy is because the Federal Reserve is providing them with constant taxpayer money, which, I believe, is going to lead to a hyperinflation event in 2012-2014 time period.

From my perspective, as a former employee of two Wall Street firms from 1969 to 1983, the financial industry went "rogue," then it went predatory. By rogue, I mean the financial industry consciously began to work outside previous norms of behavior, across the line and into behavior that would ultimately work against its longer-term self-

interest and its sustainability. Then the behavior went from rogue to predatory, meaning the financial industry began to intentionally working against the interests of its own clients.

Rogue Behavior Coming To the Surface: E.F. Hutton & Company:

Through personal experiences in the Wall Street work environment, I began to recognize rogue behavior---at both the individual and institutional level and systemic in nature. An excellent example occurred in a firm known for its high standards and its attention to the interests of its clients-----EF Hutton & Company-----where I worked for eight years, before I co-founded my own firm. I noticed that my paychecks were always drawn on an EF Hutton bank account with a South Dakota bank, although my office was in Boston----but I didn't pay much attention to it. I left Hutton in 1983 and three years later the U.S. Department of Justice charged the firm with a massive nationwide check-kiting scheme that enabled it to hold, use, and borrow against $100 million of funds at any one time, due to the float it created by systematically arranging for its internal cash to earn more interest by depositing it in banks as far away as possible from where the cash would ultimately be needed, which is entirely illegal. Few of the employees of EF Hutton knew of this practice, only the top management and a small number of managers participated in the fraud. The consequences to EF Hutton of the Justice Department indictment

Hutton had secretly begun to run out of control and it was at the height of its illegal bank overdrafting, but chairman Bob Fomon (left) and president George Ball cut impressive, patrician figures for the cover of the firm's 1980 annual report. *(Cheryl Rossum)*

were highly destructive to its reputation, to client loyalty, and to its long-term self-interest. Ultimately E.F. Hutton was so weakened that when the stock market crash of 1987 struck, it was forced to merge with Shearson and Hutton employees scattered to the winds, ruining an otherwise great franchise. It was a bitter lesson and drew attention to the caliber of the CEO, the President, the legal counsel, and the ineptitude of the Board of Directors. E.F Hutton was in a league of its own but the leadership was not. They were missing an inner-compass.

Moving From Rogue to Predatory: The Concealed Power Is On Its Last Legs

Today's Wall Street mind-set and behavior is another dimension altogether. The concealed power, like the shark under water, is very near the surface and the American and global public can sense that there is something very wrong with the false reality that surrounds them. The "something wrong" is that the concealed power is, without realizing it, sending off its overwhelming stench of fraud in the predatory actions of its minions, such as Goldman Sachs in its very illuminating "Abacus" transaction. Let's start with the Lloyd Blankfein (left) CEO of Goldman Sachs and Gary Cohen, its President (right) This is the leadership of Goldman Sachs in mid-2012.

The Abacus transaction was a a concealed scheme that precipitated a Congressional hearing. There was secrecy, fraud, deception, and contempt for the Goldman Sach's clients, who took a hugh loss. Before you read on, I would like you to look closely at these two individuals to try to grasp the nature of the concealed power by observing what my research indicates to be the top minions it installed at Goldman Sachs.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Just before we start digging into the Abacus scheme, let's read again and digest what Congressman Louis McFadden was trying to tell the American public about the nature of the Federal Reserve, its schemes, the economic depression it caused, and its partners in crime in 1932:

> "Some people think the Federal Reserve Board banks are United States Government institutions. They are not Government institutions. They are private credit monopolies, which prey upon the people of the United States for the benefit of themselves and their foreign customers; foreign and domestic speculators and swindlers; and rich and predatory money lenders. In that dark crew of financial pirates there are those who would cut a man's throat to get a dollar out of his pocket; there are those who send money into States to buy votes to control our legislation; and there are those who maintain international propaganda for the purpose of deceiving us and of wheedling us into the granting of new concessions which will permit them to cover up their past misdeeds and set again in motion their gigantic train of crime."
>
> "*The Government is in the banking business with horsethieves and card sharps, bootleggers, speculators, and swindlers in all parts of the world*. Through the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Reserve banks the riffraff of every country is operating on the public credit of the United States Government. Meanwhile, and on account of it, we ourselves are in the midst of the greatest depression we have ever known."Thus the menace to our prosperity, so feared by Senator Lodge, has indeed struck home."
>
> "From the Atlantic to the Pacific our country has been ravaged and laid waste by the evil practices of the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Reserve banks and the interests, which control them. At no time in our history has the general welfare of the people of the United States been at a lower level or the mind of the people so filled with despair."
>
> "The people of the United States are being greatly wronged. If they are not, then I do not know what "wronging the people" means. They have been driven from their employments. They have been dispossessed of their homes. They have been evicted from their rented quarters. They have lost their children. They have been left to suffer and to die for lack of shelter, food, clothing, and medicine."
>
> "The wealth of the United States and the working capital of the United States has been taken away from them and has either been locked in the vaults of certain banks and the great corporations. So far as the people of the United States are concerned, the cupboard is bare. It is true that the warehouses and coal yards and grain elevators are full, but the warehouses and coal yards and grain elevators are padlocked and the great banks and corporations hold the keys. The sack of the United States by the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Reserve banks is the greatest crime in history."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "Mr. Chairman, a serious situation confronts the House of Representatives today. We are trustees of the people and the rights of the people are being taken away from them. Through the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Reserve banks, the people are losing the rights guaranteed to them by the Constitution. Their property has been taken from them without due process of law. Mr. Chairman, common decency requires us to examine the public accounts of the Government and see what crimes against the public welfare have and are being committed."
>
> "What is needed here is a return to the Constitution of the United States. We need to have a complete divorce of Bank and State. The old struggle that was fought out here in Jackson's day must be fought over again. The independent United States Treasury should be re-established and the Government should keep its own money under lock and key in the building the people provided for that purpose. Asset currency, the device of the swindler, should be done away with. The Government should buy gold and issue United States currency on it. The business of the independent bankers should be restored to them. The State banking systems should be freed from coercion. The Federal Reserve districts should be abolished and the State whose people own them, and this reserve money of the people should be protected so that the international bankers and acceptance bankers and discount dealers can not draw it away from them. The exchanges should be closed while we are putting our financial affairs in order. The Federal Reserve act should be repealed and the Federal Reserve banks, having violated their charters, should be liquidated immediately. Faithless government officers who have violated their oaths of office should be impeached and brought to trial. Unless this is done by us, I predict that the American people, outraged, robbed, pillaged, insulted, and betrayed as they are in their own land, will rise in their wrath and send a President here who will sweep the money changers out of the temple."

Now we have the context we need to properly fit the Abacus scheme in its historic place. Goldman Sachs organized an investment in 2007 referred to as Abacus 2007-AC1 that prompted two lawsuits against it: (i) one by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on April 16th, 2010 that Goldman Sachs settled in July 15, 2010 for a $ 550 million fine; and (ii) one filed on January 6th, 2011 by ACA Financial Guaranty Corp., the client of Goldman Sachs that invested in Abacus.

Try to read through this legalese for practice that will help you become competent in undertaking investigations and symbolic trials. What follows are extracts from the January 6, 2011 legal complaint against Goldman Sachs. It is a long read, but it will pull you into the world of 'deal-making,' with its own tribal language, a shocking absence of social consciousness, the strangely gleeful perspective of Fabrice Tourre, the then 31 year-old Frenchman and Goldman Sachs trader who was responsible for the ABACUS transaction, the mindset of Jon Paulson as the Goldman Sachs client, ACA, was maneuvered into position, and the perspective of the U.S. Senate Permanent

Subcommittee on Investigations that investigated the collapse of the transaction. In particular, listen for the real character of Goldman Sachs as one of the top Wall Street firms; its thinking process and its behavior as if it was a reflection of a whole tribe of concealed power minions who had lost their long-term survival instinct.

Reading from the January 6th, 2011 complaint filed with the Supreme Court of the State of New York by ACA Financial, it alleges that:

Jon Paulson

"By 2006, Paulson & Co., Inc. ('Paulson') was convinced that the market for subprime residential mortgage backed securities ('RMBS'), were on the verge of collapse. Unsatisfied with the enormous profits it already expected to make by shorting individual RMBS and other securities linked to residential mortgages, Paulson (right) sought a way to make *a billion dollar profit on the failure of a portfolio of RMBS through a single transaction*. Paulson did not want to take the short position in just any portfolio of RMBS but in a portfolio of RMBS that it had selected and believed was most likely to default."

"By fall 2006, Paulson had identified over 100 RMBS that it expected to default in the near future. Paulson then set out to find an investment bank that would structure, underwrite and sell a synthetic collateralized debt obligation ('CDO') with a reference portfolio including the same or similar RMBS and broker Paulson's purchase of protection on that portfolio."

"At least one investment bank that Paulson approached before approaching Goldman Sachs declined to assist Paulson out of concern for its reputation.

Scott Eichel (right) of Bear Stearns, who reportedly met with Paulson several times, has been quoted as saying that Paulson wanted:

> '.....especially ugly mortgages for the CDOs, like a bettor asking a football owner to bench a star quarterback to improve the odds of his wager against the team.'

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

According to Eichel, such a transaction:

> 'didn't pass (Bear's) ethics standards; it was a reputation issue, and it didn't pass our moral compass. We didn't think we should sell deals to someone who was shorting on the other side.'

"Like Bear Stearns, Goldman Sachs knew that acting as the investment bank for such a transaction posed what Goldman Sachs itself acknowledged was a 'reputational risk' but that did not stop it from agreeing to underwrite the transaction and place the notes."

"By February 7, 2007, Goldman Sachs and Paulson were close to finalizing an engagement letter 'for the large RMBS CDO ABACUS trade that would help Paulson short senior tranches of a reference portfolio of Baa2 subprime RMBS risk…' Because ABACUS presented 'reputational risk' to Goldman Sachs, Goldman Sachs's Mortgage Capital Committee, which included senior-level management, had to review and approve Goldman Sachs's involvement." (In other words, this planned transaction or 'trade' was not a rogue operation within Goldman Sachs by a single trader or a small group working on its own with no Goldman Sachs senior management supervision).

"…..the Mortgage Capital Committee authorized Goldman Sachs to structure, underwrite and sell ABACUS. Goldman Sachs also expected to receive an 'upfront premium' from Paulson and projected its profit 'to be between $15 million and $20 million."

"Goldman Sachs knew that it would be difficult, if not impossible, to place ABACUS notes, or find a financial guaranty insurer to wrap the super senior portion of the capital structure, if it was known that the short investor had played a significant role in selecting the reference portfolio."

"In January 2007, Goldman Sachs approached ACAM and proposed that it act as the 'portfolio selection agent' for a synthetic CDO sponsored by a hedge fund equity investor." (Paulson was the hedge fund equity investor.)

"On January 8, 2007, ACAM met with Paulson at Paulson's offices in New York City, where they discussed the proposed transaction, including, among other things, the RMBS to be included in the referenced portfolio. Paulson did not disclose to ACAM that Paulson intended to short the reference portfolio."

"…in an e-mail dated January 10, 2007, Goldman Sachs affirmatively misrepresented to ACAM that Paulson would be the equity investor in ABACUS. Specifically, Goldman Sachs misrepresented to ACAM that Paulson would invest in the (0)%-(9)% equity tranche of ABACUS's capital structure and had 'pre-committed' to take the 'first loss' arising from any defaults in the reference portfolio. In fact, as Goldman Sachs knew, Paulson never intended to take any equity (make any investment) in ABACUS but instead intended to short the ABACUS portfolio."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"Goldman Sachs further misrepresented to ACAM that Paulson and ACAM shared a common economic interest by representing that the 'compensation structure aligns every one's incentives.....In fact, as Goldman Sachs knew, the economic interests of Paulson and ACAM in ABACUS were in direct and irreconcilable conflict."

On January 23, 2007, Tourre e-mailed a Goldman Sachs colleague (in English translation where applicable):

'More and more leverage in the system, The whole building is about to collapse anytime now. Only potential survivor, the fabulous Fab ....standing in the middle of all these complex, highly leveraged, exotic trades he created without necessarily understanding all of the implications of those monstrosities!!!'

Fabrice Tourre

(The New York Times cited a former colleague who said Tourre was 'way ahead; of his time and had been predicting a crash as early as 2005').

"On January 27, 2007, Paulson approached ACA 'to talk about the super senior wrap in ABACUS. Because ACAM was the portfolio selection agent for ABACUS, ACA agreed to consider 'wrapping'---providing guarantee insurance against default---the super senior tranche of ABACUS. (Not only was ACA going to make a major investment in ABACUS, it had now agreed to a second transaction in which it insured against the default of the ABACUS portfolio.)

"On January 29, 2007, Tourre e-mailed a Goldman colleague (in English translation where applicable):

'When I think that I had some input into the creation of this product...which you invent telling yourself: "Well, what if we created a 'thing,' which has no purpose, which is absolutely conceptual and highly theoretical and which nobody knows how to price?" it sickens the heart to see it shot down in mid-flight...It's a little like Frankenstein turning against his own inventor.'

"In a February 21, 2007 e-mail regarding the 'ACA/Paulson post,' Tourre later explained to the Goldman Sachs colleague:

'My idea to broker the short. Paulson's idea to work with a manager. My idea to discuss this with ACA who could do super senior at the same time.'

"On February 2, 2007, Goldman Sachs, Paulson and ACAM representatives met at ACA's offices to discuss the RMBS to be included in the reference portfolio. While sitting in the meeting, Tourre sent an e-mail to a Goldman Sachs colleague, stating

> 'I am at this ACA Paulson meeting, this is surreal.'

"What he meant by 'surreal' was that, at the meeting, Paulson proposed RMBS, ostensibly in a good faith effort to select those that it considered least likely to default, when in fact---as Goldman Sachs was acutely aware and ACAM did not know---Paulson proposed RMBS that it considered most likely to default."

"On February 15, 2007, Goldman Sachs formally retained ACAM to act as the 'portfolio selection agent' for ABACUS."

"Relying on Goldman Sachs's false representation that Paulson was the equity investor in ABACUS---and thus supposedly shared a common economic interest with ACA----ACA's Commitments Committee approved ACAM's participation in ABACUS as the 'portfolio selection agent.'"

"On April 10, 2007, ACAM purchased $42 million of ABACUS notes at face value on behalf of ACA and on behalf of three CDOs for which ACAM was the asset manager."

"On or about May 31, 2007, ACA wrapped the super senior tranche of ABACUS's capital structure for up to $909 million for a annual premium of $4.5 million."

"By October 24, 2007, 83% of the RMBS in the reference portfolio of ABACUS had been downgraded, while 17% were on negative watch. By January 29, 2008, 99% of the portfolio had been downgraded.....As a result, the $192 million in ABACUS notes placed by Goldman Sachs, including purchased by ACA, are worthless."

"Pursuant to a CDS between Goldman Sachs and Paulson that Goldman Sachs did not disclose to ACA, most of the $192 million paid for the notes went to Paulson through Goldman Sachs."

"By 2008, ACA was in severe economic distress and unable to pay its obligations arising from the super senior wrap in ABACUS."

"At the insistence of Goldman Sachs, the ABN AMRO Bank N.V. 'intermediated' ACA's super senior wrap, meaning that ABN assumed the risk that ACA would default on the super senior wrap and agreed to be secondarily liable." (ABN was one of the ABACUS investors and is now referred to as Royal Bank of Scotland N.V.)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"On or about August 7, 2008, ABN unwound the super senior wrap by paying Goldman Sachs $841 million……Pursuant to a CDS between Goldman Sachs and Paulson that they did not disclose to ACA, most of the $841 million went to Paulson through Goldman Sachs."

"On August 8, 2008, ACA and counterparties to its structured finance products reached an agreement on a restructuring plan for ACA. The plan provided for the settlement of ACA's structured finance obligations, including those between ACA and ABN. To settle its obligations relating to the super senior, ACA gave ABN Surplus Notes and approximately $15 million in cash."

That is the short description of ACA's experience with Goldman Sachs and Jon Paulson.

On April 16, 2010, the Securities and Exchange Commission charged Goldman Sachs and Fabrice Tourre for defrauding investors by misstating and omitting key facts in the ABACUS investment. The SEC announcement read as follows:

"The SEC's complaint alleges that after participating in the portfolio selection, Paulson & Co. effectively shorted the RMBS portfolio it helped select by entering into credit default swaps (CDS) with Goldman Sachs to buy protection on specific layers of the ABACUS capital structure. Given that financial short interest position, Paulson & Co. had an economic incentive to select RMBS that it expected to experience credit events (such as downgrading) in the near future. Goldman Sachs did not disclose Paulson & Co.'s short position or its role in the collateral selection process in the term sheet, flip book, offering memorandum, or other marketing materials provided to investors."

"The SEC alleges that Goldman Sachs Vice President Farbice Tourre was principally responsible for ABACUS 2007-AC1. Touree structured the transaction, prepared the marketing material, and communicated directly with investors. Tourre allegedly knew of Paulson & Co.'s undisclosed short interest and role in the collateral selection process. In addition, he misled ACA into believing that Paulson & Co. invested approximately $200 million in the equity of ABACUS, indicating that Paulson & Co.'s interests in the collateral selection process were closely aligned with ACA's interest. In reality, however, their interests were sharply conflicted."

"Investors in the liabilities of ABACUS are alleged to have lost more than $1 billion."

Goldman Sachs's General Counsel, Greg Palm, issued the following statement:

> "Although ACA received input from both Paulson and IKB, ACA had sole responsibility for determining, and did determine, the final portfolio and was paid a fee for performing that role. ACA used proprietary models and methods of analysis to develop its own independent view of the relative riskiness of each security. To that point, ACA rejected more than half of the securities suggested by Paulson."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

On July 15, 2010, the Securities and Exchange Commission announced a settlement agreement with Goldman Sachs including a $550 million fine of which $150 million was distributed to Deutsche Industriebank AG and $100 million was distributed to Royal Bank of Scotland (formerly know as ABN AMRO Bank N.V.), both investors in ABACUS. The remaining $300 million was distributed to the U.S. Treasury.

In spite of the SEC fine being the largest in U.S. history, there were critics of the settlement. John Carney, Senior Editor of CNBC described it as a win for Goldman Sachs. He pointed out that the SEC withdrew the key fraud allegations that required proof of intent to defraud and narrowed the judgment to a violation of an anti-fraud subsection that only spoke to the unlawful act of committing a material omission that renders investor information to be misleading. He stated that this narrower judgment was least damaging to Goldman Sachs' reputation and future legal liability in other related lawsuits.

On July, 15 2010, Goldman Sachs issued the following statement:

> "The firm entered into the settlement without admitting or denying the SEC's allegations. As part of the settlement, however, we acknowledged 'that the marketing materials for the ABACUS 2007-AC1 transaction contained incomplete information. In particular, it was a mistake for the Goldman marketing materials to state that the reference portfolio was "selected by" ACA Management LLC without disclosing the role of Paulson & Co., Inc. in the portfolio selection process and that Paulson's economic interests were adverse to CDO investors. Goldman regrets that the marketing materials did not contain that disclosure."

Turn on your critical thinking: Was Goldman Sachs' activity an example of fraudulent intent? Why did the SEC withdraw the initial fraud allegations, leaving only the one about misleading investor information? Is it clear to you that Goldman Sachs and Paulson knew they could never organize and complete the ABACUS transaction without keeping the equity investors in the dark about: (i) Paulson's selection of mortgage backed securities that were the most likely to default, and (ii) Paulson's intention to take a short position to make his $1 billion profit when the value of the ABACUS portfolio collapsed? That being so, do you accept Goldman Sachs' statement?

As for Jon Paulson, the SEC did not name him in the allegations because he had no requirement to disclose his intentions to ACA because he was not the involved in offering the ABACUS transaction to the investors; that was Goldman Sachs's job. Trying to make meaning of the preposterous behavior reflected in the Abacus transaction is challenging. Christopher Whalen, who heads the research firm Institutional Risk Analytics, reminisces:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "Once upon a time, Wall Street firms protected clients, this (SEC) litigation exposes the cynical, savage culture of Wall Street that allows a dealer to commit fraud on one customer to benefit another."

Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PfW5tGpIczY Greg Smith resigns from Goldman Sachs; explains the mind-set of Lloyd Blankfein and Gary Cohen
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gLx2Xc1EXLg Congressional hearing
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0OpFbjHcxF0 Congressional hearing
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0IxYjrEX_wE Fabrice Tourre on the spot

Coverage of the Goldman Sachs Congressional Hearing by the New York Times

This New York Times follow-up article on the Abacus transaction is an excellent source for you to judge who the Securities and Exchange Commission and the U.S. Justice Department work for.

The New York Times, May 31st, 2011

S.E.C. Case Stands Out Because It Stands Alone

By Louise Story and Gretchen Morgenson

> "At the height of the housing boom, the 26th floor of Goldman Sachs's former headquarters on Broad Street in lower Manhattan was the nerve center for Goldman's fast-growing mortgage trading business. Hundreds of employees worked closely in teams, devising mortgage-based securities–billions of dollars worth–that were examined by lawyers, approved by management, then sold to investors like hedge funds, commercial banks and insurance companies."
>
> "At one trading desk sat Fabrice Tourre, a mid-level 28-year-old Frenchman who was little known not just outside Goldman but even inside the firm. That changed three years later, in 2010, when he achieved the dubious distinction of becoming the only individual at Goldman, and across Wall Street, sued by the Securities and Exchange Commission for helping to sell a mortgage-securities investment, in one of the hundreds of mortgage deals created during the bubble years."
>
> "How Mr. Tourre alone came to be the face of mortgage-securities fraud has raised questions among former prosecutors and Congressional officials about how aggressive and thorough the government's investigations have been into Wall Street's role in the mortgage crisis."
>
> > 'Across the industry, 'it's impossible that only one person was involved with fraudulent activities in connection to the sales of these mortgage securities,' said G. Oliver Koppell, a New York attorney general in the 1990s and now a New York City councilman.'

"In the fall of 2009, when Mr. Tourre learned that he had become a target of investigators for helping to sell a mortgage security called Abacus, he protested that he had not acted alone.

That fall, his lawyers drafted private responses to the SEC, maintaining that Mr. Tourre was part of a "collaborative effort" at Goldman, according to documents obtained by the New York Times. The lawyer added that the Commission's view of his role "would have Mr. Tourre engaged in a grand deception of practically everyone" involved in the mortgage deal."

"Indeed, numerous other colleagues also worked on that mortgage security. And that deal was just one of nearly two dozen similar deals totaling $10.9 billion that Goldman devised from 2004 to 2007–which in turn were similar to more than $100 billion of such securities deals created by other Wall Street firms during that time."

"While Goldman paid $550 million last year to settle accusations that it had misled investors who bought the Abacus mortgage security, no other individuals at the bank have been named. Now however, as criticism has grown about the lack of cases brought by regulators, the scope of the inquiries appears to be widening. The United States Attorney General Eric H. Holder Jr., has said publicly that his lawyers were reviewing possible charges against other Goldman officials in the wake of a Senate investigation that produced reams of documents detailing other questionable decisions that were made in the firm's mortgage unit area"

"The Senate inquiry was one of several in the past three years. These investigations by Congressional leaders and bankruptcy trustees–into the likes of Washington Mutual, Lehman Brothers and the ratings agencies–were undertaken largely to understand what had gone wrong in the crisis, rather than for law enforcement. Yet they uncovered evidence that could be a roadmap for federal officials as they decide whether to bring civil and criminal cases."

"One person who already has come under investigation is Jonathan M. Egol. A senior trader at Goldman who worked closely with Mr. Tourre, he had a negative view on the housing market early on, and took a lead role in creating mortgage securities like Abacus that enabled Goldman and certain clients to place bets that proved profitable when the housing market collapsed."

"Last year the SEC examined Mr. Egol's role in the Abacus deal in its lawsuit, according to a report by the commission's inspector general. But Mr. Egol, now a managing director at the bank, was not named in the case, in part because he was more discreet in his e-mails then Mr. Tourre was, so there was less evidence against him, according to a person with knowledge of the SEC's case."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

“Though Mr. Tourre was a more junior member of the Goldman team, the SEC case against him was bolstered by colorful e-mails he wrote, calling mortgage securities like those he created monstrosities and joking that he sold them to ‘widows and orphans.’

“The SEC declined to comment about its focus on Goldman and Mr. Tourre, beyond pointing to a section in its complaint that said that Mr. Tourre had been “principally responsible” for the Abacus deal in the case.”

“A spokesman for Goldman, Lucas van Praag, did not dispute that Mr. Tourre had worked on the Abacus deal as part of a collaborative team. But he said that the bank had disagreed with many of the conclusions about its mortgage unit contained in the recent Senate report. Mr. Egol and his lawyer did not respond to inquiries for comment.”

“As the government continues to investigate the activities of Goldman and other banks, it is uncertain whether other individuals will be named. Neil M. Barofsky, who as the first Inspector General of the Troubled Asset Relief Program, the federal bank bailout program, investigated whether banks had properly obtained and handled the money they received, said prosecutors should look as high up as possible.”

> ‘Obviously in any investigation that results in charges against the company,” he said, “you'd like to see the highest-ranking person responsible for the conduct at the company to be held accountable.’

A Booming Market

“A math whiz who got his undergraduate degree at the Ecole Centrale in Paris, Fabrice Tourre joined Goldman in 2001 after getting a master's degree at Stanford. As the housing market and the demand for mortgages boomed over the next few years, Goldman went from creating just $3 billion of mortgage securities called collateralized debt obligations (CDOs) in 2002 to at least $22 billion in 2006, according to Dealogic, a financial data firm.”

“The CDOs were linked to the performance of underlying mortgages that were bundled into securities; as long as homeowners stayed current on payments, investors who bet that the housing market would stay healthy made money. Only if many borrowers defaulted would the investors lose money.”
“Goldman's mortgage desk worked as a tight team. Dan Sparks was the head of all mortgage operations, including the Abacus team, which Mr. Egol led. The team worked so closely that its members shared a group e-mail address. Nearly all of the e-mails about the Abacus deal in the SEC's case, as well as those about

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

other, similar deals, were sent by Mr. Tourre and his colleagues using the shared e-mail address."

"The 2007 memo that proposed the Abacus deal to higher managers at Goldman was signed off by all seven members of the group. The marketing materials for Abacus, and other complex mortgage securities, often listed about 15 people, in addition to Mr. Torre, with their contact numbers."

"Abacus and related mortgage securities deals were a huge success for Goldman, allowing the firm to earn tens of billions of dollars in fees by selling securities to investors and to place bets on the securities that helped Goldman perform better than most other banks during the crisis. But Mr. Tourre's world would soon be turned upside down. In fall 2009, the SEC issued him a "Wells notice", a formal warning that he was likely to be named in a civil fraud suit for his role in the mortgage deals. Mr. Egol also received such a notice in 2010."

"In their October 10 response to the SEC, Mr. Tourre's lawyers, including Pamela Chepiga of Allen & Overy, made an argument that they have not emphasized publicly. They contended that:

> 'singling Mr. Tourre out for criticism regarding the content of this clearly collaborative effort is unreasonable.'

"These legal replies, which are not public, were provided to the New York Times by Nancy Cohen, an artist and filmmaker in New York also known as Nancy Koan, who says she found the materials in a laptop she had been given by a friend in 2006. The friend told her he happened upon the laptop discarded in a garbage area in a downtown apartment building. E-mail messages for Mr. Tourre continued streaming into the device, but Ms. Cohen said she had ignored them until she heard Mr. Tourre's name in news reports about the SEC case. She then provided the material to The Times. Mr. Tourre's lawyer did not respond to an inquiry for comment."

"In the drafted replies, lawyers for Mr. Tourre named the other Goldman employees who they say worked closely on the Abacus deal with him: in addition to Mr. Egol, they included David Gerst, a securities lawyer in the Abacus group and Darren Littlejohn, another lawyer at Goldman who worked on the deal; Cactus Raazi and Gail Kreitman, sales representatives; Shin Yukawa, a credit rating specialist; and others."

"The SEC focused in the complaint on disclosures in the marketing of Abacus, saying that the sales documents had failed to tell investors that the deal was devised with the help of John A. Paulson, the billionaire hedge fund manager, who was not named in the case. Mr. Paulson's firm suggested that the deal be linked to mortgages for which he expected a high rate of default, the SEC said;

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

when that came to pass, the bets placed against the securities proved very profitable for him. But investors on the other side lost more than $1 billion, according to the SEC."

"Mr. Tourre's lawyers wrote that their client was "simply one member of a large team that worked on the 2007-AC I transaction"–referring to the Abacus deal–"and was entitled to rely on Goldman Sachs's institutional processes to ensure that disclosures were properly drafted." He was not a lawyer, they argued. Legal counsel on the deal, in this case Mr. Littlejohn and Mr. Gerst, typically review documents and decide what must be disclosed to investors."

"The SEC has not said why it focused on just one Abacus deal, even though other mortgage securities created by Goldman and other banks had similar designs and disclosures. In many of the securities, for example, there was an investor like Mr. Paulson or Goldman itself betting against the housing market, and often that party helped devise the deal, according to four former Goldman employees familiar with the securities."

"Indeed, there was at least one other security that had involved Mr. Paulson, according to the 2007 memo written by Mr. Tourre's desk."

"It was Mr. Egol's name that came up most prominently in Mr. Tourre's legal response to the SEC, as well as in interviews with traders knowledgeable about the Abacus deals."

"A former colleague on Goldman's mortgage desk who now works for another financial firm said he did not understand why Mr. Tourre had been singled out.

> 'That has baffled me from the very beginning. I just can't even begin to tell you how junior and insignificant his role was," said this person, who asked not to be named because it would damage his career.'

Mr. Tourre's lawyers also pointed to an e-mail that February from Mr. Egol, which said

> 'the CDO biz is dead we don't have a lot of time.'

"The SEC pointed to that line as evidence that Mr. Tourre had known of the trouble in the market. Mr. Tourre's lawyers responded that these views were Mr. Egol's and 'not necessarily' Mr. Tourre's."

The newly released Senate report also cites e-mails that it has made public, where Mr. Egol seems to have the stronger views. On January 29, 2007, for instance, Mr. Egol wrote to Mr. Tourre that 'the mkt is dead.'

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Mr. Torre replied,

> ‘ouahhh what do you mean by that? Do you have any insight I don't?’

“In April 2010, when the SEC filed its case against the bank and Mr. Tourre, the young banker told friends that he believed Goldman had been chosen to be the Commission's “case study,” according to several who spoke on the condition that they not be identified. The friends also said they were concerned that Mr. Tourre's dependence on Goldman for advice and legal counsel was not in his best interest.”

"In September 2009, for instance, Mr. Tourre told friends he thought he had to use a lawyer from a list of lawyers at three firms that Goldman gave him. Robert Follie, a lawyer in Paris, said Mr. Tourre told him he was not authorized to use lawyers other than those Goldman selected. Mr. Follie said he cautioned Mr. Tourre that his interest might diverge from Goldman's, so he should consider hiring his own counsel.

> ‘As a practitioner, I mentioned to him that I felt the risk in the long run was that the lawyer who was acting for him might end up in a near conflict-of-interest situation,” Mr. Follie, whose daughter is friends with Mr. Tourre, said in an interview last December.’

“After the SEC case was filed in summer 2010, Mr. Follie wondered how Mr. Tourre had wound up as the only defendant.

> ‘I felt that somewhere down the line, he must have done or not done the proper things to get out of this. I was personally wondering if he had sufficient representation disassociated from Goldman,” he said.’

Mr. van Praag, the Goldman spokesman, said the bank did not impose lawyers on its workers and had not done so on Mr. Tourre. He said that

> ‘ultimately the decision is for the individual and counsel to determine whether they are right for each other.”

“For the last year, Mr. Tourre has been on paid leave from Goldman's London office, where he was transferred after the United States mortgage trading business dried up.”

“Mr. Von Praag also pointed to testimony released this year to the Financial Crisis Inquiry Commission, created by Congress to identify the cause of the economic crisis, as evidence that might help Mr. Tourres case because it included statements supporting his claim that the deal had been created properly and independently of Mr. Paulson.”

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

No Criminal Case

“Even as Mr. Tourre awaits trial in the civil fraud case, it seems that he will not face criminal charges. When the SEC referred the case to the Justice Department, the commission's top enforcement lawyer, Robert S. Khuzami told his counterparts that he did not believe it was a criminal case, according to two people briefed on the discussions."

“Robert Khuzami is a product of the revolving door---he had served as general counsel for Deutsche Bank---he had been hired by none other than Dick Walker, who had previously been the enforcement director at the SEC.”

"Since Mr. Tourre was named in the case other inquiries into the causes of the financial crisis have put the spotlight on activities of a number of Wall Street firms. This year, the Financial Crisis Inquiry Commission released a 633-page report, and the Senate's Permanent Subcommittee On Investigations issued its own 650-page report. While the SEC focused solely on the single Abacus deal, the Senate's report raised questions about a handful of other Goldman mortgage securities. The report also detailed Goldman's aggressive valuation of its customers mortgage holdings. Goldman's “senior management knew its sales force was selling CDO securities at inflated prices” and knew that these prices were dropping, the report said. It quoted from a Goldman sales representative's e-mail saying:

> ‘real bad feeling across European sales about some of the trades we did with clients.’

“In addition, the Senate said that to Goldman employees, Deeb Salem and David Swenson, tried to manipulate prices of securities used to bet against mortgages. Both tried to help Goldman pile on larger bets against the mortgage market, and they wanted to be able to buy such negative bets more cheaply, the report said. Goldman, as a broker, was able to affect prices in the market through the bids and offers it gave out.”

“Mr. Swenson wrote in May 2007 that the bank should try to “start killing” prices on certain positions so that Goldman would be able to

> ‘pick some high quality stuff,” according to the Senate report.’

The strategy, Mr. Swenson wrote, would

> ‘have people totally demoralized.’

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> The pair were unsuccessful in their attempt, and both denied making it to the Senate committee. Mr. von Praag said last week that the report had no evidence of manipulation."
>
> "Still, the Senate report said that
>
> > 'trading with the intent to manipulate market prices, even if unsuccessful, is a violation of federal securities laws.'
>
> Goldman is not the only firm to have been scrutinized in public reports. Washington Mutual and Deutsche Bank, for instance, were also cited in the recent Senate report. And last year, a trustee examining the Lehman Brothers bankruptcy uncovered questionable accounting maneuvers at that firm. Companies like Bank of America, the American International Group (AIG) and Moody's Investors Service have been featured in other hearings and reports. Former United States prosecutors said there were limits to how these materials could be used in court. Still, they said, the reports should have given the government a head start on cases. "They are good starting points," said Juliet Sorensen, a professor at Northwestern University School of Law. "They are indicators of witnesses who would be subjects for additional interrogations; the reports may introduce documents which lead federal criminal investigators to do additional digging."

This New York Times article was written by Louise Story and veteran NY Times business reporter, Gretchen Morgenson. What was the intended impact of this article from the New York Times?

I believe the intention was to send the Abacus scheme to the briny deep, forever, no further questions asked. Here you have the most fully documented and outrageous violation of business practices and gross violation of the securities laws with these characteristics. Let's look at it to grasp the depth of the breach of trust:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Jon Paulson quietly trolls Wall Street for a firm that will betray its own clients. Goldman Sachs steps up. Paulson arranges Abacus to fail by picking the very worst mortgage portfolio that has a high probability to collapse. Goldman Sachs presents several of its clients the Abacus investment and does not tell them what Paulson has done or that Paulson is shorting the portfolio in the expectation that it will fail. The Goldman Sachs clients invest in the portfolio based on their trust in Goldman Sachs to act in an ethical manner and to look out for their interests as Goldman Sachs clients. One client lost $1 billion dollars. THIS IS THE STORY: it's about TRUST, not non-disclosure details. Then, after the intolerable and complete breach of trust by Goldman Sachs, there is the separate criminal fraud perpetrated on the clients by Goldman Sachs and Jon Paulson.

Then, there is equally intolerable fraudulent actions of Robert Khuzami, head of the SEC's Division of Enforcement:

1. A fraudulent SEC *investigation* led by that product of the revolving door, Robert Khuzami, who narrowed the Abacus case from intolerable criminal fraud to a "mistake" by Goldman in not disclosing Paulson's role in the marketing material received by the investors.

2. Then, Khuzami singled out *one* much lower-level Goldman Sachs employee who was not even in charge of the department that managed the Abacus investment (Fabrice Tourre in the foreground, above) But Tourre's boss, Egol, *was running the scam*.

3. Then, Khuzami chose not to call for the testimony of Egol, the designated Goldman Sachs executive in charge of the Abacus transaction; or Jon Paulson, the mastermind

> of the concealed scheme; or Lloyd Blankfein, the CEO, or Gary Cohen, the COO. But, while the Abacus scheme looked to be the most outrageous fraud ever, coming around the corner was the mother of all banking frauds (so far): the Libor interest-fixing fraud that began in 2005 and was discovered only in late June 2012

Here you see how the world actually works. It is a transparently visible tag team match: first, Robert Khumazi steered the case right up to its watery grave as a non-criminal disclosure issue, and the New York Times eased the case down to the briny deep. A free press response would have focused on: (i) the completely intolerable societal breakdown in trust that must not be allowed to continue, (ii) a call for criminal charges against Blankfein, Cohen, and Paulson, and (iii) follow-up articles to demand action. Instead there was no such coverage and in mid-2012 the next outrage surfaced: the concealed power's long-disguised Libor scheme, taking down a Rothschild family member, Marcus Agius, chairman of the British Bankers' Association, the banking association that oversaw the setting of Libor interest rates and also Chairman of the prestigious British bank, Barkleys, which was the first of 19 banks involved in the scheme to be investigated. Agius is married to the daughter of Edmund de Rothschild.

Fraud Fatigue: The Shift of the Financial Industry To *Using "Free" Money From U.S. Taxpayers*

You may be wondering why the Dow Jones continues to remain in the 12,000 range with so much economic distress that surrounds us. Wonder no more: the current practice of Goldman Sachs and other big banks is to borrow huge sums of U.S. taxpayer money from the Federal Reserve at an interest rate of approximately ¼ of 1 percent (so low as to be nearly free).

The banks can are in the practice of using these funds for two purposes:

They can *take some of those funds* and and turn around and buy U.S. Treasury bonds from the U.S. Treasury Department at a 3 1/2 percent interest rate. That is a 3.25% profit for doing nothing with the borrowed money except giving it back to the U.S. Treasury. In other words, it is the same as the U.S. taxpayers paying a 3.25% fee to the big banks who borrow from the Federal Reserve in this manner.

They also are using these "free loans" from the Federal Reserve to buy stocks for the purpose of artificially pumping up the stock market to as high levels as possible---far beyond their real economic value---in order to create the false appearance of economic health and a good investment environment. I've heard people around me say:

> "The economy must be getting better; the Dow is up over 12,000."

What is going on? Why is the Federal Reserve giving free money to the big banks with no strings attached, no requirements to re-lend into the real economy? Who is the U.S. government serving?

Fraud Fatigue: The Financial Industry *Moves To Fraudulent Documentation*

The massive volume of packaged mortgages that were sold to institutional investors across the globe and the enormous profits from fees and commissions to the financial industry led to illegal shortcuts in processing the real estate and mortgage documentation. Zerohedge.com included this piece on its website on May 26, 2011:

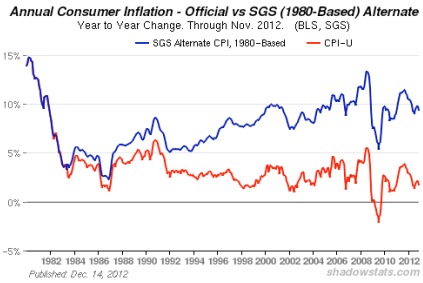
> "When we presented our follow-up post on Sarah Palin's recent house purchase, various elements from the Pavovian fringe decided to make the idiotic assumption that the post, and the one preceding it, were some hit piece targeting the presidential candidate. Actually, no. Frankly, we have absolutely no opinion of Ms. Palin, and as such have no intention of writing "hit pieces," or any pieces, targeting her. The whole point of the posts was to demonstrate that even a person who soon may or may not be vice president of America, could have fallen for what is now the most massive mortgage fraud scheme in the history of this country (which will certainly cost banks tens if not hundreds of billions of dollars to ultimately resolve). And while we will have many more discoveries on the matter soon, as we pointed out, the key link to the whole story *is the mythical entity known as "Linda Green*." While the back story is by now very well known by most, for those to whom the reference is still unclear, we present the following investigative reporting piece by WHDH.com which explains why the Linda Green signature appearing anywhere in one's mortgage documentation history is a "blessing" and comparable to winning the lottery. Furthermore, we make no ethical judgments about whether strategically defaulting on one's mortgage is "good" or "bad"–the reality is that we are where we are. As Marie McDonnell, a forensic mortgage analyst says,
>
> > 'I'm speechless. The scope of the problem is unimaginable, the depth of the fraud is shocking.'
>
> "And therein lies the rub: when all is said and done, banks will ultimately be saddled with another massive round of losses, which will then necessitate another round of taxpayer bailouts, which will then likely be orchestrated by the concealed power's media machine as a conflict between those who pay their mortgages and those who don't, instead of focusing on the core problem: unimaginable greed by the financial system to do whatever it takes to fatten the bottom line, which includes breaking the law. And the longer we pretend the problem does not exist, the bigger the ultimate bailout." Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IKwB1BaFu9Q

Even More Fraud Fatigue: The Government Reports *Fraudulent Official Statistics*

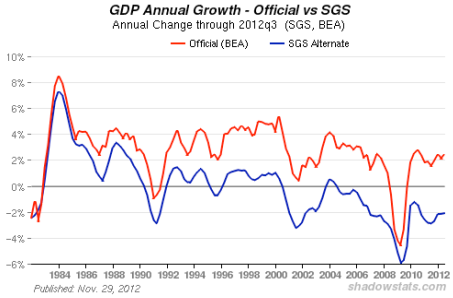
What follows below is an examination of official government statistics that intentionally and substantially misrepresent the actual social and economic conditions in America. We have to ask ourselves, why? What is the nature of a government that participates in creating a false reality that surrounds the American public?

Actual unemployment is 22.9%, although the BLS reports it at 7.7%. That is no small difference; it is based on fraud. The difference will be explained below by John Williams of American Business Analytics & Research LLC. The American public knows the 7.7% rate is fictitious.

Actual inflation is up to 9.4%, although the BLS reports it at 1.8%. That is no small difference; it is based on fraud. Williams will explain the BLS tampering with calculations to arrive at the false reality of low inflation. Every American housewife knows the 1.8% rate is fictitious.


Annual Consumer Inflation - Official vs SGS (1980-Based) Alternate
Year to Year Change. Through Nov. 2012. (BLS, SGS)
SGS Alternate CPI, 1980-Based
CPI-U
15%
10%
5%
0%
-5%
1982 1984 1986 1988 1990 1992 1994 1996 1998 2000 2002 2004 2006 2008 2010 2012
Published Dec. 14, 2012
shadowstats.com

Actual Gross Domestic Product growth is -2%, although the Bureau of Economic Analysis show +2%. This is no small difference, its message is stark, and the +2% is based on fraud. Williams will explain the tampering with calculations practiced by the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA)



John Williams provides an excellent background story that explains the concealed schemes that, since the 1980s, has caused the BLS and the BEA to alter their methodologies for calculating unemployment, inflation, and GDP growth.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

John Williams, One of the Few Who Successfully Punctures the False Reality

I believe John Williams, head of American Business Analytics & Research LLC, is a trustworthy source who will help you puncture the false reality. Here is some background: For nearly 30 years John has been a private consulting economist and, by necessity, he says he had to become a specialist in government economic statistics.

John explains:

> "One of my early clients was a large manufacturer of commercial airplanes, who had developed an econometric model for predicting revenue passenger miles. The level of revenue passenger miles was their primary sales forecasting tool, and the model was heavily dependent on the Gross National Product (now the Gross Domestic Product) as reported by the Department of Commerce. Suddenly, their model stopped working, and they asked me if I could fix it. I realized the GNP numbers were faulty, corrected them for my client (official reporting was similarly revised a couple of years later) and the model worked again, at least for a while until the GNP methodological changes eventually made the underlying data worthless. That began a lengthy process of exploring the history and nature of economic reporting and in interviewing key people involved in the process from the early days of government reporting through the present. For a number of years I conducted surveys among business economists as to the quality of government statistics (the vast majority thought it was pretty bad), and my results led to front page stories in the New York Times and Investors Business Daily, considerable coverage in the broadcast media and a joint meeting with representatives of all the government's statistical agencies. Despite minor changes to the system, government reporting has deteriorated sharply in the last decade or so.
>
> An old friend---the late Doug Gillespie---asked me some years back to write a services of articles on the quality of government statistics. The response to these writings was so strong that we started *Shadow Government Statistics* in 2004. The newsletter is published as part of my economic consulting service."

Williams looked back at previous Administrations that tampered with official economic statistics and wrote:

> "In 1996 -- the middle of the Clinton economic miracle -- the Kaiser Foundation conducted a survey of the American public that purported to show how out of touch the electorate was with economic reality. Most Americans thought inflation and unemployment were much higher, and economic growth was much weaker, than reported by the government. The Washington Post bemoaned the economic ignorance of the public. The same results would be found today."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

“Neither the Kaiser Foundation nor the Post understood that there was and still is good reason for the gap between common perceptions and government reporting: *government data are biased in politically correct directions and increasingly have diverged from common experience and reality since the mid-1980s. Inflation and unemployment reports are understated, while employment and other economic data are overstated, deliberately.”*

“For several years, I conducted surveys among business economists as to how they viewed the quality of government economic data. The following were actual comments:

· The senior economist of a major retail company told me, "Quality varies. The retail sales numbers are terrible, but money supply data are great."

· The senior economist at a major bank offered, "There's a problem with money supply, but I think retail sales are pretty good."

“The point is that when an economist knows a sector well, he also recognizes the limitations and distortions of related economic reporting. Gathering and reporting accurate information on a timely (one-month) basis for components of the U.S. economy is nearly impossible. Nonetheless, most career government statisticians in Washington work diligently to provide the best information possible within the limits of the existing reporting system. A number of reporting distortions, however, are not accidental.”

“What follows is brief background on the reporting system and how the numbers can be viewed. Separate installments will address the specifics of employment, inflation, GDP and budget deficit reporting. Other areas will be addressed upon request.”

“The first regular reporting of now-popular statistics such as gross national/ domestic product (GNP/GDP), unemployment and the consumer price index (CPI) began in the decade following World War II. Modern political manipulation of the government's economic data began as soon as practicable thereafter, with revisions to methodology often incorporating positive reporting biases. As a result, investors and most economists, relying on the government's data, often miss underlying economic reality. Consider:

· During the Kennedy administration, unemployment was redefined with the concept of "discouraged workers" so as to reduce the popularly followed unemployment rate.

· If Lyndon Johnson didn't like the growth that was going to be reported in the GNP, he sent it back to the Commerce Department, and he kept doing so until

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Commerce got it right. The Johnson administration also was responsible for gimmicking the accounting that hides most of the federal deficit.

· Richard Nixon had a highly publicized war with the Bureau of Labor Statistics on the unemployment data. Nixon wanted to report the unemployment rate as the lower of the seasonally adjusted or unadjusted number, at any given time, but not specify same to the public. While that approach was unconscionable at the time and never used, basically the same methodology was introduced in 2004 as "state-of-the-art" by the current Bush administration.

· The Carter administration was caught deliberately understating inflation.

· Systemic changes were introduced during the Reagan administration to boost reported GNP/GDP growth on a regular basis. The wildest manipulations, however, happened at the time of the 1987 liquidity panic. In addition to intervention in the futures markets by the New York Fed to help prop the stock market after the October 19th crash, direct and heavy manipulation of the trade deficit data, under the direction of the Federal Reserve and U.S. Treasury, was used in conjunction with massive currency intervention to help bottom the dollar and to contain the currency panic at year-end 1987.

· The first Bush Administration began efforts at the systematic reduction of the reported rate of CPI inflation, and worked an outside-the-system GDP manipulation aimed at helping with the failed 1992 reelection bid.

· As former Labor Secretary Bob Reich explained in his memoirs, the Clinton administration had found in its public polling that if the government inflated economic reporting, enough people would believe it to swing a close election. Accordingly, **whatever integrity had survived in the economic reporting system disappeared during the Clinton years**. Unemployment was redefined to eliminate five million discouraged workers and to lower the unemployment rate; methodologies were changed to reduce poverty reporting, to reduce reported CPI inflation, to inflate reported GDP growth, among others.

· The (Bush2) administration expanded upon the Clinton era initiatives, particularly in setting the stage for the adoption of a new and lower-inflation CPI and in further redefining the GDP and the concept of seasonal adjustment.

"In fact, there is another bizarre happening that should be mentioned, while we consider the meaning of this sense of disorientation, namely, the political pressure applied by members of Congress and the financial industry lobbyists that caused the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) to change a very important rule to help the banks. It was the 'fair market accounting rule' that has always been a central feature of good accounting practice. It requires businesses to make quarterly adjustments to their assets to reflect accurate market values. This is essential to enable rational decisions to

be made about the value and condition of businesses for purposes of buying, selling, appraising, and lending to for-profit organizations. It is an elementary principle that preserves the integrity of the entire accounting practice."

"But on April 2nd, 2009, the change that members of Congress and the bank lobbyists forced upon the FASB was made. It allows businesses to use "significant" judgment in determining prices of some investments on their books, including mortgage-backed securities, 'that are being held on an inactive basis.'"

"Immediately, criticism of the change arose from investor advocacy and financial-accounting groups, which point out that the old rule forced businesses to reveal their true financial health. **The reason this rule change happened is that the big banks are currently insolvent; their massive mortgage-backed securities holdings, based on billions of dollars of bad loans at a fraction of their original value.** The banks' financial statements, using its original FASB fair market accounting rule, show their liabilities to be far in excess of their assets. Only by allowing the banks to show fictitiously higher values for their mortgage-backed security holdings can their financial statements conceal their insolvent status.

The Concealed Scheme To Create a False Reality *Employment Picture*

There was more manipulation of BLS methodologies in the Clinton Administration; this time in the government reporting of unemployment. The BLS began counting workers who have given up looking for employment in a very different manner than was the traditional treatment of earlier years. The top blue line on the chart above represents the traditional treatment; the bottom red line represents the official unemployment rate now used in government reporting.

You will notice that there is a 15.2 point difference between the tradition method of counting unemployed and the current official U-3 calculation of unemployment.

John Williams writes:

> "In 1994, during the Clinton Administration, 'discouraged workers'---those who had given up looking for a job because there were no jobs to be had---were redefined so as to be counted only if they had been 'discouraged' for less than a year. This time qualification defined away the long-term discouraged workers. The remaining short-term discouraged workers (less than one year) are included in the U-6 (the middle line in gray in the chart, above). The Clinton Administration dismissed to the non-reporting netherworld about five million discouraged workers who had been so categorized for more than a year.....The Clinton Administration also reduced monthly household sampling from 60,000 to 50,000, eliminating significant surveying in the inner cities. Despite claims of corrective statistical adjustments, reported unemployment among people of color declined sharply, and the piggyback poverty survey showed a remarkable reversal

> in decades of worsening poverty trends. Somehow, the Clinton Administration successfully set into motion reestablishing the full 60,000 survey for the benefit of the Bush Administration's monthly household survey."

This is the construction of false reality that the American public has been subjected to for generation upon generation. And it is like a sledge hammer on the head to remind you that the William Jefferson Clintons of the world who, I believe, are hand-picked and groomed by the concealed power to become presidents of the United States are simply minions doing what they are told, which has led Americans to the crisis we now face.

> Additional machinations in the current BLS unemployment calculations that artificially lower the unemployment rate include (i) the treatment of seasonal adjustments, (ii) the estimates of newly formed companies vs. dissolved companies (using a questionable birth/death model) , and a clear pattern of lower reported unemployment rates, followed later by very large upward revisions, which takes advantage of more media attention to the lower unemployment rate first reported vs. less media attention to the large upward revision.

Has it occurred to you that the BLS machinations have reached such a level of absurdity that their official U-3 unemployment rate will decline as the number of discouraged workers unemployed for over a year increase? What kind of Orwellian false reality are we watching? **Following their logic, the President should push unemployment to even higher levels until most of the Americans out of work have been unemployed for more than one year and have stopped looking for work. Then the President can report that the U-3 rate of unemployment is approaching zero**.

Here is another example that shows how the government reporting can give false impressions of economic recovery. Williams writes:

> "On February 4, 2011, the BLS released its January labor report, along with a major *downward* revision of the U.S. employment level (a downward revision from the month-earlier employment level), which dispelled an earlier public impression of economic recovery.....the current seasonally-adjusted payroll level really is not showing an economic recovery as much as it is ongoing bottom-bouncing at a lower level of activity. The biggest bounce shown there is from the short-lived effects of the 2010 federal census (one part of the calculation of the unemployment rate). Meaningful downside revisions have been the norm over the years and they result from excessive upside biases added into the monthly numbers as part of the birth-death model (another part of the unemployment

> calculation, which is routinely fudged by the BLS). Incredibly, despite ongoing regular overstatement of (employment levels) by the BLS, the BLS appears to have upped, not lowered, the excessive biases in its latest rendition….(the) September 2010 BLS revision was a 538,000 employment drop (and the) December 2010 revision was reduced by 483,000. In other words, BLS revisions change initially optimistic news to (the false) reality.

Accordingly, the BLS, each month, has been loudly broadcasting the false reality employment picture for the public to hear, followed later each month by very big downward revisions that the concealed power's propaganda machine releases as quietly as possible. And this has become standard practice.

John Williams provides some "apples-to-apples" insight about unemployment now and unemployment during the Great Depression, as follows:

> "As discussed in earlier writings, while the unemployment rate around 22 percent might raise questions in terms of a comparison with the purported unemployment in the Great Depression (1933) of 25 percent, the SGS Alternative unemployment rate likely is about as bad as the peak unemployment seen in the 1973 to 1975 recession. The Great Depression unemployment rate was estimated well after the fact, with 27 percent of those employed working on farms. Today, less than 2 percent work on farms. Accordingly, for purposes of a Great Depression comparison, I would look at the estimated peak non-farm unemployment rate in 1933 of 34 to 35 percent."

The Concealed Scheme to Create a False Reality *Inflation Picture*

John Williams provides some excellent insight into how a fictitious picture of inflation in America has become part of the false reality that surrounds us.

> "The Consumer Price Index (CPI) was designed to help businesses, individuals and the government adjust their financial planning and considerations for the impact of inflation. *The CPI worked reasonably well for those purposes into the early-1980s*. In recent decades, however, the reporting system increasingly succumbed to pressures from miscreant politicians, who were and are intent upon stealing income from Social Security recipients, without ever taking the issue of reduced entitlement payments before the public or Congress for approval. In the early 1990s, press reports began surfacing as to how the CPI really was significantly overstating inflation. (This is the "tell" that a concealed scheme is lurking under the surface and is advancing: the concealed power's propaganda machine gently shifts the false reality that surrounds the American public) If only the CPI rate could be reduced, *it was argued, then entitlements, such as social security, would not increase as much each year, and that would help to bring the budget deficit under control.*

> Behind this movement were financial luminaries Michael Boskin (right), then chief economist to the first Bush Administration, and Alan Greenspan, Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Although the ensuing political furor killed consideration of Congressionally -mandated changes in the CPI, the BLS quietly stepped forward and began changing the system, anyway, early in the Clinton Administration."

It should be noted that Michael Boskin was a Professor of Economics at Stanford University's Hoover Institution. He was appointed Chairman of a Congressional Advisory Commission on the Consumer Price Index. My research indicates that the Hoover Institution is part of the concealed power's network and that Stanford University, from the top down, must be subjected to a full investigation in order to determine the nature of its connections, if any, with this power. To see more Hoover Institution figures who I believe must be investigated, please pull up: http://www.hoover.org/news/115481

> "Up until the Boskin/Greenspan agendum surfaced, the CPI was measured using the costs of a fixed basket of goods, a fairly simple and straightforward concept. The identical basket of goods would be priced at prevailing market costs for each period, and the period-to-period change in the cost of that market basket represented the rate of inflation *in terms of maintaining a constant standard of living*. The Boskin/Greenspan concept (of calculating inflation) violated the intent and common usage of the inflation index."

> "Boskin and Greenspan were not successful but) shortly after Clinton took control of the White House, attitudes changed.....over a period of several years, straight arithmetic weighting of the CPI components was shifted to a geometric weighting....which automatically gave a lower weighting to CPI components that were rising in price, and a higher weighting to those items dropping in price..... (which artificially dropped the inflation rate by 2.7 percent.....the BLS publishes estimates of the effects of (its additional) major methodological changes..... (which) show roughly a 4 percent understatement in current annual CPI inflation.....Adding the roughly 3 percent lost to geometric weighting---most of which not included in the BLS estimates---takes the current CPI understatement to roughly 7 percent."

Some of these major BLS methodological changes are laughable; Williams writes:

"(The BLS)…adjusts the prices of goods for the increased pleasure the consumer derives from them. That new washing machine you bought did not cost you 20% more than it would have cost you last year, because you got an offsetting 20% increase in the pleasure you derive from pushing its new electronic control buttons instead of turning that old noisy dial, according to the BLS. When gasoline rises 10 cents a gallon because of a federally mandated gasoline additive, the increased gasoline cost does not contribute to inflation. Instead, the 10 cents is eliminated from the CPI because of the offsetting hedonic thrills the consumer gets from breathing cleaner air."

"Then there is the 'intervention analysis' in the seasonal adjustment process, when a commodity, like gasoline, goes through violent price swings. Intervention analysis is done to tone down the volatility. As a result, somehow, rising gas prices never seem to get fully reflected in the CPI, but the declining prices sure do."

"The (financial luminaries) on Wall Street like to play games with the CPI, too. The concept of looking at the 'core' rate of inflation---net of food and energy---was developed as a way of removing short-term (as in a month or two) volatility from inflation when energy and/or food prices turned volatile. Since food and energy account for about 23 percent of consumer spending (as weighted in the CPI), however, related inflation cannot be ignored for long. Nonetheless, it is common to hear financial pundits cite annual 'core' inflation as a way of showing how contained inflation is. Such comments are moronic and such commentators are due the appropriate respect."

The consistent effort by the U.S. government to curtail the Social Security (payments) to older Americans has been highly successful: in particular, BLS changes under the Clinton Administration, following the changes during earlier Administrations, **were pivotal in cutting obligations to Social Security recipients <u>down by 50 percent</u>**.

As a Social Security recipient at the age of 72, the thought comes to mind: "Colossal thievery, a concealed scheme of ultimate fraud, and a betrayal of the American people."

Moreover, the Obama Administration, using the same BLS methodologies as the previous Administrations, has (driven down) Social Security (payments) even further by making no cost-of-living payments for 2010. And, on October 15, 2010, the Social Security Administration issued the following announcement, which began as follows:

> 'Monthly Social Security and Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits for more than 85 million Americans will not automatically increase in 2011…..The Social Security Act provides for an automatic increase in Social Security and SSI benefits if there is an increase in the Consumer Price

> Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPT-W) from the third quarter of the last year a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) was determined to the third quarter of the current year. As determined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, there is no increase in the CPI-W from the third quarter of 2008, the last year a COLA was determined, to the third quarter of 2010, therefore, under existing law, there can be no COLA in 2011.'

Whom is the U.S. government serving? What are the reasons for the persistent efforts of the administrations of Reagan, Bush, Clinton, Bush II and Obama to fraudulently tamper with the intent of the Social Security Act, one of the most fundamental laws of the land, without Congressional debate and approval, and without appropriate disclosure to the American public? I believe that Presidents Bush, Clinton, Bush II, and Obama must be investigated and brought to justice for running concealed schemes to betray the American people and massively loot the Social Security program. And the concealed power pushes its Peter Peterson/Teachers College scheme to spread literature to all our schools calling for the elimination of Social Security and Medicare, while its minions in Congress do its bidding.

The Concealed Scheme To Create a False Reality *Economic Growth Picture*

"Gross Domestic Product" is another statistic used in government reporting to indicate the condition of the national economy. This calculation is reported by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

A generalized definition of GDP is "the market value of all officially recognized final goods and services produced within a country in a given period. GDP is often considered an indication of a country's standard of living. There are three methods for calculating GDP and the BEA has chosen the *expenditure approach*:

> "GDP equals private expenditures on goods and services plus investing in plant and equipment, home purchases, etc. plus government spending plus goods and services sold abroad (exports) minus goods and services purchased from sources abroad (imports).

The BEA website states:

> "The GDP is composed of goods and services that are produced for sale in the 'market'---the generic term referring to the forum for economic transactions---and of non-market goods and services---those that are not sold in the market, such as the defense services provided by the Federal Government, the education services provided by local governments, the emergency housing or health care services provided by non-profit institutions serving household (such as the Red Cross), and the housing services provided by and for persons who own and live in their home. However, not all productive activity is included in GDP. Some activities, such as the care of one's own children, unpaid volunteer work for

> charities, or illegal or black market activities, are not included because they are difficult to accurately measure and value."

Williams wrote: "Adjusted for gimmicked inflation and other methodological changes, the business downturn that began in 2006/2007 is ongoing; there has been no meaningful economic rebound. The inflation-corrected GDP graph (below) is based on the removal of the impact of hedonic quality adjustments that have reduced the reporting of annual GDP inflation by roughly two-percentage points. It is not the same measure as the SGS-Alternate GDP, which reflects the impact of reversing additional methodological distortions of recent decades."

The concealed power's "*American" media and "American" education false reality operation* is responsible for massive deception that caused Americans to believe there was an economic recovery underway after 2009. The concealed power-owned media and educational institutions, particularly the bought and paid-for faculty in economics departments and business schools kept the false reality alive with their "expert" opinion, as instructed.

John Williams Warns of Hyperinflation and a Great Collapse Ahead

Here is what you of the next generation need to consider. Williams writes:

Events Moving at an Accelerating Pace Towards the Great Collapse

> "Little has changed in the basic outlook. The U.S. economic and systemic-solvency crises of the last five years continue to deteriorate. Yet they remain just the precursors to the coming Great Collapse: a hyperinflationary great depression. The unfolding circumstance *will encompass a complete loss in the purchasing power of the U.S. dollar; a collapse in the normal stream of U.S. commercial and economic activity; a collapse in the U.S. financial system, as we know it; and a likely realignment of the U.S. political environment. Outside timing on the hyperinflation remains 2014, but events of the last year have accelerated the movement towards this ultimate dollar catastrophe.* Following Mr. Bernanke's extraordinary efforts to debase the U.S. currency in late-2010, the dollar had lost its traditional safe-haven status by early-2011. Whatever global confidence had remained behind the U.S dollar was lost in July and August. That was in response to the lack of political will—shown by those who control the White House and Congress—to address the long-range insolvency of the U.S. government, and as a result of the later credit-rating downgrade to U.S. Treasury debt."

I don't think there is a "lack of political will", as Williams says above. I believe the way the world actually works is that the concealed power has complete control of the U.S. government and tells its minions what to do. "Lack of public will" suggests that the key officials of the U.S. government have a choice, which I do not believe they have. They are just minions, paid by this power to betray the American people and help engineer

the "controlled disintegration" of the American economy and to try to ruin the solidarity of the American people.

> "Those latter circumstances triggered something of dollar selling panic, particularly as reflected in the corresponding buying of gold and Swiss francs, but various interventions, misdirection and manipulations helped to quell the currency disorders. Still, many financial markets were left rocking with the aftershocks of a major shift in the global view of the U.S. dollar."
>
> "The economy has underperformed and likely will continue to underperform consensus forecasts by a significant margin. In turn, weaker-than-expected economic growth will mean significantly worse-than-expected federal budget deficits, Treasury funding needs and banking-system solvency conditions."
>
> "With the U.S. election just nine months off, political pressures will mount to favor fiscal stimulus measures instead of restraint. The Fed should be forced to provide new "easing" in an effort to continue propping the banking system (the explanation will be an effort to boost the economy). Given the Treasury's funding needs, the easing likely will be in the form of renewed buying of U.S. Treasuries, with the Fed remaining lender of last resort there. Consistent with the precedent set in 2008, the Fed, and likely the Treasury, also will remain in place to do whatever is needed, at whatever cost, to prevent systemic collapse in the United States. All of these actions, though, have costs in terms of higher domestic inflation and intensified dollar debasement."

My research indicates that the Fed and the Treasury are steering the American people toward a desperate economic situation in which they believe the American public will surrender America's sovereignty as an independent nation-state and not resist the concealed power's scheme to make America a part of a one-world government under its control.

> "The U.S. dollar remains highly vulnerable to massive, panicked selling, at any time, with little or no warning. The next round of Federal Reserve or U.S. government easing or stimulus could be the proximal trigger for such a currency panic and/or for strong efforts to strip the U.S. currency of its global reserve currency status."
>
> "As the advance squalls from this great financial tempest come ashore, the government could be expected to launch a variety of efforts at forestalling the hyperinflation's landfall, but such efforts will buy little time and ultimately will fail in preventing the dollar's collapse. The timing of the early days—the onset—of full-blown hyperinflation likely will be coincident with a broad global rejection of the U.S. dollar, which, again, could happen at any time."
>
> "With no viable or politically-practical way of balancing U.S. fiscal conditions and avoiding this financial economic Armageddon, the best action that individuals

> can take at this point remains *to protect themselves, both as to meeting short-range survival needs as well as to preserving current wealth and assets over the longer term. Efforts there, respectively, would encompass building a store of key consumables, such as food and water, and moving assets into physical precious metals and outside of the U.S. dollar.*

My research indicates that this is a controlled disintegration which is a long concealed scheme orchestrated by this power.

Williams continues:

Background

> "By 2004, fiscal malfeasance (wrongdoing by public officials, but for personal gain or wrongdoing as a scheme?) of successive U.S. Administrations and Congresses had pushed the federal government into effective long-term insolvency (likely to have triggered hyperinflation by 2018). GAAP-based (generally accepted accounting principles) accounting then showed total federal obligations at $50 trillion—more than four-times the level of U.S. GDP—that were increasing each year by GAAP-based annual deficits in the uncontainable four- to five-trillion dollar range. Those extreme operating shortfalls continue unabated, with total federal obligations at ***$81 trillion***—*more than five-times U.S. GDP*—at the end of the 2011 fiscal year. Taxes cannot be raised enough to bring the GAAP-based deficit into balance, and the political will in Washington is lacking to cut government spending severely, particularly in terms of the necessary slashing of unfunded liabilities in government social programs such as Social Security and Medicare."

I believe this is right out of the concealed power's playbook used in Latin America, East Asia and the European Union: building a unimaginably high national debt and a debt dependency in America that cannot ever be paid off. But the answer from the American people is going to be unexpected by this power. The American people are simply going to *cancel the debt* to the concealed power in one stroke, abolish the power-owned Federal Reserve, investigate its members and all its minions, put them on trial, and bring them to justice.

> "Bankrupt governments—unable to raise adequate cash to cover obligations—invariably crank up the currency printing presses to do so, creating a hyperinflation. The federal government and Federal Reserve's actions in response to, and in conjunction with, the economic and financial crises of 2007, however, accelerated the ultimate process—both in terms of fiscal deterioration and global perception of the issues—moving the outside horizon for hyperinflation from 2018 to 2014. Even so, over the last several years, the government and Fed's actions and policies, and economic and financial-market

developments *have continued to exacerbate the circumstance, such that there is significant chance of the early stages of the hyperinflation breaking at any time*. Key to the near-term timing remains a sharp decline in the exchange rate value of the U.S. dollar, with the rest of the world effectively moving to dump the U.S. currency and dollar-denominated paper assets."

Has the Euro Been Used as a Foil Against the Dollar?

"As the U.S. dollar came under heavy selling pressure in September 2011, the global markets suddenly shifted their focus to the euro-area solvency crises, selling euros against dollars. That event has happened so frequently in recent years, and it appears so counterintuitive, that I suspect the euro has been used on more than one occasion as a foil, distracting global currency trading from the perils of the U.S. dollar, since the United States remains the elephant in the bathtub of sovereign solvency problems."

"Nonetheless, the euro area has significant sovereign-solvency concerns. To the extent those issues could threaten the U.S. banking system, presumably the Fed has taken actions or has a plan in place to prevent a U.S. systemic collapse that could be triggered by a euro-related problem. I do not know what will happen within the euro area, *but its solvency issues likely will be worked through. The circumstance for the more-serious U.S. solvency and the U.S. dollar issues likely will not have as happy a resolution."*

Impact of Fed Monetization of U.S. Treasuries in QE2

"The current U.S. financial markets, financial system and economy remain highly unstable and increasingly vulnerable to unexpected shocks. At the same time, the Federal Reserve and the federal government are dedicated to preventing systemic collapse and broad price deflation. To prevent any imminent collapse—as has been seen in official activities of the last several years—they will create and spend whatever money is needed, including the deliberate debasement of the U.S. dollar with the intent of increasing domestic inflation. Those efforts included effective full monetization of recent net Treasury debt issuance. During the period of QE2, and prior to the debt ceiling being hit, the Federal Reserve more than fully monetized net Treasury issuance in the same period."

The term "monetize" and "monetization" are more examples of language that is intentionally meant to confuse the public, just like "quantitative easing." Here is a standard definition of monetization:

'In many countries the government has assigned exclusive power to issue or print its national currency to a central bank. For example, in the USA, The Federal Reserve Bank does this. The government treasury must pay off government debt

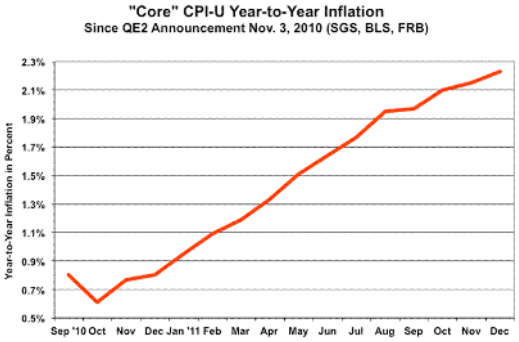
> either with money it already holds or by financing it by issuing new bonds which are sold to either the public directly or the central bank, in order to raise the funds required to satisfy the debt. In this latter case where bonds are placed with the central bank, the central bank will create the needed money by conducting an open market purchase, i.e. by increasing the monetary base through the money creation process. This process of financing government spending is called monetizing the debt. Monetizing debt is thus a two-step process where the government issues debt to finance its spending and the central bank purchases the debt, leaving the system with an increased supply of base money.'

This is still more gibberish designed to create a false reality. What actually is going on is the Fed prints more unbacked money, gives it to the U.S. government, takes back a government IOU (Treasury bonds) for the same amount, and guess what---the national debt goes up and America owes the Fed, *which is owned by the conceal power*, even more money. That's "monetization," a Tavistock Institute scam to prolong the false reality.

> "The effects of QE2 (the most recent "electronic" printing of unbacked money) included debasing the U.S. dollar. As the dollar weakened against other currencies, oil prices soared, and that spiked U.S. consumer inflation. Although the Fed likes to tout "core" inflation, net of food and energy costs, the oil inflation also has begun to spread into the broader economy."

"Core" inflation is another Tavistock Institute invention to further deceive the public. This inflation calculation doesn't count the impact of rising energy or food prices! It is another scam carried out by the concealed power-owned Federal Reserve and grossly under calculates the actual price increases that Americans are facing. For the Federal Reserve to put out a 2.2% inflation rate is preposterous and helps puncture holes in the false reality that surrounds us.

"As shown in the graph (right), annual "core" CPI-U inflation has risen for fourteen straight months, through December 2011, as a result of the Fed's actions and remains an indication of a nascent, building inflation cycle. The resulting inflation here is just a foretaste of consumer inflation that likely would result from ongoing Fed "easing" actions. The efforts to stave off systemic collapse also have resulted in



uncontrolled fiscal excesses by the federal government. The deliberate monetary and fiscal abuses have resulted in de-stabilizing pressures against the U.S. currency, in generally rising gold and silver prices, and in the nascent pickup in reported U.S. consumer inflation. That inflation has been driven by unhealthy monetary policy, instead of by healthy economic demand."

Crises Brewed by Federal Government and Federal Reserve Malfeasance

"The economic and systemic crises, triggered by the collapse of debt excesses that had been encouraged actively by the Greenspan Federal Reserve, have been centered on the U.S. financial system. Recognizing that the U.S. economy was sagging under the weight of structural income impairment created by government trade, regulatory and social policies—policies that limited real (inflation-adjusted) consumer income growth, where the average U.S. household could not stay ahead of inflation or make ends meet—then-Federal Reserve Chairman Alan Greenspan played along with the political and banking systems. He made policy decisions to steal economic activity from the future, fueling economic growth of the last decade largely through debt expansion."

"The Greenspan Fed pushed for ever-greater systemic leverage, including the happy acceptance of new financial products—instruments of mis-packaged lending risks—designed for consumption by global entities that openly did not understand the nature of the risks being taken. Spreading the credit risks of banks among other industries, for example, was encouraged actively by the Fed as healthy and stabilizing for both the domestic and global financial systems. Also complicit in this broad malfeasance was the U.S. government, including both major political parties in successive Administrations and Congresses."

"As with consumers, though, the federal government could not make ends meet. Driven by self-serving politics aimed at appeasing that portion of the electorate that could be kept docile through ever-expanding government programs and spending, political Washington became dependent on ever-expanding federal deficit spending, unfunded obligations and debt."

"Purportedly, it was Arthur Burns, Fed Chairman under Richard Nixon, who first offered the advice that helped to guide Alan Greenspan and a number of Administrations. The gist of the imparted wisdom was that if the Fed or federal government ran into economic or financial-system difficulties, the federal budget deficit and the U.S. dollar simply could be ignored—or sacrificed. Ignoring them would not matter, it was argued, because doing so would not cost the incumbent powers any votes."

This comment makes me wonder how the American people can have trust in their future if the real reality of American democracy is that it can be penetrated by such conniving, irresponsible and betraying public officials. Does it take severe punishment to deter these kind of officials? Does it take a very strong and responsible form of watchdog

organization? The way democracy was supposed to work was that the free press would be the watchdog and that American education would groom our next generations to be responsible and faithful to American principles. **But those two American institutions sold out---lock, stock, and barrel---to the concealed power almost 100 years ago.**

> "Back in 2005, I raised the issue of an inevitable U.S. hyperinflation with an advisor to both the Bush Administration and Fed Chairman Greenspan. I was told simply that "It's too far into the future to worry about."
>
> "Indeed, attempting to push the big problems further into the future continues to be the working strategy for both the Fed, under Chairman Ben Bernanke, and the current Administration and Congress."
>
> "In a February 25, 2011 speech, Federal Reserve Vice Chairman Janet Yellen examined the results of the recent use of 'unconventional policy tools' by the Fed:
>
> > 'Each of these policy tools tends to generate spillovers to other financial markets, such as boosting stock prices and putting moderate downward pressure on the foreign exchange value of the dollar.'
>
> "While Wall Street may hail any artificial propping it can get from the Fed's efforts to support the markets, more than "moderate" related declines in the U.S. dollar's exchange rate destroy any illusions of stock gains and savage the U.S. consumers' dollar purchasing power. A declining dollar can turn U.S. stock profits into losses for those living outside the dollar-denominated world, as funds are converted back to the strengthening currency domestic to the investor. Inflation driven by dollar weakness will do the same for those in a U.S. dollar-denominated environment, where, eventually, inflation can turn U.S. stock profits into real (inflation-adjusted) losses."
>
> "Indeed, the U.S. dollar and the budget deficit do matter, *and the future is at hand*. As the federal budget deficit spirals well beyond sustainability and containment at an accelerating pace, and as the Fed moves with great deliberation to debase and to impair the purchasing power of the U.S. dollar, to generate rising consumer inflation, the day of ultimate financial reckoning appears to be breaking."
>
> <u>Saving the System at Any Cost</u>
>
> "The Federal Reserve and the U.S. Treasury moved early in the current solvency crisis to prevent a collapse of the banking system, at any cost. It was the collapse of the banking system and loss of depositor assets in the early-1930s that intensified the Great Depression and its attendant deflation. A somewhat parallel risk was envisioned in 2008 as the system passed over the brink. The decision was made to avoid a deflationary great depression. Effective financial

> impairments and at least partial nationalizations or orchestrated bailouts/ takeovers resulted for institutions such as Bear Stearns, Citigroup, Washington Mutual, AIG, General Motors, Chrysler, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, along with a number of further troubled financial institutions. The Fed moved to provide whatever systemic liquidity would be needed, while the federal government moved to finance corporate bailouts, to guarantee any instruments or entities it had to, and to introduce large amounts of short-lived stimulus spending."

The way the Federal Reserve and the Treasury Department are being described above, you would think they were actually trying to stabilize the global economic crisis. But the Federal Reserve is literally *owned* by the conceal power and the Treasury Department is fully controlled by this power. Thus those two organizations were intermediaries taking their instructions. There shouldn't be any mystery about what was going on: there was no "trying to save the system"-----this power was and is orchestrating the controlled disintegration of the American economy and trying to ruin the solidarity of the American people.

> "Curiously, though, the Fed and the Treasury let Lehman Brothers fail outright, which triggered a foreseeable run on the system and markedly intensified the systemic solvency crisis in September 2008. Whether someone was trying to play naive political games, with the public and Congress increasingly raising questions of moral hazard issues, or whether the U.S. financial wizards missed what would happen or simply moved to bring the crisis to a head, still remains to be seen."

There was nothing "curious" about Lehman Brothers' demise: it was part of the controlled disintegration orchestrated by the concealed power.

> "In the still-early days of the crises, the Obama Administration pushed ahead with its social agenda, introducing major new government programs such as federal government control of healthcare and health insurance. Irrespective of stated goals of not increasing the federal deficit further, the resulting healthcare/ insurance legislation will have a severely negative impact on the federal deficit— as will most other new legislation and "stimulus" efforts, either from massive net expenses, or from losses in tax revenues in an ever-weakening economy."

> "The U.S. Government's 2011 GAAP-based financial statements showed an ongoing annual GAAP-based deficit of about $5 trillion, a circumstance that remains uncontrollable."

> "Efforts to save the system at any cost likely will continue as long as possible, with the government spending whatever money it and the Federal Reserve need to create, until such time as the global financial markets rebel. The ultimate cost here, though, will be in inflation and the increasing debasement of the purchasing power of the U.S. Dollar, and an eventual dollar collapse beyond any government or Federal Reserve control."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"Efforts to save the system at any cost" suggests that the concealed power, through its Federal Reserve, is *wrestling* with the crisis and is doing all it can to stabilize the global banking system. I don't think that is what is actually going on. My research indicates that this power is running a concealed scheme that is going according to plan: both in the U.S. and in the European Union, the debt dependency is firmly in place and this power is now turning the screws to grind down both populations until they both capitulate their nation-state sovereignty and accept full control of all their financial matters by the concealed power's banks, on the way to one-world government.

U.S. Economy Is Not Recovering

"Corrected for understated inflation, the GDP, real retail sales and industrial production series show patterns similar to inflation-free measures, such as payroll employment, consumer confidence and housing starts. *The adjusted data tend indicate that the economy is not in recovery."*

"Economic activity in the United States began to decline in 2006 or early-2007, and it plunged from late-2007 into 2009 at a pace not seen since the Great Depression. Subsequently, economic activity has been bottom-bouncing, with some boosts from short-lived stimulus effects. *Without any fundamental turnaround in structural consumer-income problems that have been driving the downturn, and with contracting, inflation-adjusted systemic liquidity, the economy has started to slow anew."*

"Despite pronouncements of an end to the 2007 recession and the onset of an economic recovery, the U.S. economy still is mired in a deepening structural contraction, which eventually will be recognized as a double- or multiple-dip recession. Beyond the politically- and market-hyped GDP reporting, key underlying economic series show patterns of activity that are consistent with a peak-to-trough (so far) contraction in inflation-adjusted activity in excess of 10%, a formal depression."

"Existing formal projections for the federal budget deficit, banking system solvency, etc. all are based on assumptions of positive economic growth, going forward. *That growth will not happen, and continued economic contraction will exacerbate fiscal conditions and banking-system liquidity problems terribly.*"

Hyperinflation Nears

"As previously noted, before the systemic-solvency crisis began to unfold in 2007, the U.S. government already had condemned the U.S. dollar to a hyperinflationary grave by taking on debt and obligations that never could be covered through raising taxes and/or by severely slashing government spending that had become politically untouchable. Also, the U.S. economy already had entered a severe structural downturn, which helped to trigger the systemic-solvency crisis."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

This "systemic solvency crisis" described above is too fishy to have been an accident of "greedy" Wall Street bankers and lobotomized government officials. It has all the "tells" of a concealed scheme on the order of their success in orchestrating the Great Depression of the 1930s. What this power is doing, I believe, is another consolidation of its overwhelming influence.

> "Bankrupt sovereign states most commonly use the currency printing press as a solution to not having enough money to cover obligations. The alternative here would be for the U.S. eventually to renege on its existing debt and obligations, a solution for modern sovereign states rarely seen outside of governments overthrown in revolution, and a solution with no happier ending than simply printing the needed money. With the creation of massive amounts of new fiat dollars (not backed by gold or silver) comes the eventual full destruction of the value of the U.S. dollar and related dollar-denominated paper assets."
>
> "The U.S. government and the Federal Reserve have committed the system to its ultimate insolvency, through the easy politics of a bottomless pocketbook, the servicing of big-moneyed special interests, gross mismanagement, and a deliberate and ongoing effort to debase the U.S. currency. Yet, the particularly egregious fiscal and monetary responses to economic and solvency crises of the last five years have exacerbated the government's solvency issues, bringing the great financial tempest close enough to making landfall that the hairs on the backs of investors necks should be standing on end."
>
> "Numerous foreign governments/central banks have offered unusually blunt criticism of U.S. fiscal and Federal Reserve policies as the crisis has expanded, but the perceived self-interests of the U.S. government and Fed always will come first in setting domestic policy. Where both private and official demand for U.S. Treasuries (bonds) had been increasingly unenthusiastic, the Fed—the U.S. central bank—effectively has been fully funding Treasury needs for most of 2011, with its "quantitative easing," becoming a euphemism for Fed monetization of U.S. Treasury debt (and racking up huge increases in national debt owed to the concealed power-owned Federal Reserve by the U.S. taxpayer, including massive interest income owed to its Federal Reserve on that debt---and the Fed calls it "*quantitative easing*"---a misnomer to the extreme)."
>
> "Further easing by the Fed is likely in the months ahead, as the ongoing economic turmoil triggers significant further fiscal deterioration. Those actions should pummel heavily the U.S. dollar's exchange rate against other major currencies. Looming with uncertain timing is a panicked dollar dumping and dumping of dollar-denominated paper assets, which remains the most likely event as proximal trigger for the onset of hyperinflation in the near-term."
>
> "The early stages of the hyperinflation would be marked simply *by an accelerating upturn in consumer prices*, a pattern that already was initially in response to QE2. Also, money supply velocity will spike, as the U.S. dollar, again,

comes under heavy and even disorderly selling pressure, with both domestic and foreign holders getting rid of their dollar holdings as quickly as possible. One factor that can contribute to rising velocity is the current circumstance where U.S. investors cannot get a safe return that beats inflation, as reported by the government. Investors can do better by buying a store of products that are rising in price, rather than by holding cash or a Treasury bill."

"Given the current *lack of political will* by those controlling the U.S. Government to address the fiscal solvency issues, *the U.S. has no way of avoiding a financial Armageddon*. Various government intervention tactics might slow the process for brief periods, and the system always is vulnerable to external shocks, **such as wars** and natural disasters. Government actions could include supportive dollar intervention, restrictions on international capital flows, wage and price controls, etc. Effects of any such moves in delaying the onset of full hyperinflation, though, would be limited and short-lived. *There is no obvious course of action or external force at this point of the process that meaningfully would put off the nearing day of reckoning*."

"**What lies ahead will be extremely difficult, painful and unhappy times for many in the United States**. The functioning and adaptation of the U.S. economy and financial markets to a hyperinflation likely will be particularly disruptive. Trouble could range from turmoil in the food distribution chain and electronic cash and credit systems unable to handle rapidly changing circumstances, to political instability. The situation quickly would devolve from a deepening depression, to an intensifying hyperinflationary great depression."

Now I believe you can see the reason for the obvious preparations for martial law in the United States: the military breaching the principles of the Posse Comitatus Act, the Patriot Act (which was pre-drafted and, I believe, held to follow the 9/11 deception). and the recent flurry of similar Congressional legislation that violates the U.S. Constitution and particularly the individual rights of all Americans. And I believe this part of the scheme is going to backfire badly and greatly accelerate their demise when the American population stirs and the police and U.S. military refuse to carry out their orders. Instead, I believe there will be a torrent of investigations, trials, and intense pressure to clean out the corrupt American legal system so that real trials involving the members of the concealed power and its minions can begin. Conditions have to get much worse for this to happen, but this power is clueless in this regard and, I believe, it is going to force the hyperinflation event that John Williams is predicting to happen.

"While resulting U.S. economic difficulties would have broad global impact, the initial hyperinflation should be largely a U.S. problem, albeit with major implications for the global currency system."

"For those living in the United States, long-range strategies should look to assure safety and survival, which from a financial standpoint means preserving wealth and assets. Also directly impacted, of course, are those holding or dependent

upon U.S. dollars or dollar-denominated assets, and those living in “dollarized” countries.”

“Physical gold (sovereign coins priced near bullion prices) remains the primary hedge in terms of preserving the purchasing power of current dollars. In like manner, silver is in this category. Also, holding stronger major currencies such as the Swiss franc, Canadian dollar and the Australian dollar, likely are good hedges.”

“In terms of survival on a day-to-day basis, U.S.-based individuals should be building a store of goods in preparation for a manmade disaster, much as they would for a natural disaster such as an earthquake. Economic activity probably would devolve to a barter system, but such could take months to become fully functional.”

(end of John Williams’ piece on hyperinflation)

Commentary That Supports The Concealed Power’s “Controlled Disintegration” Scheme

Greg Palast is an investigator of corporate fraud and racketeering turned journalism. He is the author of New York Times bestseller The Best Democracy Money Can Buy, as well Democracy and Regulation and Armed Madhouse; he also made the BBC documentary “Bush Family Fortunes.” His latest book is Vultures' Picnic: In Pursuit of Petroleum Pigs, Power Pirates and High-Finance Carnivores (2012). He penned an article in the London *Guardian* that provides a fresh perspective:

Greg Palast

theguardian

Tuesday 26 June 2012 08.30 EDT

Robert Mundell, evil genius of the euro

For the architect of the euro, taking macroeconomics away from elected politicians and forcing deregulation were part of the plan. The idea that the euro has "failed" is dangerously naive. The euro is doing exactly what its progenitor – and the wealthy 1%-ers who adopted it – predicted and planned for it to do.
That progenitor is former University of Chicago economist Robert Mundell. The architect of "supply-side economics" is now a professor at Columbia University, but I knew him through his connection to my Chicago professor, Milton Friedman, back before Mundell's research on currencies and exchange rates had produced the blueprint for European monetary union and a common European currency. Mundell, then, was more concerned with his bathroom arrangements.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Professor Mundell, who has both a Nobel Prize and an ancient villa in Tuscany, told me, incensed:

> "They won't even let me have a toilet. They've got rules that tell me I can't have a toilet in this room! Can you imagine?"
>
> “As it happens, I can't. But I don't have an Italian villa, so I can't imagine the frustrations of bylaws governing commode placement.”

But Mundell, a can-do Canadian-American, intended to do something about it: come up with a weapon that would blow away government rules and labor regulations. (He really hated the union plumbers who charged a bundle to move his throne.)

> "It's very hard to fire workers in Europe," he complained. His answer: the euro.”

The euro would really do its work when crises hit, Mundell explained. Removing a government's control over currency would prevent nasty little elected officials from using Keynesian monetary and fiscal juice to pull a nation out of recession.

> "It puts monetary policy out of the reach of politicians," he said. "[And] without fiscal policy, the only way nations can keep jobs is by the competitive reduction of rules on business."

He cited labor laws, environmental regulations and, of course, taxes. All would be flushed away by the euro. Democracy would not be allowed to interfere with the marketplace – or the plumbing.

As another Nobelist, Paul Krugman, notes, the creation of the eurozone violated the basic economic rule known as "optimum currency area". This was a rule devised by Bob Mundell.

That doesn't bother Mundell. For him, the euro wasn't about turning Europe into a powerful, unified economic unit. It was about Reagan and Thatcher.

"Ronald Reagan would not have been elected president without Mundell's influence," once wrote Jude Wanniski in the Wall Street Journal. The supply-side economics pioneered by Mundell became the theoretical template for Reaganomics – or as George Bush the Elder called it, "voodoo economics": the magical belief in free-market nostrums that also inspired the policies of Mrs Thatcher.

Mundell explained to me that, in fact, the euro is of a piece with Reaganomics:

> ‘Monetary discipline forces fiscal discipline on the politicians as well.’

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> **And when crises arise, economically disarmed nations have little to do but wipe away government regulations wholesale, privatize state industries en masse, slash taxes and send the European welfare state down the drain.**
>
> Thus, we see that (unelected) Prime Minister Mario Monti is demanding labor law "reform" in Italy to make it easier for employers like Mundell to fire those Tuscan plumbers. Mario Draghi, the (unelected) head of the European Central Bank, is calling for "structural reforms" – a euphemism for worker-crushing schemes. They cite the nebulous theory that this "internal devaluation" of each nation will make them all more competitive.
>
> Monti and Draghi cannot credibly explain how, if every country in the Continent cheapens its workforce, any can gain a competitive advantage. But they don't have to explain their policies; they just have to let the markets go to work on each nation's bonds. Hence, currency union is class war by other means.
>
> **The crisis in Europe and the flames of Greece have produced the warming glow of what the supply-siders' philosopher-king Joseph Schumpeter called "creative destruction".** Schumpeter acolyte and free-market apologist Thomas Friedman flew to Athens to visit the "impromptu shrine" of the burnt-out bank where three people died after it was fire-bombed by anarchist protesters, and used the occasion to deliver a homily on globalization and Greek "irresponsibility".
>
> **The flames, the mass unemployment, the fire-sale of national assets, would bring about what Friedman called a "regeneration" of Greece and, ultimately, the entire eurozone. So that Mundell and those others with villas can put their toilets wherever they damn well want to. Far from failing, the euro, which was Mundell's baby, has succeeded probably beyond its progenitor's wildest dreams.**

On July 13, 2012, an Executive Intelligence Review article included the following response on the subject of "controlled disintegration:"

> **The Crisis Was Programmed**
>
> "A June 26 article by Greg Palast in the London *Guardian* helps us to better understand the situation: "The idea that the euro has failed shows a dangerous naivete. The euro is exactly what its inventor [Robert Mundell—HZL] and the wealthiest 1% who supported him foresaw and intended." Mundell, the inventor of the "single currency space" and theoretical father of the euro, emphasized to Palast in a personal conversation that the euro would really only fulfill its purpose if the crisis hit. If government control of the currency were abolished, annoying little popular representatives would no longer have the ability to use

financial resources to pull their country out of recession. Mundell told him that with the euro, "financial policy will be removed out of the reach of the politicians."

"And without fiscal policy, nations can only maintain employment if they give up regulating the markets and thereby become "competitive." Workers' rights, environmental laws, and taxes—these would all be swept away by the euro, and states would have no other choice than to abolish all state regulations, privatize state industries, reduce taxes, and consign the European social state to the trashbin."

"**This is precisely the intention of the financial institutions, which is usually expressed by the synonym globalization**, and which can be thanked for the fact that the governments of the G-20 countries for five years now (!), since the outbreak of the U.S. real estate crisis in July 2007, have done absolutely nothing to regulate the banking sector. On the contrary, the governments are driven by "the markets," and do everything to meet their demands, as we see with the SPD and the Greens in Germany."

"After this year's Bilderberg conference in Virginia (May 31-June 3), in which the participation of former Environment Minister Jürgen Trittin (Green party) was significant, Deutsche Bank CEO Josef Ackermann gave out the line, in a presentation to the Atlantic Council, that only when the panic reaches a fever pitch, will political leaders agree to the entire package desired by the banks. Precisely this threat was built up by the media and politicians in the days before the EU summit. Monti spoke of a threatened apocalypse, George Soros of an imminent crash."

Based on my research, I believe the concealed power is using the same part of their playbook in Europe and in America: it is a controlled disintegration, as described by the Council of Foreign Relations, designed to bring panic to a fevered pitch among both European and American populations in order to give this power's global banking system the power to supersede the decision-making authority and national sovereignty of nation-states that are ensnared in the concealed power's debt dependency trap. Unfortunately for the European population (approximately 500 million people), the concealed power already has constructed a formal over-arching governance structure---the European Parliament, which describes itself as:

"The European Parliament has been steadily gaining power over recent decades and now acts as a co-legislator for nearly all European Union law. Together with the Council, the Parliament adopts or amends proposals from the Commission. Parliament also supervises the work of the Commission and adopts the European Union's budget. Beyond these official powers the Parliament also works closely with national parliaments of European Union countries. Regular joint parliamentary assemblies allow for a better inclusion of national perspectives

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

into the Parliament's deliberations. The European Parliament is a defender of human rights and democracy in Europe and abroad. The Charter of Fundamental Rights in the European Union sets out the civil, political, economic and social rights of all individuals living on European Union territory."

The concealed power is currently running a scheme that has already come to the surface: the North American Union, intended to combine the United States, Canada, and Mexico under a parliament synonymous with the European Parliament that would supersede the decision-making authority and national sovereignty of three nation-states. My research leads me to believe that the concealed scheme is to create an economic "panic that reaches a fever pitch" among the American public and that panic will turn out to be the hyperinflation event that John Williams has predicted.

"These financial interests, to which the politicians obviously are enslaved, have already gone very far with a coup d'état against the German Basic Law and the national constitutions. The Karlsruhe Federal Constitutional Court is, aside from the known Euroskeptics, the last authority which still defends the Basic Law. One can only hope that it decides on the pending constitutional complaints in all our interests, in the sense of Article 20 of the Basic Law.[2]" One thing is certain: If the ESM and the Fiscal Pact, as well as the collectivization of debts, go through, and Europe thus becomes a transfer union, then, and only then, will the peace of Europe threaten to break apart. Already the populations of Europe are divided by deeper animosities than has been the case since 1945. The image of Germany is already blackened and the most unfortunate associations have been evoked. **In the case of a hyperinflationary explosion in which the life savings of the populations in all countries are destroyed, all of Europe will be plunged into unimaginable social chaos and misery. The consequences will be irreparable."**

There Is a Way Out!

"The EU Treaties from Maastricht to Lisbon must be annulled; national sovereignty over currency and economic policy must be taken back again; and in the process, Germany must leave the Eurozone and introduce the new D-mark. A two-tier banking system, in the tradition of Franklin Roosevelt's Glass-Steagall Act must be introduced, to end the casino economy once and for all. Fixed exchange rates must put an end to currency speculation. A new credit system, in the tradition of the Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau (KfW) of the post-1945 reconstruction, must make credit available for the real economy. The "Development Program for a New Economic Miracle in Southern Europe, the Mediterranean and Africa,"[3] which we have published, must be immediately undertaken."

> "The political leaders must remember that their conduct will be judged by history. They must pose the question to themselves now, whether they are committing treason against their own people. There is no maneuvering room: If Chancellor Merkel's capitulation stands, we will not have "more Europe," rather , Europe will disappear."
>
> (end of EIR article)

The Concealed Power Is Reviving Its Scheme To Create An EU In North America

This is a scheme that was pushed back in the mid-2000s by the American public.

The "Human Events" website ran this article in 2006, that provides a thoughtful article describing the North American Union; and followed by an update written by the same writer, Jerome Corsi, on April 2, 2012:

> **NORTH AMERICAN UNION TO REPLACE USA?**
>
> *By:* **Jerome Corsi**
> *5/19/2006 12:00 AM*
>
> "President Bush is pursuing a globalist agenda to create a North American Union, effectively erasing our borders with both Mexico and Canada. This was the hidden agenda behind the Bush administration's true open borders policy. Secretly, the Bush administration is pursuing a policy to expand NAFTA politically, setting the stage for a North American Union designed to encompass the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. What the Bush administration truly wants is the free, unimpeded movement of people across open borders with Mexico and Canada."
>
> "President Bush intends to abrogate U.S. sovereignty to the North American Union, a new economic and political entity which the President is quietly forming, much as the European Union has formed. The blueprint President Bush is following was laid out in a 2005 report entitled "Building a North American Community" published by the left-of-center *Council on Foreign Relations* (CFR). The CFR report connects the dots between the Bush administration's actual policy on illegal immigration and the drive to create the North American Union:
>
> > 'At their meeting in Waco, Texas, at the end of March 2005, U.S. President George W. Bush, Mexican President Vicente Fox, and Canadian Prime Minister Paul Martin committed their governments to a path of cooperation and joint action. We welcome this important development and offer this report to add urgency and specific recommendations to strengthen their efforts.'"

"What is the plan? Simple, erase the borders. The plan is contained in a "Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America" little noticed when President Bush and President Fox created it in March 2005:

> 'In March 2005, the leaders of Canada, Mexico, and the United States adopted a Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America (SPP), establishing ministerial-level working groups to address key security and economic issues facing North America and setting a short deadline for reporting progress back to their governments. President Bush described the significance of the SPP as putting forward a common commitment "to markets and democracy, freedom and trade, and mutual prosperity and security." The policy framework articulated by the three leaders is a significant commitment that will benefit from broad discussion and advice. The Task Force is pleased to provide specific advice on how the partnership can be pursued and realized."
>
> "To that end, the Task Force proposes the creation by 2010 of a North American community to enhance security, prosperity, and opportunity. We propose a community based on the principle affirmed in the March 2005 Joint Statement of the three leaders that "our security and prosperity are mutually dependent and complementary." Its boundaries will be defined by a common external tariff and an outer security perimeter within which the movement of people, products, and capital will be legal, orderly and safe. Its goal will be to guarantee a free, secure, just, and prosperous North America.'"

"The perspective of the CFR report allows us to see President Bush's speech to the nation as nothing more than public relations posturing and window dressing. No wonder President Vincente Fox called President Bush in a panic after the speech. How could the President go back on his word to Mexico by actually securing our border? Not to worry, President Bush reassured President Fox. The National Guard on the border were only temporary, meant to last only as long until the public forgets about the issue, as has always been the case in the past. The North American Union plan, which Vincente Fox has every reason to presume President Bush is still following, calls for the only border to be around the North American Union — not between any of these countries. Or, as the CFR report stated:

> 'The three governments should commit themselves to the long-term goal of dramatically diminishing the need for the current intensity of the governments' physical control of cross-border traffic, travel, and trade within North America. A long-term goal for a North American border action plan should be joint screening of travelers from third countries at their first point of entry into North America and the elimination of most

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

controls over the temporary movement of these travelers within North America.'"

"Discovering connections like this between the CFR recommendations and Bush administration policy gives credence to the argument that President Bush favors amnesty and open borders, as he originally said. Moreover, President Bush most likely continues to consider groups such as the Minuteman Project to be "vigilantes," as he has also said in response to a reporter's question during the March 2005 meeting with President Fox."

"Why doesn't President Bush just tell the truth? His secret agenda is to dissolve the United States of America into the North American Union. The administration has no intent to secure the border, or to enforce rigorously existing immigration laws. Securing our border with Mexico is evidently one of the jobs President Bush just won't do. If a fence is going to be built on our border with Mexico, evidently the Minuteman Project is going to have to build the fence themselves. Will President Bush protect America's sovereignty, or is this too a job the Minuteman Project will have to do for him?"

WND

WND EXCLUSIVE

ZOMBIE TIME! 'DEAD' NORTH AMERICAN UNION REVIVED

Leader's summit chaired by Obama seen as progress on 'agenda'

Published: 04/02/2012 at 10:21 PM

by JEROME R. CORSI Email | Archive

Jerome R. Corsi, a Harvard Ph.D., is a WND senior staff reporter. He has authored many books, including No. 1 N.Y. Times best-sellers "The Obama Nation" and "Unfit for Command." Corsi's latest book is "Where's the REAL Birth Certificate?"

"Anyone who thinks the globalist initiative to integrate North America on the model of the European Union is dead or beyond any hope of revival is badly mistaken."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"Robert Pastor, for one – regarded as the "father of the North American Union" – fails to give up."

"Today, American University's School of International Relations in Washington, D.C., put out a press release making Pastor, professor of international relations and director of the Center for North American Studies, available to discuss with the media the sixth annual North American Leaders' Summit, now going by the acronym NALS."

Jerome Corsi's "America for Sale" uncovers globalist plans that threaten U.S. sovereignty

"After making no progress on the North American agenda," Pastor said in Monday's American University press release, "it is a relief they are finally meeting."

"One hopes they will take concrete actions to promote competitiveness by creating a seamless market, reduce impediments on the border, foster educational opportunities in all three countries and articulate a vision of North America that will engender greater cooperation," he said.

"As WND reported, the trilateral North American summit has been downgraded from the heyday of the George W. Bush administration and the announcement of the Security and Prosperity Partnership, or SPP, at the meeting of Bush with Mexico's then-President Vicente Fox and Canada's then prime minister, Paul Martin, on March 23, 2005, in Waco, Texas."

"Today, under the Obama administration, SPP-like meetings are being held, but under the less controversial "rebranded" and "refocused" structure designated as the "North American Leaders Summit."

"The most recent meeting, scheduled to follow the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation summit in Hawaii for Nov. 20, 2011, had to be canceled when Mexican President Felipe Calderon decided to remain home following the helicopter crash that killed Mexican Interior Minister Francisco Blake Mora."

"The last NALS summit was held in Guadalajara, Mexico, in 2009</a. The next scheduled NALS summit, in 2011, was canceled."

"At the conclusion of Monday's NALS summit at the White House, the three North American leaders held a joint press conference in the Rose Garden at which President Obama fielded questions about whether or not the Supreme Court would overturn Obamacare. With any mention of the continuing gun-walking scandal known as "Fast and Furious," the three leaders once again pledged to combat the Mexican drug war, without proposing any concrete solutions to stop Mexican drug cartel violence from spilling across the border into the United States."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

'The North American idea'

"As recently as 2008, WND reported Pastor had declared that his North American dream was 'dead.'"

"He correctly predicted in the July/August 2008 issue of the *Council on Foreign Relations* magazine Foreign Affairs that the president following George W. Bush would discard the SPP."

"At its height, WND reported that the SPP had some 20 different working groups composed of policymakers and bureaucrats from the U.S., Mexico, and Canada. They worked in joint committees spanning a wide range of issues, from commerce, to aviation policy, to border security and immigration – all without the approval of a treaty by the Senate and without congressional approval or oversight of working group participation by dozens of U.S. federal government employees."

"WND previously reported that on page 11 of his 2011 Oxford University-published book "The North American Idea: A Vision of a Continental Europe," Pastor attacked WND by suggesting its reporting on the plans Pastor advanced for North American integration amounted to nothing more than baseless "conspiracy theory":

In "The Late Great USA: The Coming Merger with Mexico and Canada," Jerome Corsi makes a conspiratorial case that George W. Bush, Dick Cheney, the *Council on Foreign Relations*, and me, were secretly conspiring to create a North American Union in the same way that Jean Monnet and others established the European Union – step-by-step. "Our national sovereignty is in danger," he warned."

"Two paragraphs later, Pastor sharpened his attack by a disparaging reference to two unrelated books, "Unfit for Command: Swift Boat Veterans Speak Out Against John Kerry," published in 2004, and "The Obama Nation: Leftist Politics and the Cult of Personality," published in 2008:

> 'Corsi, who wrote a book impugning John Kerry's service in Vietnam and another attacking Barack Obama, developed arguments that the John Birch Society and Phyllis Schlafly's Eagle Forum used to try to show that the SPP [Security and Prosperity Partnership of North America] was a first step toward a North American Union (NAU). Together, they persuaded conservative legislators to introduce bills in twenty-three states that condemned the NAU and also a nonexistent NAFTA superhighway.'

The NAU agenda

"Before killing the SPP website completely, Obama did follow Pastor's advice, first by migrating SPP.gov to contain unrelated Commerce Department content, then by killing the website altogether – even though a SPP website remains operative in Canada."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"While the 20 working groups appear to have been disbanded when the SPP was formally abandoned, the Obama administration nevertheless continues to advance the NAU agenda below the radar of national public opinion."

"On Feb. 4, 2011, for instance, the Obama administration signed without congressional approval a joint declaration with Prime Minister Stephen Harper of Canada titled "Beyond the Border: A Shared Vision for Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness.""

"Then, WND reported the decision to declare a continental perimeter for the United States and Canada was designed to effectively combine the two nations in mutual national security and economic efforts."

"The agreement affirmed the Obama administration's decision to implement the key objectives of the SPP to avoid the public scrutiny that dogged President George W. Bush after he openly proclaimed with the SPP his plans for North American integration."

"Without doubt, the "Beyond the Border" declaration followed the blueprint Pastor as co-chairman published in a 2005 *Council on Foreign Relations* report, "Building a North American Community.""

"That report called on page xvii of the forward for the 'establishment by 2010 of a North American economic and security perimeter, the boundaries of which would be defined by a common external tariff and an outer security perimeter.'"

"Notably, the "Beyond the Border" declaration created a new Beyond the Border Working Group, designated by the acronym BBWG."

"According to the joint declaration, the BBWG, composed of "representatives from the appropriate departments and offices of our respective federal governments," was tasked with developing a 'Plan of Action' to realize the goals of the declaration and to report annually to the "Leaders," specified as the president of the United States and the prime minister of Canada."

(end of the WND article)

It is now September 2012, and I have ended these Exhibits with the notion that the concealed power is using the same playbook for America and the European Union, namely, that its scheme is to complete a controlled disintegration in both cases, culminating with a hyperinflation event. And **"only when the panic reaches a fever pitch,"** according to Deutsche Bank CEO Josef Ackermann, will the entire package desired by the banks (read 'concealed power') be achieved, namely supersede the decision-making authority and national sovereignty of nation-states that are ensnared in the concealed power's debt dependency trap. And from there will follow the long-planned concealed power's agenda:

- Movement of the neutered “nation-states” to the status of colonies of fraudulent supra-parliaments: (i) the European Parliament, which already controls the 27 member-states of the European Union, and (ii) an effort soon to surface for a “Parliament” to oversee the North American Union of America, Canada, and Mexico. But, using Tavistock Institute mind-games language to create a new false reality that will work to swindle the distressed American people out of their history, their national identity, their solidarity, their individual freedoms, and their control of their own destiny------just as the concealed power did with the fraudulent Federal Reserve Act of 1913. Then, on to one-world government.

- Elimination of: (i) remaining business and financial regulations, (ii) the existence of unions, (iii) workers' rights, (iv) environmental laws, (v) taxes, and (vi) social services such as national healthcare, Social Security and Medicare.

- Privatization of most state functions, fomenting war with Russia and China, gearing up depopulation programs.

The Mother of All Fraudulent Schemes in Global Banking (so far)

In late June 2012 and into mid-July, what I will call the “mother of all financial industry schemes partially surfaced with much more of it to be dragged out of the water and examined. The accumulation of earlier fraudulent activity has been stunning, but I believe this one will be difficult to surpass. I’ll call it the now-unconcealed Libor Interest Rate Scheme. It was a scheme that stretched all across the concealed power’s international banking system and involved all the top banking leadership who have, since 2005, secretly manipulated the core global interest rate that connects to nearly all other interest rates across the world. An explanation will follow, but here is the first round of casualties: a Rothschild family member and two minions:

Marcus Agius, Chairman of Barclays Plc., resigned on July 2, 2012 then reinstated to continue as Chairman until a new CEO was appointed. Agius is a Rothschild family member; married to the daughter of Edmund de Rothschild of the Rothschild banking family of England. Aguis worked at Lazard Ltd. from 1972 to 2006 where he became Deputy Chairman and moved to Barclays as Chairman from 2006 to 2012. Please note the Lazard connection with the Rothschild family. You will recall that Lazard has had a long history of participating in American finance.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

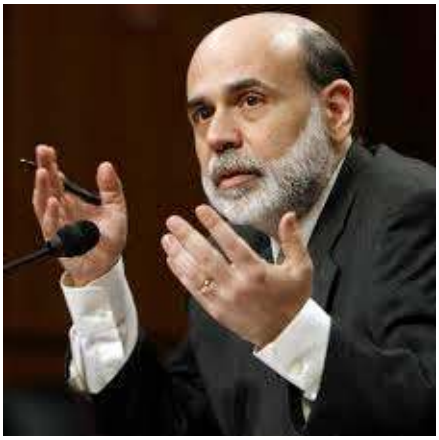
Wednesday
BARCLAYS FINANCIAL INVESTIGATION
BOB DIAMOND
Former CEO of Barclays
Resigned on Tuesday, July 3, 2012
C-SPAN
WATCH: PRESIDENT OBAMA BUS TOUR IN PARMA, OHIO LIVE 7:15pm ET C-SPAN.ORG

Bob Diamond (right), Chief Executive Officer of Barclays Plc., resigned on July 3, 2012. Diamond held positions in finance at Morgan Stanley, CS First Boston, and joined Barclays in 1996 and became CEO in January of 2011.

Jerry del Missier, COO of Barclays Plc. resigned on July 3, 2012. Missier held finance positions at Bank of Nova Scotia and Bankers Trust before joining Barclays in 1997 to head up its global derivatives operation. In 2005, he became co-president of Barclays Capital and its president in 2008. He had been appointed Chief Operating Office in June of 2012.

Here's what happened: The Financial Services Authority (FSA)---the independent regulator of the U.K.'s financial services industry---has a board appointed by the Treasury. An investigative process has begun calling witnesses to determine the nature of the Libor scandal. Libor is an acronym for London Interbank Offered Rate and is determined by the average interest rate leading banks in London have been most recently charged in borrowings from other banks. Libor is calculated and published by Thomson-Reuters on behalf of the British Bankers' Association each day (London time). Libor is calculated for 10 currencies. One of the first revelations coming out of the FSA hearings was that the manipulation of the Libor rate had been going on since 2005 and that it was an open secret---everyone from bankers, central bankers, politicians, government officials and even regulators knew the manipulation was going on. Then, when Mervyn King (hands folded), head of Bank England, required Bob Diamond to resign from Barclays, Diamond released an explosive memorandum of a 2008 phone conversation he had with Paul Tucker (bottom), the number two man at the Bank of England in which Tucker appears to pressure Diamond to participate in artificially lower Barclays' lending costs reports to cause the Libor rate to decline. It was enough of a shocker to hear of an rate fixing

scheme across the global banking system, but the possibility of it being masterminded by the Bank of England, U.K.s central bank was a game-changer. Now the questions are being directed at Ben Bernanke (right), the head of America's central bank, the Federal Reserve, and Timothy Geithner (right, below), the former governor of the New York Federal Reserve as to their involvement.



Here is how the world actually works: (i) the concealed power owns the Bank of England; (ii) it passes the word to its banks in 2005 to report fraudulent lending costs monthly to artificially lower the Libor rate; (iii) super-massive profits are made; (iv) the scheme is discovered only in 2012; (v) the banks are fined by the controlled regulators but at a fraction of their profits gained by the fraud; (vi) while some bankers are fired (with bonuses), no one goes on trial; (vii) the big bank fines are covered by new bailouts from taxpayers.

The article below from BBC News provides an inside look at the way the concealed power-owned Bank of New England masterminded and controlled the Libor manipulation scheme.

3 July 2012 Last updated at 15:09 ET

Barclays reveals Bank of England Libor phone call details

Both Mr Diamond (L) and Mr del Missier announced their resignations on Tuesday

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Barclays has revealed how its most senior executives became embroiled in the Libor rate-fixing scandal.

The bank has disclosed details of a phone call between former boss Bob Diamond and the deputy governor of the Bank of England, Paul Tucker, in 2008.

Mr Tucker told Mr Diamond that Barclays' Libor submission did not always need to be as high as it was.

Barclays said Mr Diamond did not view this as an instruction, but another executive, Jerry del Missier, did.

Earlier on Tuesday, the rate-rigging scandal forced the resignations of Mr Diamond and Mr del Missier, the chief operating officer. Mr Diamond is due to appear before the Treasury Committee on Wednesday, where he is expected to expand on conversations with the Bank of England over the Libor issue.

The bank disclosed a conversation between Mr Diamond and Mr Tucker on 29 October 2008. An internal memo sent by Mr Diamond to other Barclays executives said: "Further to our last call, Mr Tucker reiterated that he had received calls from a number of senior figures within Whitehall to question why Barclays was always toward the top end of the Libor pricing.

Continue reading the main story below.

Bob Diamond's notes of phone conversation with Paul Tucker

Emailed to then chief executive John Varley on 30/10/2008. Copied to Jerry del Missier.

> Date: 29th October 2008
>
> Further to our last call, Mr Tucker reiterated that he had received calls from a number of senior figures within Whitehall to question why Barclays was always toward the top end of the Libor pricing. His response was "you have to pay what you have to pay". I asked if he could relay the reality, that not all banks were providing quotes at the levels that represented real transactions, his response "oh, that would be worse".
>
> I explained again our market rate driven policy and that it had recently meant that we appeared in the top quartile and on occasion the top decile of the pricing. Equally I noted that we continued to see others in the market posting rates at levels that were not representative of where they would actually undertake business. This latter point has on occasion

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

pushed us higher than would otherwise appear to be the case. In fact, we are not having to "pay up" for money at all.

Mr Tucker stated the levels of calls he was receiving from Whitehall were "senior" and that while he was certain we did not need advice, that it did not always need to be the case that we appeared as high as we have recently.

Mr Tucker stated the levels of calls he was receiving from Whitehall were senior and that, while he was certain that we did not need advice, that it did not always need to be the case that we appeared as high as we have recently.

Barclays said that subsequent to the call, Mr Diamond relayed the conversation to Mr del Missier. The two men were at the time senior figures at the firm's investment banking arm Barclays Capital.

Although Mr Diamond did not believe Mr Tucker was instructing Barclays to manipulate its Libor rate, it is possible Mr del Missier concluded it was, the bank said.

Barclays said in its evidence: "Jerry del Missier concluded that an instruction had been passed down from the Bank of England not to keep Libors so high and he therefore passed down a direction to that effect to the [traders]."

It is unclear who the **"senior Whitehall"** figures mentioned by Mr Diamond were.

That's a "tell" as plain as day: "senior Whitehall"=the concealed power.

Documents seen by the BBC on Monday indicate ministers in the last Labour government held discussions with banks about policies which would allow the Libor rate to fall.

Speculation about how much the government of the day knew prompted a statement on Tuesday evening from former Labour minister Baroness Vadera of Holland Park.

She said she "has no recollection of speaking to Paul Tucker or anyone else at the Bank of England about the price setting of Libor".

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

'Difficult position'

During a press conference on Tuesday, Mr Agius told reporters Mr del Missier had been "the most senior officer [at Barclays] who gave instructions to lower Libor rates, and that obviously puts him in a very difficult position"

Remember that Mr. Agius is a Rothschild family member whose wife is the daughter of Edmund de Rothschild.

Mr del Missier's role in the affair has been investigated by the FSA. Barclays said the FSA "closed the investigation without taking any enforcement action".

Libor is a benchmark interest rate, affecting what banks, businesses and individuals pay to borrow money. Barclays said in its evidence that it told regulators it was concerned about the Libor rates posted by other banks, "and we were disappointed that no effective action was taken". Mr Diamond's resignation came less than a week after Barclays was fined £290m for trying to manipulate the inter-bank lending rates.

BBC business editor Robert Peston disclosed on Tuesday Mr Diamond was encouraged to go by the heads of the Bank of England and the FSA. Mr Diamond said he was stepping down because the external pressure on the bank risked "damaging the franchise". No details of any severance package have been disclosed, although former City minister Lord Myners told BBC radio's World At One any payoff could be between £20m and £30m. The resignations of Mr Diamond and Mr del Missier follow an announcement on Monday that Barclays chairman Marcus Agius will stand down. However, he will now take over the running of Barclays until a new chief executive is appointed.

Earlier, Lord Turner, the chairman of the Financial Services Authority, described the outrage that has built up over the bank's actions.

"The cynical greed of traders asking their colleagues to falsify their Libor submissions so that they could make bigger profits - has justifiably shocked and angered people, in particular when we are facing hard economic times provoked by the financial crisis," he told the Financial Services Authority's annual meeting.

Meanwhile, the a Labour attempt to set up a judge-led inquiry into banking was defeated on Tuesday night in the House of Lords.

Prime Minister David Cameron has announced a parliamentary inquiry into the banking sector, but Labour said it was "not good enough".

MPs will get to vote on the type of inquiry on Thursday.

(end of BBC article)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHAPTER TEN (Pages 671-762)

Removing the Mask of the "Concealed Power"----Persons of Interest

As I have mentioned earlier, my research indicates that the concealed power is on its last legs because, like a great shark from the depths, it is no longer feeding, out of sight, in the depths; it is **incautiously feeding very close to the surface** and causing so much disturbance in the water that the American and global public can sense its existence and its fraudulent stench, intensified by the unimaginable scale of the global Libor fraud.

In my earlier life, the concealed power stayed in the depths and we only saw obscure signs of what we could not really understand. I was unable to make sense of these dots:

1. Korean War Call-Back: My father got called back by the U.S. Air Force to serve in the Korean War. He had returned from World War II in 1946, and then, in 1950, after he had resumed his job at the Hollywood Beach Hotel in Florida, he received orders to report to a nearby base. This caused a tremendous shock in our family and for a time it turned our world upside down. These are the times when you must question *everything*. That's because all your assumptions, beliefs, plans, sense of predictability, sense of safety, and even your sense of sanity, are profoundly shaken. Subsequently, during the inspection of his medical condition, my father was found to have a spot on his lungs that disqualified him from service in the military. But, the trauma left a deep scar and caused every American family, whether affected by the military call-back or not, to ask one question:

> *"How is it possible that we are going into another major war just five years after the largest and most horrendous war in world history?"*

2. "Those Rotten Sons-of-Bitches:" My grandfather, having experienced The Great Depression (1929-1939), made it plain that he believed the Korean War was rigged to happen by the "international bankers." He was bitter about a type of predatory behavior that had no bounds and I remember him calling them "those rotten sons-of-bitches." I was very young at the time and, therefore, had little idea what he was talking about, but I remember how deeply angry he became when that subject came up. I wondered:

> *Who are these 'international bankers' and why does my grandfather get so angry at them?*

3. American Democratic Principles Violated: From the time I was 13, I gradually become aware of the disparity between American principles of democracy and the long list of undemocratic, and frequently bloody, dictators our government installed or backed in countries across the world: Trujillo (1930) in the Dominican Republic; Martinez (1931) in El Salvador; Andino (1932) in Honduras; Somoza (1936) in Nicaragua; Batista (1940) in Cuba; Chiang Kai Shek (1939-40) in China; Rhee (1948) in South Korea; Pahlavi (1953) in Iran; Armas (1954) in Guatemala; Diem (1955) in South

Vietnam; Pinochet (1973) in Chile; Noriega (1983) in Panama, to name but a few. And the names that kept appearing in connection with these dictators were John Foster Dulles, Dean Acheson, Henry Kissinger, and Alan Dulles; the first three from the U.S. State Department and the last, from the CIA.

> *Why isn't there an explanation for this disparity? Nothing in the media ever explained this, and nothing in school, until that one class with Professor George McT. Kahin from Cornell's Government Department.*

4. Professor George McT. Kahin: The Southeast Asian course I took with Professor Kahin at Cornell in 1960 was, I believe, a truthful explanation of the history of Vietnam's domination by the French and American governments. And Professor Kahin described the upcoming Vietnam War as "an historic inevitability."

> *What did that mean? How could an event become an "historic inevitability?*

5. The Assassinations of John Kennedy (1963), Robert Kennedy (1968), and Martin Luther King (1968): These assassinations rocked the American public. Once again, these are the times when you must question *everything*. That's because all your assumptions, beliefs, plans, sense of predictability, sense of safety, and even your sense of sanity, are profoundly shaken. In times like these, you can remember exactly where you where standing when you heard the news.

> *Why were the investigations and media reports of these assassinations such obvious fabrications?*

6. Mounting Out For The Dominican Republic in 1965: Getting the call to mount out a Marine Battalion Landing Team for the Dominican Republic in which our forces were to prevent the first duly elected president of that country from regaining power after a CIA-engineered coup to remove him, raised questions in my mind about what was actually going on.

> *Do I want to be used and risk my life to follow the leadership of President Lyndon Johnson, Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara, and White House national security advisor, McGeorge Bundy? How trustworthy are they? Isn't the Marine Corps being sent back to the Dominican Republic to do what it had done in the early 1900s: to suppress democracy?*

7. The Vietnam War: Nothing could have been more puzzling than to watch the prolongation of the Vietnam War. The military conflict began in April of 1965 and it ended in April of 1975, when the North Vietnamese Army overran Saigon and occupied the U.S. Embassy there. For a time, it seemed that no matter how much the American public expressed its will to end the war, there was a sense that it had a momentum that was beyond the control of our government. And at the center of it all was Henry Kissinger, that dark figure who headed our State Department under

President Nixon. The protests did play a significant part in ending the war in the long run because they stopped the U.S. troop escalation at 536,100 in 1968 after the January 1968 Tet Offensive by the North Vietnamese and Viet Cong forces. From there, Kissinger and Nixon switched to a new PR campaign called "Vietnamization," which was used to sell the war as one for the South Vietnamese to win or lose. But the facts tell the real story: it shows that of the total of 58,000 U.S. dead from the Vietnam War, 35,000 lost their lives through the end of 1968, and another 22,000 (38%) died from the beginning of 1969 to the conclusion of the war in 1975. In other words, the war was dragged on another six years. The lurking question I had was:

Who does Henry Kissinger work for?

8. Israel and the Assassinations of Anwar Sadat and Yatzhat Rabin: This may seem to be an obscure dot For as long as I can remember, there has been seemingly endless controversy and news coverage over Israel and its relationship with the State of Palestine (which declared itself a state in 1988). The tensions created seemed to me completely out of proportion with Israel's population of 7.8 million people and an estimated 3.8 million Palestinians, not counting Palestinian refugees living in other Arab countries in the region. There had been many "peace talks" between these two governments, always hosted by the U.S. government, for such a long period of time that I wonder if it was all a ruse, because nothing ever seemed to change. Finally, in the early 1980s, Anwar Sadat, the head of the Egyptian government, helped to advance the peace process and was awarded a Nobel Peace Prize in 1979. He was assassinated in 1981. The peace process collapsed. Then, Yatzhat Rabin, the head of Israel's government, advanced the peace process again in 1994 and received a Nobel Peace Prize. He was assassinated in November 1995 and the peace process collapsed again. Looking at the aftermath of these two assassinations, Hoshi Mubarak had replaced Anwar Sadat as head of the Egyptian government and Benjamin Netanyahu followed Yatzhat Rabin as head of Israel's government in the next election. Over time, the entire "controversy" over peace between the Israelis and the Palestinians began to look like some other undisclosed agenda was at work.

And in mid-2012, there was an unfolding story that Yasser Arafat, the long-term head of the Palestinian side, was assassinated using the poison, polonium 210, in November of 2004. Earlier his sudden death was attributed to illness.

> *Three assassinations?: What's actually going on with this tiny country of Israel, with 7.8 million people? And why is it again embroiled in the build-up of war tensions with Iran and now Syria?*

9. The Savings and Loan Industry Collapse and the Early 1990s Recession: In retrospect, this episode, running from 1987 through 1993 looks remarkably like a warmup to the deep social and economic crisis that we are facing today. But I only understood what I actually experienced. Our firm was formed in early 1983 and was raising investor funds and investing in high-end apartment development and a land

development until the recession closed in on us in 1989. Here's what was visible: The Tax Reform Act of 1986 effectively drove real estate prices down, weakening the S&L industry's financial strength. In October 1987, the stock market crashed. It experienced a drop in value of 22%. The savings and loan sector of the banking industry put intense political pressure on Congress to deregulate key parts of the S&L sector. Furthermore, lenient accounting rules were instituted. Ownership of these S&L institutions was opened to single large investors, thereby making the sector vulnerable to large Wall Street involvement. Thus, the S&L sector was stripped of its original protections from financial manipulation and it became the target of the big leagues of high finance, an arena with which it had no experience. Then fraud swept in. In just one case of the Silverado Savings and Loan, **Neil Bush, son of George H.W. Bush, as director of Silverado**, approved **a $100 million loan to his business partners** which he did not disclose to the other directors; a loan that went bad. For that and other gross breaches of fiduciary duty, Bush and the other officers of Silverado settled with the Resolution Trust Corporation and paid an amount of $26.5 million.

Five U.S. senators---McCain, Glenn, DeConcini, Riegle, and Cranston---were found to have engaged in influence-peddling: working for Charles Keating, the head of Lincoln Savings and Loan, they tried to intervene with S&L regulators on his behalf. By the end of 1999, **the S&L crisis caused a net loss to taxpayers of $124 billion**. This, in turn, led to a dramatic slowdown in the financial and real estate markets; a substantial increase in the U.S. national debt; extended high unemployment; and slowed economic growth. This particular set of events roiled the American real estate markets, making it seem that our firm was tiny cork in heavy seas. We didn't capsize, but it left many unanswered questions about what had actually happened to cause such convulsions in the America's economy.

> *How could all of this been just an accident as was the media spin? Couldn't this have been avoided or at least mitigated? Who benefitted, and how, from this damage to the American economy?*

10. <u>The "Cold War":</u> From the time I was five (in 1945) to the time I became fifty-one (1991), there was a "Cold War" that affected all Americans and all global citizens. We all believed that we were living in an extremely dangerous era that, at any time, could erupt into a nuclear war. **This phenomenon had a very strong <u>psychological grip</u> on us** and successfully established an all-inclusive world perspective that shaped many of the U.S. government's major decisions, not the least being 50+ years of unprecedented military expenditures paid for by the U.S. taxpayer and by incurring extraordinary national debt. The Soviet Union was the original antagonist in the Cold War and when, in 1949, China came under the control of Mao Zedong's People's Republic of China, it too, was added to our nation's list of antagonists. We were the "free world" and they were the "Communists." The Cold War was set in black and white terms. Ronald Reagan gave our nemesis, the USSR, a name: *The Evil Empire*. There was intense theater along the way: the Cuban Missile Crisis in October 1962. The installation of Soviet missiles in Cuba touched off a confrontation

between President Kennedy and the Soviet Union's Nikita Khrushchev in which the long-dreaded nuclear world war was an immediate possibility. I almost didn't include this long Cold War phenomenon in my list of dots because it was such an all-pervasive part of my mind-set for over 50 years and the thinking of all those around me---as if it were a permanent part of life. In fact, it was such an engrained part of our lives that when we received the news that the Berlin Wall was being torn down, we were astounded.

> *"What were the actual circumstances that brought about this pervasive phenomenon that seemed such a permanent and intractable part of our lives? Who benefitted from 50+ years of hostilities and immense military spending? Why couldn't it have been ended or mitigated?*

These were the dots that I could not connect. Were they "tells" of a reality we knew nothing about? At the time, I just didn't know and I didn't know how to find out. But look where we are now with all these additional dots. I now believe I can connect nearly all these dots, but only at the cost of coming face-to-face with a grotesque reality of how the world actually works. Here are some of the dots that can now be connected:

- The Gulf War (2 August 1990- 28 February 1991)
- 9/11 (11 September 2001)
- The Iraq War (20 March 2003-18 December 2011)
- The war in Afghanistan (7 October 2001)-ongoing as of early 2013
- The deepening social and economic crisis that surfaced in 2007-2009.
- The "Hope and Change" President, Barack Obama whose promises disappeared after the 2008 election
- The U.S. Congress with a reported 82% public disapproval ranking (19 Dec 12)
- Over-the-top fabrications of the economic and social facts by the government and mainstream media
- No banking executives face legal charges for blatant fraudulent activity in mortgage financing and foreclosures
- Regulators who seem to be working for the very financial industry they are supposed to be regulating
- The extreme income inequality and the seemingly intentional destruction of the American economy and the American middle class

- A sense that we are living in a sea of fraud, that everything is fixed, and we appear to be controlled by "special interests" above the nation-state level
- A sense that America is intentionally being driven to bankruptcy by astronomical national debt that obviously cannot be repaid
- The unravelling of the European Union due to debt-dependency
- The Arab Spring in which nothing changes in the power dynamics of the countries where uprisings occurred
- The relentless push for war with Iran by Israel and the American neocons
- The efforts of the leadership of the U.S. military to not be drawn into a war with Iran, Russia or China
- The efforts to force regime change in Syria
- The assault on Social Security, Medicare and all other components of the social safety net
- The obvious build up of a police state in American in clear violation with the U.S. Constitution:

  The Patriot Act (major nullification of individual rights protected by the U.S. Constitution)

  The Department of Homeland Security (a new federal agency that uses "terrorism" to modify individual rights)

  The National Defense Authorization Act of 2012 (American citizens turned over to U.S. military and detained indefinitely and even flown out of the U.S. for overseas incarceration and interrogation)

  National Defense Resources Preparedness (easy mechanism for President to enact martial law)

  HR 347 (making free speech a felony offense in areas designated by the U.S. Secret Service)

  Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Communications Functions (authorizing takeover of all communications, including Internet, during emergencies)

  National Insider Threat Policy: (provides direction and guidance to promote the development of effective insider threat programs within departments and agencies to deter, detect, and mitigate actions by employees who may represent a threat to national security. These threats encompass potential espionage, violent acts against the Government or the Nation and unauthorized disclosure of classified information, including vast amounts of classified data available on interconnected United States Government computer networks.

There is the term "intrigues, within intrigues, within intrigues," meaning that one must watch carefully for layers of deeply hidden agendas beneath an apparent intrigue. It has occurred to me that another or a second agenda may exist other than the construction of a new American police state, namely that the clique-controlled "Israeli Trojan Horse," consisting of the Israeli government, their neocons, and the Anti-Defamation League (ADL), has deeply penetrated the U.S. government and our U.S. military that this new array of directives is going to be focused on eradicating the Israeli Trojan Horse espionage and special operations in America. See page 796 for details.

- The series of "lone-gunman" massacres in America; the latest in Connecticut.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

And Let's Not Forget the Dots From Throughout History That Now Begin To Make Sense

History is filled with commentary we are now better equipped to understand:

1. **Historian Carroll Quigley**, in his Tragedy & Hope: A History of the World in Our Time, (1966). Quigley, who has taught at Princeton, Harvard, and at the School of Foreign Service at Georgetown University, has delved deeper into this black hole than any other historian and he wrote:

> "In 1852, Gladstone, then chancellor of the exchequer and later Prime Minister, declared,
>
> > 'the hinge of the whole situation was this: the government itself was not to have a substantial of power in matters of finance, but was to leave **the money power** supreme and unquestioned.'"
>
> **"This power of the Bank of England and of its governor was admitted by most qualified observers.** In January, 1924, Reginald McKenna, who had been Chancellor of the exchequer in 1915–1916, as chairman of the board of the Midland bank told its shareholders:
>
> > 'I am afraid the ordinary citizen will not like to be told that the banks can, and do, create money... And they who control the credit of the nation direct the policy of governments and hold in the hollow of their hands the destiny of the people.'
>
> "In addition to these pragmatic goals, the powers of financial capitalism (economies characterized by international banking activities) had another far-reaching aim, nothing less than **to create a world system of financial control in private hands able to dominate the political systems of each country and the economy of the world as a whole. This system was to be controlled in a feudalist fashion by the central banks of the world acting in concert, by secret agreements arrived in frequent private meetings and conferences**. The apex of the system was to be the Bank of International Settlements (B.I.S.) in Basle, Switzerland, a private bank owned and controlled by the world's central banks, which were themselves private corporations. Each central bank, in the hands of men like Montagu Norman of the Bank of England, Benjamin Strong, of the New York Federal Reserve Bank, Charles Rist of the Bank of France, and Hjalmar Schacht of the Reichsbank, **sought to dominate its government by its ability to control Treasury loans, to manipulate foreign exchanges, to influence the level of economic activity in the country, and to influence cooperative politicians by subsequent economic awards in the business world."**

"In each country the power of the central bank rested largely on its control of credit and money supply. **In the world as a whole the power of the central bankers rested very largely on their control of loans and of gold flows**. In the final days of the system, these central bankers were able to mobilize resources to assist each other through the B.I.S. The B.I.S. as a private institution was owned by the seven chief central banks and was operated by the heads of these who together formed its governing board. Each of these kept a substantial deposit at the B.I.S. And periodically settle payments among themselves (and thus between the major countries of the world) by bookkeeping in order to avoid shipments of gold. They made agreements on all the major financial problems of the world, as well as on many of the economic and political problems, especially in reference to loans, payments, and the economic future of the chief areas of the globe."

"The Bank of International Settlements (BIS) is generally regarded as the apex of the structure of financial capitalism whose remote origins go back to the creation of the Bank of England in 1694 and the Bank of France and 1803. As a matter of fact its establishment in 1929 was rather in indication that the centralized world financial system of 1914 was in decline. **It was set up rather to remedy the decline of London as the world's financial center by providing a mechanism by which the world with three chief financial centers in London, New York, and Paris could still operate as one**. The B.I.S. was a vain effort to cope with the problems arising from the growth of a number of centers. It was intended to be the world cartel of ever-growing national financial powers by assembling the nominal heads of these national financial centers."

"It must not be felt that these heads of the world's chief central banks were themselves substantial powers in world finance. They were not. Rather they were the technicians and agents of the dominant investment bankers of their own countries, who had raised them up and were perfectly capable of throwing them down. **The substantial financial powers of the world were in the hands of these investment bankers (also called "international" or "merchant" bankers) who remained largely behind the scenes in their own unincorporated private banks. These formed a system of international cooperation and national dominance which was more private, more powerful, and more secret than that of their agents in the central banks.** This dominance of investment bankers was based on their control over the flows of credit an investment funds in their own countries and throughout the world. They could dominate the financial and industrial systems of their own countries by their influence over the flow of current funds through bank loans, the discount rate, and the re-discounting of commercial debts; they could dominate governments by their control over current government loans and the play of the international exchanges. Almost all of this power was exercised by the personal influence and prestige of men who had demonstrated their ability in the past to bring off successful financial coups (read concealed schemes), to keep their word,

> to remain cool in a crisis, and to share their winning opportunities with their associates. In this system the Rothschilds had been preeminent during much of the 19th century, but, at the end of that century, they were being replaced by J. P. Morgan whose central office was in New York, although it was always operated as if it were in London (where it had, indeed, originated as George Peabody and Company in 1838).

Quigley's book was published in 1966. My research does not support his contention that the Rothschilds had been replaced by the Morgan interests. The following is a "tell" from Liaquat Ahaned.

Liaquat Ahaned, the author of Lords of Finance: The Bankers Who Broke the World, (2009) wrote: "Though J.P. Morgan & Co. was by means the country's biggest bank, J.P. Morgan himself had acquired an extraordinary aura and authority that gave him the right, indeed the obligation, to take command during financial crises. It helped that he was believed to be not simply rich, but extremely rich---like the Rockefellers or the Vanderbilts or Andrew Carnegie---and that with his fierce glowering stare and terrible temper, he intimidated most people, including his partners. It would turn out that the first of these attributes was exaggerated, for he was not nearly as wealthy as most people thought---when he died in 1913, leaving an estate then valued at $80 million, John D. Rockefeller, who himself was worth $1 billion, is said to have shaken his head and said, 'And to think that he wasn't even a rich man.'" I believe this information supports my research that Morgan had been a front for the Rothschilds, channelling their money, in much larger amounts than Morgan's own money.

Furthermore, F. William Engdahl, in an overview of financial imperialism entitled The Gods of Money, criticized Quigley for stating that the power of international bankers declined in the 1930s, and insofar as the influence of international bankers in America was concerned, suggested that Quigley was confusing "international finance" with Morgan interests. He suggested, like (Antony) Sutton, that Quigley's papers had been vetted (controlled by "the money power"). Engdahl argued that it was not the case that the power of "international finance" declined, but rather, Morgan interests fell and were replaced by Rockefeller interests.

Professor Quigley sheds light on how the British built the subversive network that insinuated itself in America and that gained control of the American government and its key institutions:

> "There does exist, and has existed for a generation, **an international Anglophile network** (individuals who are fond and admiring of the British) which operates, to some extent, in the way the (American) radical Right (believed) the (Cold War) Communists act. (In other words, operating from many countries, with imbedded agents throughout the governmental and other institutions of their countries, always operating in secret, and all loyal to and working on behalf of the Soviet Union, but in this case it is the Anglophile network that is loyal to and works

on behalf of England) In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960s, to examine its papers and secret records. I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it and to many of its instruments. I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies (notably to its belief that England was an Atlantic rather than a European Power and must be allied, or even federated, with the United States and must remain isolated from Europe), **but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known."**

"The Round Table Groups have already been mentioned in this book several times.....At the risk of some repetition, the story will be summarized here, because the American branch of this organization (sometimes called the 'Eastern Establishment') has played a very significant role in the history of the United States in the last generation. **The Round Table Groups were semi-secret discussion and lobbying groups** organized by Lionel Curtis, Philip H. Kerr (Lord Lothian), and (Sir) William S. Marris in 1908-1911. This was done on behalf of Lord Milner, the dominant Trustee of the Rhodes Trust in the two decades 1905-1925. The original purpose of these groups was to seek to federate (an arrangement combining existing nation-states, but allowing each nation-state certain common levels of autonomy, opposite the arrangement of one-world government) the English-speaking world along lines laid out by Cecil Rhodes (1853-1902) and William T. Stead (1849-1912), and the money for the organizational work came originally from the Rhodes Trust. By 1915 Round Table groups existed in seven countries, including England, South Africa, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, India, and a rather loosely organized group in the United States (George Louis Beer (an American historian), Walter Lippmann (highly influential American syndicated columnist), Frank Aydelotte (president of Swathmore College and head of Institute for Advanced Studies at Princeton University), Whitney Shepardson (aide to 'Colonel' Edward House, and head of Secret Intelligence Branch of the OSS), Thomas W. Lamont (J.C. Morgan senior partner), Jerome D. Greene (trustee of multiple Rockefeller operations, including its General Education Board), Erwin D. Canham of the Christian Science Monitor, and others. The attitudes of the various groups were coordinated by frequent visits and discussions and by a well-informed and totally anonymous quarterly magazine, *The Round Table*, whose first issue, largely written by Philip Kerr (Lord Lothian), appeared in November 1910."

"The leaders of this group were: Milner, until his death in 1925, followed by Curtis (1872-1955), Robert H. (Lord) Brand (brother-in-law to Lady Astor) until his death in 1963, and now Adam D. Marris, son of Sir William (S. Marris) and Brand's successor as managing director of Lazard Brothers bank. **The chief backbone of**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

this organization grew up along the already existing financial cooperation running from the Morgan Bank in New York to a group of international financiers in London led by Lazard Brothers.....Milner became director of a number of public banks, chiefly, the London Joint Stock Bank, corporate precursor of the Midland Bank. He became one of the greatest political and financial powers in England, **with his disciples strategically placed throughout England in significant places, such as the editorship of The Times, the editorship of The Observer, the managing directorship of Lazard Brothers, various administrative posts, and even Cabinet positions. Ramifications were established in politics, high finance, Oxford and London universities, periodicals, the civil service, and tax-exempt foundations."**

"At the end of the war of 1914, it became clear that the organization of this system had to be greatly extended. Once again the task was entrusted to Lionel Curtis **who established,** in England and each dominion, **a front organization to the existing local Round Table Group**. **This front organization, called the Royal Institute of International Affairs, had as its nucleus in each area the existing submerged Round Table Group. In New York it was known as the Council of Foreign Relations, and was a front for J.P. Morgan and Company in association with the very small American Round Table Group. The American organizers were dominated by the large number of Morgan 'experts,'** including Lamont and Beer, who had gone to the Paris Peace Conference and there became close friends with the similar group of English 'experts' which had been recruited by the Milner group. **In fact, the original plans for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council of Foreign Relations were drawn up at Paris.** The Council of the RIIA (which, by Curtis's energy **came to be housed in Chatham House**, across St. James Square from the Astors, and was soon known by the name of the headquarters) and the board of the Council of Foreign Affairs have carried ever since the marks of their origins."

The New York branch was dominated by the associates of the Morgan Bank (which was controlled by and represented the massive Rothschild family interests in America. For example, in 1928 the Council of Foreign Relations had John W. Davis as president (lawyer, Congressman, U.S. Solicitor General, Ambassador to the United Kingdom, and implicated in the 1933 concealed scheme to overthrow the U.S. government under President Franklin D. Roosevelt), Paul Cravath **(head of one of largest Wall Street law firms)** as vice-president, and a council of thirteen others, which included Owen D. Young (president of General Electric), Russell C. Leffingwell (of J.P. Morgan), Norman Davis (President Wilson's Undersecretary of State and Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Treasury), Allen Dulles (lawyer and, later, head of the CIA), George W. Wickersham (lawyer and, later, Attorney General of the United States), Frank L. Polk (Wall Street lawyer and legal counsel to the U.S. Department of State), Whitney Shepardson, Isaiah Bowman

(president of John Hopkins University), Stephen P. Duggan (founded Institute of International Education together with Elihu Root and Nicholas Murray Butler), and Otto Kahn (senior partner of Kuhn, Loeb & Co., working with Jacob Schiff, and Paul and Felix Warburg). Throughout its history the council has been associated with the American Round Tablers, such as Beer, Lippmann, Shepardson, and Jerome Greene.

The academic figures (as members of the Council of Foreign Relations) have been those linked to Morgan, such as James T. Shotwell (History Department faculty member Columbia University), Charles Seymour (president of Yale University), Joseph P. Chamberlain (faculty member of Columbia Law School), Phillip Jessup (faculty member Columbia Law School), Isaiah Bowman (president of John Hopkins University) and, more recently, Philip Mosely (Director of Studies, Council of Foreign Relations), Grayson L. Kirk (president of Columbia University), and Henry M. Wriston (president of Brown University). The Wall Street contacts with these individuals were created originally from Morgan's influence in handling large academic endowments. In the case of the largest of these endowments, that at Harvard, the influence was usually exercised indirectly through "State Street," Boston (State Street Bank in Boston founded 1792 and the second oldest financial institution in America), which, for much of the twentieth century, came through the Boston banker Thomas Nelson Perkins. Closely allied with this Morgan influence were a small group of Wall Street law firms, whose chief figures were Elihu Root, John W. Davis, Paul D. Cravath, Russell Leffingwell, the Dulles brothers and, more recently, Arthur Dean (Wall Street lawyer, working with John Foster Dulles), Philip D. Reed (president of General Electric), and John J. McCloy (chairman of Rockefeller family's Chase Manhattan Bank). Other nonlegal agents of Morgan included Owen D. Young and Norman H. Davis. On this basis, which was originally financial and goes back to George Peabody, there grew up in the twentieth century a power structure between London and New York which penetrated deeply into university life, the press, and the practice of foreign policy. In England, the center was the Round Table Group, while in the United States it was J.P. Morgan and Company or its local branches in Boston, Philadelphia, and Cleveland. Some rather incidental examples of the operations of this structure are very revealing, just because they are incidental. For example, it set up in Princeton a reasonable copy of the Round Table Group's chief Oxford headquarters, All Souls College. This copy, called the Institute for Advanced Study, and best known, perhaps, as the refuge of Einstein, Oppenheimer, John von Neumann, and George Kennan, was organized by Abraham Flexner of the Carnegie Foundation and Rockefeller's General Education Board after he had experienced the delights of All Souls while serving as Rhodes Memorial Lecturer at Oxford. The plans were largely drawn up by Tom Jones, one of the Round Table's most active intriguers and foundation administrators. **The American branch of this 'Eastern Establishment' exerted much of its influence through five newspapers (The New York Times, New York Herald Tribune, Christian Science Monitor, the Washington Post**, and the lamented Boston Evening Transcript

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

(lamented because its editorial and news-gathering functions were considered professional and typically authoritative, but went out of business in on April 30, 1941). **In fact, the editor of the Christian Science Monitor was the chief American correspondent (anonymously) of The Round Table (the quarterly publication)**, and Lord Lothian, the original editor of The Round Table and later secretary of the Rhodes Trust (1925-1939) and Ambassador to Washington, was a frequent writer in the Monitor. **It might be mentioned that the existence of this Wall Street, Anglo-American axis is quite obviously once it is pointed out. It is reflected in the fact that such Wall Street luminaries as John W. Davis, Lewis Douglas, Jock Whitney, and Douglas Dillon were appointed to be American ambassadors in London.** This double international network in which the Round Table groups formed the semi-secret or secret nuclei of the Institutes of International Affairs was extended into a third network in 1925, organized by the same people for the same motives. Once again the mastermind was Lionel Curtis, and the earlier Round Table Groups and Institutes of International Affairs were used as nuclei for the new network. However, this new organization for Pacific affairs was extended to ten countries, while the Round Table Group existed only in seven. The new additions, ultimately China, Japan, France, the Netherlands, and Soviet Russia, had Pacific councils set up from scratch. In England, Chatham House served as the English center for both nets, while in the United States the two were parallel creations (not subordinate) of the Wall Street allies of the Morgan Bank. The financing came from the same international banking groups and their subsidiary commercial and industrial firms. In England, Chatham House was financed for both networks by the contributions of Sir Abe Bailey, the Astor family, and additional funds largely acquired by the persuasive powers of Lionel Curtis."

It should be noted that Professor Quigley's Tragedy & Hope was heavily suppressed. This is confirmed by a 1974 audio interview with Quigley (pull up: http://www.jonesreport.com/article/06_08/19quigley.html Furthermore, this was confirmed by a letter Quigley sent to Peter Sutherland, dated December 9, 1975, as follows:

"The original edition published by Macmillan in 1966 sold about 8800 copies and sales were picking up in 1968 **when they "ran out of stock,"** as they told me (but in 1974, when I went after them with a lawyer, they told me that they had destroyed the plates in 1968). They lied to me for six years, telling me that they would re-print when they got 2000 orders, which could never happen because they told anyone who asked that it was out of print and would not be reprinted. They denied this until I sent them xerox copies of such replies to libraries, at which they told me it was a clerk's error. In other words they lied to me but prevented me from regaining the publication rights by (ignoring "out of print" rights in which control of the book reverts to the holder of the copyright, namely Quigley, but fraudulently claiming "out of stock" rights in which control of the book remains with the publisher) Powerful influences in this country want me, or at least my work, suppressed."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

2. **G. Edward Griffin**, in his The Creature From Jekyll Island, speaks about Professor Quigley's perspective :

> "In the Spring of 1928, the Federal Reserve expressed concern over speculation in the stock market and raised interest rates to curb the expansion of credit. The growth in the money supply began to slow down, and so did the rise in stock prices. It is conceivable that the soaring economy could have been in for a 'soft landing'---except there were other agendas to be considered. Professor Quigley had said that the central bankers were not substantive powers unto themselves but were as marionettes whose strings were pulled by others. Just as the speculation spree appeared to be coming under control, those strings were yanked, and the Federal Reserve flip-flopped again. ***The strings originated in London***. Even after seven years of subsidy by the Federal Reserve, the British economy was sagging.....and gold was moving back into the United States (British imports exceeded exports and the 'trade imbalance' was covered by compensating payments in gold from Britain to the U.S.). The Fed, in spite of its own public condemnation of excessive speculation, reversed itself at the brink of success and purchased over $300 million of banker's acceptances in the last half of 1928, which caused an increase in the money supply of almost $2 billion ($25 billion in 2011 dollars). Prior to the Fed's reversal of policy, stock prices had actually declined by five percent. Now, they went through the roof, rising twenty percent from July to December (1928)."

3. **Franklin Delano Roosevelt:** You will recall that "Colonel" Edward House, who as President Wilson's advisor/confidant, coaxed Wilson to sign the Federal Reserve Act of 1913. The letter Dr. Monteith found in House's papers **from President Roosevelt to House** read as follows:

> "I had a nice talk with Jack Morgan the other day (J.P. Morgan's son, who was then heading the J.P. Morgan operation---J.P. Morgan Sr. died in 1913).
>
> J.P.M. did not seem much troubled over the gold purchasing, and confessed that he had been completely misled in regard to the Federal expenditures. **The real truth of the matter is, as you and I know, that a financial element in the larger centers has owned the Government (the U.S. Government) ever since the days of Andrew Jackson**....The country is going through a repetition of Jackson's fight with the (Second) Bank of the United States---only on a far bigger and broader basis.
>
> Take care of yourself and do write me soon.
>
> Always sincerely, Franklin D. Roosevelt"

4. **Woodrow Wilson:** In 1913, from his The New Freedom: A Call For The Emancipation of the Generous Energies Of a People, President Woodrow Wilson wrote about a deep and powerful force of coercion present in America:

> "Since I entered politics, I have chiefly had men's views confided in me privately. Some of the biggest men in the United States, in the field of commerce and manufacture, are afraid of somebody, are afraid of something. They know that there is a power somewhere so organized, so subtle, so watchful, so interlocked, so complete, so pervasive, that they had better not speak above their breath when they speak in condemnation of it. They know that America is not a place of which it can be said as it used to be, that a man may choose his own calling and pursue it just as far as is abilities enable him to pursue it; because today, if he enters certain fields, there are organizations which will use means against him that will prevent his building a business which they do not want to have built up; organizations that will see to it that the ground is cut from under him and the markets shut against him."

5. **William McIlhany III**, in his The Tax-Exempt Foundations, described the meeting Norman Dodd, Director of Research of the Reece Committee, had with Herman Edelsberg of the Anti-Defamation League:

> "When Dodd arrived at the bar he was met by a Herman Edelsberg, who represented himself as the Washington spokesman for the Anti-Defamation League. Mr. Edelsberg, whom Dodd found to be an attractive and interesting personality, had only about one drink during the conversation. Since Dodd was careful to do the same, he can be sure he actually heard what was said. It was not the sort of confrontation one easily forgets. Dodd managed to get Edelsberg to open up, and he talked as a man who had to tell someone unpleasant things he had bottled up too long. **He spoke of a very powerful group of men whom he represented. The tone of his remarks seemed to imply that the ADL was only an agency for these men, a weapon they used to discredit their opponents with charges of anti-Semitism.** Dodd knew that the ADL had a long record of promoting leftist goals which were quite unrelated, or actually opposed, to the understandable desire of Jews everywhere to avoid persecution. Edelsberg said the men had some very serious problems. They had amassed so much power that it would destroy them. They should dissolve their associations, but he was sure they would not be willing to do so. Dodd well recollects what he said: **'We will exercise our power and it will destroy us, but it will destroy everything else in the process. As we exercise our power from here on out, we're going to get closer and closer to the surface and somebody's going to get curious and pick up the end of the string and follow the string and he's going to find himself at our door.'** It was obvious that Edelsberg was claiming to represent an elite far more powerful than anyone active in the ADL. He told Dodd that the strength of the group was their secrecy and their understanding of the nature of a

free society. And their Achilles Heel was the possibility that their efforts to cloud public understanding in these areas might fail. Dodd managed to lead Edelsberg on during the conversation, and they parted on friendly terms."

It's Time To Try To Connect the Dots Leading To The Concealed Power

My research indicates that the concealed power is, in fact, **a tiny clique of "old-wealth" families** that fall into four categories:

1. British and European **royal families** of the courts of many monarchies.

2. British and European **non-royal, private banking families** who got their start by lending large sums to those royal families, went on to build a global banking monopoly, and gradually power shifted to the banking families as the royals became debt-dependent to their bankers as their borrowings swelled.

3. British and European families who have built monopolies in strategic fields, i.e. **narcotics**, petroleum, communications, weapons material production, mining, grain, food distribution, pharmaceuticals, and infrastructure development.

4. And, finally, American Eastern Establishment families who, long ago, secretly aligned themselves with these British and European families as junior partners in the pursuit of a one-world government. The purpose: **to reverse the evolution of our species** by returning the world's populations to the earlier feudal age which was dominated by the British and European royal and non-royal "old wealth" families.

Family activities that have contributed the most to their profitability have been:

- the global narcotics monopoly.
- the global banking monopoly.
- fomenting continuous wars that they finance and from war profiteering.
- The control of unregulated and tax-avoiding transnational corporations that loot the world's populations.

Location of the Clique of Families: The leadership of this concealed clique of families operates primarily from the City of London, New York City, Washington, D.C.

The Clique's Top Objective: The top objective of this concealed clique of families is to further maximize their unimaginable accumulation of wealth.

Its Strategy: The clique believes that much larger profits can be achieved by:

1. Forcing all nation-state populations into a one-world government under its control to eliminate or heavily suppress regulation, corporate taxation, labor costs, standards of living of workers, and social safety net programs.

2. Depopulating the world from today's 7 billion people down to under 2 billion people, cast, as in feudal time, with multitudes of serfs, no politically powerful middle class, and the tiny clique of families at the top as the world's elite.

Inductive Reasoning Applied To Defining the Clique of Families

The *follow the money* approach leads us to these families, in particular, and inductive reasoning, namely, drawing general inferences from particular characteristics is used to define the nature and workings of this clique. As the saying goes: "*If it looks like a duck, swims like a duck, and quacks like a duck, then it probably is a duck.*" The reason for focusing on British and European royal families, the interrelated non-royal banking families, the narcotic families, and the families controlling other huge economic monopolies is because **that's from where all the *serious* money is controlled** and it is the one group that, by second nature, fully possesses the feudal mindset and, therefore, is highly knowledgeable of secrecy, intrigue, deception, bribery, coercion, violence and assassination. And this group has the most to gain from returning the world to the feudal conditions under which they maintained their domination. These long-established families collectively wrote the playbook of Machiavellian practices as a matter of course over the very long feudal period during which they dominated. In other words, their fingerprints appear to be all over the concealed schemes that are threatening to devastate the world's populations. This presentation is not intended to defame or make false or malicious statements about individuals and groups. It is a presentation that falls under Constitutional rights of free speech and the petitioning of the U.S. Government for a redress of grievances. Accordingly, all individuals mentioned in this presentation are to be considered solely to be "persons of interest." Nor have these "persons of interest" been chosen without an effort to weigh the accumulated research to get at the truth. Finally, it should be noted that this presentation is not an academic exercise. There is considerable gravity in its grave and urgency call for the relentless pursuit and arrest of this concealed power before more of their schemes materialize and inflict further devastation. Citizen groups are now investigating the potential reality of this clique of families currently orchestrating an assault on the U.S. Constitution, engineering the "controlled disintegration" of the American and European Union economies, fomenting a World War III, engaging in depopulation schemes, and using weather modification technology to terrorize governments and wreak havoc. And now a new investigation is underway to determine the possibility of fraudulent "lone-gunman" massacres that have now led to the unimaginably heinous murder of 20 young children and 6 adults at the Sandy Hook Elementary School in Newtown, Connecticut on December 14, 2012. Shocks such as these are finally awakened the American and global public to the fact that there is a massive deception going on behind a false reality.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

“Persons of Interest” Among the British and European Royal Families

The House of Windsor: London--founded in 9th century from the House of Guelph .

(Left to right and below) Queen Elizabeth II, Prince Philip, Prince Charles, Prince Andrew, Prince William and Prince Harry.

Queen Elizabeth II is of the German House of Saxe-Colburn Gotha, renamed in 1917 the House of Windsor due to WWI anti-German sentiment of the British people. The British royal family descends from the German House of Hanover, and ultimately to the House of Welf, rendered in English the House of Guelph, which were Bavarian royalty who settled in the Lombardy region of northern Italy in the 9th century, prospering in the period of spectacularly profitable banking and mercantile trading across the known world centered in Venice and Genoa.

As trade routes expanded to connect with New World resources and demand, and as French, Spanish, and British monarchies gained strength, the Venetian banking oligarchy allied itself with the House of Hapsburg in Austria, shifting and concentrating its financial power, first, in the private Bank of Amsterdam monopoly (1607) in the Netherlands and subsequently in the private Bank of England monopoly (1697) in Britain. As a result, the Dutch and British people experienced the same transformation: a halt to the advancement of the common good and instead, control of each state falling to oligarchies bent on the accumulation of private wealth. Extraordinary wealth was derived from the unprecedented expansion of the British Empire and its British East India Company (1600), (a forerunner in structure of today’s transnational corporations) which achieved its greatest profits from developing a monopoly of the heroin trade.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The House of Nassau-Orange: The Netherlands---founded in 1544.

Queen Beatrix

Her husband, Prince Bernhard, founded the Bilderberg Group in 1954. This royal family is the largest shareholder in the Royal Dutch Shell Oil Company, estimated to control approximately a 25 percent interest. Extraordinary wealth was accumulated by this financial oligarchy when they secured a monopoly in 1602 to form the Dutch East India Company with a long charter to carry out colonial activities in Asia. Much like the British East India Company, it was granted quasi-governmental powers including the ability to wage war, negotiate treaties, coin money, and establish colonies.

House of Habsburg-Lorraine: Austria---founded in 11th century.

Karl von Habsburg, Prince Imperial and Archduke of Austria and Prince Royal of Hungary and Bohemia

A wave of political enlightenment was gaining strength in Europe in the mid-1400s and French, Spanish and British monarchies began focusing on the principles of human reason, human creativity, the pursuit of the Common Good, and organizing their people around national sovereignty and national growth. To thwart this phenomenon, the Venetian financial oligarchs formed a new alliance with the House of Hapsburg and the Vatican. The Venetians were the most powerful maritime power in the world in their time and maintained a monopoly in the slave trade and the gold and silver trade. It set up and funded the Fugger banking empire in Europe to serve its strategic interests. And the Venetian oligarchy set about destroying the Enlightenment and returning Europe to its previous feudal status.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Other Persons of Interest:

The House of Glucksburg: Germany---founded 1825.

Christoph, Duke of Schleswig-Holstein and of the subordinate branch, the Kingdom of Denmark, Queen Margrethe II; and of the subordinate branch, the Kingdom of Norway, King Harald V.

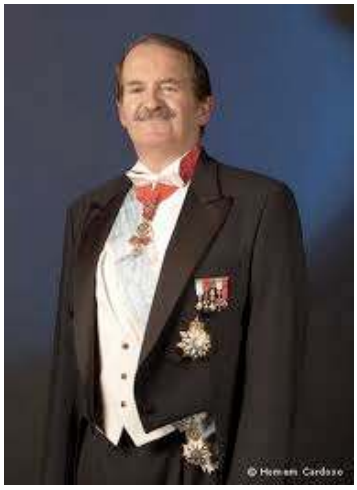
House of Savoy: Italy---founded in 1003.

Disputed claim: Vittorio Emanuele, Prince of Naples and Prince Amedio, Duke of Aosta

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

House of Braganza: Portugal---founded in 1441.

Duarte Pio, Duke of Braganza



House of Hohenzollern: Germany and Romania---founded in 1100.

Prince Georg Friedrich (Germany and Prussia), Prince Karl Friedrich (Hohenzollern and Sigmaringen), and King Michael (Romania).

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

House of Alba: Spain---founded in 1429.

Cayetana Fitz-James Stuart, Duchess of Alba

House of Fitz-James: Spain---founded in 1670.

Jacobo Hernando FitzJames-Stuart y Gomez, 12th Duke of Berwick

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

House of Wittelsbach: Bavaria, Germany---founded in 1180.

Franz, Duke of Bavaria

House of Hesse: Hesse, Germany---founded in 1264.

Moritz, Landgrave of Hesse

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

House of Thurn und Taxis: Bavaria, Germany--founded in 12th century, titled 1624.

Albert, 12th Prince of Thurn and Taxis

House of Bourbon: Spain---founded in 1268

Queen Sofia and King Juan Carlos I

Bilderberg Conference attendees:

Queen Sofia 2008-2010

King Juan Carlos I 2004

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

House of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha: Belgium---founded 1826 (House of Welf)

Prince Philippe, Duke of Brabant and Prince of Belgium

Bilderberg Conferences 2007-2009

Looking For Dots To Connect

In the course of looking into the background of the royal families above, I reviewed the work of Robert D. Ingraham, titled The Modern Anglo-Dutch Empire---Its Origins, Evolution, and Anti Human-Outlook (1980).

It was fascinating because it connected a number of dots showing that the present-day concealed clique of British and European "old-wealth" families evolved from a similar clique of banking and mercantile families who ruled the known world from the city-state of Venice in northern Italy from as early as the seventh century *and precipitated a stunningly similar social and economic disaster across medieval European by creating a web of usurious debt and subsequent seizure of real assets*. You might say that the presence of the earlier clique never ended; it held its power by:

1. refocusing its banking and mercantile trade on the resources and demand of the New World.

2. establishing and controlling the Fugger banking empire to facilitate its bank lending to European royal families and monarchies and, thereby, developing political influence over European affairs as a whole.

3. extending its superior intelligence system throughout Europe to foment war, block unwelcome social and scientific advances, and build a sophisticated control over knowledge and public belief, from which a false reality was erected and maintained.

Consequently, the first twelve royal families can be found listed in Dr. John Coleman's Committee of 300 and the last two royal familes are listed as Bilderberg members.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The skills of this earlier clique of families had been honed over 1,000 years of Venetian dominance of Old World trade and banking in the Mediterranean region. And the ethos of this earlier clique was feudal to the core. Ingraham wrote:

> "By the 12th century, population (throughout Western Europe) was increasing, as was food production and manufacturing activity. These developments were all destroyed by the policies of Venice, particularly after 1200, as Europe was driven into a collapse, resulting in a horror beyond anything in the imagination of even the worst of the Caesars."
>
> "From the period of the first Crusade in 1099 through to the collapse and depopulation of the Black Death in 1347-1351, Europe was dominated by this first manifestation of a Venetian empire. Despite Venice's seizure of Byzantine and other colonies, this was never primarily an empire of geographical expansion, but of maritime **and, particularly financial ascendancy**. Unlike Germany, the Low Countries, or France, **Venice possessed no industry**, save for its giant military/naval factory, the *Arsenal*. **Their power was in their control over trade, particularly trade between Europe and the East, and in banking and currency manipulation."**
>
> "Venice's first partners in creating their empire were drawn from the Norman nobility of Europe, particularly from France and Angevin England. It was the Normans who acted as the cannon fodder for Venice's wars of conquest (fomenting war against rival Muslim commercial interests in the Mediterranean), known as the Crusades. Venice also controlled the Black Guelph (Welf) party of the northern cities, allied with the papacy (from where emerged) the usurious Lombard banking system."
>
> "**This Venetian-controlled alliance of the (Norman) nobility, the Guelph-dominated Lombard League, and the Vatican, ruled over Europe, and through the power of the banking houses of the Lombard League, imposed a financial system based entirely on extreme usury and economic looting.....Venice's control of gold and silver trading made it the actual 'godfather' of the Lombard banking system of this period.** Not only the Florentine banks, but increasingly every royal court in Europe.....and even including the papal court in Avignon, came under the domination of Venice's control of silver and gold trading."
>
> **"For more than 100 years, this Venetian-created monstrosity destroyed and looted the continent of Europe.** Countries such as Naples and England were driven into bankruptcy, woolen and other production collapsed; food production declined; and no later than 1290, Europe began to lose people. **Cities, towns, and nations were all ensnared in the Venice-Lombard web of debt and usury. In the absence of sovereign national**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

credit institutions, the Lombard bankers became the de facto creditors and financial dictators of Europe."

"Much like the financial vultures of today, the Lombard bankers not only drove their victims into debt, but used that debt to seize real assets. By 1325, for example, the Peruzzi bank owned all of the revenues of the Kingdom of Naples, the most productive grain belt of the entire Mediterranean area. In Castile and England the entirety of wool production was pledged as collateral for the Lombard loans. The situation in France, Hungary, and elsewhere was similar. Europe was transformed into a gigantic tax farm as local rulers looted their economies and people to send money across the Alps."

"In 1300 whole sections of Europe were experiencing severe economic decline, food shortages, and loss of population. Continent-wide famines struck in 1314-17, and again in 1328-29. The financial bubble began to burst in the 1320s, with a first wave of Lombard banking failures. Financial doomsday arrived in 1342-1345 with the collapse of the Acciaiuoli, Buonacorsi, Bardi, and Peruzzi banking houses."

"The bubonic plague swept across Europe from 1347 to 1351, killing an estimated 30 percent of the population, and in many areas far more than 50 percent. From 1351 through to the early 15th century, the population declined further, as disease, famine and economic devastation played themselves out."

The horror visited on Europe from 1320 to 1420 destroyed the social fabric as well as the political and philosophical axioms of the medieval world. One result was that, **although Venice survived the collapse of the late 14th century, its power was greatly weakened, giving political leaders throughout Europe the ability to throw off the Lombard financial shackles and begin to rebuild their nations.**

By the early 1400s, the remaining Lombard bankers were being expelled from country after country: Arragon (northeaster Spain) in 1401, England in 1403, Flanders (surrounded by Belgium, France and the Netherlands) in 1409, and France in 1410. The Venetian *ultramontane* (supreme papal authority in matters of faith and discipline---part of the Venetian's staying power was having the religious weight of the Vatican in partnership with them) financial empire crumbled as nations began to exert sovereignty over their own affairs."

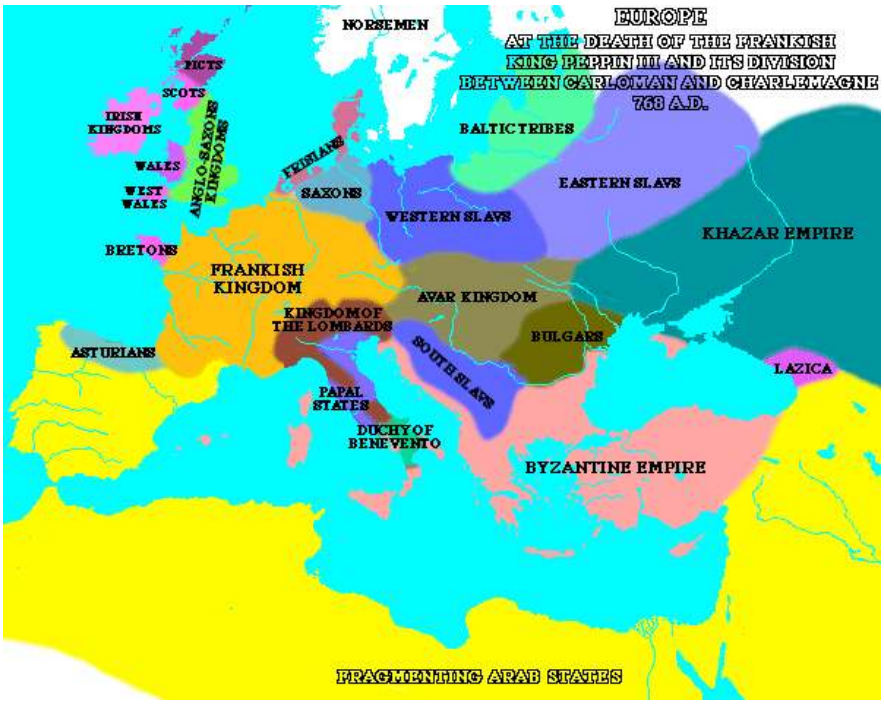
Time Out: What an example of extreme anti-social behavior! Let's think about what was actually going on with the Venetian oligarchy. No wonder they were always spoken of as *The Black Nobility* for their contemptible mindset and behavior. But, was the Venetian oligarchy just an accident of history? Was it just a one-time barrel of rotten apples? Ingraham says no and he provides an insight that is crucial for you to consider because it provides a clue to factors that shaped the oligarchy's mindset and behavior.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

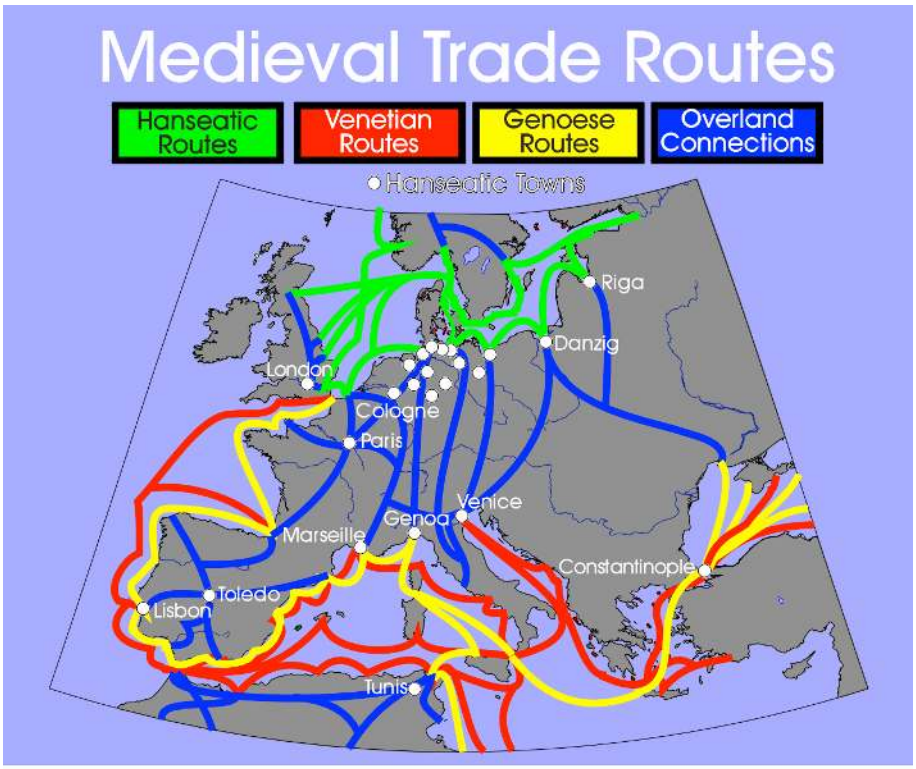
And these factors may shed light on the atrocious mindset and behavior of today's clique of British, European and American families. Ingraham stated that the Venetian oligarchy **"was never really European, but rather a continuation of the ancient Asian empire model of Babylon and its successors."** He wrote:

> "Culturally, unlike the realm of Charlemagne or the Holy Roman Empire (which was marked by achievements in art, architecture, learning, and music), Venice of the 12th through 14th centuries was very much a product of its Roman and Byzantine past…and the (Venetian oligarchy) had intermarried for centuries with Byzantine nobility."

In fact, Venice, which we naturally believe to be an integral part of Europe, *was a Byzantine possession, and acted as a second capital city of the Byzantine Empire*, until the late 7th century, when its influence in northern Italy began to wan. Looking at the map, below, you can see the Byzantine Empire (marked in pink, below) reaching all the way up into northern Italy before it receded. Accordingly, the Venetian oligarchy, following its eastern trade routes into the Byzantine and Khazar Empires, and intermarrying, had its roots in Asia Minor, where its naval strength, and its monopoly in slave trading and gold and silver trading fit symmetrically in a less advanced culture, unaffected by the awakening to humanistic reflection, referred to as the Enlightenment.



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



Thus, with its origins deeply entrenched in the strict hierarchical order of the Byzantine Empire, it is easy to grasp that the Venetian oligarchy was not attuned to the changes that were spreading throughout Europe after the Lombard bankers were expelled from France, England, the Low Countries, and Spain. Ingraham wrote:

> "....the profound existential nature of the previous century's crisis, created the opportunity, in the 1400s, for a sea-change in philosophical and scientific outlook, including a re-examination of the nature of Man and his role in the universe.....the greatest figure of this period was the German churchman Nicholas of Cusa.....In The *Catholic Concordance,* Cusa established the principle of the *Commonwealth,* a nation-state based on the principle of *agape,* of the *Common Good,* and in his On the Peace of Faith he presented the basis for an ecumenical (a unity among different Christian churches) peace among nations. *Cusa's life work, almost universally ignored in the history books of today*, represents one of the greatest revolutionary interventions in all of human history." (read Chapter One to understand the long-established distortion of American and international education by the Rockefeller Foundation and Carnegie Endowment)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Ingraham continued:

> "Cusa organized the great 1439 Council of Florence, which brought leaders from throughout Europe.....and established the basis for a new civilization, built on the principles, of human reason, the Common Good, and national sovereignty. In 1461 Louis XI ascended to the throne of France, and proceeded to establish the first modern sovereign nation-state, based on Cusa's Commonwealth principle. Allied with the Medici in Florence, Louis proceeded to build ports, roads, schools, printing houses, industry, and infrastructure. He provided support for the cities, created a national currency, and broke the power of the feudal baronies.....Louis XI's example was contagious.....Henry VII adopted the same methods of national economic development and sovereignty, that Louis had pursued in France. **Like Louis he attacked the power of the feudal nobility, and implemented national policies inspired by the principle of the Common Good**. **As had occurred in France, food production, national income, and population all increased for the first time in more than a century**. These initiatives in sovereignty and nation-building were not limited to France and England, but affected the Iberian peninsula, Flanders and elsewhere.

The Venetian oligarchy, which was still the most powerful maritime nation in Europe in the mid-15th century, reversed this great awakening that swept Europe. The Venetian oligarchy still controlled Europe's slave and gold and silver trade. It also maintained the most extensive political intelligence system in Europe. It planned and executed a most effective plan:

- The Venetian oligarchy turned to the Hapsburg dynasty, first in Austria, then in Spain.
- As part of this Hapsburg operation, the Venetians created a new financial front to replace the defunct Lombard bankers by building up the Fugger family as Europe's largest banking house.
- Fugger, in turn, bankrolled (and swept) the Austrian Hapsburgs into control of the Holy Roman Empire, which became the origin of all the elected Holy Empire Emperors between 1438 and 1740, as well as rulers of the Austrian Empire and Spanish Empire and several other countries.
- By a series of dynastic marriages, the Hapsburgs took control of Spain and the Fuggers became the bankers to the Spanish monarchy.
- **Using their partners in the Venetian, Hapsburg and Vatican alliance, they launched a counterattack on science and then fomented the horrendous Spanish Inquisition to destroy the humanist ideals of the Renaissance as well as the Commonwealth principle.**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Ultimately, these machinations, coupled with fomenting deep social division by extreme violence and mass murder, could not stop the humanistic ideals that Cusa had conceived and the Venetian oligarchy, losing its influence, reached into its playbook to execute another strategy. Ingraham wrote:

> **"The Venetian (oligarchy), wherever it is, believes in *epistemological warfare* (the manipulation of knowledge by a careful study of psychological methods). The (oligarchy) seeks to control the way people think. If you can control the way people think, say the Venetians, you can control the ways they respond to events, no matter what those events may be. It is therefore vital to the Venetians to control philosophy (the study of the fundamental nature of knowledge, reality, and the theories or attitudes held by a person or organization that acts as a guiding principle for behavior), and especially science, the area where human powers of hypothesis and creative reason become a force for improvements in the order of nature. The Venetian (oligarchy) is implacably hostile to scientific discovery. Since the days of Aristotle, they have attempted to suffocate scientific discovery by using formalism and the fetishism of authoritative professional opinion. The (oligarchy) has also created over the centuries a series of scientific frauds and hoaxes, which have been elevated to the status of incontrovertible and unchallengeable authorities. These have been used to usurp the rightful honor to real scientists, whom the Venetians have done everything possible to destroy."**

The Venetian oligarchy also understood that what could not by controlled by barbaric methods or even military conquest, could be controlled by strict secrecy, fraud, intrigue, bribery, coercion, and secretly orchestrating violence and assassinations. And the oligarchy perfected the installation of disguised private banks fraudulently described as "central banks" with the appearance of being under government control. Ingraham wrote:

> "….the first "public" bank in Venice was established…..sometimes called the Bank of Venice. The banking revolution was the answer to the Renaissance threat of the sovereign Commonwealth. Under this new banking system, all of the pre-1400 usurious practices of the Lombard bankers were retained, but, essentially, rather than have private family banks loan money to the state, the innovation was to have the financial oligarchy simply take over the state, i.e. to eradicate any principle of national sovereignty, to eliminate the idea of the Common Good, and to make the state an arm of the financial oligarchy. The Bank of Venice became the direct inspiration for the 1609 Bank of Amsterdam, and together, these banks were the model for the Bank of England in 1694."

Now let's move from the British and European royal families to non-royals who have accumulated vast wealth by building monopolies in narcotics, banking and resources.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"Persons of Interest" Among the British and European Old-Wealth Families

Strict secrecy, which is in the DNA of royal families, makes it impossible to determine their actual net worth. This holds true for the non-royal families we will now examine. Thus, I have found no way to determine if the royal families are holding larger fortunes than the non-royal families. It is noteworthy that the standard dynamic was for the non-royal banking families, in particular, to build their fortunes by lending large sums to the royal families. One researcher, Daniel Estulin, who is an authority on the Bilderberg Group, adds his insights:

> "Again another thing about the Bilderbergers is that I can trace who these people are today back to the Venetian Black Nobility. We often hear about the influences of the Rothschilds and the Rockefellers, but these people are merely your typical lackeys when you actually look at it. They are the bottom of the totem pole. If you're looking at the powerful people, you can talk about the House of Braganza; you talk about the House of Orange and the House of Hapsburg. These people have unimaginable wealth. You measure it not in billions but in trillions of dollars."

Other researchers estimate the top international banking families have accumulated fortunes that are hard to believe. For example, the range described of the Rothschild family fortune is $100 *trillion* on the low side and $500 *trillion* on the high side. We will just have to look out for "tells" to try to determine which of the families hold the greatest influence within the clique.

The Sassoon Family, City of London-----emerged in 1750

David Sassoon (right), is Secretary of the Treasury of the UK's financial ministry. The Sassoon family emerged in the late 1700s with Sassoon ben Salih (1750-1830), who was a chief treasurer in Baghdad, working in the higher ranks of the Ottoman Empire that ruled in the Mediterranean area in the late 1500s. The family moved to Mumbai in 1832, where it built a business processing and shipping heroin, first to China, before expanding worldwide. In 1952, the family formed E.D. Sassoon Banking Company, acquired by Standard Chartered Bank. Pull up: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Standard_Chartered_Bank.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Keswick Family, City of London and Hong Kong-----emerged in mid-1800s.

William Keswick, the founder of the family was born in 1834 in the Scottish Lowlands, the first of five generations of the family to be part of the management group of what is today, Jardine Matheson Holdings, which got its start shipping heroin from Mumbai to China. Henry Neville Lindley Keswick (top, left) is the Chairman of Jardine Matheson Holdings and Director of Rothschilds Continuation Holdings AG, a merchant banking house; Simon Lindley Keswick (top, center) is a director of an affiliate of Jardine Matheson; and John Chippendale Lindley Keswick (top, right) is a director of the Bank of England since 1993. All three have been closely associated with the ownership and management of the HongKong and Shanghai Banking Corporation (HSBC) since inception in 1865, the same organization that a U.S. Senate investigation determined in mid-2012 had been found to be engaged in massive money laundering and other improprieties. According to my research, it has been an open secret that HSBC has been the largest narcotics money laundering bank in the world for nearly 150 years and was set up for the specific purpose of facilitating the heroin trade, first, in China, and then across the world. The current U.S. Senate investigation looked into its money laundering in Mexico, Iran, Saudi Arabia, and Bangladesh.

Ben Keswick (right, top) joined the firm in 2007, worked in various capacities and has been the Jardine Matheson Group's Managing Director since 2011. Edward Percy Keswick Weatherall (right, middle) was Managing Director until 2006. Adam Keswick (right, bottom) was earlier employed by N M Rothschild & Sons, joined Jardine Matheson Group in 2001, serving in various capacities and is now the Deputy Managing Director of the firm. http://www.jardines.com/the-group/introduction.html

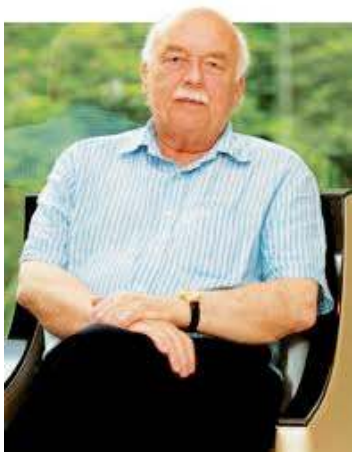
This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Dent Family, City of London-----emerged in 1823.

In 1823, Thomas Dent arrived in Canton, China, the single port the ruling Qing Dynasty permitted access for international trade, and began a heroin trading business, producing the narcotic in Bengal, India, and selling it, through Chinese drug traffickers, to the Chinese population, which was strongly opposed by the Qing officials. Russell & Company had established its firm in Canton in 1819 to ultimately become the largest American heroin trader, working with the American Perkins family. In 1832, William Jardine and James Matheson arrived in Canton for the same purpose and formed Jardine Matheson and Co. Together these three firms and smaller heroin traders were averaging 900 tons of heroin shipments into China annually. Tensions grew over the restrictions imposed by the Qing officials, which led to the confiscation of certain heroin shipments. After much agitation directed at the British government and a Jardine Matheson offer to use its entire heroin shipping fleet to transport British troops to China, a large military force arrived in Canton in 1842 to force concessions from the Qing officials. The Treaty of Nanking was negotiated and became effective in 1843, requiring a large payment, opening four additional Chinese ports, and ceding the island of Hong Kong to the British. Both Dent & Co. and Jardine Matheson and Co. relocated their operations to Hong Kong in that time period. And both firms worked together in the formation of the HongKong and Shanghai Bank as the bank to handle the financial aspects of the heroin trading operations that expanded rapidly. Thomas Dent's son, Alfred Dent (1844-1927), took over the business. As recently as the late 1970s, R.D. Dent was reported to be a director of HongKong and Shanghai Bank and also the National Westminster Bank (NatWest). Family photographs hard to find.

The Mackay Family, City of London-----emerged in 1874.

In 1874, James Lyle Mackay joined the steamship firm of Mackinnon Mackenzie Company in Calcutta, which changed its name to the British India Steam Navigation Company and was folded into what was to become the world's dominant ocean shipping company in the Far East, the Peninsula and Orient Navigation Company (P&O), which, reportedly, shipped more heroin than any other entity. The Mackay and Baring families were its founders and were involved in the management of the HongKong and Shanghai Bank. P&O was sold to Dubai Ports World in 2006. Current members of the Mackay family: Simon Brooke Mackay (right), Kenneth Peter Lyle Mackay (nephew of Simon Mackay), and Fergus James Kenneth Mackay (son of Kenneth Peter Lyle Mackay (no photographs are available for Kenneth Peter or Fergus James Mackay).
Since 1847, the Mackay family has owned Inchcape plc. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inchcape_plc)



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Baring Family, the City of London-----formed in 1762

The Barings Bank, formed in 1762, by John and Francis Baring of a wool trading family in Bremen, Germany, was Britain's first merchant bank. In partnership with the well-established Amsterdam bankers of Hope & Co., they grew rapidly.

By 1802, the two banks jointly provided the financing for America to make the Louisiana Purchase. Boston-based William Gray, owner of the largest shipping fleet in America, was an early partner in the affiliate, Baring Brothers & Company, and sent a representative, Boston-based Joshua Bates, to help Barings Bank spread throughout that part of the world where British mercantile ships journeyed. The Baring family got into heroin trading early when George Baring formed an additional affiliate, Baring, Moloney & Roberts and hired W.S Davidson, who had superior connections in the Far East. Together, they opened an agency house in India to participate in the heroin trade in addition to the Barings Bank becoming a major financing source to the India/China heroin traders. In another major expansion move, the American, Russell Sturgis, who was tightly connected with all the American heroin traders, was invited to become a partner in Barings Bank, bringing those banking relationships with him.

In 1995, Barings Bank collapsed after a series of fraudulent transactions by an employee and was acquired by ING, the Netherlands bank, which has recently been fined $619 million by the U.S. Justice Dept. for running disguised payments to Cuba, Iran and other countries under trade sanctions. Nicholas and Peter Baring (right, top and bottom) controlled the management of Barings Bank leading up to the collapse.

It is reported that members of the Baring family are involved in asset management and high-yield bond funds in Russia, Brazil, and Argentina, and are operating in the U.S. through the ING entity.

It is interesting to note that the worldwide operations and connections of Britain's venerable Barings Bank was absorbed by ING, which falls under the influence of the House of Orange-Nassau, with its historically close ties with the House of Windsor.
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ING_Group
http://ing.us

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Swire Family, City of London-----emerged in 1816.

John Swire (1793-1847) launched an import/export business in 1816, moving raw cotton from New Orleans to England and exporting finish cotton piece goods to the New World. When the American Civil War disrupted the cotton trade, his sons, John Samuel Swire and William Hudson Swire expanded to the China trade routes in 1866, shipping tea, silk, sugar and heroin. Following World War II, which disrupted trade with China, John Samuel Swire's son, John Kidston Swire stepped in to rebuild the China trade and the family's Taikoo Sugar operation. In 1976, the family expanded from sugar "into various links in the food chain---from primary production to processing, logistics and distribution" through investing in a partnership with James Finlay, "one of the world's oldest tea growers." The Swire family became one of the largest agricultural landowners in Australia and today's firm, *Finlays*, with agribusiness interests in Africa, Sri Lanka and Mainland China, is a wholly owned Swire subsidiary. In deep-ocean shipping and aviation, John Swire & Sons Limited ships to 130 ports across the Asia Pacific, and its airlines, Cathay Pacific Airways and Dragonair together serve 149 destinations including 17 destinations in Mainland China. James Hughes-Hallett (upper, right) is the Chairman of John Swire & Sons Ltd. and a director of HongKong and Shanghai Bank since 2005. Merlin Bingham Swire (right) is Finance Director of the Swire firm. www.swire.com/

The Japhet Family, City of London-----emerged in the mid-1800s.

S. Japhet founded the firm, *S. Japhet,* in London in the mid-1800s, immigrating from Frankfurt, Germany. Reportedly, the family derived its fortune from the heroin trade in China. Ernst Japhet, the Chairman of Bank Leumi, and its subsidiary Union Bank---constituting the largest bank in Israel and controlled by Barclays Bank---sold the family's trading company to Barclays, becoming a director of the new joint venture, Charterhouse-Japhet, which specialized in the diamond trade between Israel and Hong Kong. Japhet was also a director of Banque du Credit Intl. in Switzerland, which collapsed in 1974. Subsequently it was found to have laundered money for very sensitive Israeli entities. He was forced to resign from Bank Leumi in 1986 and passed away in 1997. Japhet family heirs do not seem to be visible at this time.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Time Out:

I will acknowledge that this detailed background information of the persons of interest above is initially overwhelming for some of you of our next generation. Some of you will be thinking: "This is hurting my head. Why do we have to spend so much time on such long-ago history? What's the point?"

My answer is that I was unable to fully grasp the reasons for the clique's horrendous behavior until I understood how they evolved from the deadly and cold-blooded Venetian oligarchy that, itself, evolved from oligarchies to the East, and therefore never experienced the humanistic influences of the Renaissance of the 14th-16th centuries. In other words, the Venetian oligarchy's behavior, like that of today's clique of families, was not so much a matter of psychopathic tendencies as it was attributable to its origins in the early feudal times marked by profoundly deep predatory behavior and exploitation. In fact, this extreme anti-social behavior was a major catalyst of the Renaissance itself. Accordingly, the effort of this current clique of families to reverse human history and return us to a feudal one-world government under their control can only be seen clearly by going back in history and looking directly at their historical track record. Only then can we see the dehumanizing and genocidal plan they actually have in store for us, notwithstanding all the fraudulent narrative they produce about the greater efficiencies, services, and other benefits of their One World Order. **Without the availability of history, we would be lacking the insight and determination we need to totally reject their schemes of entrapment, relentlessly pursue them, and permanently erase their global influence once and for all.**

You are now acquainted with some of the key Venetian-bred European royal families who are sitting on vast fortunes and are, according to my research, a key part of the clique of "old-wealth" families. You are also now acquainted with the non-royal British and European families who were the foundation of a global narcotics monopoly, also sitting on vast fortunes.

Coming up next are the extraordinarily wealthy non-royal *British and European banking families*. My research indicates they are the cornerstone of the clique's concealed schemes to: (i) foment wars, (ii) loot the world's populations, (iii) engage in global depopulation, and (iv) orchestrate the "controlled disintegration" of the American and European Union economies to destroy the sovereignty of these nation-states in preparation for forcing their populations into their one-world government.

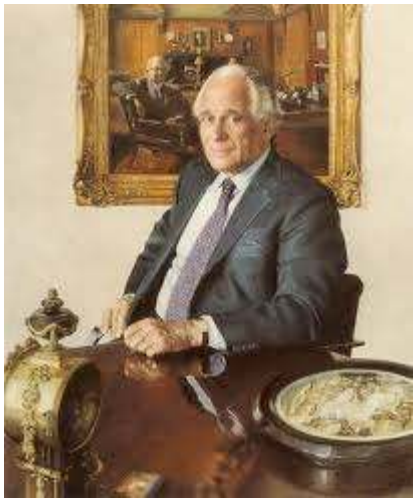
The Achilles heel of these non-royal banking families is their need to keep their identities and activities completely hidden from public awareness. And one of their most crucially important secrets is their ownership in the Federal Reserve, which gives them complete control of America's financial system. Their global banking monopoly is run from the Bank of England, using its control over Federal Reserve in Washington, D.C. to manage the deadly chokehold they have over debt-dependent nation-states and their populations, including America and the American people.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Rothschild Family has an ownership interest in the Federal Reserve.

City of London, Paris--emerged 1577

The narrative of the Rothschild family eclipses all other banking families, not just because of the vast fortune it has accumulated---estimated at $100 to $500 trillion by some researchers---but, more important, the family has a long tradition of heavily influencing all governments of Western nation-states, including the U.S. government.



Senior members of the family include David Rene de Rothschild (above), Evelyn Robert de Rothschild (left), and Jacob Rothschild (below, right, standing next to Arnold Schwarzenegger and Warren Buffet during a visit to Jacob Rothschild's mansion before Schwartzenegger's run for Governor of California in 2003).

The success of the Rothschild family is attributable to Mayer Amschel Rothschild (1744-1812), who built a banking business that ultimately lent to monarchies in Europe and Britain for extraordinary projects they could not

cover with their existing wealth or by taxation ---such as various wars and the acquisition of the Suez Canal. From his base in Frankfurt, Germany, Mayer Amschel Rothschild sent four of his five sons to establish branches in France, Italy, Austria, and England. Over time this Rothschild network established itself as superior in fast, reliable

communications and intelligence-gathering, so critically important in investment decision-making. For example, it was the Rothschild family that was the first to know of the defeat of Napoleon at Waterloo on Sunday, June 18th of 1815, which led to massive profits in well-timed bond trading.

My research indicates that as the Rothschilds, and other European bankers like the Warburgs and Lazards, became indispensable to the increasingly debt-dependent monarchies, political power began to shift to these bankers. This reality was the genesis of a profound shift in the real world order that the banking clique tried to cloak in secrecy. Monarchies, dictatorships, republics, democracies---it didn't matter how a nation-state was governed---if it became debt-dependent, it lost control of its destiny to its bankers.

And, it was from this shift that these banking families realized the enormity of the new power they had captured. The Rothschild family singled out America in an endless flow of concealed schemes to strip it of its hard-won advance in government by the consent of the governed, the sanctity of individual rights, and nation-state sovereignty over its own destiny. The Rothschild scheme? To use America's enormous resources, tax base, and military to support its concealed schemes to maximize their profits by fomenting wars and looting the world's populations. My research indicates that it was the Rothschild family, more than any other, that used its vast fortune to subject the America people to unspeakable "rack and ruin," not the least of which was gaining total control of American media and American education and the use of psychological warfare from its Tavistock Institute, all for the purpose of surrounding the American people with a thick fog of false reality that was fully in place by the late 1800s. Then, in 1913, the Rothschild family and the Warburg family masterminded the takeover of America's financial system by inserting the fraudulent "Federal Reserve," a private bank owned by the Rothschilds and their banking family associates. (See Chapter Eight for full details.)

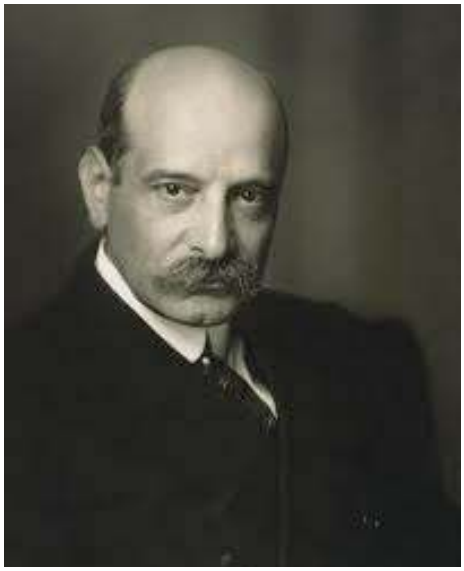
Benjamin and Nathaniel Rothschild (right, upper and lower, respectively).

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Warburg Family has an ownership interest in the Federal Reserve.

Hamburg, Germany-----emerged in the early 1500s.

The Warburg family was originally part of the Venetian oligarchy in the early 1500s, under the Abraham Del Banco family name, and was one of the wealthiest Venetian banking families. The family fled Italy in 1559 and settle in Hamburg, Germany and took Hamburg as their new family name. M.M. Warburg was formed in 1798 in Hamburg and is still in existence. The trajectory of the Warburg banking success swung upward with the marriages of two Warburg brothers, Felix and Paul. In March 1895, Felix married Frieda Schiff, daughter of Jacob Schiff, a senior partner of the American investment firm, Kuhn Loeb. In October 1895, Paul married Nina Loeb, daughter of Solomon Loeb of Kuhn Loeb, which was becoming a powerhouse in financing American railroad expansion and the expansion of other major corporate clients. Both brothers immigrated to America during the height of America's "Gilded Age," marked by "ostentatious display, crass manners, political corruption, and shoddy ethics," particularly in the heady Wall Street and Big Business circles. And both brothers joined Kuhn, Loeb & Co.



Since 1814, the Warburgs in Hamburg had worked closely with the Rothschilds in Frankfurt, particularly around gold and silver trading, although the Rothschilds were far ahead in status and wealth.

The Largest Fraud in American History

Of the seven men who met secretly on Jekyll Island off the coast of Georgia in November of 1910, Paul Warburg (right) was clearly the creative force behind the design of the Federal Reserve System.

(Max Warburg (II), current head of M.M. Warburg & Co; Paul Warburg (1868-1932)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Warburg's Federal Reserve deception had these key characteristics:

1. Don't call it a cartel nor even a central bank.
2. Make it look like a government agency.
3. Add branches so it doesn't look like a concentration of power.
4. Initially use a conservative structure, put in the more advantageous changes once the Federal Reserve Act of 1913 is enacted.
5. Use public anger about the orchestrated Panic of 1907, and the earlier fake financial panics to create popular demand for reform.
6. Offer the design as though it were in response to a need by the public.
7. Employ university professors to give the design the appearance of academic approval.
8. Have Wall Street speak out *against* the design to convince the public that Wall Street bankers do not want it.

The final piece of the jigsaw puzzle to get the Federal Reserve Act of 1913 to become law was to insure Administration support. Accordingly, the Rothschild-backed Kuhn, Loeb & Co. and J.P. Morgan & Co., among others, carried out a plan to: (i) weaken the incumbent President Taft, a Republican less inclined toward the "central bank" concept, by convincing Teddy Roosevelt to campaign against him, and (ii) draft Woodrow Wilson as the Presidential candidate for the Democratic Party, after Wilson agreed to sign the Federal Reserve Act into law, if it passed the U.S. Congress.
(Current Warburg partners: Christian Olearius, Hans-Detlef Bosel, and Harald Broberg.)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The David-Weill Family has an ownership interest in the Federal Reserve.
New York City-----formed in 1848.

Brothers Alexandre, Simon, and Elie Lazard immigrated from Lorraine in France to New Orleans and formed Lazard Freres ("freres" is "brothers" in French), starting as a dry-goods business, taking in gold trading, and becoming a banking house with locations in New York, Paris and London by 1877. By 1880, the control passed to a cousin, Alexandre Weill, then David David-Weill (1871-1952) (top, right), then to Pierre David-Weill (1900-1975) (middle), then to Michel David-Weill (born 1932) (below, right) who has controlled Lazard Ltd. since 1977. The firm is based in New York City and has became one of the top international investment houses. The David-Weill family became involved with the Round Table group, formed in 1908 in Britain, whose key objective was the long-range planning for destroying America's nation-state independence.

The Round Table group continues its concealed efforts today to destroy the independence of Western countries and their governments. Both America and the European Union are being prepared, through the Council of Foreign Relations plan of "controlled disintegration," for their absorption into a one-world government under control by the clique of families.

The Round Table was the first step in developing a global network to carry out the planning for a one-world government, which was a vision held by Cecil Rhodes since the early 1870s. Rhodes had made a vast fortune with the financial backing of Nathaniel Rothschild in the development of a monopoly in mining diamonds in South Africa and was the initial source of funding of the semi-secret Round Table network, of which the (American) Council of Foreign Relations is an integral part.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In Tragedy and Hope, Professor Quigley wrote: "At the end of the war of 1914, it became clear that the organization of this system had to be greatly extended. Once again the task was entrusted to Lionel Curtis who established, in England and each dominion, a front organization.....called the (British) Royal Institute of International Affairs, (which contained) the submerged Round Table Group. In New York it was known as the Council of Foreign Relations and was a front for J.P. Morgan in association with a very small American Round Table Group. Concerning the funding sources of the growing Round Table network, Professor Quigley listed the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust, J.P. Morgan, the Rockefeller and Whitney families and "certain powerful British banks of which the chief was Lazard Brothers and Company."

The key players of this group included Alfred Milner (top, right), Lionel Curtis, Nathan Mayer Rothschild (right), Philip Kerr, William Marris, and Robert Brand (below), who was a managing director of the Lazard banking house in London. And when Brand died in 1963, another Lazard official, Adam Marris, the son of William Marris, was appointed to the London Round Table.

The Schroder Family, has an ownership interest in the Federal Reserve.
City of London-----emerged in 1804

The Schroder brothers, from Hamburg, Germany, formed the bank, J. Henry Schroder & Co. in London in 1818 and created a commercial bank, J. Henry Schroder Banking Corporation in New York in 1923.

The activities of the Schroder family were not well known to the American public, but the family's connections were significant. In 1928, Avery Rockefeller joined the Schroder Bank and, in 1936, co-founded Schroder, Rockefeller & Co. to carry on with underwriting and general securities activities. Furthermore, **Frank Cyril Tiarks**, also originally from Hamburg, Germany, and a partner in the London-based J. Henry Schroder & Co., **was also a director of the Bank of England from 1912 to 1945.** That is a "tell" of the first order signaling a very high level of influence.

In all likelihood, the low visibility of the Schroder family is due to their heavy involvement, along with the the Brown Brothers Harriman firm, among others, in formenting war by providing financing to the Nazi regime leading up to World War II.
The Schroder bank, under current chairman, Bruno Schroder (above), sold its investment banking division to Citigroup for 1.35 billion pounds in the year 2000.

Time Out:

Now, we're going to move to the British and European families who have monopoly ownership positions in the world's resources and processes. These are families who work very closely with the banking families to gain and maintain their monopolies. And in nearly all cases, the banking families have ownership positions in these monopolies. The key monopolies are in the following fields: diamonds, gold, silver, platinum, grain, food production, food distribution, seeds, and let's not forget petroleum and other energy sources.

Allowing this clique of families to continue to control and build monopolies in these fields is highly dangerous to the world's populations because not only are prices continuously and artificially inflated, but the clique could and would use engineered shortages to coerce populations to accept otherwise unacceptable conditions. Loss of food security would be the one of the greatest public dangers.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Oppenheimer Family, City of London-----emerged 1902.
Monopoly in precious metals.

Ernst Oppenheimer (1880-1957) was born in Friedberg, Germany, son of a cigar merchant. He moved to London and, at the age of 17, he entered the diamond brokerage business and was sent to Kimberly, South Africa as a diamond buyer in 1902. What Oppenheimer found in Kimberly was a diamond mining monopoly named De Beers formed in 1888 by Englishman Cecil Rhodes and financed by the Rothschild bank in London. The monopoly involved a cartel that controlled both the supply and the demand for diamonds and manipulated diamond prices in the international market. This was accomplished by: (i) completing a price-fixing agreement with the dominant London-based Diamond Syndicate which handled most of the world's wholesale diamond purchasing before cutting, polishing and distributing; (ii) convincing independent mine operations to sell their diamonds to a single buying channel controlled by Rhodes; (iii) or flooding the market with diamonds to drive down the price and profits of any independent operations that refused to cooperate with the cartel; and (iv) purchasing and stockpiling diamonds produced by independent operations to control supply and keep prices high. De Beers controlled 90% of the world's diamond production when Cecil Rhodes died in 1902.

In 1917, Oppenheimer, working with J.P. Morgan & Co. (who routinely represented the Rothschild family investments), founded the Anglo American Corp. to mine for gold in South Africa, which acquired Consolidated Gold Fields to gain control of 90% of all gold production in South Africa. And by 1927, Oppenheimer had gained control of the firm, De Beers.

The Oppenheimer family went on to dominate the platinum field and then formed Phibro to enter the commodities markets. In 1981, the family acquired the American investment banking firm, Salomon Brothers, which connected it to Citibank, one of Salomon's biggest customers. (Ernst Oppenheimer (top); Harry Oppenheimer (middle); and current chairman, Nicky Oppenheimer (bottom).

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

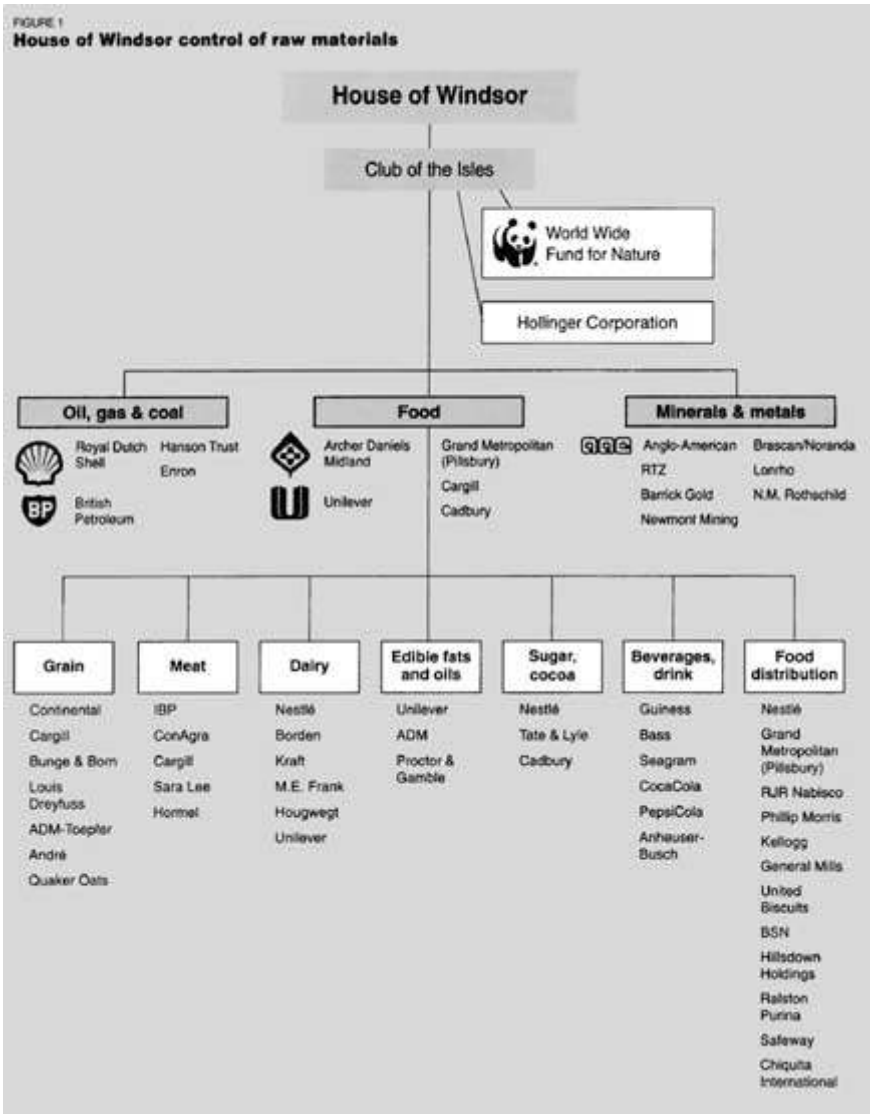
The Safra Family, Sao Paulo, Brazil-----emerged in the early 1800s.

It was the grain trade monopoly controlled by wealthy trading families in the seaports of Aleppo, Syria and of Odessa, Ukraine (who were, in turn, working for the old Venetian and Genoese families of the Black Nobility era), where eastern and western trade routes converged, that was the original source of the Safra family's vast fortune. Aleppo was the family's home and Safra Freres et Cie. was their first financial institution. Over time, some sources say, the first Safra bank, doing business in Beirut, Alexandria and Constantinople and connected to the Asian caravan trade routes beyond, became the most trusted in the Ottoman Empire as well as its largest gold trader. With the decline of the Ottoman Empire and the end of World War I, Jacob Safra, with his three sons, Joseph (above, right), Edmond (right) and Moises, relocated to Beirut, Lebanon to open the Jacob E. Safra Bank. In 1952, Jacob relocated the family to Sao Paulo, Brazil. Secrecy was a trademark of the Safra family operations and researchers seem to have the most to say about Edmond Safra (1932-1999), who formed the Trade Development Bank in Geneva, Switzerland and the Republic National Bank in New York. Both banks were alleged to be heavily involved in money laundering of narcotics transactions, an illegal banking practice that has now reached epidemic proportions among most of the largest banks across the world. In 1983, Edmond merged the Trade Development with American Express Co. and, in 1999, he sold Republic National Bank to HongKong and Shanghai Bank (HSBC). Both American Express and HSBC have been accused of money laundering. Bloomberg reports formation of Safra HSBC Brasil, a subsidiary of HSBC Holdings. Safra's base in Brazil is understandable, given that Brazil and Argentina are among the world's largest grain exporters.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The House of Windsor, and its food, minerals, metals and petroleum monopolies.

The Executive Intelligence Review (EIR), one of the most reliable investigative organizations, provides this diagram of how these monopolies are organized, with control held by Queen Elizabeth II and the House of Windsor. Pull up:
http://www.larouchepub.com/other/1995/2249_windsor_food.html



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Of greatest concern is the concentration of the food and food processing monopoly controlled by the House of Windsor. The world's top five grain traders/exporters and cartel members with the House of Windsor are:

1. Cargill: based in Minneapolis with it origins in Conover, Iowa in the late 1860s, and now owned by the British MacMillian family.

2. Continental Grain: based in New York and owned by the Fribourg family with its origins in Belgium in 1813.

3. Louis Dreyfus: based in France and owned by the Louis Dreyfus family with its origins in Switzerland.

4. Bunge and Born: based in Brazil and owned by the Burge and Born families with their origins in the Netherlands in 1750.

5. Andre: based in Switzerland and owned by the Andre family with its origins in Switzerland in 1877.

Why be concerned? Because there are many unconnected dots that are pointing to the use of a global food monopoly to force populations to accept changes that would otherwise be unacceptable to them. One big dot is the 1974 "National Security Study Memorandum 200: Implications of Worldwide Population Growth for U.S. Security and Overseas Interests" (NSSN 200), a study paper referred to as *The Kissinger Report*, produced by the U.S. National Security Council under the direction of Henry Kissinger, National Security Advisor to President Gerald Ford. Kissinger wrote:

"The conclusion of this view is that mandatory programs may be needed and that we should be considering these possibilities now. The school of thought believes that the following types of questions need to be addressed:

- Should the U.S. make an all-out commitment to major limitations of world population with all the financial and international as well as domestic political costs that would entail?

- Should the U.S. set even higher agricultural production goals which would enable it to provide additional major food resources to other countries? Should they be nationally or internationally controlled?

- On what basis should such food reserves then be provided? **Would food be considered an instrument of national power?** Will we be forced to make choices as to whom we can reasonably assist, and if so, should population efforts be a criterion for such assistance?

- **Is the U.S. prepared to accept food rationing to help people who can't/won't control their population growth?**

- **Are mandatory population control measures appropriate for the U.S. and/or for others?"**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

We could stop here and realize that Americans (and all others of the world's populations) are living in a real world that is entirely masked by a heavy fog of false reality. And that real world is truly frightening with harrowing ramifications. It is as if our whole perspective of the world---the fundamentals of which we thought we understood---has, in a blink, like an optical illusion---slipped back centuries to the feudal times of monarchies and serfdom and landed in an environment of primitive power machinations where life is cheap and the common good is completely irrelevant. And far above us, concealed beyond the high wall of false reality that surrounds us, is a tiny group of foreigners from Britain and Europe who literally have a monopoly control of much of the world's key resources, including food and food processing.

That is a pretty grim picture. But we haven't gotten to the bottom of this rabbit hole, yet. Just when you think it can't get worse, it does. For the American people, in particular, it gets a great deal worse because it turns out that many of the "American Eastern Establishment" families secretly joined the British and European "old wealth" families and betrayed America, its Declaration of Independence and its U.S. Constitution.

I know. It is bad enough when you are facing a *foreign* power that uses utmost secrecy, stealth and deception, massive bribery, coercion, violence and assassination as a standard playbook of masked aggression. But it is infinitely worse when you have the wealthiest American families secretly working *for* that foreign power to destroy America's independence as a sovereign nation-state and wipe out the American principles of the rights of individuals and government by the consent of the governed. And why this incredible secret betrayal of the American people by most of America's wealthiest families? Because they were enamored by the British royalty and wanted to emulate them. Because they were offered a cut in the massive growth of Britain's monopoly of the global narcotics trade. Because the British offered a clandestine economic system based on monopoly and one-world government that would insure maximum profits due to the roll back of taxation, regulations, and social resistance to fraudulent business practices. Because they were offered favored treatment from the top.

And the irony is that most of America's wealthiest families had and continue to have a supreme contempt for the results of the American melting pot that welcomed everyone no matter color, creed, or religion. Where's the irony? It is that America's wealthiest families---our so-called "Eastern Establishment" were not aristocrats; they were an integral part of that melting pot and could only have made their fortunes in America because it was the only government in the world that offered individual freedom to excel based on one's own merits and personal efforts. These wealthiest American families took everything they could from America and the American people---plundering them in an endless series of concealed schemes---and never accepted the clear obligation to defend the very same American principles that were the key to their own financial success. We now move to the "persons of interest" among the American Eastern Establishment.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The American Families Who Made Their Vast Fortunes In the Heroin Trade

One of the giant black holes in American history is the cloak of silence that surrounds those Eastern Establishment families who made immense fortunes in heroin trading, beginning in the 1800s. British heroin production was based in Bengal, India and American heroin production, in the beginning of their involvement, was based in Smyrna, Turkey. The American families also joint ventured with the British by providing shipping and banking services to the Bengal operation. The number of American families engaged in the heroin trade in the early and mid-to-late 1800s:

William Appleton
John Jacob Astor
Samuel Cabot
Thomas Graves Cary
Joseph Coolidge
Edward Cunningham
John Perkins Cushing
Richard Henry Dana
Richard Starr Dana
Warren Delano, Jr.
James Bridges Endicott
John Murray Forbes
Samuel Gardner
Stephen Girard
John Cleve Green
Robert Gray
John Cleve Green
Augustine Heard
Henry Lee Higginson
William C. Hunter
Abiel Abbott Low
Charles Russell Lowell
James Magee, Sr.
Charles Elliot Magee
Thomas Handasyd Perkins
Samuel Wadsworth Russell
Russell Sturgis
Charles Newell Winship
Elihu Yale

To believe that all of these families gave up their immense profit-making of their heroin trade is too much of a stretch. It is much more likely that some, most, or all of the American narcotics families made an elaborate effort to conceal the continuation of their narcotics trade, including mergers with the British narcotics families. In searching the current membership lists of clique members and their minions within their known networks---namely, *Council on Foreign Relations*, Trilateral Commission, Bilderberg Group, Club of Rome, Club of the Isles, Pilgrims Society, the Committee of 30, and the Committee of 300, for example---I found the following names of American families on the 1992 Committee of 300 membership list, as compiled by Dr. John Coleman. This is not a formal organization, but rather a well-researched judgment of the top 300 clique members and top minions who direct and execute the concealed schemes that foment wars, loot the world's populations, and weaken the sovereignty of nation-states in preparation for forcing them into a one-world government controlled by the clique.

Astor
Cabot
Delano
Forbes
Perkins

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Because of the extraordinarily profitable nature of the narcotics trade, it is likely that numbers of these American families continue to be engaged in the global narcotics trade, today. This phenomenon would explain the cloak of silence established by the American media and American education. Much like the organizational practices of the British and European "old wealth" families, the American families used joint ventures and extensive intermarriage to strengthen the secrecy, the control over their illegal activities, and the accumulation of their vast wealth. Moreover, the extreme profitability of this centuries-old business relationship-----in which the American narcotics families became junior partners with the dominant British narcotics families-----was the payoff to insure that these American Eastern Establishment families would secretly collaborate with the British to take over the American government and to destroy American principles of individual rights and government by the consent of the governed. Accordingly, a key part of doing the British families' bidding was to develop the "Ivy League" of colleges and universities (and preparatory schools) that became a powerful network to educate and then place the Eastern Establishment families' next generations in dominant positions throughout American government, education, and other key American institutions. Nowhere is this more evident than at Yale, Harvard, Princeton, and Columbia universities, where the American narcotics families, in particular, provided extraordinary amounts of endowment funding and, in return, received control over the policies of these institutions of learning, thus assuring the allegiance of these institutions to the British "old-wealth" families. The most extreme case was Yale University's secret society, The Order of Skull and Bones, which has systematically turned out a procession of individuals aligned with the British families' concealed objectives for America's demise.

America's Eastern Establishment Families: "Persons of Interest"

The Rockefeller Family has an ownership interest in the Federal Reserve. New York-----emerged in 1865.

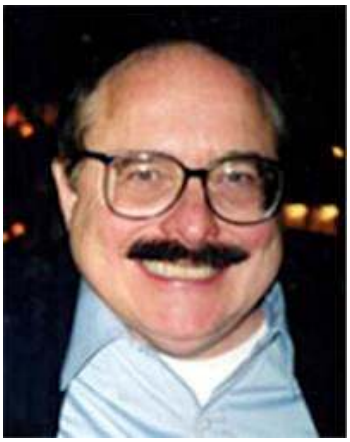
David D. Rockefeller (1839-1937) (right).
David Rockefeller, Sr. (1915-) (below)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

My research indicates that the Rockefeller family has had the most destructive impact on America of all the American Eastern Establishment families. See page 333 for family details. The highlights of their activities are:

1. Aligning With the British and European families to destroy American independence

2. Taking over and sabotaging American education



3. Subverting America's financial system

4. Subverting the American medical profession

5. Fomented wars

6. Major funding for the clique-controlled *Council of Foreign Relations* in New York

7. Money laundering involvement with the global narcotics trade monopoly

8. Massive subversion and looting of Caribbean, Central and South American countries, and the Soviet Union.

9. Subversive and un-Constitutional control of American foreign policy

10. Subversive and un-Constitutional control over the nomination and electoral process of U.S. Presidents and other U.S. and state-level officials

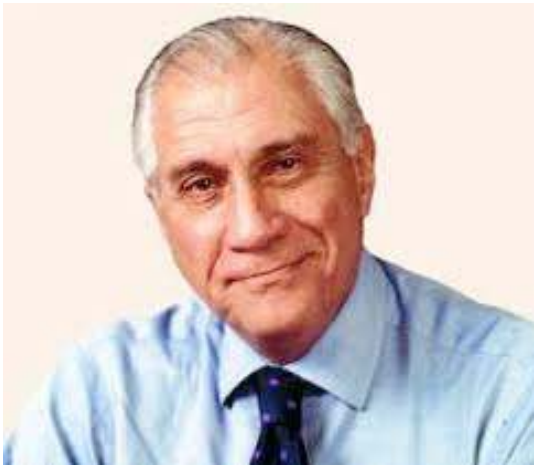
11. Chief architects of the global depopulation scheme

12. Rockefeller funding of the Tavistock Institute; the clique's psychological warfare apparatus with its American media, American education, and American entertainment branches

Top, down: Jay Rockefeller, Nicholas, and David, Jr.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Carnegie Family, Washington D.C.-----emerged 1848



Andrew Carnegie came from Scotland at the age of nine. He came and took full advantage of *The American Dream*, but was not moved by the American principles that made his success possible and obviously had no sense of loyalty to the American way of life that never existed, or ever would, in Great Britain, given its decayed and frozen social structure based on the feudal model. He demonstrated a clear allegiance to his homeland and wrote glowingly about the day when America (the child) would be reunited with Great Britain (the mother). By *following the money*, there is another motivation that should be highlighted: it was the British banking clique that provided all the funding to Carnegie to build his steel fortune. The funding came from the Rothschild family through its American agent, J.P. Morgan---multi-millions of investment dollars. In 1910, Carnegie formed the fraudulent philanthropic foundation, the Carnegie Endowment, currently headed by Chairman Sir Richard Giordano (above), who was

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

formerly the head of British Gas, a UK energy provider and Anglophile.

What emerges from the Carnegie story is the sign of another scheme of the clique of British families, namely, buying the loyalty of American leaders of industry, finance, and cotton production (the Southern plantation owners) to help undermine the America government and its institutions. In the case of Carnegie, he was not only funded by the British families; he was ultimately bought out by them, through their J.P. Morgan agent. (See page 302 for details)

When the Rockefeller Foundation was formed on May 14, 1913, it joined forces with the Carnegie Endowment to take over and sabotage American education for the purpose shifting the perspective of our next generations away from an understanding of American principles described clearly in the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution.

By the use of bribery, massive grant fundings, coercion, and their intermediate network of Rockefeller-funded, fraudulent educational associations, they were successful in supplying altered textbooks, altered , intentionally confusing teaching methods, biased research, and a fraudulent revision of American history. To further accomplish its subversion, the Rockefeller Foundation and the Carnegie Endowment used their network of educational associations to “dumb down” the next American generations to create a docile, uninformed, muddled, and obedient American population. The Rockefellers helped fund the indoctrination of hand-picked American graduate students by sending them to London to Oxford University, the London School of Economics, and other British institutions and then systematically placing them, upon return to the U.S., on important career tracks in America to support clique objectives.
(see The Tax-Exempt Foundations (1980) by William H. McIlhany, II and other sources listed below for details)

(Top, down) Stephen R. Lewis, Jr., Vice Chairman, and Jessica Mathews, President.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

It is important for you,our next generation, to fully grasp the concealed scheme of John D. Rockefeller and Andrew Carnegie to gain full control of American education by unconstitutional means. This next section, which bears repeating, is taken from Chapter One--The Concealed Takeover and Sabotage of American Education. That chapter includes a suppressed congressional investigation of the 82nd Congress in 1953. I have added it here because readers may just read this Chapter Ten and bypass Chapter One or perhaps separated and send Chapter Ten, alone, to others for their reading.

We now step into a fascinating Congressional investigation: the United States House Select Committee to Investigate Tax-Exempt Foundations and Comparable Organizations authorized by resolution on July 27, 1953 by the 82nd Congress. It was referred to as the Reece Committee; the chairmanship being assigned to House Representative B. Carroll Reece, from the State of Tennessee. Norman Dodd acted as the Committee's Director of Research. My source material for this research is:

- The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980), William H. McIlhany, II. and *The Dodd Report to the Reece Committee on Foundations, 1954.*
- Foundations (1958), Rene A. Wormser, legal counsel to the United States House Select Committee to Investigate Tax-Exempt Foundations and Comparable Organizations of the 82nd Congress.
- The Molecular Vision of Life: Caltech, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Rise of the New Biology (1993), Lilly E. Kay.
- the deliberate dumbing down of america (1999), Charlotte Thomson Iserbyt.
- The Turning of the Tides (1962), Paul W. Shafer and John Howland Snow.
- *Transcript of Norman Dodd Interview (1982)*, by G. Edward Griffin.
- Selected YouTube Videos featuring Norman Dodd and Charlotte Iserbyt

Let's start with the *Norman Dodd Interview* (1982), by G. Edward Griffin

Griffin: "Can you tell us what the Reece Committee was attempting to do?"

Dodd: "Yes, I can tell you. It was operating and carrying out instructions embodied in a Resolution passed by the House of Representatives, which was to investigate the activities of foundations as to whether or not these activities could justifiably be labeled 'un-American'---without, I might add, defining what they meant by 'un-American.' That was the Resolution and the committee had, then, the task of selecting a (legal) counsel, and the counsel, in turn, had the task of selecting a staff; and he had to have somebody who would direct the work of that staff, and that was what they meant by the 'Director of Research.'"

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Griffin: "What were some of the details, the specifics, of what you told the committee at that time?'

Dodd: **"Well, Mr. Griffin, in that report, I specifically---number one---defined what was, to us, meant by the phrase 'un-American.' And, we defined that, in our way, as being a determination to effect changes in the country by un-Constitutional means."**

"We have plenty of Constitutional procedures, assuming that we wished to effect a change in the form of government, and that sort of thing. And therefore, any effort in that direction, which did not avail itself of the procedures authorized by the Constitution, could be justifiably called 'un-American.' That was the start of educating them (the Committee members), up to that particular point. The next thing was to educate them as to the effect on the country, as a whole, of the activities of large, endowed foundations over the then past forty years."

Griffin: "What was that effect, sir?"

Dodd: **"That effect was to orient our educational system away from support of the principles embodied in the Declaration of Independence, and implemented in the Constitution; and to educate them over to the idea that the task now was to effect an orientation of education away from these briefly stated principles and self-evident truths."**

"**And, that's what had been the effect of the wealth which constituted the endowments of those foundations---foundations that had been in existence over the largest portion of the span of fifty years---and holding them responsible for this change. What we were able to bring forward was---what we had uncovered was---the determination of these large endowed foundations, through their trustees, actually to get control over the content of American education."**

I don't know about you, but when I got this far in the research, I had a strong reaction of denial---I didn't believe what I had just read. Then, as I dug deeper, I passed from denial to anger. What right did any American corporation or American foundation have to try to "get control over the content of American education?" The word that came to my mind was *monstrous*. And to gain control of American education's content to do WHAT? To turn the learning process of our next generations away from American values of individuality, self-determination, The American Dream, our Bill of Rights, of a government of, for, and by the people? Who would do such a thing and for what purpose? And how would they make this happen---how would they actually do it? Because we have already focused on Andrew Carnegie's interest in returning the United States to a subservient position within the British Empire, I would like to take the Carnegie Endowment part of the Reece investigation and place it up front to continue focusing on the how and why of "getting control over the content of American education.

The following citations come from the references listed above, including from William McIlhany, the author of The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980), who remarked in his book notes (page 233) that:

> "On June 22 and 25, 1976, I interviewed Norman Dodd at his home in central Virginia, not far from Charlottesville. The interviews were recorded. I will be referring to this interview of Norman Dodd as "Dodd Interview Transcript."

Other citations come from a transcript of a Norman Dodd interview completed six years later in 1982 by G. Edward Griffin, a producer of documentary films and the author of The Creature From Jekyll Island (2010).

How Andrew Carnegie Used His Foundation

Norman Dodd, the Director of Research for the Reece Committee, met with Dr. Joseph E. Johnson, the head of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace to arrange for an examination of the Foundation's documents. Dr. Johnson's suggestion was for Dodd to send someone from Dodd's staff from Washington to New York to spend two weeks reviewing the Foundation minute books since inception. McIlhany wrote:

> "Dodd was amazed that this offer had been made. He assumed that Dr. Johnson, new to the job, simply did not know what might be in those records. (Dodd) quickly agreed. Back in Washington, Dodd asked Kathryn Casey to return to New York for the information. An attorney whose primary function was to see that the committee staff did not break and rules of congressional procedure, she was a good choice for an objective task: she was not in favor of the investigation, and she had seen no reason to criticize the foundations. Knowing that in the space of a couple of weeks, she could only cover so much material among forty years of records, Dodd asked her to concentrate on the minutes of the endowment trustees in the first years after 1910 and from about 1917 to 1920."

To cross-check this, here, in the transcript of his 1982 interview with G. Edward Griffin, Dodd stated:

> "Well, my first reaction was they had lost their minds. I had a pretty good idea what those minutes would contain, but I realized that Dr. Joseph Johnson had only been in office two years, and the vice-presidents were relatively young men, and (legal) counsel also seemed to be a young man. I guessed that, probably, they had never read the minutes themselves. And so, I said that I had somebody and I would accept their offer. I went back to Washington, and I selected the member of my staff who had been a practicing attorney in Washington. She was on my staff to ensure I did not break any Congressional procedures or rules. In addition to that, she was unsympathetic to the purpose of the investigation. She was a level-headed and very reasonably brilliant, capable lady, and her attitude toward the investigation was this: "What could possibly be wrong with foundations? They do

> so much good. Well, in the face of that sincere conviction of Kathryn's, I went out of my way not to prejudice her in any way, but I did explain to her that she couldn't possibly cover fifty years of handwritten minutes in two weeks. So, she would have to do what we call 'spot reading.' I blocked out certain periods of time to concentrate on. Off she went---to New York."

In his The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980), McIlhany wrote:

> "When Casey returned Dodd noticed that the trip had been hard on her. Although still shocked and upset, she had managed to transcribe enough material for Dodd to reconstruct what she found. And it was frightening."

From McIlhany's 1976 "Dodd Interview Transcript," Dodd stated:

> "(In the minutes, about 1911) the trustees raised a question. And they discussed the question and the question was specific,
>
> > 'Is there any means known to man more effective than war, assuming you wish to alter the life of an entire people?'
>
> And they discussed this and at the end of a year they came to the conclusion that there was no more effective means to that end known to man. So, then they raised question number two, and the question was:
>
> > 'How do we involve the United States in a war?'"

In The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980), McIlhany wrote:

> "This was at a time (1911), of course, when there may have been some crises in places like the Balkans, but most Americans were too busy even to know where those places were."

From McIlhany's "Dodd Interview Transcript," Dodd stated:

> "And then they raised the question,
>
> > 'How do we control the diplomatic machinery of the United States?'
>
> And the answer came out,
>
> > 'We must control the State Department.'

Stop here for a moment. What kind of questions are these? Why is a tax-exempt foundation that presents itself as a philanthropic organization sounding like a den of conspirators?

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980), McIlhany wrote:

> "At this point we catch up with what we had already found out and that was that through an agency set up by the Carnegie Endowment every high appointment in the State Department was cleared."
>
> "Finally, we were in a war (WWI). These trustees in a meeting about 1917 had the brashness to congratulate themselves on the wisdom of their original decision because already the impact of war had indicated it would alter life and can alter life in this country. This was the date of our entry in the war (April 6, 1917); we were involved. They even had the brashness to word and to dispatch a telegram to Mr. Wilson (President Woodrow Wilson), cautioning him to see that the war did not end too quickly."
>
> "The war was over. Then the concern became, as expressed by the trustees, seeing to it that there was no reversion to life in this country as it existed prior to 1914 (the beginning of World War I). And they came to the conclusion that, to prevent a reversion:
>
> > 'We must control education.'"
>
> "And then they approached the Rockefeller Foundation and they said,
>
> > 'Will you take on the acquisition of control of education as it involves subjects that are domestic in their significance? We'll take it on the basis of subjects that have an international significance.'"
>
> "And it was agreed."
>
> "Then, together, they decided the key to it is the teaching of American history and they must change that. So, they then approached the most prominent of what we might call American historians at that time with the idea of getting them to alter the manner in which they presented the subject."

In his The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980) McIlhany wrote:

> "Dodd says the endowment trustees approached outstanding scholars like socialist Charles A. Beard, but were met with firm refusals. Beard later spoke of pressure coming from the same circles of influence to discourage historians from criticizing established lines of foreign policy. However, encountering initial opposition, the Carnegie trustees resolved to build their own stable of kept historians, and they even got a working agreement with the Guggenheim Foundation to grant scholarships to their selected candidates who were seeking graduate degrees."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "The extent to which the Carnegie trustees were able to build their stable of submissive historians is significant. Not only did some of America's most respected historians swallow the line that Germany was completely responsible for World War I, but Carnegie trustee and faculty member of Columbia University, James T. Shotwell organized the National Board for Historical Service in April of 1917, which was designed to line up all the historians in the Allied cause and in support of Wilson's interventionist policies. Though encountering resistance at first, this group succeeded gradually in capturing more influence in the American Historical Association and affiliated circles. It is important to remember that the (Carnegie) endowment supported U.S. entry into the war, not for any patriotic purpose, but so that the war would provide an excuse for, if not necessitate, Andrew Carnegie's goal of British-American regional government."

Let's stop for a moment. This information is so shocking that I want to shift from McIlhany's book The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980) to a different reference, namely Norman Dodd's commentary in 1982, to make sure we got this right.

From Norman Dodd in the transcript of his 1982 interview with G. Edward Griffin:

(Picking up with the Kathryn Casey's return from New York to Washington following her inspection of selected Carnegie Endowment minutes, Dodd continues),

> "She came back at the end of the two weeks, with the following recorded on dictaphone belts. We are now at the year nineteen hundred and eight, which was the year that the Carnegie Foundation began operations. And, in that year, the trustee meeting, for the first time, raised a specific question, which they discussed throughout the balance of the year, in a very learned fashion. And the question is this: 'Is there any means known more effective than war, assuming you wish to alter the life of an entire people?'"
>
> "And they conclude that no more effective means to that end is known to humanity, than war. So, then, in 1909, they raise the second question, and discuss it, namely, 'How do we involve the United States in a war?' Well, I doubt, at that time, if there was any subject more removed from the thinking of most of the people of this country, than its involvement in a war. There were intermittent shows in the Balkans, but I doubt very much if many people been knew where the Balkans were. And, finally, they answer that question as follows: 'We must control the State Department.'"
>
> "And then, that very naturally raises the question of how do we do that? They answer it by saying, 'We must take over and control the diplomatic machinery of this country' and, finally, they resolve to aim at that as an objective. Then, time passes, and we are eventually in a war, which would be World War I. At that time, they record in their minutes a shocking report in which they dispatch to President

> Wilson a telegraph cautioning him to see that the War does not end too quickly. And finally, of course, the war is over."
>
> "At that time, their interest shifts over to preventing what they call a reversion of life in the United States to what it was prior to 1914, when World War I broke out. At that point, they come to the conclusion that, to prevent a reversion, 'We must control education in the United States.' And they realize that is a pretty big task. To them it is too big for them alone. So they approach the Rockefeller Foundation with a suggestion: that portion of education which could be considered domestic should be handled by the Rockefeller Foundation, and that portion which is international should be handled by the (Carnegie) Endowment."
>
> "They then decide that the key to success of these two operations lay in the alteration of the teaching of American History. So, they approach four of the most prominent teachers of American History in the country---people like Charles (Beard) and Mary Byrd. Their suggestion to them is this, 'Will they alter the manner in which they present their subject?' And, they get turned down, flatly."

It should be noted that at the height of her career in education, Mary Byrd resigned from her positions at Smith College because the college accepted money from Andrew Carnegie and John D. Rockefeller. Her resignation was covered by the journal, Popular Astonomy, which read:

> "After a most successful directorship of the Smith College Observatory, at Northampton, Massachusetts, lasting for nineteen years, Miss Byrd has voluntarily severed her connection, because of the acceptance by the Smith College authorities of money from Rockefeller and Carnegie. Miss Byrd's devotion to principle and those principles the high old Puritan ones, is what might be expected from her ancestry and early environment, for her father's was the church known as 'the abolition' one in Kansas' anti-slavery days and many were the persecutions suffered. With this background in her life it is easy to see that for conscience sake she would yield the position she has long held with honor, and upon which she was dependent for support, and whether accepting her logic or not, no one not hardened by the commercialism of today can fail to respect her fidelity to her principles and to admire her courage."

Think about Mary Byrd's decision for a moment. Does it really take some special devotion to principle or "high old Puritan values" to leave an institution like Smith College that should have known better than to sell out its educational integrity? Why weren't more university faculty and administrators resigning as Carnegie and Rockefeller flooded American higher education with bribe money and withheld grant funding from those who resisted this massive corruption?

And what do you think of Carnegie and Rockefeller corrupting America when, in fact, those two individuals were only able to amassed their wealth because of the opportunity

America provided them. Isn't that betrayal? And what does it say about the vast majority of American educators who prostituted themselves for the sake of receiving Carnegie and Rockefeller money that was designed specifically to undermine American values, its democracy and its future?

In this perspective I'm offering of how the world actually works, you are going to become more familiar with individuals who have an utter contempt for American values and have intentionally dealt severe damage to our economy, our government, our educational system, our media, and our legal system. Why is it that the highly respected and productive Americans like Mary Byrd have to choose resignation to set an example in the face of the Carnegie and Rockefeller assault on American education?

From Norman Dodd in the transcript of his 1982 interview with G. Edward Griffin:

> "So, they (the Carnegie trustees) then decide that it is necessary for them to do as they say, 'Build our own stable of historians.' Then, they approach the Guggenheim Foundation, which specializes in fellowships, and say,
>
> > 'When we find young men in the process of studying for doctorates in the field of American History, and we feel that they are the right caliber, will you grant them fellowships on our say so?'
> >
> > And the (Guggenheim Foundation's) answer is, 'Yes.'"
>
> "So under that condition, eventually they assemble twenty (history doctorate candidates), and they take these twenty potential teachers of American History to London. There, they are briefed in what is expected of them--when, as, and if they secure appointments in keeping with the doctorates they will have earned. That group of twenty historians ultimately becomes the nucleus of the American Historical Association. And then, toward the end of the 1920s, the (Carnegie) Endowment grants to the American Historical Association $400,000 dollars (just under $5 million in 2011 dollars) for a study of our history in a manner which points to what this country looks forward to, in the future. That culminates in a seven-volume study, the last volume of which is, of course, in essence, a summary of the contents of the other six. The essence of the last volume is this: the future of this country belongs to collectivism, administered with characteristic American efficiency."

From Norman Dodd in the transcript of his 1982 interview with G. Edward Griffin:

> "That is the story that ultimately grew out of, and of course, was what could have been presented by the members of this Congressional Committee, and the Congress as a whole, for just exactly what it said. But, they (the Reece Committee) never got to that point."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In other words, this information from the minutes of the Carnegie would be perceived as credible to the public because it was an "original" source, rather than someone's interpretation of what the Carnegie trustees were discussing. But the opposition to disclosing this original source information prevented those minutes from becoming part of the Reece Committee findings. It was exactly the reliable and highly relevant information that was being sought by the Committee, which was charged with investigating the possibility of big foundations engaging in "un-American" activity.

A question by G. Edward Griffin, the interviewer: "This is the story that emerged from the minutes at the Carnegie Foundation?

Dodd: "That's right."

Griffin: "And so?"

Dodd: "It was official to that extent."

Griffin: "And Kathryn Casey brought all of these back, in the form of dictated notes, or verbatim readings, of the minutes?"

Dodd: "On dictaphone belts."

Griffin: "Are those in existence today?"

Dodd: "I don't know. If they are, they're somewhere in the archives, under the control of Congress, the House of Representatives."

Griffin: "How many people actually heard those? Or, were they typed up, transcripts made?"

Dodd: "No."

Griffin: "How many people actually heard those recordings?"

Dodd: "Three maybe. Myself, my top assistant, and Kathryn. Yeah, I might tell you this experience, as far as its impact on Kathryn Casey is concerned. Well, she was never able to return to her law practice. If it hadn't been for Carroll Reece's ability to tuck her away in a job with the Federal Trade Commission, I don't know what would have happened to Kathryn. Ultimately, she lost her mind as a result of it. It was a terrible shock to her. It is a very rough experience for her to encounter proof of this kind."

In his The Tax-Exempt Foundation (1980) McIlhany wrote:

"The first president of the (Carnegie) Endowment was Theodore Roosevelt's

> Secretary of State, Elihu Root. Later a U.S. Senator and Nobel Peace Prize recipient, Root was probably the most influential trustee at this time. Others were Nicholas Murray Butler, who succeeded Root as the (Carnegie) Endowment president until 1945, John W. Foster (another Secretary of State), Sen. John Sharpe Williams, and Pilgrim Society leader Joseph Choate."

Some among you might ask:

> "But that's ancient history; what does that have to do with today?

My answer is that the Reese Committee deliberations were suppressed and nothing was ever done about the subversion of American education by the Carnegie Endowmen, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Guggenheim Foundation, which, in all likelihood, continue to control American education through selective grant funding of enormous amounts of money. The latest subversion of American education is evident in Wall Street's Peter Peterson, using his Peterson Foundation in partnership with Columbia University's Teachers College to spread written material throughout American education to propagandize for the purpose of weakening or eliminating Social Security and Medicare. An appropriate critique of the Peterson Foundation/Teachers College partnership comes from Yves Smith of *Naked Capitalism*, as presented on page 735, below.

The Peterson Foundation: A continuation of fraud in American education.

Before we move on to the Ford Family and their Ford Foundation, it is necessary to illuminate a new example of foundation activity in American education funded by Wall Street figures who, my research indicates, do so with fraudulent intent. Peter G. Peterson (right) is a "person of interest" in this inquiry for four reasons, based on my research:

1. In 1969, he was appointed to chair the Commission on Foundations and Private Philanthropy and did nothing to address the unconstitutional control of American education by the foundations described above.

2. In 1985, he was the chairman of the clique network, *Council of Foreign Relations* from 1985 to 2007, the chairman of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York from 2000 to 2004.

3. In 2008, he founded the Peter G. Peterson Foundation and, under his direction, it engaged in fraudulent public relations activities and subversion of American education.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

4. Peter Peterson made his fortune in the corporate world as Chairman of Bell and Howell; Assistant to the President for International Economic Affairs; U.S. Secretary of Commerce; Chairman of Lehman Brothers and, later, Lehman Brothers, Kuhn, Loeb Inc.; and co-founder of the private equity firm, Blackstone Group, where he received $1.9 billion from bring the firm public.

Yves Smith addressed Peter Peterson's schemes in two articles, provided below:

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 4, 2011

Pete Peterson Using High School Courses As Trojan Horse for Anti-Social Security, Medicare Propaganda

It's not a pretty spectacle when a very rich man tells little people they ought to get by with less, particularly when his firm benefitted handsomely from the pump and dump operation that led to the financial crisis.

Pete Peterson, one of the two founders of the Blackstone Group, has had a longstanding campaign against Social Security and Medicare. He's sufficiently aggressive that to combat consistent poll ratings that show that both programs enjoy substantial support, his foundation set out to generate different survey results by stacking the deck heavily in its favor. As we recounted last July:

For those who did not catch wind of it, the Peterson Foundation, which has long had Social Security and Medicare in its crosshairs, held a bizarre set of 19 faux town hall meetings over the previous weekend to scare participants into compliance and then collect the resulting distorted survey data, presumably to use in a wider PR campaign.

It's important to keep tabs on this propaganda effort, since its big budget (the Foundation has a billion dollars to its name), means it will keep hammering away on this topic. But it appears that they overestimated how much public opinion expensively produced and stage-managed presentations can buy.

The brazenness and ham handedness of these so-called "America Speaks" sessions, which have garnered well deserved criticism on the Internet, is probably due to at least two factors: deluded confidence that the average person will fall into line when a confident and well-credentialed presenter makes a pitch and a stunningly naive belief that aggressive efforts to manipulate opinion and mislabel it as polling would not be called out.

And we also noted:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

It is refreshing that this effort failed, but it is a given that the Peterson crowd will go back to the drawing board and figure out a way to credibly produce the answer it wants.

The Peterson Institute's new ruse is to avoid grownups with fully formed opinions, since they are not amenable to short-form reprogramming. Instead, they are targeting high school students with an anti-deficit "education" program, on the assumption if they can inculcate a belief system, the desired policy choices will follow.

From Remapping Debate (hat tip Dean Baker):

No one has done more than the billionaire private-equity investor Peter G. Peterson to stir America's anxiety over deficits, debt, and what Peterson (among others) considers out-of-control entitlement-program spending. Those same concerns now lie at the heart of a "fiscal responsibility" curriculum being developed for America's high schools. The curriculum bears the stamp of Columbia University's prestigious Teachers College, but reflects the focus suggested by the Peter G. Peterson Foundation, which provided $2.4 million in funding for the project.

Teachers College gave Remapping Debate access to a set of 24 lessons set to be test-taught in four states this spring prior to a wider roll-out in 2011-12. Heavily weighted toward the themes and arguments of Peterson and other deficit hawks, the trial lessons could be seen as part of an effort by one of the country's wealthiest men, now 82, to spread his gospel to coming generations…

Yves here. Tactically, this is very clever. Education schools are academic backwaters, which means they have no brand to tarnish by association with a venture like this And it's patently clear what is at work here. Teachers College initially approached the Peterson Foundation to get some modest funding to develop a program about personal finance.

The Foundation came back to pitch a completely different concept with ultimately 48 times as much money to the college involved. Guess whose idea prevailed? Back to the article:

[T]he trial lessons repeatedly point toward two core ideas of Peterson's long crusade: first, that America's future is threatened by deficit spending, and, second, that Social Security and Medicare have helped put our economy on an "unsustainable course."

Andrew Fieldhouse, one of several economists asked by Remapping Debate to review parts of the 409-page curriculum, objected strenuously to what he said was a loaded discussion of the debt and deficit, one designed both to fuel alarm and to put undue focus on the spending rather than the revenue side of things.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Fieldhouse, a federal budget analyst at the left-of-center Economic Policy Institute, questioned the practice of treating taxes, spending and fiscal balance as issues unto themselves. “Budgeting is the numeric embodiment of all your national values and priorities,” he said. “It’s about the public goods you want to provide for the nation, and how you pay for them.”

Robert Prasch, an economics professor at Middlebury College, voiced similar complaints about the way the curriculum deals with Social Security. “No effort is made to explore whether, and to what extent, there may or may not be a fiscal crisis facing Social Security,” Prasch said. “It is presumed or taken as an unimpeachable fact.”

In its discussion of Social Security and other issues, the curriculum does sometimes cite materials from liberal as well as conservative sources, but the effort to provide balance is often brief or oblique….

The article is very much worth reading in full, since it discusses the biases and scare messages woven into the ~~indoctrination~~ course in some detail.

Parents may want to make inquiries to see if their children will be among the guinea pigs. If you don’t like the answers, consider writing letters to school administrators, the local media, and the Dean of Columbia University about the propriety of letting a billionaire use high schools as a marketing channel for his long-standing political agenda. At a minimum, Soros should demand equal time.

Peter Peterson spearheaded a Social Security and Medicare public relations scheme in 2010 that was described by Yves Smith, as follows:

MONDAY, JULY 5, 2010

Backfire at “America Speaks” Propaganda Campaign vs. Social Security and Medicare

For those who did not catch wind of it, the Peterson Foundation, which has long had Social Security and Medicare in its crosshairs, held a bizarre set of 19 faux town hall meetings over the previous weekend to scare participants into compliance and then collect the resulting distorted survey data, presumably to use in a wider PR campaign. It’s important to keep tabs on this propaganda effort, since its big budget (the Foundation has a billion dollars to its name), means it will keep hammering away on this topic. But it appears that they overestimated how much public opinion expensively produced and stage-managed presentations can buy.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The brazenness and ham handedness of these so-called “America Speaks” sessions, which have garnered well deserved criticism on the Internet, is probably due to at least two factors: deluded confidence that the average person will fall into line when a confident and well-credentialed presenter makes a pitch and a stunningly naive belief that aggressive efforts to manipulate opinion and mislabel it as polling would not be called out.

Anyone who has come within hailing distance of any kind of polling or survey development or implementation knows well how susceptible the results are to subtle, much the less overt, influence. People are extremely suggestible; that’s why drug trials are double-blind, placebo controlled: the mere knowledge by a researcher that a study participant is getting real meds instead of a placebo is too often signaled to the patient, and the placebo effect (which varies tremendously, but seems to average around 30%) greatly distorts findings. For surveys, a small change in question wording can a surprisingly large impact on results. For instance, “How do you rate the job Obama is doing” will elicit markedly lower marks than “How do you rate the job Obama is doing as President.” Apparently, the second version of the question elevates Obama’s status and reminds respondents of the difficulty of his role. No doubt the “AmericaSpeaks” designers were confident they could use this suggestibility to their advantage.

Several Web accounts by participants have discussed the format of the meetings and the various ways the Peterson crowd tried to stack the deck : David Dayen at FireDogLake (hat tip reader Doug Smith), letsgetitdone at Corrente (here, here, here, and here), and Suzie Madrak. But the most serious salvo came from Benjamin Page and Lawrence Jacobs, who produced a working paper discussing the considerable shortcomings of “deliberative forums” like AmericaSpeaks. From its abstract:

> Deliberative forums – including the America Speaks version — are subject to serious pitfalls that make them unreliable as measures of “true” public opinion or as guides to future opinion. Expert analysis of evidence from many sources makes clear that large majorities of Americans strongly support Social Security, oppose benefit cuts (even for the sake of deficit reduction), and prefer to strengthen Social Security finances by raising the payroll tax “cap” or otherwise using progressive taxes. Officials who ignore these views will do so at their peril.

I suggest you read some of these posts, but to give you a flavor, some excerpts, first from FireDogLake:

> The entire event was absolutely designed to create a panic about the deficit among the participants.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> Slickly produced scare videos talking about the dire straits of the budget were prevalent. Multiple charts and graphs without precise numbers or percentages were handed out. Speakers discussed how "most Americans are concerned about the deficits and debt," and how we cannot grow our way out of the problem. The current state of the economy, which needs an increase in aggregate demand, mostly in the form of government spending, to avoid a relapse into recession, got a short mention at the beginning of the discussion, an inclusion which seemed forced and tacked-on. Overall, there was about 15 minutes of discussion of the current economic problems, and 5 hours on the deficit. Organizers stressed that their solutions are designed to kick in after the country hits recovery, but the compounded effect of stressing deficits over and over is undeniable. There was no slick video about the need for economic recovery, put it that way….
>
> "Everything must be on the table," …But all the solutions were very prescribed and very narrow. An authoritative "Options Workbook" sets out potential budget solutions, on the spending and revenue side. 28 pages cover spending cuts, 15 pages cover revenue solutions. And the very first pages of the workbook talk about cuts to Medicare, Medicaid and Social Security.
>
> While the workbook has pages and pages describing the health care system, the final menu of solutions simply list amounts of percentage cuts to Medicare and Medicaid, without mentioning how to achieve those cuts. The options to "achieve savings" in the program include means-testing, raising deductibles and co-pays, increasing the Medicare eligibility age, limiting Medicaid eligibility and voucher-izing Medicare. There are no progressive solutions nor is there anything close to the potential savings achieved in the Affordable Care Act, things like health IT and bundled payments and increased efficiency.

Letsgetitdone pointed to bias at all levels of the process:

The framing of exercises in the decision process continually restricted choices to ones that bring participants back to the supposed problem of a deficit and debt crisis. The web-streamed talks about national conference proceedings and orientations, and the brief constricted discussions of major values issues all worked to fit participants' thinking to the ideas and frames presented in worksheets and the Federal Budget 101 presentations. Lines of discussion that would have led outside of the intended framing were politely aborted by the facilitators, pleading limited time, and the need to get through the agenda, and give everyone a chance to speak, so that any person developing counter-themes to the major narrative did not have a chance to develop these counter-themes and counter-narratives in the context of the supposedly unbiased process.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

He also described them in detail. For instance: The meeting began in earnest with the facilitator asking the participants:

> ”Share your name, where you are from, and complete the phrase: And in a sentence, I’d like you to share your greatest hope for the future of the country that your children, grandchildren and future generations will inherit.”

….The question served to orient everyone to think in terms of the future, and also to think of others and the country rather than of themselves. The bias in the question toward collective rather than individual concerns is palpable. But also the question connects up easily to one of the favorite arguments of deficit hawkism, namely **that deficits lead to accumulating debts that our children and grandchildren will have to pay off**. This proposition is a myth, but clearly, AmericaSpeaks, was trying to connect up to it here.

The amusing part is that the event moderators had trouble force feeding the geese they had thought to stuff with their message. For instance, from Letsgetitdone:

> When the primary facilitator stated the agenda and explained its purpose, a number of people immediately called for a discussion of the purpose of the event and questioned whether there really was a fiscal crisis. I pointed to the Government’s option to deficit spend without issuing debt and pointed out that doing this would save nearly $1.4 Trillion in interest costs in 2025, alone, and that, the cumulative effect of a no debt issuance policy would be to eliminate a good part of the deficits projected between now and then. Another participant, active, in the DC non-profit world, mentioned the continuing recession and high levels of unemployment. She pointed out that SS had no immediate fiscal problems, and that the “crisis” was caused by people in the financial industry, who are not the ones being asked to sacrifice, but who are now asking others to do so. Yet another, an economist at the Bureau of Labor Statistics, talked about most of the difficulties being due to health care cost increases and the current recession. He denied that there was any long-term fiscal problem. Still others also questioned whether the topic of the meeting was appropriate.

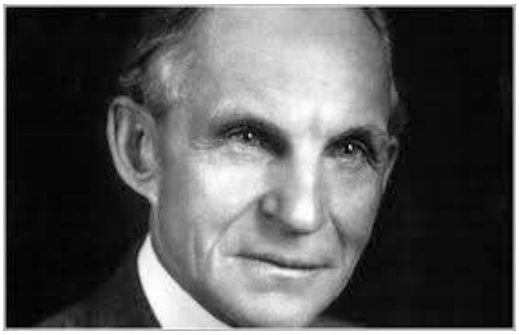
From Suzie Madrak: For the first time in a long time, I might have some faith in America. Because no matter how many times the facilitators of this event (which was funded heavily by Pete Peterson, the conservative billionaire who wants to cut Social Security) tried to steer us toward cutting Social Security and Medicare, the 3500 or so people who took part in this national town hall weren’t buying it. Sure, there were Fox News junkies here and there, and some cautious, low-information voters who kinda-sorta disagreed, but the majority who attended seemed to have their own ideas about how to solve the deficit “problem.”

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

You know what most of them wanted to do? **Soak the rich — and cut defense spending**. (Are you listening, President Obama?) A post by Page and Jacobs made clear that any objective research on the questions of Social Security and Medicare would find rock-solid support among Americans:

Remarkably, however, AmericaSpeaks got lucky (or perhaps, from Peterson's point of view, unlucky.) Despite all the biases, on several issues town hall participants came up with opinions not very different from those that have been expressed by majorities of Americans in dozens of well-designed national surveys. Participants opposed cuts in Social Security benefits, insisting that benefits must be preserved when balancing the budget. They wanted to strengthen the economy, favoring the current stimulus bill (stalled in the Senate) by a margin of 51% to 38%. In order to reduce budget deficits, most favored cutting defense spending and enacting progressive tax measures: raising the payroll tax "cap" so that incomes over $106,800 are subject to the tax (85% in favor); raising high-end corporate and personal income taxes; and imposing new taxes on carbon and on securities transactions. Only on the Social Security retirement age did the results conspicuously stray from actual public opinion…Support for Social Security is found in virtually all segments of the American population. The opinion that "too little" is being spent on Social Security is shared by majorities of Republicans, Democrats, and Independents; by majorities of men as well as women; by whites as well as African Americans or Latinos; by people with a lot of formal education as well as people with little. Most important, support is very strong among young (age 18-29) Americans, fully 63% of whom told the most recent GSS that we are spending "too little" on Social Security. The supposed generation gap on Social Security is mostly a myth. There is no intergenerational war between "greedy geezers" and the young. Yves here. It is refreshing that this effort failed, but it is a given that the Peterson crowd will go back to the drawing board and figure out a way to credibly produce the answer it wants.

The Ford Foundation, New York City-----founded in 1936.



Henry Ford (1863-1947) (right) made his fortune in the manufacture of the Ford motor vehicle, using assembly line techniques of mass production in order to drive down costs and set prices that would appeal to the middle-income American purchaser. He also build the first U.S. passenger airliner, the Ford 4AT Trimotor.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

(Persons of Interest: Irene Inouye, current chairman of the Foundation, and Luis Ubinas, current President.)

In 1936, he formed the Ford Foundation,

> "to receive and administer funds for scientific, educational and charitable purposes, all for the public welfare."

<u>Norman Dodd's Encounter With the Ford Foundation in the 1953 Reese Committee Inquiry:</u>

The Ford Foundation was formed in 1936, a late-comer to the Carnegie Endowment (1910), the Rockefeller Foundation (1913), and the Guggenheim Foundation (1925). While Norman Dodd continued his inquiry into the Carnegie/ Rockefeller/Guggenheim collaboration in the field of American education, he also paid a visit to Rowan Gaither, head of the Ford Foundation.

McIlhany wrote:

"If the startling notes in the endowment archives were not enough to amaze Norman Dodd, the ultimate disclosure was just around the corner. Seeking information from the Rockefeller and Ford Foundations, Dodd received a visit in Washington from Dean Rusk (later to be Secretary of State under the Kennedy Administration) and an invitation from Rowan Gaither. Gaither was a bright young lawyer from San Francisco who attracted the attention of Dean Donald K. David of the Harvard Business School. David had been selected to chair a committee that was put together to help the Ford family decide the purposes for which the new Ford Foundation would act."

"As president of the Ford Foundation, Gaither invited Dodd to visit his office in December 1953. More than two decades later, Dodd recalls Gaither opening the conversation with:

> 'Mr. Dodd, we've asked you to stop in because we thought, off the record, maybe you'd tell us why the Congress should be interested in the activities of foundations like ourselves?'"

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

“Gaither also asked Dodd if he could account for the 'bad press' to which the Ford Foundation had been subjected. But before Dodd could think and utter a word, Gaither proceeded with an unforgettable admission:

> "Of course, you know that we at the executive level here were, at one time or another, active in either the OSS (the World War II predecessor to the Central Intelligence Agency), the State Department, or the European Economic Administration. During those times, and without exception, we operated under directives issued by the White House. We are continuing to be guided by just such directives. Would you like to know the substance of these directives?”
>
> And I (Dodd) said: ‘Yes, Mr. Gaither, I'd like to know.’
>
> **‘Gaither replied: "The substance was to the effect that we should make every effort to so alter life in the United States as to make possible *a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union*.’”**

Pay particular attention to this “tell”. At first Gaither’s statement seems incomprehensible, given the 1953 context of a full-on Cold War between the Soviet Union and the United States. But it makes sense if you accept that Americans were surrounded by a high wall of false reality. In fact, the Cold War was secretly orchestrated by the clique of families for a purpose. What was really happening was that the American people were the victim of a concealed scheme to merge America and the USSR to become the cornerstone of a one-world government.

My research indicates that the Cold War was a false reality, lasting nearly 50 years (1945-1991) and designed to accomplish three objectives:

1. To ratchet up military spending to unheard-of levels to maximize profits for the ownership of the defense industries, controlled by the clique of families.

2. To cause enormous increases in the national debt, which maximized the profits of the anonymous international financial institutions that owned the Federal Reserve, and to substantially weaken the American economy.

3. To furnish the American public a boogyman (the USSR) to disorient them, while an endless flow of concealed schemes maximized clique profits. But what about “altering life in America?” My research indicates that it was the same strategy followed by the Carnegies, Rockefellers, and Guggenhiems: to eliminate the American principles of individual rights, government deriving its power from the consent of the governed, and substituting the reversal to a feudal-style one-world government in which the individual is subordinate to the state. It is a monumental fraud because the ulterior motive is to create a government that least interferes with the profit-taking of the clique, including a return to serfdom and, therefore, minimal labor costs. (McIlhany continued):

"After recovering from his momentary shock at this confession, Dodd recalls replying in reference to the record of left-wing Ford grants:

> 'Mr. Gaither, in the light of what you have just told me, the grants of the Foundation become understandable.'"

"Dodd then suggested that the Ford Foundation might make public its real objectives. Gaither answered:

> "We would not think of doing such a thing.'"

"Then(Dodd) addressed Gaither's second question:

> 'It seems to me that you have answered your own questions for, by not doing so, the foundation is forcing the Congress to spend about $150,000 to find out what you have just told me. And, your refusal to make any such statement accounts for what you call a 'bad press.' Neither it, nor the Congress, nor the public, knows of any such directives. Therefore, all are bewildered by the nature of many of the grants which the foundation makes. Of course, legally, the foundation is entitled to make them. However, I do not think that the foundation is legally entitled to mislead the public as to the purpose of these grants.'"

"Dodd recalls the lunch he had with Gaither after that conversation as strained. The two men never met again."

Time Out: Gaither's answer needs a second go-around to let it really sink in:

> "We should make every effort to so alter life in the United States as to make possible a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union?"

The reason this material shocked me was because I can remember the very long, so-called Cold War, in which very high war tensions and mass fear concerning the nuclear-armed Soviet Union and the United States were an ever-present public concern. The Soviet Union was constantly demonized---even to the extent that President Reagan referred to them as the "Evil Empire." My research indicates that the Cold War began on June 24, 1948, when the Soviet Union blocked access to Berlin and ended on November 9, 1989, when the Berlin Wall separating West Berlin from East Berlin was torn down-----41 years. How could it be that Norman Dodd is told by the president of the Ford Foundation in 1953 that directives from the White House (President Dwight Eisenhower's Administration) have instructed the Ford Foundation to "make every effort to so alter life in the United States as to make possible a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union?" It appears that a key part of "making every effort to so alter life in America" is the heavy Carnegie Endowment and Rockefeller Foundation investments in covertly erasing any education about American values of independence, individuality,

national identity, a Constitution that protects our beliefs in ourselves, and government deriving its power from the consent of the governed.

What I clearly remember about the Cold War was the colossal amounts of money the American government spent over a very long period of time to maintain our military readiness for that 41-year period.

There were two major wars fought in the name of that Cold War: the Korean War (1950-1953) and the Vietnam War (1965-1975). In the Korean War, 36,940 American military personnel were killed and 92,134 were wounded. In the Vietnam War, 58,220 American military personnel died and 303,644 were wounded.

I don't believe a single person in the U.S. military would have fought in those two wars and risked their lives if they knew that there was an unannounced White House policy of "making every effort to so alter life in the United States as to make possible a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union." So you have to ask:

"What the hell is actually going on?"

There is a phrase in the domain of espionage---you can find it in all the John LeCarre spy novels---and it is:

"intrigues, within intrigues, within intrigues."

You now have a real live example of it. How can the head one of the largest American philanthropic organizations---the Ford Foundation---be talking about promoting *comfortable merger with the Soviet Union?* The time is December 1953 when the Cold War was running at a fevered pitch. Senator McCarthy was delivering scathing accusations of American Communists widely imbedded in sensitive government positions and spying for the Soviet Union.

In this set of Cold War intrigues, we have the first intrigue: a frightened American public being told that the Soviet Union and its Communist ideology was our mortal enemy and that thermonuclear war was just around the corner. Meanwhile similar tension were routinely orchestrated, goading the Soviet Union with threats of nuclear extinction, constant provocations, and the blocking of any and all efforts to resolve differences

The second intrigue is that these manufactured war tensions enabled the emergence of a an American foreign policy of worldwide espionage and intervention, with the British secretly pulling the strings. This "foreign policy" involved a system of massive bribery, coercion, violence and assassination focused on controlling all nation-state governments so as to open the way for clique-controlled transnational corporations to loot the populations of those countries.

The third intrigue was to foment endless wars to justify a long and stupendous U.S. military buildup, as well as the military buildup within the controlled nation-states to achieve colossal war profiteering. The development of military power on this scale serves to protect all of the concealed schemes designed to maximize profit-taking around the world. The U.S. "military/industrial complex" was, and continues to be, used as the clique's global enforcer with 900 U.S. bases located in 130 countries.

The net result is that the American public has been and is being robbed blind in unimaginable amounts of taxpayer money and national debt (much of it borrowed from the international financial institutions that own the Federal Reserve).

Another "Tell:" The Ford Family Resigns from the Ford Foundation in 1977

In is interesting to note that Henry Ford II resigned and severed his family ties to Ford Foundation. Below, you will find his letter of resignation dated January 11, 1977. Henry Ford II was the last family member to serve as a Ford Foundation trustee, and he wrote an eloquent commentary of the Foundation's mind-set and activities:

> "The Foundation exists and thrives on the fruits of our economic system. The dividends of competitive enterprise make it all possible. A significant portion of the abundance created by United States business enables the Foundation and like institutions to carry on their work. **In effect, the Foundation is a creature of capitalism---a statement that I am sure would be shocking to many professional staff people in the field of philanthropy. It is hard to discern recognition of this fact in anything the Foundation does. It is even more difficult to find an understanding of this in many of the institutions, particularly the universities, that are the beneficiaries of the Foundation's grant programs**.....I am just suggesting to the Trustees and the staff that the system that makes the Foundation possible very probably is worth preserving. Perhaps it's time for the Trustees and staff to examine the question of our obligations to our economic system; and to consider how the Foundation, as one of the system's most prominent offspring, might act most wisely to strengthen and improve its progenitor."

My research indicates that the Ford Foundation was captured by the clique of "old wealth" families shortly after its inception in 1936 and that the Ford family decided to have a parting of the ways with the Foundation because they realized its intent and actions to destroy the American way of life, including real capitalism, and consign America to a one-world government. It should be noted that the clique's control of the media includes the content of the Wikipedia pages on the Ford Foundation. Wikipedia describes Henry Ford II's letter of resignation as "encouraging foundation staff to remain open to new ideas and work to strengthen the country's economic system."

Now let's continue by getting deeper into the research of the Reece Committee by reading some insights of Rene Wormser, the Reece Committee's legal counsel:

> "The leaders of whom we speak were leaders in their field, prominent in the councils of that most powerful organization of teachers, The National Educational Association....Quotations already given from publications of the Progressive Educational Association will indicate its character. Had it been devoted entirely to improving educational methods, it might have served a worthy purpose in education. Its leaders, however, were devoted not only to new methods of teaching (many of these methods, found to be entirely impractical, have since been abandoned) but also to following the thesis of the Commission on Social Studies **that educators must use the schools to indoctrinate youth into a acceptance of collectivism.** Its periodical, *The Social Frontier*, of October, 1934, stated in an editorial, that it "accepts the analysis of the current epoch---outlined---in *Conclusions and Recommendations, Report on the Social Studies of the Commission of the American Historical Association*.....Up to 1943, says the Reece Committee report, foundations had contributed $4,257,800 to this Association."

That is $53 million in 2011 dollars. You have to stop and consider:

> That is an "over-the-top" amount of money. There must have been a real seriousness of purpose on the part of these foundations to alter American History, the social sciences, and to find ways to dumb down the entire educational learning process. And how much more has the American Historical Association received from the same source to date? What you are going to read next, from the Rockefeller/Carnegie-controlled American Historical Association, is open and shut subversion of the U.S. Constitution and they got away with it.

Wormser provides a definition of the Carnegie Endowment/Rockefeller Foundation's term "collectivism," which appears in the *Conclusions and Recommendations of the Report on the Social Studies of the Commission of the American Historical Association*, which states:

> **"Cumulative evidence supports the conclusion, that, in the United States as in other countries, the age of individualism and laissez faire in economy and government is closing and that a new age of collectivism is emerging.** As to the specific form, which this 'collectivism,' this integration and interdependence, is taking and will take in the future, the evidence at hand is by no means clear or unequivocal. It may involve the limiting or supplanting of private property by public property or it may entail the preservation of private property, extended and distributed among the masses. Most likely, it will issue from a process of experimentation and will represent a composite of historic doctrines and social conceptions yet to appear. **Almost certainly it will involve a large measure of compulsory as well as voluntary cooperation of citizens in the conduct of the complex national economy, a corresponding enlargement of the functions of government, and an**

> **increasing state intervention in fundamental branches of economy previously left to the individual discretion and initiative---a state intervention that in some instances may be direct and mandatory and in others indirect and facilitative. In any event the Commission is convinced by its interpretation of available empirical data that the actually integrating economy of the present day is the forerunner of a consciously integrated society in which individual economic actions and individual property rights will be *altered and abridged*.** The emerging age is particularly an age of transition. It is marked by numerous and severe tensions arising out of the conflict between the actual trend toward integrated economy and society, on the one side, and the traditional practices, dispositions, ideas and institutional arrangements inherited from the passing age of individualism, on the other. In all the recommendations that follow, the transitional character of the present epoch is recognized. Underlying and illustrative of these tensions are privation in the midst of plenty, violations of fiduciary trust, gross inequalities in income and wealth, widespread racketeering and banditry, wasteful use of natural resources, unbalanced distribution and organization of labor and leisure, the harnessing of science to individualism in business enterprise, the artificiality of political boundaries and divisions, the subjection of public welfare to the egoism of private interests, the maladjustment of production and consumption, persistent tendencies toward economic instability, disproportionate growth of debt and property claims in relation to production, deliberate destruction of goods and withdrawal of efficiency from production, accelerating tempo of panics, crises, and depressions attended by ever-wider destruction of capital and demoralization of labor, struggles among nations for markets and raw materials leading to international conflicts and war."

Here you have one of the best opportunities to get into the heads of these individuals. First, I would like to point to their ever-present fraudulent character. Nothing in the text above has any authenticity because their real intent is to scam the public into surrendering their rights and beliefs to create their one-world government. Second, from this committee of academics in the field of history, there is not a shred of empirical evidence to support their statements, given their concealed schemes to artificially bring about their fantasy of a one-world government under their control. Look at this fraud:

> "Cumulative evidence supports the conclusion, that, in the United States as in other countries, the age of individualism and laissez faire in economy and government is closing and that a new age of collectivism is emerging. It is marked by numerous and severe tensions arising out of the conflict between the actual trend toward integrated economy and society, on the one side, and the traditional practices, dispositions, ideas and institutional arrangements inherited from the passing age of individualism, on the other. In all the recommendations that follow, the transitional character of the present epoch is recognized."

These assertions, without explanation or evidence, are preposterous and represent the

fraudulent world the clique of families has created to serve its interests. The deepest fraud of all is that every one of the “tensions” described in the final paragraph are the direct result of the concealed schemes as they strive to maximize profit-making and continue to turn the screws to the world’s populations in preparation for their entry into their one-world government. Their Report verges on the infantile when it concludes that not shifting to collectivism would be “to sink back into a primitive form of life."

Wormser continued and amplified the nature of the Carnegie/Rockefeller mind-set:

> "Typical is the issue of December 15, 1942, in which Professor Harold Rugg, of Teachers College, Columbia University contributed a 'call to arms.' He announced the Battle for Consent. The 'consent' was the consent of the people to change. His theory was simple. **Education must be used to condition the people to accept social change. The social change was to be that, of course, espoused by Professor Rugg, involving a war against some of our most precious institutions.**
>
> There were plenty of teachers ready to follow the lead of the American Historical Association's Commission on Social Studies, and their efforts extended into all aspects of education. New textbooks were required to take the place of the standard and objective works used in the schools. These new books could be used to indoctrinate the students, to give them the pathological view of their country upon which sentiment for collectivism could be built. The writer of a conservative or classic textbook has difficulty getting the funds to enable him to produce his work. At best he must rely on an advance from publisher, and it is rarely that even a slim one might be forthcoming. In contrast, a foundation-supported textbook writer, as a rule, can apply a substantial part of his time, or all of it, to his writing. At least before the recent Congressional investigations, a radical writer found it a simple matter to get foundation bounty. Under the influence of cliques in the world of teaching, the schools in the United States were flooded with books, which disparaged the free-enterprise system and American traditions. The notorious Rugg textbooks were of this class. They were prepared by Professor Harold Rugg, who began in the Lincoln Experimental School (at Columbia University's Teachers College), **financed by Rockefeller, to issue pamphlets which grew into this series of textbooks**. Five million copies of the books were poured into American schools up to 1940---how many since, I do not know. They were finally banned from the school in the State of California after a panel of competent men appointed by the San Francisco Board of Education unanimously held them reprehensible. One of the reasons given by this panel was that these books promoted the thesis that:
>
> > 'It is one of the functions of schools, indeed it appears at the time to be the chief function, to plan the future of society. From this view we emphatically dissent.'

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The panel's report continued:

> 'Moreover, the books contain a constant emphasis on our national defects. Certainly we should think it a great mistake to picture our nation as perfect or flawless either in its past or in its present, but it is our conviction that these books give a decidedly distorted impression through over-stressing weaknesses and injustices. They therefore tend to weaken the student's love for his country, respect for its past and confidence in its future.'

Following the Recommendations of the Carnegie-financed Commission on the Social Studies, (Rugg) suggested that such change required the indoctrination of our youth through the schools. He recommended that social science be the 'core of school curriculum' to being about a climate of opinion favorable to his philosophy. Through the efforts of this and other followers of the Recommendations, and through the operation of the patronage network of Teachers College of Columbia University, the educational philosophy, which Professor Rugg espoused soon pervaded the American school system. This philosophy involves:

> 'implementing an expectancy of change; picturing the America of today as a failure; disparaging the American Constitution and the motives of the Founders of the Republic; and presenting a 'New Social Order.'"

In other words, based on my research, I believe that the Rockefeller Foundation and Teachers College, Columbia University worked together to try to shatter the well-established American great narrative that bonds us together as a sovereign nation-state under the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution that explains our belief inequality, in the rights of the individual, and in a government deriving its powers from the consent of the governed. These American beliefs constitute our inner compass because they:

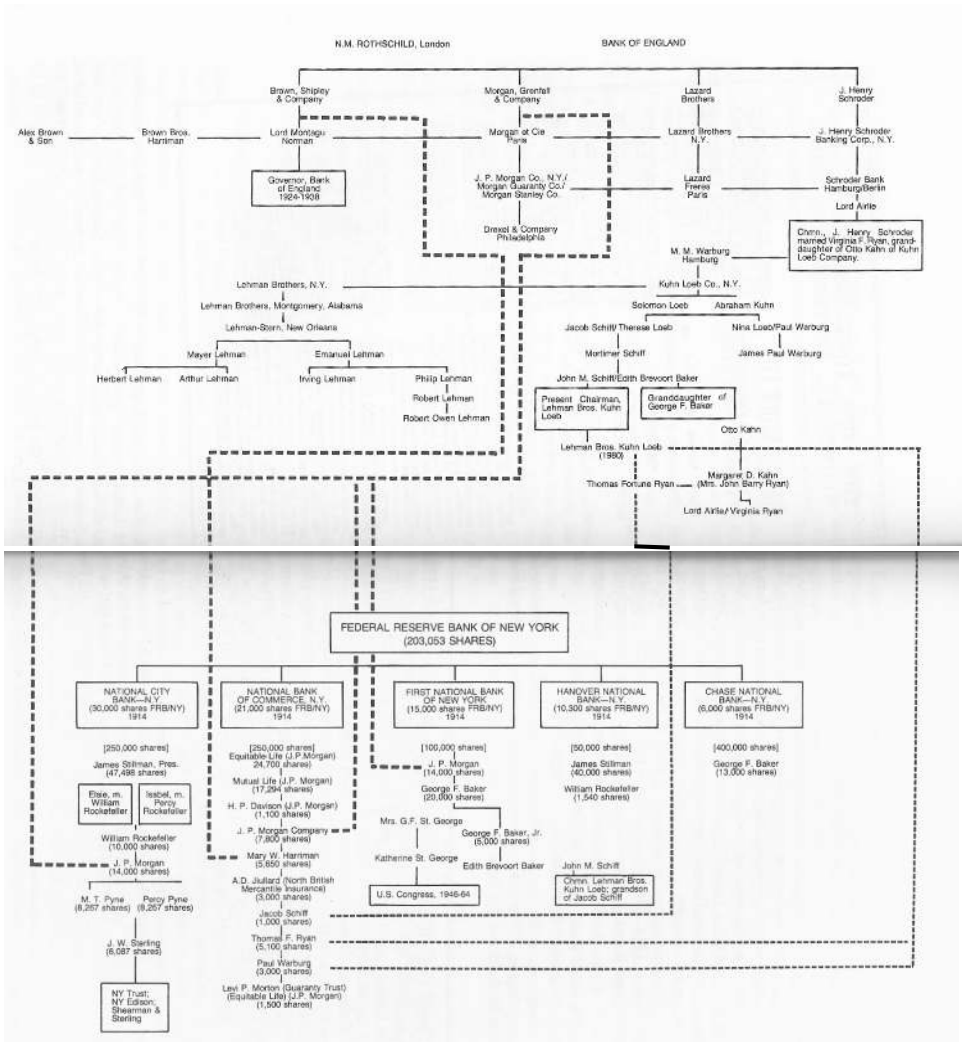
> ".....tell of origins, and envision a future, a story that constructs ideals, prescribes rules of conduct, provides a source of authority, and, above all, gives a sense of continuity and purpose.....one that has sufficient credibility, complexity, and symbolic power to enable one to organize one's life around it.....one that provides people with a sense of personal identity, a sense of a community life.....Our genius (as humans) lies in our capacity to make meaning through the creation of narratives that give point to our labors, exalt our history, elucidate the present, and give direction to our future."

Here you have a perfect example of the construction of false reality by the Rockefeller family, who poured massive grant money into tampering with and corrupting the core of American education to the utmost detriment of our future generations. And it was Teachers College of Columbia University (a leading school of America education) that showed itself to be under the control of Rockefeller family in this deep subversion of American values.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Additional American Families Having Ownership of the Federal Reserve

This is Chart 1 of the persons and organizations that have an ownership interest in the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the Federal Reserve branch that controls the Federal Reserve. I suggest you enlarge this chart to make it more readable. Chart 1 was presented in Eustace Mullin's The Secrets of the Federal Reserve (1993). His source material came from the U.S. House Banking Committee Staff Report of August, 1976 (see more detail on the next page):


N.M. ROTHSCHILD, London
BANK OF ENGLAND
Brown, Shipley & Company
Morgan, Grenfell & Company
Lazard Brothers
J. Henry Schroder
Alex Brown & Son
Brown Bros. Harriman
Lord Montagu Norman
Morgan et Cie Paris
Lazard Brothers N.Y.
J. Henry Schroder Banking Corp., N.Y.
Governor, Bank of England 1926-1908
J. P. Morgan Co., N.Y./ Morgan Guaranty Co./ Morgan Stanley Co.
Lazard Freres Paris
Schroder Bank Hamburg/Berlin
Lord Airlie
Drexel & Company Philadelphia
Chmn., J. Henry Schroder married Virginia F. Ryan, granddaughter of Otto Kahn of Kuhn Loeb Company.
M. M. Warburg Hamburg
Lehman Brothers, N.Y.
Kuhn Loeb Co., N.Y.
Lehman Brothers, Montgomery, Alabama
Solomon Loeb
Abraham Kuhn
Lehman-Stern, New Orleans
Jacob Schiff/ Therese Loeb
Nina Loeb/Paul Warburg
Mayer Lehman
Emanuel Lehman
Mortimer Schiff
James Paul Warburg
Herbert Lehman
Arthur Lehman
Irving Lehman
Philip Lehman
Robert Lehman
Robert Owen Lehman
John M. Schiff/Edith Brevoort Baker
Present Chairman, Lehman Bros. Kuhn Loeb
Granddaughter of George F. Baker
Otto Kahn
Lehman Bros. Kuhn Loeb (1980)
Margaret D. Kahn (Mrs. John Barry Ryan)
Thomas Fortune Ryan
Lord Airlie/Virginia Ryan
FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF NEW YORK (203,053 SHARES)
NATIONAL CITY BANK—N.Y. (30,000 shares FRB/NY) 1914
NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE, N.Y. (21,000 shares FRB/NY) 1914
FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF NEW YORK (15,000 shares FRB/NY) 1914
HANOVER NATIONAL BANK—N.Y. (10,300 shares FRB/NY) 1914
CHASE NATIONAL BANK—N.Y. (6,000 shares FRB/NY) 1914
[250,000 shares]
James Stillman, Pres. (47,498 shares)
Elsie, m. William Rockefeller
Isabel, m. Percy Rockefeller
William Rockefeller (10,000 shares)
J. P. Morgan (14,000 shares)
M. T. Pyne (6,267 shares)
Percy Pyne (6,267 shares)
J. W. Sterling (6,087 shares)
NY Trust; NY Edison; Shearman & Sterling
[250,000 shares]
Equitable Life (J.P.Morgan) 24,700 shares)
Mutual Life (J.P. Morgan) (17,294 shares)
H. P. Davison (J.P. Morgan) (1,100 shares)
J. P. Morgan Company (7,800 shares)
Mary W. Harriman (5,650 shares)
A.D. Juillard (North British Mercantile Insurance) (3,000 shares)
Jacob Schiff (1,000 shares)
Thomas F. Ryan (5,100 shares)
Paul Warburg (3,000 shares)
Levi P. Morton (Guaranty Trust) (Equitable Life) (J.P. Morgan) (1,500 shares)
[100,000 shares]
J. P. Morgan (14,000 shares)
George F. Baker (20,000 shares)
Mrs. G.F. St. George
George F. Baker, Jr. (5,000 shares)
Katherine St. George
Edith Brevoort Baker
U.S. Congress, 1946-64
[50,000 shares]
James Stillman (40,000 shares)
William Rockefeller (1,540 shares)
John M. Schiff
Chmn. Lehman Bros. Kuhn Loeb; grandson of Jacob Schiff
[400,000 shares]
George F. Baker (13,000 shares)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Mullins explains his Chart 1 as follows:

> "Chart 1 reveals the linear connection between the Rothschilds and the Bank of England, and the London banking houses which ultimately control the Federal Reserve Banks through their stockholdings of bank stock and their subsidiary firms in New York. The two principal Rothschild representatives in New York, J.P. Morgan Co., and Kuhn, Loeb & Co. were the firms that set up the Jekyll Island Conference at which the Federal Reserve Act (of 1913) was drafted, who directed the subsequent successful campaign to have the plan enacted into law by Congress, and who purchased the controlling amounts of stock in the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in 1914. These firms had their principal officers appointed to the Federal Reserve Board of Governors and the Federal Advisory Council in 1914."
>
> "In 1914 a few families (blood or business related) owning controlling stock in existing banks (such as in New York City) caused those banks to purchase controlling shares in the Federal Reserve regional banks."
>
> "Examination of the charts and text in the House Banking Committee Staff Report of August, 1976 and the current stockholders list of the 12 regional Federal Reserve Banks shows this same family control."

The family names already mentioned above as having ownership in the controlling Federal Reserve Bank of New York are Rothschild, Warburg, David-Weill, Schroder, and Rockefeller. To that list, I will now add other family names that can be found in Chart 1, namely, Airlie, Baker, Davison, Harriman, Jiullard, Kahn, Kuhn, Lehman, Loeb, Morton, Norman, Pyne, Ryan, Schiff, Sterling, Stillman, and St. George. A thumbnail sketch will explain who they are and how they fit into the formation of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913.

A quick timeout: It is important for you, our next generation, to grasp the enormity of this fraudulent and destructive scheme that was perpetrated on the American people and continues today with no end in sight.

These photographs were taken nearly 100 years ago at the time of this fraudulent act that has no equal. It is important for you to grasp that these individuals are the perpetrators of the scheme, that their families are still the owners of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and other Federal Reserve branch banks, and that the passage of the Act of 1913 was, and still is, illegal, unconstitutional, and a criminal act of the highest order, perpetrated from the very top of the U.S. government.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Schemer: Alfred Rothschild

My research indicates that among the clique of "old-wealth" families, it was Alfred Rothschild (right) of the Rothschild family who, in his period of control, directed the secret plan to attach a clique-owned and controlled private bank to America's financial system for the purpose of:

1. Taking over all of America's financial affairs, thereby gaining full control of the U.S. government and its vital institutions.

2. Using that private bank's monopoly to: (i) print U.S. dollars in enormous quantities at no cost to the bank owners, and (ii) designating that money as debt owed to the private bank by the American people and (iii) requiring interest to be paid on that fraudulent debt to the private bank.

The scheme had two parts: (i) the passage of the Revenue Act of 1913 on October 3rd of that year that introduced a new federal income tax on the American people, which officially saddled the American people with the fraudulent debt and interest owed to the clique's private bank, now named the Federal Reserve System, and (ii) the passage of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913 on December 23rd of that year to seized control of all of America's financial affairs.

The Schemer's Top American Accomplices

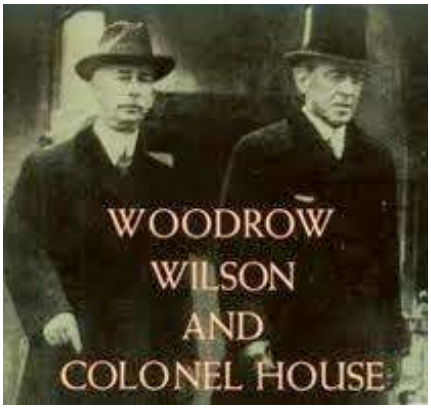
Years earlier, John D. Rockefeller and J.P. Morgan used Rothschild funding to start their businesses. These two American families did Alfred Rothschild's bidding and carried out his scheme.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Other Americans Who Were Major Perpetrators of the Concealed Federal Reserve Scheme

Alfred Rothschild sent Paul Warburg (right) of the Warburg banking family in Hamburg, Germany to America to orchestrate the details of the scheme. Warburg became a U.S. citizen to facilitate his mission. Warburg was among the seven men who met secretly on Jekyll Island, Georgia in November of 1910.

U.S. Senator Nelson Aldrich was an indispensable part of the scheme. He was among the seven men who gathered in secret on Jekyll Island, Georgia to write the Federal Reserve Act of 1913. As a highly placed Republican member of the U.S. Senate, he was strategically positioned as the head of the Senate Finance Committee. It was he who shepherded the Revenue Act of 1913 and the Federal Reserve Act of 1913 through the U.S. Senate. Aldrich's daughter, Abbie, married John D. Rockefeller's only son, John D. Rockefeller, Jr. Senator Aldrich left the U.S. Senate after 30 years of service, wealthy with investments in banking, sugar, and rubber.



Part of Alfred Rothschild's concealed scheme was to groom a U.S. President to take control of the U.S. government when the Congress approved and handed up the Revenue Act of 1913 and the Federal Reserve Act of 1913 for presidential signature. Accordingly, Woodrow Wilson, the President of Princeton University, was first groomed for the governorship of New Jersey in 1911, and the U.S. presidency in March of 1913. Wilson's political manager and closest advisor, "Colonel" Edward House, was a concealed agent of Alfred Rothschild, using large sums to insure Wilson's political success. Wilson promoted and signed the Acts and the Federal Reserve scheme was completed.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Who Were the Owners of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in Chart 1?

Lord Airlie is David Ogilvy (right), the 13th Earl of Airlie, who was formerly the CEO of J. Henry Schroder (Schroders), the London bank.

George F. Baker (left) was the co-founder of the First National Bank of the City of New York, referred to as the First National Bank of New York in Chart 1., which was a forerunner of Citibank. He donated $5 million to Harvard University ($110 million in 2011 dollars).

Henry P. Davison (right) was a senior partner of J.P. Morgan Co. and a participant in the concealed Jekyll Island gathering to write the Federal Reserve Act of 1913.

Mary Harriman (left) was the wife of E.H Harriman, founder of the Union Pacific Railroad and the Southern Pacific Railroad, and a founder of the Wall Street firm of Brown Brothers Harriman, positioned in the upper left of Chart 1.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Augustus D. Juilliard (right) was a wool, silk and cotton merchant connected to the National Bank of Commerce N.Y.

Otto Kahn (left) was a partner in the the Wall Street firm, Kuhn, Loeb & Co. that was one of the Rothschild agents, along with J.P. Morgan Company, in New York.

Abraham Kuhn and was the founder of Kuhn, Loeb & Co., one of the Rothschild agents, along with J.P. Morgan Company, in New York. And Solomon Loeb, co-founder.
(no photography found)

The Lehmans; Mayer, Emanuel, Herbert, Arthur, Irving, Phillip, Robert, and Robert O., were members of the Wall Street firm of Lehman Brothers.

Emanuel and Mayer Lehman, immigrating from Bavaria, formed Lehman Brothers in 1847 in Alabama to make a living in cotton trading. They moved their trading operation to New York City and helped form the New York Cotton Exchange. The firm grew into one of the most powerful investment houses in the U.S.

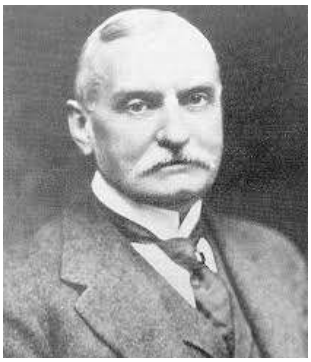
This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Levi P. Morton was, in all likelihood, a beneficiary of J.P. Morgan's "preferred list". Morton was the 22nd Vice President of the United States, the 31st Governor of New York, the U.S. Minister to France, and a member of the U.S. House of Representatives.

Montagu Norman was the head of the Bank of England from 1920 to 1944. He was a partner of Brown, Shipley & Co. from 1900 to 1915. Alexander Brown (1764-1834) formed the first American investment banking firm in 1808, Alex. Brown & Sons. By the 1820s, he was involved in currency exchange and international trade. Brown, Shipley & Co. was a London affiliate of the Alex. Brown firm. There appears to be a requirement that a member of the Alex. Brown firm must always have a director position on the board of the Bank of England.

M.T. Pyne (far left) and Percy Pyne were co-founders of the Wall Street firm of Moses Taylor & Co. that controlled the National City Bank of New York, listed in Chart 1.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



Thomas F. Ryan (right) was the founder of the Wall Street firm of Lee, Ryan & Warren, and make his fortune in tobacco, ultimately owning large ownership interests in R.J. Reynolds and Liggett & Myers.

Jacob Schiff (left) grew up in the Rothschild family house in Frankfurt, Germany and moved to America and joined Kuhn, Loeb & Co. in New York. Schiff married Solomon Loeb's daughter and ultimately led the Kuhn, Loeb firm. The two men who served the Rothschild family by executing political instructions and investing Rothschild money in America were Joseph Schiff from Kuhn, Loeb and J.P. Morgan of J.P. Morgan Co.

J.W. Sterling (right) was the co-founder of the Wall Street law firm of Shearman & Sterling that served large corporate clients. "Sterling is remembered today mainly because he bequeathed Yale University $15 million ($200 million in 2011), said at the time to be the largest donation to any institution of higher learning in the world. His gift today supports Sterling Law Fellowships and Sterling Professorships (the latter, Yale's most prestigious and lucrative), and it built Yale's Sterling Memorial Library, Sterling Chemistry Library, Sterling Law Building, Sterling Hall of Medicine, the Hall of Graduate Studies, and the Sterling Divinity Quadrangle (the campus of Yale Divinity School). Sterling's law firm continues today as Shearman and Sterling, a major transnational corporate legal player." (OutHistory.org)

James J. Stillman was Chairman of the National City Bank of New York and the owner of a majority of railroads in Texas.

Katherine St. George was a member of the U.S. House of Representatives from New York from 1947 to 1965. She was born in Bridgnorth, England in 1894 to American parents. Her mother, Catherine Delano Collier, was the younger sister of Sara Delano Roosevelt, mother of President Franklin Delano Roosevelt. The Delano family was one of the top American families in the heroin trade.

Other Information on Chart 1:
Brown, Shipley & Co. was the London-based affiliate of Brown Brothers Harriman & Co. and Montague Norman, head of the Bank of England, had been a partner of the firm.
Alex Brown & Son was the Baltimore, MD-based affiliate of Brown Brothers Harriman.
Morgan, Grenfell & Company was the London branch of J.P. Morgan Co.

What Dots Can Be Connected From This List of Families Who Own The Federal Reserve Bank of New York and Its Branch Banks?

First, the Federal Reserve was, from its inception in 1913, a fraudulent and criminal enterprise.

Second, the families listed above, as owners of the Federal Reserve, were all party to a foreign conspiracy---a concealed scheme---engineered by Alfred Rothschild and the clique of families, including John D. Rockefeller and J.P. Morgan, who carried out the scheme.

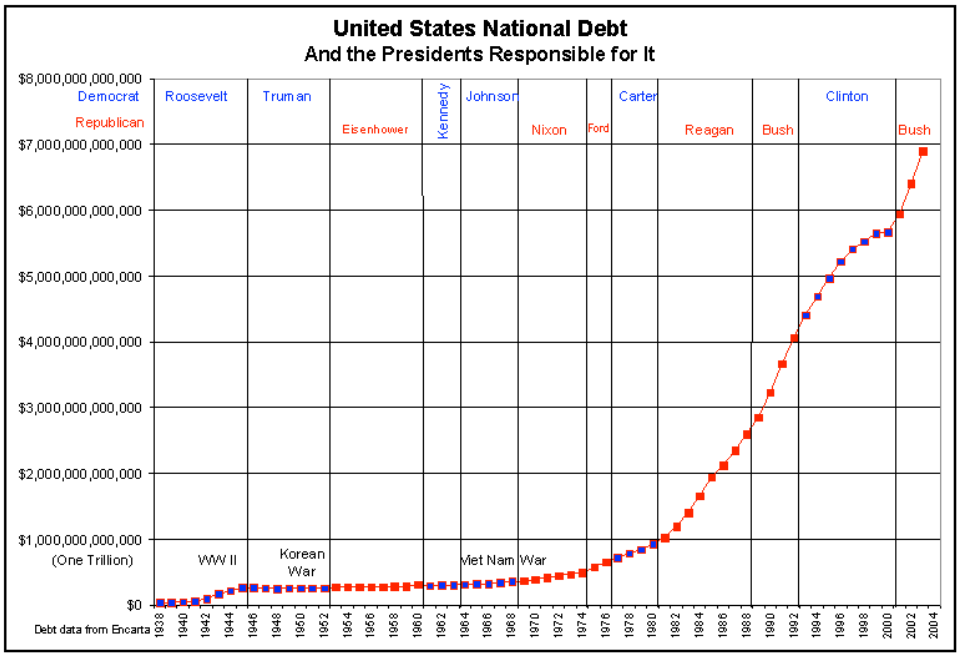
This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Third, the American families listed above engaged in a sweeping violation of the U.S. Constitution and broke the highest laws of the land.

Fourth, these American families, therefore, have no legal standing to their claim of ownership of the Federal Reserve and are responsible for the current national debt, now, in 2012, topping $16 trillion---an entrapment in debt-dependency to the clique.

Fifth, that portion of the $16 trillion of national debt that was created by characterizing money printing as debt owned to the Federal Reserve---including all the bailout money and all the "quantitative easing" money---is fraudulent debt and therefore is not an obligation of the American government or the the American people.

Note the astounding increase in the national debt, starting with the Reagan Administration, with the clique's installation of Ronald Reagan as President. This spike was the early "tell" of: (i) huge, new clique profits from massive escalation of "defense spending," (ii) a continuation of the "Cold War" false reality, and (iii) the clique decision to force "impossible-to-repay" debt on the American people (and now the European Union populations). This skyrocketing debt was an integral part of the clique's concealed scheme to cause the "controlled disintegration" of America's economy, particularly its manufacturing base, which has led to the planned disintegration of the great American middle class.



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Persons of Interest: American Families From the High Technology Industry

It is an unfortunate phenomenon to witness some of the wealthy families that have been pioneers in America's high technology industry showing up within the clique's networks. America has already lost much of its manufacturing base to the clique's concealed "controlled disintegration" scheme. These American family members provide more evidence of clique intrigue to gain control of America's remaining manufacturing resources.

Eric Schmitt, founder of Google:

Member of Council for Foreign Relations

Attendee of the Bilderberg Conferences, 2010-2011-2012

Bill Gates, founder of Microsoft:

Attendee of Bilderberg Conference, 2010

Jeff Bezos, founder of Amazon:

Attendee of Bilderberg Conference, 2011

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Chris Hughes, Co-Founder of Facebook:

Attendee of Bilderberg Conference, 2011

Craig J. Mundie, Microsoft, Chief Research and Strategy Officer:

Attendee of Bilderberg Conferences, 2009-2010-2011-2012

More Dots to Connect:

America has already lost a substantial portion of its original manufacturing base to the "controlled disintegration" plans of the Council of Foreign Relations' (CFR) program, "Project 1980s." The Executive Intelligence Review provided this succinct description of the CFR Project's objectives: "(1) Impose a worldwide regime of economic 'controlled disintegration"; (2) Impose throughout the Third World the 'Cambodian model' of ruralization and destruction of the cities; (3) Restore an old-style colonial world through the doctrine of 'limited sovereignty'; (4) Form an alliance between China and the 'West' in order to implement this perspective in the Third World; (5) force the USSR to choose between (a) a treaty agreement to limit the growth of science and technology or (b) general thermonuclear war; (6) Develop a series of 'alternative paths' for arriving at these specific objectives; (7) Conduct United States foreign policy for the purpose of compelling all other nations to choose among these 'alternative paths'....But the CFR crowd has a problem---though it has the power to install its people in positions of public authority and power, although it can dominate the composition of every administration since the assassination of President McKinley, it does not possess ideas that would be sufficiently powerful to win over and motivate people. The CFR is stupid....The point is this: if one observes that every single position of power in the United States government is held by a stupid person, one must ineluctably conclude that only a powerful conspiracy could arrange to have all these idiots in power at the same time...because idiots do not have the intellectual resources to propel themselves to positions of power."
The dots to connect are that: (i) it is the clique of families who are this "powerful conspiracy,"(ii) it is their CFR that has concocted Project 1980s and, (iii) stupidity aside, the clique's objective of establishing their one-world government will be pursued according to their standard playbook that includes massive bribery, coercion, violence, and assassination until they are confronted and swept away.
Two analyses of Project 1980s are provided below:
http://www.larouchepub.com/eiw/public/1979/eirv06n19-19790515/eirv06n19-19790515_042-a_conspiracy_of_morons_the_cfr_p.pdf
http://www.newswithviews.com/socialism/socialism1.htm

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHAPTER ELEVEN (Pages 763-815)

The Clique's Visible Organizational Structure----Persons of Interest

The Clique's Top Lieutenants

Heinz Alfred (Henry) Kissinger (right) Kissinger Associates, former U.S. Secretary of State and U.S. National Security Advisor under President Nixon and Ford. (Nancy and Henry Kissinger)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henry_Kissinger

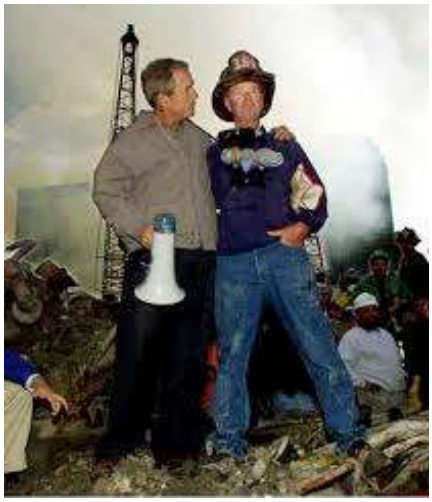
Zbibniew Brzezinski, former U.S. National Security Advisor under President Carter; chief advisor to David Rockefeller, Sr., and groomer of Barack Obama as presidential candidate.
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zbigniew_Brzezinski

Robert Edward Rubin, U.S. Treasury Secretary under President Clinton; Chairman of Citigroup; Co-Chairman of the Council of Foreign Relations.
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_Rubin

Abraham Foxman, Director of the Anti-Defamation League, which pretends to be a human rights organization. Its actual mission is to serve the clique of families to falsely accuse critics and opponents of anti-semitism and marginalize them by smear tactics, particularly politicians.
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abraham_Foxman

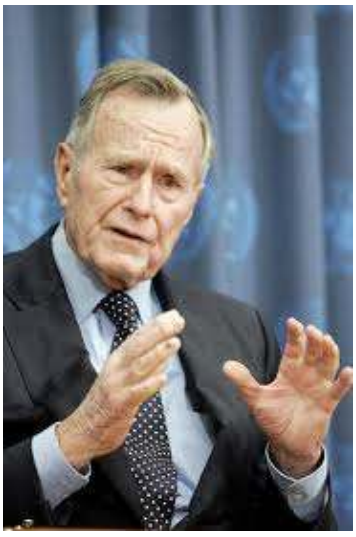
This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Top Clique Minions Installed in America: Persons of Interest



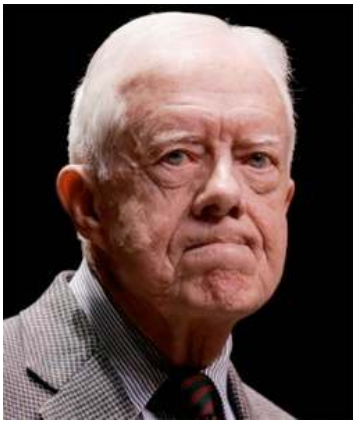
Barack Obama: Change deception.

The Bush Family, ran the "controlled disintegration" of the American economy at full tilt in the direction of their One World Order. George H.W. Bush (1989-1993), George W. Bush (2001-2009)



Bill Clinton, U.S. President (1993-2001), in tandem with his Secretary of the Treasury, Robert Rubin, pressed forward with the "controlled disintegration" of the American economy. He was also responsible for fraudulent changes in the calculation of employment, inflation, and economic growth that grossly misled the American people and robbed Social Security recipients of fair cost of living increases. As Governor of Arkansas he allowed Mena Airport, AK to become an illegal entry point for clique global narcotics trafficking, according to my research.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



Jimmy Carter U.S. President (1977-1981), complied with clique directions to appoint Paul Adolph Volcker head of the Federal Reserve and preside over the acceleration of the "controlled disintegration" of the American economy.

Richard Nixon (right, U.S. President (1969-1974), who complied with clique instructions to prolong the Vietnam War, which ran from 1965 to 1975, killing 58,000 U.S troops and over one million North and South Vietnamese troops and civilians. Gerald Ford was interim President after Nixon's Watergate departure in August of 1974.

President Lyndon B. Johnson (1963-1969), (clockwise) Walt Rostow, William Bundy, Cyrus Vance and former President Dwight D. Eisenhower aboard Air Force One on April 18, 1968, after Johnson had announced a partial halt in the bombing of North Vietnam and his decision not to seek re-election to the presidency. My research indicates that Rostow, Bundy and Vance proved to be first-tier clique agents controlling information provided to Johnson, playing the same role as clique agent McGeorge Bundy did with President Kennedy.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Clique Minions Installed in Europe: Persons of Interest

The European Union (EU), consisting of 27 nation-state members, is the clique's major effort to create a region model for its one-world government fantasy. The President of the clique-controlled European Council, which manages the EU, is Herman Van Rompuy (right). "Flanders Today," reported that Van Rompuy accepted an invitation to speak at a Bilderberg dinner just days before taking the EU office on December 1, 2009. Prior to that, he had been Prime Minister of Belgium from December 2008 to November 2009.

Van Rompuy's position as President of the EU's European Council was met with scathing criticism by Nigel Forage, a member of the EU Parliament representing South East England. Farage is a frequent critic of the un-democratic nature of the EU leadership, which continuously attempts to weaken the sovereign nation-state status of the 27 EU members. Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lqovTGjYjM4

Jose Manuel Barroso, is the President of the EU's European Commission, charged with the day-to-day executive operations as opposed to Von Rompuy's European Council, which has a strategic focus.

Baroness Catherine Ashton heads the EU's Foreign Affairs and Security Policy and, therefore, dealt with the EU's military involvement in the Libyan conflict. Nigel Farage also expressed his belief that she represented the evolution of the EU to a leadership group with no qualifications for the post to which they have been appointed. Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8y2VrhjWj9E

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

(Left) Prime Minister of the UK, David Cameron.

(Below) Prime Minister of France, Francois Hollande.

(Above) German Chancellor Angela Merkel.

(Above), Mariano Rajoy, Prime Minister of Spain and Prime Minister of Greece, Antonio Samarus, both struggling to sell their populations the clique's fraudulent and impossible debt repayment program.

(Below) Mario Draghi, President of the European Central Bank, former Vice Chairman of Goldman Sachs.

(Above) Prime Minister of Italy, Mario Monti, is a member of clique-controlled European Trilateral Commission and Bilderberg Group, Yale graduate, and international advisor to Goldman Sachs. Monti was appointed Prime Minister in 2011 and formed an unelected cabinet of technocratic professionals, which is a clique model of the future to weaken the sovereignty EU nation-state members.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Clique Minions Installed in Global Organizations: Persons of Interest

All the global organizations below were formed by the clique of families to gain early control of global finance, trade and health policies as the later foundation their one-world government fantasy. My research indicates that the stated objectives of these organizations are fraudulent and intentionally misleading.

Jaime Caruana (right) is the General Manager of the **Bank of International Settlements**, formed in 1930 to oversee the spread and operations of the clique's fraudulent central banks that have been installed in nation-states controlled by the clique. Pull up the following link to view the multitude of central banks across the world. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_central_banks The countries not controlled by the clique are members of (i) the Shanghai Cooperation Organization (China, Russia Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Uzbekistan, India, Iran, Mongolia, and Pakistan with "dialogue partners Belarus, Sri Lanka, and Turkey); (ii) the Bolivarian Alliance for the Americas (Venezuela, Bolivia, Ecuador, Cuba, Dominica, Nicaragua, Saint Vincent, Antigua and Barbuda, Surimane, and Saint Lucia; and BRICS (Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa).

Jim Yong Kim (left), President of the **World Bank**, an organization whose charter states that it makes loans "to developing countries for capital programs." In reality, the World Bank, in tandem with the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the U.S. Treasury carried out years of concealed schemes of the clique to loot nation-states of their resources and weaken their domestic economies. It was the World Bank and the IMF that launched an unsuccessful scheme to gain control of major water resources by forcing the privatization of the Bolivian city of Cochabamba's water utility.

Christine Laguarde, Managing Director of the **International Monetary Fund** (IMF).

Pascal Lamy (left) is a the Director-General of the **World Trade Organization** (WTO) formed in January of 1995 with a stated objective to supervise and "liberalize" international trade. Populations in "developing countries have learned that "liberalize" means allowing the clique's transnational corporations to loot each country's resources and damage their domestic economies. Finally, on November 30th of 1999, a massive protest occurred in Seattle, Washington at the "WTO Ministerial Conference" when over 40,000 people converged on the convention site in downtown Seattle. The clique-controlled mainstream media on instructions, mis-characterized the protestors and the reasons for their protest. For example, the New York Times printed an erroneous article that stated the protestors threw Molotov cocktails at police, an assertion that was proved false. There was no valid media explanation at the time of the protests of the actual causes of the protest. Wikipedia now has an explanation at this link:http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anti-globalization_movement and at http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/World_Trade_Organization_Ministerial_Conference_of_1999_protest_activity The explanation is cast as an anti-globalization movement which is critical of the globalization of corporate capitalism. What is obscured is that the protesters oppose what they see as large, multi-national corporations having unregulated political power, exercised through trade agreements and deregulated financial markets. Specifically, corporations are accused of seeking to maximize profit at the expense of work safety conditions and standards, labor hiring and compensation standards, environmental conservation principles, as well as national sovereignty, legislative authority, and independence.

Margaret Chan is Director General of the **World Health Organization** (WHO), formed by the clique-controlled United Nations in April of 1948 with a focus on international public health. However, given the clique monopoly on grain, food, food processing and seeds, the WHO has attracted attention for setting "fair practices in international food trade." It has adopted a set of standards under the title *Codex Alimentarius*, which deals with food additives, pesticide, and DNA-modified food. The standards are clique-controlled to favor their agribusiness monopoly. Moreover, a clique-controlled WHO is an intolerable danger, given the clique's depopulation scheme.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Visible Network Used By the Clique's Top Minions: Persons of Interest

The Trilateral Commission
1156 Fifteenth Street, NW,
Washington, DC 20005

Joseph Nye, Jr., Chairman (Harvard faculty)
Allen E. Gotlieb, Deputy Chairman
Jaime Serrra, Deputy Chairman
Paul Volcker, Honorary Chair, N. America
Michael O'Neil, N. American Director

The Bilderberg Group
Leiden University
P.O. Box 3017
2301 DA Leiden
Netherlands

Henri de Castries, Chairman and CEO of AXA

American Friends of the Bilderbergs
477 Madison Avenue, 6th Floor
New York, NY 10022
(212) 879-0545
Contact: Charles W. Muller

http://www.sourcewatch.org/index.php/Bilderberg#American_Friends_of_Bilderberg

Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies
One Dupont Circle, NW
Suite 700
Washington, D.C. 20036-1133
Walter Isaacson, CEO
American address of the Committee of 300

Group of Thirty
1726 M Street NW, Suite 200
Washington, D.C. 20036
Jacob Frenkel, JP Morgan Chase Intl.
Paul Volcker, frm. Chair of Federal Reserve
Funded 1978 by the Rockefeller Foundation

The Order of Skull and Bones
Yale University, New Haven, CT

Committee of 300 (The "Olympians")
Address: see Aspen Institute address above
Described by Walter Rathenau of General Electric subsidiary in Germany in the early 1930s and currently by Dr. John Coleman in Conspirators' Hierarchy-The Story of the Committee of 300 (1992)
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OCzR7NCeMYA (video sticks, use cursor)
Appendix Two for lists of persons of interest

The Chatham House (formerly the British Royal Institute of International Affairs)

10 St. James Square
London, SW1Y4
LE, UK

DeAnne Julius, Council Chairman
Robin Niblett, Director
Bernice Lee, Research Director
Paola Subacchi, Research Director
Alex Vines, Research Director

Council of Foreign Relations (American branch belonging to the British Chatham House and the British Royal Institute of International Affairs)

The Harold Pratt House
58 East 68th Street
New York, NY 10021

Robert Rubin, Co-Chairman
Carla Hills, Co-Chairman
Richard Salomon, Vice Chairman
Richard Haas, President

Club of Rome
International Centre
Lagerhausstrasse 9
CH-8400 Winterthur
(Canton Zurich) Switzerland

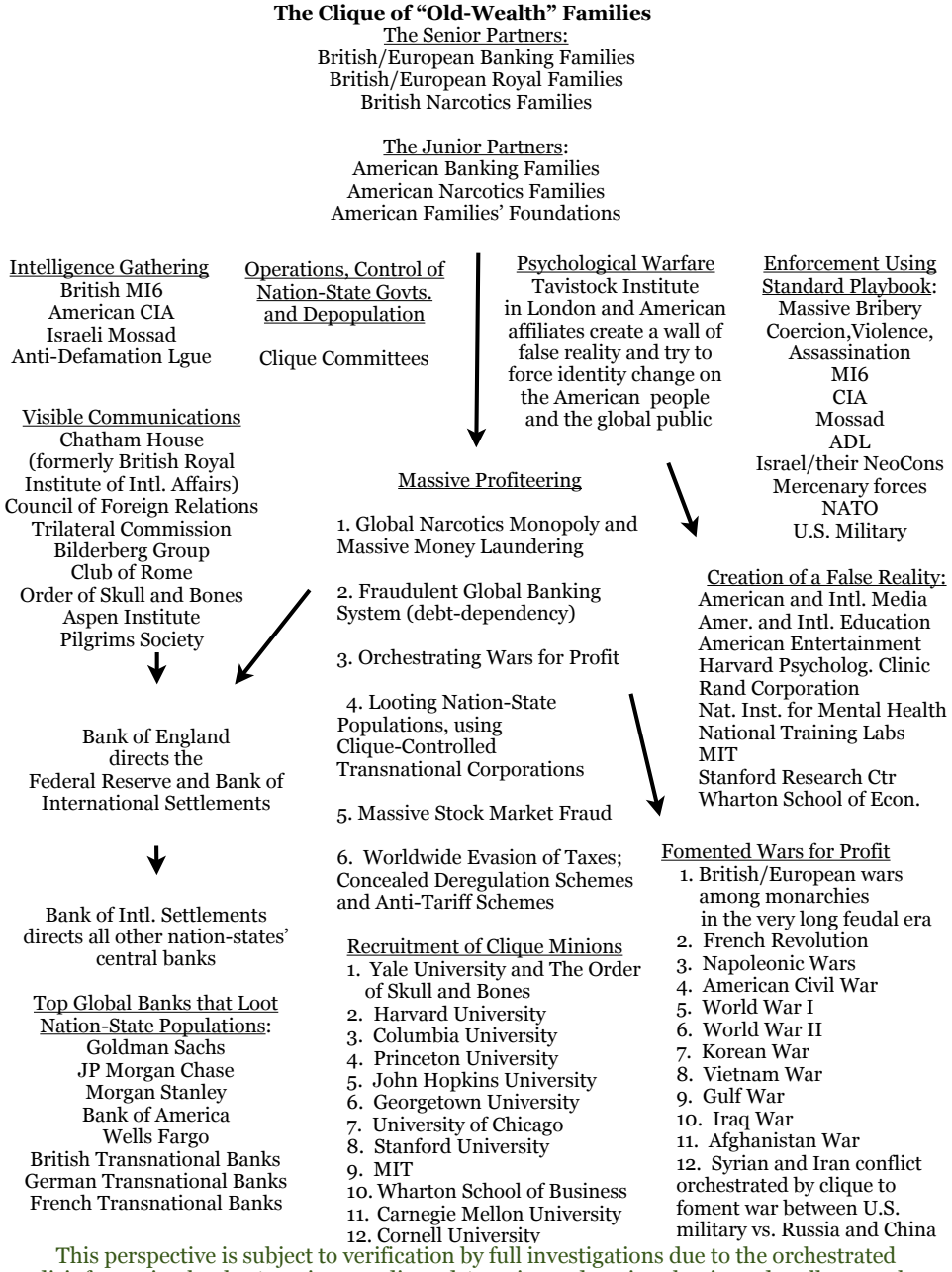
Ashok Khosla, Co-President
Eberhard von Koerber, Co-President
Heitor Gurgulino de Souza, Co-Vice President
Anders Wijkman, Co-Vice President
Ian Johnson, Secretary General
Roberto Peccei, Executive Committee
Isidro Faine Casas, Executive Committee

Club of the Isles
Buckingham Palace
London SW1A 1AA
Contract: Her Majesty The Queen
http://www.truthcontrol.com/quote/2520

Pilgrims Society
Buckingham Palace
London SW1A 1AA
Contract: Her Majesty The Queen
https://wikispooks.com/ISGP/organisations/Pilgrims_Society02.htm See membership list.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

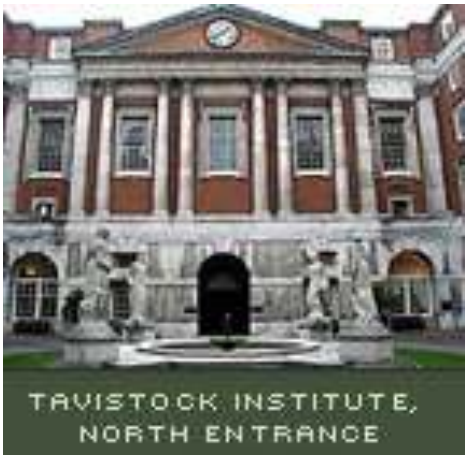
The Clique's Organization Chart:

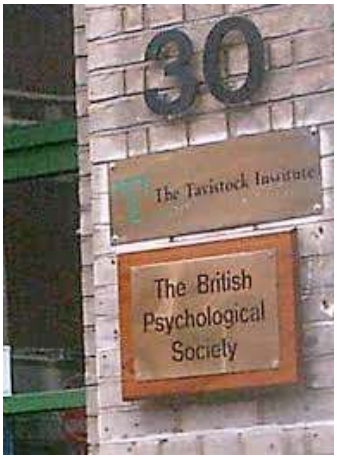

The Clique of "Old-Wealth" Families
The Senior Partners:
British/European Banking Families
British/European Royal Families
British Narcotics Families
The Junior Partners:
American Banking Families
American Narcotics Families
American Families' Foundations
Intelligence Gathering
British MI6
American CIA
Israeli Mossad
Anti-Defamation Lgue
Operations, Control of Nation-State Govts. and Depopulation
Clique Committees
Psychological Warfare
Tavistock Institute in London and American affiliates create a wall of false reality and try to force identity change on the American people and the global public
Enforcement Using Standard Playbook:
Massive Bribery
Coercion,Violence, Assassination
MI6
CIA
Mossad
ADL
Israel/their NeoCons
Mercenary forces
NATO
U.S. Military
Visible Communications
Chatham House
(formerly British Royal Institute of Intl. Affairs)
Council of Foreign Relations
Trilateral Commission
Bilderberg Group
Club of Rome
Order of Skull and Bones
Aspen Institute
Pilgrims Society
Massive Profiteering
1. Global Narcotics Monopoly and Massive Money Laundering
2. Fraudulent Global Banking System (debt-dependency)
3. Orchestrating Wars for Profit
4. Looting Nation-State Populations, using Clique-Controlled Transnational Corporations
5. Massive Stock Market Fraud
6. Worldwide Evasion of Taxes; Concealed Deregulation Schemes and Anti-Tariff Schemes
Creation of a False Reality:
American and Intl. Media
Amer. and Intl. Education
American Entertainment
Harvard Psycholog. Clinic
Rand Corporation
Nat. Inst. for Mental Health
National Training Labs
MIT
Stanford Research Ctr
Wharton School of Econ.
Bank of England directs the Federal Reserve and Bank of International Settlements
Bank of Intl. Settlements directs all other nation-states' central banks
Top Global Banks that Loot Nation-State Populations:
Goldman Sachs
JP Morgan Chase
Morgan Stanley
Bank of America
Wells Fargo
British Transnational Banks
German Transnational Banks
French Transnational Banks
Recruitment of Clique Minions
1. Yale University and The Order of Skull and Bones
2. Harvard University
3. Columbia University
4. Princeton University
5. John Hopkins University
6. Georgetown University
7. University of Chicago
8. Stanford University
9. MIT
10. Wharton School of Business
11. Carnegie Mellon University
12. Cornell University
Fomented Wars for Profit
1. British/European wars among monarchies in the very long feudal era
2. French Revolution
3. Napoleonic Wars
4. American Civil War
5. World War I
6. World War II
7. Korean War
8. Vietnam War
9. Gulf War
10. Iraq War
11. Afghanistan War
12. Syrian and Iran conflict orchestrated by clique to foment war between U.S. military vs. Russia and China

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Tavistock Institute: Hardest Part of the Organization Chart to Understand

Americans know practically nothing about the clique's unparalleled proficiency in combining propaganda and psychological warfare to tightly control the information received by the world's populations. The result is a high wall of false reality that surrounds us. Accordingly, you may have a hard time accepting the existence of this top layer of the clique's organizational structure---it is not understood by the general public and if it were mentioned in public there would be an immediate, widely orchestrated wave of media ridicule and allegations of delusional thinking. A standard part of the clique playbook is to condition the public to say, "Oh, that's just a conspiracy theory" to any new information about the clique's concealed schemes that surface. Nonetheless, my research indicates the existence of the clique's propaganda, and psychological warfare operations headquartered at 30 Tabernacle Street in London.





The Tavistock website is:

http://www.tavinstitute.org

and its contact information reads:

Tavistock Institute
30 Tabernacle Street
London EC2A4UE

hello@tavinstitute.org
+44(0)20 7417 0407

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Tavistock Institute and its Branches of Propaganda/Psychological Warfare

My research indicates that Dr. John Coleman is a reliable source on the subject of the Tavistock Institute. He was a British intelligence officer for the British MI6 until he left to write a body of work consisting of eight books and many monographs about the power structure of the world. I have found that his work is supported by the same level of substantial research and real world connections as that of the Executive Intelligence Review, which I also respect. Accordingly, it is Dr. Coleman's work on the Tavistock Institute that I will present to you.

Dr. John Coleman in his Tavistock Institute of Human Relations---Shaping the Moral, Spiritual, Cultural, Political and Economic Decline of the United States of America (2005), states the following:

> "The Tavistock Institute of Human Relations was unknown to the people of the United States before I exposed its existence in my 1969 monograph, **The Tavistock Institute of Human Relations: Britain's Control of the United States.** Up to that time, Tavistock had successfully retained its secretive role in shaping the affairs of the United States, its government and its people since its early beginning in London, in 1913 at Wellington House." (pull up: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wellington_House)
>
> "Tavistock began as a propaganda creating and disseminating organization centered at Wellington House, where the original organization was put together, with the intent of shaping a propaganda center that would break down the stiff public resistance being encountered to the looming war (WWI) between Britain and Germany. The project was given to the Harmsworth brothers, Lord Rothermere and Lord Northcliffe; and their mandate was to produce an organization capable of manipulating public opinion and directing that manufactured opinion down the desired pathway to support for a declaration of war by Great Britain against Germany." (this is an example of "fomenting war.")
>
> "Funding was provided by the British royal family, and later by the Rothschilds to whom Lord Northcliffe was related through marriage. Arnold Toynbee was later selected as Director of Future Studies at the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA). Two Americans, Walter Lippmann and Edward Bernays, were appointed to handle the manipulation of British and American public opinion in preparation for the entry of the United States into WWI, and to brief and direct President Woodrow Wilson, while Toynbee concentrated on changing British public opinion."
>
> "From a somewhat crude beginning, Wellington House grew into an organization that was to shape the destiny of German, Britain and more especially the United States; a highly sophisticated organization able to manipulate and create public opinion through what is commonly termed, 'mass brainwashing.'

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> In 1921, Wellington House operations were transferred to the Tavistock Institute of Human Relations.....During the course of its evolvement, Tavistock expanded in size and ambition.....In this endeavor the members of the board consulted with the British royal family and obtained the approval of the 'Olympians' (the inner core of the Committee of 300) to formulate a strategy (to foment WWII). *Funding was provided by the monarchy,* ***the Rothschilds****, the Milner Group* ***and the Rockefeller family trusts***. In preparation for changing and reshaping public opinion for the second time in less than twelve years, by unanimous consent of the board, Spengle's massive book Decline of the West: Volume I, Form and Actuality (1945) was adopted as the blueprint for a new working model to bring about the decline and fall of Western civilization necessary to create and establish a New World Order inside a One World Government."

Coleman's study of the Tavistock Institute sheds light on the clique's installation of Woodrow Wilson as President (1913-1921) and the causes of the current diminished condition of America's middle class. He wrote:

> "The resounding success of Wellington House and its enormous influence on the course of American history began before 1913. Wilson had spent almost a year tearing down the protective trade tariffs that had defended the American domestic markets from being overwhelmed by 'free trade,' essentially the practice of allowing cheap British goods made with cheap labor in India, to flood the American market. **On October 12, 1913 Wilson signed a bill that was the beginning of the end of the unique American middle class.**...The bill was described as a measure to 'adjust tariffs," but it would have been accurate to describe it as a bill to 'destroy tariffs.' Such was the hidden power of Wellington House that the vast majority of the American people accepted this lie, **not knowing or realizing that it was the death knell for American commerce that would eventually lead to NAFTA, GATT and the World Trade Organization (WTO)** (international trade treaties and a fraudulent global organization that weakened the American economy and the American middle class). Even more astonishing was the acceptance of the Federal Income Tax Act that was passed on September 5, 1913, to replace trade tariffs as the source of revenue for the Federal Government. A tax on income is a Marxist doctrine not found in the U.S. Constitution anymore than the Federal Reserve Bank is found in the Constitution."

This examination of the propaganda and psychological warfare produced by the Tavistock Institute reveals a core deception, namely its effort to conceal its actual objective of a creating a feudal one-world government under the control of a tiny, elite clique and mask it as a socialistic form of government, namely, a classless, stateless society based on common ownership of resources. All three Tavistock schemes were misrepresented as socialistic, "for the common good" changes, which were contrary to American principles established in the U.S. Constitution. The three schemes were:

- Breaking down nation-state protections such as removing tariffs in the name of "free trade" of commerce for all the world's populations working in common.

- The Federal Reserve Act of 1913 as protecting the world's financial system (America's financial system, included) from violent swings and financial panics.

- The Revenue Act of 1913 as an example of a natural initiative of everyone pitching in to cover the operational costs of government.

These fundamental Tavistock schemes were steps to prepare America for an undisclosed purpose and they shed light on the comment made to Norman Dodd, the Director of Research of the Reece Committee by Rowan Gaither, head of the Ford Foundation in 1953:

> "The substance was to the effect that we should make every effort **to so alter life in the United States as to make possible a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union."**

How Effective Is Tavistock In Propaganda and Psychological Warfare?

Coleman states that America has been a primary target of the clique-controlled Tavistock Institute and its Wellington House predecessor since the early 1900s and it has conditioned the American population to participation in every war since World War I. Coleman also states that the Tavistock Institute has used psychological warfare to weaken American principles, morality, and solidarity. How is this carried out?

Coleman wrote:

> "The Tavistock Clinic in London was where Sigmund Freud had settled when he arrived from Germany……Tavistock Institute was established…for the purposes of mind control and public opinion-making, and to establish on a carefully-examined scientific basis, **at what point the human mind would break down under subjection to prolonged bouts of psychological distress**……Tavistock's chief theoretician, Dr. Kurt Lewin, came to the United States to organize the Harvard Psychological Clinic, the MIT Research Center for Group Dynamics, the Institute of Social Research at the University of Michigan……Moreover, a large number of influential people at top policy levels were trained in Dr. Lewin's theory of topological psychology, which is to this day the most advanced method of behavior modification brainwashing."

In what you read next, I suggest you open your mind to the possibility that all Americans---including you, our next generation---have been the target of Lewin's deep behavior modification program.

Coleman continues:

> "Tavistock's '*Long Range Penetration and Inner Directional Conditioning*' developed by Dr. Kurt Lewin...is primarily a program where thought control is practiced on mass groups.....The Lewin doctrine is not easy for the layman to follow. Basically, Lewin said that all psychological phenomena occur in a domain defined as *psychological phase space*. This space is composed of two interdependent fields, the *environment* and the *self*. The concept of *controlled environment* arose from the study that if you have a fixed-personality (one susceptible to being predictably profiled), and if you want to elicit from this personality a particular type of behavior, then all you have to do is control the third variable of the equation and thus produce the desired behavior. This was the norm in social-psychology formulas. MI6 uses it in almost every type of situation involving negotiations, army counterinsurgency operations, and labor negotiations. And diplomatic negotiations used it apparently until the 1980s."

> "After 1960, Tavistock changed the equation by **placing greater emphasis on the technique of controlled environment, not the behavior, but the desired personality.** What Lewin set out to accomplish was far more drastic and permanent; **altering the deeper structures of human personalities**. **In short, what Lewin succeeded in doing was to move beyond 'behavior modification' to 'identity change.'** (slow down---let this sink in)

This is where you have to dig in and exercise your introspection. Suspend your disbelief for a moment and consider that we all may be surrounded by a high wall of *engineered false reality* much like the film "Matrix" portrayed. In what ways, if any, has your behavior, and perhaps even your identity, been changed by this false reality?

> "Identity change was adopted by the nations of the world. Nations worked to acquire a 'new personality' that would change the way the world looked at them. The theory relied upon the original formulations of two Tavistock theoreticians, Dr. William Sargent's theory in his Battle for the Mind--A Physiology of Conversion and Brainwashing (1997), and Kurt Lewin's own work on "personality regression." (what do you make of the phrase: "He *reinvented* himself."

"Lewin observed that:

> '...the inner self of the individual displays certain reactions when under tension from the environment. When there is no tension, then the normal inner self of a person is well differentiated, balanced multifaceted, versatile....**When a reasonable amount of tension is applied from the environment, then all the various abilities and faculties of the inner self go on alert, ready for effective action. But, when an intolerable amount of tension is applied, then this geometry collapses into a blinded, undifferentiated soup; a primitive, a regressed personality. The person is reduced to an animal; the highly differentiated and versatile abilities disappear. The controlled environment takes over the personality.**'

Coleman continued:

> **"It will come as no small surprise to learn that Lewin and his team founded the Stanford Research Center, the Wharton School of Economics, MIT and the National Institute of Mental Health among scores of other institutions fondly believed to be 'American' institutions. During the course of years, the Federal Government contributed millions upon millions of dollars to Tavistock and its expanded web of interlinking institutions, while corporate America and Wall Street came up with matching amounts.** What has come out of this is what Tavistock called 'a three-system response' (i.e.) how population groups react to stress resulting from 'contrived situations' that become crisis management exercises. What we have in the U.S. and Britain is a government that creates a situation viewed by its citizens as a crisis, and government then manages that 'crisis.' An example of a 'contrived situation' was the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor in December 1941. The attack on Pearl Harbor was 'contrived' as previously explained herein with the transfer of Rockefeller cash to Richard Sorge the master spy, and then to a member of the imperial family to prompt Japan to fire the first shots so that the Roosevelt administration could take the United States to war.....Tavistock played an enormous role in crafting the massive wave of anti-Japanese propaganda that swept the United States into the war in Europe via war against Japan."

Here the "intrigue within the intrigue" was to contrive a war with Japan as a means to pull the American public, against its will, into joining the war in Europe, already fomented by the clique of families, to serve its purposes to deal with its arch-rivals, i.e. by defeating Germany and substantially weakening Russia.

> "Another example is the more recent Gulf War when the hue and cry was raised about Iraq's alleged stocks of nuclear and chemical weapons, the so-called 'weapons of mass destruction' (WMDs).....In short, the two Western leaders (Bush, Jr. and Blair) were caught out in a web of lies.....(and with) at least 1 million Iraqis and more than 3,800 American servicemen dead and 25,999 wounded....with the cost.....as of October 2005 exceeding $550 *billion*.....a state of affairs that demonstrates the power of the Tavistock Institute's *long range penetration and inner conditioning'* treatment of the American people, that would cause them docilely to accept such a turgid, horror-filled situation without ever taking to the streets in rage. On the other hand, the American people may very well be going through one of the three phases of what Dr. Fred Emery, at one time the senior psychiatrist at Tavistock, described as *social environmental turbulence."*

That "social environmental turbulence" is exactly the phenomenon the global public, and in particular, the American public, are experiencing right now. See if this following explanation provides an insight about our current situation.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Emory wrote:

> 'Large population groups manifest the following symptoms when subjected to conditions of violent social changes, stress and turbulence which can be divided into well-defined categories. *Superficiality* is the condition that manifests itself when the threatened population group reacts by adopting shallow sloganeering, which they attempt to pass off as ideals.' (the slogan "Support Our Troops" masking our "preemptive wars.")

Coleman continues:

> "**Very little 'ego investment' takes place** making the first phase a 'maladaptive response' because, as Emery stated, '*the cause of the crisis is not isolated and identified* and the crisis and tension is not abated, but continues for as long as the controllers want it to last."
>
> "The second phase of the crisis reaction (since the crisis is continuing), is *fragmentation*, **a condition in which panic strikes, *social cohesion* falls apart with the result that very small groups form and attempt to protect themselves from the crisis with little or no regard for the expense or cost to other fragmented, small groups.** This phase Emery calls *passive maladaptation,* **while still failing to identify the *cause of the crisis*."** (credible reports, or actual events, of bank runs, food shortages, radiation contamination, hyperinflation, infectious diseases, economic collapse)
>
> "The third phase is when the victims turn away from the source of the *induced* crisis and the resulting tension. They take *fantasy trips of internal migration, introspection and obsession with self.* This is what Tavistock calls *disassociation and self realization.* Emery goes on to explain that *the passive maladaptation* responses are now coupled with *active maladaptive responses.* Emery states that over the past 50 years, experiments in applied social psychology and resultant 'crisis management' have taken over all aspects of life in America and the results are stored in the computers in major 'think tanks' such as Stanford University. The scenarios are taken out, used and revised from time to time and, according to Tavistock, *the scenarios are in operation at the present time.* Translated this means that Tavistock has the majority of the American people profiled and brainwashed. If any part of the American public is ever able to identify the cause of the crises that have washed over this nation in the past seventy years, the social engineering structure build by Tavistock will come crashing down. But that has not yet happened. Tavistock continues to drown the American public in its seal of created public opinion Let's call it a 'high wall of false reality.' But here is a paradox: failing to discover the cause of crises confines us to Emery's maladaptation phases, but when the actual cause of the crisis is presented, the majority of the general public will intensely ridicule it and will attempt to shut down any rational discourse that contradicts the false reality. My research indicates this is a programmed response engineered by Tavistock.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Tavistock Institute's Contribution to the Clique's Playbook

My research indicates that the clique of families operates from a standard playbook that goes far back to the Roman Empire and has been perfected ever since by Venetians, Genoese, Byzantines and others of later monarchies and then perfected by the practices of the British Empire. Definitions of Machiavellian behavior in most dictionaries use expressions such as *'Byzantine intrigues' or 'he has the most Byzantine mind in politics'*. There was a reason.

In my description of the clique's standard playbook, I summarize it by referring only to *massive bribery, coercion, violence and assassination*. The Tavistock Institute contributes much more detail to the playbook and it could truly be called *byzantine, i.e. reflecting literally millenniums of experience in grand deception and population control*. According the clique's standard playbook includes the following tools of their trade by general category:

Maintenance of Strict Secrecy: The strict secrecy of the existence of the clique of families and their concealed schemes is one of Tavistock Institute's most impressive skills. It is accomplished by:

- Creation of a high wall of false reality by strict control over all media, all education, and all entertainment; in other words, maximum information control that is beyond the comprehension of the general public.
- Strong repression of the occasional emergence of critical thought expressed in public.
- Creation of "secret societies" to recruit clique minions, such as The Order of Skull and Bones.

Grand Deceptions

- Within that high wall of this false reality to orchestrate a fraudulent belief among the world's populations that adverse changes that affect them (war, famine, pestilence, political upheavals, assassinations, large scale corruption and looting, and the like), are a natural part of life, in the same category as unavoidable weather events and not the intentional work of a concealed group of criminals.
- To disseminate information through its propaganda branches---media, education, and entertainment---to present fraudulent perspectives as if they were natural, evolutionary "changes in the times," e.g., (i) globalization; (ii) the American economy "advancing" from a manufacturing-based to an "information-based economy;" and (iii) "trickle-down" economics.

- To disseminate information through its propaganda branches *to bring about public acceptance of war* in Vietnam, Iraq and Afghanistan.

- To *create a new mass fear* (*terrorism)* that secretly facilitates concealed clique schemes, i.e., the fraudulent 9/11 attack on the World Trade buildings in New York City. Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dgM6hjNedEo

- To secretly orchestrate a fraudulent series of Arab Spring popular uprisings to overthrow troublesome dictators to solidify clique control of the Middle East.

- To secretly send clique-controlled mercenary forces in Syria to attack the Syrian government and to disseminate fraudulent information through the clique's propaganda branches of Syrian government atrocities (which atrocities were actually committed by the clique-controlled mercenary forces) as a stepping stone to fomenting a war between the U.S. military vs. Russia and China.

- To gain concealed control of the nomination and election processes of nation-states.

- To engineer concealed control of nation-state financial affairs by attaching clique private banks (mis-named as "central banks") to nation-state banking systems

Psychological Warfare

- The takeover of American education by the Carnegie Endowment and Rockefeller Foundation beginning in the early 1900s: (i) to shift the thinking of our next generations away from American principles of individual rights and government by consent of the governed and (ii) to dumb down education by corruption of curriculum, teaching methodologies, and the organization of the learning process.

- Orchestrated shocks to the American public: the assassinations of the Kennedy brothers and Martin Luther King; fomenting and prolonging the Vietnam war (1965-1975); the "controlled disintegration" of the American economy which is now in its advanced stage.

- The media barrage of false and twisted information designed to confuse, disorient and disempower the American public, including orchestrated inflammatory issues such as liberal vs. conservative beliefs; abortion vs. right to life; gun rights vs. gun control; gay marriage vs. traditional values; socialism vs. capitalism; big government vs. individual responsibility; Social Security/Medicare vs. deficit spending, and so on. This tactic of "divide and conquer" has its time-honored place in the clique's standard playbook.

- Massive bribery and coercion in the nomination and election of American officials that undermines the American public's sense of solidarity.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

- Fraudulent polling that misleads the public and undermines confidence.

- The concealed selection and grooming of clique minions to take the highest positions in American government who are simply fraudulent figures with no legitimacy. There are countless examples of the American public observing this illegitimacy.

- The federal government's inadequate response to Hurricane Katrina in which an entirely inexperienced lawyer in charge of FEMA had to be replaced by the head of the U.S. Coast Guard.

- The grooming of Barack Obama for President by the Rockefellers in which his birth certificate and Selective Service documents have been found to be forged, and his Columbia University diploma and transcript are unavailable. The public knows that important information is being suppressed. And Obama's heavy reliance on teleprompters as well as his inadequate performance in debates now suggests that he is a fraudulent and inadequate figure being told what to say and do on behalf of the clique. The very idea of a Rockefeller-delivered fake U.S. president is a corruption well within the definition of psychological warfare.

- The orchestration of "random shootings" by seemingly deranged individuals has become a subject of public attention. In other words, beginning with the public awareness that President Kennedy was not killed by a lone gunman, as was officially claimed, there has been a growing awareness that these more recent shootings may actually be arranged to cause general fear and a sense of public disempowerment. The CIA's MK-ULTRA Project of testing and developing drug-impaired, mind-controlled persons has provided considerable support to this growing public perception (see page 107).

Orchestrating False Flag Crises

After its probable involvement with the fraudulent 9/11 attack, the Tavistock Institute's contribution to the clique's playbook would not be complete without its capacity to orchestrate false flag crises that spread fear in the minds of whole populations as justification for installing martial law, including, but not limited to:

- Orchestrating hyperinflation by the reckless use of more "quantitative easing."

- Orchestrating a fake, world-wide food shortage.

- Orchestrating a fake series of deadly weather events, using HAARP technology.

- Orchestrating an epidemic.

- Setting off a tactical nuclear device in a heavily populated area of the U.S.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The most telling part of Dr. Lewin's work is this commentary which needs repeating. Coleman wrote:

> "After 1960, Tavistock changed the equation by placing greater emphasis on the technique of controlled environment not the behavior, but *the desired personality*. What Lewin set out to accomplish was for more drastic and permanent: *altering the deeper structures of human personalities*. In short, what Lewin succeeded in doing was *to move beyond 'behavior modification' to 'identity change.'*
>
> Lewin observed that:
>
> > '...the inner self of the individual displays certain reactions when under tension from the environment. When there is no tension, then the normal inner self of a person is well differentiated, balanced multifaceted, versatile....When a reasonable amount of tension is applied from the environment, then all the various abilities and faculties of the inner self go on alert, ready for effective action. *But, when an intolerable amount of tension is applied, then this geometry collapses into a blinded, undifferentiated soup; a primitive, a regressed personality*. The person is reduced to an animal; the highly differentiated and versatile abilities disappear. *The controlled environment takes over the personality.'*

Coleman continued:

> "It is this Lewin 'technique' that is used on the captives held at the Guantanamo Bay prison camp in defiance of international law and the U.S. Constitution. This gross misconduct of the Bush administration at the camp is beyond the pale of normal Western Christian civilization, *and its acceptance by a docile American public, might be the first sign that the American people have been so changed by Tavistock's 'long range penetration and inner-direction conditioning,' that they are now ready to descend to the level of the New World Order in a One World Government where such barbaric 'treatment' will be regarded as normal and accepted without protest."*

But before we contemplate the possibility of this barbaric eventuality, let's stop and consider the impact of the Tavistock Institute's past and current efforts to apply considerable tension to our environment in America. As surreal as this topic seems, we need to look at ourselves and the American public in general for any signs of *identity change*. We know what earlier tensions have caused: the rising divorce rate; the advent of two-income families and the impact on family life; marrying later; the rising income inequality; and the disintegration of the middle class. New tensions affecting identity?: the economic plunge, the colossal level of corporate fraud, over-the-top political gridlock and corruption, a deep suspicion of the media, *the lack of public outrage*----all suggesting a growing public passivity and shock fatigue. Is identity change underway?

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Coleman continued:

"Tavistock was founded as a research center for British Special Intelligence Service (SIS) by its founder Brig. Gen. John Rawlings Reese (apparently the correct spelling is 'Rees') in 1921 (evolving from its predecessor, the Wellington House).....It was Reese who launched the method of controlling political campaigns, as well as mind control techniques, which continue to this very day.....Lewin fled Germany when it became apparent that the (Nazi party) would take control. Lewin rose to become Tavistock's director in 1932. He played a major role in preparing the American people for entry into WWII."

"What was it that made the Reese method so successful? Basically, it was this: **The same psychotherapy techniques used to cure a mentally sick individual could be applied in the opposite direction. It could also (be) used to make healthy people become mentally ill.** Reese began his long series of experiments in the 1930s using British Army recruits as test cases. From there Reese progressed to perfect mass brainwashing techniques, which he was later to apply to countries slated for change. One such country was the United States, which remains the focus of attention of Tavistock. Reese began applying his behavior modifications techniques against the American people in 1946. **Few, if any, realized the extreme threat which Reese posed.**"

"The British Army Psychological Warfare Bureau was set up at Tavistock through secret agreements with (Winston) Churchill, well before Churchill became prime minister. The agreements gave the British Special Operations Executive, commonly known as the SOE, full control over the policies of the U.S. Armed Forces, acting through civilian channels, and which invariably, became official U.S. Government policy. That agreement is still firmly in place, as unacceptable to patriotic Americans today as it was when established. It was the discovery

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

of this agreement that led General Eisenhower to issue his historic warning about powers accumulated in the hands of the 'military industrial complex.' So that we fully understand the influence of Tavistock in the daily political, social, religious and economic life of Americans, allow me to explain that it was Kurt Lewin, the second in command who was responsible for founding the following American institutions, many of whom were responsible for making profound changes in U.S. foreign and local policies:

> The Harvard Psychological Clinic
> The Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT)
> The Committee on National Morale
> Rand Corporation
> National Defense Resources Council
> The National Institute for Mental Health
> The National Training Laboratories
> The Stanford Research Center
> The Wharton School of Economics
> The New York Police Department
> The FBI (British subject, Major Louis Mortimer Bloomfield ran the FBI's Division Five counter-intelligence during WWII)
> The CIA (The British participated in the formation of America's Office of Strategic Services (OSS) in 1942, which became the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) in 1947."

Coleman continued:

> "....every aspect of America's way of life, its customs, its traditions, its history, are examined to see if they can be subjected to change. Every aspect of our psychological and physiological life is constantly under scrutiny at Tavistock's U.S. institutions. **Their 'change agents' work tirelessly to change our way of life and make it look as (if) such changes are merely 'changing times' to which we must adapt. These forced changes are to be found in politics, religion, music, the way news is manufactured and reported, the style of delivery of the news readers. The outcome, the net result of these experimental programs determine how and where we shall live in the present and the future, how we will react to stressful situations in our national and personal life, and how our thinking on a national level regarding education, religion, morals, economics and politics can be channelled in the 'right direction.'"**
>
> "We, the People," have been and are being endlessly studied at Tavistock's institutions. We are dissected, profiled, thought-read, and the data entered into computer data banks for the purposes of shaping and planning how we will react to planned future shocks and stressful situations. All this is done without our consent and in gross violation of our constitutional rights to privacy."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Tavistock Institute's Propaganda/Psychological Warfare Channels in America

While this may appear to be tedious, it is vitally important that you grasp that the clique of families *fully control* the channels which the Tavistock Institute use to surround the American public with a high wall of false reality. There are three channels: the (mainstream) media, American education, and the American entertainment industry:

Walt Disney Company
2011 Revenues: $40.1 billion

ABC Television Network
8 Television Stations
History Channel
Biography Channel
ESPN
Touchstone Pictures
Miramax Pictures
Walt Disney Pictures
Walt Disney Records
Theme Parks
277 Radio Stations

Bertelsmann(Germany-owned)
2011 Revenues: $20.7 billion

RTL Group: 45 TV stations and 32 radio stations in Europe
Random House
Ballantine Publishing
Bantam Dell
Crown
Doubleday
Pantheon
Knopf

CBS Corporation
2011 Revenues: $14.2 billion

CBS Television
(Jointly with Time Warner)
29 television stations
130 radio stations

CBS Films
Simon & Schuster Publishers
Pocket Books
Scribner
Free Press

News Corp (Rupert Murdock)
2011 Revenues: $33 billion

Fox Broadcasting Company
National Geographic
FX
20th Century Fox
Fox Searchlight Pictures
Blue Sky Studios
Hulu
BSkyB
Wall Street Journal
New York Post
Daily News
Barron's
Smart Money
Dow Jones Newswires
HarperCollins Publishers (Great Britain)
The Times
The Sunday Times
The Sun
146 newspapers in Australia

Sony Pictures Entertainment
Sony Music Entertainment
2010 Revenues: $12.7 billion

Columbia Pictures
TriStar Pictures
Sony Pictures
Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer
United Artists
Orion Pictures
Columbia Pictures
American Records
Columbia Records
RCA Records

Gannett Co.
2011 Revenues: $5.2 billion
23 television stations
USA Today, and 600 magazines

Time Warner, Inc.
2011 Revenues: $29 billion

CBS Television (with Columbia Corp.)
Cable Network News (CNN)
Warner Brothers Television
Turner Classics
HBO
Warner Brothers Pictures
New Line Cinema
Castle Rock Picture
Time Warner Cable (2nd largest)
22 magazines, including:
People, Time, Life, Fortune

Viacom
2011 Revenues: $14.9 billion
160 cable channels including:
MTV
VH1
CMT
Logo
Nickelodeon
Comedy Central
Paramount Pictures

The Washington Post
2011 Revenues: $4.2 billion
The Washington Post

The Tribune Company
2011 Revenues: $3.9 billion
The Chicago Tribune, LA Times
12 newpapers, 23 TV stations

The Hearst Corporation
2011 Revenues: $3.2 billion
31 TV stations, 20 magazines

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Tribune Company
2011 revenues: $3.2 billion

List of Newspapers:
The Chicago Tribune
The Los Angeles Times
The Baltimore Sun
The Orlando Sentinel
Sun Sentinel, Fort Lauderdale
The Hartford Courant
The Morning Call, Allentown, PA
Daily Press, Newport News, VA
Hoy, Chicago
El Sentinel, Orlando
El Sentinel, Fort Lauderdale

The McClatchy Company
2011 Revenues: $1.3 billion

Anchorage Daily News (AK)
The Beaufort Gazette (SC)
Belleville News-Democrat (IL)
The Bellingham Herald (WA)
Centre Daily Times (PA)
The Charlotte Observer (NC)
Ledger-Enquirer (GA)
The Fresno Bee (CA)
The Herald (Bradenton, FL)
The Herald (Rock Hill, SC)
The Olympian (WA)
The Sacramento Bee (CA)
Fort Worth Star-Telegram (TX)
The State (SC)
Sun Herald (MS)
Sun News (SC)
The News Tribune (WA)
The Telegraph (GA)
The San Luis Obispo Tribune (CA)
Tri-City Herald (WA)
Wichita Eagle (KS)
The Island Packet (SC)
The Kansas City Star (MS)
Lexington Herald-Leader (KY)
Merced Sun-Star (CA)
The Miami Herald (FL)
The Modesto Bee (CA)
The News & Observer (NC)
El Nuevo Herald (FL)
The Olathe News (KS)
The Idaho Statesman (ID)

The Importance of Focusing On Specific Individuals Responsible for Creating the False Reality that Surrounds the American Public

An important part of this presentation of how the world actually works is that ***there are specific individuals*** **who are key players** in the tightly controlled Tavistock channels of propaganda and psychological warfare aimed at the American people. We must get past the faceless networks and organizations that maintain the high wall of false reality and identify the actual individuals responsible for the gross deception and disorientation to which the American public is subjected on a daily basis.

A brief word about the "alternative media:" The "alternative media" has risen in reaction to the false reality that is known by some to exist. Unfortunately, the content of this alternative media comes to the American public in a series of piecemeal critiques of different areas of American life, but there seems to be a universal hesitancy to "connect the dots" in a comprehensive manner as this presentation is attempting to do. Furthermore, the alternative media is in its early stages; scattered and relatively isolated from one another, which limits its ability to bring its potential **group focus** to bear on key issues that will educate and motivate the American public to knock down the wall of false reality. **Conan O'Brien** has shown the public how even the most inconsequential news is tightly controlled from above: http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=GME5nq_0SR4# Take the time to enjoy this clip.

Persons of Interest in American Media and Entertainment

The following list is of persons of interest concerning the false reality that surrounds the American people:

Walt Disney Company:
500 South Buena Vista Street
Burbank, CA

Robert Iger, Chairman
Alan Braverman, General Counsel
Ronald Iden, Exec. VP
Kevin Mayor, Exec. VP

Bertelsmann AG
Carl-Bertelsmann-Str. 270
D-33311 Gutersloh, Germany

Liz Mohn of Mohn Family, Owners
Thomas Rabe, Chairman/CEO
Bernd Buchholz, CEO, Gruner
Thomas Hesse, President
Rolf Buch, Chairman, Arvato
Markus Dohle, CEO, Random House
Anke Schaferkordt, CEO

Sony Corp of America
550 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Sir Howard Stringer, Chairman
Kazuo Hirai, Exec. Deputy President
Michael Lynton, new CEO
Nicole Seligman, new President
Robert Wiesenthal, CFO

Gannet Co. Inc.
7950 Jones Branch Drive
McLean, VA 22107 22107

Gracia Martore, CEO/President
David Hunke, President, USA Today
Robert Dickey, Pres. Community Pub.
Maryam Banikarim, Sr. VP
Paul Davidson, CEO, Newsquest plc
Todd Mayman, General Counsel
Paul Saleh, CFO

News Corp
1211 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036

Rupert Murdock, Chairman/ CEO
Chase Carey, Deputy Chairman
James Murdock, Deputy CEO
Roger Ailes, Chairman/CEO Fox News
Gerson Zweifach, General Counsel

Viacom Inc.
1515 Broadway
New York, NY 10036

Sumner Redstone, Exec. Chairman
Philippe Dauman, Pres/CEO
Thomas Dooley, COO
Robert Bakish, CEO, Intl. Media
James Barge, CFO
Wade Davis, Exec. VP
Michael Fricklas, Gen. Councl

Sony Pictures Entertainment
10202 West Washington Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232

Michael Lynton, Chairman/CEO
Amy Pascal, Co-Chairman
Jeff Blake, Vice Chairman

The Washington Post
1150 15th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20071

Donald Graham, Chairman
Bo Jones, Jr., Vice Chairman
Phil Bennett, Managing Editor
Marcus Brauchll, Exec. Editor
Milton Coleman, Mg. Editor
Jackson Diehl, Department Editorial Page Editor
Fred Hiatt, Editorial Page Editor
Katherine Weymouth, Editor

Time Warner, Inc.
One Time Warner Center
New York, NY 10019

Jeffrey Bewkes, Chairman/ CEO
John Martin, CFO
Paul Cappuccio, General Counsel
Gary Ginsberg, Exec. VP
Carol Melton, Exec. VP

CBS Corporation
51 West 52nd Street
New York, NY 10019

Sumner Redstone, Exec. Chairman
Leslie Moonves, CEO/ President
Nancy Tellem, Senior Advisor
Louis Briskman, General Counsel
Martin Franks, Exec. VP
Joseph Ianniello, CFO
Angeline Straka, Deputy

Sony Music Entertainment
550 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Doug Morris, CEO
Kevin Kelleher, CFO

The Hearst Corporation
300 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019
Frank Bennack, Jr., CEO
George Hearst, Jr., Chairman
Steven Swartz, COO
Ronald Doerler, CFO
James Asher, Legal/Develop
Mark Aldam, Pres. Newspapers
David Barrett, CEO, Television
Kenneth Bronfin, Pres. Media
Eve Burton, General Counsel
David Carey, Pres. Magazines
Richard Malloch, Pres. Business
Scott Sassa, Pres. Entertainment
Mitchell Scherzer, CFO

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Tribune Company
435 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611
Sam Zell, Chairman

The Chicago Tribune
Tony Hunter, President
Gerould Kern, Senior Vice President/Editor
R. Bruce Dold, Editorial Page Editor
Jane Hirt, Vice President and Managing Editor
Joycelyn Winnecke, Vice President, Editor
Claudia Banks, Source Editor
Stephan Benzkofer, Weekend Editor
Cheryl Bowles, Digital News Editor
Greg Burns, Editorial Board Member
Jeff Cercone, Digital News Editor
Stephen Chapman, Member of the Editorial Board
Fernando Diaz, Managing Editor, *Hoy*
Marie Dillon, Member of the Editorial Board
Ben Estes, Editor of chicagotribune.com
Daniel Haar, Editor/Breaking News
Jim Haglund, Deputy National Editor
Heywood Hoffman, Senior Digital Editor
Dodie Hofstetter, Member of Editorial Board
Christi Kempf, National/Foreign Editor
Kerry Luft, Nation/World Editor
Colin McMahon, National Content Editor
Jennifer Mystowski, Features Editor
Matthew Nickerson, Editor, National/Foreign News
Clarence Page, Member of the Ed.Board
Kim Profant, Copy Editor, Nat./Foreign News
Ryan Smith, News Editing
Greg Stricharchuk, Editor, Sunday Financial News
Tracy Van Moorlehem, Education Editor
Paul Weingarten, Member of Editorial Board
Emily Wong, Editor, Nation/World

The Los Angeles Times
Eddy Hartenstein, CEO
Kathy Thomson, President
Davan Maharaj, Editor
Randy Harvey, Associate Editor
Nicholas Goldberg, Editor of Editorial Page
Sue Horton, Op-Ed and Sunday Opinion Editor
Jim Newton, Editor at large
Bruce Wallace, Foreign Editor
Roger Smith, National Editor
Steve Clow, Political Editor
David Lauter, DC Bureau Chief
Beth Shuster, Education Editor
John Corrigan, Business Editor

The Wall Street Journal
1211 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036

Rupert Murdock, News Corp., Owner

Members of the Editorial Board:
Paul Gigot
Daniel Henninger
Melanie Kirkpatrick
Brian Carney
Holman Jenkins, Jr.
Matthew Kaminski
Stephen Moore
Mary O'Grady
Robert Pollock
Dorothy Ralbinowitz
Jason Riley
Nancy deWolf Smith
Bret Stephens
Kimberley Stassel

The New York Post
1211 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036

Rupert Murdock, News Corp., Owner

Michelle Gotthelf, Metro Editor
Dan Greenfield, Business Editor
Bob McManus, Opinion Editor
Mackenzie Dawson, Entertainment/Book Editor

The McClatchy Company
700 12th Street, N.W., Suite 1000
Washington, D.C. 20005

Patrick Talamantes, CEO
Anders Gyllenhaal, VP News/Washington Editor
Christian Hendricks, VP Interactive Media
Karole Morgan-Prager, VP General Counsel
Robert Weil, VP Operations
Mark Zieman, VP Operations
Kathleen Feldstein, Director
Theodore Mitchell, Director
Beryl Adcock, News Desk Chief
James Asher, Washington Bureau Chief
Barbara Barrett, Regional Editor
Shashank Bengali, National Security Editor
Mike Bold, News Editor
Gina Falcone-Rupp, Managing Editor Online
Anders Gyllenhaal, Washington Editor
Robert Rankin, Political/Economic Editor
Mark Seibel, Chief of Correspondents

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Thomson Reuters
3 Times Square
New York, NY 10036

David Thomson, Chairman
Robert Daleo, Vice Chairman
W. Geoffrey Beattie, Deputy Chairman
James Smith, CEO
Stephen Adler, Editor in Chief
Paul Ingrassia, Deputy Editor in Chief
John Thomson, Corporate Director
Wulf von Schimmelmann,

NBC
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, NY 10112
General Electric Company, Owner
Jeffrey Immelt, Chairman
John Krenicki, Jr., Vice Chairman
Michael Neal, Vice Chairman
John Rice, Vice Chairman
Kathryn Cassidy, Treasurer
Brackett Denniston III, Gen. Counsel
Leadership of NBC:
Steve Burke, CEO
Robert Greenblatt, Chairman, Television
Jennifer Salke, President, Television
Steve Capus, President NBC News

ABC
500 Buena Vista Street
Burbank, CA 91521
Owned by Walt Disney Company
Robert Iger, CEO

Leadership of ABC:
Anne Sweeney, President, ABC Television
Paul Lee, President ABC Ent.
Ben Sherwood, ABC News
Rebecca Campbell, ABC TV
Albert Cheng, Product Officer
Peter Seymour, Strat./Research
Michael Riley, President, ABC Family
Gary Marsh, Ch. Creative Officer
James Hedges, CFO

Associated Press
450 West 33rd Street
New York, NY 10001

Gary Pruitt, CEO
Tom Curley, President
Kathleen Carroll, Executive Editor
Lorraine Cichowski, Chief Info Officer
Ken Dale, CFO
Jim Kennedy, Sr. VP
Sue Cross, Sr. VP
Ellen Hale, VP

Board Directors:
Mary Junck, Chairman, Lee Enterprise
Steven Newhouse, Advance.Net
Donna Barrett, Community Newspaper
Richard Boehne, E.W. Scripps
Elizabeth Brenner, Milwaukee Journ
William Cowles, Spokesman-Review
R. Jack Fishman, Citizen Tribune
Michael Golden, New York Times
R. John Mitchell, Rutland Herald
Michael Golden, New York Times
Robin Martin, Taos News
John Miller, Concord Monitor
Jim Moroney III, Dallas Morn News
William Nutting, Ogden Newspapers
David Paxton, Paxton Media
Charles Pittman, Schurz Comm
Jon Rust, Southeast Missourian
Dunia Shive, Belo Corp.
Steven Swartz, Hearst Corp.
Paul Tash, Times Publishing Co.
Katharine, Weymouth, Wash Post

New York Times
620 Eighth Avenue
New York, NY 10018

Arthur Ochs Sulzberger, Jr., CEO
Michael Golden, Vice Chairman
Jill Abramson, Executive Editor
Andrew Rosenthal, Editorial Page
Scott Heekin-Canedy, President
Stephen Dunbar-Johnson, Publisher of International Herald Tribune
Serge Schmemann, Editorial Page of International Herald Tribune
Christopher M. Mayer, Publisher, of The Boston Globe
Peter Canellos, Editorial Page of The Boston Globe
Bill Keller, Executive Editor
John Geddes, Managing Editor
Laura Chang, Science Editor
Susan Chira, Foreign Editor
Philip Corbett, Deputy News Editor
Suzanne Daley, National Editor
Bruce Headlam, Media Editor
Larry Ingrassia, Business Editor
David Leonhardt, Econ/Business
Alison Mitchell, Education Editor
Matthew Purdy, Investigations Ed.
Katy Roberts, Week in Review Ed.
Sam Sifton, Culture Editor
Richard Stevenson, Political Editor
Sam Tanenhaus, Book Review Ed.
Phillip Taubman, Wash Bureau Chief
Paul Winfield, News Editor
Tom Zeller, Green Energy

CNN
One CNN Center
Atlanta, GA 30303

Owned by Walt Disney Company
Robert Iger, CEO

Leadership at CNN:
Philip Kent, Chairman/CEO
Andrew Heller, Vice Chairman
Jim Walton, Pres. CNN Worldwide
Steve Koonin, Pres. Entertainment
Stuart Snyder, President, Next Gen
Kelly Regal, Exec. VP
Jack Wakshlag, Chief of Research
Louise Sams, General Counsel
John Kampfe, CFO

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Fox News Channel
1211 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036

Owned by News Corp
Rupert Murdock, Owner

Leadership of Fox News:
Roger Ailes

Clear Channel Communications
200 East Basse Road
San Antonio, TX 78209

Owned by Bain Capital:
Mitt Romney, Partner
Joshua Bekenstein, Partner
John Connaughton, Partner
Paul Edgerley, Partner
Mark Nunnelly, Partner
Stephen Pagliuca, Partner

Management of Clear Channel Communications

Bob Pittman, CEO
William Eccleshare, COO
John Hogan, Pres. Media/ Entertainment
Robert Walls, Jr. General Counsel
Tom Casey, CFO

Persons of Interest at Tavistock Institute

The following list is of persons of interest concerning the false reality that surrounds the American people:

The Tavistock Institute Association
"Members of the Association include current and former members of staff, colleagues in other research and development organizations and others who share an interest in our approach and work." No names of members of the Association are provided.

Council of Tavistock Institute Trustees
David Hollywood
Eliat Aram
Julie Bull
Rodney Brooke
Sue Merchant
Andrew Neal
Liz Nelson
Riccardo Peccei
Roger Sykes

Tavistock Institute Management Team
Eliat Aram, CEO
Fiddy Abraham
Coreene Archer
Camilla Child
Judy Corlyon
Dione Hills
Kerstin Junge
John Mulryan
Juliet Scott
Mannie Sher

Persons of Interest in American Education

The following list is of persons of interest concerning the false reality that surrounds the American people:

Yale University
500 College Street
New Haven, CT 06511

Richard Levin, President
Peter Salovey
Linda Koch Lorimer
Dorothy Kathryn Robinson
Bruce Alexander
Inge Theresia Reichenbach
Laura Engelstein, History, Chair
Steven Pincus, History

Princeton University
1 Nassau Street
Princeton, NJ 08542
Shirley Tilghman, President
Christopher Eisgruber
Robert Durkee
Mark Burstein
Peter McDonough
Nancy Weiss Malkiel, History
William Jordon, History, Chair
Judith Hanson, History

Cornell University
300 Day Hall
Ithaca, NY 14853
David Skorton, President
W.K. Fuchs
J.A. Siliciano
B.A. Knuth
L.S. Brown
R. Seeber
Barry Strauss, History, Chair
Jon Parmenter, History
Julilly Kohler-Housmann, History
Fredrik Logevall, History

Harvard University
Massachusetts Hall
Cambridge, MA 02138

Drew Gilpin Faust, President
Alan Garber
Katherine Lapp
Robert Luliano
A. Clayton Spencer
Mark Johnson
Allan Brandt, History, Chair

University of Chicago
1212 East 59th Street
Chicago, IL 60637
Robert Zimmer, President
Thomas Rosenbaum
David Greene
Beth Harris
David Fithian
Derek Douglas
John Hansen, Social Sciences
Adam Green, Social Sciences
Mark Bradley, History
Bruce Cumings, History, Chair

Rockefeller University
1230 York Avenue
New York, NY 10065
Marc Tessier-Lavigne, President
Barry Coller
Harriet Rabb
Sidney Strickland
Michael Young
David Rockefeller, Sr., Trustee
Russell Carson, Trustee
David Hirsh, Trustee
Henry Kravis, Trustee
Marnie Pillsbury, Trustee

Columbia University
116th and Broadway
New York, NY 10027

Lee Bollinger, President
John Coatsworth
Robert Kasdin
Nicholas Dirks
Lee Goldman
G. Michael Purdy
Jane Booth
Kenneth Prewitt
Mark Mazower, History, Chair
Pamela Smith, History
Eric Foner, History
Richard Billows, History
Matthew Connelly, History
Adam McKeown, History
Line Lillevik, History
Nicole Ferraiolo, History

Carnegie Mellon University
5000 Forbes Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
Jared Cohon, President
Mark Kamlet
Raymond Lane
E. Kears Pollock
David Kirr
Mary Jo Dively
Caroline Acker, History, Department Head
Daniel Resnick, History
Roger Rouse, History

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

John Hopkins University
3400 North Charles Street
Baltimore, MD 21218

Ronald Daniels, President
Lloyd Minor
Edward Miller, Medicine
Stephen Dunham
Katherine Newman
Louis Galambos, History
Tobie Meyer-Fong, History
Ronald Walters, History, Chair
Philip Morgan, History

UCLA
405 Hilgard Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90095

Gene Block, Chancellor
Carole Goldberg
Robin Garrell
Judith Smith
David Schaberg, Dean
David Myers, History, Chair
Stephen Aron, History
Ellen Dubois, History
Juan Gomez-Quinones, History
Sanford Jacoby, History
Joan Waugh, History
Mary Yeager, History
Valerie Matsumoto, History

Stanford University
Office of the President
Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305

John Hennessy, President
John Etchemendy
Richard Saller
Debra Zumwalt
Brooke Byers, Trustee
Robert Bass, Trustee
Penny Pritzker, Trustee
Karen Wigen, History, Chair
Joel Beinin, History
Albert Camarillo, History
James Campbell, History
Clayborne Carson, History
Gordon Chang, History
Estelle Freedman, History
Jack Rakove, History
Richard White, History

Stanford School of Business
655 Knight Way
Stanford, CA 94305

Garth Saloner, Dean
Glenn Carroll
Peter DeMarzo
Madhav Rajan

Harvard Business School
Soldiers Field
Boston, MA 02163

Nitin Nohria, Dean
Richard Melnick
Kristen Fitzpatrick

Wharton School of Business
Vance Hall, 3733 Spruce Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104

Thomas Robertson, Dean
Michael Gibbons
Eric Bradlow
Peter Degnan
Anjani Jain
Howard Kaufold
Leonard Lodish
Georgette Phillips
Harbir Singh
Karl Urlich
Jason Wingard

It should be noted that the Carnegie Endowment and the Rockefeller Foundation spend unimaginable sums of bribery money, masked as endowment and grant funds, as well as using massive coercion, to gain full control of American education, which began in the early 1900s. See Chapter One for details.

The “institutions of learning” listed above are just the most egregious in having actively supported the clique of families in their scheme to destroy America’s nation-state independence, its institutions of education, and its Constitution which enbodies American principles of individual rights and government by the consent of the governed.

Intelligence Gathering for, and Enforcement of, Concealed Clique Schemes

Based on my research, the clique of families enforces its concealed schemes by use of four components:

- The combined work of the British Secret Intelligence Service (MI6), the Israeli Mossad, and the American CIA.
- Mercenary forces like the ones currently used in the Syria by the clique that pretend to be Syrian opposition group for the purpose of fomenting war.
- The North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) has a *NATO Response Force,* self-described as a "coherent, high-readiness, joint, multinational force package" of up to 25,000 troops for rapid deployment as "**a collective-defense, crisis management or stabilization force**, or to act as an initial entry force" comprising of "land, air an and sea components provided by NATO members. A NATO force was sent to Libya to insure the collapse of the Gaddafi regime in 2012.
- The U.S. military, whether it be Special Forces, SEAL Teams, Air Force aircraft, Navy ships and aircraft, or Marine and Army ground troops.

The Leadership of the Combined British MI6, Israeli Mossad, and the CIA

John Sawers
Chief of MI6

Tamir Prado
Director of Mossad

John Brennen
Director of CIA

My research indicates that this combined force provides the clique of families intelligence gathering to support the clique's concealed schemes and employs the clique's standard playbook to carry out and enforce the clique's schemes including bribery, coercion, violence and assassination. Without any doubt, this combined force is the most powerful terrorist organization in the world and is routinely used by the clique of families for this purpose. For example, my research strongly indicates that the Israeli Mossad engineered the 9/11 attack on the Twin Towers in New York City.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Leadership of the U.S. Military

My research leads me to conclude that the U.S. military is not directly controlled by the clique of families. Unlike the clique's direct control of the CIA, which was gained during its formation in 1942-1947, the U.S. military has always operated through a chain of command that originates with the President and runs down through the Secretary of Defense. The U.S. Congress is playing a diminishing role, but does have constitutional control of the funding of the military. I believe that if and when our military steps in to support the clique of families' concealed schemes, the orders to do so come from the President. In other words, I believe that the clique must "own" the President and "own" the U.S. Congress before they are guaranteed to receive support for their concealed schemes from the U.S. military. My research is showing that the current effort of the clique is to force regime change in Syria and Iran as a means to foment a war in which the U.S. military is forced to commence combat operations against Russia and China. However, my research also indicates that the U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff of the U.S. military are making it clear to President Obama, to the Secretary of Defense, Leon Panetta, and the U.S. Congress, that the U.S. military will not be drawn into such a war.

Chairman of Joint Chiefs of Staff of the U.S Military,

Army General Martin Dempsey

Senior Enlisted Advisor to the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff,

Marine Sergeant Major Bryan Battaglia

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

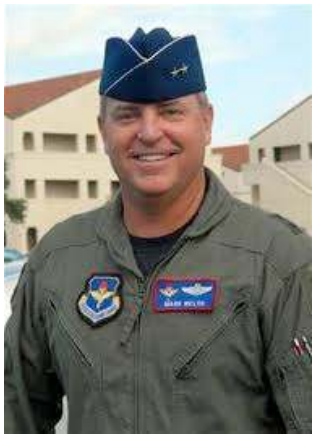
Chief of Staff of the U.S. Army,
General Raymond Odierno

Chief of Staff of the U.S. Marine Corps,
General James Amos

Chief of Staff of the U.S. Navy,
General Jonathan Greenert

Chief of Staff of the U.S. Air Force,
General Mark Welsch III (below, right),

Chief of Staff of the U.S. National Guard,
General Craig McKinley (below),



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Clique's Trojan Horse: Israel, their NeoCons, the Anti-Defamation League (ADL) and the Israeli Lobby (AIPAC) Have Infiltrated the Pentagon

The Israeli government has had a sway over the U.S. government that is totally out of proportion to reality, given the size of Israel's population (approx. 7 million people) and its modest importance to America's national interests. It's a loose dot that needs connecting. As usual it is a "tell" of something that has been going on for quite some time---a concealed scheme of the clique to combine Israel, its American neocons, and the ADL for the purpose of moving its minions into the Pentagon to try to lock up control of the U.S. military. The most important part the clique's strategy has been to force the American public to provide enormous financial support to Israel, particularly in a huge military buildup that already includes nuclear weapons. That is why U.S. foreign aid has been severely out of balance in favor of this tiny country of Israel. Since 2001 the American taxpayers have provided a yearly average of $2.7 *billion* of foreign aid, with $2.2 billion annually (over 80%) going to Israeli military costs.

		2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001
	Israel:										
	Economic Aid	400	781	389	120	240	1537	477	600	1080	838
	Military Aid	2775	2550	2381	2340	2280	1448	2147	2100	2040	1975
	Total Aid	3175	2331	2770	2460	2520	2985	2624	2700	3120	2813
	Egypt:										
	Economic Aid	250	200	412	455	495	530	571	615	775	693
	Military Aid	1300	1300	1289	1300	1300	1289	1292	1300	1300	1297
	Total Aid	1550	1500	1701	1758	1795	1819	1863	1915	2075	1990
	Sudan		1213	1416	1180		1043				
	W.Bank/Gaza		1023	575	165		350				
	Ethiopia		940	969	463		693				
	Kenya		918	718	515		262				
	Columbia		895	888	497		824				
	Jordan		816	879	542		683				

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The country that receives the next highest foreign aid is Egypt, with an annual average of $1.8 billion, of which an average of $1.3 billion (72%) was designated for Egypt's military costs. The chart above proves my point. By piecing together several databases, it is clear that Israel receives more than double the amount of foreign aid from the U.S. taxpayers than any other foreign aid recipient. But, again, what does Israel offer to justify double the aid of any other country?

This scheme started with the substantial funding provided by the clique to enable it to gain full control over the Israeli government at its inception on May 14, 1948. It was in the clique's interest to construct a *military fortress* in the midst of its widespread oil holdings in the Middle East in an environment of very unfriendly Muslim populations. This has been the concealed scheme of the clique, namely, to improve its monopoly over the world's oil reserves. The Iraq War gained them control over the *fifth largest* oil reserves; the rigged Arab Spring movement resulted in capturing Libya, with its *tenth largest* oil reserves. Now, Iran, with its *4th largest* oil reserves, is next, with Israel's dominant military machine---including nuclear weapons---breathing down their necks.

The reason this is a Trojan Horse story is because Israeli government officials enter America on false pretenses. Their cover story is that Israel needs that high level of financial assistance because it is beleaguered by unfriendly Arab countries that would like to drive the Israeli population into the sea and only a strong defense will deter attacks on Israel. This a patently false because Israel has nuclear weapons and an unparalleled military machine funded by the U.S. taxpayer, and the full retaliatory might of the U.S. military behind that, if needed. None of their Arab neighbors have such an overwhelming military machine. Operating behind this charade, the Israeli Trojan Horse inserts throughout the U.S. government and its institutions, (i) undercover spies (Americans and Israelis), and (ii) it finances and directs a visible set of Americans---deceptively referred to as New Conservatives (nicknamed: neocons) as if they were an authentic American interest group. My research indicates they are no such thing. Instead, they are an unconstitutional presence in our military and State Department, under the control of the clique of families and are here to fill important positions inside the Pentagon, as well as in the State Department. In other words, the Israeli Trojan Horse is just another fraudulent scheme of the clique of families. **Its real purpose is to gain full control of the use of the American military to serve its interests.** And as happens from time to time, when the Israeli Trojan Horse and its spies and neocons attract criticism, the clique's Anti-Defamation League swings into action to smear those asking legitimate questions with accusations of anti-semitism and hate crimes, which, in turn, triggers American politicians to come to the full support of Israel for fear of voter retaliation.

Of course, we only hear from the clique-controlled media about Israeli spy activities in America when Israeli spies are caught. Their names are few: Stewart Nozette (2009), Ben-ami Kadish (2008), and Jonathan Pollard (1987). But what about the visible element of the Israeli Trojan Horse; who are these neocon agents of the Israeli Trojan Horse?

American NeoCons By Name and Their Front Organizations: Persons of Interest:

Potential NeoCon Politicians
President George H.W. Bush
President George W. Bush
Vice President Dick Cheney
Senator Henry Jackson (deceased)
Senator Joseph Lieberman
Senator Lindsey Graham
Senator John McCain
Senator Patrick Moynihan (deceased)

Potential NeoCons Officials in the U.S. Government
Henry Kissinger, former U.S. Secretary of State
Richard Perle, former Assistant Secretary of Defense
Paul Wolfowitz, State and Defense official, former Pres. World Bank
R. James Woolsey, Jr., former Director/Central Intelligence Agency
Jeane Kirkpatrick, former Ambassador to the United Nations
I. Lewis (Scooter) Libby, former Chief of Staff to VP Dick Cheney
Condoleezza Rice, former U.S. Secretary of State
John Bolton, former Ambassador to the United Nations
David Wurmser, Assistant to John Bolton, State Department
James Schlesinger, former U.S. Secretary of Defense, Director/CIA
William Boykin, former Under Secretary of Defense for Intelligence
Zalmay Khalilzad, former State and Defense Department official
Frank Gaffney, former Defense Department official
Richard Armitage, Defense Department official
Elliot Abrams, former State Department official
Joshua Bolten, White House of Staff under President George W. Bush
Dov Zakheim, former Department of Defense official
Marc Grossman, State Department official

Potential NeoCon Front Organizations
Bradley Foundation
The Heritage Foundation
Ethics and Public Policy Center
Foundation for Defense of Democracies
Henry Jackson Society
Hudson Institute
Manhattan Institute
Jewish Institute for National Security Affairs
Project for the New American Century
American Enterprise Institute
Hoover Institution (Stanford University)
Center for Security Policy

Potential NeoCon Front Publications
The Weekly Standard (Rupert Murdock-owned)
The New York Post (Rupert Murdock-owned)
Wall Street Journal (Rupert Murdock-owned)
Commentary
Front Page Magazine
The National Interest
The Public Interest
National Review
New Republic
The Washington Times
Insight
The New Criterion
City Journal
Washington Examiner

Potential NeoCon Members of the American Media
David Brooks, *New York Times*
Charles Krauthammer, *Weekly Standard, The New Republic, PBS Inside Washington, Fox News*
William Kristol, *The Weekly Standard*
Irving Kristol (deceased), *The Wall Street Journal*
David Frum, *Newsweek, The Daily Beast*
Norman Podhoretz, *Commentary*
John Podhoretz, *Commentary*
Irwin Stelzer, *The Weekly Standard*
Andrew Sullivan, *The New Republic*
Max Boot, *New York Times, Los Angeles Times, The Weekly Standard*
Michael Ledeen, *The Wall Street Journal, Fox News, National Review*
Michael Barone, *Washington Examiner, US News and World Report,* Resident Fellow, American Enterprise Institute
William Buckley, Jr. (deceased), *The National Review*

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Potential NeoCon Members of American Education
Eliot Cohen, Professor of Strategic Studies at the Paul H. Nitze School of Advanced International Studies at John Hopkins University, former State Department official
Francis Fukuyama, Senior Fellow, Center on Democracy, Development and Rule of Law, Stanford University
Victor Hanson, Senior Fellow, Hoover Institute, at Stanford University
Nathan Glazer, Professor, Harvard University and University of California, Berkeley
Sidney Hook, Professor, New York University
Harvey Mansfield, Professor, Harvard University
Bernard Lewis, Professor, Princeton University
Donald Kagan, Dean of Yale College, taught at Yale University and Cornell University
Alan Dershowitz, Professor, Harvard Law School
Daniel Pipes, Professor, Harvard University, University of Chicago, Pepperdine University

Potential NeoCon Members of Think Tanks
Robert Kagan, Senior Fellow, Brookings Institute, founder of *Yale Political Monthly*
Frederick Kagan, Resident Scholar at the American Enterprise Institute

The Clique's Most Current Trojan Horse Scheme At Work

Digging down into the clique's "intrigues, within intrigues, within intrigues," my research indicates that one of their schemes currently underway is to foment a war between the U.S., on one side, and China and Russia on the other side. Fomenting war has been a central part of the clique's playbook since their inception: it is immensely profitable to them, it destabilizes rival powers, and a *nuclear* war with China and Russia would also serve the clique's world de-population plans, as mind-boggling as it seems. In this current scheme, *Iran is the pawn.* The Israeli government, under clique-installed Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu, has demanded that Israel and the U.S. jointly bomb Iranian nuclear facilities to prevent the Iranian government from developing nuclear weapons. That is the distraction that the clique has created with its controlled media smokescreen. Meanwhile, its three-headed terrorist organization---Mossad, SIS, and the CIA---is waging a covert, special operations war within Iran, assassinating Iranian nuclear scientists, blowing up Iranian facilities, arming ethnic separatist groups on Iran's borders, and carrying out cyber-warfare against Iranian nuclear facilities. My research indicates that the U.S. military sees and understands this machination, and has expressed to President Obama and Congress its unwillingness to get drawn into a war in Iran, which could escalate to include Russia and China. Of course, Israeli Trojan Horse is working behind the scenes within the Pentagon to force a U.S. military confrontation with Syria and Iran. (Refer back to the chart on page 771 as a reminder of the big picture)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Clique's Trojan Horse Is Creating Disloyal Factions in the U.S Military

This is important because it shows the penetration of the U.S. military by Israel, its NeoCons, and former Vice President Cheney's parallel command and control over key members of the military, particularly in the Air Force. But it also reveals a powerful element in the U.S. military that is loyal to America's best interests.

The scene: it was mid-2007. President George W. Bush was in his second term of office as was Vice President Richard Cheney. The Iraq War was in its fourth year of operations and an official U.S. "Iraq Study Group" report stated that "the situation is grave and deteriorating" and "U.S. forces seem to be caught in a mission that has no foreseeable end." Insurgent attacks were averaging about 960 attacks per week, the highest since the reports had begun in 2005. Pressures on U.S. troops were compounded by the continuing withdrawal of coalition forces. In early 2007, President Bush had authorized an increase of approximately 20,000 U.S. troops. On the economic front in the U.S., by the middle of 2007, the beginning of the financial crash surfaced with the announcement by Bear Stearns, one the top five Wall Street firms, that on July 16, 2007, two of its subprime hedge funds had lost nearly all of their value amid a rapid decline in the market for subprime mortgages. The American public was awakening to the massive fraud behind both the Iraq War and the U.S. financial crisis.

The clique of families were behind both of the Iraq War and the disintegration of the global financial markets. As the public began to realize that "things were coming apart at the seams," the clique saw the need to divert mounting adverse public opinion as both of its fraudulent schemes were coming too close to the surface. My research indicates that the clique pulled a standard play out its playbook, namely to launch a war on *Iran*, while the Iraq War was still underway. But the *unpredictable* happened just before the clique's attack on Iran was about to occur.

First, on Monday, August 27, 2007, an announcement appeared on the Internet from a small group of Administration critics camped just outside the Bush family compound in Maine, which they titled *The Kennebunkport Warning* as follows:

> **THE KENNEBUNKPORT WARNING**
>
> *To the American people, and to peace loving individuals everywhere:*
>
> Massive evidence has come to our attention which shows that the backers, controllers, and allies of Vice President Dick Cheney are determined to orchestrate and manufacture a new 9/11 terror incident, and/or a new Gulf of Tonkin war provocation over the coming weeks and months. **Such events would be used by the Bush administration as a pretext for launching an aggressive war against Iran, quite possibly with nuclear weapons, and for imposing a regime of martial law here in the United States**.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> We call on the House of Representatives to proceed immediately to the impeachment of Cheney, as an urgent measure for avoiding a wider and more catastrophic war. Once impeachment has begun, it will be easier for loyal and patriotic military officers to refuse illegal orders coming from the Cheney faction. We solemnly warn the people of the world that any terrorist attack with weapons of mass destruction taking place inside the United States or elsewhere in the immediate future must be considered the *prima facie* responsibility of the Cheney faction. We urge responsible political leaders everywhere to begin at once to inoculate the public opinion of their countries against such a threatened false flag terror operation.
>
> *(Signed) A Group of US Opposition Political Leaders Gathered in Protest at the Bush Compound in Kennebunkport, Maine, August 24-25, 2007*
>
> **CYNTHIA MCKINNEY**, FORMER U.S. CONGRESSWOMAN, GEORGIA
>
> **CINDY SHEEHAN**, CANDIDATE FOR U.S. CONGRESS, CALIFORNIA*
>
> **ANN WRIGHT**, COLONEL US ARMY RESERVE, FORMER US DIPLOMAT*
>
> **JAMILLA EL-SHAFEI**, ORGANIZER OF KENNEBUNKPORT PEACE DEMONSTRATION , KENNEBUNK PEACE DEPARTMENT*
>
> **DAHLIA WASFI**, M.D. WWW.LIBERATETHIS.COM*
>
> **GEORGE PAZ MARTIN**
>
> **JOHN KAMINSKI,** MAINE LAWYER, IMPEACHMENT ADVOCATE **
>
> **WEBSTER G. TARPLEY**, AUTHOR, 'UNAUTHORIZED BIOGRAPHY OF GEORGE H.W. BUSH' & '9/11 SYNTHETIC TERROR: MADE IN THE USA'
>
> **CRAIG HILL**, GREEN PARTY OF VERMONT, CONGRESSIONAL CANDIDATE
>
> **BRUCE MARSHALL**, ORGANIZER OF PHILADELPHIA EMERGENCY ANTIWAR CONVENTION, PHILADELPHIA PLATFORM, WWW.ACTINDEPENDENT.ORG, GREEN PARTY OF VERMONT

On Wednesday, August 29th, President George W. Bush, made the clique's first move. On the website *rense.com,* Webster G. Tarpley wrote:

> "Bush signaled an escalation in tensions with Iran in a speech before the American Legion convention in Kansas. He warned that the Middle East now lay in the shadow of a 'nuclear holocaust' because of the Iranian nuclear program. He accused Iran of acting as a state sponsor of terrorism, and intervening against the U.S. forces in Iraq. Diplomatic observers recognized that this tirade constituted an important intensification of U.S. threats against Iran."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

On Thursday, August 30th, from the U.S. Air Force Base in Minot, North Dakota, without authorization within the Air Force chain of command, a B-52 loaded with two exterior pods (see photo), **one containing six cruise missiles with nuclear warheads**, was flown eastward across the continental U.S. without the air crew knowing its final destination. Each of the warheads had an explosive power of from 5 to 150 kilotons. The Hiroshima blast was approximately 16 kilotons.

Gordon Duff of *Veterans Today* wrote:

"(The nuclear warheads) were loaded....for transport to places unknown, for purposes unknown. The plane had no orders, was part of no mission, operated under no legal command structure, in fact, the moment the weapons were loaded, was no longer an American plane at all.

A mission, even under the most innocent possible circumstances, that would have required the knowledge of the President and his staff, certainly the Joint Chiefs of Staff and likely the National Security Council as well, seems to have authorized itself, out of 'thin air.' Though the plane later landed at Barksdale Air Force Base in Louisiana, there is no evidence supporting this as the intended destination, far from it."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Tarpley wrote:

“By the time the rogue B-52 reached Barksdale, cataclysmic events were not far off. This was exactly the kind of situation which the Kennebunkport Warning, which by that time had been circulating on the Internet for about three and a half days, had been concerned about. At around this time, the rogue B-52 and its cargo appeared to have come to a halt. Between the late afternoon of August 30 and the public announcement of the rogue B-52 incident on the afternoon of September 5, we enter a gray area which requires much further investigation.”

On September 24th , 2007, Wayne Madsen, a Washington, D.C. investigative reporter wrote an article titled:

> **SPECIAL REPORT: "Lost" B-52 nuke cruise missiles were on way to Middle East for attack on Iran; Air Force refused to fly weapons to Middle East theater.**

Madsen continued:

> "WMR (Wayne Madsen Report) has learned from U.S. and foreign intelligence sources that the B-52 transporting six stealth AGM-129 Advanced Cruise Missiles, each armed with a W-80-1 nuclear warhead, on August 30, were destined for the Middle East via Barksdale Air Force Base in Louisiana. However elements of the Air Force, supported by U.S. intelligence agency personnel, successfully revealed the ultimate destination of the nuclear weapons and the mission was aborted due to internal opposition within the Air Force and the U.S. Intelligence Community."

On June 9, 2008, in the aftermath of the B-52 incident, Wayne Madsen filed this report about Secretary of Defense, Robert Gates (right) firing a significant number of Air Force officers and the appointment of General Norton Schwartz as Air Force Chief of Staff:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

June 9, 2008 -- Gates names Gen. Norton Schwartz Air Force Chief of Staff

June 9, 2008 -- Gates names Gen. Norton Schwartz Air Force Chief of Staff

Defense Secretary Robert Gates has appointed General Norton A. Schwartz (right), current commander of the US Transportation Command, to replace General T. Michael "Buzz" Moseley to be Air Force Chief of Staff. Gates also nominated Michael Donley, the current Director of Administration and Management for the Department of Defense, to replace Michael Wynne as Secretary of the Air Force. Gates fired Moseley (foreground, right)and Wynne (near, right), an unprecedented move, for lapses in nuclear weapons security. WMR reported that Moseley and Wynne were part of an alternate chain-of-command that took orders from the office of Vice President Dick Cheney (below, right) and was responsible for a number of nuclear incidents, including last August's unauthorized movement of six nuclear-armed advanced cruise missiles from Minot Air Force Base in North Dakota to Barksdale Air Force Base in Louisiana for possible operations in the Middle East.

WMR also reported <u>that the alternate chain-of-command included a number of individuals with close links to Israel</u>. Gates has stated that his firings of top Air Force military and civilian officers may not be over and that some individuals are facing disciplinary action.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Gates' choice of Schwartz as Moseley's replacement is likely to provide cover for further firings within the Air Force. In 2005, Schwartz received the Military Leadership Award from the Jewish Community Centers Armed Forces & Veterans Committee. At the awards ceremony, Schwartz said he was "proud to be identified as a Jewish as well as an American military leader."

Gates' firing of the Air Force's top leadership **was seen by a number of military observers as a slap at the pro-Israeli and neocon cell operating within the Air Force. The fact that Gates fired the two top Air Force leaders during the annual meeting of the American Israel Public Affairs Committee (AIPAC), a group that is sensitized over the upcoming trial of two of its past officials for being involved in an Israeli espionage ring within the Defense Department**, meant that Gates was forced to walk a delicate tightrope after his sacking of Wynne and Moseley. The Schwartz appointment is seen as one way Gates will cover himself after he begins to fire more individuals in the alternate chain-of-command, a move that otherwise may have earned him charges of anti-Semitism from the powerful AIPAC lobby and its influential constituents. (The Israeli Trojan Horse almost gave the clique of families their hoped-for nuclear war against Iran, which had a high potential to trigger their planned war between the U.S. military vs. Russia and China.) Pull up: http://www.veteranstoday.com/2011/01/14/gordon-duff-rogue-america-the-quiet-mutiny/

Learning of this rogue B-52 episode (which of course was grossly underreported by the clique-controlled media in America, I realized we are much later in the deterioration of the American government than I thought. In fact, we're hanging on to control of our own military by our fingertips. We don't have any time to fool around here. Things are on the verge of careening out of control. The clique controlled the Vice President of the United States, the Secretary of the Air Force, and the Air Force Chief of Staff? How could this be? How could this happen? How many more disloyal U.S. elected and appointed officials who can interfere with our U.S. military are on the clique's payroll? And does this finally show that "President" George W. Bush was just a cardboard figure? Just another clique selectee to fill the presidential slot, take orders, and allow Cheney to carry on the most despicable and traitorous actions against America. This latest clique scheme got stopped by whom? By other senior officers in the U.S. Air Force and the U.S. intelligence community. It is as if there is a chess game going on and one side blocks the other, but something is preventing what should be happening---a complete roundup of the clique members and their minions everywhere, their incarceration, and being brought to justice to end their unimaginably dangerous schemes. This is an eerie "tell" that the "good guys" in our military are a very thin majority in terms of power, and that they need clear public support before they can take the fight to the clique.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Clique of Families: A Profile Of Its Culture

I know it's been a long slog, getting through the detail of this clique and its organizational structure. Admittedly, it is a grim picture of how the world actually works.

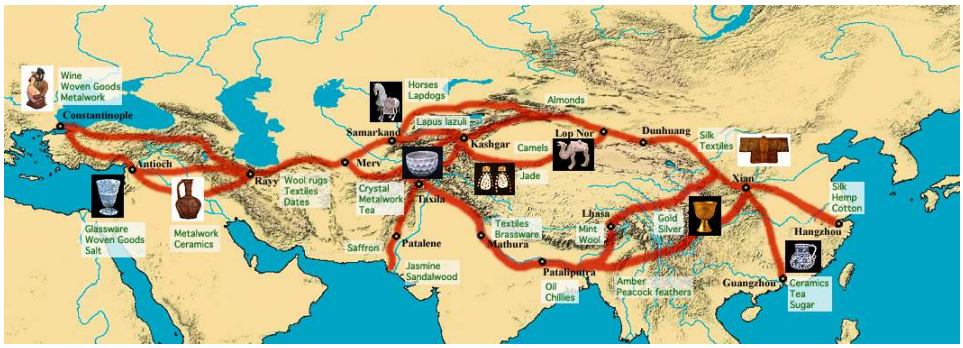
Let's close this Chapter Eleven with a final comprehensive look at the clique's culture and then move on to clear up questions about the extraneous dots we have not yet connected. Here is the standard format that we will use to draw the clique's profile:

Forces that brought the clique together	Rituals
Their story about themselves	Habits
Their sphere of influence	Concerns
Objectives	Secrets
Constructed ideals	Perspective of the world
Rules of conduct	Controlled from above?
Sense of purpose and continuity	Leadership profile
Source of authority	Identity, inner compass, solidarity
Customs	Comments

What Forces Brought These "Old-Wealth" Families Together?

What these families have in common is that they *are simply a lower order of our species*. They were not part of our ongoing natural evolutionary advance. I believe this retarded condition of theirs and their behavior is a result of the following factors:

1. Look at their trade routes: from northern Italy, their orientation was to the east; their immense profits were accumulated from trade flowing through Constantinople from trade routes to the Middle and Far East. The Renaissance represented a natural evolutionary advance in Europe, but it had no spiritual impact on them. They were not Europeans; the Renaissance just threatened to upset their status quo and profits.



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

2. From their **Venetian origins**, these "old wealth" families were commercial traders, lenders to commercial enterprises, and providers of currency exchange services. They were not of the royalty of their times, but they held a certain social status because of their rapidly growing wealth and growing capacity to lend very large sums of money to monarchies.

3. The feudal populations that the monarchies of the times ruled were marked by an extreme level of income inequality which severely limited the amount of money that could be raised through taxation. Accordingly, the "old wealth" families became "lenders to the Court" and their influence skyrocketed.

4. In this circumstance of vast wealth and paradigm-shifting influence over the monarchies, the families were not only impervious to evolutionary advance, they partnered with the royal families of the monarchies to became a reactionary force, using their combined wealth to block anything that had the potential to alter their status quo. Accordingly, creativity was discouraged; science was undermined, as were inventions. So were improved processes. And the Renaissance was particularly unwelcome.

5. As new, highly attractive trade routes to the West opened, this Venetian juggernaut of obstruction swept westward and metastasized to London.

6. And with the families' formation of the Bank of England in 1697 as well as creating a network of their private banks--- deceptively described as "central banks"--- attached like suction cups to many unsuspecting nation-states, the families constructed a massive obstacle to block the natural evolutionary advance of humankind. Why? To protect the conditions under which they could continue maximizing their profit-making schemes.

7. A core scheme of the families was to not only hold back human *advances* of all kinds, but to actually attempt to push history backwards for the purpose of returning entire populations to their earlier feudal condition. This is not imaginary. There is solid evidence of the families' lower order thinking process, including:

- Eliminating independence and productivity of nation-states everywhere possible.
- Achieving total control of global education to weaken the intelligence, willpower and productivity of future generations.
- Stifling scientific progress--- except for military technology advances---interfering with and halting key NASA projects; intercepting and buying up inventions to prevent their advance, e.g., blocking Nikola Telsa's work in the field of electricity.
- "Controlled disintegration" of nation-state economies including the U.S. and Europe; engineering extreme income inequality to destroy the global middle class.
- Setting zero industrial growth objectives.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

8. The character of this lower order thinking also reflects a malicious, even vindictive tone. To subject the American people to this extreme and prolonged concentration of psychological warfare to bring about identity change suggests not just a lower order mentality, but also something very emotionally charged. My research indicates that the families want to force an identity change back to serfdom for the American people to punish America for the massive social advance it achieved in its War of Independence. But, in spite of all the families' invasive and horrendous violation of our government, financial system, educational system, and media, there continues to be an authentic sense of solidarity among the American people and belief in our Constitution.

9. It may be the greatest torment for America to endure---the profound betrayal we have in our midst, namely, the American Eastern Establishment families, who since our War of Independence, have worked secretly as junior partners with the British and European families to force America back to its earlier colonial status.

10. In other words, first, the British and European banking families went into partnership with the royal families of their monarchies, and then this combined set of families used the American Eastern Establishment families as junior partners to sabotage America from the inside, by offering them a share of their heroin trade monopoly, along with other massive bribes.

11. Finally, it should be noted that America has the full attention of the clique of families for two reasons:

- If you think of the clique as the ultimate parasite and you think of America as its giant host, then America provides the best host there could ever be. America provides its military---by far the strongest in the world---as the enforcement to insure the success of the clique's concealed schemes. And with its private bank---the Federal Reserve---securely attached, like a suction cup, to America financial system, America is the clique's ultimate gravy train.

- But America is a great worry and requires the full attention of the clique. America is a terrible example for the rest of the world's populations because the American people have already achieve a massive advance in social intelligence and social consciousness by way of their Declaration of Independence, which they translated into a Constitution to guarantee their individual freedoms and government by consent of the governed. The clique has already moved heaven and earth to destroy this solidarity by taking over the American government, America's financial system, the American media, American education, the American entertainment industry to achieve mind-control, but still the self-image of the American people shows sufficient solidarity to make the clique worry. Hence this new round of clique-inspired Obama executive orders that clearly establish the foundation of a police state and are a complete violation of the U.S. Constitution.

Constituency: All the world's populations are the focus of the clique's attention.

Objectives: To carry out long, concealed schemes that maximize their profits, which fall within these categories:

- controlling all governments in preparation for subjugating them to one-world government under clique control
- controlling a global banking monopoly
- controlling a global narcotics monopoly
- controlling a global pharmaceutical monopoly
- controlling a global precious metal and diamond monopoly
- controlling a global food monopoly, including grains and seeds
- controlling their transnational corporations that loot the world's populations
- controlling the U.S. military to enforce their profit-making schemes

Constructed Ideals: The ideals constructed by the clique of families are one-of-a kind:

(i) One-world government under their control,

(ii) reduction of the world's populations from its current 7 billion people to 2 billion or lower,

(iii) Those of the depopulated world who remain will be wearing implanted electronic chips that will guarantee their compliant service as feudal subjects.

This chip concept was told to Aaron Russo by Nicholas Rockefeller, as described in one of Russo's last interviews before he died of bladder cancer in 2007.

Pull up: www.youtube.com/watch?v=N3NA17CCboA

My research indicates Russo revealed the mindset of the clique through comments made to him by Nicholas Rockefeller and their playbook called for infecting Russo with cancer as has happened, in all likelihood, to Hugo Chavez, President of Venezuela and other Presidents of South American countries who have broken away from the clique's global banking system. Pull up: http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2011-12-28/chavez-u-s-may-be-behind-s-america-leaders-cancer.html

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Rules of Conduct: The "old-wealth" families have maintained a standard "playbook"of control and enforcement measures. Machiavelli's The Prince, reveals the existing mindset, tactics and strategies of rulers and influential families before and up to 1513, when Machiavelli made a very limited number of copies available to his patrons and friends. The second and more powerful source of the families' "playbook" was developed in much greater detail as the complexity of the British Empire unfolded. The measures include, but are not limited to:

1. Secrecy: Maintenance of strict secrecy of the clique's existence and its concealed schemes is a vital necessity.

2. Fraud: Fraud is the core element of their concealed, long-term schemes, namely, the perpetual use of wrongful or criminal deception intended to result in their maximum financial gain. Unlike monarchs and other governments by dictatorship, the families make no effort to convince national populations of the legitimacy of their decision-making and actions because (i) the families perpetually work *directly against* the vital interests of national populations in all their schemes, and (ii) the families are invisible to these national populations. Both factors eliminate any need for the families to interrelate in any manner with these populations. The families are solely acting as predators to maximize the profitability of their schemes by employing utmost stealth and invisibility.

3. Concealed Control of Governments: Nation-state governments, and their key institutions such as media, education, and entertainment, must be brought under full control by imbedding a deep and concealed system of bribery, coercion, violence, and assassination. Accordingly, as the families' schemes unfold and damage nation-state populations, existing governments under the clique's concealed control are blamed for the decision-making and actions that adversely affected the victims of the schemes.

4. Intense Psychological Warfare Against Nation-State Populations: In the late 1800s, the clique decided against armed conquest of populations and chose intense psychological warfare to accomplish their goal of maximizing profit-taking and creating a one-world government under their control. The *content* of their psychological warfare apparatus is developed and improved at their Tavistock Institute in the City of London, and its affiliates in the United States. The psychological warfare content is run through the clique-controlled media, education, and entertainment organizations in each country whose governments are owned by the clique. The concealed control of media, educational, and entertainment components of a society are reorganized to create a high wall of false reality to confuse and disorient nation-state populations as the clique's concealed, long-term schemes advance to maximize their profits and force these populations closer to a one-world government under their control.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

5. Employing a Three-Headed Terrorist Organization: The families use their three-headed terrorist organization (the Mossad, SIS, and CIA) to gather intelligence from which the clique's concealed schemes are designed and their terrorist organization then carries out the schemes through a deep system of bribery, coercion, violence and assassination.

6. Relaunching Failed Schemes: If any of the families' schemes ignite public anger beyond a certain point, the families pull back that particular scheme to re-examine it and re-design it for later implementation. In 2000, the clique-controlled World Bank, headed at the time by James Wolfensohn, refused to refinance certain loans of the Bolivian government unless it allowed for privatization of its water resources, a completely outrageous scheme. The sole bidder was a clique-controlled transnational corporation, Bechtel, and its joint venture partners. The scheme, as always, was entirely fraudulent, namely, an initial attempt to gain control of the world's water resources of captive countries for new and immense profits. An unexpectedly large water rate hike was announced one week after the acquisition of the water resources of Bolivia's third largest city, Cochabamba, which set off escalating public anger. The strength of the protests forced the cancellation of the Bechtel contract and the water resources were returned to the control of the city. Bolivia has since rejected all ties with the clique's banks and has joined the Bolivarian Alliance for the Americas, which opposes the World Bank, the IMF and the U.S. State Department's machinations.

7. Use of the U.S. Military as the Clique's Global Enforcer: The clique uses the U.S. military, with *its 900 bases overseas*, as its ultimate enforcement to back up its schemes in the event of opposition by resistant governments or rebellious groups.

8. Use of the Anti-Defamation League (ADL): When, inadvertently, certain of the clique's activities come to the surface and encounter criticism, their playbook calls for the Anti-Defamation League (ADL), currently headed by Abraham Foxman, to swing into action and plaster the opposition with charges of anti-semitism' and hate crimes, as well as orchestrating media attacks, and pressure tactics from ADL allies and bribees.

9. Neutralizing Individuals and Groups that Interfere with Clique Schemes When an individual or group step over the line and begin to interfere with the clique's schemes or raise the specter of future problems for clique operations, the clique's three-headed terrorist organization swings into operation in coordination with the clique-controlled media to neutralize the targets. The tactics range from: (i) ***frame-ups*** (Julian Assange of Wikileaks; Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the potential future President of France; Jason Russell of the Kony 2012 campaign, and Lyndon LaRouche, who served jail time (ii) ***poisoning*** (Yasser Arafat and Congressman Louis McFadden), (iii) ***infecting with cancer*** (Hugo Chavez, head of Argentina, other South American heads of state, and Anthony Russo (iv)

fake suicide (for example, Mark Lombardi, Danny Casolaro, and Gary Webb), and (v) ***police entrapment and deadly gunplay*** (William Cooper).

10. Neutralizing High Public Figures: When an individual or group step over the line and pose a serious threat to clique schemes or raise a serious specter of future problems for clique operations, the assassination element of the playbook may come into play. Such clique assassination targets included: President Andrew Jackson (failed), President Abraham Lincoln, President John Kennedy, Robert F. Kennedy, Martin Luther King, and countless foreign leaders and dissidents. My research suggests the possibility that the Tavistock Institute has perfected the use of psychologically-prepared "lone gunmen" to carry out assassinations *and to perpetrating "lone gunman" mass killings* to terrorize the public and to prepare the American public for further police state conditions, e.g. gun control legislation banning individual possession of firearms. The American public is awakening to the pattern of "lone gunman" massacres, particularly the recent one in Connecticut.

Sense of Purpose and Continuity: This clique appears to have a clear and strong sense of purpose. It is making astoundingly large profits from the wars it has fomented. It has robbed the American public blind through its private bank--the Federal Reserve. It has successfully shifted income distribution back to where it was just before the Great Depression of the 1930s. It has seemingly immobilized the American public by way of its psychological warfare operations and its media, education, and entertainment channels.

However, my research suggests that the clique is actually on its last legs. That is because the secrecy of their existence and the existence of its concealed schemes is going to be punctured in the 2013 time frame. What the clique has not taken into account is that its long plan for the "controlled disintegration" of (i) the American economy, (ii) the American middle class, and (iii) American solidarity is going to spark a reaction the clique is not expecting. Why? It's a deadly mixture of the clique's arrogance and lower order thinking that will land them in the public light and the U.S. military will be at their doors to apprehend them in short order.

Already, the puncturing of clique's invisibility occurred on July 2rd, 2012 when a Rothschild family member, Marcus Agius, husband of Edmund de Rothschild's daughter, Katherine, was forced to resign from the chairmanship of the British Bankers' Association and chairmanship of Barclays---a big catch, indeed. Both organizations are implicated in the Libor scandal, the largest financial fraud in the history of world banking. This is a factual event that cannot be made to disappear below the surface. This is just the beginning of the clique being dragged into the public light and the elimination of their vital secrecy.

Source of Authority: The families have no source of authority. They have no religion, no articles of faith, no social ideology, no claim to superior technological

expertise, and no belief system to gain the attention or allegiance of nation-state populations. The strict secrecy of their existence as a clique and the secrecy of their schemes eliminates any need to cater to a source of authority. But this secrecy is a double edged sword. In fact, the general public is the ultimate source of authority because if they discover the concealed clique and the enormity of its fraudulent and horrendous schemes, public reaction will be swift. History has recorded many episodes of the sudden discovery of intolerable fraud by the public and, simultaneously, the bankers fleeing for their lives.

Customs: In imitation of the bonding practices of royal families, inter-marriage among the clique families is a key to maintaining secrecy and tight control of their concealed schemes.

Rituals: The urgency to maintain strict secrecy eliminates any possibility of rituals conducted in the public eye. In this context, the ritual of the clique members is to play an active role in humanistic endeavors such as philanthropy, museums, the opera, and the arts. The clique is essentially a secret society and, accordingly, any "tribal" rituals are treated with the strictest of secrecy.

Habits: The families tend to stick closely to their standard playbook such that once you understand the playbook, you can: (i) begin to detect signs of their concealed schemes as they unfold; (ii) identify their counter-measures against individuals or groups who interfere with their schemes; and (iii) begin to predict where their schemes are headed.

Concerns: Herman Edelsberg, DC representative of the Anti-Defamation League (ADL) in 1953, revealed the major concern of the families in his comments with Norman Dodd, research director of the Reese House Committee to Investigate Tax-Exempt Foundations and Comparable Organizations. Dodd recalls Edelsberg commenting about who the ADL represents:

> "A very powerful group of men.....the men had some very serious problems.....They had amassed so much power that it would destroy them.....They should dissolve their associations, but .....they would not be willing to do so."

Edelsberg further commented to Dodd about the same group of men, speaking collectively about himself and the clique members:

> "We will exercise our power and it will destroy us, but it will destroy everything else in the process. As we exercise our power from here on out, we're going to get closer and closer to the surface and somebody's going to get very curious and pick up the end of the string and follow the string and he's going to find himself at our door."

Secrets: The existence of this clique and its concealed schemes are the two most carefully guarded secrets of all times because one crack in their invisibility would spell total collapse.

Perspective of the world: The perspective of the clique is that the world's populations are sheep to be regularly shorn. The clique believes the sheep, now numbering 7 billion across the world must be thinned out to reduce their numbers to approximately 2 billion. The clique has no concern about the colossal loss of life and suffering associated with the wars they foment. Everything the clique does is marked by one characteristic: total fraud. The trademark of the clique is fraud. Fraudulant activities is what it does. Fraud is in its DNA.

Controlled from above: The clique is not controlled by some power above it. It is autonomous and only restrained by its fear of a mistake that would end their invisibility.

Authentic story, strong identity, and sound inner compass giving direction to the future: The clique has no authentic story because it has no story it wishes to project to the public. Its existence is shrouded in carefully guarded secrecy. It attempts to have no identity, whatsoever. And it has no inner compass other than an unquenchable thirst to maximize its accumulation of wealth.

Other Elements: Dysfunctional Characteristics: According to my research, and as described in the *Concerns* section above, the clique of families has so seriously damaged the social structure and economy of America and of the European Union countries, among others, that the secrecy of its existence is now in serious jeopardy. Its earlier operational mode of running its concealed schemes at a moderate rate to minimize detection has been scrapped due to its reckless decision to speed up the formation of its one-world government, which has caused intense public anger, stemming from the over-the-top level of fraudulent behavior of the clique's global banking system. In reaction, the clique has chosen a short-sighted course calling for massive printing of money out of thin air to keep its bankrupt banking system afloat, allowing the national populations of governments it controls to face upcoming hyperinflation and economic collapse. This result will assure the clique's demise as populations will finally see through the false reality of its psychological warfare operation, discover its existence, discover its centuries-long concealed schemes, and finally bring all the clique members and their minions to justice. I believe there is an historic inevitability that this clique will be found out in 2013 because it has run its fraudulent schemes so close to the surface of public awareness that its wall of false reality is very close to being demolished and with that the discovery of the clique is imminent. Pull up http://usawatchdog.com/mainstream-media-recovery-hoax/

None other than the U.S. Secretary of State Hillary Clinton, before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee on March 3, 2011, stated that the U.S. should step up its propaganda effort and "get back in the game of doing what we do best." She said:

> "We are in an information war and we are losing that war. Al Jazeera is winning, the Chinese have opened a global multi-language television network, the Russians have opened up an English-language network. I've seen it in a few countries, and it is quite instructive."

Leadership profile: Based on my research, the top leadership of the clique is held by the heads of approximately eight families with a very large staff of experienced executives who are principally located in the City of London, New York City, and Washington, D.C. My research indicates that the persons of interest in an investigation of the top echelon of the clique should include: David Rene James de Rothschild, Nicky Oppenheimer, Michel David-Weill, James Sassoon, David Rockefeller, Sr., Henry Neville Lindley Keswick, Simon Brook Mackay, and Prince Philip. Below this top leadership group, there is a group described by the well-respected researcher and author, Dr. John Coleman, named the "Committee of 300" in his 1992 book, Conspirators' Hierarchy: the Story of the Committee of 300. In Appendix Two, you will find Dr. Coleman's 1992 lists of the Committee of 300 for your consideration

Dr. Coleman's concept of how the world actually works presupposes that the Committee of 300 constitutes the senior management group of concealed global power structure, which is overseen by the top echelon mentioned above as persons of interest.

Members of the Committee of 300 may have other affiliations within or outside the power structure, including membership in the Freemasons, the Illuminati, or the Order of Skull and Bones, but it appears that these affiliations are subordinate to the authority of the Committee of 300.

I recognize that Chapters Ten and Eleven are very hard to accept. One member of your generation who is helping edit this presentation remarked to me:

> "We are so totally screwed. I'd rather have a Martian landing be the reason for all our troubles than this."

That short statement touches on why Chapters Ten and Eleven are so dreadful. A landing of aliens from outer space is somehow easier to deal with because the concept fits within our range of imagination. But the possibility of a deadly, centuries-old cancer that has metastasized to all our institutions and infected too many among our species with its lure of wealth and position---this is dispiriting to the extreme. It sets off a flood of emotions within us that are outside the range of our imagination. It turns our perception of the world upside down. It is breathtakingly opposite of everything we thought was real. It is like a gigantic shift from life-long illusion to a reality that is deeply frightening. It sends emotional shock waves of vulnerability, betrayal, and abandonment. And most of all, it exceeds our capacity to understand it because our language breaks down before we can get there. It does get there to call it *evil*. It doesn't get there to call it *insane* or *Orwellian, or pathological*. It falls outside our experience and our imagination. The first reaction is frequently anger, denial and disorientation.

CHAPTER TWELVE (Pages 816-851)

How Does the World Actually Work?

Here at the beginning of Chapter Twelve, for those readers who are still with me, and willing to plow on, there is a way to hold all of this. It is an ageless capacity our species possesses. It is called grieving; Grieving for America's bright promise. Grieving for the American people, who led the evolutionary advance of humankind out of the long feudal era of lower order minds. Grieving means we summon up our courage and our determination to cope and not give in to the despair---this is our survival instinct kicking in. I'm going to suggest that our grieving include: (i) reprocessing the new facts and insights to arrive at a trustworthy picture of how the world actually works, and then (ii) to basically *suck it up* and weigh what actions we can realistically take.

A Personal Overview:

The only way I can get a personal grip on the way the world actually works is to return to what I continue to believe in. I believe we are a species that pushes itself forward in a natural evolutionary advance. It's partially a survival instinct, but this drive is also very much about our spirituality. By this I mean that we have, as a species, a inner compass that points us toward the achievement of higher social intelligence and higher communal consciousness. That is a natural evolutionary advance *upward and away* from the feudal era of war, psychological exploitation, looting, fraud, bribery, coercion, violence, and assassination. It is an advance away from social exploitation and toward a social camaraderie; toward a better life for all of us and marked by less and less tolerance for those who persist in continuing the predatory behavior of the feudal past. The awareness among us of 2012 prophesies is an intuition of this advance. This spirituality has surfaced numerous times in our global history: the American Revolution (1776-1783), the Indian Independence of 1947, ending the South African apartheid in 1994, and Reverend Martin Luther King's efforts in the 1960s to name a few instances. The advance of our species has always embodied personal emancipation and one of its greatest manifestations was the Declaration of Independence of 1776; a song of the freedom of the individual, expressed thusly:

> "When in the Course of human events, it becomes necessary for one people to dissolve the political bands which have connected them with another, and to assume among the powers of the earth, the separate and equal station to which the Laws of Nature and of Nature's God entitle them, a decent respect to the opinions of mankind requires that they should declare the causes which impel them to the separation. We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with **certain unalienable Rights**, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness.--That to secure these rights, **Governments are instituted among Men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed**;...."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

As a species, we do not advance uniformly and, clearly, the members of this tiny clique of "old-wealth" families **are severely retarded**, and therefore, a lower order of our species has been allowed to terrorize, plunder, kill, and create massive global disorder.

Fortunately, its members are on their last legs, having unwisely drawn attention to themselves by their accelerating visible acts of intolerable destruction that are now seen as a cancer spreading across the world's populations. The innocent victims of their wars, massive looting, and their depopulation schemes are too visible to ignore. And their extreme preoccupation with reversing the independence of the American people is also too visible to ignore any longer.

This malignant lower order is on the thin edge of self-destruction because it is about to lose its public invisibility and with that, it will lose the backing of the U.S. military, without which it cannot function. Its near-term demise is inevitable because of the inextinguishable power of our survival instinct and our collective will to end their efforts to *reverse* our natural evolutionary advance.

Time Out: My commentary is just one older person's perspective, and please note that, while there was a reference made to a Creator in the Declaration of Independence, I haven't provided any religious commentary along these lines as a follow up. I think that is better left to you, the reader, to consider, given the diversity of our next generation's religious beliefs.

For example, one reviewer of this book, an Israeli and a Christian Jew, remarked that God has control of the clique of "old wealth" families and the clique is an instrument directed at those of us who are the unrepentant. Another reviewer, a Morman, remarked that we are already in a fully-formed one-world government under Lucifer and our salvation will, in fact, come with the arrival of Jesus Christ, which will lead to 1,000 years of harmony and a new world government consisting of trustworthy committees on every important organizational issue.

Accordingly, I want this presentation to show due respect for the wide variety of religious narratives that offer an alternative, or modifications to, the perspective this presentation represents.

We Need Another Analogy To Help Us Identify the Concealed Clique's Schemes Underway and Thereby Penetrate the Wall of False Reality

The false reality mantra repeated over and over by the media during the financial crash of 2008 was that,

"No one could have predicted this."

But now we know better. Accidents will happen, but most of what happens in the real world is the direct result of the concealed clique of families at work doing its schemes in ways that go largely undetected.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

We have been using the analogy of the great shark in the depths and carefully watching the surface of the water for signs of its activity.

Another analogy comes from space research, namely, a phenomenon called a *black hole*. It is frequently a dying star with its gravity pulling so much that its matter is squeezed into a tiny space and even light cannot get out. But stellar astronomists can detect black holes **by the abnormal behavior of matter in their proximity**.

You can identify the clique's schemes not by direct observation, but rather by seeing extraordinary things happen as they are caught up in the concealed movement of the clique's schemes.

<u>If We Try To Penetrate the False Reality By Watching the "Tells," What Do We See?</u>

This Chapter Twelve provides a laundry list of one "showing" after another of how the world actually works and is intended to help you get your feet back on the ground after the impact of Chapters Ten and Eleven. Once we finish with this Chapter Twelve, the last Chapter will be Thirteen and it will discuss how you can control your destiny in a present environment wherein there is an extraordinarily powerful effort to push your entire generation backwards and return you to feudal serfdom.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1. The False Reality Penetrated: What Feudal Serfdom Looks Like Today?

The emergence of the Hon Hai Precision Industry Co., traded as "Foxconn," represents a new de-humanizing low in the clique's relentless downward pressure on the world's populations to maximize their profit-taking. Foxconn is a clique-controlled Taiwanese transnational corporation that has built massive factories in China to assemble notable electronics products such as the iPad, iPhone, Kindle, PlayStation 3, and Xbox 360.

According to Wikipedia:

"Foxconn has factories in Asia, Europe, and Latin America, which together assemble around 40% of consumer electronics products in the world....Foxconn's largest factory worldwide, is in Longhua, Shenzhen, where hundreds of thousands of workers (varying counts include 230,000, 300,000, and 450,000) are employed at the Longhua Science & Technology Park...covering about 1.16 square miles.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

It includes 15 factories, worker dormitories, a swimming pool, a fire brigade, its own television network, and a city center with a grocery store, bank, restaurants, bookstore and hospital.....While some workers live in surrounding towns and villages, others live and work inside the complex; a quarter of the employees live in the dormitories, and many of them work 12-hour days for six days a week.....Allegations of poor working conditions have been made."

Bizarre Preparations For A New Feudal Age

In reaction to a spate of worker suicides where fourteen Foxconn employees died in 2010, a report by twenty Chinese universities described Foxconn factories as labor camps and detailed widespread abuse and illegal overtime. In response to the suicides, *Foxconn installed suicide-prevention netting at some facilities,* and it promised to offer substantially higher wages at its Shenzhen production bases. Workers were also forced to sign a legally binding document guaranteeing that they and their descendants would not sue the company as a result of unexpected death, self-injury, or suicide.....In January 2012, it was widely reported that 150 workers in Wuhan threatened to commit mass suicide because of worsening work conditions. The employees had asked for a raise but were told they could either quit with compensation or keep their jobs with no raise. The employees quit, but did not receive their compensation." The clique's false reality channels, in this case, ABC News and *The Economist*, both reported that the suicide rate of the Foxconn employees is lower than the country's overall suicide rate.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

But that is the Tavistock trademark: to misrepresent the issue and distract the public, rather than focus on the obviously unacceptable Foxconn working conditions and the de-humanizing impact on the workers. The point is that Foxconn is the forewarning of the clique's global corporate determination to impose labor camp conditions in order to maximize corporate profits.

The three-continent scope of Foxconn is also a clear signal that the clique is trying to turn back the clock to a feudal age thereby perpetuating extreme income inequality and preparing us for their vision of one-world government marked by a "disappeared" middle class, a low social station for the working class, and a tiny elite class of clique minions at the visible top, and the clique of families in their customary concealed positions. All you have to do is to look at these images, below, to understand, quite clearly, what the clique is intending to do and the predictable reaction of our next generation as they tumble down into this new class of serfs, not to mention the reaction of the sabotaged global middle class as this vast clique labor camp scheme comes to the surface of public awareness and everyone reaches the boiling point.

This photography by architect Daniel Fernandez Pascual from his website *deconcrete (http://www.deconcrete.org/2010/12/12/happy-places/)* suggests that the boiling point has clearly been reached. What more graphic evidence is needed to prove the point? Pascual wrote:

"This year, the polemic of production sites of *happiness commodities* broke out in Shenzhen at the Foxconn factory plant. Manufacturers of iPods,iPads and iPhones, they also experienced 12 suicides in one year among their workers, who all jumped off the roof. Although the company is considering replacing workers with robots in the future, for the moment they have erected anti-suicide nets in its buildings; five-metre long steel poles have been bolted into the walls to support webbing. Foxconn is also raising its employees wages. And it has brought in a host of experts including Buddhist monks to release the souls of the dead from purgatory and to flood the plant floors with soothing melodies. It also has created "**anger rooms**" in which its employees can beat away their rage and frustration."

"Apart from the salary raise, none of the measures seem to solve the main cause of the problem, but to reduce its side-effects."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"Furthermore, these (safety-nets) do not seem to scare new workers from applying for entering the plant. On the contrary, people are queuing for several days outside to get a job inside this schizophrenic working environment. Will this safety-nets trend end up in building single-story factories, so that workers have no chance to commit suicide because of their dreadful working conditions? If everyone is aware of the actual situation, will iPhones have to include a warning sticker like cigarette packages do, saying that its consumption may provoke suicides?"

http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2010/may/28/foxconn-plant-china-deaths-suicides
http://www.dailytech.com/Foxconn+Installs+AntiSuicide+Nets+at+Its+Facilities/article18877.htm
And with what we know now about the clique's cultural profile, it is relatively easy to connect many dots and understand these next revelations.

The False Reality Penetrated: The Real Objective of the Iraq War

With 144 billion barrels of proven oil reserves, Iraq is *the fifth largest source of petroleum in the world*. One of the longest concealed schemes of the clique is to enlarge their monopoly on the world's oil reserves.

The false reality created by the clique as it drummed up the U.S. military takeover of Iraq was transparent: it falsely attempted to connect Saddam Hussein to the 9/11 attack, then to Al-Qaeda, and then to possession of nuclear weapons.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

This list of countries having the major oil reserves helps penetrate the false reality:

1. Venezuela	298 bil. barrels	19. Algeria	12 bil. barrels
2. Saudi Arabia	265 bil. barrels	20. India	9 bil. barrels
3. Canada	175 bil. barrels	21. Sudan	7 bil. barrels
4. Iran	151 bil. barrels	22. Norway	7 bil. barrels
5. Iraq	144 bil. barrels	23. Ecuador	7 bil. barrels
6. Mexico	139 bil. barrels	24. Oman	6 bil. barrels
7. Kuwait	104 bil. barrels	25. European Union	5 bil. barrels
8. United Arab Emirates	98 bil. barrels	26. Ghana	5 bil. barrels
9. Russia	74 bil. barrels	27. Vietnam	5 bil. barrels
10. Libya	47 bil. barrels	28. Egypt	4 bil. barrels
11. Nigeria	37 bil. barrels	29. Indonesia	4 bil. barrels
12. Kazakhstan	30 bil. barrels	30. Gabon	4 bil. barrels
13. Qatar	25 bil. barrels	31. Australia	3 bil. barrels
14. China	20 bil. barrels	32. United Kingdom	3 bil. barrels
15. United States	19 bil. barrels	32. Yemen	3 bil. barrels
16. Brazil	14 bil. barrels	33. Malaysia	3 bil. barrels
17. Azerbaijan	14 bil. barrels	34. Syria	3 bil. barrels
18. Angola	14 bil. barrels	35. Argentina	2 bil. barrels

And why did the clique of families push NATO troops into Libya during their unrest? Because Libya has the 10th largest oil reserves. And why is there such an intense effort to cause regime change in Iran, knowing that the false reality is that Iran is a nuclear threat? It is because Iran has the *fourth largest oil reserves*.

False RealityPenetrated: The Real Objective in the Afghanistan War?

Afghanistan produces 90% of opium in the world, **from which heroin is derived**, and has experienced an increase in such production since the U.S. military occupation of the country in 2001. Afghanistan is also the largest producer of hashish (a cannabis preparation) in the world. An October 11, 2011 New York Times article by Jack Healy reports that opium production in Afghanistan rose 7% in 2011 and also spread into areas of Afghanistan that were once declared "poppy-free." This is a big "tell." **It is interesting to note that during the Taliban control of Afghanistan (1994-2001), production of opium in Afghanistan declined dramatically.** In July of 2000, Taliban leader Mulah Mohammed Omar declared that growing poppies was un-Islamic, resulting in a 91% drop in poppy cultivation, according to a 2001 UN Drug Control report and a May 20, 2001 New York Times report by Barbara Crossette. It is also interesting to note that a consequence of the September 11, 2001 attack on the Twin Towers was the October 7, 2001 occupation of Afghanistan by the U.S. military,

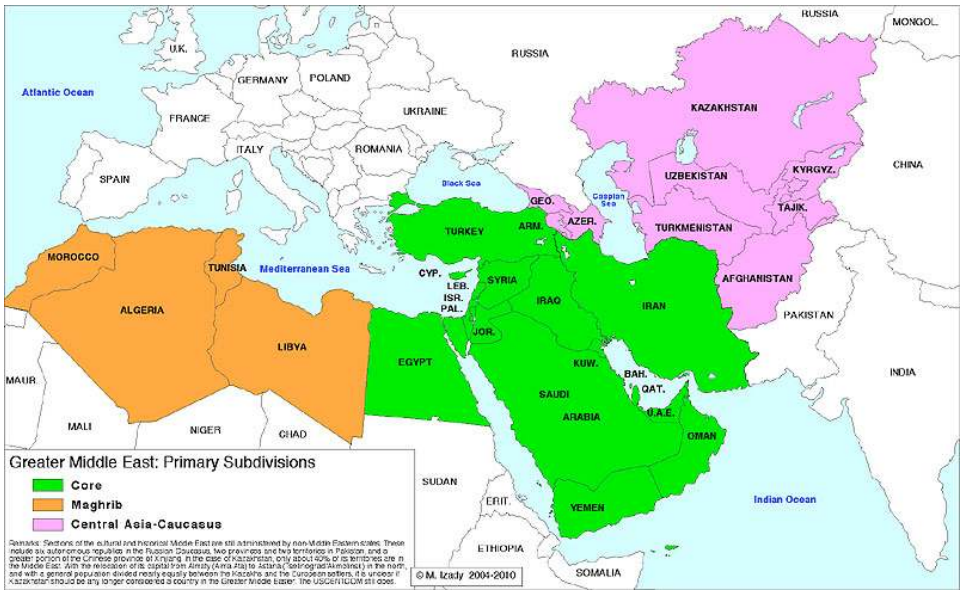
thereby allowing the resumption and subsequent increase of opium production described above. The false reality created by the clique of families was that this occupation was decide upon because Bin Laden's Al-Qaeda operation was based in Afghanistan and supported by the Taliban. Penetrating this false reality, my research indicates that the clique of families, starting with their heroin trade in China in the 1800s, have developed what is now a monopoly of the global narcotics trade, and Afghanistan is a vital part of that monopoly. Accordingly, this has a significant bearing on the U.S. military presence in Afghanistan and also says a great deal about the actual motivation for the 9/11 attack, which is described below.

But oil and opium were not the whole story of why the U.S. military was inserted into Iraq and Afghanistan. There was and is another level of dynamics at play: **to set up new U.S. military bases near the border with China**. In late 1945, at the end of World War II, the families faced only one power that limited their domination of all the world's populations and that was the Soviet Union. As it turned out, this was the high point of the clique's level of world power, because in 1949, their control of China was lost when Mao Zedong announced the formation of the People's Republic of China after successfully defeating the clique-backed Chiang Kai Shek Kuomintang forces, which retreated to the island of Taiwan. Now there were two very large segments of the world's population, Russian and Chinese, that the clique could not loot because they could not gain control of their governments, their media, their educational system, their legal system, or their military forces. And the clique had the same problem in South America because a number of its nation-states have figured out the clique's concealed schemes and have formed the Bolivarian Alliance of the Americas for the purpose of building a separate regional socio-economic system to neutralize the clique's schemes. The numerous new military bases in Iraq and Afghanistan will facilitate upcoming clique schemes to sabotage China's independence and to again loot their population.

False Reality Penetrated: What Was the "Arab Spring" All About?

Take a careful look at the map below as a means to grasp the perspective of the clique. First, note that they are quite busy putting out fires throughout the European Union due to the insolvency of their global banking system and the insolvency of many of the member-nations of the EU as the clique intentionally drove European populations into debt dependency. The one-world government scheme is no longer looking attractive to the EU populations, although the clique seems intent on using debt dependency, higher taxes and forced cutbacks in social services to force the EU in that direction. My research also indicates that with the 2009 formation of the economic alliance, BRICS (Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa), along with the other opposing economic blocs, the clique undertook a long, desperate scheme that is heavy with intrigue.

My research indicates that their strategy had six components: first, they ordered the assassination of Israeli Prime Minister Yitzhak Rabin, recipient of the 1994 Nobel Peace Prize for representing Israel in the Oslo Accords that forged a peace plan between Palestine and Israel; second, they arranged fraudulent suicide bombings in Israel to



ensure the 1996 election of hardliner Benjamin Netanyahu as Prime Minister; third, they orchestrated the Arab Spring uprisings to force regime changes to gain control of all the remaining Middle East oil reserves and territory they could, while they could. Fourth, they developed a new ring of forward military bases pointing toward China. Fifth, they opened up additional Middle Eastern populations to their looting schemes. And, sixth, they instructed Netanyahu to line Iran up pawn for a war between the U.S. military and the China/Russia bloc.

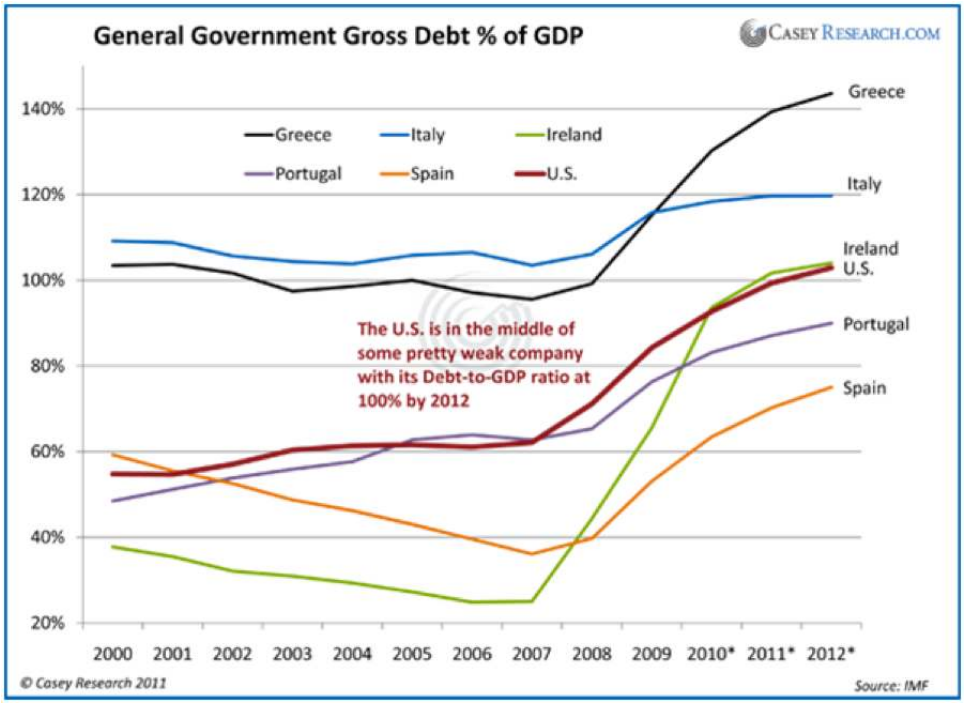
A key part of the strategy was set into motion in 1996 by the clique's Israeli Trojan Horse, when neocons Richard Perle and Douglas Feith drafted a plan presented to Prime Minister of Israel, Benjamin Netanyahu titled: *A Clean Break: A New Strategy for Securing the Realm*. It called for the use of military force in Iraq, Syria, Syrian targets in Lebanon, and in Palestine. My research indicates that the clique ordered Mossad to execute the 9/11 attack to shift world attention to a fictitious boogieman, "global terrorism," which opened the door to the U.S. military invasion of Afghanistan in October of 2001 and Iraq in March of 2003. And in June of 2004, at a G-8 meeting, a much refined concept paper was revealed, titled: *G-8: Greater Middle East Partnership*. The proposal envisioned enlarging the definition of the Middle East to include all North African countries and all the former satellites of the USSR between China and Russia. And, finally, in December 2010, the clique's six-part scheme surfaced in the guise of the Arab Spring, to which their terrorist organization lent mobilization training and social media technological support. To date, the families have captured Iraq's and Libya's oil, more nations to loot, and bases in Iraq and Afghanistan facing China. The clique has now intensified its desperate looting scheme in Africa to offset its huge loss of influence.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

False Reality Penetrated: What's Happening to the European Union?

The false reality is that the "European Union (EU)" is a clique regional scheme to integrate the economies of the 27 member-states of Europe. It was formed under its current name in 1993 and featured a structure that diminished the national strength and independence of the members and substituted a hierarchy of unelected bureaucrats hand-picked by the clique and headquartered in Brussels, Belgium. The EU contains institutions that operate above the level of the individual member nations: the European Commission, the Council of the European Union, the European Council, the Court of Justice of the European Union, and the European Central Bank.

My research indicates that the clique are tightening the screws on the European public to force them into a one-world government as quickly as possible. All the European Union member countries are up to their ears in debt to the clique's global banking system and the ordeal the European public has been experiencing has been horrendous. The initial focus of these high-pressure negotiations was on the most debt-dependent EU member nations: Portugal, Ireland, Italy, Greece, and Spain (PIIGS). The chart below shows which EU member-states is in the worst debt situation. Greece, for example has a national debt of 140% of its gross domestic product (GDP), which is its productive output. Greece's official unemployment is 26% and for young people it is 56%. This means that the actual unemployment is much higher. Street protests worsen.



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The demands on the most distressed EU populations by the clique's banks were: (i) to start an accelerated payback of their debt, (ii) to immediately commence cuts in their social safety nets and worker wages to insure loan payback and (iii) to increase taxes.

In plain language, the way to make the payback of national debt "feasible" was for each member nation to substantially cut back its public expenditures for all social services, salaries and wages to public employees, and pension benefits. And as an extra demand, the clique orchestrated pressure on the member nations to "privatize" certain national assets. Again in plain language, that meant giving the clique's banks and the clique's transnational corporations access to purchase income-producing national assets such as airports, seaports, railways, superhighways, national tourist attractions, and valuable publicly owned land such as islands, national parks, and protected wildlife areas.

These is the same type of pressure tactics we can expect when the clique amps up its effort to soften up the American public on the way to entry into its a one-world government. The first step is already underway, namely, planning for the formation of the North American Union to integrate the United States, Canada, and Mexico in a EU look-alike arrangement. Then the next stop would be to merge the European Union with the North American Union, controlled out of London, from where the original American colonies were ruled, prior to the American Revolution. There would be a new layer of governmental institutions that would operate above the level of the American government and those "supranational" governing bodies would be filled with unelected appointees of the clique who would have powers that would supersede the powers of the officials of the American government. But it wouldn't make any difference because all officials of the "American" government are currently under the control of the clique.

Given America's $16+ billion national debt, you can expect this same pressure to be used by the clique in the not-too-distant future. It is part of the concealed scheme of the clique that will be applied to every country that is carrying unsustainable national debt levels. Instead of using military conquest, the families chose long ago to accomplish the same result by slowing strangling the world's populations with debt dependency. When their prey start to choke, the clique starts the final squeeze, like a boa constrictor, first demanding cutbacks in social services, wage cuts, pension cuts, etc. This has already begun in America. Governor Scott Walker of Wisconsin has been a forerunner in this squeeze technique. He demanded concessions from his state's public employees and is embroiled in legal action to end union collective bargaining rights.

There is mounting resistance within the EU to this squeeze play, including fierce street demonstrations in Greece and Spain and there is a rising number of the EU population who are questioning what they believe are dictatorial measures emanating from the Brussels hierarchy. One outspoken figure in this group is Nigel Farage of England who makes highly critical speeches in the European Parliament ridiculing the EU leadership for their ham-handed efforts to squash any remaining democratic impulses within the EU.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In this short clip, Nigel Farage calls out Herman Van Rompuy, the newly appointed President of the European Council of the European Union, "*as having the charisma of a damp rag and the appearance of a low-grade bank clerk.*" While providing high entertainment value, Farage, a member of the EU Parliament representing South East England, **strikes at the heart of the mystery of who actually controls the European Union**. He asks Van Rompuy:

> *The question I want to ask, that we all want to ask is: 'WHO ARE YOU?'*
>
> *I've never hear of you.*
>
> *Nobody in Europe had ever heard of you.*
>
> *I would like to ask you President: 'WHO VOTED FOR YOU?'*
>
> *And by what mechanism?*

It's worth watching this clip because we Americans could find ourselves in the same boat as the clique amps up its North American Union scheme . Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dranqFntNgo

In other words, the clique is using the same concealed scheme in the European Union as it is in America. It is orchestrating the "controlled disintegration" of both economies and destroying the middle class in both economies in order to prepare us for their one-world government.

False Reality Penetrated: Why Are The Obama Administration and the Congress In Perpetual Deadlock, Now Going Into Obama's Second Term?

This, too, can be baffling until you realize that the clique of families own the U.S. government, including the Administration, the Congress, and the Supreme Court. And the clique's instructions to their bought and paid-for minions is to create a "pretend theater" in which nobody can agree to anything. The false reality the clique whats to create for the American public is that the present form of nation-state government is unworkable and that only a one-world government will work in the complexity of this "post-modern" world. That is the only explanation for the incredible irresponsibility of our "elected" officials. And to add to this false reality, which is orchestrated by the clique-controlled media, education and entertainment branches, the airwaves are filled, minute-by-minute, with hundreds upon hundreds of individuals pretending to represent certain false issues that constitute a constant cacophony to distract, deceive, and disorient the America public. The latest concealed scheme was the fraudulent nomination of Mitt Romney as the Republican candidate for president. The faux debates included the sorriest cast of misfits to whom the clique's media and American

education lent credibility, including Romney, who the clique had set up for defeat, so that its bought and paid-for representative, Barack Obama, can gain another four-year term and manage to clique's "controlled disintegration" of the American economy and further weaken the solidarity of the American people. And that is what happened.

False Reality Penetrated: Why did the "Hope and Change You Can Believe In" President Barack Obama Disappear After the 2008 Election?

This was a Tavistock theater production. My research indicates that Barack Obama had been groomed for a considerable time as the ideal figurehead of the clique's one-world government fantasy because of his transnational public appeal (http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SISUIhprOa8). He is a protege of the Rockefeller family and has been coached by the Rockefeller's geopolitical expert, Zbig Brzezinski. After attending Occidental College in Los Angeles and graduating from Columbia University in 1983, he worked for the Business International Corporation (BIC) for just over a year. BIC was identified as a CIA front organization in a December 27, 1977 New York Times article titled, *CIA Established Many Links To Journalists in US and Abroad,* by John M. Crewdson and Joseph B. Treaster. SDS leader Carl Oglesby asserted that BIC infiltrated leftist student groups. And in 1986, BIC was purchased by *The Economist*, which is jointly owned by Pearson PLC, a global publishing company, and the Rothschild banking family of England. Barack Obama's presidential campaign received $995 million from Goldman Sachs, $878,000 from JP Morgan, $737,000 from Citigroup, $533,000 from UBS AG, and $512,000 from Morgan Stanley, for a total of $3.7 million from just those Wall Street firms, dwarfing Wall Street contributions to his rival, John McCain and dwarfing Wall Street funding of earlier Presidential campaigns. Another "tell" is funding Obama received from the clique-controlled universities: $878,000 from Harvard, $596,000 from Stanford, and $546,000 from Columbia---all funded from, and connected with, the clique since their inception.

Based on my research, Barack Obama is a clique minion. It is likely that Barack Obama's personal identity is also manufactured. His birth certificate is a forgery. His Selective Service Registration Card is a forgery. And his Columbia University transcript and enrollment documentation that would certify that he was a graduate has been withheld by Columbia University. My research indicates that for the first time in American history, it is likely that the clique has been successful in installing a fraudulent president of the United States and his actual name is Barry Soetoro, born in Kenya. Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=alVzyfptF8o and http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barry_Soetoro#Hollister_v._Soetoro

For background, read: Madsen, W. (2012), The Manufacturing of a President: The CIA's Insertion of Barack H. Obama, Jr. Into the White House. Publisher: Wayne Madeson. and Tarpley, W.G. (2008), Obama: The Postmodern Coup. Joshua Tree, CA: Progressive.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

False Reality Penetrated: The 2012 Presidential Election: a Pretend Theater

My research indicates that the clique has long ago gained control of the nomination and election process at America's federal and state levels. I believed Barack Obama would win. Why? Because the clique was orchestrating his victory. The clique clearly stuck to its playbook. They subjected the American public to a seemingly endless, mind-numbing series of vacuous "debates" that were simply designed to imitate a nomination process that didn't really exist. The clique, who, for over a century now, have tightly controlled the nomination process, had already chosen Mitt Romney as the Republican nominee for the 2012 Presidential Elections. Why, Romney? Because he was the perfect cardboard figure that the American public would not take to: rich, from the despised Wall Street cabal, and of an unpopular religion. And he played the part well.

The clique spent whatever it took to get Obama re-elected because he has performed exactly as he has been instructed. All the original Obama promises were Tavistock-designed to reel in the hapless American public, looking in desperation for an honest candidate like an oasis in the desert.

Unwittingly, I voted for Obama in 2008 and I think it was the last straw for me when I realized almost immediately ofter his election that he was an impostor; completely under the control of Wall Street and corporate America in all his appointments. I think that the fraudulent and grossly un-constitutional installation of a foreign clique minion as the President of the United States was too much to bear and this tome then evolved.

False Reality Penetrated: Presidential Nomination Process Is Fraudulent

Romney would not have been the Republican Presidential candidate if Obama wasn't under the clique's control. The clique would have had to come up with a far more attractive Republican candidate. It was transparently clear that Gingrich, Santorum, Perry, Cain, and Bachmann were just pawns; low-calibre placeholders in the fraudulent Presidential nomination process. What the clique did was to hand Gingrich and the others their scripts and the pawns obediently filled the airwaves with "candidate blather," with the exception of Ron Paul. Why didn't Ron Paul make any headway in the presidential nomination process? Because it is completely under the control of a concealed power of foreign origin and has been for well over 100 years. Of course, in our upbringing we Americans are assured that Presidential nomination process is the result of political parties selecting their candidates at formal conventions that receive the full attention of our media and are televised for the public to see. Penetrating the false reality, we discover that the clique, long ago gained control of both the Democratic and Republic parties and directly control the selection of their candidates. Furthermore, the clique's control of the American media and American education assures that no third party will rise to seriously compete with the Democratic and Republican parties. The false reality is that third parties have always been too weak to compete with the two primarily parties, but that is because of the clique's overpowering bribery, coercion and other interference. Furthermore, candidates that rise in the

Republican and Democratic Parties receive the bulk of their campaign funding from corporate sources under the control of the clique. This the cycle is closed: the American people get saddled with nothing but "more of the same":

1. More astounding fraud, more colossal looting, and more criminal use of our government, our military, and our taxpayer money to support the clique's schemes.

2. And a nomination and electoral process that delivers the American people the next, and the next, and the next Presidential impostors, all arranged by the clique of families to do their bidding.

And here we are again with the same chart of Presidents who ran the national debt up to an astounding level. Could they have been that astoundingly incompetent? If so, how could we have elected so many astounding incompetents in a row? No, these Presidents were not incompetent. Sadly, they were bought and paid-for clique minions, according to my research, all participating in the controlled disintegration of the American economy, all participating in destruction of American middle class, all participating in the creation of a wall of false reality, all participating in the sabotage of American education, all participating in breaking down the solidarity of the American people, and all participating in the surrender of American national sovereignty, all participating in America's surrender to a one-world government of a global criminal conspiracy. **Not a "conspiracy theory." Just the mother of all conspiracies to violate America.**

U.S. Presidents from WWII	National Debt Increase in $ Billions	Total National Debt as % of Gross Domestic Prod.
Roosevelt (1941-1945)	203	117%
Roosevelt/Truman (1945-1949)	-8	93%
Truman (1949-1953)	13	71%
Eisenhower (1953-1957)	6	60%
Eisenhower (1957-1961)	20	55%
Kennedy/Johnson (1961-1965)	30	47%
Johnson (1965-1969)	43	39%
Nixon (1969-1973)	101	36%
Nixon/Ford (1973-1977)	177	36%
Carter (1977-1981)	288	33%
Reagan (1981-1985)	823	44%
Reagan (1985-1989)	1,050	53%
Bush, GHW (1989-1993)	1,483	66%
Clinton (1993-1997)	1,018	65%
Clinton (1997-2001)	401	56%
Bush, GW (2001-2005)	2,135	64%
Bush, GW (2005-2009)	3,971	84%
Obama (2009-2012)	1,653	101%
Total National Debt (Jan/2013)	16,356	101+%

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

False Reality Penetrated: Globalization Is the Mask; What's Behind It?

So that we know what we are talking about, let's start with the common definition of "globalization" as found in a global dictionary, Wikipedia:

> **Globalization** is the process of international integration arising from the interchange of world views, products, ideas, and other aspects of culture.[1][2] These forces include religion, politics, and economics. In 2000, the International Monetary Fund (IMF) identified four basic aspects of globalization: trade and transactions, capital and investment movements, migration and movement of people and the dissemination of knowledge. The term "globalization"reached the mainstream press in the later half of the 1980s.

You should note that the shaping of "globalization" in the public mind began to appear in the clique's propaganda/psyops channels (in the later half of the 1980s); in the same time-frame of the clique's plan to begin its "controlled disintegration" of the global populations and economies it controlled, as called for in the clique's Council of Foreign Relations **Project 1980s**, as specifically explained by Fred Hirsch, Michael Doyle, and Edward Morse in their Project study titled, *Alternatives to Monetary Disorder*. This study, which is central to the entire Project 1980s, is a masterpiece of deception by intentional misuse of language, however, the truth was unmistakable. Beginning in the early 1970s, the clique became nervous about the signs of growing worldwide resistance to the extremely unequal and predatory global status quo which was secretly being run by the clique of families. In particular, America was showing troubling signs of restlessness, including the rogue behavior of President Kennedy (who had made preparations to disengage from Vietnam, the long, nationwide protests against Vietnam War, and the powerful civil rights movement led by Reverend Martin Luther King. Three assassinations were required to rein in this restlessness. But the clique was also worried by many public expressions in the Second and Third World of an unwillingness to tolerate the status quo for much longer. Using its Project 1980s plan, the clique put into motion a long concealed scheme to cause the "controlled disintegration" of all the countries that it controlled in order to wear down their populations, quell their aspirations, and prepare them to be herded into a one-world government under which no further resistance would ever be possible. The clique's scheme **was launched in January 1977** with the installation of its minions: Jimmy Carter as President; Paul Volcker as head of the Federal Reserve; W. Michael Blumenthal as U.S. Secretary of the Treasury; and U.S. Secretary of State, Cyrus Vance. My research indicates the presence of a clique "intrigue, within an intrigue." The first intrigue was to deceive the global public into thinking that there was something of a natural evolutionary nature going on called *globalization*. The second intrigue was to deceive the global public into thinking that the clique's transnational corporations were a natural and beneficial part of globalization. But behind this false reality, the clique has constructing a large fleet of transnational corporations that are specifically a key instrument of "controlled disintegration." How? By their track record in controlling and consolidating key domestic corporations in all strategic fields into monopolies and letting the rest of the domestic economies of each target country wither. And the clique instructed its transnational corporations to force the strangulation process by raising prices. Can you see and feel the disintegration now? Debt dependency, wage/benefit cuts, rising prices (pharmaceuticals, gasoline, food, and consumer goods). It's in place and underway now.

False Reality Penetrated: Why is the U.S. Congress Hopelessly Corrupt?

The American public has already penetrated the false reality of the U.S. Congress, which now has a public disapproval rating of 86%. Based on my research, the clique began its efforts to gain control of the U.S. government almost immediately after the end of the American Revolutionary War in 1783. The American Eastern Establishment families were in with the British "old wealth" families from the beginning because they had already developed strong trading ties. And to cement these ties, the British families cut certain of the American families into the worldwide heroin trade being developed initially in China. From the beginning of this concealed alliance, using the British Empire playbook, the British and American families deeply imbedded in America a system of massive bribery, coercion, violence and assassination. Our sense of profound corruption of the U.S. government is wholly accurate. And, especially with the successful installation of the Carter Administration in 1977, the clique released the brakes and accelerated their worldwide "controlled disintegration" grand scheme to finally achieve one-world government. The tell is the massive 32-year build-up of America's national debt, which began to accelerate with the clique's insertion of Ronald Reagan as President in 1981. My research indicates that in this 32-year period, the clique concentrated its concealed efforts through the insertion of a series of U.S. Presidents, all minions of the clique of families-----Ronald Reagan, George H.W. Bush, Bill Clinton, George W. Bush, and Barack Obama----in order to hasten America down the path of disintegration to one-world government by: (i) systematically wrecking our economy, (ii) substantially weakening our individual rights as described in the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution, and (iii) breaking down national cohesiveness by a massive psychological warfare campaign; employing a coordinated concoction of false reality through its media, education and entertainment channels. Engineering an astronomical build-up of national debt was the core strategy of the clique, which is exactly what it did to the European Union member countries. America's national debt is an astounding $16+ trillion (now exceeding our gross domestic product and still growing), the economy has been gutted of its manufacturing base and hollowed out, and Americans seem to be waiting for an inevitable crash-----just what the clique intended in order to further diminish our resistance. And now we see the next part of its scheme unfolding, namely, a flurry of police state legislation to contain the expected civil unrest. The reason that the U.S. Congress appears to be a cesspool of corruption is because the clique **owns** the U.S. Congress, as it does the Obama Administration and the U.S. Supreme Court-----our entire government and our other vital institutions ***are*** a cesspool of corruption.

My research indicates that our government officials, in particular, are all hired hands, doing what they are told, and completely disconnected from the American people. And they all participated in this planned reversal of America's economic strength that has been accelerated by the families since 1981. One "tell" that shows this clearly is the astonishing level of out-and-out government lying about nearly everything that is important for the American public to know. In other words, the false reality that the clique has created is nearly impenetrable---the sign of a totalitarian state.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

False Reality Penetrated: What About the Federal Reserve?

The clique's media and education propaganda/psyops channels have been successful in creating a false reality about America's banking system. The Federal Reserve is not an agency of the U.S. government. Instead, it is a private bank owned by the clique of families that was attached to the American banking system like a suction cup in 1913 through the fraudulent Federal Reserve Bank Act of 1913. From that point forward, it was the clique of families who had their private bank issue money out of thin air to lend to the U.S. government and receive fraudulent interest on the fraudulent debt. And the fraudulent debt that was "lent" to the U.S. government was secured by the federal income tax, which was never authorized by the U.S. Constitution. Following the collapse of the clique's global banking system in 2007-2008, the clique instructed its private bank, the Federal Reserve, to secretly issue $16.3 trillion dollars out of thin air to the clique's American banks and its insolvent foreign banks all across the world to keep them afloat. None of that new money was used to assist the real U.S. economy. It is likely that the clique will have its private bank issue much more fraudulent money to its insolvent global banking system because it is just a holding game; otherwise, its banks all across the world would fall into bankruptcy and be dissolved. So, the American public is being looted beyond imagination and this will continue until the massive flood of fraudulent money finally sparks the inevitable next crisis: hyperinflation. In other words, we can expect the value of the U.S. dollar to collapse in the next several years, according to reliable estimates, because when money supply increases exponentially, with nothing of value backing it, its value declines and finally crashes. My research indicates that hyperinflation is another part of the clique's "controlled disintegration" scheme directed at America and the European Union. So let's add that to the debt-dependency, wage and benefits cuts, and rising consumer prices that are meant to strangle us into submission.

False Reality Penetrated: What About American Education?

Beginning in the early 1900s, the Carnegie Endowment, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Guggenheim Foundation joined forces to take over and subversion American education. You will find that they worked with the British "old-wealth" families for this purpose, including, but not limited to, the following acts of sabotaging American education:

- Altering American History to erase any focus on America's national identity and its subordination of government to the will and individual rights of the American people. Instead, the focus was shifted to a "collectivist" world order that would supersede the world's nation-states and the concept of national sovereignty and return us to feudal serfdom under the clique's global criminal enterprise.

- Introducing a new academic discipline---the social "sciences" that would produce thousands and thousands of new social "engineers" who would redefine the workings of American government to erase the self-evident and commonly agreed upon

principles of individual rights laid out in our Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution. In other words, the clique's effort was to use a fraudulent new science to marginalize the very principles upon which America was formed and which separated us from the lower order mindset of the British feudal monarchy of the past.

- Organizing "curricula" to confuse learning by dividing knowledge into narrow and sterile academic disciplines, where drawing conclusions, making connections and enhancing meaning-making was suppressed.

- Creating a false reality with a system of grant-giving that placed the bulk of academic benefits, prestige, and income on producing time-consuming research papers, the content of which was directed by peer-review sources controlled by the clique. The net effect was to de-emphasize the importance of teaching.

- Gaining control over the graduate schools of education throughout America to perpetuate this subversion of American education.

My research indicates that critiques about our next generations being "dumbed down" has a sound foundation in fact and that any academic subjects that touch on what is actually happening in the world---history, economics, government, political science, sociology, anthropology, and the like---are under the strict control of a dense group of censoring organizations disguised as academic societies and faculty associations. It is from this fraudulent system---built up over the last 100 years by the clique--- and from the clique's equally fraudulent American media, that the false reality is maintained, thereby preventing the American public from discovering the endless schemes of the clique to loot the America population and the world's other populations.

False Reality Penetrated: Why is there new talk about 9/11 being a fraud?

The research accumulated by many investigative efforts is showing what the public already suspects: the 9/11 attack was a "false flag" event and the U.S. government knew about it. My research indicates that the clique of families, used its Israeli Mossad intelligence and special ops agency to carry out the 9/11 attack to open the door to a whole new series of concealed clique schemes (including the Iraq and Afghanistan Wars) based on a fictitious "war on terror threat." A Fox employee, Mark Burnback, can be heard describing the aircraft that struck the South Tower as having no windows and a large blue logo on the front of the fuselage: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lYUs9u1YwV0 http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dgM6hjNedE0 http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dgM6hjNedE0

Dr. Alan Sabrosky provides information about Mossad involvement: http://www.veteranstoday.com/2011/07/17/911-and-israel-alan-sabroskys-shocking-press-tv-interview/ Now evidence is piling up that all the commercial airliners allegedly involved in the 9/11 and Pentagon attack either didn't leave their originating airports or landed at Cleveland Hopkins Airport (i.e. Flight 93 that was supposed to have crashed in

Pennsylvania, and Flight 175 that was supposed to have crashed into the South Tower). See: http://rense.com/general68/says.htm And pull up: http://911review.org/inn.globalfreepress/Cleveland_Airport_Mystery.html

Also read: Hartwell, D.T., (2012) Planes Without Passengers: the Faked Hijacking of 9/11 Second Edition. CreateSpace Independent Publishing: an Amazon Company.
And read: http://truthjihad.blogspot.com/2011/01/cia-asset-susan-lindauer-blows-whistle.html

False Reality Penetrated: Why are no banking figures being indicted for criminal fraud and sentenced to jail time?

The U.S. government is under the total control of the clique and the guilty banking figures are clique minions.

False Reality Penetrated: Why is there an effort to eliminate Social Security and Medicare?

The clique has no intention to permit a social safety net such as Social Security or Medicare for the elderly in their one-world government. Such funding would diminish the profit-taking of the clique operations. Perhaps this will help you begin to understand the meaning of being returned to serfdom in a feudal-style one-world government.

False Reality Penetrated: Why is the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) and the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) producing a false picture of America's economy?

The BLS and the BEA are a very important part of the high wall of false reality that surrounds us, courtesy of the Tavistock Institute and its media, education, and entertainment branches. You can thank President Clinton his participation in gross fraud for gutting the earlier and more honest methodologies for accounting for unemployment, Gross Domestic Product and consumer price index, among other vital national statistics.

False Reality Penetrated: Why is President Obama signing one executive order after another that violates the individual rights guaranteed by the U.S. Constitution?

President Obama is a clique minion under orders to prepare the American people for: (i) the surrender of our individual rights, (ii) the surrender of America's nation-state sovereignty, and he will **try** to use police and military force to compel our entry into the clique's one-world government. He will fail.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

False Reality Penetrated: Why has fraudulent behavior in the corporate world---in banking and in big business---risen to such outrageous levels?

First, there is no mistake about the absolutely intolerable level of fraud that exists today. The level of fraud in banking ---particularly in the mortgage area---is obscene. But that was recently topped by the revelation that the largest international banks had, since 2005, been manipulating the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR)---the interest rate that affected the value of every financial instrument across the globe---in order to maximize banking profits. In other words, the clique's top banks massively looted *everyone* across the globe who relied on a fair and accurate value for any financial instrument and other valuations connected the LIBOR rate, ranging from mortgages, to credit cards, to bank loans, to municipal bonds, to national debt, to cost-of-living adjustments in retirement benefits, to interest earnings on pension funds, to rent payments, to home values, and on and on. This was the greatest, most wide-spread swindle of all time. But the way things are going, be prepared for even greater fraud to be discovered. I have said earlier in this presentation that the clique of "old-wealth" families is all about fraud, namely "criminal deception intended to result in financial or personal gain." Fraud is their trademark. Fraud is in their DNA. Today, the level of their fraudulent activities is so "over-the-top" that its stench is unmistakable to the global public. And like a massive shark in the water, we can tell by this stench that its predatory activity is going on very close to the surface. In other words, the clique has unwisely risen so close to the surface that it is on the verge of being discovered by the public.

False Reality Penetrated: Why isn't there any reliable sign that the American economy is recovering?

In spite the high wall of false reality that tells us daily that we are in a recovery phase, **there is no recovery going on and you can sense it.** There cannot be a recovery phase until the extreme income inequality is ended. The clique has engineered such a dramatic shift of income away from the American middle and lower-income Americans that their purchasing power has been obliterated. With no significant purchasing power, there can be no resumption of consumption by the vast majority of the American people.

Pull up: http://usawatchdog.com/mainstream-media-recovery-hoax/

But more important, this condition is exactly what the clique has planned. Their "controlled disintegration" of the American and European economies is going along just as they planned and the destruction of the middle class is happening right on schedule and in plain view of the public. That is why I am suggesting that the clique is being incautious and showing us that their arrogance has overpowered their survival instinct.

It is a relief to have my own questions---the ones I carried around for decades---be answered, using this new perspective of how the world actually works.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

False Reality Penetrated: What was the Korean War call-back all about that almost took my father away again?

The Korean War (1950-1953) was simply the next war that the clique fomented; to maximize their profits, and to use Korea as the pawn for a war with China, which had just shaken the clique loose by defeating the clique-controlled Chiang Kai-shek's Chinese Nationalist forces in 1949. The clique called off what would have been a nuclear war against China because: (i) so soon after the conclusion of World War II, the American public would have risen up to stop another major war and also to stop any repeat of the Hiroshima and Nagasaki atomic bombings that caused such a heavy civilian death toll, and (ii) a U.S. atomic attack on China had the potential of causing Russia to ally itself with China and gear up military operations in Europe against U.S. forces, which again would have outraged the American public.

False Reality Penetrated: Who were the "Rotten Sons-of-Bitches" my grandfather spoke of ?

It was this tiny clique of "old-wealth" families that made his so angry---although he never defined them as such. He just knew there was a very powerful concealed force above the nation-state level and it had something to do with the international bankers.

False Reality Penetrated: Why was there such a disparity between American principles of democracy and the long list of blood-thirsty dictators we installed all across the world.

It was the clique at work, installing their minions to control nation-states all across the world and democratic government for those nation-state populations was never going to be permitted.

False Reality Penetrated: The Assassinations of John Kennedy, Robert Kennedy, and Martin Luther King

The Kennedy brothers and Martin Luther King were among the many American public figures who have been assassinated by the clique because they interfered with the some of the clique's more important concealed schemes. This is fully discussed, starting on page 390. Other such assassinations of public figures included President McKinley (1901), President Abraham Lincoln (1865), Congressman Louis McFadden (1936), and Senator Paul Wellstone (2002). Failed assassination attempts by the clique include, President Andrew Jackson (1835), President Ronald Reagan (1981)

False Reality Penetrated: The Savings and Loan Industry Collapse and the Early 1990s Recession

I assumed that this financial turmoil was a sort of natural financial phenomenon that occurred from time to time, much like major weather events that were uncontrollable

and finally pass over us. I finally connected the dots and realized that the savings and loan industry collapse was engineered by the clique to maximize their profits and further weaken the American economy by the use of concealed and massive fraud, just like the fraud that you now see today. I also realized that the early 1990s recession was also fomented by the clique for the identical reasons.

False Reality Penetrated: The Cold War

It never occurred to any of my generation that the Cold War was fomented by a clique of "old-wealth" families to maximize their profits and to weaken the American economy. It never occurred to us that the Ford Foundation was a fraudulent and criminal enterprise whose top agenda was to make every effort to so alter life in the United States as to make possible *a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union.* It never occurred to us that there was a clique-controlled Tavistock Institute in London that, since 1947, was directing a horrendous barrage of concealed psychological warfare on the American public, reminding me still of the drills we practiced of crouching below our desks in the event of a nuclear attack from the Soviet Union. And, reminding me of the clique-managed Cuban Missile Crisis that had all Americans believing that we might be a moment away from incineration. And this was all orchestrated by the clique to further traumatize the American public in order to affect an "identity change" in preparation for *a comfortable merger with the Soviet Union*---a first phase of their one-world government scheme.

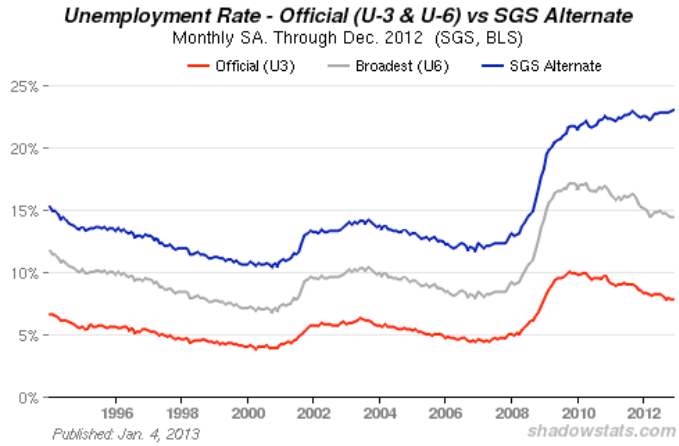
False Reality Penetrated: The American Economy Not in a Slow Recovery?

To start the thinking process about what kind of government you would like to live under by reconstructing a truthful picture of America, our nation-state, after removing the wall of false reality that blocks our vision. Once we've achieved a real-world understanding of our country, then we will have a basis for imagining a one-world government that you might wish to accept living under.

Here is a truthful accounting of the current conditions of the United States of America:

Unemployment:

The real unemployment level is approximately 23%.



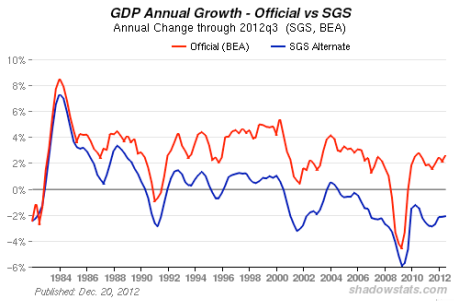
This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Unemployment: As of December 2012, America's unemployment rate was approximately 23%, not the 7.8% reported by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). The major reason for this discrepancy is that the BLS, since the Clinton Administration, has not counted workers ready, willing, and able to work, but who have given up looking because there is no jobs available. Stop for a moment and think how preposterous this is. It means that if the U.S. government could bribe all unemployed Americans to stop looking for work, the unemployment rate reported by the BLS would be zero. The fraud doesn't stop there: The BLS also counts part-time workers who have been forced out of full-time employment. And the BLS fudges its unemployment numbers with a questionable birth/death calculation and the habit of reporting higher employment numbers that are mysteriously revised downward later. I believe John Williams has a handle on real economic data and his SGS Alternative (in blue) indicates that the unemployment rate in America is actually 23%.

Pull up John Williams' website for reliable data: http://www.shadowstats.com/alternate_data/unemployment-charts

Gross Domestic Product Annual Growth

America's economy is dropping at an annualized rate of -2%.



This decline of America's gross domestic product has been engineered by the clique as part of its "controlled disintegration" scheme.

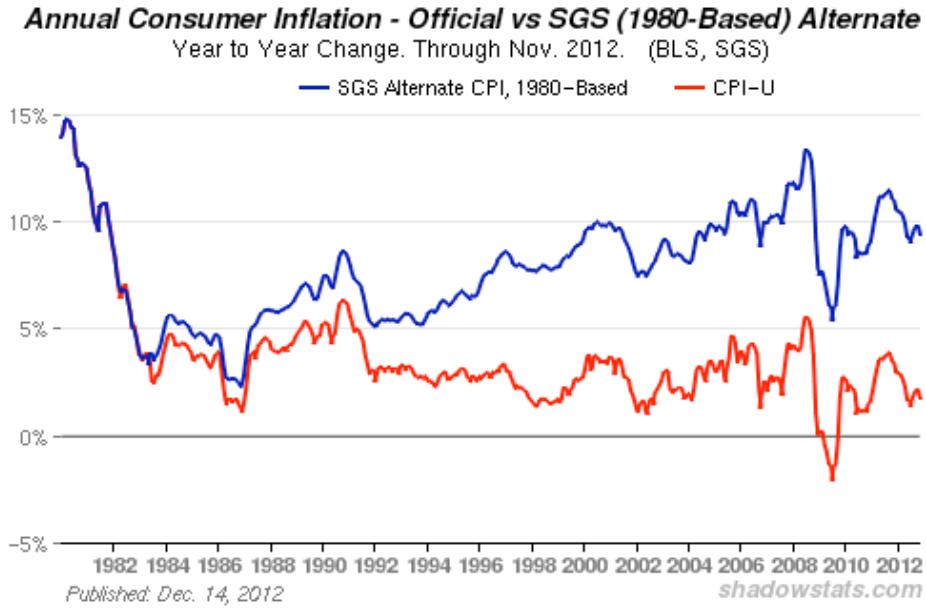
Pull up John Williams' website for reliable data: http://www.shadowstats.com/alternate_data/gross-domestic-product-charts

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Annual Consumer Inflation

The annual consumer inflation is just under 10%.

Mounting Price Inflation: To make matters worse, price inflation is 9.6% in September of 2012, not the officially reported 2%. Once again, the Clinton Administration was most responsible for initiating the discrepancy: it simply instructed the BLS to give a lower weighting to goods that were rising in price and give a higher weighting to goods that were declining in price. Fraudulent inflation calculation formulas, which go all the way back to the Carter Administration, have successfully cut Social Security benefits in half. And any business or union contracts that relied on a consumer price index calculation suffered from this family-directed government fraud and media/education complicity. Price inflation of 10+% is bad enough, but the hyperinflation that John Williams is predicting to hit America in the 2013-2014 period is going to be disastrous. His definition of "hyperinflation" is defined as: "Extreme inflation, minimally in excess of four-digit annual percent change, where the involved currency becomes worthless."


Annual Consumer Inflation - Official vs SGS (1980-Based) Alternate
Year to Year Change. Through Nov. 2012. (BLS, SGS)
SGS Alternate CPI, 1980-Based
CPI-U
15%
10%
5%
0%
-5%
1982 1984 1986 1988 1990 1992 1994 1996 1998 2000 2002 2004 2006 2008 2010 2012
Published: Dec. 14, 2012
shadowstats.com

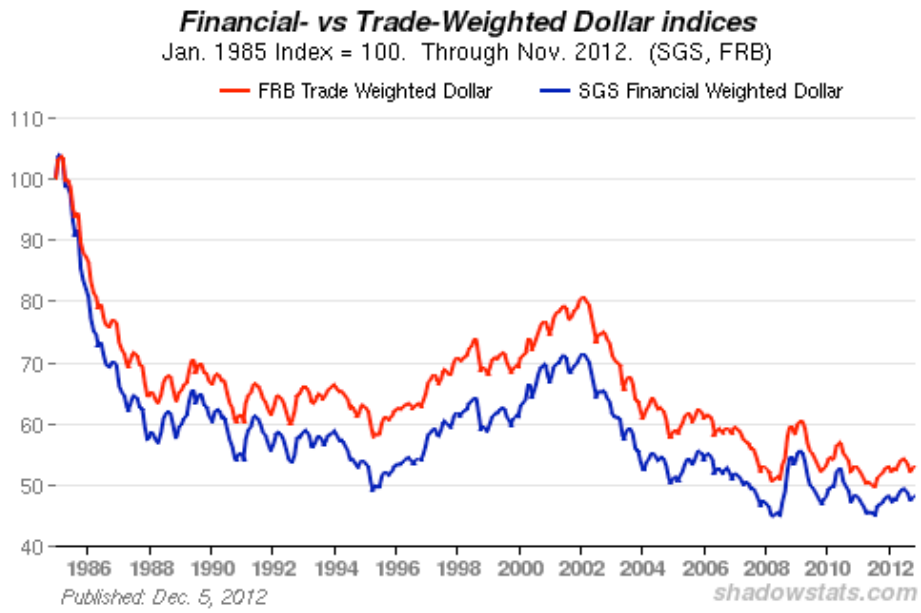
Pull up John Williams' website for reliable data: http://www.shadowstats.com/alternate_data/inflation-charts

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Value of the U.S. Dollar In Decline

The value of the U.S. dollar has dropped to half of its value in 1986.

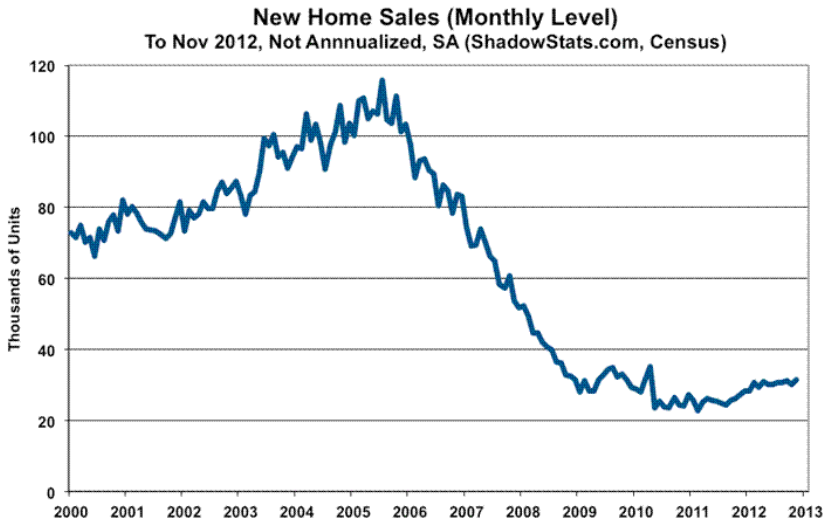
That is one reason why the purchasing power of the vast majority of the American people is gone. The other reason is the extreme income inequality that was engineered by the clique. Both these factors were engineered by the clique as part of its "controlled disintegration scheme.

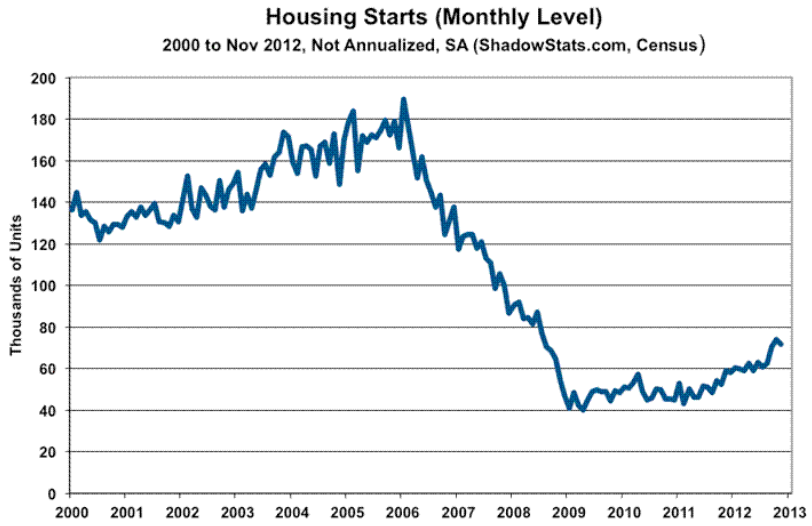


Pull up John Williams' website for reliable data: http://www.shadowstats.com/alternate_data/dollar-index-charts

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Housing Sales and Housing Starts Are Also A Barometer of Economic Direction



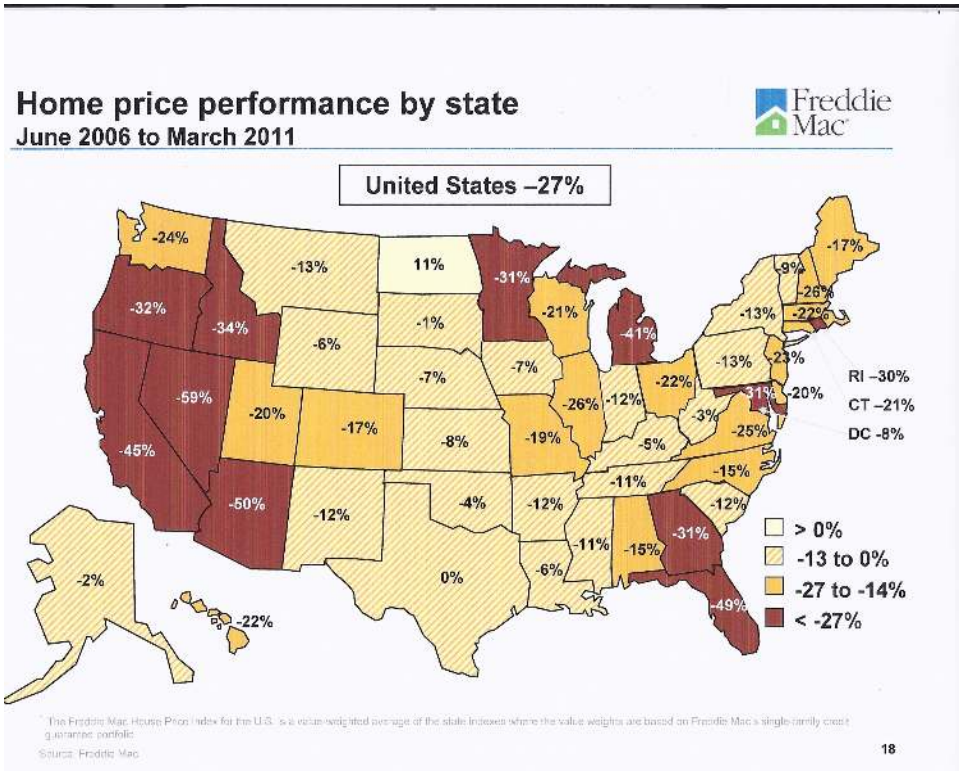


Pull up John Williams' website for reliable data: http://www.shadowstats.com

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Home Value Declines 27% on Average from 2006 to 2011 Showing the Disintegration of the Home Owner Equity of the American People

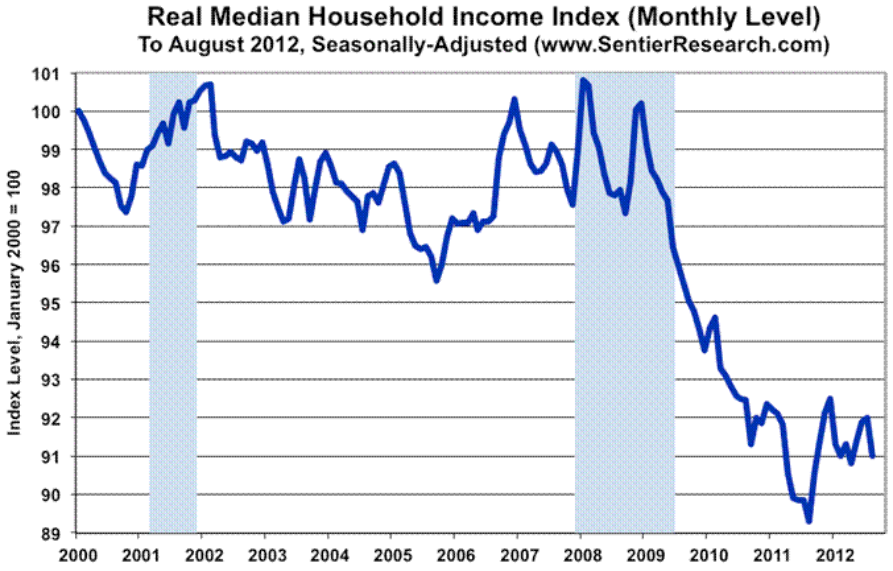
The average plunge in home owner equity was 27%, but, in fact, many American home owners home values dropped below the mortgage they owned on their homes. In other words, many American home owners were "underwater," i.e. they owed the banks more than their homes were worth after the clique's "controlled disintegration" hit them.



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Real Median Household Income Plunges, Destroying Purchasing Power of the Vast Majority of Americans:

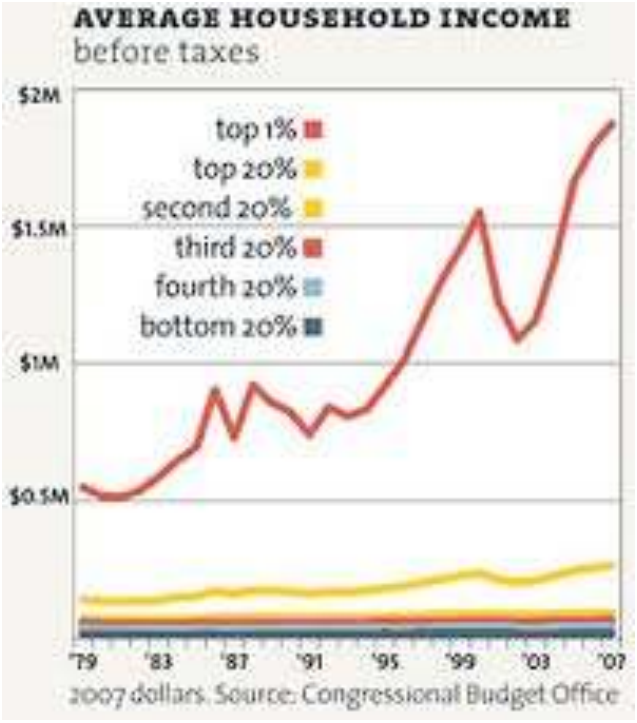
The consequence of this plunge in real median household income, when coupled with a collapse of the credit markets, is to substantially impair Americans' purchasing power. It has triggered a downward spiral of the economic condition of the nation because consumer spending, which has historically been approximately 70% of the national economy, has declined. Furthermore, a drop in consumer spending triggers lower state tax revenues, which, in turn, pushes the states to make cutbacks in state services of all kinds, impacting education, health benefits, pension benefits. Moreover, bankruptcy looms for many municipalities and states because the drop in tax revenues makes them unable to cover the debt service on their high borrowing levels that were set when tax revenues were higher.



Extreme Income Equality:

My research and my experience tell me the following: I can remember when Ronald Reagan was elected President in 1981 and explained the preposterous "trickle down" economic policies he was bringing to Congress. The deceptive premise of the policies was that substantial tax cuts for the rich would spur business investment, increase economic growth, and increase personal income across the board. If America had a free press at that time, Ronald Reagan would have been subject to national ridicule, the media we did have was part of the clique's propaganda/psyops machine and provided a fraudulent accounting of the policies, which today, are seen for what they were. Ronald Reagan was picked by the clique to carry out its concealed scheme to reverse Americans' standard of living and America's economic strength. One of the first objectives was to bring about extreme income inequality and, as you can see from the chart, that is just what the clique succeeded in doing. The income and purchasing power of every American except the 1% was intentionally suppressed for this purpose. Presidents George H. W. Bush, Bill Clinton, George W. Bush, and Barack Obama saw no need to change this gross violation of the public trust because they, too, were groomed and lined up for election by the clique to serve its interests, not the interests of the American people.

This shift in income distribution began with the Reagan Administration under the fraudulent scheme presented to the American public as "trickle-down" economics through massive tax cuts to the rich. But, the real impact was to devastate the purchasing power of America's 99%. This, in turn, cratered consumer spending which has made up 70% of America's GDP. Therefore, there can be no economic recovery until the income inequality is reversed.



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Here's the Recap of America's Economic Condition as of December 2012

Unemployment: 23% *

Gross Domestic Product Growth: minus 2%

Annual Consumer Inflation: 9.6%

Value of the U.S. Dollar: 50% drop since 1986

Housing Starts: 46% below 2000 levels and bottom-bouncing.

Housing Sales: 56% below year 2000 levels and bottom-bouncing.

Home Price Performance: 27% average decline since 2006

Median Household Income: 9% average decline since the year 2000

Income Equality: the top 1% of income earners experienced a colossal increase beginning with the Reagan Administration and major tax cuts for the rich and its fraudulent "trickle down" economics

Recap of Unemployment Among America's Next Generation as of March 2012

Unemployment--national average	22.2%
Unemployed next generation:	
16 to 19 years of age	39.0%
20 to 24 years of age	27.2%
25 to 34 years of age	22.6%
Unemployed ages 35 and over	
35 to 44 years of age	20.4%
45 to 54 years of age	20.0%
55 years and older	20.3%
Unemployed white workers:	21.3%
Unemployed AfrAmer workers:	28.0%
Unemployed Hispanics workers	24.3%
Unemployed Asian workers	20.3%
Unemployed Native Americans (not reported)	

Updated stats not available. This March 2012 report is the most serious wake-up call I can express to you, our next generation. The clique of "old wealth" families has you in their cross-hairs. They are doing all they can to weaken America's next generations as an integral part of their "controlled disintegration" of America's economy, its solidarity, and its future. **Accordingly, my research indicates America is not in recovery.**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

False Reality About To Be Penetrated: The "Lone Gunman" Massacres

A big and horrific "tell" has suddenly appeared on December 14th, 2012 with the Sandy Hook massacre, namely, are the "lone gunman" massacres over the past several years orchestrated? The jury is out, but the official Sandy Hook information is suspicious.What is now emerging is reports of accomplices, possibly shooters, in two massacres.

http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/12/19/super-viral-israeli-death-squads-involved-in-sandy-hook-bloodbath-intelligence-analyst/

http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/12/23/mossad-death-squads-slaughtered-american-children-at-sandy-hook/

http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/12/21/sandy-hook-massacre-evidence-of-official-foreknowledge/

http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/12/20/sandy-hook-massacre-official-story-spins-out-of-control/

http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/12/27/sandy-hook-huge-hoax-and-anti-gun-psy-op/

http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/12/30/evidence-of-multiple-shooters-at-aurora-theater-massacre-covered-up/

At this early stage, we need more information, but let's review once again the CIA's illegal MK-ULTRA Project to get a sense of what might actually be going on with "lone gunmen." The April 1953 creation of the MK-ULTRA Project was an illegal, covert CIA operation running from 1953 through the late 1960s, focusing on the use of LSD and other narcotics for the purposes of mind control and illegal and violent human actions guided by hypnosis, including assassination, torture, and interrogation techniques. **The Project was funded in part by the Rockefeller Foundation and the Ford Foundation.** More than 150 individually funded research sub-projects were sponsored by the Project. Investigative efforts by Congress were hampered when, in 1975, the CIA Director Richard Helms ordered the destruction of all the relevant files. Speaking from the U.S. Senate, Senator Ted Kennedy stated:

> "The Deputy Director of the CIA *revealed that over thirty universities and institutions were involved in an 'extensive testing and experimentation' program which included covert drug tests on unwitting citizens 'at all social levels, high and low, native Americans and foreign.'* Several of these tests involved the administration of LSD to 'unwitting subjects in social situations.' At least one death, that of Dr. Olson, resulted from these activities. The (CIA) itself acknowledged that these tests made little scientific sense. The agents doing the monitoring were not qualified scientific observers."

While the CIA officially claims that it has ended the Project, Wikipedia, using CIA veteran and critic Victor Marchetti as a source, states:

"....that the CIA routinely conducts disinformation campaigns and that CIA mind control research continued. In a 1977 interview, Marchetti specifically called the CIA claim that MK-ULTRA was abandoned a 'cover story.' This CIA practice of keeping their operations and the funding sources secret from Congress, and, if necessary, from the President and Administration officials, was a serious problem for the Kennedy Administration and the Johnson Administration because, essentially, the CIA had already turned into a "rogue" agency with no accountability. **Even when funding to the CIA was cut off by Congress, it could receive funding from narcotics operations, from corporate foundations like the Rockefeller and Ford Foundations, and "siphoning funds intended from the Marshall Plan.** This use of CIA resources to develop mind control of populations is a natural extension of psychological warfare applied to populations, their governments and their institutions since the formation in the early 1920s of their Tavistock Institute in London (see page 772) led by John Rawlings Rees. As described by L. Wolfe in 1997 in *The American Almanac*:

> "Rees and a cadre group of Freudian and neo-Freudian psychiatrists, *applied wartime experience of psychological collapse*, to create theories about how such conditions of breakdown could be induced, absent the terror of war. The result was a theory of mass brainwashing, involving group experience, that could be *used to alter the values of individuals*, and through that, *induce, over time, changes in the axiomatic assumptions that govern society*."

It appears that the central focus of the clique's Tavistock organization was to develop means by which to *break down the psychological resiliency of the individual, which extended to weakening the family unit, religious faith, national patriotism, and personal honor*. This effort became know generically as "behavioral science," and *even extended into exploring ways to alter sexual behavior to further a sense of personal detachment from human bonding*.

And when you look at American society since World War II, you can connect dots from the heavy strains experienced by the American public and dramatic results such as the divorce rate, the decline of religion, the decline in American solidarity, the loosening of moral standards, the widespread use of narcotics, the excessive sexuality and shock-value depravity displayed in the film industry, and the explosion of Internet pornography.

How Effective Is Tavistock In Propaganda and Psychological Warfare?

Dr. Coleman states that America has been a primary target of the clique-controlled Tavistock Institute and its Wellington House predecessor since the early 1900s and it has conditioned the American population to participation in every war since World War I. Coleman also states that the Tavistock Institute has used psychological warfare to weaken American principles, morality, and solidarity. How is this carried out?

Coleman wrote:

> "Tavistock's *'Long Range Penetration and Inner Directional Conditioning'* developed by Dr. Kurt Lewin...is primarily a program where thought control is practiced on mass groups.....The Lewin doctrine is not easy for the layman to follow. Basically, Lewin said that all psychological phenomena occur in a domain defined as *psychological phase space.* This space is composed of two interdependent fields, the *environment* and the *self.* The concept of *controlled environment* arose from the study that if you have a fixed-personality (one susceptible to being predictably profiled), and if you want to elicit from this personality a particular type of behavior, then all you have to do is control the third variable of the equation and thus produce the desired behavior. This was the norm in social-psychology formulas. MI6 uses it in almost every type of situation involving negotiations, army counterinsurgency operations, and labor negotiations. And diplomatic negotiations used it apparently until the 1980s. After 1960, Tavistock changed the equation by **placing greater emphasis on the technique of controlled environment, not the behavior, but the desired personality.** What Lewin set out to accomplish was far more drastic and permanent; **altering the deeper structures of human personalities**. **In short, what Lewin succeeded in doing was to move beyond 'behavior modification' to 'identity change.'**

This is where you have to dig in and exercise your introspection. Suspend your disbelief for a moment and consider that we all may be surrounded by a high wall of *engineered false reality* much like the film "Matrix" portrayed. In what ways, if any, has your behavior, and perhaps even your identity, been changed by this false reality?

> "Identity change was adopted by the nations of the world. Nations worked to acquire a 'new personality' that would change the way the world looked at them. The theory relied upon the original formulations of two Tavistock theoreticians, Dr. William Sargent's theory in his Battle for the Mind--A Physiology of Conversion and Brainwashing (1997), and Kurt Lewin's own work on "personality regression. Lewin observed that:
>
> > '...the inner self of the individual displays certain reactions when under tension from the environment. When there is no tension, then the normal inner self of a person is well differentiated, balanced multifaceted, versatile....**When a reasonable amount of tension is applied from the environment, then all the various abilities and faculties of the inner self go on alert, ready for effective action. But, when an intolerable amount of tension is applied, then this geometry collapses into a blinded, undifferentiated soup; a primitive, a regressed personality.** The person is reduced to an animal; the highly differentiated and versatile abilities disappear. The controlled environment takes over the personality.'

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The High Wall of False Reality: What Would the World Be Like Without It?

The clique of "old wealth" families would be no more and their scheming terminated.

Their global banking monopoly would collapse and a fair system would be constructed

The financial sector that Wall Street currently represents would become a public utility.

The environmental degradation would be brought under control.

The American nomination and electoral processes would follow the Constitution.

The transnational corporations would be brought under control and prevented from harming domestic businesses in every part of the world, among other issues.

Taxation would be reorganized to insure a fair income distribution system.

American media would be reconstructed to return to the free press model envisioned by the U.S. Constitution and the concentration of media ownership would be terminated.

American education would be reconstructed to return to the educational system envisioned by the U.S. Constitution and the Carnegie, Rockefeller, Guggenheim and Ford foundations would be terminated in all their present activities and their remaining unspent funds used to assist in the process of the reconstruction of education.

The American entertainment industry would have its concentration of ownership ended and its presentation of violence, depravity, and incivility would be curtailed.

A new set of laws would be instituted that define un-Constitutional actions and powerful criminal penalties would be put in place to heavily deter the breach of the public interest. Bribery, coercion, and revolving door schemes would incur long incarceration.

The U.S. prison system is not a deterrent. The prospect of lifelong deportation might be.

Illegal immigration would be terminated and a fair immigration quota system initiated.

The Bill of Rights of the U.S Constitution would be strictly enforced.

American education would become America's inner compass and vigilant watchdog.

American manufacturing would become a strong component of our economy.

The American middle class would be revitalized.

The human species would experience the pent-up evolutionary advance it yearns for.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHAPTER THIRTEEN (Pages 852-904)

Thinking About How To Control Your Own Destiny

I believe that you, our next generation, have to reach deep inside yourselves to find that common inner compass that has been shaped since Americans became a distinct and independent *people* in 1776. Our predecessors led the advance out of the stultifying and retarded feudal era for all to see and try to emulate. They formed a *nation-state* based on very clear and worldly-wise principles of how they wanted to live with one another under the U.S. Constitution as the ultimate law of the land----"one nation, indivisible, with freedom and justice for all".

Your inner compass is essentially your best judgment about the form of evolutionary advance that you believe will achieve a higher social intelligence, social consciousness, and spirituality. In other words, this inner compass helps steer you toward your own highest and best use and steers the government by which you have consented to be governed. And it is this collective inner compass that creates an unshakable sense of solidarity among the American people.

And finally, I believe that your inner compass works best if you consciously take the time **to form your own unique perspective of how the world actually works**. The perspective I have offered you is, as I said earlier, just one reference point for you to consider (taking in none, part, or all of it) as you work on your own perspective.

What You Are Up Against

I believe you, our next generation (Americans and all of the world's next generation), are up against a tiny lower order sub-species of humankind that never evolved out of the long and retarded feudal era. All this sub-species knows is to hide itself in the dark and spin a gigantic web, commit colossal fraud, loot entire nation-state populations, bribe, coerce, orchestrate violence, arrange murder, cause wars, and damage the lives and futures of hundreds of millions of innocent human beings across the world. This tiny clique of feudal-age families is, without a doubt, the most dangerous threat to the sustainability of our species.

This sub-species has spread itself like a social cancer all across the world, but it also does something far worse than that: **for centuries, this sub-species has *halted* the natural evolutionary advance of humankind**. And now we find that through its one-world government, psychological warfare, and depopulation schemes, **this sub-species is intent on killing off the majority of our species and pushing those who remain back into the feudal era which it never left.**

The irony here is that this tiny sub-species is on its last legs. Why? Because it has allowed its arrogance to blind its instinct for self-preservation. Its fatal mistake was committed in the early 1980s, when it decided to accelerate its concealed grand scheme

of "controlled disintegration" of all Western populations (including America and Europe) to prepare those populations for their return to feudal status. But the grand scheme didn't work the way it should have.

> First, in 1996, Russia and several other former USSR republics slipped the noose after the clique-engineered disintegration of the USSR in 1991. They broke loose of clique control and joined the *Shanghai Cooperative Association*, consisting of Russia, China, Kazakhsta, Kyrgyzstan, and Tajikistan. Uzbekistan joined in 2001.
>
> Then in 2004, Venezuela and Cuba became the nucleus of the *Bolivarian Alliance of the Americas*, which disconnected itself from all involvement with the clique's fraudulent global banking system. Now this alliance includes Bolivia, Nicaragua, Ecuador Antigua and Barbuda, Dominica, and Saint Vincent and the Grenadines.
>
> Then, in 2009, another international economic block, *BRICS*, was formed, now consisting of Brazil, Russia, India, China, and South Africa. It is estimated that by 2050, their combined economies will eclipse those of the current G-7 countries---U.S., France, Germany, United Kingdom, Canada, Italy, and Japan---and will account for 40% of the world's population.
>
> Next, in late 2009, the European Union (EU), which was formed in 1993, began to experience a "debt crisis" that by 2011-2012 splintered the Union with the economically-weaker member-states in southern Europe rebelling against the "debt-payback and austerity programs" required by the clique's fraudulent and bankrupt global banking system.
>
> From the beginning in 1957, the EU concept was a long, concealed scheme of the clique to create an regional model of its future one-world government with *a debt-dependency stranglehold* on all the EU member-states. This fraudulent scheme is now pushing the EU member-state populations backwards toward a feudal existence noted for its loss of democratic government, loss of individual rights, loss of a social safety net, low wages, and destruction of their middle class.

Where Do These Conditions Leave Us?

It reminds me of the old proverb: *Every cloud has a silver lining*. In other words, you can derive some benefit from every bad thing that happens to you.

This tiny clique of "old wealth" families has nothing less than a diabolical plan for the global population, but in accelerating its timetable since the early 1980s, they have gotten themselves far too close to the surface of public awareness and, as widespread conditions have severely intensified, the global public is now aware that something just below the surface of their recognition is profoundly wrong. **And with that chilling awareness, the public senses the existence of a concealed power at work.**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In terms of America, the silver lining also includes the fact that within each American there exists a well-formed and powerful sense of national solidarity that is part of their inner compass. That clear sense of solidarity is exactly what the clique of families fear and have been trying to destroy with their propaganda/psyops machine consisting of their clique-controlled American mainstream media, clique-controlled American education, and clique-controlled American entertainment industry.

Defining That Sense of American Solidarity By Looking At Our National Culture

The way to understand our American sense of solidarity is to use that same cultural model we applied to clearly define the clique and other cultures mentioned earlier in this presentation.

1. Forces that brought us together
2. Our story about ourselves
3. Sphere of influence
4. Objectives
5. Constructed ideals
6. Rules of conduct
7. Sense of purpose, continuity, and sustainability
8. Source of authority
9. Customs
10. Rituals
11. Habits
12. Concerns
13. Secrets
14. Perspective of the world
15. Controlled from above?
16. Leadership profile
17. Identity, inner compass, solidarity
18. Comments

1. Forces That Brought Us Together

Our predecessors broke away from the feudal-age looting and oppression of the British monarchy, after years of conciliatory efforts to remain loyal the the Crown. The American Revolution officially began with the Declaration of Independence of July 4, 1776, which listed the key grievances and ended with the Treaty of Paris and the Treaty of Versailles on September 3rd, 1983. Our revolution was a world-acclaimed event because we articulated a concept that rejected the entire world system of government under feudal era monarchies. **Instead, we stood up for a system of government that extolled and protected individual rights and crafted a government, in accordance with the U.S. Constitution, to serve the people and to protect their rights.** The chief architect of the Declaration of Independence, Thomas Jefferson, wrote the immutable words marking the evolutionary advance of our species:

> "We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among them are Life, Liberty, and the pursuit of Happiness.--That to secure these rights, Governments are instituted among Men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed, --That whenever any Form of Government becomes destructive of these ends, it is the Right of the People to alter or to abolish it, and to institute new Government, laying its foundations on such principles and organizing its powers in such form, as to them shall seem most likely to affect their Safety and Happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that Governments long established should not be changed for light and transient causes; and accordingly all experience hath shewn, that mankind are more disposed to suffer, while evils are sufferable, than to right themselves by abolishing the forms to which they are accustomed. But when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same Object evinces a design to reduce them under absolute Despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such Government, and to provide new Guards for their future security."

America did, in fact, attract immigrants from all across the world, who came together as *Americans,* who mixed together in the life and spirit of a new nation that was unencumbered by feudal-age prerogatives, namely, severe class distinction, dominating religion, extreme income inequality, rule perpetuated by family heredity, unequal education of the young, and ultimate power resting on fictitious claims of divine rights of kings. The forces that brought us together **were our natural yearnings** for the evolutionary advance of our species.

2. Our Story About Ourselves

Let us use the Neil Postman's definition of what constitutes a *great narrative* to tell the story about ourselves. Great narratives, Postman wrote:

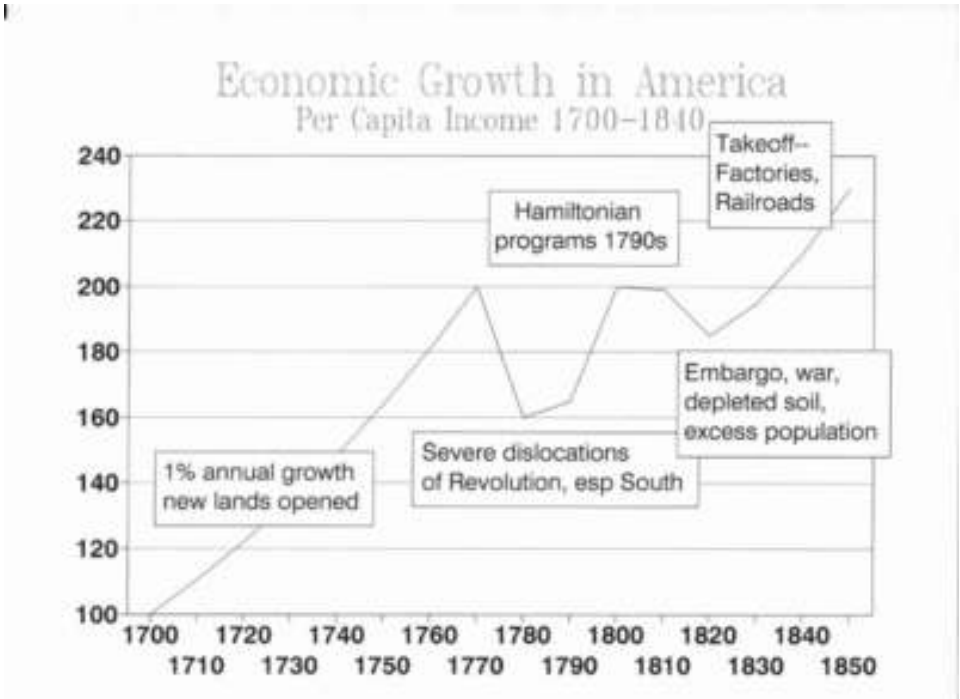
> ".....tell of origins, and envision a future, a story that constructs ideals, prescribes rules of conduct, provides a source of authority, and, above all, gives a sense of continuity and purpose.....one that has sufficient credibility, complexity, and symbolic power to enable one to organize one's life around it.....*one that provides people with a sense of personal identity, a sense of a community life*.....Our genius lies in our capacity to make meaning through the creation of narratives that give point to our labors, exalt our history, elucidate the present, and give direction to our future."

With this as our guide, we can say that our origins rest with our forefathers who came from a very long feudal era that, more than anything else, suppressed the initiative, intelligence, hope, and energy of the vast majority of the world's populations for the purpose of rendering them powerless and subservient to a tiny clique of self-serving and predatory families who headed or served within the monarchies that ruled those world's populations. In the case of our British-born forefathers, they lived under the rule of the

tiny clique of “old wealth” families that headed or served within the British monarchy and their non-royal associates who were their lenders. Our British-born forefathers and immigrants under other monarchies were the ones who formed and built the American colonies, where their initiative, intelligence, hope and energy were at least partially released due to the great distance between Great Britain and its American colonies.

America, even in colonial times, was a place for a fresh start, a place to escape religious persecution, a place where ownership of land was possible, a place where a family homestead could be established, a place where one’s children had a chance to receive a better education and go on to follow their own life-pursuits-----and, most of all, a place where personal initiative was not suppressed by a tiny predatory elite. And look at the results. The American colonies grew and prospered as the feudal age constraints were relaxed and finally severed. The rising economic growth and productivity did not just happen. Not only was there room to *breathe,* but there was a growing recognition of communal pride, a sense of camaraderie, and from that, a strong personal identity and *having a sense of making history*.

It is this “room the breathe,” this sense of camaraderie, and this strong personal identity that released our initiative, our creativity, our inspiration, and our power to steer our own destiny.



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

A core part of our American narrative were the terrible odds Americans of the 1775-1783 period faced, from the battle at Concord Bridge, to Bunker Hill, to the terrible winter at Valley Forge, and on to a long list of battles over seven years, ending in late 1781.

The Battle at Concord Bridge

April 19, 1775

The Battle of Bunker Hill

June 17, 1775

The Winter at Valley Forge, Pennsylvania
1777-1778

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Long American Battle Against the Clique-Controlled British Military Forces

American forces *fought for seven years in 25 engagements against British forces* from Massachusetts all the way down to Yorktown, Virginia before the final defeat of the British Army took place on September 8, 1781. *The sacrifice was great*: It is estimated that more than *25,000 Americans in active military service died*; about 8,000 in battle and about 17,000 from diseases, including 8,000 to 12,000 as prisoners of war held on British prison ships. Approximately 2,500 died while encamped at Valley Forge in the winter of 1777-1778 alone. The total American military **casualty figure** (dead and wounded) during the seven year period was approximately **50,000 out of a population of 2.8 million**.

April 19, 1775	The Battles of Lexington and Concord	Win	Lexington and Concord, Massachusetts
May 10, 1775	The Siege of Fort Ticonderoga	Win	Fort Ticonderoga, New York
May 27, 1775	The Battle of Chelsea Creek	Draw	Suffolk County, Massachusetts
June 16, 1775	The Battle of Bunker (Breeds) Hill	Loss	Charleston, Massachusetts
December 31, 1775	The Battle of Quebec	Loss	Quebec City, Province of Quebec
August 27, 1776	The Battle of Long Island--Brooklyn Hts.	Loss	Long Island, New York
October 28, 1776	The Battle of White Plains	Loss	White Plains, New York
November 16, 1776	The Battle of Fort Washington	Win	Washington Heights, Manhattan, New York
December 26, 1776	The Battle of Trenton	Win	Trenton, New Jersey
January 3, 1977	The Battle of Princeton	Win	Princeton, New Jersey
August 6, 1777	The Battle of Oriskany	Win	Oriskany, New York
August 16, 1777	The Battle of Bennington	Loss	Bennington, New York
September 11, 1777	The Battle of Brandywine	Loss	Near Chadds Ford, Pennsylvania
September 19, 1777	The Battle of Saratoga (Freeman's Farm)	Loss	Saratoga County, New York
October 4, 1777	The Battle of Germantown	Win	Germantown, Pennsylvania
October 7, 1777	The Battle of Saratoga (Bemis Heights)	Draw	Saratoga County, New York
June 28, 1778	The Battle of Monmouth	Loss	Monmouth, New Jersey
December 29, 1778	The Capture of Savannah	Loss	Savannah, Georgia
March 29, 1780	The Siege of Charleston	Loss	Charleston, South Carolina
August 16, 1780	The Battle of Camden	Win	North of Camden, South Carolina
October 7, 1780	The Battle of King's Mountain	Win	Near Blackburn, South Carolina
January 17, 1781	The Battle of Cowpens	Loss	Cowpens, South Carolina
March 15, 1781	The Battle of Guilford Courthouse	Win	Guilford Courthouse, North Carolina
September 8, 1781	The Battle of Eutaw Springs	Win	Near present Eutawville, North Carolina
October 9, 1781	The Battle of Yorktown	Win	Yorktown, Virginia

Twelve wins, eleven losses, and two draws defeated the clique-controlled British forces, and constituted an evolutionary advance for humankind, but with massive bribery, coercion, violence and assassination, the clique set out to reverse that advance.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In Spite of the Concealed Ongoing Schemes of the Clique, America Began To Take Shape

The Louisiana Purchase: On April 30th, 1803, under the Presidency of Thomas Jefferson, America was doubled in size with the Louisiana Purchase Agreement, a land mass of 828,000 square miles, which encompasses all or part of 15 current U.S. states. Upon sale, Napoleon Bonaparte revealed an interesting perspective. In addition to France receiving value of $15 million dollars, he stated:

> "This assession of territory affirms forever the power of the United States, and I have given England a maritime rival who sooner or later will humble her pride."

Americans will forever be thankful to Thomas Jefferson for his wisdom in helping shape the physical scope of America.

Five Land Acquisitions Form All Of The American West

In 1845, the United States annexed the Republic of Texas and admitted it to the Union as the 28th U.S. state, thus inheriting Texas's border dispute with Mexico. The subsequent Mexican-American War led to the Mexican Cessation in 1848, which later comprised of present-day Colorado, Kansas, New Mexico, Texas, Wyoming, and Oklahoma.

Under the Oregon Treaty of 1846, the U.S. and Great Britain reached an agreement to divide the Pacific Northwest along the 49th parallel in order to establish a British-controlled Canadian province of British Columbia, and to the south, a U.S.-controlled area that comprise the present-day states of Oregon, Washington, Idaho and parts of Montana and Wyoming.

In 1853, the U.S. purchased from Mexico a region comprising of the southern parts of Arizona and New Mexico.

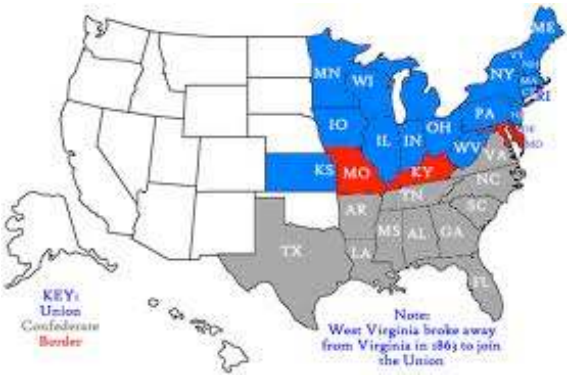
In 1867, the U.S. purchased Alaska from Russia.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The America of 1783 and the America of 1867

Time Frame	Area By Name	Area Size in Sq/Mi.	Final Size of U.S	Size of Great Britain
1783	The former colonies	892,000		
1803	Louisiana Purchase	828,000		
1819	Florida (from Spain)	72,000		
1845	Texas	389,000		
1846	Oregon Region	287,000		
1848	Mexican Cession	529,000		
1853	Gadsden Purchase	30,000		
1867	Alaska	591,000		
	Total Area Size	3,618,000	3,794,000 sq/mi.	89,000 sq/mi.

From 1783 to 1867, America quadrupled in size and became 42.6 times larger than Great Britain. This growth intensified the clique's efforts to recolonalize America by any means possible, including fomenting the American Civil War.



The American Civil War: On April 12, 1961, the American Civil War began with the prospect of splitting the United States into two antagonistic countries with a common border. The wrenching conflict, which lasted until April 9, 1865, *resulted in over one million Union and Confederate casualties; 625,000 killed and 412,000 wounded.*

This is all the more tragic because there is evidence that the clique of British, European and American Eastern Establishment families orchestrated the American Civil War to divide and weaken America, as well as to preserve the slavery system that they had built in the American South to support their extraordinarily profitable cotton plantation investments. When the Union forces won the Civil War and slavery was ended, all the clique's investments in the American South were doomed. My research indicates that in the course of President Lincoln establishing a new American banking system, free of the clique's control, the clique, in accordance with its standard playbook, sent a minion to carry out the assassination of President Lincoln. Americans paid a high price to prevent the destruction of a united America. And they lost a priceless President who would have forged a "more perfect union," a stronger nation with its own banking system, and who would have insured a government of the people, by the people, and for the people in accordance with the principles of the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

An important insight we need to remember is that when disaster strikes, Americans tend to get back on their feet, close ranks, and move forward again. I think it comes from a sense of solidarity and spirituality that is tied to our connection with each other. It is a mark of fortitude and determination. That was the case during and after the Civil War. I believe this is part of our national character.

Individual Rights and Government by the Consent of the Governed: The Evolutionary Advance of Humankind, Leaving the Long Feudal Age Behind

It was called *The Great American Experiment*.

By strongly asserting our individual rights and declaring a government by the consent of the governed, Americans were able to break the shackles of the long feudal age. With this evolutionary advance of humankind, American creativity and ingenuity broke the surface and what resulted was a surge of inventions and **the creation of America's unparalleled manufacturing base**-----all the result of escaping from the suffocating grip of monarchies that did all they could to block any and all advances of humankind. Ending this stultifying environment, the American people produced a cornucopia of new ideas and inventions, including:

1821	Dry cleaning	1906	Cornflakes	1952	Hydrogen bomb
1829	**Typewriter**	1906	Triode	1953	**Transistor radio**
1831	Reaper	1908	**Gyrocompass**	1953	Flight recorder
1834	Seed planter	1908	**Model T Ford**	1954	Contraceptive pill
1834	**Refrigerator**	1901	Instant coffee	1954	**Solar cell**
1837	**Telegraph**	1910	**Talking movies**	1955	**Polio vaccine**
1839	**Rubber tires**	1911	**Electric car ignition**	1958	**Laser**
1842	Grain elevator	1913	Modern bra	1958	**Integrated circuit**
1845	**Sewing machine**	1920	Band-aids	1959	**Microchip**
1846	Dental anesthesia	1923	**Frozen foods**	1961	Valium
1851	**Washing machine**	1924	**Loudspeakers**	1962	**Audio cassette**
1857	Railway sleeper	1926	**Liquid-fuel rockets**	1962	Video game
1861	Safer elevator	1927	**Electric TV system**	1965	Soft contact lens
1861	Yale lock	1927	Iron lung respirator	1967	Video disk
1868	**Air brakes**	1928	Electric razor	1967	**Hand calculator**
1872	**Mail order catalog**	1929	**Car radio**	1968	Computer mouse
1876	**Telephone**	1930	Scotch tape	1969	**Moon landing**
1876	**Carpet sweeper**	1932	Polaroid film	1969	**Artificial heart**
1877	**Phonograph**	1933	**FM radio**	1969	**ATM**
1877	**Moving pictures**	1935	Nylon	1969	Bar code scanner
1880	**Electric distribution**	1937	**Photocopier**	1970	Floppy disk
1883	**Cash register**	1938	Teflon	1971	Liquid display
1884	**Photo paper**	1939	**Helicopter**	1972	**Word processor**
1884	Fountain pen	1940	Jeep	1973	**Gene splicing**
1886	**Dishwasher**	1941	**Aerosol can**	1973	**Ethernet**
1886	**Coca Cola**	1942	**Digital computer**	1975	**Laser printer**
1891	**Escalator**	1945	**Hypertext**	1977	**Ink jet printer**
1893	**Zipper**	1945	Atomic bomb	1977	**Magnetic imaging**
1902	**Air Conditioner**	1946	**Microwave oven**	1979	**Cell phone**
1902	**Bottle machine**	1947	**Mobile phones**	1979	**Supercomputer**
1903	**Airplane**	1947	Tupperware	1980	**Hepatitis-B vaccine**
1903	**Windshield wiper**	1950	**Credit card**	1981	**PC**
1903	X-ray tube	1951	Video tape recorder		
1903	Tungsten filament	1952	Bar code		

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1982	**Human growth hormone**
1984	**Apple Macintosh**
1985	**Windows software**
1988	**Digital cell phone**
1988	**Prozac**
1988	**Genetically engineered animal**
1989	**High-definition television**
1994	CMOS image sensor
1994	**DNA computing**
1994	Segway PT (personal transporter)
1994	**Quantum cascade laser**
1995	Bose-Einstein condensate (quantum physics)
1995	**DVD**
1996	Web television
1997	**Fuel cell**
1998	Viagra
2000	**Intravenous infusion pump**
2001	**Medical miniaturization tools**
2001	**Artificial liver**
2001	**iPod**
2001	Self-cleaning windows
2001	**Digital satellite radio**
2002	**Camera chip**
2002	**Solar tower**
2002	Robot vacuum cleaner
2002	Nano-Tex (repels spills)
2002	Cindy Smart Doll (voice recog)
2002	Cell phone tooth (implant)
2002	**3-D online environment**
2002	Birth control patch
2002	Icopod (paperboard shelters)
2002	Shop 2000 (minimart vending)
2003	**iTunes music store**
2003	Genome chip (genetic market)
2003	Flu shot (nasal spray)
2004	**Oral HIV test**
2005	**YouTube**
2006	**Wind turbines**
2007	Electro Needle Biomedical Sensor Array
2007	Dow Corning Active Protection System
2007	Mindstorms NXT (programmable robot)
2007	**Scribd (mass content distribution)**
2009	**Retinal implant for the blind**
2010	**iPad**
2010	Looxcie (camera worn over ear)
2010	Square (smart phone reads credit cards)
2012	Transparent touchpad laptops
2012	Fuel-Cell Powered MacBooks
2012	Hybrid computer gamepads
2012	Electronic cotton (cotton fibers)
2012	**Super memory drugs**
2012	3-D printable objects
2012	Nao Next Gen Bot
2012	Lytro's light-field camera
2012	Google's virtual reality goggles

Where Has This Released Creativity and Energy Taken Us By 2013?

GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP)

AMERICA	$14.5 trillion
CHINA	5.9 trillion
BRAZIL	2.1 trillion
INDIA	1.7 trillion
RUSSIA	1.5 trillion

GDP PER PERSON

AMERICA	$47,500
RUSSIA	20,000
BRAZIL	11,200
CHINA	7,800
INDIA	3,600

GDP SOLD ABROAD: EXPORTS

AMERICA	$180 billion
CHINA	163 billion
RUSSIA	45 billion
INDIA	28 billion
BRAZIL	21 billion

NATIONAL DEBT AS % of GDP

AMERICA	**101+%**
INDIA	69.2%
BRAZIL	66.1%
CHINA	17.7%
RUSSIA	9.9%

The unparalleled strength and solidarity of **the *American middle class***, which contributed so much to America's economic success, is exactly what the clique of families has been trying to destroy. The latent power of the middle class of any nation is the engine of national economic strength and national solidarity. For that reason, destroying the middle class is one of the highest priorities of the clique. The clique plans call for no middle class and a world economy of serfs dependent on the tiny clique elite.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Do You Sense That the American People Are Pushed Back to a New 1776?

In spiritual terms, Americans have suffered a very long-term psychological warfare assault by the media, education, and entertainment branches of the clique's Tavistock Institute. Where that has left many Americans is up to their ears in debt dependency to the clique's global banking system---just the situation the clique strove for to bring about their controlled disintegration the American economy. The long, non-stop barrage of advertising and psychological mind-games has thoroughly corrupted our priorities such that until the 2008-2009 financial crisis, 70% of our national production was devoted to satisfying consumer demand, rather than production devoted to improving education and equal access to it, replacing aging infrastructure, eradicating resistant diseases like cancer, building a high-speed railway system, reducing dependency on petroleum, and cleansing our atmosphere, among other appropriate priorities. And worse, the psychological warfare has also been focused on disorienting and confusing the American public by the clique's "divide and conquer" playbook games that invent false fears and endless bogus and engineered issues that have no significant importance or authenticity. And finally, the clique, long ago, has, and continues to, saturate America, and particularly American youth, with mind-altering substances from its global monopoly in the narcotics trade, just as they deliberately did in China in the mid-1800s in order to weaken the Chinese population, weaken its government, and weaken China's national solidarity. The clique has gone to extraordinary lengths to perpetrate this same concealed scheme on the American people.

In economic terms, our national production (GDP) is still the highest in the world. Our national production per person is also the highest in the world by a large measure. We still export the most goods and services in the world, although China is catching up. But the bad news is that America's national debt, which is now over $16 trillion, is higher than our national production (GDP) and our national debt is still climbing fast. The clique, which controls, and literally owns, the Federal Reserve, is engineering the bankruptcy of America as part of its controlled disintegration of the American economy. How? By the fraudulent "quantitative easing" of the Fed that is flooding its insolvent global banking monopoly with un-backed new money, which is leading to a potentially catastrophic hyperinflation event in the near future. See page 643.

In terms of quality of life, the clique's schemes have caused a 99% vs. 1% division of income distribution and, consequently, the purchasing power of the vast number of Americans has been decimated. Moreover, in the course of destroying America's manufacturing base, the clique is well on the way to destroying America's highly productive middle class. Furthermore, our national and constitutional disgrace continues to be the inability to rectify the disenfranchisement in America of the vast majority of Black and Native Americans. This can also be laid at the feet of the clique, which is fully responsible for blocking corrective action and, of course, ordering the murder of the one African American leader---Martin Luther King---who could have brought about the advance of that segment of the American people. And, finally, the clique does not want to see a comparable and rightful advance of our Native Americans.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

What Price Americans Have Paid As a Result of the Clique's Concealed Schemes?

MAJOR WARS	AMERICANS KILLED	TOTAL KILLED	U.S. ECONOMIC COST (in current dollars)
Revolutionary War	25,000	70,000	$2.4 billion
War of 1812 w/British	15,000	19,000	$1.5 billion
Mexican War	13,000	29,000	$2.4 billion
Civil War	313,000	625,000	$80 billion
Spanish American War	3,200	18,000	$9 billion
World War I	117,000	17 million	$334 billion
World War II	417,000	60 million	$4.1 trillion
Korean War	34,000	2 million	$341 billion
Vietnam War	58,000	4 million	$738 billion
Persian Gulf War	500	35,000	$102 billion
Iraq War	4,500	185,000	$784 billion
Afghanistan War	1,870	48,000	$321 billion
Subtotal (most recent wars)	**6,870**	**268,000**	**$1.2 trillion**
Totals (rounded)	**1 million**	**84 million**	**$6.8 trillion**

Due to the clique's very long and concealed schemes, America has endured:

(i) the human cost of throwing off its feudal ties with the British Empire from 1776 to 1783;

(ii) the original imposition of slavery by the clique in the American South to support the clique-controlled cotton plantation operations that supported earlier British clothing manufacturing (the same cheap labor formula used in the clique-driven outsourcing of the late 20th and early 21st century to cheap Asian labor markets), which led to;

(iii) the clique scheme to foment the American War and cause the near split of America into two smaller and hostile camps, and;

(iv) the long series of clique schemes to foment successive wars for massive profits.

This concludes a story we can tell about ourselves, among others.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

3. What do Americans believe is the sphere of America's influence?

It is very clear that most Americans strongly disagree with using our military to wage war in other countries that pose no danger to America's national security. Americans do not possess an imperial instinct, whether it be: (i) current land expansion; (ii) spreading a particular religion or defeating a particular religion; (iii) forcing an ideology of any kind, including democracy, on other populations; (iv) fighting a "war on terrorism;" (v) using "pre-emptive" war to seize and control scarce natural resources as has been the case in Iraq, Afghanistan and Libya; or (vi) bringing "proxy" war to Syria and Iran to use them as pawns for fomenting a World War III between the U.S. military vs. Russia and China.

That was one of the fundamental reasons why our predecessors came to America in the first place. Their experience with the feudal age was the overwhelmingly predatory nature of monarchies that left the vast majority of the world's populations to become victims of overreach, disruption, looting and war, over and over again. Thus, I believe it is in our national character to "live and let live."

But beside Americans' aversion to the imperial mind-set and to using our military in a predatory manner, there is one more aspect that touches on spheres of influence, namely, how does America function in a competitive world economy?

You will recall John Wolfensohn's commentary about great shifts in the ownership of the world's wealth. He mentioned China's current GDP growth rate of 8.1 vs. the U.S. GDP rate of 2.2% (currently it's in negative territory), and by 2050 China and India, together, will account for 50% of the world's GDP, implying that some form of pre-emptive war is the only solution.

What seems obvious is that, instead of pre-emptive war, American creativity and energy is the key to its ability to function well in a competitive world economy. That, of course, requires the elimination of the worldwide concealed schemes of the clique that loots the world's populations and thereby grossly interferes with the ability of the world's nation-states to forge economic relationships to peacefully address the dynamics of world supply and demand.

There is no doubt that America has a role to play in the sphere of influence called **the world economy**. And, there is no doubt that it must use its creativity and energy *to rebuild its manufacturing base* in a manner that answers American and global needs that go beyond consumer goods and services. In other words, we have to repeat the formula that worked so well in the past by taking the following steps:

- Dragging the clique of families and their endless concealed schemes into the public light, terminating all their activities, and bringing all clique members and minions to justice.

- Allowing the American population to breath again and release its pent-up creativity and energy.

- Channelling some of that creativity and energy into building an American 21st century manufacturing base that finds the economic niches to support that base.

- Shifting our focus to an American economy that impacts education, infrastructure, world health, petroleum dependency and moves toward global sustainability.

- Internalizing the sense that consumerism is not the cornerstone of our lives or the cornerstone of our American economy.

- And that Americans will cooperate in a better sharing arrangement of the world's wealth and end the extreme income inequality suffered by the world's populations.

Thus, our sphere of influence translates into a much higher level of consciousness and connectedness with the world populations in the spirit that "we're all in this together."

This is a core element in the natural evolutionary advance of our species.

4. Objectives

Historically, our national character has had a strain of "exceptionalism," namely, "the belief that something is exceptional, especially the theory that the peaceful capitalism of the U.S. constitutes an exception to the general economic laws governing national historical development." This is normal for a people whose predecessors left feudal age environments marked by seemingly endless war, predatory monarchies, religious intolerance, and the inability to move above one's pre-determined station in life. If you were lucky enough to escape that stultifying atmosphere, you would instinctively keep a distance from that retarded atmosphere and be reluctant to have yourself or your country be drawn into wars that might have been fomented by forces possessing that feudal age mind-set. I believe that Americans of today have a commonly understood set of objectives for themselves and for America that are consistent with the national character of their American predecessors:

- They want their government to serve their interests as described in the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution.

- They want the Bill of Rights, as expressed in the Amendments to the U.S. Constitution, to be strictly enforced. First and foremost, that includes a free press, freedom of speech, freedom of assembly, and certainly no clandestine interference and domination by a concealed power of foreign origin, working secretly with a conspiring set of American Eastern Establishment families bent on treachery.
- They especially expect their elected officials to exercise their sworn duty to uphold the Constitution.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

- They expect the American electoral process, at all levels, to be fair, with particular attention to the nomination process.

- They expect a sense of fairness in terms of taxation and income distribution.

- They expect America be a sovereign nation-state, meaning that there is no force above it that interferes with the independence of the American government.

- They expect that the American banking system is under the control of the American government and not some undisclosed foreign power.

- They expect that all American institutions, especially the American government, are trustworthy and entirely focused on protecting the public good of the American population and report trustworthy data that is of vital interest to Americans.

- They expect the American legal system to reflect and preserve American values of justice by upholding the law and not be influenced by bribery or coercion.

- They expect American regulatory agencies at all levels to carry out their duties and not be influenced by bribery or coercion.

- They expect that America's educational system prepares the next generations for an appreciation of what America stands for; for good citizenship to preserve America's principles per the Declaration of Independence and Constitution; and for the development of their minds, bodies and spirits to lead enlightened, productive lives.

- They expect American entertainment to also safeguard America's principles as expressed in the Declaration of Independence and Constitution as well as help sustain the moral character of America's next generations, and, in no way, and under no circumstances, weaken American principles and the moral character of America's next generations.

- They expect the American government to be a cooperative member of the world community and set a good example of wise governance consistent with the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution.

- And, finally, they expect that the American government will always be vigilant and prepared to stop the build-up of forces that plan and carry out schemes to interfere with the harmony and well-being of the world community of nation-states.

5. What are the ideals of the American people?

The definition of an ideal is a conception in one's mind of how life *should be,* acknowledging that nothing in the real world is perfect, but that one must *strive* to reach that visionary goal. America was blessed with clear ideals from its inception.

Some of them were expressed in the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution, and reinforced in the President Lincoln's Gettysburg Address as follows:

The Declaration of Independence:

> *We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men (and women) are created equal.*
>
> *That they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights.*
>
> *That among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness.*
>
> *That to secure these rights, Governments are instituted among Men (and Women), deriving their just power from the consent of the Governed.*
>
> *That whenever any Form of Government becomes destructive to these ends, it is the Right of the People to alter or to abolish it, and to institute new Government, Laying its foundation on such principles and organizing its powers in such form, as to them shall most likely to effect their Safety and Happiness.*

The Constitution: *We, the People of the United States, in Order to form a more perfect Union, establish Justice, insure domestic Tranquility, provide for the common defence, promote the general Welfare, and secure the Blessings of Liberty to ourselves and our Posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America.*

The Gettysburg Address: *Four score and seven years ago our fathers brought forth on this continent, a new nation, conceived in Liberty, and dedicated to the proposition that all men are created equal. Now we are engaged in a great civil war, testing whether that nation, or any nation so conceived and so dedicated, can long endure. We are met on a great battle-field of that war. We have come to dedicate a portion of that field, as a final resting place for those who here gave their lives that that nation might live. It is altogether fitting and proper that we should do this. But, in a larger sense, we can not dedicate---we can not consecrate---we can not hallow---this ground. The brave men (and women), living and dead, who struggled here, have consecrated it, far above our poor power to add or detract. The world will little note, nor long remember what we say here, but it can never forget what they did here. It is for us the living, rather, to be dedicated here to the unfinished work which they who fought here have thus far so nobly advanced. It is rather for us to be here dedicated to the great task remaining before us---that from these honored dead we take increased devotion to that cause for which they gave their last full measure of devotion---that we here highly resolve that these dead shall not have died in vain---that this nation, under God, shall have the new birth of freedom---and that government of the people, by the people, for the people, shall not perish from the earth.* ("consecrate," in this context, means to dedicate something as a sacred purpose)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Here, I must add my strongest message to you, our next generation: that this clique of "old wealth" families I have been examining, has had, as one of its highest priorities, it goal to kill these American ideals that President Lincoln spoke of, to reverse and obliterate the spirit of the Declaration of Independence before it spreads to other nation-states, and to diminish the American people to debt-dependency under their scheme of a one-world government. Lincoln, with considerable foresight said:

> "Now we are engaged in a great civil war, testing whether (our) nation, *or any nation so conceived and so dedicated, can long endure."*

I have no doubt whatever that, today, Americans' ability to so endure and preserve their ideals, are facing their most dangerous test. And that is because, instead of our facing a war of invasion by a foreign power, or a civil war, (or even an alien landing) we have suffered a long infestation of the deepest subversion orchestrated by the clique of families since the end of the Revolutionary War, using secrecy, psychological warfare, massive bribery, coercion, violence and assassination that has succeeded in: (i) gaining control of the American government and all key American institutions including the media, American education, and our legal system, all by unconstitutional means; and (ii) secretly allying with the "American Eastern Establishment" elite within America who have betrayed their fellow Americans for money and position and who are actively engaged in collaborating with the clique in the planned destruction of the American nation-state.

In order to reinforce these ideals, the Constitution contains amendments commonly referred to as the Bill of Rights, which are a reflection of the abuses and usurpations committed by the British in American colonial times. Based on my research, this section of the Constitution is particularly important today, given the build-up of unconstitutional "Presidential executive orders" carried out by the Obama Administration and the uncontested by the U.S. Congress, namely:

The Patriot Act (major nullification of individual rights protected by the U.S. Constitution)

The Department of Homeland Security (a new federal agency that uses "terrorism" to modify individual rights)

The National Defense Authorization Act of 2012 (American citizens turned over to U.S. military and detained indefinitely and even flown out of the U.S. for overseas incarceration and interrogation)

National Defense Resources Preparedness (easy mechanism for President to enact martial law)

HR 347 (making free speech a felony offense in areas designated by the U.S. Secret Service)

Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Communications Functions
(authorizing takeover of all communications, including Internet, during emergencies)
National Insider Threat Policy: (provides direction and guidance to promote the development of effective insider threat programs within departments and agencies to deter, detect, and mitigate actions by employees who may represent a threat to national security. These threats encompass potential espionage, violent acts against the Government or the Nation and unauthorized disclosure of classified information, including the vast amounts of classified data available on interconnected United States Government computer networks and systems)

There is the term "intrigues, within intrigues, within intrigues," meaning that one must watch carefully for layers of deeply hidden agendas beneath an apparent intrigue. It has occurred to me that another or a second agenda may exist other than the construction of a new American police state, namely that the clique-controlled "Israeli Trojan Horse," consisting of the Israeli government, their neocons, and the Anti-Defamation League (ADL), has deeply penetrated the U.S. government and our U.S. military that this new array of directives is going to be focused on eradicating the Israeli Trojan Horse espionage and special operations in America. See page 796 for details.

In contrast, these are the individual rights that support traditional American ideals:

Freedom of Speech, Press, Religion and Petition

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.

Right to keep and bear arms

A well-regulated militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms, shall not be infringed.

Conditions for quarters of soldiers

No soldier shall, in time of peace be quartered in any house, without the consent of the owner, nor in time of war, but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

Right of search and seizure regulated

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no warrants shall issue, but upon probably cause, supported by oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

Provisions concerning prosecution

No person shall be held to answer for a capital, or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a Grand Jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the militia, when in actual service in time of war or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offense to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself (herself), nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use without compensation.

Right to speedy trial, witnesses, etc

In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which district shall have been previously ascertained by law, and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the witnesses against him (her) to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his (her) favor, and to have the assistance of counsel for his defense.

Right to trial by jury

In suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by jury shall be preserved, and no fact tried by a jury shall be otherwise reexamined in any court of the United States, than according to the rules of the common law.

Excessive bail, cruel punishment

Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

Rule of construction of Constitution

The enumeration in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.

Rights of the States under Constitution

The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

As a younger man, I took these individual rights for granted; they could never be taken away because they were in the U.S. Constitution. Now there's the wake-up call. I see the way we've operated overseas: "renditions"of "enemy combatants" and dissidents to foreign countries, illegal torture, horrendous drone attacks, **and I see it coming here.**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

American ideals in terms of our "national character."

By "national character," I mean common characteristics of the American people as a whole. Certainly, there is a wide array of literature about Americans having a national character. Here are a few samples of such commentary:

Oliver Wendell Holmes: "The Constitution is made for people of fundamentally differing views." Rather than presume uniformity, the Constitution provides the common institutional and ideational (formation of concepts) structure that informs and bounds the differences among us, and has often helped us to reconcile them.....**the Constitution may be said to be yet another defining element in the historically enduring character of American society**. Every group that has sought safer standing and fuller inclusion in American life has appealed to both its spirit and its letter. **The Constitution has prescribed values, and rules of fair play derived from those values, that distinguish the American game from those played elsewhere**."

Gunnar Myrdal: "a cluster of values concerning equality, freedom, fairness, and individuality."

Daniel Boorstin: "workings of a resilient, adaptive, un-dogmatic practicality, a commonsensical, can-do spirit."

Louis Hartz: **"The Americans were born free, instead of becoming so. The absence of a feudal phase in American development, arrested the range of disagreement."**

Arnold Toynbee: "America is a large, friendly dog in a very small room. Every time it wags its tail, it knocks over a chair."

Michel Crevecoeur: "Here (in America) individuals of all nations are melted into a new race of men (and women)."

Geraldo Zabiglioni: **"Americans are a new people. You are not yet fully formed."**

Henry David Thoreau: "If one advances confidently in the direction of his (her) dreams, and endeavors to live the life which he (she) has imagined, he (she) will meet with a success unexpected in common hours."

H. Richard Niebuhr: "Absence of an established church opened the way to egalitarian instincts."

Ann Norton: "The desire to mark yourself out and develop refined tastes that set you off from the rest of the polity is still anathema in the United States."

Positives and negatives that point to a American national character:

The Positives: Anyone can make it in this country, so long as they have a combination of talent and a willingness to work hard. Underlying the idea is not only that America is a land of opportunity and equality in which merit is rewarded, but also a collective belief in the shared American character---a people who while fiercely individualistic, are also a people of faith, defenders of liberty, and believers in the values of democracy. Essentially a good and decent people. American citizenship is sought even in nations where anti-American sentiment is strong. The belief in individual achievement---Americans have dreams and ambitions---mobilizing behind projects for the greater good (landing on the moon)---experimenting in democracy, with all its dynamism and ferment---possessing a national psyche characterized by specific attitudes, values, and beliefs, and habits of the heart----needing physical space and individual autonomy---a benevolent moral force for good. Americans want their elected officials to be ordinary people, not elitists, agreeable civility, with manners, egalitarian, relatively easy and informal, ridiculing all vestiges of rank and lordly pretension.

The Negatives: Signs of selfishness, egocentricity and utter disregard for one's fellow man have also become defining characteristics of the national character. Contradiction between extreme competition, ruthless self-interest, and cynical cost-benefit calculation on the one hand, and revering grand ideals, the heroes that pursue them, and the notion that everyone has some duty to serve in their cause---unbridled individualism has dangerously undermined civic engagement and threatens society's integrity---In the 1960s: profound revulsion, initially against the government for the inhumanities it perpetrated or protected at home and overseas---highly unequal society with a murder rate four times as high as Europe---an aggressively militaristic society---an irresponsible attitude about natural resources due to limitless resources when America was formed---social mobility has lessened: lower in the U.S. and U.K. than Germany and four Scandinavian countries---prevalent view among the American rich about the large number of disadvantaged Americans is: "it's their own fault."---Leona Helmsley: "Paying taxes is for little people."---Tocqueville: "(In America) I sought the image of *democracy itself,* with its inclinations, its character, its prejudices, and its passions, in order to learn *what we have to fear or to hope from its progress*."---The building of the nation-state and its reality vs. the ways in which it did or did not embody and advance the principles of democracy, equality, and liberty that provided the purpose and rationale for the nation's founding---what shapes American character is that America has become more and more powerful---Sigmund Freud: "America is a mistake, a giant mistake."

And a thought-provoking perspective from Stephen Mannell: "America's huge power advantage seems to function something like a black hole in reverse: a mass of survey evidence suggests that a large proportion of Americans do not see out at all clearly, and tend to think about the 'outside world,' *if at all,* in stereotypical terms; misperceptions both of themselves collectively and of the world beyond the frontiers of the USA. These misperceptions, I would argue, are related to the long-term shift in the power ratio

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

between the USA and its global neighbors. When some people have a large power advantage, the experience affects in quite specific ways how they perceive themselves and others..Billions of educated people outside the USA know an immense amount about America, its constitution, its politics, its manners and culture; all these are extremely visible to the rest of the world..But it is as if they were looking through a one-way mirror."

With All This Commentary, Do You Think Americans of Today Have a National Character, and If So, What Are Its Elements?

The answer to these questions is additionally complicated by the possibility, according to my research, that the clique of families, since 1946, have been using their Tavistock Institute in London to devise sophisticated psychological warfare against the American population, specifically to shatter its national character as part of the larger scheme to end America's status as a sovereign nation-state and force it to become a servile part of a one-world government under its control. Accordingly, we have to thwart Tavistock's efforts to force "identity change" on the American people through intentionally disorienting information and psychological mind-games.

In other words, the clique ***absolutely does*** believe that Americans have a national character and that character is what is blocking the clique's efforts to destroy Americans' faith in the principles reflected in the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution. It is clear to me that in spite of the reasons above for doubting the existence of an American national character, namely our ethnic diversity, our inequality of opportunity, and our extraordinarily violent Civil War, nonetheless, there must be some common characteristics that, in fact, bind us together.

To get the the bottom of this and discover these common bonds, first, we have to expose the implanted Tavistock mind-games that have been designed to divide Americans and weaken their faith in America as a sovereign nation-state that adheres to the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution.

If you, the next generation, give consideration to all the mind-games endured over many, many years by the American population, I think you will conclude that to escape that intentionally disorienting false reality *is* possible and the experience would be like stepping out of a thick, choking fog.

If I took a guess, I would say that the national character of Americans *is their determination to stand firm to halt all efforts of the tiny clique of families to destroy the freedom and rights of individuals across the globe.*

If I took a guess, I would say that the national character of Americans *is their determination to preserve the nation-state status of all countries across the world because nation-states reinforce the identity of the individual, enabling a spirituality, unique to each nation, to unfold. And that national character engenders an authentic*

sense of cohesiveness and even camaraderie that will, inevitably, trigger the release of tremendous creative and human energy to address our most pressing problems.

That, I believe, is the core of the American national character: to stand as an example of **an unshakable rejection of the feudal age mind-set**, running back many, many centuries, that resulted in **severe class distinction, extreme income inequality, rule perpetuated by family heredity, unequal education of the young, and worst of all, the suppression of individual creativity and energy**.

Those heavily negative characteristics above in bold are *what this tiny clique of families want to preserve* because feudal conditions enable them to endlessly carry on their concealed schemes to loot the world's populations to maximize their profit-taking. But the shelf-life of this tiny clique is very short because it is the last remaining obstacle---withering as we watch---that is holding up the natural and irresistible evolutionary advance of our species.

And finally we come to the single most important value of the American national character: that the next generation of Americans and their global peers will hold the line to protect the freedom and rights of every individual across the globe, and, first and foremost, the freedom and rights of the world's long-suffering minorities. I believe the next global generation *will relish the opportunity* to use their refreshing perspective, their spirit, and their unique networking skills to match wits with and sweep away this clique and its minions for once and for all.

We have devoted some considerable time, here, to thinking about American ideals in the context of America as a cultural phenomenon. Now we can complete the remaining outline of cultural elements which will assume life going on after the demise of the clique, its operational elements, its minions across the globe, and its false reality.

6. Rules of Conduct After the Clique and its Minions Are Swept Away

When we think of America after the clique members and their minions are apprehended and brought to justice, a return to civility and a sense of fair play immediately come to mind. But even more important, we must consider the environment within which there will be a return to rules of conduct that reflect American ideals. It will be an environment requiring us to shed all the debris and memories of the Tavistock-orchestrated high wall of false reality. And it will be a new era of released energy and creativity to be applied, in part, to rebuilding our manufacturing base to mesh with the needs of world populations in the absence the predatory transnational corporations.

Bribery and coercion of all kinds, but particularly in the local, county, state and federal governments, in other key institutions, and in all business operations, will be a serious crime in America with severe sentencing requirements sufficient to choke off such practices. Bribery and coercion will be redefined to include any non-violent interference including, but not limited to, revolving door arrangements. Violence will be met with

maximum sentences without parole. American education, after it has been investigated and cleansed of the clique minions, will be reconstituted as the inner compass of American society, and the guardian of American principles. In the rebuilding process, the cornerstone of new American education will get the students out of the classroom and into the field to connect theory to practice and to learn civility and moral judgment. This is particularly true for schools of education, law schools, and in business schools, where the clique of families have embedded a fraudulent and predatory mind-set. The re-introduction of civility and moral judgement has a specific purpose: to rebuild *the sense of trust* in human interactivity in all realms of human interactivity; **a sense of trust that the Tavistock psychological warfare branches systematically tried to destroy.**

American media and entertainment, after they have been investigated and cleansed of the clique minions, will be provided a new charter to define their obligations to the American public under a clear definition of the public trust. In the rebuilding process, the cornerstone of new media and entertainment will be to uphold, not demean American civility and moral judgment that re-establishes our sense of trust in how we deal with one another.

The same holds true for the rebuilding of America's institutions of justice after they have been investigated and cleansed of the clique minions.

With the expropriation of the clique's predatory transnational corporations, including their petroleum companies, their pharmaceutical companies, and their food and agricultural monopolies, those organizations will be investigated and cleansed of clique minions, and they will be sold to ownership groups that demonstrate an understanding of how to operate under a new charter of acceptable business practices.

The clique's entire global narcotics operation will be extinguished, once and for all, using the full force of the U.S. military.

The corporate form of business of all kinds will be terminated and replaced by the general partnership form that holds owners and managers personally accountable for their organizations' behavior. All anti-social behavior will be deemed to be un-constitutional and subject to criminal violations of the law, not civil violations that allow individual perpetrators to escape personal accountability.

The clique's fraudulent global organizations will be extinguished, including but not limited to the United Nations, NATO, Council of Foreign Relations, Trilateral Commission, Bilderberg Group, Chatham House, Club of Rome, the Bank of International Settlements (BIS); the International Monetary Fund (IMF); the World Bank; the World Trade Organization; the European Parliament and the European Union; the North American Union (if existing), United States Agency for International Development (USAID), Economic Commission for Latin American and the Caribbean (ECLAC), Inter-American Development Bank (IADB), Global Environmental Facility

(GEF), The National Councils for Sustainable Development (NCSD), Department for International Development (DFID), and the Canadian International Development Assistance (CIDA).

All trade agreements with America will be extinguished with the potential of being reconstituted under fair and just terms to all parties.

And, finally, the clique of families' vast wealth will be deemed to be stolen and will, therefore, be appropriated and set up as a global reserve fund to address the highest priority needs as determined by a newly constituted council of nation-states.

7. Sense of purpose, continuity. and sustainability

Any and all discussions of global relations among leaders of the world's nation-states will follow the understanding that formal agreements will not diminish the independence and sovereignty of any nation-state. Such understanding will expressly state that the evolutionary advance of humankind entails the release of personal creativity and energy, which is attainable through governments that derive their authority by the consent of the governed, with such governments charged, first and foremost, with protecting the rights of the individual.

Then global cooperation, continuity, and sustainability can begin to take shape. It is likely that high on the agenda will be laying cornerstones of civility and moral judgment in the foundation of the governments, institutions, and business operations of each nation-state, all for the purpose of rebuilding that sense of trust that the clique worked to destroy.

8. Source of authority

The constitutions of nation-states will be their source of authority, much like the U.S. Constitution serves that role for all Americans.

9-18. Customs, Rituals, Habits, Concerns, Secrets, Perspective of the World, Leadership Profile, Other Elements and Comments.

Like any group of individuals who have long been severely violated, physically and mentally, the American people, after the demise of the clique of families and their minions, will need considerable time to recuperate, reassess, and move forward again, employing the lessons learned from their long captivity. What will emerge from this reassessment will be a whole new array of customs, rituals, habits, concerns, secrets, perspectives of the world, and a desirable and workable leadership profile for the country, as well as other important elements that cannot be predicted today.

Summary

As mentioned several times earlier, this presentation is offered simply as one reference point among many that you---our next generation---can use or not use to develop your own unique perspective of how the world actually works.

The one thing I do know is that there is a substantial urgency that you get to work right now to develop your own perspective of the world. It's just like all those nature films you've seen of herds grazing and suddenly,

all heads come up and look intently in the same direction, sensing danger.

In the case of you---our next generation, I think you are grazing right now, meaning you're concentrating on your immediate situation. As your temporary surrogate grandfather, I want you to stop what you are doing and look up at me and take in what I'm about to say to you:

You are being drawn into a trap by the clique and its minions.

You can save yourself and your entire generation if you will just trust me enough to suspend your disbelief about what I'm about to tell you:

You are surrounded today by a high wall of false reality that was very, very gradually and carefully constructed after the American Revolution was won and after the U.S. Constitution became America's inner compass.

If you ever gave it any thought, did you really believe that the powers that controlled the American colonies were going to just give up and allow America to break away from the long feudal era of rule by monarchies?

Did you really believe that thse *powers* would just give up and allow America to set a new precedent of government deriving <u>its</u> power from the consent of the governed? And that the essence of government is to secure the rights of the individual?

Think about it! Here you have the British monarchy in the late 1700s with an Empire that is spread across the world. A monarchy that had wealth beyond imagination.

And against that colossal wealth and power, you had the tiny, rebellious, breakaway United States of America (population 2.8 million) with <u>*no*</u> accumulated wealth whatever. It was a miracle that General George Washington was able to scrape enough money together from the thirteen colonies to fend off the British Army. As it was, he would not have won the final battle at Yorktown, Virginia without an emergency loan arranged by the mysterious Haym Solomon, representing a mysterious foreign power

Now in any real world you can imagine, do you really believe that the British monarchy would just give up and allow the vast resources and massive future trading profits of America slip through their fingers? Think about it The British monarchy was positioned on an island of 89,000 square miles offshore the European continent, and America, fairly quickly, turned out to be an astounding *43 times larger that Great Britain*, 3.8 million square miles.

And over time, when the British monarchy realized how large America actually was, do you really think they were not going to move heaven and earth to get America back under their control?

Well, the fact is, *that's just what they did*.

And why would you dismiss this fact immediately? Because you never heard of this before? So how could it be true, if you never heard of it before. Right?

Well, that's because the British monarchy very, very gradually and carefully constructed a high wall of false reality that surrounds you today. And that wall of false reality is maintained by the *entire* "American" media, *all* of "American" education, *and all* of the "American" entertainment industry. Everyone who provides you with information is just part of a long-established and complex propaganda/psyops machine owned by this the clique, which is designed to keep you grazing and not looking up. Even the "alternative media" is infiltrated and nearly every blogger knows not to cross certain lines if they want to stay in business.

Furthermore, the information you receive from this high wall of false reality is not just passive information to keep you grazing; it includes a powerful and steady blast of psychological warfare coming at you from all angles. Psychological warfare? How? Well, how about assassinations? Multiple wars? Massively bribing all U.S. officials to run the government like a theater of the absurd? Engineering financial crashes? Getting everyone into debt up to their eyeballs and losing their homes? Wouldn't that be psychological warfare? Wearing down the sense of solidarity of the American people, wearing down your belief in government derived from the consent of the governed, wearing down your belief in your individual rights, wearing down your personal identity, wearing down your family bonds, wearing down your solidarity with your religion, wearing down your sense of morality, **wearing down your belief in yourself**, **and wearing down any sense of trust that has always been the most fundamental bond that holds a society together.**

You see, what happened in 1776 is very important to grasp: our forefathers and foremothers *launched a natural evolutionary advance of humankind*. **It profoundly threatened the status quo of who held the power in the world. This was the worst nightmare of the British monarchy** and others who controlled the long, long feudal era and who were accumulating wealth in an amount that is beyond imagination.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Do you get it? From the perspective of the "powers that be," America was this tiny, rebellious bunch of fire-ants, who initially had no wealth to speak of and here they were trying to lead the human race out of the feudal status quo that was providing such colossal profits and benefits to all the monarchies. And these fire-ants thought their Constitution would protect them? The clique of families have been trying as hard as they can to eliminate us fire-ants ever since we severed ties with them in 1776.

By the way, what do you think this public speculation about the 2012 prophesies was all about? Isn't it the belief that we all yearn to advance together in a natural, evolutionary manner to a higher social intelligence, consciousness, and spirituality? Aren't we imbedded with an intuition pointing us to long-term survivability, which includes protecting our planetary home? And doesn't this intuition also point us to a quality of life that includes the preservation of our individual rights and government derived by the consent of the governed to protect these rights?

The bottom line is that this yearning for the natural, evolutionary advance of humankind in the direction described above is being blocked by the clique of families, who are simply a lower order sub-species who never advanced out of the long feudal era.

Well, not exactly all of humankind is being blocked. There are a growing number of the world's populations who have slipped the noose of this concealed power.. And they are forming their own separate social and economic alliances:

> The Shanghai Cooperation Organization: China, Russia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, and Uzbekistan. And "Observer States" of Afghanistan, India, Iran, Mongolia, and Pakistan. And "Dialogue Partners" of Belarus, Sri Lanka. and Turkey.
>
> BRICS: Brazil, Russia, India, China, South Africa.
>
> Bolivarian Alliance for the Americas: Venezuela, Cuba, Bolivia, Ecuador, Nicaragua, Dominica, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, and Saint Lucia.

The Clique's Worst Nightmare Today

Every so often the high wall of false reality will spring a leak and something that shouldn't, pops into public view. In this case, it was a "tell" of the clique's worst nightmare. James Wolfensohn is the source of the "tell." He spoke at Stanford University in late January of 2010 to a group of graduate students *about a global shift that was well underway*. As background, Wolfensohn was appointed the head of the World Bank in 1995 and served in that position for ten years. An interesting fact about his background is that his father was employed by the Rothschild family through the

French branch under James Armand de Rothschild before leaving Europe for Australia in 1928.

Wolfensohn stated that the world is engaged in a rapid change in the distribution of wealth, which is obviously a massive threat to the pharaohs' future. This is a big "tell" of something important that was supposed to be out of sight and behind the high wall of false reality. Essentially, Wolfensohn's unintended "tell" was explained in his population and distribution of wealth projections:

Before 2000	By 2050
6 billion people	9 billion people

How will the wealth of the world's population be distributed in the foreseeable future?

Before 2000	In 2010	By 2050
1.0 billion people owned 80%	but now down to 70%	1.1 billion will own 35%
5.0 billion owned 20%	but now up to 30%	7.9 billion will own 65%
6.0 billion		9.0 billion

Wolfensohn stated that the distribution of the world's wealth is shifting faster and power relationships between countries is also beginning to shift quickly. He mentioned China's current Gross Domestic Product (GDP) annual growth rate of 8.1% vs. the U.S. GDP annual growth rate of 2.2% (which is actually minus 2%), and that, by 2050, China and India, together, will account for 50% of the world's GDP. This is exactly the kind of anxiety the concealed power felt in the middle and late 1800s, when industrial growth in Germany and America were outstripping the production of the British Empire and, consequently, the concealed power behind the British monarchy crafted their concealed schemes to foment two wars in a row---WWI and WWII---to pit British rivals against one another and give Great Britain the time to get America fully under its concealed control in order to preserve the pharaohs' world power. Wolfensohn was conceding a similar scenario that once again imperils this power's one-world government scheme.

You will find a film clip of his presentation below---watch the first 19 minutes to understand the pharaohs' top worry as revealed by Wolfensohn's commentary:

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6a0zhc1y_Ns

Now can you grasp why there is talk about an upcoming World War III? Can you begin to understand why the clique is trying to foment that war, pitting the U.S. military against Russia and China, using Syria and Iran as pawns? It's their only hope.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

And to the clique's dread, the U.S. military is resisting being drawn into this clique scheme, especially a war guaranteed to escalate to a vast scale involving nuclear weapons. But that's the trademark of the clique: it foments war for profit and domination. *It is the mother of all criminal enterprises and your destiny is at risk.*

What Can You Do?

First, like that grazing herd, you all have to get your heads up!!!!

If you don't, you are going to lose control of your destiny and the clique will drag you back into its feudal world of serfdom. You may even find yourself drafted into its planned World War III---it certain has caused that to happen numerous times before in history. Next, you have to reach for what fighter pilots call "situational awareness." There is no more kidding around---*things are now deadly serious and you better not start grazing again.* Here's the situation you face---and this is not going to be pretty:

The American government----the Administration, the Congress, and the Supreme Court, as well as all state governments and *all* vital American institutions have long ago fallen under the full control of the clique.

This was accomplished by the use of a time-tested playbook developed in the time of the *Roman Empire* and the later monarchies, from the time of Venetian power, all the way up to the British monarchy. Machiavelli's work, The Prince, is the tip of the iceberg; the playbook used by this the clique is big league stuff and makes Machiavelli look like a choirboy. It runs the gamut from highly complex planning that is nothing less than "intrigues, within intrigues within intrigues," to many-layered intelligence-gathering, to massive games of fraud, to intense psychological warfare against entire populations, to truly massive bribery, to many versions of coercion, to even more versions of deadly violence, and on to the systematic murder of dissidents, and finally to assassinations of public figures. The total impact of the playbook is such that it is only this tiny clique of families who are the real and actual terrorists and always have been, even before their false flag 9/11 fraud. All other criminal enterprises throughout the world are minor league players and follow the clique's instructions if they want to survive to take their cut.

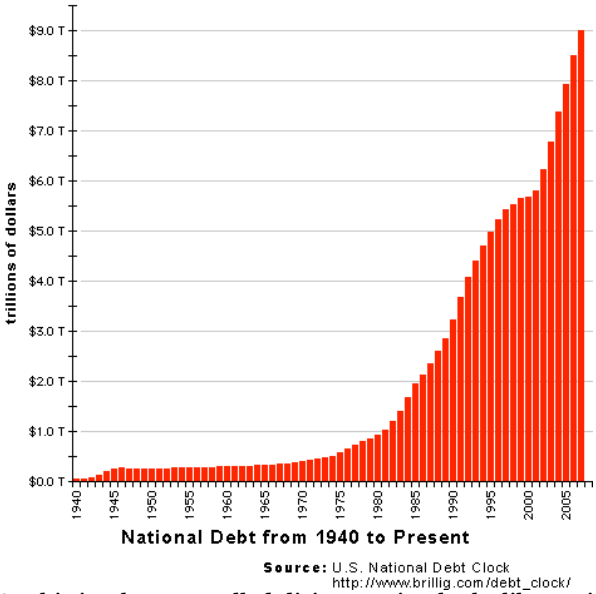
By the use of their playbook, the clique gradually recaptured America and finally got the noose completely around our necks on December 23rd, 1913, when it engineered the passage of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913. In so doing, and with the help of the conspiring American Eastern Establishment families, the clique attached its own private bank to the American financial system like a suction cup to rob the American people blind. In other words, the American people were completely sold out by the wealthiest Americans in banking, business, and government in 1913. We lost our national sovereignty at that moment on December 23rd, 1913 and became re-colonized. Now are your surprised that the chairman of this power's private bank, the Federal Reserve,

could keep us in the dark for two years after the 2008 financial crisis and secretly divert $16.3 *trillion dollars* of American taxpayer money and credit to the clique's insolvent global banking system? $16.3 *trillion dollars* to foreign banks, central banks of foreign countries, and the concealed power's transnational corporations, *all while not a penny went to the real American economy to attack the employment disaster or the home foreclosure crisis.* **The amount stolen was so large that it could have totally paid off our current national debt.** It was looting beyond imagination and the "U.S." government participated in the looting because that government is not our government; it is 100% owned by the clique of families.

Now the *really* bad news. None of America's travails are happening by accident----it is all following the clique's long-term plan referred to by their Council of Foreign Relations as a "controlled disintegration" of the remaining nation-states owned by the clique. The clique is orchestrating this controlled disintegration through its global networks, the visible portion of which is the Council of Foreign Relations, the Bilderberg Group, the Trilateral Commission, the British Royal Institute of International Affairs, renamed Chatham House (and the parent of the Council of Foreign Relations), Club of Rome, Club of the Isles, Pilgrims Society, Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies, the Group of 30, and dozens of other associated elements of the network. My research indicates that *everyone listed as members of these entities work for the clique---everyone on these membership lists is concentrating on the controlled disintegration of all the nation-states that remain in the grip of the clique.* Can you guess why this controlled disintegration is going full tilt? Because since the early 1980s, starting with the Reagan Administration, the clique panicked and accelerated the pace to prepare the nation-states under its control for entry into its one-world government fantasy. It's the Wolfensohn "tell" that has them panicked. Their status quo is falling apart. And now you can see the colossal run up of our national debt by the clique's minions that shows their panic.

U.S. Presidents from WWII	National Debt Increase in $ Billions	National Debt Increase in $ Billions
Roosevelt (1941-1945)	203	203
Roosevelt/Truman (1945-1949)	-8	-8
Truman (1949-1953)	13	13
Eisenhower (1953-1957)	6	6
Eisenhower (1957-1961)	20	20
Kennedy/Johnson (1961-1965)	30	30
Johnson (1965-1969)	43	43
Nixon (1969-1973)	101	101
Nixon/Ford (1973-1977)	177	177
Carter (1977-1981)	288	288
Reagan (1981-1985)	823	823
Reagan (1985-1989)	1,050	1,050
Bush, GHW (1989-1993)	1,483	1,483
Clinton (1993-1997)	1,018	1,018
Clinton (1997-2001)	401	401
Bush, GW (2001-2005)	2,135	2,135
Bush, GW (2005-2009)	3,971	3,971
Obama (2009-2012)	1,653	1,653
Total National Debt (1/2013)	16,356	16,356

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.



Do you see it? This is what controlled disintegration looks like. It is simply bought and paid-for U.S. Administrations, the U.S. Congress, and U.S. Secretaries of the Treasury taking instructions from the clique of families to run up the national debt until there it is so large it cannot ever be repaid. That created America's debt-dependency to the clique. The next part of the controlled disintegration is underway: the clique instructs its bought and paid-for governments to start squeezing the life out of their nation-state populations by requiring draconian debt paybacks, wage and benefit cuts, massive reductions in the social safety nets, ending union collective bargaining rights, and so on, while simultaneously causing its transnational corporations to artificially raise prices. You see this clearly in the rising prices of food, energy, and pharmaceuticals, among other sectors where it has monopoly control. And how does the clique's playbook work to force the continued social and economic disintegration? One of the clique's top minions, Deutsche Bank CEO Josef Ackermann, explained in a presentation to the Atlantic Council, that,

> "...Only when the panic reaches a fever pitch, will political leaders agree to the entire package desired by the banks. Precisely this threat was built up by the media and politicians in the days before the EU summit. Monti spoke of a threatened apocalypse, George Soros of an imminent crash."

It is a world-scale fraudulent practice by the clique's now insolvent global banking system, which is on life-support provided by the Federal Reserve, which, due to the fraudulent Federal Reserve Act of 1913, is the only bank in the world that can pump an endless stream of unbacked American dollars into the global banking carcass, and simultaneously robbing the American people of the last purchasing power they have.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Now Let's Get Your Situational Awareness Up To a Peak Level

It is one thing for the alternative media to talk abstractly about "the powers that be," and "the globalists," and the "Illuminati." The persons who are actually operating within this mother of all criminal enterprises count on the cloak of invisibility they have drawn around themselves by owning all the sources of information seen and heard by the global public. And these persons also count on being referred to, if at all, in harmless, abstract terms. In 1913, President Woodrow Wilson wrote:

> "Since I entered politics, I have chiefly had men's views confided in me privately. Some of the biggest men in the United States, in the field of commerce and manufacture, are afraid of somebody, are afraid of something. They know that there is a power somewhere so organized, so subtle, so watchful, so interlocked, so complete, so pervasive, that they had better not speak above their breath when they speak in condemnation of it. They know that America is not a place of which it can be said as it used to be, that a man may choose his own calling and pursue it just as far as is abilities enable him to pursue it; because today, if he enters certain fields, there are organizations which will use means against him that will prevent his building a business which they do not want to have built up; organizations that will see to it that the ground is cut from under him and the markets shut against him."

This mysterious, concealed power of foreign origin keeps ***all*** *the information available to the global public under wraps* and, therefore, like a black hole whose gravity is pulling so much that its matter is squeezed into a tiny space and even light cannot get out, the public can only sense its existence when its concealed schemes disturb areas that the public *can* see. But this concealed power instantly lose its capacity to function if its members are called out in the public light by name, location, and actual function and linked to the horrendous schemes for which they are responsible.

To raise your situational awareness to a peak, I have done just that in Chapters Ten and Eleven---with photography---so that you can *see "*persons of interest" **by individual and by the concealed schemes**. As you will see, the "powers that be," aka the "globalists," or the "Illuminati" are actually just a tiny clique of "old wealth" families dating back centuries who are the remains of past and distant monarchies, as well as a core of old banking families without royal status, but who created debt-dependency among the monarchies by being "court lenders." The mark of this clique is the unimaginable amount of wealth they have accumulated over many centuries. To re-colonize America, this tiny clique of families, long ago, took in a number of the wealthiest American families of our "Eastern Establishment" as junior partners. Together, this clique of British, European, and American families make astronomical profits by: (i) *their global monopoly over narcotics trade*, (ii) profiteering by fomenting endless wars, and (iii) looting the world's populations with their global banking system and their transnational corporations that escape taxation, regulation, and tariffs.

Now That Your Heads Are Up, *What Are You Going To Do?*

I suppose you can drop your heads and start grazing again, but I wouldn't advise that, given that the clique is in a frenzy to start World War III and drag the remaining nation-states they own back into a feudal-age arrangement of global rule. You have a choice.

1. Dr. John Coleman has stated that the clique members and top minions number approximately 300 individuals. You can investigate and bring to justice these 300 individuals and their lower order behavior will be permanently terminated. Removing their imbedded minions in governments and institutions across the globe can be left to the nation-state populations they have endlessly terrorized and exploited. Once the clique members are exposed, the clique minions will run for their lives.

   This course of action will remove what has been blocking the natural evolutionary advance of humankind for centuries.

2. Or, you can surrender your destiny to this severely retarded, lower order sub-species by doing nothing and letting the clique intimidate you for your entire life and intimidate the lives of your children and all of our future generations.

   This course of action will guarantee the *reversal* of human evolution.

By the way, did I mention that the clique of "old wealth" families has a global depopulation plan to reduce our current 6 billion of humankind to under 2 billion, a plan which is already underway? If you go back to grazing, you may become a statistic.

What Do I Mean By <u>A Grandfather's Encouragement</u>?

My encouragement to you is to **develop a gameplan to eliminate the clique**. Start reading this presentation in earnest and use it, in any way you wish, <u>to develop your own unique perspective</u>. And as you begin to pull down that high wall of false reality, please try to internalize the fact that this clique has *<u>not one</u>, but <u>two</u> serious vulnerabilities*:

1. **Their invisibility** is crucial to their existence; like vampires, the clique members have to be dragged into the light through *citizen investigations and symbolic trials*.

2. The clique **cannot function without the U.S. military** being available to enforce their concealed schemes. Therefore, you have to forge an alliance with the U.S. military to gain its support, which can happen as your expanding list of exposed clique members and clique schemes becomes public knowledge.

Somewhere during the clique's rising exposure a tipping point will occur and the American public will forcefully demand that the U.S. military carry out its sworn duty to defend the Constitution by rounding up and bringing to justice all the clique members.

What Is the Meaning of Citizen Investigations and Symbolic Trials?

In America, for example, the clique believes it controls *everything*. It controls the U.S. Administration, the U.S. Congress, the U.S. Supreme Court, the nomination process, the electoral process, the same institutions and processes at the state levels, the American media, American education, and American entertainment. Therefore, it believes it can control Americans' perception of reality. And it thinks Americans are *its farm animals* to whom it can do anything it wishes. It is *here* that the clique displays a key weakness. It is this high arrogance that will do it in because under the surface, the American people are already stirred up far beyond the clique's comprehension.

All that has to happen is for the high wall of false reality to start crumbling under the revelations of the initial citizen investigations and symbolic trials and the American public (and the global public) will demand more exposure of the clique and its schemes, **leading to an unconditional demand** for the U.S. military to round up the clique members and bring them to justice. There is precedent for this line of thinking.

Professor Francis A. Boyle (above) of the University of Illinois College of Law has participated in citizen investigations and symbolic trials proceedings, which, most recently, at the **Malaysia Tribunal** on May 14, 2012, led to the conviction of George W. Bush, the former U.S. President, of war crimes in absentia (where the defendant is not present). In this case, the trial was held in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia and was attended by non-participating UN officials, acting as observers. Pull up these links for details: http://www.bushtothehague.org/2012/05/interview-on-real-news-network/ and http://www.bushtothehague.org/ and http://www.presstv.ir/detail/2012/05/12/240810/malaysian-tribunal-finds-bush-guilty-war-crimes/

The **Malaysia Tribunal**, a private organization and a symbolic court, was instituted and is supported by the former Prime Minister of Malaysia, Mahathir Mohamad (right).

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

It is Professor Boyle's strategy to move from the conviction of George W. Bush at the symbolic Malaysia Tribunal to a real trial at the International Criminal Court (ICC) in the Hague, Netherlands, which is a permanent and legal tribunal *to actually prosecute individuals for crimes such as genocide and crimes against humanity*. These are the charges that the clique members and their minions must face. The International Criminal Court's official seat is in the Netherlands, but its proceedings may take place anywhere. For details, pull up: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Criminal_Court

Other attempts to bring clique minions to trial for war crimes included Spanish judge, Baltasar Garzon, who, in mid-April of 2002, issued an order requesting British authorities to permit the questioning of Henry Kissinger in London, where he was due to attend a conference on April 24th of 2002. The legal basis of Garzon's order dealt with war crimes leading to the deaths of a number of Spanish citizens during "Operation Condor," a scheme by former military dictatorships in Brazil, Argentina, Chile, Paraguay and Uraguay to persecute and eliminate their opponents during the 1970s and 1980s. For details, pull up: http://www.google.com/search?client=safari&rls=en&q=operation+condor&ie=UTF-8&oe=UTF-8 and http://www.icai-online.org/56286,46136.html

Prosecutors in Chile, Argentina, and France wanted Kissinger to testify about what happened in Chile. On May 28, 2001, Parisian police presented Kissinger a summons at the Ritz Hotel issued by French Judge Roger Le Loire. Shortly thereafter, Chilean Judge Juan Guzman and Argentinian Judge Rodolfo Canocoba called for Kissinger to testify about the details of Operation Condor and the nature of his involvement.

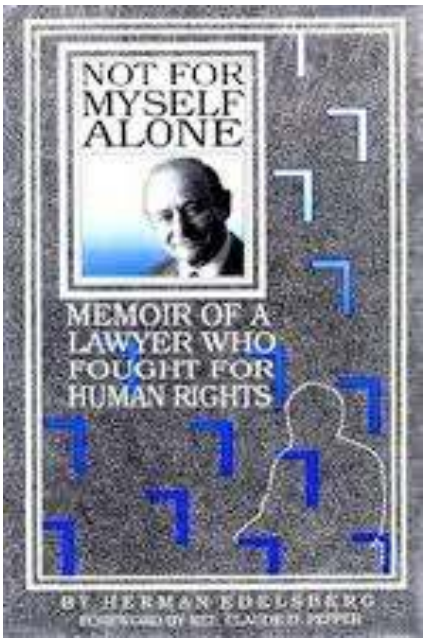
I believe that symbolic court trials, in particular, can be very effective in dragging the clique members, their minions, and their concealed schemes into the public light.

And symbolic court trials have the potential to move the defendants toward real legal consequences, which is their ultimate dread. The objective would be for thousands of these citizen investigations and symbolic trials to surface all across the world as a means to inform the global public of the clique's identity and its history of concealed and deadly schemes against humanity.

This action will puncture that high arrogance of the clique members They have always relied on strict secrecy and massive fraud to carry out their criminal schemes and they have nowhere to fall back to. Their demise will be sealed when the U.S. military does its sworn duty and brings them to justice.

The Clique Minions: You can badly rattle the clique's *minions* when they receive your written notification that they are "persons of interest" in an upcoming investigation concerning their possible involvement in concealed schemes that violate the U.S. Constitution, intentionally damaging the American economy, and constituting a profound subversion of individual rights and the national sovereignty of America. You will see nothing but frightened rats trying to jump off the ship, trying to disassociate themselves from the clique of families. And then you will see a flood of minions spilling the beans, finger-pointing, and falling over backwards to provide a wealth of new information to help develop the citizen investigations and symbolic trials in order to gain themselves some degree of leniency.

The Clique Families: There is a different dynamic at work regarding the clique of families. You can badly rattle them with the same formal written notification of them being "persons of interest" in connection with investigations, but I believe they will react differently from their minions. Instead of breaking and running, and spilling the beans and pointing fingers, I believe the clique as a whole will try to buy its way out of its dilemma, given that it is on its last legs. The clique's perspective that it faces a deadly reckoning was expressed long ago by Herman Edelsberg of the Anti-Defamation League when he spoke to Norman Dodd, Director of Research of the Reece House Investigation of Tax-Exempt Foundations. Describing the nature of the concealed men for whom he worked and counting himself as one of them, Edelsberg said:



> "A very powerful group of men.....the men had some very serious problems.....They had amassed so much power that it would destroy them.....They should dissolve their associations, but .....they would not be willing to do so."
>
> "We will exercise our power and it will destroy us, but it will destroy everything else in the process. As we exercise our power from here on out, we're going to get closer and closer to the surface and somebody's going to get very curious and pick up the end of the string and follow the string and he's going to find himself at our door."

You can find this commentary in Chapter One, pages 41-42. Edelsberg, this self-styled *human rights* figure asks Dodd, "How are we going to *dispose* of you?" Just more fraud.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

I believe the clique is ready to fold, knowing that when the inevitable, upcoming global economic crash finally awakens the public to action, their secrecy will collapse. And I believe, given their vast wealth, their long-planned contingency plan. As the clique becomes exposed, I believe it will try to use its propaganda/psyops media, education and entertainment channels to terrorize, disorient, and immobilize the public with an awesome pre-planned hoax to preserve its dominance. You name it. After the 9/11 hoax and the full complicity of the mainstream media and American education in that false flag event, it could be anything, ranging from (don't laugh) a fraudulent alien landing that threatens the world (they have control of the technology to fake it), to a direct threat to unleash nuclear weapons or catastrophic weather events on major cities.

Accordingly, I believe it is crucial that the citizen investigations and symbolic trials be focused early on to disable the clique's propaganda/psyops false reality so that the American and global public can mobilize itself based on truthful information. And, because of the realistic possibility of clique threats to using weapons of mass destruction, it is crucial that the American people forge an alliance with its own military to disarm the clique.

Creating Awe in Dealing With Clique Members and Their Minions

I believe that there is one last element in the gameplan being describe herein and that has to do with a bit of old-fashioned psychological warfare on our side. It's all about creating awe in the minds of the clique members and their minions. The citizen investigations and the symbolic trials will cause considerable worry in the minds of the clique members and their minions, but what is still missing are the "consequences" of being found guilty of planning, orchestrating and carrying out the clique's concealed schemes. Speaking for myself only, I would hope that there are *awesome consequences* for being found guilty of betraying one's country to a foreign power. And those real consequences should apply to proven bribery, coercion, fraud, and all the other elements of the clique behavior. You may not agree, but I would be happiest if the clique members and their minions faced two specific consequences, if found guilty:

1. **Deportation:** from their home countries.

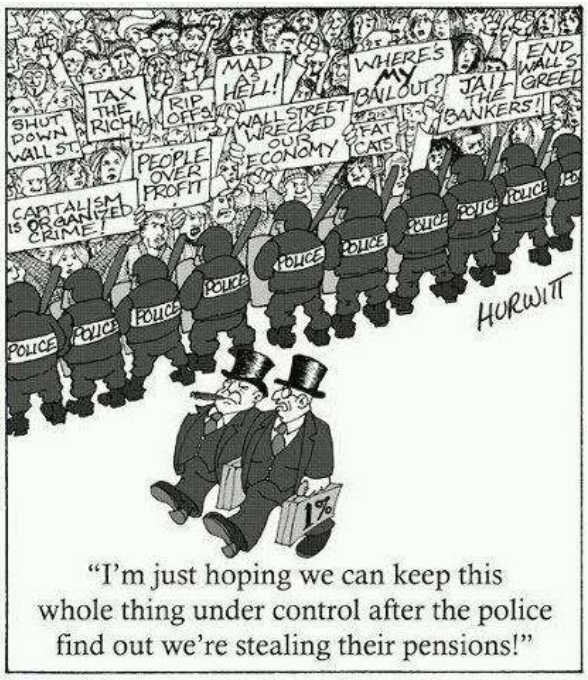
2. **Banishment:** consisting of life imprisonment, solitary confinement, no parole

In other words, complete and permanent separation from the global society they tried to devastate. While there would be no capital punishment, I believe it is important to send a heavy message to would-be predator groups in the future. The deportation feature is a wake-up call that if one betrays one's country, banishment is the price. And, together with life imprisonment, Americans would make the consequences known for those who try to tamper with their Constitutional rights.

Furthermore, strict penalties in all nation-states would act to prevent any future efforts to obstruct the natural evolutionary advance of humankind.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Whatever gameplan is chosen, it must fit within the bounds of the U.S. Constitution: For example, the gameplan described herein represents your right to: (i) *peacefully* demand redress of grievances to which you are being subjected, and (ii) to *peacefully* petition your government to immediately correct these grievances. That includes using citizen investigations and symbolic trials to expose the clique of families and their concealed schemes to the public light.



Whatever gameplan is chosen, I believe it is crucial that you be utterly respectful of the U.S. military and police:

I believe strongly that you must be utterly respectful of the police and the U.S. military with whom you come in contact. A crucial part of your activities is to forge an alliance between the American public and the U.S. military and public law enforcement in order to create the conditions under which the military and law enforcement will ultimately apprehend the clique members and their minions.

You see, the police and the military personnel are also the intended victims of clique of families, like the rest of us. The clique's austerity drive is aimed at their wages, pensions, health benefits, and standard of living, like everyone else. And remember that the clique's depopulation plans will affect the police and military families, just like the rest of us. The police and the military have the potential to help you sweep away the clique members and their minions, if you forge that alliance with them.

Please understand that pitched street battles with police and the military ***is just what the clique wants***. That's why the clique has orchestrated all the police state executive orders and legislation that President Obama and Congress dutifully set in place. But what if no one came to the clique-engineered street demonstrations? What if you, our next generation, just got the truth out from well within your rights under the U.S. Constitution, without confronting the police and the military? And how do you think the American public will react when they see blatant violations of (i) free speech, (ii) free

press, (iii) freedom to assemble and (iv) freedom to petition your government to redress **specific grievances that your citizen investigations and symbolic trials uncover?** It will just help you more in getting your story out. I think you have the innovative spirit and ingenuity to overcome clique schemes to suppress your efforts. I think you have a unique social intelligence that will run circles around the clique, even if the clique tries to shut off the Internet. *And that* would really enrage the American public. And you'll just have to improvise if and when the Internet becomes subjected to egregious clique manipulation.
Pull up: http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2012/05/29/flame-malware-middle-east_n_1552981.html

For some of you, this gameplan is going to cause personal fear: During the Egyptian uprising, which began on January 25, 2011, there was a transformation of emotions among the next generation of Egyptians who worked hard to save their country from the despotic Mubarak regime. Hossam el-Hamalawy, a journalist for The Guardian wrote:

> "In the 1990s, one could only whisper Hosni Mubarak's name. Political talk or jokes were avoided in phone calls. This year, millions of Egyptians fought for 18 days against their aging tyrant, braving the police troops firing teargas, rubber bullets and live ammunition. ***People in Egypt have lost their fear, but it did not happen overnight***. The Egyptian revolution, rather than coming out of the blue on 25 January 2011, is a result of a process that has been brewing over the previous decade---a chain reaction to the autumn 2000 protests in solidarity with the Palestinian intifada." (The first intifada (1987-1993) consisted of general strikes, boycotts, and not paying taxes.)
> (Pull up: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/First_Intifada and http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Second_Intifada

But, the conditions in America are very different. It is *unthinkable and un-America* that the U.S. military and domestic law enforcement would be used to deprive the American people of their Constitutional rights. Likewise, an uprising of the American people against its own police and military *is unthinkable and is un-American*. **But that is just what the clique wants**. Like the clique's skill in fomenting one war after another, their plan is to **orchestrate one fraudulent situation after another to pit American police and military against the American people**. Why? Because it is more psychological warfare to cause the American public deep anguish, confusion and disorientation. You, the next generation, must make sure this concealed scheme out of the clique's playbook is blocked **by not confronting the police and U.S. military**. Instead, you must gain their support and the support of all Americans by presenting your citizen investigations and symbolic trials as a more intelligent, peaceful, and all-American effort seen as falling well within the bounds of our U.S. Constitution. And as public awareness of the results of your citizen investigations and symbolic trials rises, the American people will applaud your efforts and get behind you. The global public will also support citizen investigations and symbolic trials in their own countries.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

This more intelligent approach is the clique's worst nightmare because the facts that will emerge are going to be the "straw that broke the camel's back." Why? Because the American public is already in a deep fury over the grossly fraudulent behavior of the American bankers, coupled with their ridiculous compensation and the clear fact that they are protected from being indicted and incarcerated as they carry on their criminal activity. The clique of "old wealth" families are already on their last leg and your investigations and symbolic trials are going to unify America and bring about their demise.

Where Should the Citizen Investigations and Symbolic Trials Be Focused?

I believe the priority focus should be where Americans are most immediately at risk and where an early win in public recognition is possible. You can decide this on your own, but my sense is to start with what the American people see above them in the skies with still not satisfactory explanation:

Number One: Chemtrail Spraying By Jet Tankers Flying Overhead----- Philip Lader, Delford M. Smith, and James. S. Gilmore III

There is an urgency to get to the bottom of the *chemtrail issue* because of the potential danger to public health it could pose all across the globe. The American standard is that we are all innocent until proven guilty. These three individuals must fall under that standard, however, my research indicates that they should be considered "persons of interest" in an immediate citizen investigation.

Whether these activities are "weather modifications to offset global warming," or per certain rumors, namely, "aerial spraying of barium, aluminum and strontium to weaken the human immune system of the target populations," the American public must be informed of the true nature of this phenomenon.

Philip Lader (right)**:**

http://aircrap.org/loose-lips-sink-ships-and-747s-too/33516/

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philip_Lader

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Delford M. Smith, (right): Founder/Owner of Evergreen International Airlines; one of the spraying operations.

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evergreen_International_Airlines

James S. Gilmore III (below): Chairman of the Board of Atlas Air Worldwide Holdings, one of the spraying operations.

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jim_Gilmore

http://www.usasecure.org/about-who-management.php

http://www.atlasair.com/holdings/images/Committees%20of%20the%20Board.pdf

This investigation can be carried out with ease because the aircraft used in the spraying are located at specific airfields and operate out of those locations according to certain specific schedules. Evidence can be accumulated from outside the subject airports by monitor flight operations, noting tail numbers of aircraft leaving and departing, recording the departure and arrival directions and using other observers located within the anticipated spraying area to gather evidence.

A key part of the investigation would be to collect samples of the spraying results and have them analyzed by laboratory testing to determine the medical impact of the materials found in the samples.

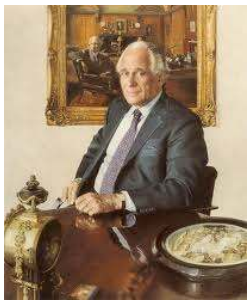
Other sources to review: G. Edward Griffin documentary: "What in the World Are They Spraying for another explanation: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jfokhstYDLA

And another source: http://topdocumentaryfilms.com/aerosol-crimes-aka-chemtrails/

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Number Two: The "Persons of Interest" to Investigate Concerning the Clique of British and European "Old-Wealth" Families:

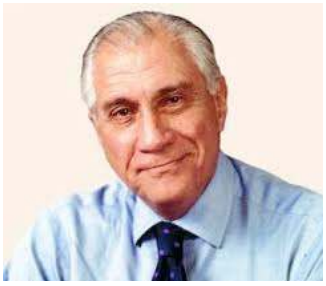
The project where the next generation can make a big difference is to launch investigations and symbolic trials that focus on "persons of interest" within the clique of families. First row: David Rene de Rothschild, Evelyn de Rothschild, Benjamin Rothschild. Second row: Nathaniel Philip Rothschild, Jacob Rothschild (on the right with Warren Buffett and Arnold), Michel David Weill. Third row: Max Warburg II, Prince Philip, Nicky Oppenheimer, Simon Sebag Montefiore. Fourth row: James Sassoon, Simon Brooke Mackay, and Simon Lindley Keswick.



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Number Three: The "Persons of Interest" to Investigate Concerning the American Eastern Establishment Families Who Are Junior Partners With the British and European "Old Wealth" Families

First row: David Rockefeller, Sr., Jay Rockefeller. Second row: David Rockefeller, Jr., Nicholas Rockefeller, and Judith Rodin, President of Rockefeller Foundation. Third row: Richard Giordano, Chairman of Carnegie Endowment, Stephen R. Lewis, Vice Chairman, and Jessica Mathews, President. Fourth row: Irene Inouye, Chairwoman of Ford Foundation, Luis Ubinas, President (Ford family ended its foundation ties in 1976)

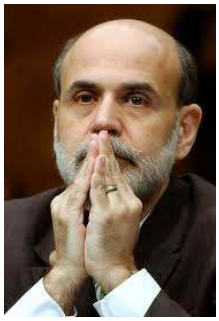


Henry Ford II wrote in his resignation letter: *"...the foundation is a creature of capitalism, a statement that, I'm sure, would be shocking to many professional staff people in the field of philanthropy. It is hard to discern recognition of this fact in anything the foundation does. It is even more difficult to find an understanding of this in many of the institutions, particularly the universities, that are the beneficiaries of the foundation's grant programs."*

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Number Four: American "Persons of Interest" to Investigate Who Are Committing Massive Fraud and Theft of U.S. Taxpayer Money and Credit, and Committing Other Criminal Acts on Behalf of the Clique of Families

Top row: Heinz Alfred (Henry) Kissinger, with wife Nancy; Zbigniew Brzezinski. Second row: Ben Bernanke, Chairman Federal Reserve, Robert Rubin, Alan Greenspan, Lawrence Summers, Timothy Geithner, Jamie Dimon of JP Morgan. Bottom row: Lloyd Blankfein of Goldman Sachs, Brian Moynihan of Bank of America, James Gorman of Morgan Stanley, and John Stumpf of Wells Fargo.



THE COMMITTEE TO
SAVE
THE WORLD
The inside story of how the Three Marketeers have prevented a global economic meltdown—so far

See below the Spire Law Group's **investigation** and legal action charging racketeering and money laundering by top clique minions adding up to $43 trillion.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Major Banks, Governmental Officials and Their Comrade Capitalists Targets of Spire Law Group, LLP's Racketeering and Money Laundering Lawsuit Seeking Return of $43 Trillion to the United States Treasury

NEW YORK, Oct. 25, 2012 /PRNewswire via COMTEX/ -- Spire Law Group, LLP's national home owners' lawsuit, pending in the venue where the "Banksters" control their $43 trillion racketeering scheme (New York) - known as the largest money laundering and racketeering lawsuit in United States History and identifying $43 trillion ($43,000,000,000,000.00) of laundered money by the "Banksters" and their U.S. racketeering partners and joint venturers - now pinpoints the identities of the key racketeering partners of the "Banksters" located in the highest offices of government and acting for their own self-interests.

In connection with the federal lawsuit now impending in the United States District Court in Brooklyn, New York (Case No. 12-cv-04269-JBW-RML) - involving, among other things, a request that the District Court enjoin all mortgage foreclosures by the Banksters nationwide, unless and until the entire $43 trillion is repaid to a court-appointed receiver - Plaintiffs now establish the location of the $43 trillion ($43,000,000,000,000.00) of laundered money in a racketeering enterprise participated in by the following individuals (without limitation): Attorney General Holder acting in his individual capacity, Assistant Attorney General Tony West, the brother in

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

law of Defendant California Attorney General Kamala Harris (both acting in their individual capacities), Jon Corzine (former New Jersey Governor), Robert Rubin (former Treasury Secretary and Bankster), Timothy Geitner, Treasury Secretary (acting in his individual capacity), Vikram Pandit (recently resigned and disgraced Chairman of the Board of Citigroup), Valerie Jarrett (a Senior White House Advisor), Anita Dunn (a former "communications director" for the Obama Administration), Robert Bauer (husband of Anita Dunn and Chief Legal Counsel for the Obama Re-election Campaign), as well as the "Banksters" themselves, and their affiliates and conduits. The lawsuit alleges serial violations of the United States Patriot Act, the Policy of Embargo Against Iran and Countries Hostile to the Foreign Policy of the United States, and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (commonly known as the RICO statute) and other State and Federal laws.

In the District Court lawsuit, Spire Law Group, LLP -- on behalf of home owner across the Country and New York taxpayers, as well as under other taxpayer recompense laws -- has expanded its mass tort action into federal court in Brooklyn, New York, seeking to halt all foreclosures nationwide pending the return of the $43 trillion ($43,000,000,000.00) by the "Banksters" and their co-conspirators, seeking an audit of the Fed and audits of all the "bailout programs" by an independent receiver such as Neil Barofsky, former Inspector General of the TARP program who has stated that none of the TARP money and other "bailout money" advanced from the Treasury has ever been repaid despite protestations to the contrary by the Defendants as well as similar protestations by President Obama and the Obama Administration both publicly on national television and more privately to the United States Congress. Because the Obama Administration has failed to pursue any of the "Banksters" criminally, and indeed is actively borrowing monies for Mr. Obama's campaign from these same "Banksters" to finance its political aspirations, the national group of plaintiff home owners has been forced to now expand its lawsuit to include racketeering, money laundering and intentional violations of the Iranian Nations Sanctions and Embargo Act by the national banks included among the "Bankster" Defendants.

The complaint - which has now been fully served on thousands of the "Banksters and their Co-Conspirators" - makes it irrefutable that the epicenter of this laundering and racketeering enterprise has been and continues to be Wall Street and continues to involve the very "Banksters"

located there who have repeatedly asked in the past to be "bailed out" and to be "bailed out" in the future.

The Havens for the money laundering schemes - and certain of the names and places of these entities - are located in such venues as Switzerland, the Isle of Man, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Cypress and entities controlled by governments adverse to the interests of the United States Sanctions and Embargo Act against Iran, and are also identified in both the United Nations and the U.S. Senate's recent reports on international money laundering. Many of these entities have already been personally served with summons and process of the complaint during the last six months. It is now beyond dispute that, while the Obama Administration was publicly encouraging loan modifications for home owners by "Banksters", it was privately ratifying the formation of these shell companies in violation of the United States Patriot Act, and State and Federal law. The case further alleges that through these obscure foreign companies, Bank of America, J.P. Morgan, Wells Fargo Bank, Citibank, Citigroup, One West Bank, and numerous other federally chartered banks stole trillions of dollars of home owners' and taxpayers' money during the last decade and then laundered it through offshore companies.

This District Court Complaint - maintained by Spire Law Group, LLP -- is the only lawsuit in the world listing as Defendants the Banksters, let alone serving all of such Banksters with legal process and therefore forcing them to finally answer the charges in court. Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission, nor the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, nor the Office of the Attorney General, nor any State Attorney General has sued the Banksters and thereby legally chased them worldwide to recover-back the $43 trillion ($43,000,000,000,000.00) and other lawful damages, injunctive relief and other legal remedies.

James N. Fiedler, Managing Partner of Spire Law Group, LLP, stated: "It is hard for me to believe as a 47-year lawyer that our nation's guardians have been unwilling to stop this theft. Spire Law Group, LLP stands for the elimination of corruption and implementation of lawful strategies, and that is what we're doing here. Spire Law Group, LLP's charter is to not allow such corruption to go unanswered."

Comments were requested from the Attorney Generals' offices in NY, CA, NV, NH , OH, MA and the White House, but no comment was provided.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

About Spire Law Group

Spire Law Group, LLP is a national law firm whose motto is "the public should be protected -- at all costs -- from corruption in whatever form it presents itself." The Firm is comprised of lawyers nationally with more than 250-years of experience in a span of matters ranging from representing large corporations and wealthy individuals, to also representing the masses. The Firm is at the front lines litigating against government officials, banks, defunct loan pools, and now the very offshore entities where the corruption was enabled and perpetrated. Contact: James N. Fiedler877-438-8766 http://spire-law.com

The fate of both the Spire Law Group and its legal action is murky as of late 2013. Its last communication on the Internet was dated March 25th, 2013, its website is dormant and there is gossip about the lawsuit being a hoax. (http://spire-law.com/spire-law-group-announces-massive-violations-of-national-bank-settlement/#more-180

The Black Hole Emits No Light, But Can You Sense Its Presence?

You will recall that I have made frequent reference to the clique's playbook. That kind of sweeping lawsuit by the Spire Law Group could create substantial trouble for the clique members and clique minions all across the globe. The many, many depositions given under oath by the persons of interest is nothing but bad news because this kind of broad-based inquiry could quite easily lead to the public discovery of the concealed clique and its many concealed schemes, even if the lawsuit goes nowhere.

There may be nothing to it, but there was a horrendous murder of two of the three children of the chief executive of CNBC Digital, which released the Spire Law Group story about its lawsuit. There has been a great deal of speculation about these murders of the Krim children, ages 6 and 2, being in retribution for the release of the story by a mainstream media source, in this case, CNBC and MarketWatch.

The speculation is expressed in this link: http://dissidentvoice.org/2012/10/who-killed-lucia-and-leo-krim/ And the relevant part of the speculation reads as follows:

> "And this, in turn, brings us back to the blood-curdling murder of little Lucia and Leo Krim. It turns out that these toddlers' father, Kevin Krim, is chief executive of CNBC Digital. Lucia and Leo were stabbed to death *hours after* the article covering the $43T suit appeared at the CNBC website. The knifing could be seen as a graphic and chilling warning to all mass media outlets, reminding them that Madison, Wilson, and Austin-Fitts really knew how the system works."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

> "The bloody warning had not been lost on CNBC, which immediately after the slaying of Lucia and Leo removed the article from their website. They must have been in a hurry when they first took the article down, for some accompanying comments could still be read for some time, before they too were removed."
>
> "As of this writing (Sunday evening, 10/28/2012), one can still read about this lawsuit at the MarketWatch site, but, one suspects, not for long."
>
> "Bankers' involvement in the murder of the Krim toddlers is plausible enough, but can it be proven?"
>
> "The answer is yes and no. Remember, if the grim view presented here reflects reality, we're dealing with the best-trained assassins in the world, psychopathic professionals who are not likely to incriminate themselves or their masters. Remember too that the men who order such assassinations possess a license to kill. At least as far back as the Civil War, they have always been getting away with the murders of our best and brightest while we stood aside and looked (to paraphrase the late Bob Marley). So although we can't be absolutely sure that the invisible government butchered Lucia and Leo, we can say that such butchery fits a historical pattern of state executions, and therefore that this pattern probably applies to these children as well. Given this pattern, given my background as a natural scientist and a frequent traveler to the land of statistical levels of significance, I'd place that the probability that the execution of Lucia and Leo was an act of state at about 90% (assuming of course that the basic facts in our possession are accurate and that this lawsuit and murders are not a COINTELPRO smokescreen.) That is, a priori, and without any detailed detective work, I feel there is roughly a 9 in 10 chance that Lucia and Leo have been murdered by rogue elements of the United States government."

This speculation may be just that and no more, but the high wall of false reality has already decided, with no investigation whatever, that the nanny stabbed the children to death. But it is important for you to question *everything* before you determine your own sense of what happened. That kind of extreme violence is a regular feature of the clique's playbook. And if the clique was responsible for these killings of little children, it is a further indication that the clique is truly in a panic and paying no attention to its self-preservation. It is one more "tell" that the clique is on their last legs.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Number Five: American "Persons of Interest" to Investigate Who Are Participating in the Construction of a Very Large, Underground Domestic Intelligence-Gathering Facility That Is Part of an Un-Constitutional National Surveillance System

I suggest you put this on your priority list because it may be a nail in your coffin if you allow it to be. Yet it is a physical event that you can investigate and determine what is actually going on. If it is, in fact, a further attack on the U.S. Constitution, you have the capability to bring it to the attention of the public by a citizen investigation and symbolic trial. And this deals with a huge physical structure that cannot be hidden or denied.

On the other hand, if it is something constructive and helpful to the American people, then you have succeeded in knocking down one more rumor without foundation and that rumor it can be put to bed instead of festering and circulating around to cause public worry and grinding of teeth.

Number Six: American "Persons of Interest" to Investigate Who Are Participating in the Use of HAARP Technology and Jet Tanker Chemtrails and Chem Dumps To Create Highly Destructive Weather Events

I suggest you put this on your priority list because this could actually be a new clique weapon of great danger to the global public Again, this deals with physical structures that cannot be hidden or denied. If it is, in fact, a new weapon, you have no choice but to bring it to the attention of the public. This phenomena needs your attention:

(i) that the tsunami that struck Japan and caused the release of highly dangerous radiation was caused by HAARP technology and was launched by the clique to promote its world terror objectives, coerce nation-state governments, and/or to extract something from the Japanese government; (pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SToVBicIrJU

(ii) that "Superstorm" Sandy was intentionally seeded by jet tankers to magnify its intensity and intentionally direct it to strike the Eastern Coast in time to influence the November 6th elections, as well as becoming an excuse for a new series of clique concealed schemes to further the controlled disintegration of the American economy and American solidarity.By the way, the Pavlovian response to these two priority items, numbers 5 and 6, is to roll one's eyes and mutter: "Oh, those are just conspiracy theories." You have to break that Tavistock-induced response, and test and clarify each of these rumors to gain control over the concealed schemes of the clique. Each rumor with no foundation that is knocked down clears away the underbrush so we can see what's actually going on---it's a form of vital intelligence gathering to get to the bottom of things instead of ignoring possible threats. Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xAtgDCdj5AA Unfortunately, this speculation is where we have to begin because of the wall of false reality and it has to be put to rest.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Number Seven: American "Persons of Interest" in the Investigation of the Concealed Takeover and Sabotage of American Education

Chapter One reveals the concealed takeover and sabotage of American education by the Carnegie, Rockefeller and Guggenheim families in the early 1900s. Today, we have the same phenomenon underway. Wall Street's Peter Peterson (leftmost at top, standing with partner Stephen Schwartzman) of the Blackstone Group, through the Peterson Foundation, is working with Teachers College of Columbia University to distribute propaganda to our next generations on a nationwide basis to challenge the American safety net for older Americans with a particular focus on Social Security and Medicare, after an earlier failed effort to create fraudulent polling data in favor of an American "austerity" scheme designed to mis-characterize Social Security and Medicare. Participating in this scheme is Teachers College President Susan Fuhrman (top, right), Dean of Academic Affairs Thomas James, and Legal Counsel Lorie Fox (right). A citizen investigation and symbolic trial could open a new front to re-examine American education from the ground up. For details, see:

http://www.nakedcapitalism.com/2011/02/pete-peterson-using-college-courses-as-trojan-horse-for-anti-social-security-medicare-propaganda.html

http://www.nakedcapitalism.com/2010/07/backfire-at-america-speaks-propaganda-campaign-vs-social-security-and-medicare.html

http://www.remappingdebate.org/print?content=node%2F400

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

REFLECTIONS (Pages 905-908)

Of all the rabbit holes I have followed down to their depths, the intentional takeover and sabotage of American education has troubled me the most. Not just *American* education, but global education in general.

It was pure, intense psychological warfare on all future generations of Americans (and many other nation-state populations), beginning in the early 1900s with the concealed scheme of the Carnegie, Rockefeller and Guggenheim families to use their tax-exempt foundations to flood American education with massive grant funding that was no more that an exercise of the clique playbook, namely, *bribery and coercion*. Those academic figures who cooperated with the scheme were generously rewarded, and the academic figures who refused to cooperate were gradually marginalized by being denied grant money and professional recognition in the academic world.

And this has gone on for *a century*.

What troubles me is that by disabling American education, the inner compass that guides our nation and guides us individually is also disabled.

Neil Postman described this best. He explained that every organization---whether it be small or large, whether it be groups, tribes, society, or even the world community---has to have an authentic story about itself that acts like an inner compass and helps create and maintain a *sense of trust* among its constituency. These stories are fundamentally all alike and I suggest that you keep Postman's insight in the back of your mind as you read on. He refers to these authentic stories as *great narratives* that:

> ".....tell of origins, and envision a future, a story that constructs ideals, prescribes rules of conduct, provides a source of authority, and, above all, gives a sense of continuity and purpose.....one that has sufficient credibility, complexity, and symbolic power to enable one to organize one's life around it.....one that provides people with a sense of personal identity, a sense of a community life.....Our genius (as humans) lies in our capacity to make meaning through the creation of narratives that give point to our labors, exalt our history, elucidate the present, and give direction to our future."

I've have always believed that the solidarity of the American people is based on an inner compass that has, at its very core, the U.S. Constitution. That document represents the way out of the long, retarded feudal era for all the world's populations, not just America. That document, modified to reflect the unique cultural values of different nation-states and their people, represents the natural evolutionary advance of our species

With the profound sabotage done to American education, I believe we're dangerously close to losing both our national and our personal inner compass. If we allow our U.S. Constitution to be extinguished, we will, in fact, have *lost* our national inner compass.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

That is exactly what is happening, today. The fraudulent Presidential executive orders signed by the clique-owned President and approved by the clique-owned Congress, and unchallenged by the clique-owned Justices of the Supreme Court have only one purpose: to wreck America's inner compass and wreck the personal inner compass of every American who has not sold out to the clique of "old-wealth" families.

And the most troubling to me is that the use of psychological warfare on the American people and our next generations since the early 1900s has been **an attempt** to created a phenomenon referred to as "mass psychosis" among many Americans. A psychosis is defined as:

> "A severe mental disorder in which thought and emotions are so impaired that contact is lost with external reality."

This *attempt* by the clique is carried out by the creation of a high wall of false reality such that the public is induced to believe the doctored information and images are authentic and represent the "real world." Thus, using the definition of "mass psychosis," properly, the clique has tried to force upon us, a condition of mass psychosis, namely, that "our thoughts and emotions are so impaired (by the fake messages of the American media, American education, and the American entertainment industry) that contact is lost with external reality."

Isn't that where we are today? We have a high wall of false reality that the clique has built around us by owning all the sources of information---media, education, and "entertainment." Control of the American media was attained in 1915 (see page 103); American education, beginning in 1913 (see Chapter One) was restructured to *impair* learning. American "entertainment" was restructured to trivialize all normal human values and shove every horror in our faces over and over. And if you drew a sketch of the media, it would be: (i) a bunch of ventriloquist dummies reading from tele-prompters and speaking the fraudulent and twisted words that originate at the Tavistock Institute in London (think of "Fox and Friends" as the most preposterous model yet created of numbskulls reading their lines); another bunch of Tavistock dummies pretending to be writers and editors of the print media; and (iii) another bunch of Tavistock dummies pretending to be book publishers. And when you think it can't can get more fraudulent and preposterous, here comes Rupert Murdock (*while his criminal electronic eaves-dropping trial is underway*) announcing his interest in purchasing the Los Angeles Times and the Chicago Tribune. And, just scroll down America's most advanced digital newspaper, Huffington Post, to see what's coming next: a masterpiece of endless, hand-picked, cardboard cutout figures collected on one page after another to represent Tavistock's theater of the absurd. Isn't that psychological warfare? And isn't it pathetic to think that this is America? Americans in my age range just shake their heads at the characters that the clique of families has dredged up to become the high wall of false reality that surrounds us. And any rational thoughts raised are met with:

"Oh, that's just a conspiracy theory,"

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In terms of the peaceful use of investigations, I have tried to set a good example with my own two and a half year investigation into "How the World Actually Works." It was meant to help you develop your own unique perspective.

A Grandfather's Encouragement is the title of this presentation, and accordingly, I'd like to leave you with one final encouragement. We have a fascinating example that occurred on July 3rd, 2013: An understanding was formed between the Egyptian people and the Egyptian military. The clique Arab Spring scheme to install their agent, Mohamed Morsi of the Muslim Brotherhood, to head the Egyptian government failed because Morsi showed his colors early by trying to weaken the country's Constitution to increase his powers. After a national expression of disapproval, a meeting of the minds was achieved and the Egyptian military removed him from power. **It was a peaceful sweeping away of unacceptable conditions, a model of a meeting of the minds between the American people and its own military. What would happen if the American people presented a rebuilding plan to our military?**

Rebuilding America and its Economy From the Ground Up

- Rebuilding the American narrative to tell who we are and placing the Constitution at the center of our story about ourselves
- Rebuilding the American Legal System To Restore Trust: starting with (i) bribery, in all its forms, of public officials; and (ii) offenses that are deemed to be "unconstitutional," i.e., actions that violate the Constitution and the public interest
- Rebuilding American Democracy: starting with dealing with those who interfere with the nomination and electoral processes of American elections
- Rebuilding America's Free Press: demolishing the high wall of false reality
- Rebuilding American Education: making it the inner compass of American society
- Rebuilding the American Banking and Finance Sector: eliminating Wall Street and turning its financing function into a public utility to support the real economy
- Rebuilding the American Manufacturing Sector
-
- Rebuilding the American Domestic Economy
- Rebuilding Fairness in Income Distribution and Taxation
-
- Rebuilding Competition: by curbing monopolies in petroleum, pharmaceuticals, and food production and other sectors

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

I believe the American public is almost ready for a peaceful breakthrough. More and more of us are not just disillusioned. After all of the promises Obama made during his first presidential campaign, and now realizing that he was owned by the international banking cabal and was reading lies written for him on his TelePrompt, many of us are more than disillusioned.

I voted for him at the beginning----I believed him. Then I watched the unmistakable treachery he committed that accelerated the Bush Administration's deadly agenda. Now we have Executive Orders that are a clear violation of the U.S. Constitution. We have a unimaginable "National Security Agency" that is surveilling and collecting *all our personal data---telecommunications and Internet traffic.* And not just violating *all* Americans, but *all* global citizens. Moreover, we know the false choice of national security vs. personal freedoms is preposterous. In fact, the American public is going to demand action when they realize that clique and its Israeli Trojan Horse were the only terrorists in a scheme for massive profits and domination.

I think you will be shocked at the traction you will achieve when you start a national investigation, protected by the U.S. military. The American public is starving for the truth and hoping against hope that our American "can-do" spirit will burst into view, and gather momentum. And you will also see that when you start your national investigation with the backing of the U.S. military, how the clique minions will break and run, like rats scurrying for cover. The message to them should be: a fair trial and if guilty of working for the clique and betraying the Constitution, the consequence will be permanent deportation and life imprisonment in remote locations under harsh conditions. I believe this consequence is a must in order to make it clear that Americans will never again permit their rights and liberties to be stolen from them.

Finally, please consider one of the biggest lessons to be learn: America does not need political parties---our Constitution did recognize them. Look at the ones we have and how idiotic and tremendously wasteful they have become. America needs a way to defend the public good against predatory behavior, bribery, coercion and all other unconstitutional practices. It is up to you, the next generation, to reactivate America's inner compass. I believe your investigations will awaken both the American public and the global public.

I believe you are going to make history.

December 2012

(see Afterword in file folder for 2013 update)

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

APPENDIXES (Pages 909-1066)

APPENDIX ONE: (Pages 909-920)
A Format of a Second Declaration of Independence and the Original

APPENDIX TWO: (Pages 921-953)
The Committee of 300: Two Lists-----showing what is believed to be the top of a concealed global command structure that operates above the law of any nation and above international law.

APPENDIX THREE: Pages 954-963)
Tracing the "Tells" From the Clique-Sponsored "Studies" for Consumption by the Global Public as Conditioning for Its "Controlled Disintegration" and "Depopulation" Schemes

APPENDIX FOUR: (Pages 964-972)
Notes and Links

APPENDIX FIVE: (973-1066)
The Clique Networks: Persons of Interest

APPENDIX ONE (Pages 909-920)
Our Original Declaration of Independence and a New Declaration of Independence To Consider

There is a profound irony in our present predicament: this is the second time in American history that this very same tiny clique of families has approached their own undoing. They damaged their relations with the American colonies so badly that they provoked a revolution. The listed grievances in the Declaration of Independence show clearly how incompetent the clique of families behind King George were as they piled one abuse after another on the American colonies (their economic golden goose), until social and economic conditions became *intolerable* and then the golden goose turned into an outraged population, pushed to the brink.

IN CONGRESS, JULY 4, 1776.

THE UNANIMOUS DECLARATION OF THE THIRTEEN UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

WHEN IN THE COURSE OF HUMAN EVENTS, IT BECOMES NECESSARY FOR ONE PEOPLE TO DISSOLVE THE POLITICAL BANDS WHICH HAVE CONNECTED THEM WITH ANOTHER, AND TO ASSUME AMONG THE POWERS OF THE EARTH, THE SEPARATE AND EQUAL STATION TO WHICH THE LAWS OF NATURE AND OF NATURE'S GOD ENTITLE THEM, A DECENT RESPECT TO THE OPINIONS OF MANKIND REQUIRES THAT THEY SHOULD DECLARE THE CAUSES WHICH IMPEL THEM TO THE SEPARATION.

WE HOLD THESE TRUTHS TO BE SELF-EVIDENT, THAT ALL MEN ARE CREATED EQUAL, THAT THEY ARE ENDOWED BY THEIR CREATOR WITH CERTAIN UNALIENABLE RIGHTS, THAT AMONG THESE ARE LIFE, LIBERTY AND THE PURSUIT OF HAPPINESS.-THAT TO SECURE THESE RIGHTS, GOVERNMENTS ARE INSTITUTED AMONG MEN, DERIVING THEIR JUST POWERS FROM THE CONSENT OF THE

governed, --That whenever any Form of Government becomes destructive of these ends, it is the Right of the People to alter or to abolish it, and to institute new Government, laying its foundation on such principles and organizing its powers in such form, as to them shall seem most likely to effect their Safety and Happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that Governments long established should not be changed for light and transient causes; and accordingly all experience hath shewn, that mankind are more disposed to suffer, while evils are sufferable, than to right themselves by abolishing the forms to which they are accustomed. But when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same Object evinces a design to reduce them under absolute Despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such Government, and to provide new Guards for their future security.-Such has been the patient sufferance of these Colonies; and such is now the necessity which constrains them to alter their former Systems of Government. The history of the present King of Great Britain is a history of repeated injuries and usurpations, all having in direct object the establishment of an absolute Tyranny over these States. To prove this, let Facts be submitted to a candid world.

He has refused his Assent to Laws, the most wholesome and necessary for the public good.

He has forbidden his Governors to pass Laws of immediate and pressing importance, unless suspended in their operation till his Assent should be obtained; and when so suspended, he has utterly neglected to attend to them.

He has refused to pass other Laws for the accommodation of large districts of people, unless those people would relinquish the right of Representation in the Legislature, a right inestimable to them and formidable to tyrants only.

He has called together legislative bodies at places unusual, uncomfortable, and distant from the depository of their public Records, for the sole purpose of fatiguing them into compliance with his measures.

He has dissolved Representative Houses repeatedly, for opposing with manly firmness his invasions on the rights of the people.

He has refused for a long time, after such dissolutions, to cause others to be elected; whereby the Legislative powers, incapable of Annihilation, have returned to the People at large for their exercise; the State remaining in the mean time exposed to all the dangers of invasion from without, and convulsions within.

He has endeavoured to prevent the population of these States; for that purpose obstructing the Laws for Naturalization of

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Foreigners; refusing to pass others to encourage their migrations hither, and raising the conditions of new Appropriations of Lands.

He has obstructed the Administration of Justice, by refusing his Assent to Laws for establishing Judiciary powers.

He has made Judges dependent on his Will alone, for the tenure of their offices, and the amount and payment of their salaries.

He has erected a multitude of New Offices, and sent hither swarms of Officers to harrass our people, and eat out their substance.

He has kept among us, in times of peace, Standing Armies without the Consent of our legislatures.

He has affected to render the Military independent of and superior to the Civil power.

He has combined with others to subject us to a jurisdiction foreign to our constitution, and unacknowledged by our laws; giving his Assent to their Acts of pretended Legislation:

For Quartering large bodies of armed troops among us:

For protecting them, by a mock Trial, from punishment for any Murders which they should commit on the Inhabitants of these States:

For cutting off our Trade with all parts of the world:

For imposing Taxes on us without our Consent:

For depriving us in many cases, of the benefits of Trial by Jury:

For transporting us beyond Seas to be tried for pretended offences

For abolishing the free System of English Laws in a neighbouring Province, establishing therein an Arbitrary government, and enlarging its Boundaries so as to render it at once an example and fit instrument for introducing the same absolute rule into these Colonies:

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

For taking away our Charters, abolishing our most valuable Laws, and altering fundamentally the Forms of our Governments:

For suspending our own Legislatures, and declaring themselves invested with power to legislate for us in all cases whatsoever.

He has abdicated Government here, by declaring us out of his Protection and waging War against us.

He has plundered our seas, ravaged our Coasts, burnt our towns, and destroyed the lives of our people.

He is at this time transporting large Armies of foreign Mercenaries to compleat the works of death, desolation and tyranny, already begun with circumstances of Cruelty & perfidy scarcely paralleled in the most barbarous ages, and totally unworthy the Head of a civilized nation.

He has constrained our fellow Citizens taken Captive on the high Seas to bear Arms against their Country, to become the executioners of their friends and Brethren, or to fall themselves by their Hands.

He has excited domestic insurrections amongst us, and has endeavoured to bring on the inhabitants of our frontiers, the merciless Indian Savages, whose known rule of warfare, is an undistinguished destruction of all ages, sexes and conditions.

In every stage of these Oppressions We have Petitioned for Redress in the most humble terms: Our repeated Petitions have been answered only by repeated injury. A Prince whose character is thus marked by every act which may define a Tyrant, is unfit to be the ruler of a free people.

Nor have We been wanting in attentions to our British brethren. We have warned them from time to time of attempts by their legislature to extend an unwarrantable jurisdiction over us. We have reminded them of the circumstances of our emigration and settlement here. We have appealed to their native justice and magnanimity, and we have conjured them by the ties of our common kindred to disavow these usurpations, which, would inevitably interrupt our connections and correspondence. They too have been deaf to the voice of justice and of consanguinity. We must, therefore, acquiesce in the necessity, which denounces our Separation, and hold them, as we hold the rest of mankind, Enemies in War, in Peace Friends.

We, therefore, the Representatives of the united States of America, in General Congress, Assembled, appealing to the Supreme Judge of the world for the rectitude of our intentions, do, in the Name, and by

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Authority of the good People of these Colonies, solemnly publish and declare, That these United Colonies are, and of Right ought to be Free and Independent States; that they are Absolved from all Allegiance to the British Crown, and that all political connection between them and the State of Great Britain, is and ought to be totally dissolved; and that as Free and Independent States, they have full Power to levy War, conclude Peace, contract Alliances, establish Commerce, and to do all other Acts and Things which Independent States may of right do. And for the support of this Declaration, with a firm reliance on the protection of divine Providence, we mutually pledge to each other our Lives, our Fortunes and our sacred Honor.

After re-reading our Declaration of Independence of 1776, Americans can finally grasp the incredible fact that we never rid ourselves of this concealed clique of "old-wealth" families. They are still with us two-hundred and thirty-six years later, and, ironically, Americans need to draft a 2nd Declaration of Independence in 2013 to finally shake them off for good, along with all their minions who have infested our government and our vital institutions and done us such horrendous damage. I believe the 2nd Declaration of Independence would read something like this:

A PRELIMINARY FORMAT FOR
THE SECOND DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE,
JULY 4, 2014

When in the course of human events, it becomes necessary for a people to take certain actions that may cause concern among fellow world citizens, a decent respect for their opinions requires an explanation for the causes which impel these exertions.

We continue to hold certain truths to be self-evident, that all people are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness.-That to secure these rights, governments are instituted among a people, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed, --That whenever any form of government becomes destructive of these ends, it is the right of a people to alter or to abolish it, and to institute new government, laying its foundation on such principles and organizing its powers in such form, as to them shall seem most likely to effect their safety and happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that governments long established should not be changed for light and transient causes; and accordingly all experience has shown, that a people are more disposed to suffer, while evils are sufferable, than to right themselves by abolishing the forms to which they are accustomed. But when a long train of abuses and

usurpations, pursuing invariably the same object evinces a design to reduce them under absolute despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such government, and to provide new guards for their future security.–Such has been the patient sufferance of the American people; and such is now the necessity which constrains them to purge their original form of government of concealed foreign and criminal influence. The discovery of a tiny concealed clique of unelected, old wealth British, European and American families–using massive bribery, coercion, violence, and assassination–to gain control of the American government and all of America's vital institutions has resulted in a history of repeated injuries and usurpations, all having in direct object the establishment of an absolute tyranny over the American nation. To prove this, let facts be submitted to a candid world.

GRIEVANCES

Bribing Wealthy American Eastern Establishment Families To Betray Our Country: Even during the American Revolution, a clique of British and European old-wealth families, including King George III's House of Hanover, drew under their control a number of disloyal American colonial families of great wealth and later American Eastern Establishment families who set forth to secretly betray the United States of America in exchange for profitable commercial ties, to include participation in the British East India Company's extraordinarily profitable worldwide heroin trade and later participation in the clique's global monopoly of the narcotics trade.

Gaining Monopoly Control of the Global Narcotics Trade: In addition to becoming the world's largest narcotics supplier, this clique of families has carried out a concealed scheme to flood America with narcotics, beginning with (i) the influx of Chinese workers in the second half of the 1800s to build the American railroads, and (ii) during the Prohibition era (1920-1933) for the purpose of weakening America's next generations and America's economic productivity, just as the clique of families did to the Chinese population in the 1800s. Furthermore, this clique has obstructed all efforts by America and other nation-states to rein in global drug trafficking and financing.

Gaining Control of the American Government: By a long, concealed scheme that started immediately after America's War of Independence, the clique of families, using a system of deep bribery, coercion, violence, and assassination, gained control of the nominating and electoral processes at both the federal and the state levels in American government. Furthermore, this clique gained control of the American legal system, starting with the U.S. Supreme Court and permeating down into state and local courts. Accordingly, all branches of the American government are substantially corrupted and under clique control.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Gaining Control of the American Banking System: Six months after the American Congress of the Confederation ratified the Treaty of Paris on January 14, 1784, which ended the American War of Independence, this clique of families commenced a long concealed scheme to seize control of the banking system of the United States in the following sequence:

- The Bank of New York was formed by the clique of families on June 9, 1984, with the complicity of the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury, Alexander Hamilton. The Bank of England, which was controlled by the clique, secretly became its major stockholder.

- The First Bank of the United States was formed on February 25, 1791 with the complicity of the same U.S. Secretary of the Treasury, who folded the Bank of New York into the First Bank of the United States, thereby positioning the Bank of England in a concealed control position.

- The Second Bank of the United States was formed on April 10, 1816, following the end of the First Bank's charter in March 1811, with the same concealed Bank of England control. The Second Bank was voted out of existence in April 1834 by the U.S. House of Representatives and actions by President Andrew Jackson to end the Second Bank's fraudulent banking practices which worked directly against the interests of the American people.

- This tiny clique, in concert with the betraying American Eastern Establishment families, secretly fomented a long series of fraudulent financial panics, recessions and crises in1837, 1857, 1873, 1882-85, 1893 and 1907 for the purpose of: (I) maximizing their profit-taking, (II) conditioning the U.S. government and the American people to accept a new "central" bank to "stabilize" America's banking system, and (III) to accomplish full control of the U.S. government. This scheme was accomplished on December 23, 1913 with the enactment of the Federal Reserve Act by the U.S. Congress and signed into law by President Woodrow Wilson. At that date, the tiny clique gained full control of America's banking system, and thereby gained concealed control over the U.S. government, thereby destroying its nation-state sovereignty, and removing the American people's control over their own destiny. Furthermore, the clique engineered the Great Depression of the 1930s to save Great Britain from insolvency and to weaken the American economy.

Gaining Control of American Education: In 1911, this tiny clique, in concert with the American Carnegie family, began a concealed scheme to gain control over American education. Its aim was to bring an end to the perspective of the American people that values American principles of individual rights and government by the consent of the governed. In its place, the Carnegie family aimed to condition America's

next generations to accept a one-world government, which would be under the concealed control of this clique of families to which the Carnegie family belonged. This scheme entailed the sabotage of American education by misrepresenting American history and with a heavy emphasis on dumbing down America's next generations by the systematic disruption of the learning process in the choice of curricula, textbooks and teaching methodologies. The Carnegie trustees resolved to build their own stable of kept historians, and they arranged for the Guggenheim Foundation to grant scholarships to their selected candidates who were seeking graduate degrees as a means to infiltrate and alter the American educational system. And the Carnegie family formed an alliance with the Rockefeller family to divide these subversive activities, namely, that portion of education which could be considered domestic should be handled by the Rockefeller Foundation, and that portion which could be considered to be international should be handled by the Carnegie Endowment. And their respective foundations would provide the massive funding of this concealed scheme. The result has been the deep corruption of American education and its infestation by the clique's minions, who have caused profound damage to America's next generations, America's productivity and American democracy.

Gaining Control of the American Free Press: In March 1915, this tiny clique, in concert with the American Morgan family, launched a scheme to bring the American free press under its control in order to create a false reality to prevent the American people from discovering the takeover and massive looting of their country by the clique of families. This scheme was accomplished by the Morgan family through bribery and coercion which resulted in control of 25 of the largest American opinion-making newspapers. An editor was furnished to each newspaper to properly supervise and edit information to create the false reality. This clique solidified its full control of American free press by using the American Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), which it controlled since its inception in 1947, to manage the concealed scheme referred to as "Operation Mockingbird." This operation strengthening the clique's capacity to create a false reality to mislead, confuse, and disorient the American people. Then, the clique of families, through CIA channels, launched News Corporation as a disguised propaganda apparatus to deceive, distract, and disorient the global public, but particularly the American public, with fabrications and disinformation.

Gaining Control of the American Entertainment Industry: Using infiltration of clique minions and its transnational corporations to create a monopoly in the entertainment industry, the clique of families has undertaken a long, concealed scheme to destroy American moral standards by the use of progressively more offensive programming and massive volumes of pornography available to any child on the Internet.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Combining the CIA, the Israeli Mossad and the British Secret Intelligence Service to Become a Terrorist Organization To Implement the Clique's Concealed Schemes: This tiny clique successfully carried out a concealed scheme to gain control of America's Office of Strategic Services (OSS) and its successor, the Central Intelligence Agency, and to form its own terrorist organization, combining the Israeli Mossad, the British Secret Intelligence Service, and the American CIA for the purpose of executing the clique's schemes through a coordinated and deep system of bribery, coercion, violence, and assassination.

Subjecting the American People To Highly Sophisticated Psychological Warfare: This tiny clique carried out a concealed scheme to build its own psychological warfare organization consisting of the Tavistock Institute in the City of London in 1946, which was funded, in part, by a clique member, the American Rockefeller family. This scheme entailed developing a mind control capability, guided by narcotics and hypnosis to trigger illegal and violent human actions including assassinations, tasking, torture, and interrogation. In 1953 the clique's terrorist organization's CIA component carried out a concealed scheme, referred to as the MK-ULTRA Project, using over 30 American universities and institutions to help develop the project. On November 18, 1978, the Tavistock Institute-orchestrated experiments undertaken at a Guyana base on the northern coast of South America led to the murder of 909 subjects of these experiments, including over 200 children, and the assassination of U.S. Congressman Leo Ryan of California, who, on behalf of a number of his constituents, appeared at the Guyana base with an entourage and an NBC film crew. Tavistock, the clique's psychological warfare organization plays a key role in subjecting Americans to a disorienting false reality, using American media, American education, and the American entertainment industry, all under full control of the clique of families.

Manipulating the Global Financial System To Engineer a Worldwide Economic Crisis: In a long, concealed scheme, the clique of families have, since the 1980s, greatly accelerated its plans to carry out the "controlled disintegration" of those nation-state economies under its control and to sabotage the economies of resistant nation-states such as China, Russia, and others of the BRICS, Bolivarian Alliance of the Americas, and Shanghai Cooperative Organization, all for the purpose of maximizing its extraordinary profits by (i) looting of world populations, (ii) fomenting war for profit and dominance, and (iii) conditioning all nation-states to surrender their national sovereignty and join a one-world government under the clique's control. Specifically, in America, the clique precipitated the insolvency of the American banking system and then used its private bank, referred to as the Federal Reserve, to issue massive volumes of U.S. taxpayer money and credit in the initial amount of $16.3 trillion to resuscitate its

global banking system and its transnational corporations. And the clique continues to destroy the purchasing power of the dollar currency by having its private bank, the Federal Reserve, create and issue massive new quantities of un-backed dollars to its insolvent global banking system in a fraudulent process referred to as "quantitative easing."

The Gutting of the American Economy and the Destruction of the American Middle Class: Since the 1980s, the clique of families has undertaken a long, concealed scheme to de-industrialize America by moving its manufacturing sector to lower-cost labor markets under the control of the clique's transnational corporations. And it has used its Tavistock psychological warfare apparatus to mislead the American public on the fictitious benefits of globalization and of a "post-industrial information economy," while, in the meantime, building a rising concentration of transnational corporations under clique control that create huge new monopolies, fix artificially high prices, avoid taxation, escape regulation, and drive millions of domestic businesses in America and across the globe into insolvency.

Reshaping the World To Reverse Authentic Capitalism and Democracy: The clique of families use their heavily privileged transnational corporations to reverse authentic capitalism, create extreme income inequality, severely limit the rights and freedoms of individuals, and make a mockery of the American Dream of starting one's own enterprise based on innovation and hard work. The clique also has gained control of America's nomination and electoral processes and those of other nation-states. The clique's transnational corporations destroy nation-state economies, their political institutions and the welfare and morale of all of their populations.

The Use of Psychological Profiling and Depravity To Enlist Minions To Serve The Clique of Families: A long, concealed scheme of the clique of families to enlist its new minions entails the use of psychological profiling and depravity in the initiation and follow-on ceremonies which result in a captive and corrupt secret society of imbedded traitors to their countries. This scheme places these profiled, groomed, and psychologically-damaged youth in positions of increasing power and influence in the governments and key institutions of nation-states, where they do great damage on behalf of the clique of families. In America, this practice can be traced to certain "Eastern Establishment" preparatory schools and universities funded and supported by the betraying American Eastern Establishment families, thereby imbedding large numbers of incompetent and disloyal agents of the clique in high positions of the American government and America's key institutions, transnational corporations and global governance institutions such as the World Bank, the IMF, the World Trade Organization, and the numerous fictitious "free trade" organizations.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Assassinations and Attempted Assassinations of American Presidents and other Americans: The clique of families has been responsible for the assassinations of President Garfield, President McKinley, President Abraham Lincoln, President John F. Kennedy, Senator Paul D. Wellstone, Congressman Louis McFadden, Congressman Leo Ryan, Presidential candidate Robert F. Kennedy, and Civil Rights leader, Reverend Martin Luther King. The clique has been responsible for the attempted assassinations of President Andrew Jackson, President Ronald Reagan, and Congresswoman Gabrielle Giffords.

The Increasing Evidence of the Clique's Concealed Scheme for Global Depopulation: The nature of the clique's concealed schemes and the enormous damage suffered by the world's populations from these schemes requires the use of full investigations to explore and bring to light the numerous indications that a clique-orchestrated global depopulation scheme may be underway. The areas of investigation include massive global aerial spraying by jet tankers, infiltration of the American and global medical systems to limit scientific discovery of new medical treatments, concealed creation and dissemination of laboratory-developed diseases, and other similar concealed schemes.

The Increasing Evidence of the Clique's Use of HAARP Technology to Precipitate Massive Destruction by Weather Modification: There is mounting evidence that the clique is carrying out a concealed scheme to use weather modification as a weapon of mass destruction and terror ,using HAARP technology. Investigations must focus on: (i) the tsunami that struck Japan and heavily damaged certain of its nuclear power facilities, resulting in the release of substantial radiation that entered the earth's atmosphere, and (ii) Hurricane Sandy, which may have been artificially magnified in force and directed toward the American East Coast by concealed seeding from jet tankers.

The Recent New Evidence of the Clique's Use of Fake "Lone-Gunman" Massacres As Part of Its Psychological Warfare Scheme: With mass shootings that killed twenty small children at the Sandy Hook Elementary School in Newtown, Connecticut, and the highly suspicious and unexplained activities surrounding this tragedy, a full investigation will focus on clique complicity in this and earlier so-called "lone-gunman" massacres.

In summary, it has come to the attention of the American people that this tiny clique of old-wealth British and European families and their American Eastern Establishment conspirators have been carrying out an undeclared and clandestine war on the nation-states of the world, and particularly on America.

We, the citizens of the United States of America, in General Congress do, in the name, and by authority of the good people of the American

nation, solemnly publish and declare, that the United States of America will bring about a formal declaration of war against these British, European and American families and their accomplices as foreign enemies and bring the full might of the United States military forces down upon them, to apprehend them, to extradite those located abroad to the United States, to subject them to military trials as foreign enemies, and to see to it that, if found guilty, their sentencing is appropriate to the damage and death for which they are responsible, particularly war crimes, mass murder, genocide, destruction of planetary resources, degradation of the earth's climate, and additional acts of the criminal enterprise which they served.

Those clique families and their accomplices found guilty will then be deported, any American citizenship status to be permanently revoked, and their incarceration arranged in some distant overseas location.

Out of respect and courtesy to our fellow global citizens, we have set forth, herein, the intention of the American public to end this long reign of terror and destruction by the clique of families and their minions. We view them, collectively, as the only remaining obstacle to a natural evolutionary advance of our species and we hope that advance will be marked by the release of new creativity and energy needed to achieve a higher social intelligence, consciousness, and communal spirituality that will safeguard a productive and sustainable life for us all on our treasured and sacred planet. We seek your collaboration in this common endeavor.

The United States of America will continue to assert its full powers to do all acts and things it may of right do. And for the support of this Second Declaration of Independence, we mutually pledge to each other our Lives, our Fortunes and our sacred Honor.

It is my greatest hope that you, the next generation across the globe, will write your own unique *Declaration of Independence* for your respective nation-states, one that fully reflects your values and the great narratives of your own countries that:

> **".....tell of origins, and envision a future, a story that constructs ideals, prescribes rules of conduct, provides a source of authority, and, above all, gives a sense of continuity and purpose.....one that has sufficient credibility, complexity, and symbolic power to enable one to organize one's life around it.....one that provides people with a sense of personal identity, a sense of a community life.....Your genius lies in your capacity to make meaning through the creation of narratives that give point to your labors, exalt your history, elucidate the present, and give direction to your future."**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

APPENDIX TWO (Pages 921-953)

The Committee of 300: Two Lists

The Committee of 300 is a list of "persons of interest" as being possible clique members (bolded in blue), and possible clique minions. This 1992 list is provided by Dr. John Coleman (see biography in Index below). American members' names are bolded in black. This lists show what is believed to be the top of a concealed global command structure that operates above the law of any nation and above international law.

Amergavemy, Marquis of
Acheson, Dean
Adeane, Michael & Edward
Agnelli, Giovanni
Alba, Duke of
Aldington, Lord
Aleman, Miguel
Allibone, Professor T.E.
Alsop Family designate
Amergavemy, Marquis of
Amory, Houghton
Anderson, Charles A.
Anderson Robert O.
Andreas, Duane
Asquith, Lord
Aston, John Jacob
and successor Waldorf
Aurangzeb, descendants
Austin, Paul
Baco, Sir Ranulph
Balfour, Arthur
Balogh, Lord
Baring
Barnato, B.
Barran, Sir John
Baxendell, Sir Peter
Beatrice of Savoy, Princess
Beaverbrook, Lord
Beck, Robert
Beeley, Sir Harold
Beit, Alfred
Benn, Anthony Wedgewood
Bennet, John W.
Benneton, Gilberto or Carlo
Bertie, Andrew
Besant, Sir Walter
Bethal, Lord Nicholas
Bialkin, David
Biao, Keng
Bingham, William
Binny, J.F.
Blunt, Wilfred
Bonacassi, Franco Orsini
Bottcher, Fritz
Bradshaw, Thornton
Brandt, Willy
Brewster, Kingman,
President Yale University
Buchan, Alastair
Buffett, Warren
Bullitt, William. C.
Bulwer-Lytton, Edward
Bundy, McGeorge
Bundy, William
Bush, George H.W.
Cabot, John. designate
Caccia, Baron Harold
Cadman, Sir John
Califano, Joseph
Carrington, Lord
Carter, Edward
Catlin, Donat
Catto, Lord
Cavendish, Victor C.W.
Chamberlain, Houston S.
Chang, V.F.
Chechirin, Georgi. desig.
Churchill, Winston
Cicireni, V. desig.
Cini, Count Vittorio
Clark, Howard
Clifford, Clark
Cobold, Lord
Coffin, William Sloan
Constanti, Hse. of Orange
Cooper, John. desig.
Coudenhove-Kalergi, Count
Cowdray, Lord
Cox, Sir Percy
Cromer, Lord Evelyn Baring
Crowther, Sir Eric
Cumming, Sir Mansfield
Cromer, Lord Evelyn
Baring designate
Crowther, Sir Eric
Cumming, Sir Mansfield
Curtis, Lionel
d'Arcy, William K.
D'Avignon, Count Etienne
Danner, Jean Duroc
Davis, John W.
de Benneditti, Carlo
De Bruyne, Dirk
De Gunzberg, Baron Alain

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Drake, Sir Eric
Duchene, Francois
Dupont designate (US)
Edward, Duke of Kent
Eisenberg, Shaul
Elliot, Nicholas
Elliot, William Yandel
Elsworthy, Lord
Farmer, Victor
Forbes, John M. (US)
Foscaro, Pierre
France, Sir Arnold
Fraser, Sir Hugh
Federik IX, King Denmark
Freres, Lazard designate
Frescobaldi, Lamberto
Fribourg, Michael
Gabor, Dennis
Gallatin, Albert. desig.
Gardner, Richard
Geddes, Sir Reay
George, Lloyd
Giffen, James
Gilmer, John D.
Giustiniani, Justin
Gladstone, Lord
Gloucestor, Duke of
Gordon, Walter Lockhart
Grace Peter
Greenhill, Lord Dennis A.
Greenhill, Sir Dennis
Grey, Sir Edward family
Gyllenhammar, Pierres
Haakon, King Norway
Haig, Sir Douglas
Hailsham, Lord
Haldane, Richard family
Halifax, Lord
Hall, Sir Peter Vickers
Hambro, Sir Jocelyn
Hamilton, Cyril
Harriman, Averell family
Hart, Sir Robert
Hartman, Arthur H.
Healey, Dennis
Queen Elizabeth II
Queen Juliana
Princess Beatrix
Queen Margreta
Heseltine, Sir William
Hesse, Grand Duke. desig.
Hoffman, Paul G.
House of Braganza
House of Hohenzollern
House, Colonel Mandel family
Howe, Sir Geoffrey
Hughes, Thomas H.
Hugo, Thieman
Hutchins, Robert M.
Huxley, Aldous
Inchcape, Lord
Jamieson, Ken
Japhet, Ernst Israel
Jay, John, designate (US)
Keynes, John Maynard
Jodry, J.J.
Joseph, Sir Keith
Katz, Milton
Kaufman, Asher
Keith, Sir Kenneth
Keswick, Sir William J.
Keswick, H.N.L
Keswick, William J
Kimberly, Lord
King, Dr. Alexander
Kirk, Grayson L. Pres. (Columbia University)

Henry Kissinger
Kitchener, Lord H.
Kohnstamm, Max
Korsch, Karl
Lambert, BaronPierre
Lawrence, G.
Lazar.
Lehrman, Lewis
Lever, Sir Harold
Lewin, Dr. Kurt
Lippmann, Walter
Livingston, Robert R.
Lockhart, Bruce
Lockhart, Gordon
Linowitz, S.
Loudon, Sir John
Luzzatto, Peirpaolo
Mackay, Lord of Clasfern
Mackey-Tallack, Sir Hugh
Mackinder, Halford
MacMillan, Harold
Matheson, Jardine
Mazzini, Gueseppi
McClaughlin, W.E.
McCoy, John J.
McFadyean, Sir Andrew
McGhee, George
McMillan, Harold
Mellon, Andrew fam (US)
Mellon, William Larimer
Meyer, Frank
Michener, Roland
Mikovan, Anastas
Milner, Lord Alfred family
Mitterand, Francois
Monett, Jean
Montague, Samuel
Montefiore, Lord Seabag and Bishop Hugh
Morgan, John P.
Mott, Stewart
Mountain, Sir Brian E.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Naisbitt, John
Neeman, Yaval
Newbigging, David
Nicols, Lord Nicholas
Norman, Montague
O'Brien, Lord, of Lotherby
Ogilvie, Angus
Okita, Saburo
Oldfield, Sir Morris
Oppenheimer, Sir Earnest
or successor, Harry
Ormsby Gore, David,
aka Lord Harlech
Orsini, Franco Bonacassi
Ortolani, Umberto
Ostiguy, J.P.W.
Paley, William S.
Pallavacini
Palme, Olaf
Palmerston
Palmstierna, Jacob
Pao, Y.K.
Pease, Richard T.
Peccei, Aurellio
Peek, Sir Edmund
Pellegreno, Michael, Cardinal
Perkins, Nelson (US)
Pestel, Eduard
Peterson, Rudolph
Petterson, Peter G.
Petty, John, R.
Philip, Prince, Duke of Edinburgh
Piercy, George
Pinchott, Gifford
Pratt, Charles
Price Waterhouse (Auditors)
Radziwall (US)
Ranier, Prince
Raskob, John Jacob
Recanati
Rees, John Rawlings
(Tavistock)
Rees, John
Rennie Sir John
Rettinger, Joseph
Rhodes, Cecil J. family
Rockefeller, David Sr. (US)
Role, Lord Eric
Rosenthal, Morton
Rostow, Eugene
Rothmere, Lord
Rothschild, Elie
or Edmon de
of Baron Rothschild
Runcie, Dr. Robert
Russell, Lord John
Russell, Sir Bertrand family
Saint Gouers, Jean
Salisbury, Marquisse
de Robert Cascoiugne
Cecil
Samuel, Sir Marcus
Sandberg, M.G.
Sarnoff, Robert
Schmidheiny, Stephen
or Thomas or Alexander
Schoenberg, Andrew
Schroeder
Schultz, George
Schwartzenburg, E.
Shawcross, Sir Hartley
Sheridan, Walter
Shiloach, Rubin
Silitoe, Sir Percy
Simon, William
Sloan, Alfred P.
Smuts, Jan
Spelman
Sproull, Robert
Stals, Dr. C.
Stamp, Lord
Steel, David
Stiger, George
Strathmore, Lord
Stong, Sir Kenneth
Strong, Maurice
Sutherland
Swathling, Lord
Swire, J.K.
Tasse, G.
Temple, Sir R.
Thompson, William Boyce
Thompson Lord
Thyssen-Bornamisza,
Baron Hans Henrich
Trevelyn, Lord Humphrey
Turner, Sir Mark
Turner, Ted
Tyron, Lord
Urquidi, Victor
Van Den Broek, H.
Vanderbilt
Vance, Cyrus
Verity, William C.
Vesty, Lord Amuel
Vickers, Sir Geoffrey
Villiers, Gerald Hyde
Volpi, Count
von Finck, Baron August
von Hapsburg, Archduke Otto
House of Hapsburg-Lorriane
Von Thurn and Taxis, Max
Wallenberg, Peter
Wang, Kwan Cheng, Dr
Warburg, S.C.
Ward Jackson, Lady Barbara
Warner, Rawleigh
Warnke, Paul
Warren Earl

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Weizman, Chaim
Wells, H.G
Wheetman, Pearson aka
Lord Cowdray
White, Sir Dick Goldsmith
Whitney, Straight
Wiseman, Sir William
Wittelsbach
Wolfson, Sir Isaac
Wood, Charles
Young, Owen

This is the second list, which was derived from: http://cuttingedge.org/news/n2474_committee300_full.htm I have not been able to confirm that WikiLeaks is the actual source of this information. Accordingly, the reliability of this list is unproven.

Order of 300 – Order of the Garter

Membership List (2010) With WikiLeaks

Abdullah II King of Jordan - Important imperial puppet in Middle East, British-educated, American wife http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abdullah_II_of_Jordan

Roman Abramovich - Russian Oligarch, $12B net worth, major British ties http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roman_Abramovich

Josef Ackermann - Swiss Banker and CEO Deutsche Bank http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Josef_Ackermann

Edward Adeane - British trustee, Eton graduate, private secretary of Prince of Wales http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edward_Adeane

Marcus Agius - British-Maltese financier, Group Chairman Barclay's Bank, sits on board of BBC, married to daughter of Edmund de Rothschild http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marcus_Agius

Martti Ahtisaari - ex-president of Finland, 2008 nobel peace prize, involved in UN action in Kosovo, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Martti_Ahtisaari

Daniel Akerson - CEO General Motors, formerly CEO of MCI, General Instrument, Nextel, joined Carlyle group in 2003, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daniel_Akerson

Albert II King of Belgium - King of Belgium, same dynasty as Windsor (Saxe-Coburg-Gotha) http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Albert_II_of_Belgium
Alexander Crown Prince of Yugoslavia - heir to King of Yugoslavia http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexander,_Crown_Prince_of_Yugoslavia
Giuliano Amato - ex-PM of Italy, V.P of convention which drafted EU Constitution http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giuliano_Amato
Carl A. Anderson - 13th "Supreme Knight of the Knights of Columbus", sits on council at Vatican Bank "http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_A._Anderson
Giulio Andreotti - ex-PM of Italy, accused in court of mob ties and murder http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giulio_Andreotti
Andrew Duke of York - 2nd son of Elizabeth II, 4th in line to throne of 16 countries, connected to pedophile Jeffrey Epstein, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prince_Andrew,_Duke_of_York
Anne Princess Royal - daughter of Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anne,_Princess_Royal
Nick Anstee - 682nd "Lord Mayor of the City of London" connected to Arthur Andersen accounting scandal, director of int'l law firm SJ Berwin http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nick_Anstee
Timothy Garton Ash - British historian, Professor at Oxford, European CFR, winner of "George Orwell Prize" http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Timothy_Garton_Ash
William Waldorf Astor - 4th Viscount Astor, heir to Astor dynasty, Eton graduate, sits on House of Lords, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Astor,_4th_Viscount_Astor
Pyotr Aven - Russian Oligarch with close British ties http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pyotr_Aven
Jan Peter Balkenende - ex-PM of Netherlands, puppet of Queen Beatrix head of the Bilderbergs and cousin of Elizabeth II http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jan_Peter_Balkenende
Steve Ballmer - CEO of Microsoft, Net worth $15.7B, #5 on Jerusalem Post's "World's Richest Jews" http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/

Steve_Ballmer
Ed Balls - British politician, Fabian society, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ed_Balls
Jose Manuel Barroso - President of the European Commission, ex-PM of Portugal, former Maoist, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jose_Manuel_Barroso
Beatrix Queen of the Netherlands - Queen of Netherlands, head of Bilderberg Group, Club of Rome http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beatrix_of_the_Netherlands
Marek Belka - ex-PM of Poland, former IMF, former head of National Bank of Poland, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marek_Belka
C. Fred Bergsten - US economist, author, and political adviser, and member of globalist think tanks, ex-US Treasury Department http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C._Fred_Bergsten
Silvio Berlusconi - ex-PM of Italy, $5.9B net worth, accused by courts of mafia collusion, false accounting, fraud, corruption and bribery http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Silvio_Berlusconi
Ben Bernanke - Chairman of US Federal Reserve, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ben_Bernanke
Nils Bernstein - Danish National Bank http://da.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nils_Bernstein
Donald Berwick - head of US Medicare, medicaid, connected to Obamacare, Professor at Harvard Medical School, several British Titles http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Donald_Berwick
Carl Bildt - ex-PM of Sweden, involved in Balkans, globalist instigator, Club of Madrid http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_Bildt
Sir Winfried Bischoff - chairman of Lloyds Banking Group, ex-CEO of Citigroup, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sir_Winfried_Bischoff
Tony Blair - ex British PM, connected to illegal invasion of Iraq and Afghanistan, accused of war crimes, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tony_Blair
Lloyd Blankfein - CEO Goldman-Sachs, connected to Rockefeller, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lloyd_Blankfein

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Leonard Blavatnik - Russian Oligarch living in London, net worth $10.1B, owner of Access Industries, connected to Harvard and Tel Aviv University, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leonard_Blavatnik
Michael Bloomberg - Mayor of New York City, net worth $22B, owner of Bloomberg Media, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Michael_Bloomberg
Frits Bolkestein - Dutch politician involved in EU directives and globalism initiatives http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frits_Bolkestein
Hassanal Bolkiah - Sultan of Brunei, net worth $20B, British Higher education, connected to Royal Dutch Shell, honorary Admiral of the Royal Navy of UK http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hassanal_Bolkiah
Michael C Bonello - Governor of the Central Bank of Malta http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Michael_C_Bonello
Emma Bonino - EU minister, ex-EU Parliament, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emma_Bonino
David L. Boren - US Presidential Advisor, ex-Governor of Oklahoma, ex-US Senate, ex-chairman of Intelligence Committee in Senate, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_L._Boren
Borwin Duke of Mecklenburg - Duke of Mecklenburg http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borwin,_Duke_of_Mecklenburg
Charles Bronfman - Owner of Seagram liquor, net worth $2B, Canadian Jew, founder of a Zionist charity, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Bronfman
Edgar Bronfman Jr. - ex-CEO of Warner Music Group, member of Bronfman dynasty http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edgar_Bronfman_Jr.
John Bruton - ex-PM of Ireland, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Bruton
Zbigniew Brzezinski - head of Trilateral Commission, former US presidential advisor, involved in globalist thinktanks and propaganda, connected to 911, connected to bin Laden, connected to illegal war in afghanistan, ex-Harvard, member of CFR, former head of Amnesty International, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zbigniew_Brzezinski
Robin Budenberg - head of UK governmental body that oversaw the bailouts http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robin_Budenberg

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Warren Buffett - Owner of Berkshire Hathaway, Net Worth $44B, profits off of American impoverishment, connect to GUlf of Mexico disaster as owner of Nalco which manufactured Corexit, a toxin still dumped in the Gulf, connected to 911, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Warren_Buffett
George HW Bush -ex-US President, ex-US Vice President, father Prescott Bush connected to nazis, international banking, big oil and drug trafficking, ex-CIA, connected to JFK and RFK assassinations, connected to 911 and both Iraq wars, head of an international terrorist crimme family, known Skull and Bones and 33rd degree freemason http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_HW_Bush ;
David Cameron - PM of UK, Eton and Oxford graduate, puppet of Elizabeth II, connected to Rothschilds, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Cameron
Camilla Duchess of Cornwall - 2nd wife of Prince of Wales, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camilla,_Duchess_of_Cornwall
Fernando Henrique Cardoso - ex-President of Brazil http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fernando_Henrique_Cardoso
Peter Carington - British Politician and Baron, House of Lords, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Carington
Carl XVI Gustaf King of Sweden - King of Sweden, close cousin of Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_XVI_Gustaf_of_Sweden
Carlos Duke of Parma - Dutch royalty with many titles, and head of several orders, Knight of Malta, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carlos,_Duke_of_Parma
Mark Carney - governor of Bank of Canada, 13 years at Goldman Sachs, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mark_Carney
Cynthia Carroll - CEO of Anglo American platinum mining, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cynthia_Carroll
Jaime Caruana - GM of Bank for International Settlements (BIS), ex-Governor of Bank of Spain, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jaime_Caruana
Sir William Castell - Chairman of Wellcome Trust, Director of General Electric and BP http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sir_William_Castell

Anson Chan - Chinese politician involved in British rule of Hong Kong http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anson_Chan
Margaret Chan - Director-General of World Health Organization, ex Hong Kong government, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Margaret_Chan
Norman Chan - Chief Executive of Hong Kong Monetary Authority http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Norman_Chan
Charles Prince of Wales - heir to throne of British Commonwealth, pushes "sustainable development" globalist and monetary manipulation of 3rd world countries in particular resource extraction and population control at United Nations and hundreds of NGO's, freemason, connected to murder of his first wife Princess Diana, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_prince_of_wales
Richard Chartres - Anglican Bishop Of London http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Chartres
Stefano Delle Chiaie - "neofascist" Italian activist, freemason, accused by a court of terrorism, connected to Operation Condor http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stefano_Delle_Chiaie
Dr John Chipman - Director-General of globalist British think tank International Institute for Strategic Studies, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Institute_for_Strategic_Studies
Patokh Chodiev - Uzbek Oligarch living in London, net worth $3.3B, involved in mining, oil, gas, and banking http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Patokh_Chodiev
Christoph Prince of Schleswig-Holstein - Prince of Schleswig-Holstein http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Christoph,_Prince_of_Schleswig-Holstein
Fabrizio Cicchitto - Italian politician, Marxist, admitted to being in the masonic lodge P2, involved in putting Italy into the EU http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fabrizio_Cicchitto
Wesley Clark - US general, ex-Supreme Allied Commander Europe in NATO, Rhodes Scholar, involved in Balkans, connected to Waco, ran for US President, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wesley_Clark
Kenneth Clarke - British politician and bureaucrat, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kenneth_Clarke

Nick Clegg - Deputy Prime Minister of UK, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nick_Clegg
Bill Clinton - ex-US President, ex-governor of Arkansas, Rhodes Scholar, involved in Balkans, involved in sheltering bin Laden, connected to Bush family, connected to international drug trafficking, connected to Rockefellers and Rothschilds, freemason, connected to technology transfers to China, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bill_Clinton
Abby Joseph Cohen - US economist, Goldman Sachs, ex-Federal Reserve, Chairman of Jewish Theological Seminary of America, Trustee of Cornell University, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abby_Joseph_Cohen
Ronald Cohen - Egyptian-born British Jewish venture capitalist, educated at Oxford, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ronald_Cohen
Gary Cohn - President and COO of Goldman Sachs http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gary_Cohn_%28businessman%29
Marcantonio Colonna di Paliano Duke of Paliano - Duke of Paliano http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marcantonio_VIII_Colonna
Constantijn Prince of the Netherlands - third son of Queen Beatrix of Netherlands, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prince_Constantijn_of_the_Netherlands
Constantine II King of Greece - last King of Greece, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Constantine_II_of_Greece
David Cooksey - British venture capitalist, ex-Director of Bank of England, chairman of Bechtel, knighted by Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Cooksey
Brian Cowen - ex-PM of Ireland, helped cause Ireland capitulation to IMF and EU, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brian_Cowen
Sir John Craven - Director of Reuters, ex-Director of Deutsche Bank, ex-chairman of Deutsche Morgan Grenfell http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sir_John_Craven
Andrew Crockett - British Banker, ex-GM of Bank for International Settlements, ex-Bank of England, employed at JP Morgan Chase, member of Group of 30, knighted by Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Andrew_Crockett_%28British_banker%29

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Uri Dadush - Senior Associate of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, ex-World Bank, educated at Hebrew University and Harvard, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uri_Dadush
Tony D'Aloisio - Chairman of Australian Securities and Investments Commission, ex-Director of World Federation of Stock Exchanges, pushed globalist initiatives, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tony_D%27Aloisio
Alistair Darling - Scottish politician and MP, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alistair_Darling
Sir Howard Davies - British economist, Director of London School of Economics and Political Science, globalist intiatives and propaganda http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Howard_Davies_%28economist%29
Etienne Davignon - Belgian politician, ex-VP of European Commission, chairman of Bilderberg, chairman of Brussels Airlines, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Etienne_Davignon
David Davis - British MP, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Davis_%28British_politician%29
Benjamin de Rothschild - Swiss Banker, descendant of French branch of Rothschild dynasty, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Benjamin_de_Rothschild
David Rene de Rothschild - chairman of Rothschild Continuations Holdings, French branch of Rothschild dynasty, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Rene_de_Rothschild
Evelyn de Rothschild - British financier, partner at N M Rothschilds and Sons, ex-Director De Beers, ex-Director IBM UK, ex-director Daily Telegraph, knighted by Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evelyn_Robert_de_Rothschild
Leopold de Rothschild - British financier, ex-employee of Kuhn, Loeb, and Co., Morgan Stanley, partner at N M Rothschilds and Sons, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leopold_David_de_Rothschild
Joseph Deiss - Swiss economist and politician, ex-President of the United Nations General Assembly, globalist, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joseph_Deiss

Oleg Deripaska - Russian Oligarch, net worth $16.8B, CEO of Basic Element, CEO of United Company RUSAL aluminum, connected to Rothschilds, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oleg_Deripaska
Michael Dobson - British businessman, CEO of Schroders international asset management, connected to Rockefellers, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schroders
Mario Draghi - President of European Central Bank, ex-Governor of Bank of Italy, ex-Harvard professor, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mario_Draghi
Jan Du Plessis - South African Businessman, CEO of British American Tobacco, director of Lloyds TSB Group, chairman of Rio Tinto mining, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jan_Du_Plessis
William C. Dudley - President of Federal Reserve Bank of New York, ex-Goldman Sachs, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_C._Dudley
Wim Duisenberg - Dutch politician, ex-President of European Central Bank, ex-President of the Central bank of Netherlands, ex-IMF, DECEASED http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wim_Duisenberg
Edward Duke of Kent - Duke of Kent, First Cousin to Elizabeth II, Grand Master of Freemasons in England and Wales, President of Scout Association http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prince_Edward,_Duke_of_Kent
Edward Earl of Wessex - Third son of Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prince_Edward,_Earl_of_Wessex
Elizabeth II Queen of the United Kingdom - Monarch of the British Commonwealth, Supreme Governor of Church of England, head of International Freemasonry, head of the Order of the Garter, head of Committee of 300, owns 1/6th of worlds landmass, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elizabeth_II
John Elkann - Italian Industrialist, Owner of Fiat, Owner of Chrysler, CEO of Exor, member of Brookings Institution, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Elkann
Vittorio Emanuele Prince of Naples - Prince of Naples, Duke of Savoy, member of P2 masonic lodge, accused by a court of murder,

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vittorio_Emanuele,_Prince_of_Naples
Ernst August Prince of Hanover - Prince of Hanover and married to heiress to throne of Monaco, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ernst_August_V,_Prince_of_Hanover
Martin Feldstein - American economist, Professor at Harvard, ex-advisor to Reagan, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Martin_Feldstein
Matthew Festing - British Grand Master of the Sovereign Military Order of Malta, officer of the Order of the British Empire, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matthew_Festing
François Fillon - Prime Minister of France, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fran%C3%A7ois_Fillon
Heinz Fischer - President of Austria, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heinz_Fischer
Joschka Fischer - German politician, ex-Foreign Minister and Vice Chancellor of Germany, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joschka_Fischer
Stanley Fischer - American-Israeli economist, Governor of the Bank of Israel, ex-Chief Economist of World Bank, Bilderberg http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stanley_Fischer
Niall FitzGerald - Irish Businessman, ex-CEO of Unilever, member of World Economic Forum, connected to Merck, Bank of Ireland and Prudential, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Niall_FitzGerald
Franz Duke of Bavaria - Duke of Bavaria, co-heir of House of Stuart, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Franz,_Duke_of_Bavaria
Mikhail Fridman - Jewish Russian Oligarch, net worth $15.1B, member of Russian CFR, founder of Russian Jewish Congress, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mikhail_Fridman
Friso Prince of Orange-Nassau - Prince of Orange-Nassau, second son of Queen Beatrix of Netherlands, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prince_Friso_of_Orange-Nassau
Bill Gates - ex-CEO Microsoft, net worth $61B, allowed unfettered surveillance of MS Windows, connected to globalist depopulation efforts through vaccines, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bill_Gates
Christopher Geidt - Private Secretary of Elizabeth II, educated at

Oxford, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Christopher_Geidt
Timothy Geithner - US Treasury Secretary, ex-President New York Federal Reserve, connected to TARP bailout theft, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Timothy_Geithner
Georg Friedrich Prince of Prussia - Prince of Prussia, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Georg_Friedrich,_Prince_of_Prussia
Dr Chris Gibson-Smith - Chairman of London Stock Exchange, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/London_Stock_Exchange
Mikhail Gorbachev - Ex-Premiere of Soviet Union, Club of Madrid, Globalist Initiatives, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mikhail_Gorbachev
Al Gore - ex-VP of USA, ex-US Senator, educated at Harvard, father was a senator connected to Armand Hammer - a communist Soviet, Nobel Peace Prize for pushing Global Warming Scam, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Al_Gore
Allan Gotlieb - Canadian bureaucrat, member Trilateral Commission, member of Carlyle Group, chairman of Sotheby's Canada, globalist pushing North American Union, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Allan_Gotlieb
Stephen Green - British baron, Minister of State for Trade and Investment, ex-Chairman HSBC, educated at Oxford and MIT http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stephen_Green,_Baron_Green_of_Hurstpierpoint
Alan Greenspan - ex-Chairman of US Federal Reserve, Knight Commander of the British Empire, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alan_Greenspan
Gerald Grosvenor 6th Duke of Westminster - Duke of Westminster, net worth 7.35B pounds, richest property developer in UK, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gerald_Grosvenor,_6th_Duke_of_Westminster
Jose Angel Gurria - Secretary General of NGO OECD, ex-CEO of National Development Bank of Mexico, ex-CEO of Foreign Trade Bank, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jose_Angel_Gurria
William Hague - Foreign Secretary of UK, educated at Oxford, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Hague
Sir Philip Hampton - Chairman of Royal Bank of Scotland, ex-finance

director of Lloyds, BT Group, BG Group and British Steel, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philip_Hampton
Hans-Adam II Prince of Liechtenstein - Prince of Lichtenstein, owner of LGT Banking Group, net worth $7.6B, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hans-Adam_II,_Prince_of_Liechtenstein
Harald V King of Norway - King of Norway, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harald_V_of_Norway
Stephen Harper - Prime Minister of Canada, Zionist, pusher of globalism and North American Union, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stephen_Harper
François Heisbourg - President of International Institute for Strategic Studies, a London-based globalist think tank http://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fran%C3%A7ois_Heisbourg
Henri Grand Duke of Luxembourg - Duke of Luxembourg, Knight Grand Cross of the Royal Victorian Order, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henri,_Grand_Duke_of_Luxembourg
Philipp Hildebrand - ex-head of Swiss National Bank, Oxford-educated, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philipp_Hildebrand
Carla Anderson Hills - Co-chairman of *Council on Foreign Relations*, executive committee member of Trilateral Commission, ex-HUD secretary, pushes North American Union, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carla_Anderson_Hills
Richard Holbrooke - American bureaucrat, Presidential Advisor, connected to Vietnam, DECEASED http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Holbrooke
Patrick Honohan - Governor of Central Bank of Ireland, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Patrick_Honohan
Alan Howard - British hedge fund manager managing $26B of assets, ex-Salomon Brothers, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alan_Howard_%28hedge_fund_manager%29
Alijan Ibragimov - Kyrgyzstani Oligarch, mining, oil and gas in Kazakhstan, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alijan_Ibragimov
Stefan Ingves - Governor of central bank of Sweden, http://

en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stefan_Ingves
Walter Isaacson - CEO of globalist think tank Aspen Institute, Managing Editor Time Magazine, Chairman of Broadcasting Board of Governors, connected to Katrina, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walter_Isaacson
Juan Carlos King of Spain - King of Spain, many other titles, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juan_Carlos_I_of_Spain
Kenneth M. Jacobs - CEO of Lazard, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kenneth_M._Jacobs
DeAnne Julius - Chairman of Chatham House (RIIA), ex-World Bank, ex-CIA, founding member of Monetary Policy Committee of the Bank of England, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DeAnne_Julius
Jean-Claude Juncker - Prime Minister of Luxembourg, ex-President of European Council, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jean-Claude_Juncker
Peter Kenen - Senior Fellow in International Economics at CFR, Ford Foundation, Globalist http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Kenen
John Kerry - US Senator, Presidential Candidate, Skull and Bones, family wealth from Heinz ketchup and the opium trade before that, freemason, false heroics in Vietnam, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Kerry
Mervyn King - Governor of the Bank of England, Knight Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mervyn_King_%28economist%29
Glenys Kinnock - Council Member of European *Council on Foreign Relations*, ex-European Parliament, House of Lords, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glenys_Kinnock
Henry Kissinger - ex-US Secretary of State, Bilderberg, CFR, Bohemian Club, Nobel Peace Prize, connected to Vietnam and Cambodia, involved in Chile mass murder, connected to Balkans, accused by courts of war crimes and terrorism, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henry_Kissinger
Malcolm Knight - Canadian Vice-Chairman of Deutsche Bank, ex-GM Bank for International Settlements, London education, http://

en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malcolm_Knight
William H. Koon II - Knights Templar, Rosicrucian, no link
Paul Krugman - American Economist and Globalist propagandist, educated at Yale and London School of Economics, CFR, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paul_Krugman
John Kufuor - ex-President of Ghana, ex-Chairperson of the African Union, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Kufuor
Giovanni Lajolo - President of the Governate of Vatican City State, Cardinal emeritus President of the Pontifical Commission for Vatican City, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giovanni_Lajolo
Anthony Lake - Executive Director of the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anthony_Lake
Richard Lambert - ex-Director-General of the CBI, Chancellor of University of Warwick UK, knighted by Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Lambert
Pascal Lamy - Director-General of World Trade Organization, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pascal_Lamy
Jean-Pierre Landau - ex-IMF, ex-Board of Directors for Bank for International Settlements, ex Bank of France, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jean-Pierre_Landau
Timothy Laurence - husband of the only daughter of Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Timothy_Laurence
James Leigh-Pemberton - British Banker, Receiver-General for Duchy of Cornwall (Prince of Wales), educated at Eton, ex-S.G. Warburg and Co. and managing director at Credit Suisse http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Leigh-Pemberton
Leka Crown Prince of Albania - Prince of Albania, heir to King of Albania, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leka_Crown_Prince_of_Albania
Mark Leonard - British globalist in think tanks and propagandist, co-founder and director of European CFR, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mark_Leonard_(writer)
Peter Levene - British Baron, chairman of NBNK Investments, ex-Lord mayor of City of London, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Levene

Lev Leviev - Bukharian-Israeli Oligarch, net worth $12B, diamond mining in Angola, and Palestinian settlements, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lev_Leviev
Arthur Levitt - ex-Chairman of SEC, advisor at Carlyle Group, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arthur_Levitt
Michael Levy - British Jewish politician, globalist, President of CSV Jewish Care, Jewish Free School, and JLGB http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Michael_Levy
Joe Lieberman - American-Israeli Senator, connected to 911, connected to Patriot Act, connected to many tyrannical laws, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joe_Lieberman
Ian Livingston - CEO of BT (British Telecom), http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ian_Livingston
Lee Hsien Loong - Prime minister of Singapore, British-educated, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lee_Hsien_Loong
Lorenz of Belgium Archduke of Austria-Este - Belgian royalty, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prince_Lorenz_of_Belgium,_Archduke_of_Austria-Este
Louis Alphonse Duke of Anjou - Duke of Anjou, claimant to defunct King of France, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Louis_Alphonse,_Duke_of_Anjou
Gerard Louis-Dreyfus - chairman of Louis Dreyfus Energy Services, net worth $2.9B, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gerard_Louis-Dreyfus
Mabel Princess of Orange-Nassau - wife of 2nd son of Queen Beatrix of Netherlands, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Princess_Mabel_of_Orange-Nassau
Peter Mandelson - British bureaucrat, MP, ex-European Commissioner for Trade, connected to Rothschilds, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Mandelson
Sir David Manning - ex-British Ambassador to the United States, connected to Iraq invasion, ex-British ambassador to Israel, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sir_David_Manning
Margherita Archduchess of Austria-Este - Wife of Archduke of

Austria-Este http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Margherita,_Archduchess_of_Austria-Este
Margrethe II Queen of Denmark - Queen of Denmark, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Margrethe_II_of_Denmark
Guillermo Ortiz Martinez - Mexican bureaucrat, ex-ambassador to IMF, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guillermo_Ortiz_Martinez
Alexander Mashkevitch - Khazak-Israeli Oligarch, metals and gas in Khazakstan, connected to ENRC, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexander_Mashkevitch
Stefano Massimo Prince of Roccasecca dei Volsci - Scion of Massimo dynasty and Italian royalty, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Massimo
Fabrizio Massimo-Brancaccio Prince of Arsoli and Triggiano - Massimo dynasty and royalty, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Massimo
William Joseph McDonough - vice chairman of Merril Lynch, ex-President of NY Federal Reserve, ex-First National Bank of Chicago, CFR http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_Joseph_McDonough
Mack McLarty - ex-White House Chief of Staff under Clinton, CEO of McLarty Companies, board of directors Arkla Gas, National Petroleum Council, connected to Kissinger, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mack_McLarty
Yves Mersch - Governor of Central Bank of Luxembourg, member of European Central Bank governing council, connected to BIIS, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yves_Mersch
Michael Prince of Kent - British Royalty, 1st cousin of Elizabeth II, grandmaster of two masonic lodges, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prince_Michael_of_Kent
Michael King of Romania - King of Romania, 3rd cousin of Elizabeth II, connected to communism, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Michael_of_Romania
David Miliband - British bureaucrat, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Miliband
Ed Miliband - British bureaucrat and MP, educated at Oxford and London School of Economics, father was marxist, http://

en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ed_Miliband
Lakshmi Mittal - Indian steel magnate, CEO of ArcelorMittal - world's largest steel company, connected to Goldman Sachs, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lakshmi_Mittal
Glen Moreno - acting chairman of UK Financial Investments Limited which manages the UK government bank shareholdings, ex-Citigroup, director of Fidelity International, chairman of Pearson, connected to Lloyds Banking, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glen_Moreno
Moritz Prince and Landgrave of Hesse-Kassel - Prince of Hesse-Kassel, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moritz,_Landgrave_of_Hesse
Rupert Murdoch - Australian-American media mogul, owner of NewsCorp and Fox, accused by courts of bribery, wiretaopping , libel, lying, insider trading, freemason, connected to Norway mass shooting, connected to 911, connected to illegal Iraq War, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rupert_Murdoch
Charles Napoleon - head of Imperial House of France, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Napoleon
Jacques Nasser - Lebanese Chairman of BHP Billiton, connected to JP Morgan Chase, Sky Corp and Ford Motors, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_Nasser
Robin Niblett - Director of Chatham House (RIIA) - connected to every war, mass theft and atrocity since 1920, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chatham_House
Vincent Nichols - Archbishop of Westminster, head of Roman Catholic Church in England and Wales, connected to abuse of boys, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vincent_Nichols
Adolfo Nicolas - 30th Black Pope, Superior General of the Society of Jesus (Jesuits), head of largest male order of Vatican, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adolfo_Nicolas
Christian Noyer - Chairman of the Bank for International Settlements, governor of Bank of France, ex-VP Executive Board of the European Central Bank, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Christian_Noyer
Sammy Ofer - Israeli shipping tycoon, net worth $10.3B with brother

Yuli, DECEASED, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sammy_Ofer
Alexandra Ogilvy Lady Ogilvy - Princess of UK, cousin of Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Princess_Alexandra,_The_Honourable_Lady_Ogilvy
David Ogilvy 13th Earl of Airlie - married to Princess Alexandra, Lord Chamberlain, educated at Eton, Knight of the Thistle, ex-Director of Schroders, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Ogilvy,_13th_Earl_of_Airlie
Jorma Ollila - Chairman of Nokia, board of directors of Ford Motor Company, non-executive chairman of Royal Dutch Shell, ex-Citibank, Bilderberg, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jorma_Ollila
Nicky Oppenheimer - South African chairman of De Beers diamond mining, shareholder in Anglo American mining, net worth $6B, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nicky_Oppenheimer
George Osborne - British Bureaucrat, Chancellor of the Exchequer of UK, ex-MP, Bullingdon Club at Oxford, connected to Rotshchilds, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Osborne
Frederic Oudea - CEO Societe Generale, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frederic_Oudea
Sir John Parker - ex-Chairman of National Grid and Anglo American mining, ex-Bank of England, knighted by Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sir_John_Parker
Chris Patten - chairman of BBC Trust, last Governor of British-held Hong Kong, ex-MP, connected to Pope Benedict, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chris_Patten
Michel Pebereau - Chairman of National Bank of Paris, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Michel_Pebereau
Gareth Penny - CEO of AMG Mining the #1 mining company in world, ex-De Beers and Anglo American mining, Rhodes Scholar at Oxford, Eton http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gareth_Penny
Shimon Peres - President of Israel, ex-PM of Israel, connected to assassination of Y. Rabin, false peacemaker, connected to 911, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shimon_Peres

Philip Duke of Edinburgh - husband of Elizabeth II, a German-Danish royal, patron of over 800 organizations, globalist, racist, has spoken publicly in favor of mass genocide and depopulation, freemason, alleged to have given order to murder his grandson's mother Princess Diana http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philip_Duke_of_Edinburgh
Dom Duarte Pio Duke of Braganza - Duke of Braganza, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Duarte_Pio,_Duke_of_Braganza
Karl Otto Pohl - German economist, President of Deutsche Bundesbank, ex-Chairman of Central Bank Council, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Karl_Otto_Pohl
Colin Powell - ex-US Secretary of State, retired general, ex-Chairman of Joint Chiefs of Staff, ex-National Security Adviser to Reagan, connected to both Iraq wars, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Colin_Powell
Mikhail Prokhorov - Russian Oligarch, ex-owner of Norilsk Nickel, ex-chairman of Polyus Gold, ex-President of ONEXIM GROUP $17B iunvestment fund, net worth $13.2B, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mikhail_Prokhorov
Guy Quaden - Governor of National Bank of Belgium, member of governing board of European Central Bank, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guy_Quaden
Anders Fogh Rasmussen - Secretary-General of NATO, ex-PM of Denmark, ex-President of European Union, connected to Iraq war, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anders_Fogh_Rasmussen

Joseph Alois Ratzinger (Pope Benedict XVI) - 265th Pope, ex-Hitler Youth, participated in Vatican II, head of Inquisition at Vatican, covered up untold number of abuse cases allowing them to continue and the perpetrators to remain unpunished, covered up Native Canadian Holocaust (by UK and Vatican) discoveries http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joseph_Alois_Ratzinger

David Reuben - British Jewish Oligarch, net worth with brother of $9B, CEO of Reuben Brothers, owner Trans-World Metals, owner of Global Switch, many other business interests http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/

David_Reuben
Simon Reuben - British Jewish Oligarch, net worth with brother of $9B, CEO of Reuben Brothers, owner Trans-World Metals, owner of Global Switch, many other business interests http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Reuben
William R. Rhodes - CEO William R. Rhodes Global Advisers, ex-Citigroup and Citibank, involved in international banking schemes in South America, Director of Private Export Funding Corporation, CFR, globalist, and much much more http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_R._Rhodes
Susan Rice - US Ambassador to United Nations, ex-National Security Council, Rhodes Scholar, connected to Clinton, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Susan_Rice
Richard Duke of Gloucester - Duke of Gloucester, cousin of Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prince_Richard,_Duke_of_Gloucester
Sir Malcolm Rifkind - British Bureaucrat, ex-Secretary of State for Scotland, Defence Secretary, Foreign Secretary, ex-MP, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sir_Malcolm_Rifkind
Sir John Ritblat - ex-CEO of British Land Company, head of several British royal organizations, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Ritblat
Stephen S. Roach - A senior executive at Morgan Stanley, professor at Yale and Jackson Institute for Global Affairs, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stephen_S._Roach
Mary Robinson - ex-President of Ireland, ex-United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights, received Presidential medal of Freedom for knowing when to talk and when not to as it refers to human rights, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mary_Robinson
David Rockefeller Jr. - eldest son of David Rockefeller, 4th generation member of Rockefeller dynasty, Rockefeller foundations used to sew evil worldwide and particularly in USA, in the guise of good, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Rockefeller,_Jr.
David Rockefeller Sr. - patriarch of Rockefeller family, net worth $2.9B, owner Chase Manhattan Bank, owner of Exxon Mobil, connected

to CIA, connected to Kissinger, admitted head of a globalist cabal, strict control of much of US media, Trilateral Commission, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Rockefeller
Nicholas Rockefeller - Rockefeller dynasty, warned Aaron Russo of 911, no link
Javier Echevarria Rodriguez - Spanish Roman Catholic Bishop, Head of Opus Dei, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Javier_Echevarr%C3%ADa_Rodr%C3%ADguez
Kenneth Rogoff - Professor of Economics at Harvard, ex-IMF, Board of Governors Federal Reserve, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kenneth_Rogoff
Jean-Pierre Roth - Chairman of Board of Bank for International Settlements, governor of IMF for Switzerland, ex-Chairman Swiss National Bank, director of Nestle and Swatch, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jean-Pierre_Roth
Jacob Rothschild - 4th Baron Rothschild, Chairman of RIT Capital investments, Eton education, ex-chairman N M Rothschild & Sons, Council for the Duchy of Cornwall of Prince of Wales, Advisory Board of Blackstone Group, ex-Chairman of BSkyB Television, Director of RHJ International, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacob_Rothschild
David Rubenstein - co-founder Carlyle Group, net worth $2.6B, CFR, presidential advisor To Carter, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Rubenstein
Robert Rubin - ex-US Treasury Secretary, ex-Goldman Sachs, ex-Citigroup, Co-chair of CFR, executive board at Harvard, ex-board of directors of NYSE, board of trustees Carnegie Corp. and U.s Securities and Exchange Commission, connected to Enron, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_Rubin
Francesco Ruspoli 10th Prince of Cerveteri - Italian royalty, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Francesco_Ruspoli,_10th_Prince_of_Cerveteri
Joseph Safra - Syrian-Brazilian Jewish banker, Owner of Safra Group, net worth $11.4B, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joseph_Safra
Moises Safra - Syrian-Brazilian Jewish banker, co-founder Banco Safra,

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moises_Safra
Peter Sands - British banker, CEO of Standard Chartered, Oxford and Harvard-educated, Board of Directors - Institute of International Finance, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Sands_%28banker%29
Nicolas Sarkozy - ex-President of France (5/15/12), bureaucrat, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nicolas_Sarkozy
Isaac Sassoon - born into Sassoon dynasty of London, Sephardic Rabbi, author, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Isaac_S.D._Sassoon
James Sassoon - Commercial Secretary to the Treasury in UK Treasury, House of Lords, adviser to UK PM David Cameron, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Sassoon
Sir Robert John Sawers - Chief of Secret Intelligence Service of UK (MI6), ex-British Permanent Representative to UN, ex-Foreign Affairs Advisor to Tony Blair, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Sawers
Marjorie Scardino - CEO Pearson PLC, non-executive director of Nokia, ex-CEO of Economist Group, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marjorie_Scardino
Klaus Schwab - founder of World Economic Forum, ex-Professor at Geneva University, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Klaus_Schwab
Karel Schwarzenberg - Prince of Schwarzenberg, Minister of Foreign Affairs of Czech Republic, Trilateral Commission, Bilderberg, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Karel_Schwarzenberg
Stephen A. Schwarzman - co-founder Blackstone Group, net worth $4.7B, Yale Skull and Bones, also educated at Harvard, ex-Lehman Brothers, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stephen_A._Schwarzman
Sidney Shapiro - Jewish-American, naturalized Chinese, member of China's People's Political Consultative Council, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sidney_Shapiro
Nigel Sheinwald - British bureaucrat, ex-British Ambassador to US, adviser to Tony Blair, Knight Grand Cross, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nigel_Sheinwald
Sigismund Grand Duke of Tuscany Archduke of Austria - Grand Duke of Tuscany and Archduke of Austria, Grand Master of the Order of Saint

Joseph, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Archduke_Sigismund,_Grand_Duke_of_Tuscany
Simeon Borisov of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha - Prime Minister of Bulgaria, ex-Tsar of Bulgaria, cousin of Elizabeth II (Saxe-Coburg-Gotha Dynasty), http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simeon_Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
Olympia Snowe - US Senator, worked for William Cohen, connected to Rockefeller, helped acquit Bill Clinton during impeachment, supported Kosovo war, Afghanistan and Iraq, pro-abortion, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Olympia_Snowe
Sofia Queen of Spain - Wife of King Juan Carlos of Spain, Princess of Greece and Denmark, ***cousin of Elizabeth II***, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Queen_Sof%C3%ADa_of_Spain
George Soros - Jewish Hungarian-American Oligarch, chairman of Soros Fund Management hedge fund, net worth $20B, chairman of Open Society Institue, described Nazi occupation of Hungary and his accompanying an official seizing Jewish property as "the best time of my life", attended London School of Economics, globalist and vulture tied to numerous economic upheavals and contrived revolutions especially in Eastern Europe, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Soros
Arlen Specter - US Senator, Jewish, educated at Yale, ex-Federal Judge, devised "single bullet theory" in Warren Commission JFK assassination coverup, professor at University of Pennsylvania Law School, helped push Iraq war and Patriot Act, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arlen_Specter
Ernest Stern - ex-Managing Director of World Bank, ex-Director JP Morgan, member of Group of 30, Director of Center for Global Development, on Board of Overseers International Center for Economic Growth, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Group_of_Thirty, http://sourcewatch.org/index.php?title=Ernest_Stern
Dennis Stevenson - British Baron, House of Lords, Commander of the Order of the British Empire award, knighted by Elizabeth II, Director of British Technology Group, Tyne Tees Television, Manpower Inc.,

Thames Television, J. Rothschild Assurance, English partnerships, BSkyB, Lazard Bros, St. James Place Capital, Chairman of Maocap and Aldeburgh Music, director of Western Union, Loudwater Partners and the Economist, Chair of HBOS formerly Halifax plc and Bank of Scotland, Chancellor of University of Arts London, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dennis_Stevenson,_Baron_Stevenson_of_Coddenham

Tom Steyer - founder of Farallon Capital Management hedge fund, Board of Trustees Stanford University, connected to Warren Buffett, educated at Yale, ex-Goldman Sachs, connected to Robert Rubin, ex-Morgan Stanley, connected to Hillary Clinton, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tom_Steyer

Joseph Stiglitz - Jewish-American economist author and professor, Senior Vice President and Chief Economist of World Bank, Nobel Memorial Prize in Economics for a technique called screening used to extract private information from another economic agent, founder of globalist think tank Initiative for Policy Dialogue, professor at Columbia University, member of Pontifical Academy of Social Sciences, ex-professor MIT, Yale, Stanford, Duke, Oxford and Princeton, chair of President's Council of Economic Advisers under Clinton, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joseph_Stiglitz

Dominique Strauss-Kahn - French politician, ex-Managing Director of International Monetary Fund (IMF), ex-Minister of Economy and Finance, ex-Minister of Industry and Foreign Trade, Communist, accused by a court of sexual assault, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dominique_Strauss-Kahn

Jack Straw - British politician, MP, ex-Home Secretary, ex-Foreign Secretary, ex-Leader of the House of Commons, ex-Lord High Chancellor, ex-Secretary of State for Justice, ex-Shadow Lord High Chancellor, allegations of rendition and torture, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jack_Straw

Peter Sutherland - chairman of Goldman Sachs International, EU Commissioner, ex-Attorney General of Ireland, ex-Director-General of

the World Trade Organization (WTO), ex-director of Royal Bank of Scotland, formerly on board of ABB, steering committee of Bilderberg, Honorary Chairman of Trilateral Commission, ex-vice chairman of European Round Table of Industrialists, connected to getting Ireland into the EU, President of globalist British think tank Federal Trust for Education and Research, member of British pro-European and globalist think tank Businesses for New Europe, Goodwill Ambassador to the UNIDO (UN), Chair of London School of Economics council, financial adviser to the Vatican, co-Chairman of High Level Group, connected to Rockefeller, honorary knighthood by Elizabeth II, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Sutherland

Mary Tanner - British Anglican, President of the World Council of Churches, Dame Commander of the Order of the British Empire, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mary_Tanner

Ettore Gotti Tedeschi - Italian Banker, President of the Vatican Bank, http://it.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ettore_Gotti_Tedeschi

Mark Thompson - Director-General of the BBC, Jesuit-educated, also Oxford-educated, general public accusations of bias, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mark_Thompson

Dr. James Thomson - ex-President and CEO of RAND Corporation, ex-National Security Council, CFR, member of globalist think tank International Institute for Strategic Studies, director of AK steel Corporation, Encysive Pharmaceuticals, and Object Reservoir, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Thomson_%28executive%29

Hans Tietmeyer - Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors at Bank for International Settlements (BIS), ex-President of Deutsche Bundesbank, ex-President of London Business School, member of Pontifical Academy of Social Sciences, Professor at Catholic University of Eichstatt-Ingolstadt, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hans_Tietmeyer

Jean-Claude Trichet - French ex-President of European Central Bank, member of Group of 30, ex-governor of Banque de France, pushes for greater European Integration, chairman of Breugel's, on board of European Aeronautic Defence and Space Company, http://

en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jean-Claude_Trichet
Paul Tucker - executive director Bank of England, Deputy Governor of Bank of England http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paul_Tucker_%28banker%29
Herman Van Rompuy - President of the European Council, Grand Cordon of the Order of Leopold, ex-PM of Belgium, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herman_Van_Rompuy
Alvaro Uribe Velez - President of Colombia, educated at Harvard, awarded Simon Bolivar Scholarship of the British Chevenin Scholarships, Senior Associate member at St. Antony's College at Oxford, alleged connections to Medellin Drug Cartel, major proponent of Communitarianism, connected to IMF and World Bank, awarded Presidential Medal of Freedom by Bush 43, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alvaro_Uribe_Velez
Alfons Verplaetse - ex-Governor National Bank of Belgium, board of governors of the European Monetary Institute, Governing Council of European Central Bank, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alfons_Verplaetse
Kaspar Villiger - ex-Chairman of the Board of Swiss bank UBS (Union Bank of Switzerland), ex-member of Swiss federal Council, board of directors of Nestle and Swiss Re, member of globalist Global Leadership Foundation, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kaspar_Villiger ;
Maria Vladimirovna Grand Duchess of Russia - Grand Duchess of Russia, Oxford-educated, disputed heiress to Empress of Russia and to head of Romanov dynasty, Dame Grand Cross Sovereign Military Order of Malta, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maria_Vladimirovna,_Grand_Duchess_of_Russia
Paul Volcker - ex-Chairman of the Federal Reserve, ex-Chairman of the Economic Recovery Advisory Board under Obama, educated at Princeton, Harvard, and London School of Economics, Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Fellow, connected to end of the dollar gold standard in US, ex-chairman of Wolfensohn & Co., Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Group of Thirty, Trilateral Commission, member of Trust Committee of Rockefeller Goup, Inc. ex-Chase Bank,

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paul_Volcker
Otto von Habsburg - Archduke of Austria, ex-Crown Prince of Austria-Hungary, ex-Head of Imperial House of Habsburg, Sovereign of the Order of the Golden Fleece, ex-Vice President of International Paneuropean Union, ex-European Parliament, played a role in Eastern European revolutions against Communist rule, DECEASED http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Otto_von_Habsburg
Hassanal Bolkiah Mu'izzaddin Waddaulah Sultan of Brunei - LISTED TWICE
Sir David Walker - ex-chairman Morgan Stanley International, ex-Assistant Secretary of UK Treasury, ex-chairman of Securities and Investments Board, Executive DIrector for finance and industry at Bank of England, ex-Deputy Chairman of Lloyds TSB, member of Group of 30, ex-Reuters Holdings, Chairman of London Investment Bankers' Association, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sir_David_Walker
Jacob Wallenberg - Swedish banker and industrialist, ex-President and CEO of Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken, board of directors of Atlas Copco, SAS Group, ABB group, Coca-Cola Company, Investor, Stockholm School of Economics, Knight of the Order of the Seraphim, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacob_Wallenberg
John Walsh - ex-US Comptroller of Currency, ex-executive director of Group of 30, ex-staff of US Senate Banking Committee, ex-US Treasury Department, helped implement Basel III in US, DECEASED http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_G._Walsh
Max Warburg - Owner of M.M. Warburg and Co. , scion of Jewish Warburg banking dynasty, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M._M._Warburg_%26_Co.
Axel Alfred Weber - German economist and banker, chairman of the Board of UBS, ex-President of Deutsche Bundesbank, ex-member of European Central Bank Governing Council, professor at University of Chicago, ex-Board of Directors Bank for International Settlements, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Axel_Alfred_Weber
Michel David-Weill - French Investment banker, ex-Chairman of

Lazard Freres, director of Groupe Danone foods, Commander of the Legion of Honor, Commander of Ordre des Arts et des Lettres http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Michel_David-Weill

Nout Wellink - Dutch economist and central banker, President of De Nederlandsche Bank (DNB), Director of the Bank for International Settlements, member of Governing Council of European Central Bank, Governor of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), member of the Financial Stability Board (FSB), ex-Dutch Ministry of Finance, Trilateral Commission, ex-chairman of Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, Knight of the Order of the Netherlands Lion, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nout_Wellink

Marina von Neumann Whitman - ex-Director *Council on Foreign Relations* (CFR), Professor at University of Michigan, and Gerald R. Ford School of Public Policy, board of directors at Peterson Institute, ex-VP of General Motors Corp., ex-Council of Economic Advisors, ex-board of Trustees Princeton University, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marina_von_Neumann_Whitman

Willem-Alexander Prince of Orange - Prince of Orange, Prince of Netherlands, heir to throne of Kingdom of Netherlands, eldest son of Queen Beatrix, head of House of Amsberg, cousin of Elizabeth II, member of Global Water Partnership established by World Bank, UN and Sweden, member of Raad van State, member of many international orders, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Willem-Alexander,_Prince_of_Orange

William Prince of Wales - Prince of Wales, Duke of Cambridge, Second in Line to throne of British Commonwealth, educated at Eton College, Royal Knight Companion of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, descendant of several powerful royal dynasties, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prince_William,_Duke_of_Cambridge

Dr Rowan Williams - Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England, titular head of Anglican church, educated at Oxford, Professor at Oxford, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rowan_Williams

Shirley Williams - President of Royal Institute of International Affairs

(RIIA), British Baron, House of Lords, ex-MP, Professor at Harvard, educated at Oxford, CFR, Bilderberg, member of many globalist think tanks and organizations, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shirley_Williams
David Wilson - Baron Wilson of Tillyorn, ex-Governor of Hong Kong, ex-Chairman of Scottish Hydro Electric, member of Board of British Council, Knight of the Thistle, President of Royal Society of Edinburgh, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Wilson,_Baron_Wilson_of_Tillyorn
James Wolfensohn - ex-President of World Bank Group, educated at Harvard, ex-director J. Henry Schroder & Co investment bank, ex-Salomon Brothers executive, founder of Wolfensohn & Company, chairman of International Advisory Board of Citigroup, member of International Advisory Council for China Investment Corporation, trustee of globalist Brookings Institution, trustee of Rockefeller Foundation, CFR, Bilderberg, World Economic Forum, globalist Aspen Institute, knighthood of the Order of the British Empire, connected to Rothschilds, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Wolfensohn
Neal S. Wolin - US Deputy Secretary of the Treasury, National Security Council under Clinton, educated at Yale, executive assistant to 3 CIA directors, member of Brookings Institution, CEO of Hartfor Financial Services Group, CFR http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neal_S._Wolin
Harry Woolf - Baron Woolf, Jewish-British, Lord Chief Justice of England and Wales, ex-Master of the Rolls, ex-judge in Hong Kong, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harry_Woolf
R. James Jr. Woolsey - ex-head of CIA, Rhodes Scholar at Oxford, also educated at Yale, member of many globalist foundations, think tanks and NGO's, ex-chairman of Freedom House, Senior Vice President of Booz Allen Hamilton, member of Project for a New American Century linked to 911 and Iraq war, tied to global warming scam, employee of Lux Capital, co-founder US Energy Security Council, accused of profiting from Iraq War and a crusader-like zealousness for conflict with Islam, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/R._James_Woolsey,_Jr.
Sir Robert Worcester - founder of Market and Opinion Research International (MORI), International Director of Ipsos Group, Knight

Commander of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Freeman of the City of London, trustee of Magna Carta Trust, member of many globalist organizations, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sir_Robert_Worcester

Sarah Wu - Director General of Hong Kong Monetary Authority (London) http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hong_Kong_Economic_and_Trade_Office,_London

Robert Zoellick - President of World Bank, educated at Harvard, ex-US Department of Treasury, ex-Executive VP of Fannie Mae, ex-Professor at US Naval Academy, ex-White House Deputy Chief of Staff under Bush 41, member of PNAC linked to 911 and Iraq War, ex-head of globalist Center for International Studies, ex-advisory board Enron, ex-member of Executive Office under Bush 43, helped bring China into WTO, heavily promoted the Central American Free Trade Agreement (CAFTA), tied to legal attempts by WTO to force Genetically modified foods in the European Union, promotes globalism, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_Zoellick

APPENDIX THREE (Pages 954-963)

Tracing the "Tells" From the Clique-Sponsored "Studies" for Consumption by the Global Public as Conditioning for Its "Controlled Disintegration" and "Depopulation" Schemes

You now know how important it is to look for and analyze *any* "tells" that rise to the surface and give indirect evidence of the existence and workings of that great shark operating in the depths, namely, the clique of families.

One such "tell" as described on page 763, above, was the CFR's (Council of Foreign Relations) **Project 1980s,** which is described by the Executive Intelligence Review as follows:

"For four-odd years, beginning in mid-1975, an unusual ferment of activities has been dominating New York's Harold Pratt House, the Council of Foreign Relations' elegant offices at 58 East 68th Street. A group of over 300 public personalities met frequently, held seminars, presented reports, analyzed computer printouts, exchanged correspondence, led special study groups, stayed up late in mahagony-lined libraries, and spinned out plots between cigars and brandy. As a result of this activity, countless policy memos, strategic projections, implementation papers, etc. were written and passed hands."

"In January of 1977, upon the inauguration of President Carter, a rupture occurred in this distinguished group's activities---all its leaders transferred to Washington, D.C. to become cabinet members of the Carter Administration. These leaders were **Cyrus R. Vance**, chairman of the CFR's 'Working Group on Nuclear Weapons and Other Weapons of Mass Destruction'; **Leslie Gelb**, chairman of the 'Working Group on Armed Conflict'; **W. Michael Blumenthal**, head of the Central Coordinating Group for Project 1980s; **Zbigniew Brzezinski**, member of the Project's governing body, the Committee on Studies. Richard Cooper, Marshall Shulman, and others were included among those who headed for Washington where implementation of their Project would be carried out."

"After the departure of the Project's leaders to Washington, the group's work shifted gear and went into the write-up and public relations phase: the policy formulations and strategic concepts which had already been agreed upon were now distributed among various academics who were instructed to put them in writing in some presentable, sugar-coated form. By late last year (1978), this phase was concluded and the manuscripts were taken to the publishers. As Project 1980s is winding down, McGraw Hill is currently putting into circulation 30-odd volumes of policy essays."

"The CFR is now publishing because it must win over to its side people willing to put its program to work (given the knowledge that) politics in America, over above anything else, is primarily a war of ideas."

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

What is most telling about this extraordinary display of activity by the clique was that it demonstrated how the world actually works. This outburst of concentrated planning did not come from Presidential candidate Jimmy Carter, or the Democratic Party to which he belonged. Instead, it came from the clique-controlled Council of Foreign Relations, headed by its Chairman, David Rockefeller, from 1970 to 1985. And equally extraordinary was the obvious installation of the leaders of Project 1980s in the top positions of the Carter Administration shortly the completion of Project 1980s. What prompted this outpouring of effort that broke the surface and took the form of *thirty-three volumes of publicly-available planning documents,* as well as those key placements of CFR appointees in the U.S. government*?* The Executive Intelligence Review went to to report:

"The most succinct presentation of the CFR's concerns is presented by the late Fred Hirsch, editor of the London *Economist* in (the study he wrote for Project 1980s titled) *Alternatives to Monetary Disorder,* which we will quote extensively (as follows):

A common thread that runs through diagnosis of current trends in the international economy is the theme of increasing politicization. Economic matters that were once dealt with at a technical level or left entirely to the outcome of market forces are increasingly the subject of international diplomacy. The leading economic powers of the noncommunist world have institutionalized the economic summit conference. An almost continuous series of conferences has brought together representatives of the developed, the less developed countries, the oil-exporting countries to discuss the problems of energy supply, raw materials, economic development, and international finance. These matters have hitherto been dealt with independently and in low key. **It is now the overt aim of the developing world to link these issues.** Beyond this, by elevating decisions to the highest political level, **developing nations hope to substitute politicization for what they see as tacit acceptance of the status quo** as it manifests itself through the operations of market forces and technical management."

"The developing world, as challenger of today's balance and structure of political and economic power, sees increasing the explicit politicization of the international economy as an opportunity to forge a new international economic order more favorable to its interests….."

"By contrast, in the view that dominates both government attitudes and the main thrust of analytical discussion in the developed world (read 'the clique'), the focus is on the dangers of increased political friction and economic disruption that would result from the substitution of political decisions for market or technical influences. Western governments see politicization as a threat to both economic prosperity and political harmony. In their opinion, the containment and reversal of the trend toward increasing politicization are among the most urgent international problems of the next decade."

The EIR report asks: "How does the CFR's 1980s Project plan to counter this threat?

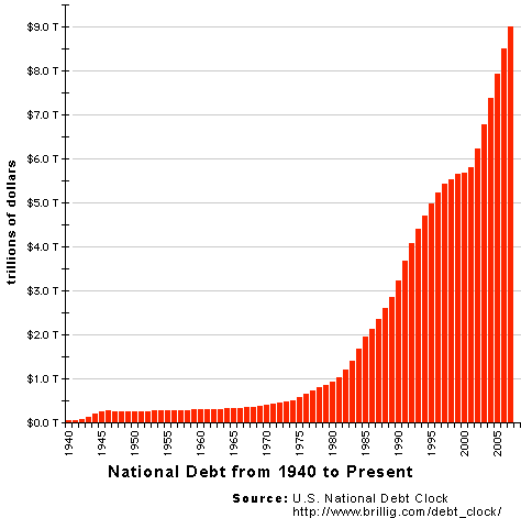
This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

In Fred Hirsch's *Alternatives to Monetary Disorder,* the answer is:

"A degree of *controlled disintegration* in the world economy is a legitimate objective for the 1980s and may be the most realistic one for a moderate international economic order. A central normative problem for the international economic order in the years ahead is how to ensure that the disintegration indeed occurs in a controlled way and does not rather spiral into damaging restrictionism (another Tavistock intentionally deceptive misuse of language)."

"The problem therefore is not to minimize politicization in the process sense of political intervention in market outcomes; it is rather to create a framework capable of containing the increased level of such politicization that emerges naturally from the changed balance of forces in both domestic economies and the international system. The function of the loosened international economic order would be to provide such a framework by setting bounds to arbitrary national action and thereby containing the tendencies toward piecemeal unilateral action and bilateral bargaining that may ultimately be detrimental to the interests of all parties concerned."

Well, that's another example of the way the world actually works: tortured misuse of language by the clique obscure its plan to reverse world pressures for a change in the highly unequal social and economic status quo that allows the clique to loot populations around the world. The clique's plan? Reduce these world pressures by engineering a "controlled disintegration" of that portion of the world's economies that the clique controls, as well as sabotage the economies it doesn't control, e.g., the USSR, China, North Korea, and other resisting countries. Note that subsequently, David Rockefeller played a visible role in bringing about the disintegration of the USSR's economy (see page 353). Now you have the context that allows you to make sense of the clique's currently successful efforts to cause the "controlled disintegration" of the American and European Union economies. **Isn't this plan *breathtaking* in both its global scope and in the long, long execution of the plan, which was set in motion over 35 years ago? But go back and look one more time at the chart showing the astronomical rise in the American national debt since the beginning of the 1980s, starting with the Carter Administration, but really taking off with the Reagan Administration.**



This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Looking For the "Tells" of the Clique's Concealed Depopulation Scheme

1972: One of the first "tells" of the clique's concealed depopulation scheme surfaced in 1972 with the publication of The Limits to Growth, a book written by Donella Meadows, Dennis Meadows, Jorgen Randers, William Behrens III, **commissioned by the Club of Rome**. You will recall that the Club of Rome is one of the several organizations that serve as part of the clique's visible network along with the Council of Foreign Relations, the Bilderberg Group, the Chatham House (formerly the Royal Institute for International Affairs), and the Trilateral Commission, among others

The "study" attempts to focus attention on reaching "an equilibrium state" which is code for the earlier Venetian oligarchy's efforts to suppress science, initiative, invention and progress in order to control their fabulously profitable status quo. My research indicates that The Limits to Growth is one of a planned series of fraudulent clique "studies" that lead to its plan to reduce of the world's population from the current 7 billion to under 2 billion in a feudal world order consisting of a tiny elite and a mass of serfs. Here is some of the language that can be found in this Club of Rome tome:

"What would life be like in such an equilibrium state? Would innovation be stifled? Would society be locked into the patterns of inequality and injustice we see in the world today?.....No one can predict what sort of institutions mankind might develop under these new conditions. There is, of course, no guarantee that the new society would be much better or even much different from that which exists today. It seems possible, however, that a society released from struggling with the many problems caused by growth may have more energy and ingenuity available for solving other problems. In fact, be believe, that the evolution of a society that favors innovation and technological development, a society based on equality and justice, is far more likely to evolve in a state of global equilibrium than it is in the state of growth we are experiencing today."

"An equilibrium state would not be free of pressures, since no society can be free of pressure. Equilibrium would require trading certain human freedoms, such as producing unlimited numbers of children or consuming uncontrolled amounts of resources, for other freedoms, such as relief from pollution and crowding and the threat of collapse of the world system. It is possible that new freedoms might also arise---universal and unlimited education, leisure for creativity and inventiveness, and, most important of all, the freedom from hunger and poverty enjoyed by such a small fraction of the world's people today."

"We can say very little at this point about the practical, day-by-day, steps that might be taken to reach a desirable, sustainable state of global equilibrium. Neither the world model nor our own thoughts have been developed in sufficient detail to understand all the implications of the transition from growth to equilibrium. Before any part of the world's society embarks deliberately on such a transition, there must be much more discussion, more extensive analysis, and many new ideas contributed by many different people.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

"**The equilibrium society** will have to weigh the trade-offs engendered by a finite earth not only with consideration of present human values but also with consideration of future generations. Long-term goals must be specified and short term goals made consistent with them."

"We end on a note of urgency.....We cannot say with certainty how much longer mankind can postpone initiating deliberate control of its growth before it will have lost the chance for control."

What is particularly fraudulent is that our species has the capability to solve the population growth issue by applying education, real scientific advance, and technological innovation if only the clique and its horrendously disruptive schemes that block the way could be eliminated.

1974: A second "tell" took the form of the "*National Security Study Memorandum 200: Implications of Worldwide Population Growth for U.S. Security and Overseas Interests"* (NSSN 200), a study paper referred to as The Kissinger Report, produced by the U.S. National Security Council under the direction of Henry Kissinger, National Security Advisor to President Gerald Ford.

Who is Henry Kissinger? Well, he was born in 1923 in Bavaria, Germany. His family moved to New York City in 1938 to escape Nazi persecution. He was drafted in 1943 into the U.S. Army, was eventually assigned to military intelligence, and, as a German speaker and his administrative skills, he was appointed to remove all Nazi personnel and sympathizers from the Bergstrasse district of the German state of Hesse, in which Frankfurt am Main is the largest city. Frankfurt is the home of the patriarch of the Rothschild family, Mayer Amschel Rothschild (1744-1812), and from where the Rothschild built its initial fortune in handling the financial affairs of William IX, Landgrave of Hesse-Kassels (1743-1821), who amassed one of the largest fortunes in Europe, in part by loaning his Hessian Army as mercenaries to other monarchies. The British used the Hessians in the American War of Independence. A portion of the Rothschild family continue to live and work in Frankfurt. **Part of the investigation of Henry Kissinger must be to determine whether he met and was groomed by the Rothschild family in Frankfurt.** All that is apparent is that Kissinger had a meteoric rise after he returned to American after the war. He attended Harvard where he received a Ph.D. He served as a consultant to the Director of the Psychological Strategy Board, which my research indicates was linked to the Tavistock Institute.

Kissinger went to work for the Rockefeller Brothers Fund, joined the Council of Foreign Relations as a Study Director,became its Chairman from 1970 to 1985, and became a consultant to the U.S. National Security Council and other U.S. government agencies. He became an advisor to Nelson Rockefeller, who sought the Republican nomination for President in 1960, 1964, and 1968. Upon taking office in 1969, President Nixon appointed Henry Kissinger the National Security Advisor and, simultaneously, the U.S. Secretary of State, which is highly unusual. He continued in these two positions upon

the appointment of Gerald Ford as President in mid-1974, coincident with President Nixon's resignation from office. Kissinger was a founding member of the Trilateral Commission, funded by the Rockefeller in 1973. With this background, it should not be surprise to know that the 1974 *Kissinger Report* was different from the rest of the clique's study papers, before and after it. The bulk of the Report was filled with discussion and statistics of population growth, economic development, resources, and the like. But there are two differences to note as expressed in the Report.

Kissinger draws the readers' attention to the ***thirteen*** less-developed countries (LDCs) where population growth is of special concern in terms of the United States' national security: India, Bangladesh, Pakistan, Indonesia, Thailand, the Philippines, Turkey, Nigeria, Egypt, Ethiopia, Mexico, Columbia, and Brazil. Here, population growth seems a threat for a different reason than alleged world collapse. The Report begins to reveal the clique's strategic concerns:

"The U.S. economy will require large and increasing amounts of minerals from abroad, especially from less developed countries. That fact give the U.S. enhanced interest in the political, economic, and social stability of the supplying countries. Wherever a lessening of population pressures through reduced birth rates can increase the prospects for such stability, population policy becomes relevant to resource supplies and to the economic interests of the United States.....The location of known reserves of higher grade ores of most minerals favors increasing dependence of all industrialized regions on imports from less developed countries. **The real problems of mineral supplies lie, not in basic physical sufficiency, but in the political-economic issues of access, terms for exploration and exploitation, and division of the benefits among producers, consumers, and host country governments."**

"Whether through government action, labor conflicts, sabotage, or civil disturbance, the smooth flow of needed materials will be jeopardized. **Although population pressure is obviously not the only factor involved, these type of frustrations are much less likely under conditions of slow or zero population growth**.....**The young people, who are in much higher proportions in many LDCs, are likely to be more volatile, unstable, prone to extremes, alienation and violence than an older population. These young people can more readily be persuaded to attack the legal institutions of the government or real property of the "establishment," "imperialists," multinational corporations, or other---often foreign---influences blamed for their troubles."**

After laying out a typical plan of action in deceptive generalities, Kissinger adds a special section next, titled "An Alternative View," as follows:

"There is an alternative view which holds that a growing number of experts believe that the population situation is already more serious and less amenable to solution through food shortage and other demographic catastrophes than are generally anticipated, even

stronger measures are required and some fundamental, very difficult moral issues need to be addressed. These include, for example, our own consumption patterns, mandatory programs, tight control of our food resources. In view of the seriousness of these issues, explicit consideration of them should begin in the Executive Branch, the Congress and the U.N. soon."

"The above basic strategy assumes that the current forms of assistance programs in both population and economic and social development areas will be able to solve the problem. There is however, another view, which is shared by a growing number of experts (it is a typical Tavistock deception to use that phrase with no detail of who these 'experts' are---this is just fraudulent blather). It believes that the outlook is much harsher and far less tractable than commonly perceived. This holds that the severity of the population problem is this century which is already claiming the lives of more than 10 million people yearly, is such as to make likely continued widespread food shortage and other demographic catastrophes, and, in the words of C.P. Snow, we shall be watching people starve on television."

"The conclusion of this view is that mandatory programs may be needed and that we should be considering these possibilities now. The school of thought believes that the following types of questions need to be addressed:

- Should the U.S. make an all-out commitment to major limitations of world population with all the financial and international *as well as domestic political costs that would entail*?
- Should the U.S. set even higher agricultural production goals which would enable it to provide additional major food resources to other countries? Should they be nationally or internationally controlled?
- On what basis should such food reserves then be provided? Would food be considered an instrument of national power? Will we be forced to make choices as to whom we can reasonably assist, and if so, should population efforts be a criterion for such assistance?
- Is the U.S. prepared to accept food rationing to help people who can't/won't control their population growth?
- Are mandatory population control measures appropriate for the U.S. and/or for others?

Thus, you see now that with the *Food Weapon*, the tiny clique of families can achieve a "two-fer." First, they can force depopulation by threatening countries with population starvation. Second, the *Food Weapon* can be the stick to herd each nation-state across the world into its one-world government. *And who already has a monopoly on food sources and food production? Why, the clique does.*

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1980: A third "tell" was the *"Global 2000 Report to the President: Entering the Twenty-First Century,"* a Carter Administration "study" paper. On May 23, 1977, President Jimmy Carter directed the U.S. Department of State and the Council of Environmental Quality (CEQ) to complete a study the "probable changes in the world's population, natural resources, and environment through the end of the century" to serve as "the foundation of our longer-term planning. The State Department official who was the co-signatory of the Study was Thomas Pickering and the other signatory was the Chairman of the CEQ, James Gustave Speth. Dr. Gerald O. Barney, a member of the CEQ was appointed to became the Director of the Study. **My research confirms that the Study was actually commissioned by the Club of Rome and was written by Cyrus Vance, former U.S. Secretary of State**. Dr. Barney was a member of the U.S. Association for the Club of Rome. James Gustave Speth was a member of the Club of Rome. The purpose of the "study" was to freshen up its earlier 1972 "study."

1981: A fourth "tell" was the *"Global Future: Time to Act,"* a "study" paper from the Club of Rome to repeat and push along their Global 2000 Report, above, but with more urgency.

But, now, in 1992, came an interruption that slowed the clique's momentum.

1992: A fifth "tell" was International Conference on Population and Development in Cairo, Egypt. It was the Conference itself that rocked the clique's scheme for global depopulation. For the first time in UN history, the non-governmental organizations (NGOs) were permitted unlimited access to the UN forum and on the subject of population there was an uproar. Previously, the dialogue on populations was dominated by scientific data and increasingly repetitive and stale warnings of impending world-ending prophecies. In the Cairo Conference, the NGOs, many of which were led and populated with women sought to redefine "population" to include: reproductive and adolescent health, women's rights and empowerment, violence against women, female genital mutilation, the rights of indigenous peoples, and family planning. One analyst, after the Cairo Conference wrote:

> "Their purpose is not only to influence policy outcomes but also to create new issues or reframe old ones in order to change the terms of the debate. In the international arena, advocacy networks tend to form around issues that resonate, or that can be reframed to resonate, with the fundamental ideas of human dignity that are common to most cultures."

This, of course, frustrated the clique of families' objective to continue building the momentum of the "talk, talk" part of their playbook while it continued its concealed "plan, plan" process. The last thing the clique wanted was for the dialogue about population to swing away from depopulation and toward human dignity and women's reproductive rights. Accordingly, there was a considerable lull in more "talk, talk" study papers.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

2004: The sixth "tell" was Limits to Growth: The 30-Year Update, a book commissioned by the Club of Rome and written by Donnella Meadows, Dennis Meadows, Jorgen Randers. It again attempted to refresh its 1972 "study" and increase the sense of urgency.

But, something must be cooking, because there is now a trifecta of papers which all come out all cluster together between April 26, 2012 and May 14, 2012.

April 26th, 2012: The seventh "tell" was *People and the Planet*, a study paper from the Royal Society of London for Improving Natural Knowledge (Royal Society), which is the oldest society for science in the United Kingdom, established in 1660. The British monarchy is the patron of the Society.

May 7th, 2012: The eighth "tell" was *2052, A Global Forecast for the Next Forty Years,* a study paper from the Club of Rome, the earlier source of *The Limits to Growth*.

May 14th, 2012: The ninth "tell" was *Living Planet Report 2012,* a study paper commissioned by the World Wildlife Fund For Nature (WWF), an organization conceived in 1961, and founded by Prince Bernhard of Lippe-Biesterfeld, a prominent member of the Bilderberg Group. From 1981 to 1996, Prince Philip of Great Britain and Duke of Edinburgh served as President of WWF.

I believe it is no accident that these three study papers were released in the same time frame. My research indicates that the purpose was:

1. To get the clique's "population explosion/over-consumption/management by a one-world government" mantra on the agenda and in the "Outcome Statement" of the June 2012 Rio+20---United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development.

2. To build back the momentum for depopulation the clique had lost when the women of the large Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) shifted the 1992 Cairo Conference to reproductive and adolescent health, women's rights and empowerment, violence against women, female genital mutilation, the rights of indigenous peoples, and family planning.

3. To add new urgency to a drive to reduce world "over-consumption," which is a continuation of the clique's failing demands, through its propaganda/psyops machine, for more "austerity" efforts on the part of European Union member nations. In other words, the clique is attempting to apply its austerity demands beyond the EU to a global scope. Ignoring its deceptive language, the impact on the world's populations would be scaling back wages and salaries, social services, pension, health benefits, and privatizing national assets such as airports, seaports, highways, and other public infrastructure. In fact, the clique's austerity demands are also a part of another concealed scheme, namely that if "controlled disintegration."

Other depopulation "tells" that must be investigation and put to rest:

Chemtrails: A good example of such rumors is the worldwide appearance of patterns in the sky, referred to as patterns that look like the photo to the right. The one thing we do know about these patterns is that there has been no explanation forthcoming from the American government or from the media or from American education, but the YouTube contains a high number of sightings. A Discover Channel offers one brief investigation: (http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=7964362014319375838) The Discovery Channel settled on weather modification experiments that may have toxic effects on humans as an explanation. However, the term "Chemtrails" comes up in the October 2, 2001 House of Representatives Bill 2977 (page 5, line 15), under the listing of "exotic weapons systems." See HR 2977 (http://www.911truth.ch/pdf/Chemtrails-HR2977.pdf).

AIDS is lab-created and spread intentionally: Dr. Boyd Graves has provided his investigation into a formerly secret U.S. Special Virus Cancer Program (1962-1978) and the evidence of the laboratory birth of HIV/AIDS. http://www.boydgraves.com/graves/ and http://www.boydgraves.com/ and http://www.boydgraves.com/flowchart/

Dr. John J. Seale, presented similar findings at the March 1988 International Conference on AIDS in Cairo and submitted this discussion paper to the Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine in September 1988: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1291767/pdf/jrsocmed00158-0053.pdf

Dr. Leonard Horowitz, approaches Dr. Robert Charles Gallo about his involvement in the creation of the HIV/AIDS virus: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BpVNzY92plQ&feature=related

Suspicious Fluoride: Nobel Prize-winner, Dr. Avid Carlsson, urges that fluoridated water not be ingested and was successful in having Sweden end its use in public water treatment facilities. Pull up: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arvid_Carlsson
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IZBDAChKWZM&feature=related

Swine Flu and other Suspicious Vaccines: that suggest a creeping mandatory inoculation system
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SlDjDAFW1Ck
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ElrXrE8AmIc&feature=related

Blocking Effective Treatment of Cancer: There must be an investigation that brings to rest the rumors that clique control of the world's medical system has intentionally suppressed an already available cure to cancer.

Pull up: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QeYMduufa-E and also read: G. Edward Griffin's A World Without Cancer: The Story of Vitamin B-17 (2010) Westlake Village, California: American Media

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

APPENDIX FOUR (Pages 964-972)
Notes and Links
(please increase page size for easy reading)

Priorities To Consider

Just scan these next nine pages. The film clips are offered as an early place to start the investigations that will drag the families and their minions into the public light to determine their culpability and bring them to justice.

Depopulation: The greatest exposure of the families is their depopulation scheme.

Chemtrails: It should not be hard to get a grip on the chemtrail question to determine what the real story is all about. Chemtrails are found across the world, thus small teams inside the U.S. and elsewhere could focus on this priority. Pull up the following links:

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jf0khstYDLA
http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=7964362014319375838
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RcEvgbORvTE&feature=related
http://imageevent.com/firesat/strangedaysstrangeskies

AIDS Lab-Created and Spread Intentionally?

We need to know the full story about whether AIDS was laboratory-created and intentionally spread to infect and kill large population groups.

Swine Flu and other Suspicious Vaccines:

We need to pin down, once and for all, the question of whether the World Health Organization, U.S. government health agencies, the American Medical Association, and doctors associations are under the control of the families and whether vaccines are being intentionally used to kill off population groups.

Cancer Cure Has Been Available, But Is Kept From the Global Public; Suspicion Cure Is Available To Families and Certain Privileged Minions

Read: World Without Cancer, G. Edward Griffin (1997)

Fluoride Suspicions: No country in Continental Europe uses fluoride in their public water systems due to common concerns about the poisonous character of fluoride based on the dosage, which is difficult to control in mass water distribution. Furthermore, fluoride has receive credible scrutiny from medical experts concerning its influence in impairing human mental capabilities. There is a history of international corporate scheming in the 1930s to pressure governments to accept water fluoridation that is suspicious in nature.

Food Additives:

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eBa54ckXFwo&feature=relmfu food additives 1

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=noEeLCQhR9I&feature=relmfu food additives 2

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KNCGkprGW_o&feature=related Food that Kills

The "Tells"

An early activity should be to find the airbases in the United States and across the world where the chemtrail aircraft are loading their spray material. Next, the companies responsible for the spraying must be identified and full investigations begun on their money connections and who controls them. Next, samples of the spray material must be found and sampled by credible laboratories. First airbases to investigate: Air National Guard, Lincoln, Nebraska; Fort Sill, Oklahoma, Pinal Airpark, Marana, Arizona, and McMinnville, Oregon. First company to investigate is Evergreen International Aviation, in McMinnville, Oregon (http://www.evergreenaviation.com/) We need to acquire a tank containing the spray contents.

An early activity should be the full investigation of Dr. Robert Charles Gallo. Pull up:

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BpVNzY92plQ&feature=related

There is an abundance of material on the Internet and in YouTube about suspicious vaccine inoculations to justify a full investigation with the following starting points: http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ElrXrE8AmIc&feature=related Dr. Blaylock
http://www.gaia-health.com/articles101/000148-swine-flu-fraud-official-questioning-starts.shtml report
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nanulWWOJzQ
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MJ_4YkekV9A
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l7k-GlLhpp8&feature=related
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JGsSEqsGLWM&feature=related Griffin on Cancer

We need a full investigation of the origins of the water fluoridation issue and to what extent, if any, the families have been behind the acceptance of water fluoridation:

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fluoridation_by_country
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_TDvBT1zVow&feature=relmfu Dr. Blaylock
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q59kta1dpaI&feature=relmfu Dr. Blaylock
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dh32yB-1Has&feature=relmfu Dr. Blaylock
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SgBFIcLFt-M&feature=relmfu Dr. Blaylock
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yT9V8S9rItk&feature=relmfu Dr. Blaylock
http://www.informationliberation.com/?id=14949
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5NFOnQQMnx4&feature=related Dr. Waldcott

More chemtrail clips:

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YL9JJn5XYNM
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZL_nkKFXCGE&feature=related
http://indianinthemachine.wordpress.com/2011/02/05/the-chemtrail-puzzle-comes-together-thanks-to-drunk-guy-at-bar-cia-company-evergreen-international-aviation-connection-in-planned-planetary-genocide/

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Priorities To Consider

Concealed Control of U.S. Government Branches:
As you know, the concealed schemes of the clique are like "intrigues, within intrigues, within intrigues."
Let's investigate five different possible clique schemes and see if they combine to become a fifth and larger concealed scheme: one-world government.

1. Control of America's 2008 Obama/McCain Presidential Nomination and Electoral Processes

We are looking for evidence that the clique of families controlled the nomination and electoral processes of the 2008 Presidential election of Barack Obama.

2. Control of America's 2012 Obama/Romney Presidential Nomination and Electoral Processes

We are looking for evidence that the clique of families are in control of the nomination and electoral processes of the 2012 Presidential re-election of President Barack Obama.

3. Control of the "pretend" impasse between the Obama Administration and the U.S. Congress

We are looking for evidence that the clique of families has, since the election of President Obama in 2008, choreographed a "pretend" impasse between the Obama Administration and the U.S. Congress.

4. Control of the "Citizens United" U.S. Supreme Court

We are looking for evidence that the clique of families orchestrated the Citizens United decision of the U.S. Supreme Court; an attack on the Constitution.

5. Clique's goal to make the U.S. Government Appear Hopelessly Ineffective and Ready To Be Scrapped In Favor of One-World Government

We are looking for evidence that the clique's inner intrigue is to use the above four schemes to persuade the American people that the U.S. Government---the Administration, Congress, and the Supreme Court--- are hopeless ineffective and should be scrapped in favor of a one-world government.

The "Tells"

I believe the arrogance and myopia of the clique of families has resulted in facts coming to the surface that indicate fraudulent activity pertaining to the background, education, place of birth of President Obama. The latest facts surfacing deal with a fraudulent birth certificate, a fraudulent
Selective Service card, and a fraudulent Bachelor's Degree from Columbia University. This is one of the strings that Herbert Edelsberg was referring to when he said to Norman Dodd:

"As we exercise our power from here on out, we're going to get closer and closer to the surface and somebody's going to get very curious and pick up the end of the string and follow the string and he's going to find himself at our door."

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4Yro63c7B7A&feature=related Barry Soetoro

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ikaajbOEWpk&feature=related Sheriff Joe Arpio

http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=endscreen&NR=1&v=vgECj_yg71Y Joe Arpio

http://www.rense.com/general81/abig.htm Obama backers

http://forum.prisonplanet.com/index.php?topic=170520.0 fake Columbia diploma

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MouUJNG8f2k&feature=related Tapley 1

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e-KJCMWcoms&feature=relmfu Tapley 2

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K6C24GpgQTQ Obama and Rockefeller 1and 2

The links provided above should be sufficient for you to begin to develop your investigation of all five potential schemes designed by the clique of families.

Priorities To Consider	The "Tells"
Betrayal of America by Media Organizations: The starting point is the book by Dr. John Coleman, The Tavistock Institute of Human Relations---Shaping the Moral, Spiritual, Cultural, Political, and Economic Decline of the United States of America (2005)	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OCzR7NCeMYA&feature=related Dr. Coleman clip on the big picture. http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OCzR7NCeMYA&feature=related Fox News viewers least informed. http://www.zerohedge.com/contributed/2012-06-02/shills-technocrats-politicians-and-sinking-ship recent example of coordinated media disinformation http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V9HJRxMjLFs&feature=related North American Union is one of the newer schemes. Lou Dobbs was the only nationally-known television news commentator to mention it and he's been marginalized.
Betrayal of America by Educational Institutions: Charles Ferguson did a documentary named "Inside Job," which was concerned with corruption in the financial sector. But here, he interviews Frederic Mishkin, a Governor of the Federal Reserve (2006-2008) and a Professor of Columbia Business School. He was paid $124,000 to write a clearly fraudulent report on the economic and financial condition of Iceland before its economy and its financial sector collapsed: http://www.imdb.com/video/screenplay/vi3193018905/ http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_Tn5-uKgkWw&feature=endscreen&NR=1	The starting point is the books by William H. McIlhany, III, The Tax-Exempt Foundations (1980) and Charlotte Thomson Iserbyt's The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America (1999). http://www.cjr.org/campaign_desk/peter_g_peterson_goes_to_school.php?page=all Peter Peterson and Teachers College, Columbia University http://www.nakedcapitalism.com/2011/02/pete-peterson-using-college-courses-as-trojan-horse-for-anti-social-security-medicare-propaganda.html Peter Peterson and Teachers College, Columbia University http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UdIFzy-ypEA Teachers College presentation of the Peter Peterson project to indoctrinate America's students. http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YUYCBfmIcHM&feature=related Norman Dodd interview about secret perversion and control of American education http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pjZCM3zFnnw Norman Dodd interview about secret takeover and control of American education.
Betrayal of America/Entertainment Industry http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=zOQ1jZOj_ho# http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=zOQ1jZOj_ho#! mind conditioning through entertainment manipulation. http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5alPaRmPMWs&feature=relmfu manipulation	

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Priorities To Consider

Solidarity With the Police and Military; Taking Down the Global Narcotics Trade

Based on my research and watching the current Joint Chiefs of Staff of the U.S. military make strong efforts to fend off the relentless effort of the families to force a war with Iran as a catalyst to widen the war to Russia and China, I believe the next generation can build solidarity with the military and the police. While there are groups in the military that enforce the families' schemes, particularly in military intelligence and special operations, my research indicates that the majority of the military continue to take seriously the oath they made to support and defend the U.S. Constitution. And I believe the military and police and their families are facing as much trouble as the rest of the American population as the families tighten the screws and ruin our society and our standard of living. And there is another consideration: If solidarity can be created, the police and military, together, could take down the global narcotics trade, eliminate the families' largest profit source, and the families would be finished.

My research indicates that the best starting point for understanding the global narcotics trade are the books, Dope, Inc., The Book That Drove Kissinger Crazy (1992), by the Executive Intelligence Review and Drug War Against America, by John Coleman.

The American Judicial System:

The tightening of legislation to limit constitutional rights:

The Patriot Act (major nullification of individual rights protected by U.S. Constitution)

The Department of Homeland Security (a new federal agency that uses "terrorism" to modify individual rights)

The National Defense Authorization Act of 2012 (American citizens turned over to U.S. military and detained indefinitely and even flown out of the U.S. for overseas incarceration and interrogation)

National Defense Resources Preparedness (easy mechanism for President to enact martial law)

HR 347 (making free speech a felony offense in areas designated by the U.S. Secret Service)

Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Communications Functions (authorizing takeover of all communications, including Internet, during emergencies)

National Insider Threat Policy: (provides direction and guidance to promote the development of effective insider threat programs within departments and agencies to deter, detect, and mitigate actions by employees who may represent a threat to national security. These threats encompass potential espionage, violent acts against the Government or the Nation and unauthorized disclosure of classified information, including the vast amounts of classified data available on interconnected United States Government computer networks and systems)

The "Tells"

http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=endscreen&NR=1&v=Dys9djaxkDw Soldier discusses rising awareness within military of .
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oath_Keepers
http://crooksandliars.com/david-neiwert/oath-keepers-potentially-most-lethal
http://oath-keepers.blogspot.com/
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zf2K4-BQYAI
http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=2HRZfvtYlCY#!
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3CUn48d-oO4&feature=related National Guard female
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fvBrk1X3SlA&feature=related martial law warning

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4te0C4NT2H0&feature=related Ranger figure

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=meOUdQrgYPQ&feature=related Navy figure

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WWUQ_N_vHc0&feature=related multiple figures

Kissinger quote from Bob Woodward's The Final Days (1995 edition), pages 194-195: "In (General Alexander) Haig's presence, Kissinger referred pointedly to militarily men as 'dumb, stupid animals to be used' as pawns for foreign policy."

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8mPZlysCAm0&feature=related Obama on preventive detention January 22, 2011.

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=slzZgmhH3Zk&feature=related

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WxOAK7iOlVk&feature=related

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dUWByt813fA&feature=related

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yXyqCuoRvaE&feature=related War Powers of Congress
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=faRjF3-WGVA&feature=related War Powers of Congress
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GmNU6RC_XCQ&feature=related War Powers

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Priorities To Consider

The Families' Fraudulent Federal Reserve System
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GYNVNhB-m0o&feature=related Alan Grayson
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uGs_Qn5yEgs&feature=related Alan Grayson
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UI__AwCvQtU&feature=fvwrel Fed Whistleblower
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Oe0fGXzKb1o&feature=related extranormal
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hEZfMruLMSI&feature=related Federal Reserve 1
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PkFXdj1y3mE&feature=relmfu Federal Reserve 2
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kdviu6ziGqM&feature=relmfu Federal Reserve 3
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5alPaRmPMWs&feature=relmfu Federal Reserve 4
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DPHFwIOQfQg&feature=relmfu Federal Reserve 5
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=za5zVSzVT0M&feature=related $15 trillion fraud in Great Britain involving Federal Reserve 2/16/2012 Announced by Lord Blackheath. It is rumored that Lord Blackwell died mysteriously on 2/29/2012
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Oe0fGXzKb1o&feature=related Fed fraud extranormal

The Families' Terrorist Organization--Mossad, MI6, CIA

The "Tells"

A starting point are the three books The Creature From Jekyll Island, a Second Look at the Federal Reserve (2010) by G. Edward Griffin and The Federal Reserve, by Dr. John Coleman and The Federal Reserve Conspiracy (1995), by Antony C. Sutton.

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lu_VqX6J93k&feature=related Griffin

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I7Utoxary2Q&feature=related Griffin

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1p4vX6a2Ljw&feature=relmfu Mullins

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fEqkphVOkHc&feature=related

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QW9gKYVPbvw&feature=results_main&playnext=1&list=PL1FB1E46295D64BDB Bernanke, Chairman of Fed

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LUwBJltxZgY&feature=related working together

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yjz8Ky89mhY&feature=relmfu Mossad Part 1

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p6pLUiiY1xU&feature=relmfu Mossad Part 2

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ykeXWc2kI-c&feature=relmfu Mossad Part 3

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zrfroDEzXOc Mossad Part 4
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=676q519yZuI&feature=relmfu Mossad Part 5

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Nix-iu-rXus MI6

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sRmdcdDi8mw MI6

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T65CVr3b-3g&feature=relmfu MI6

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wm0dM7EkCTY&feature=related WWIII

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DvRhUZnc7F0&feature=related CIA

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OYikJv8uIpw&feature=related CIA

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Priorities To Consider	The "Tells"
The Families' Fraudulent World Governance Organizations:	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gigvn3GqFEg Washington Consensus http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZXACh7sAzjw&feature=relmfu Washington Consensus, Stiglitz http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FpYcJ4ljVuI&feature=related Stiglitz on Globalisation http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cRH0aumyyME Washington Consensus
The Families' Fraudulent Transnational Corporations:	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qkErO-TwOeo&feature=related Naomi Klein, Stiglitz http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ka3Pb_StJn4&feature=results_main&playnext=1&list=PL4E05EA12651FA331 Naomi Klein http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j4F9VkNf6_8 Webster Tarpley 1 http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xuHg-M28H8o&feature=relmfu Webster Tarpley 2 http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TAwKNRc0Jjs&feature=relmfu Tarpley 3 http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pA0CcSki7Pg&feature=relmfu Tarpley 4 http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DhHbm_Z_pW8 Monsanto

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Priorities To Consider

The Families and Their Concealed Schemes: This is also a topic for early and full investigation. I don't believe the American and global public have an understanding of their existence and the unimaginable level of looting, deception, and horrendous damage and death they have perpetrated for centuries.
Listen to this unconfirmed audio of President Obama speaking confidentially (but there's an open mike nearby) about the Republican Presidential nomination, saying that Rick Perry, the Governor of Texas, doesn't have a chance, "the powers to be want it to be Romney" and that Congressman Ron Paul was knocked out of the race in Maine (in spite of large campaign turnouts) due to a clearly fraudulent tally.
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R9BaCrFGHjg

Watch Kay Griggs, who explains the mind-set inside the special operations hierarchy of the Marine Corps and Army.
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MQNitCNycKQ Kay Griggs Part 1 of 4
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HNQQir-DfEM&feature=related Kay Griggs Part 2 of 4
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yaZUEEPNwiU&feature=relmfu Kay Griggs Part 3 of 4
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Qb9IwW9x1ps&feature=relmfu Kay Griggs Part 4 of 4

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oygBg6ETYIM&feature=related Aaron Russo repeats conversations with Nicholas Rockefeller
http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2008/apr/29/johnmccain.uselections2008 Rothschild $ to McCain
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Fw1RMKWypo Evelyn Rothschild
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x3EUzV5_TUs&feature=related Evelyn Rothschild

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jRjQ1rcIUXM&feature=related

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t4AyOk9P4wU&feature=related Brzezinski

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jRjQ1rcIUXM&feature=related

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1T_CUUY3MRU&feature=related Wesley Clark

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4Z9WVZddH9w&feature=related Zeitgeist (the defining spirit or mood by the ideas and beliefs of the time) 16,800,000 views as of June 6, 2012.

The "Tells"

Based on my research, I believe that among the names below are some of the families that belong to the clique in the following order of possibility. The investigation must be based on the American tradition of assumption of innocence until proven guilty:

Rockefeller, Rothschild, Carnegie, Sassoon, Ford (Foundation), Oppenheimer, Keswick, Inchcape-Mackay, Harriman, Lazard, Bush, Bundy, Carrington, Weld, Warburg, Perkins, Montefiore, Russell,, Matheson, Delano, Forbes, Lodge, Astor, Lowell, Winthrop, Aldrich, Mellon, Belmont, Baker, Dillon, Dodge, Drexel, Duke, DuPont, Gould, Harkness, Lamont, Loeb,, Morgan, Peabody, Pyne, Reynolds, Stillman, Vanderbilt, Watson, Cabot, Buckley, Whitney, Adams, Amory, Bacon, Chaffee, Choate, Codman, Coffin, Coolidge, Cooper, Cushing, Crowninshield, Dana,, Dudley, Dwight, Eliot, Emerson, Endicott,, Gardner, Holmes, Jackson, Lawrence,, Minot, Norcross, Otis, Parkman, Phillips, Putnam, Quincy, Rice, Saltonstall, Sears, Tarbox, Thorndike, Tudor,, Wigglesworth,, Brzezinski, Bronfman, Windsor, Harcourt, Kleinwort,, Barclay, Baring, Macmillan, Thompson, Bonacossi, Hambro, Japhet, Kahn, de Hirsh, Fribourg, Bunge, Cargill, de Menil, Gunzberg, Louis-Dreyfus, Lambert,, Pease, Seigman, Roll, Kan, Speyer, Swire, Safra, Goldsmids, Radzewills, Nagy, di Spadaforas, Lindner, Schiff, Meyer, Loeb, Schroeder, Mocattas,Villiers, Cecil, Milner, both Greys, and Rhodes. Investigations of these families have the potential to unearth other families who also may be part of the clique.

On-going schemes of the clique of families:

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ubLA7u92C1w&feature=related HAARP is a low frequency radio transmitter facility that can reshape small segments of the ionosphere and create weather anomalies and earthquakes. Suspicions that it caused the tsunami in Japan. Pull up:
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/High_Frequency_Active_Auroral_Research_Program
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GmNU6RC_XCQ&feature=related HAARP
http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=endscreen&NR=1&v=nY4HGs-9JiU Jesse Ventura on HAARP
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HhGNoZfvRoA&feature=related The families' European Union scheme of a regional-scale one-world government experiment has backfired. Neil Farage explains.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Priorities To Consider

The Families and Their Concealed Schemes:

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y_wkVJcH65s&feature=related Rothschilds

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=725sVNEkNEE Nicky Oppenheimer

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_iZPUxoLf78 James Sassoon

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z6NcAzqAd6M&feature=related Bank of England

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cOZ2l6UNY34&feature=related Money Masters

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=USZxS0SMIT8&feature=related Power behind the New World Order

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q7MHhzuPYuY&feature=related Brzezinski

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eL5hqvTWkYg&feature=related Lord James Blackheath February 17, 2012

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YtevF4B4RtQ&feature=related global warming issue

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tJ-1iL9g8nU&feature=related Global warming issue

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=11TAWkx8o6w&feature=related global warming

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_EpeF1fcji0&feature=related Elizabeth Warren, Collapse of Middle Class scheme

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SZk0EkJ2ukY&feature=related collapse of middle class scheme

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uSJXq3IzFp0&feature=related Middle Class II

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zx0vrR2BFp8&feature=related money out of thin air

The "Tells"

http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=fvwp&NR=1&v=HrXyLrTRXso From Anonymous reacting to recent un-Constitutional legislation by the U.S. Congress

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4-4JSHf5usM&feature=related From Anonymous

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4-4JSHf5usM&feature=related Anonymous

http://www.youtube.com/watch?NR=1&feature=endscreen&v=LuCCcQ2agms Anonymous interviewed by CNN after they shut down government websites.

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zRQvanrx3lI&feature=related

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=68LUHa_-OlA&feature=related Susan Lindauer CIA whistleblower on 9/11

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=35SFNsPKopg&feature=related WWIII

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iwV82J68Ixs&feature=related Clinton

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DYgAxH2Nadw&feature=related Clinton

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xghrs_N4Vuo&feature=relmfu Hitchens on Kissinger

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xkUShq56Pro&feature=related Hitchens on Orwell

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ScecsY6YLWY&feature=related Hitchens on Obama

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PgAWLWOVPyo&feature=related Tarpley false flag

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fEqkphVOkHc&feature=related Families panicking

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZV-YqUqNnOE&feature=related British Monarchy

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Priorities To Consider

The Families on Their Last Legs

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qVIBABFHgU0&feature=relmfu Lord Blackheath November, 4, 2010

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kSJV64dOuLc&feature=related Lord Blackheath November 6, 2010

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=za5zVSzVT0M&feature=related $15 trillion fraud investigation in Great Britain 2/16/2012 Lord Blackheath

It is rumored that Lord Blackwell died mysteriously on 2/29/2012

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z69JQY929vY&feature=related Christopher Story expose----Kissinger involved

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZK7XdmoVctM&feature=related Christopher Story (aka Edward Harle)---EU Corruption

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y6A_VpB2u_o&feature=related Christopher Story dies on June 14, 2010.

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kEWeoay58pY&feature=related Nigel Farage

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8f85mSQKq6w&feature=related Aaron Russo's last message August 24, 2007

The "Tells"

David Icke has some views that are hard to accept, however I encourage you to sift through his perspective that take what makes sense to you.

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=outwxGA9_3s&feature=related David Icke

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wmjkNVuVFL4&feature=related David Icke

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pTFppVh2Akw&feature=related Alex Jones

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vJHgoIRjlVo Alex Jones perspective: take just what makes sense to you.

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ibo4r51HOw0&feature=watch_response Chris Hedges---Psychopathic behavior from Wall Street

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_EpeF1fcji0&feature=related Chris Hedges

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4CdyezX3T08&feature=related Tarpley on British royals

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VebOTc-7shU&feature=fvwrel Fall of the Republic

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=10U7loIy_js Obama

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZphVpVJNsw8 Webster Tarpley

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0mtv25Juxlc&feature=related U.S. economy doomed

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iwJTORFuG6g&feature=related economy II

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Ul7s5JJLCU&feature=related How bad the economy III

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

APPENDIX FIVE (Pages 973--1066)

The Clique Networks: Persons of Interest

The earlier Appendix Two showed what is believed to be the top of a concealed global command structure that operates above the law of any nation and above international law. Appendix Two contains two separate lists of persons of interest in this regard.

This Appendix Five contains the major networks used by clique members and clique minions to communicate and function in carrying out the concealed schemes of the clique of families. The names listed under each network are persons of interest, with clique members persons of interest marked in red font.

1. Council of Foreign Relations: Persons of Interest

Board of Directors

Carla A. Hills

Co-Chairman; Chairman and CEO, Hills & Company

Robert E. Rubin

Co-Chairman; Former Secretary of the U.S. Treasury

David M. Rubenstein

Vice Chairman; Cofounder and Managing Director, The Carlyle Group

Richard E. Salomon

Vice Chairman; Managing Partner, East End Advisors, LLC

Richard N. Haass

President, Council on Foreign Relations

John P. Abizaid

Senior Partner, JPA Partners LLC

Peter Ackerman

Managing Director, Rockport Capital, Inc.

Madeleine K. Albright

Chair, Albright Stonebridge Group LLC

Alan S. Blinder

Gordon S. Rentschler Memorial Professor of Economics and Public Affairs, Princeton University

Mary Boies
Managing Partner, Boies & McInnis LLP
David G. Bradley
Chairman, Atlantic Media Company
Tom Brokaw
Special Correspondent, NBC News
Sylvia Mathews Burwell
President, Walmart Foundation
Martin S. Feldstein
President Emeritus, National Bureau of Economic Research
Stephen Friedman
Chairman, Stone Point Capital
Ann M. Fudge
Pamela Gann
President, Claremont McKenna College
Thomas H. Glocer
Peter B. Henry
Dean, Stern School of Business
J. Tomilson Hill
Vice Chairman, The Blackstone Group
Donna J. Hrinak
President, Boeing Brazil, The Boeing Company
Alberto Ibargüen
President, John S. and James L. Knight Foundation
Shirley Ann Jackson
President, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Muhtar Kent
Chairman and CEO, The Coca-Cola Company
Jami Miscik
President and Vice Chairman, Kissinger Associates, Inc.
Joseph S. Nye Jr.
Distinguished Service Professor, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University
James W. Owens
Chairman and CEO Emeritus, Caterpillar Inc.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Eduardo J. Padrón
President, Miami Dade College
Peter G. Peterson
Chairman, Peter G. Peterson Foundation
Colin L. Powell
United States Army (Ret.)
Penny Pritzker
Founder, Chairman, and CEO, PSP Capital Partners and Pritzker Realty Group
George Rupp
President and CEO, International Rescue Committee
Frederick W. Smith
Chairman, President, and CEO, Federal Express Corporation
Margaret Warner
Senior Correspondent, PBS NewsHour
Vin Weber
Co-Chairman and Partner, Mercury/Clark & Weinstock
Christine Todd Whitman
President, The Whitman Strategy Group
Fareed Zakaria
Host, CNN's Fareed Zakaria GPS

Officers

Carla A. Hills
Co-Chairman
Robert E. Rubin
Co-Chairman
David M. Rubenstein
Vice Chairman
Richard E. Salomon
Vice Chairman
Richard N. Haass
President

Keith Olson
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

James M. Lindsay
Senior Vice President, Director of Studies, and Maurice R. Greenberg Chair
Nancy D. Bodurtha
Vice President, Meetings and Membership
Irina A. Faskianos
Vice President, National Program and Outreach
Suzanne E. Helm
Vice President, Development
Jan Mowder Hughes
Vice President, Human Resources and Administration
L. Camille Massey
Vice President, Global Strategy and Programs
Lisa Shields
Vice President, Global Communications and Media Relations
Lynda Hammes
Publisher, *Foreign Affairs*
Jeffrey A. Reinke
Secretary of the Corporation

Officers and Directors, Emeritus & Honorary

Leslie H. Gelb
President Emeritus
Maurice R. Greenberg
Honorary Vice Chairman
Peter G. Peterson
Chairman Emeritus
David Rockefeller
Honorary Chairman

Full List of Members of Council of Foreign Relations:
http://www.cfr.org/content/about/annual_report/ar_2012/Membership_Roster2012.pdf

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Council of Foreign Relations: Global Board of Advisers

The Global Board of Advisers (GBA) consists of prominent individuals, including business leaders, noted academics, and former government officials from developed and emerging-market countries. The prestigious group provides CFR with insight about their regions and also offers a mechanism for members of the GBA to join discussions on international relations and the U.S. role in the world. The GBA is chaired by David M. Rubenstein, CFR Board vice chairman.

Founding Members of the Global Board of Advisers

Mukesh Ambani
Reliance Industries

Kofi Annan
Former Secretary-General of the UN

Hakeem Belo-Osagie
Etisalat Nigeria

Anatoly Chubais
RUSNANO

Paul Desmarais Jr.
Power Corporation of Canada

José Antonio Fernández Carbajal
FEMSA

Tarja Halonen
Former President of the Republic of Finland

Mo Ibrahim
Mo Ibrahim Foundation

Mohammed Jameel
Abdul Latif Jameel Company

Gail Kelly
Westpac Banking Corporation

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Yorihiko Kojima
Mitsubishi Corporation
Anand Mahindra
The Mahindra Group
Mohamed Mansour
The Mansour Group
Christophe de Margerie
Total SA
Strive Masiyiwa
Econet Wireless
Idan Ofer
Quantum Pacific Group
Lubna Olayan
The Olayan Group
Vladimir Potanin
Interros Company
Charles David Powell
House of Lords
Paolo Scaroni
Eni
Javier Solana
Former Secretary-General of NATO
Zhang Xin
SOHO China

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Council of Foreign Relations: Persons of Interest among the American Media Aligned With the CFR

Author: Mordechai Zember
Updated on April 24, 2006

*= former CFR member; does not appear on 2005 CFR roster

Television:

ABC
Barbara Walters
Diane Sawyer
Juju Chang
Jim Sciutto
Lynn Sherr – 20/20
Tamala Edwards
*George Stephanopoulos
*Ted Koppel
Susan Robinson King – former correspondent
C. Robert Zelnick – former correspondent

NBC
Brian Williams - anchor
Andrea Mitchell (Alan Greenspan's wife)
Katie Couric – NBC Today
Alan S. Murray – co-host of "Capital Report" on CNBC
Tom Brokaw – retired; currently a director of CFR
Marvin Kalb – former moderator of Meet The Press
Michael D. Mosettig – former producer of NBC Nightly News and NBC Today Show
*David Brinkley

CBS
Katie Couric – designated CBS News anchor
Dan Rather – 60 Minutes; former anchor
Lesley Stahl – 60 Minutes
*Edward R. Bradley – 60 Minutes
Martha Teichner – CBS News Sunday Morning
Marquita Pool-Eckert – senior producer of CBS Sunday Morning

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Marshall Loeb - columnist for CBSMarketWatch.com and commentator on CBS radio
Lowell A. Bergman – former 60 Minutes producer
George Crile III – producer/reporter for 60 Minutes and 60 Minutes II
Neeraj Khemlani – producer of 60 Minutes
Barbara Cochran – former Washington bureau chief
*Charles Collingwood
Marlene Sanders – former producer and correspondent
David A. Andelman – former correspondent

CNN
Paula Zahn (former FOX anchor, former CBS anchor)
Kathryn "Kitty" Pilgrim
Sanjay Gupta – medical correspondent
David B. Ensor
Peter L. Bergen
Garrick Utley – former host of NBC's Meet the Press
Judy Woodruff – former correspondent
April A. Oliver – fired by CNN for her "Operation Tailwind" investigation

FOX
Robert Anthony "Tony" Snow
Linda J. Vester
Morton Kondracke – "Beltway Boys"
Mansoor Ijaz – terrorism analyst

PBS
Jim Lehrer - anchor
Margaret G. Warner – co-anchor
Michael Getler – omsbudman
Joan Ganz Cooney – producer of Sesame Street
Deborah Amos – NPR and ABC
Daniel Schorr – NPR, All Things Considered, former New York Times journalist
*Robert L. McNeill - retired
Michael D. Mosettig – former producer of PBS MacNeil/Lehrer Newshour
*Bill D. Moyers – retired

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Magazines:

Newsweek
Jonathan Alter – senior editor and columnist
Christopher S. Dickey – Paris bureau chief
Dorinda Elliott – former correspondent
Nisid Hajari – managing editor of Newsweek International
Michael Hirsh – senior editor
*Joe Klein
Tamara Lipper
Marcus Mabry – a senior editor
Jane Bryant Quinn – contributing editor
Elizabeth "Lally" Weymouth - columnist
*George F. Will – contributing editor and columnist
Fareed Zakaria - Newsweek International and ABC

Time, Inc.
*Hedley Donovan – former editor-in-chief
Joel Dreyfuss – senior editor of Fortune magazine
Charles R. Eisendrath – former correspondent
Dorinda Elliott – former assistant managing editor
*Henry A. Grunwald – former editor-in-chief
Stephen Handelman - columnist
Stanley Karnow – former chief correspondent for Time and Life
Louis Kraar – former Fortune magazine correspondent
Bernard Krisher – former Time-Asia propagandist
*Henry R. Luce – former editor-in-chief and founder of Time and Life
Marguerite Michaels – Midwest bureau chief
Norman Pearlstine – current editor-in-chief
Jerrold Schecter – former correspondent

Others
Jodie T. Allen – managing editor of U.S. News & World Report
William L. Allen – former editor-in-chief for National Geographic
David A. Andelman – Executive Editor of Forbes.com
David Bosco – senior editor of Foreign Policy
*William F. Buckley, Jr. - National Review
Arnaud de Borchgrave – former editor of Insight magazine
*Steven A. Emerson - former CNN reporter; author of American Jihad
James M. Fallows – national correspondent for The Atlantic Monthly
Nathan Gardels – editor of New Perspectives Quarterly and Global Viewpoint
Philip Gourevitch – staff writer for The New Yorker

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Nikolas K. Gvosdev – executive director of The National Interest
Roger Hertog - The New Republic
Hendrik Hertzberg – Managing Director of The New Yorker
Edward Klein - Parade magazine; author of "The Truth About Hillary"
James Klurfeld – columnist for Newsday
Morton Kondracke – editor of Roll Call
*Irving Kristol – Public Interest, “godfather” of neo-conservatism
Lewis H. Lapham – editor of Harper’s magazine
Karl E. Meyer – editor of World Policy Journal
Lucia Mouat – former UN correspondent for Christian Science Monitor
Patrick J. O’Rourke – correspondent for The Atlantic and contributing editor at The Weekly Standard
Daniel Pipes - publisher of Middle East Quarterly
Stephen Schlesinger – publisher of World Policy Journal
Andrew L. Shapiro – The Nation magazine
Stanley K. Sheinbaum – publisher of New Perspectives Quarterly
Stephen G. Smith – former editor of U.S. News & World Report
R. Emmett Tyrrell - American Spectator
Vijay Vaithweeswaran – correspondent for The Economist
Katrina vanden Heuvel – editor of The Nation
Jacob M. Weisberg – editor of Slate magazine
*Leon Wieseltier - The New Republic
Mortimer Zuckerman, Editor-in-Chief of U.S. News & World Report
Charlie Rose - Charlie Rose Show
Bernard Kalb – retired

Newspapers:

New York Times
Elizabeth Becker – agricultural writer
Ethan Bronner – deputy foreign editor
Lynette Clemetson - correspondent
Ann Crittenden – former reporter
Barbara Crossette – former UN bureau chief
Thomas L. Friedman – columnist
Pranay Gupte – former correspondent
Bernard Gwertzman – foreign affairs
*Joseph Kraft – former columnist
Nicholas D. Kristof – columnist
*Paul Krugman – columnist
Joseph Lelyveld – former executive editor

Anthony Lewis – former columnist
*Flora Lewis – former columnist
*Walter Lippmann
Judith Miller - columnist (questioned in Plame case)
Abraham Michael (A.M.) Rosenthal – columnist and former executive editor
David E. Sanger – White House correspondent
Seymour Topping – formering managing editor and foreign editor

Washington Post
*Nurith Aizenman
Anne E. Applebaum – columnist
Rajiv Chandrasekaran
Pamela Constable – deputy foreign editor; former Kabul Bureau Chief
Karen J. DeYoung – associate editor
Jackson K. Diehl – columnist
David R. Ignatius
Robert Kagan – columnist
Robert G. Kaiser
Glenn A. Kessler
Charles Krauthammer – columnist
Thomas Lippman – former Middle East bureau chief
Caryle M. Murphy
Don Oberdorfer – staff writer
Walter H. Pincus
*George F. Will – columnist
Robin Wright – correspondent

Wall Street Journal
*Max Boot – columnist
Paul Steiger
Alan S. Murray
Marcus Brauchli – global news editor
John C. Bussey – deputy managing editor
Daniel Henninger – deputy editor of the editorial page
Melanie Kirkpatrick – associate editor of the editorial page
Kenneth H. Bacon – former columnist
*Robert L. Bartley – former Editor
*L. Gordon Crovitz – Senior Vice President
Susan Bennett – former diplomatic correspondent for Knight-Ridder newspapers; former USA Today editorial writer
*Linda Chavez – syndicated columnist
Lee Cullum - columnist for Dallas Morning News; commentator on PBS

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Arnaud de Borchgrave – former editor-in-chief of Washington Times and former senior editor of Newsweek
Dennis A. Britton – former editor-in-chief of Denver Post and Chicago Sun-Times
Georgie Anne Geyer – syndicated columnist; author of Guerilla Prince (Fidel Castro); first westerner to interview Saddam Hussein
Carol Giacomo – diplomatic correspondent for Reuters News Agency
Pranay Gupte – business columnist for The New York Sun
Edwin O. Guthman – former editor of Los Angeles Times and The Philadelphia Inquirer
Lucy Komisar – journalist and author of "The New Feminism"; a rabid feminist
James Landers – columnist for Dallas Morning News
Deroy Murdock – columnist
Andres M. Oppenheimer - columnist for The Miami Herald
Michael C. Parks – former editor of Los Angeles Times
Ponchitta Pierce – former New York editor of Ebony magazine
Sheridan Prasso – columnist and propagandist
Trudy S. Rubin – columnist and editorial board member for The Philadelphia Inquirer
David M. Schribman – syndicated columnist
Cynthia A. Tucker – Atlanta Journal Constitution

Hollywood actors and actresses:

Madeleine K. Albright (part-time)
Warren Beatty
Shirley Temple Black
Michael Douglas
Richard Dreyfuss
Michael Medavoy
Ron Silver
(Sen.) Fred Thompson (part-time)
*Douglas Fairbanks Jr.

Board of Directors of the Corporate Media

Walt Disney (Disney, ABC, ESPN)
(Sen.) George J. Mitchell, Chairman of the Board
John E. Bryson
John S. Chen
Monica C. Lozano

Viacom
Ellen V. Futter
Frederic V. Salerno

Dow Jones (Wall Street Journal)
Peter R. Kann, CEO
Vernon E. Jordan, Jr.
Frank N. Newman

News Corporation (Fox News)
Rupert Murdoch, Chairman and CEO
*Viet Dinh
John L. Thornton

Time Warner (CNN, Time, Warner Brothers, etc.)
Richard D. Parsons, Chairman and CEO
Jessica P. Einhorn
Frank J. Caufield
Carla A. Hills

CBS (Viacom and CBS separated in Jan. 2006)
Joseph A. Califano, Jr.
William S. “Bill” Cohen

New York Times Co. (New York Times, Boston Globe)
Henry B. Schacht
Donald M. Stewart

Gannett Co. (USA Today)
*Louis D. Boccardi
James A. Johnson
Donna Shalala

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Corporate Executives of the Corporate Media

H. Brandt Ayers - publisher of The Anniston Star (Alabama); also a columnist
Jeffrey Bewkes – President and Chief Operating Officer of Time Warner Inc.; former CEO of Home Box Office (HBO)
Cathleen Black – President of Hearst Magazines
Glenn A. Britt - Chairman and CEO, Time Warner Cable
Lewis W. Coleman – President, DreamWorks Animation SKG
Joan Ganz Cooney – producer of Sesame Street (on PBS)
Lyric Hughes Hale – Publisher and CEO of China Online, Inc.
Karen Elliot House – Publisher of Wall Street Journal; Senior Vice President of Dow Jones
Joel Z. Hyatt – CEO of IndTV
Gary E. Knell – President and CEO of Sesame Workshop (PBS)
Monica C. Lozano – publisher and CEO of La Opinion (largest Spenish-language newspaper in the U.S.)
Christopher Ma – Vice President of Washington Post Co.
Patricia E. Mitchell - President, PBS (Public Broadcasting Service)
Rupert Murdoch – Chairman and CEO, News Corp. (Fox News)
Bruce L. Paisner – Vice President of The Hearst Corporation; President of Hearst Entertainment
Richard P. Parsons – Chairman and CEO, Time Warner, Inc.; former CEO of American Online (AOL)
Joe Peyronnin - Executive Vice President of News and Infoormation Programming for Telemundo Network
Norman Pattiz - chairman & founder of Westwood One (radio network)
Richard M. Smith – chairman and editor-in-chief of Newsweek
David L. Westin – president of ABC television

Former Executives
William E. Ahearn – former executive editor of The Associated Press (AP)
*Louis D. Boccardi – former President and CEO of The Associated Press (AP)
C. Shelby Coffey III – former Editor and Executive Vice President of Los Angeles Times
Joseph J. Collins – former chairman and CEO of Time Warner Cable
John F. Cooke – former president of The Disney Channel
*Michael Eisner – former CEO of Disney
Peter C. Goldmark Jr. – former Chairman and CEO of International Herald Tribune
*Katharine Graham - former Chairman of the Board of The Washington Post
Jay T. Harris – former chairman and publisher of San Jose Mercury News
James F. Hoge – former publisher of Chicago Sun Times

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Lee W. Huebner – former Publisher and CEO of International Herald Tribune
Alberto Ibarguen – former publisher of The Miami Herald
Walter S. Isaacson – former CNN executive
W. Thomas Johnson – former president of CNN; former publisher and CEO of Los Angeles TImes
Eason T. Jordan - former Chief News Executive of CNN News
Peter Kann – former chairman, Dow Jones & Co.
James V. Kimsey - founding CEO of America Online
David A. Laventhol – former publisher of Los Angeles Times; former publisher and editor of Newsday
Jose I. Lozano – former Publisher and CEO of La Opinion
*Eugene Meyer – former head of The Washington Post
Thomas S. Murphy – former CEO of Capital Cities/ABC
Luis G. Nogales – former Chairman and CEO of United Press International (UPI)
Michael S. Ovitz – former President of Disney; former head of Creative Artists Agency
*William S. Paley – former chairman of CBS television
Joe Peyronnin – former President of Fox News; former Vice President of CBS News
*David Sarnoff – former head of RCA (also NBC)
Herbert S. Schlosser – former President of NBC
Alan Spoon – former President of Washington Post (1993-2000)
Frank Stanton – former President of CBS
*Arthur Hays Sulzberger – former head of New York Times
*Arthur Ochs Sulzberger – former head of New York Times
Arthur R. Taylor – former president of CBS
Jack Valenti – former president of Motion Picture Association of America (1966-2004)
George Vradenburg III – former Executive Vice President at Fox; former general counsel of CBS

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

2. The Trilateral Commission: Persons of Interest

NOVEMBER 2012 *Executive Committee

JEAN-CLAUDE TRICHET European Chairman

VLADIMIR DLOUHY European Deputy Chairman

MICHAEL FUCHS European Deputy Chairman

PETER SUTHERLAND European Honorary Chairman

PAUL RÉVAY European Director

JOSEPH S. NYE, JR. North American Chairman

ALLAN E. GOTLIEB North American Deputy Chairman

JAIME SERRA North American Deputy Chairman

DAVID ROCKEFELLER Founder and Honorary Chairman

GEORGES BERTHOIN European

Honorary Chairman

*** MICHAEL J. O'NEIL

North American Director

NORTH AMERICAN GROUP

Madeleine K. Albright, Chair, Albright Stonebridge Group, Washington; former U.S Secretary of State Graham Allison, Director, Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs, and Douglas Dillon Professor of Government, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, Cambridge; former Dean, John F. Kennedy School of Government; former Special Advisor to the Secretary of Defense and former Assistant Secretary of Defense

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Dominic Barton, Worldwide Managing Director, McKinsey & Company, London

Alan R. Batkin, Vice Chairman, Eton Park Capital Management, New York; previously, Vice Chairman, Kissinger Associates, Inc.

Ferdinando "Nani" Beccalli-Falco, President and Chief Executive Officer of GE Europe & North Asia and CEO GE Germany; Senior Vice President of GE

*C. Fred Bergsten, Director, Peterson Institute for International Economics, Washington; former U.S. Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for International Affairs

*Catherine Bertini, Professor, Public Administration and International Affairs, Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse University; Co-Chair, Global Agricultural Development Initiative, The Chicago Council on Global Affairs

Karan Bhatia, Vice President and Senior Counsel, Global Government Affairs and Policy, General Electric Company, Washington

Robert D. Blackwill, Henry A. Kissinger Senior Fellow for U.S. Foreign Policy, *Council on Foreign Relations*, Washington; former Deputy Assistant to President George W. Bush and Deputy National Security Advisor for Strategic Planning; former Ambassador to India

Adm. Dennis B. Blair, former U.S. Director of National Intelligence; former Commander in Chief, U.S. Pacific Command

Herminio Blanco Mendoza, Founder and Chief Executive Officer, Soluciones Estratégicas, Mexico City; former Mexican Secretary of Commerce and Industrial Development

Stephen W. Bosworth, Dean, Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, Tufts University, Medford; former U.S. Ambassador to the Republic of Korea; former U.S. Special Representative for North Korea Policy

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Scott A. Brison, Member of Parliament, House of Commons, Ottawa David Brooks, Op-Ed Columnist, The New York Times, Washington Gord Brown, Member of Parliament, House of Commons, Ottawa

Harold Brown, Counselor and Trustee, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington; former General Partner, Warburg Pincus & Company; former U.S. Secretary of Defense

R. Nicholas Burns, Professor of the Practice of Diplomacy and International Politics and Member of the Board, Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, Cambridge; former U.S. Under Secretary of State for Political Affairs

Sylvia Mathews Burwell, President, The Walmart Foundation, Bentonville Maria Amparo Casar, Professor and Researcher, Centro de Investigacion y Docencia Economides (CIDE), Mexico City

Wendy J. Chamberlin, President, Middle East Institute, Washington; former U.S. Ambassador to Pakistan

Raymond Chrétien, Partner and Strategic Advisor,Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP, Montreal; Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Montréal *Council on Foreign Relations* (MCFR); former Associate Under Secretary of State of External Affairs; former Ambassador to the Congo, Belgium, Mexico, the United States, and France

Eliot Cohen, Robert E. Osgood Professor of Strategic Studies, Director of Strategic Studies Program, and Director of Philip Merrill Center for Strategic Studies, Paul H. Nitze School of Advanced International Studies, The Johns Hopkins University, Washington; former Counselor to the U.S. Secretary of State

William T. Coleman, Jr., Senior Partner and the Senior Counselor, O'Melveny & Myers, Washington; former U.S. Secretary of Transportation; Lifetime Trustee, Trilateral Commission

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Timothy C. Collins, Chief Executive Officer and Senior Managing Director, Ripplewood Holdings, New York

E. Gerald Corrigan, Managing Director, Goldman, Sachs & Co., New York; former President, Federal Reserve Bank of New York

David M. Cote, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Honeywell International Inc., Morristown, NJ H. Lawrence Culp, Jr., President and Chief Executive Officer, Danaher Corporation, Washington

Luis de la Calle, Managing Director, de la Calle, Madrazo, Mancera, SC (CMM) Mexico City; former Mexican Undersecretary for International Trade Negotiations

Arthur A. DeFehr, Chief Executive Officer, Palliser Furniture, Winnipeg, MB André Desmarais, President and Co-Chief Executive Officer, Power Corporation of Canada, Montréal; Deputy Chairman, Power Financial Corporation

Paula J. Dobriansky, Distinguished National Security Chair at the U.S. Naval Academy; Adjunct SeniorFellow, Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University; former U.S. Under Secretary of State for Democracy and Global Affairs

Wendy K. Dobson, Professor and Co-Director, Institute for International Business, Rotman School of Management, University of Toronto; former Canadian Associate Deputy Minister of Finance

*Kenneth M. Duberstein, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, The Duberstein Group, Washington; former Chief of Staff to President Ronald Reagan

William C. Dudley, President and Chief Executive Officer, Federal Reserve Bank of New York, New York

Michael Duffy, Washington Bureau Chief, TIME Magazine, Washington

Peggy Dulany, Founder and Chair, Synergos Institute, New York

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Jessica P. Einhorn, Resident Senior Advisor, The Rock Creek Group, Washington

Martin S. Feldstein, George F. Baker Professor of Economics, Harvard University, Cambridge; President Emeritus, National Bureau of Economic Research; former Chairman, U.S. President's Council of Economic Advisors

Richard W. Fisher, President and Chief Executive Officer, Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, Dallas; former U.S. Deputy Trade Representative

Michèle Flournoy, Senior Advisor, Boston Conslting Group, Bethesda, MD; Senior Fellow, Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, Cambridge; former U.S. Under Secretary of Defense for Policy

*Thomas S. Foley, former Speaker of the U.S. House of Representatives; former U.S. Ambassador to Japan; former North American Chairman, Trilateral Commission, Washington

Kristin J. Forbes, Jerome and Dorothy Lemelson Professor of Global Economics and Management, MIT Sloan School of Management, Cambridge; former Member of the Council of Economic Advisors

Julio Frenk, Dean of the Faculty, Harvard School of Public Health, and T & G Angelopoulos Professor of Public Health and International Development, HSPH and the Harvard Kennedy School of Government, Cambridge; former Minister of Health of Mexico

*David R. Gergen, Harvard Kennedy School Professor of Public Service and Director of the Center for Public Leadership, Cambridge; CNN Senior Political Analyst

Peter C. Godsoe, retired Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, The Bank of Nova Scotia, Toronto Donald J. Gogel, President and Chief Executive Officer, Clayton Dubilier and Rice, New York Austan Goolsbee, Professor of Economics at the University of Chicago's Booth School of Business; former Chairman, U.S. President Barack Obama's Council of Economic Advisers

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Jamie S. Gorelick, Partner, WilmerHale, Washington; former Deputy Attorney General; former General Counsel, Department of Defense

*Allan E. Gotlieb, Senior Advisor, Bennett Jones LLP, Toronto; Chairman, Sotheby's, Canada; former Canadian Ambassador to the United States; North American Deputy Chairman, Trilateral Commission

Bill Graham, former Member of Canadian House of Commons; former Minister of Foreign Affairs and former Minister of Defence, Ottawa; Chancellor, Trinity College, University of Toronto; Chair of The Atlantic Council of Canada; Co-Vice Chair of Canadian International Council

Donald Graham, Chairman, The Washington Post Company, Washington

Richard N. Haass, President, *Council on Foreign Relations*, New York; former Director, Policy Planning, U. S. Department of State; former Director of Foreign Policy Studies, The Brookings Institution

James T. Hackett, Executive Chairman, Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, Houston

*John J. Hamre, President and Chief Executive Officer, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington; former U.S. Deputy Secretary of Defense and Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)

Jane Harman, Director, President, and CEO, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Washington; former Member (D-CA), U.S. House of Representatives

Carlos Heredia, Chair and Professor, Department of International Studies, Center for Research and Teaching in Economics (CIDE), Mexico City
John B. Hess, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, Hess Corporation, New York

*Carla A. Hills, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Hills & Company, International Consultants, Washington; former U.S. Trade Representative; former U.S. Secretary of Housing and Urban Development

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

*Karen Elliott House, writer, Princeton, NJ; Adjunct Fellow, Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, Cambridge; former Senior Vice President, Dow Jones & Company, and Publisher, The Wall Street Journal

Walter Isaacson, President and Chief Executive Officer, The Aspen Institute, Washington

Merit E. Janow, Professor, International Economic Law and International Affairs, and Director,Program in International Finance and Economic Policy, Columbia University's School of International and Public Affairs, New York; former Member, Appellate Body from North America, WTO

Reuben Jeffery III, Chief Executive Officer, Rockefeller Financial, New York; former Under Secretary of State for Economic, Energy and Agricultural Affairs, U.S. State Department; and former Chair, Commodity Futures Trading Commission

Kenneth I. Juster, Partner and Managing Director, Warburg Pincus, New York; former U.S. Under Secretary of Commerce for Industry and Security; former Counselor (Acting) of the U.S. Department of State

Robert P. Kelly, former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, BNY Mellon, New York

Colin Kenny, Member, Senate of Canada, Ottawa; former Special Assistant, Director of Operations, and Assistant Principal Secretary to the Rt. Hon. P. E. Trudeau; Member, Special Senate Committee on Terrorism and Security, Special Joint Committee on Canadian Defence Policy; and former Chair of Senate Standing Committee on National Security and Defence

Robert M. Kimmitt, Senior International Counsel, WilmerHale, Washington; former U.S. Deputy Secretary of the Treasury; former U.S. Under Secretary of State for Political Affairs; and former U.S. Ambassador to Germany

James Kimsey, Founder and Chairman, The Kimsey Foundation, Washington
Henry A. Kissinger, Chairman, Kissinger Associates, Inc., New York; former

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

U.S. Secretary of State; former U.S. Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs; Lifetime Trustee, Trilateral Commission

Harold (Hal) Kvisle, President and CEO of Talisman Energy Inc., Calgary; former Chief Executive Officer (retired), TransCanada Corporation
Fred H. Langhammer, Chairman, Global Affairs, The Estée Lauder Companies, Inc., New York

Andrew N. Liveris, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, The Dow Chemical Company, Midland Winston Lord, Chairman Emeritus and former Co-Chairman of the Board, International Rescue Committee, New York; former President, *Council on Foreign Relations*; former U.S. Assistant Secretary of State for East Asian and Pacific Affairs; former U.S. Ambassador to China

Roy MacLaren, former Canadian High Commissioner to the United Kingdom; former Canadian Minister of International Trade; Toronto

Antonio Madero, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, SANLUIS Corporación, S.A. B. de C.V., Mexico City

John Manley, President and Chief Executive Officer, The Canadian Council of Chief Executives (CCCE); former Counsel, McCarthy Tétrault LLP, Ottawa; former Canadian Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance

Sir Deryck Maughan, Member, KKR & Co.; Head, Global Financial Services Group; New York

David H. McCormick, Co-President, Bridgewater Associates, Westport; former Under Secretary for International Affairs, U.S. Department of the Treasury

Judith A. McHale, President and Chief Executive Officer, Cane Investments, LLC, Hastings on Hudson, NY; former U.S. Under Secretary of State for Public Diplomacy and Public Affairs; former President and Chief Executive Officer, Discovery Communications

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Thomas F. McLarty, III, President, McLarty Asssociates, Washington; former White House Chief of Staff to President Clinton

Lourdes Melgar, Founding Director, Center for Sustainability and Business, and Professor, EGADE Business School, Mexico City

Heather Munroe-Blum, Principal and Vice-Chancellor and Professor in Medicine, McGill University, Montreal

Lori E. Murray, Director, National Board of Directors, World Affairs Councils of America, Washington, former WACA President & CEO; former Special Advisor to the President on the Chemical Weapons Convention; former Assistant Director, U.S. Arms Control & Disarmament Agency

John D. Negroponte, Vice Chair, McLarty Associates, Washington; former U.S. Deputy Secretary of State; former U.S. Director of National Intelligence; former U.S. Ambassador to the United Nations and former U.S. Ambassador to Iraq

*Joseph S. Nye, Jr., University Distinguished Service Professor and former Dean, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, Cambridge; former Chair, National Intelligence Council and former U.S. Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs; North American Chairman, Trilateral Commission

Peter R. Orszag, Vice Chairman, Global Banking, Citi Institutional Clients Group, New York; former Director, U.S. Office of Management and Budget

Meghan L. O'Sullivan, Evron and Jeane Kirkpatrick Professor of the Practice of International Affairs, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, Cambridge; former Special Assistant to President George W. Bush and Deputy National Security Advisor for Iraq and Afghanistan, National Security Council, The White House

Thomas R. Pickering, Vice Chair, Hills & Company, Washington; former Under Secretary of State for Political Affairs; former U.S. Ambassador to the Russian Federation, India, Israel, El Salvador, Nigeria, Jordan, and the United Nations; former Senior Vice President, International Relations. The Boeing Company

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Martha C. Piper, former President and Vice-Chancellor, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver

Richard Plepler, Co-president, HBO, New York

John Podesta, Chair, Center for American Progress, Washington; former Chief of Staff to President William J. Clinton

Adam S. Posen, Senior Fellow and President-designate, Peterson Institute for International Economics, Washington; former External Member, Monetary Policy Committee, Bank of England, London Jim Prentice, Senior Executive Vice President and Vice Chairman, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (CIBC), Calgary and Toronto

John A. Quelch, Distinguished Professor of International Management, Vice President, and Dean, China Europe International Business School (CEIBS), Shanghai

Carmen Reinhart, Minos A. Zombanakis Professor of the International Financial System, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, Cambridge; former Dennis Weatherstone Senior Fellow, Peterson Institute for International Economics, Washington

Condoleezza Rice, Professor of Political Science, Stanford University, and Thomas and Barbara Stephenson Senior Fellow on Public Policy, Hoover Institution, Palo Alto; former U. S. Secretary of State; former National Security Advisor to President George W. Bush

David Rockefeller, Founder, Honorary Chairman, and Lifetime Trustee, Trilateral Commission, New York

David M. Rubenstein, Co-founder and Managing Director, The Carlyle Group, Washington

*Luis Rubio, Chairman, CIDAC (Center for Research Development), Mexico City

Arthur F. Ryan, former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Prudential Financial, Inc., Newark José Sarukhán, Emeritus Professor and former Rector

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

(President), National Autonomous University of Mexico (UNAM), Mexico City; President, Botanical Society of Mexico and the Mexican Academy of Sciences

Susan Schwab, Professor of Public Policy, University of Maryland, College Park, and Strategic Advisor,

Mayer Brown, LLP; former U.S. Trade Representative

Hugh Segal, Member, Senate of Canada, Ottawa; Member and former Chair, Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs and Chair, Special Committee on Anti-Terrorism; former President, Institute for Research on Public Policy

Jaime Serra, Chairman, SAI Law and Economics; Founder, Aklara, the Arbitration Center of Mexico, and the NAFTA Fund of Mexico, Mexico City; Deputy Chairman, North American Trilateral Commission

Susan Shirk, Director, University of California Institute on Global Conflict and Cooperation, and Ho Miu Lam Professor of China and Pacific Affairs, School of International Relations and Pacific Studies, University of California, San Diego

Jeffrey Simpson, National Affairs Columnist, The Globe and Mail, Toronto

Anne-Marie Slaughter, Bert G. Kerstetter '66 University Professor of Politics and International Affairs, Princeton University, Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs, Princeton; former Director, Policy Planning, U. S. Department of State

Gordon Smith, Distinguished Fellow, Centre for International Governance Innovation; Director, Centre for Global Studies and Adjunct Professor of Political Science and Public Administration, University of Victoria

Donald R. Sobey, Chairman Emeritus, Empire Company Limited, Stellarton
Nancy Southern, President and Chief Executive Officer, ATCO Ltd. and Canadian Utilities Limited, Calgary

Ronald D. Southern, Chairman, ATCO Group, Calgary

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

James B. Steinberg, Dean, Maxwell School, and University Professor of Social Science, International Affairs and Law, Syracuse University, Syracuse; former Deputy Secretary of State, U.S. Departmentof State
Lawrence H. Summers, Charles W. Eliot University Professor, John F. Kennedy School of Government, and former President, Harvard University; fomer Director, National Economic Council, The White House

*Strobe Talbott, President, The Brookings Institution, Washington; former U.S. Deputy Secretary of State

Ellen O. Tauscher, Strategic Advisor for Baker, Donelson, Bearman, Caldwell & Berkowitz, PC, Washington; former U.S. Special Envoy for Strategic Stability and Missile Defense; Vice Chair- designate of the Atlantic Council's

Brent Scowcroft Center on International Security. Washington; former Member (D-CA), U.S. House of Representatives; and former Under Secretary of State

Luis Téllez Kuenzler, Chairman of the Board, Mexican Stock Exchange, Mexico City; former Secretary of Communications and Transportation of Mexico

G. Richard Thoman, Managing Partner, Corporate Perspectives, New York; Adjunct Professor of Practice, Columbia University and the Fletcher School, Tufts University; former President and Chief Executive Officer, Xerox Corporation; former Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, IBM Corporation

Frances Fragos Townsend, Senior Vice President, MacAndrews and Forbes Holdings, Inc., New York; CNN National Security Contributor; former Assistant to President George W. Bush for Homeland Security and Counterterrorism and Chair, Homeland Security Council

Ann M. Veneman, former Executive Director, UNICEF; former U.S. Secretary of Agriculture; New York

Guillermo F. Vogel, Director and Vice President of the Board, Tenaris, Mexico City

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

*Paul A. Volcker, former Chairman, President's Economic Recovery Advisory Board; former Chairman, Wolfensohn & Co., Inc., New York; Frederick H. Schultz Professor Emeritus, International Economic Policy, Princeton University; former Chairman, Board of Governors, U.S. Federal Reserve System; Honorary North American Chairman and former North American Chairman, Trilateral Commission

David Walker, Founder, President, and Chief Executive Officer, Comeback America Initiative, Bridgeport; former Comptroller General of the United States

R. Keith Walton, Vice President, Government Affairs, Alcoa, Washington
Michael H. Wilson, Chairman, Barclays Capital Canada, Inc., Toronto; former Ambassador of Canada to the United States; and former Chairman, UBS Canada

John D. Wren, President and Chief Executive Officer, Omnicom Group, Inc., New York

Daniel H. Yergin, Vice Chairman, IHS; Founder, IHS Cambridge Energy Research Associates, Cambridge

Lorenzo H. Zambrano, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, CEMEX, Monterrey

Philip Zelikow, White Burkett Miller Professor of History, University of Virginia, Charlottesville; former Counselor, U.S. Department of State; former Executive Director, National Commission on Terrorist Attacks upon the United States ("9/11 Commission")

Mortimer B. Zuckerman, Chairman and Editor-in-Chief, U.S. News & World Report, and Publisher, New York Daily News, New York; Co-Founder, Chairman of the Board, and Chief Executive Officer, Boston Properties Inc.

Former Members in Public Service

Lael Brainard, Under Secretary for International Affairs, U.S. Department of the Treasury

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Kurt Campbell, Assistant Secretary for East Asian and Pacific Affairs, U.S. State Department Thomas E. Donilon, Assistant to the President, U.S. National Security Advisor

Michael B. G. Froman, Deputy Assistant to the President and Deputy National Security Advisor for International Economic Affairs, The White House

Timothy F. Geithner, U.S. Secretary of The Treasury

Susan E. Rice, U.S. Permanent Representative to the United Nations

Complete List of Trilateral Commission's Persons of Interest:

http://www.trilateral.org/download/file/TC_list_11-12_(2).pdf

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

3. The Bilderberg Group: Persons of Interest

Bilderberg Meetings
Chantilly, Virginia, USA, 31 May-3 June 2012

Final List of Participants

Chairman

FRA	Castries, Henri de	Chairman and CEO, AXA Group
DEU	Ackermann, Josef	Chairman of the Management Board and the Group Executive Committee, Deutsche Bank AG
GBR	**Agius, Marcus** (Rothschild family)	Chairman, Barclays plc
USA	Ajami, Fouad	Senior Fellow, The Hoover Institution, Stanford University
USA	Alexander, Keith B.	Commander, US Cyber Command; Director, National Security Agency
INT	Almunia, Joaquín	Vice-President - Commissioner for Competition, European Commission
USA	Altman, Roger C.	Chairman, Evercore Partners
PRT	Amado, Luís	Chairman, Banco Internacional do Funchal (BANIF)
NOR	Andresen, Johan H.	Owner and CEO, FERD
FIN	Apunen, Matti	Director, Finnish Business and Policy Forum EVA
TUR	Babacan, Ali	Deputy Prime Minister for Economic and Financial Affairs
PRT	Balsemão, Francisco Pinto	President and CEO, Impresa; Former Prime Minister
FRA	Baverez, Nicolas	Partner, Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP
FRA	Béchu, Christophe	Senator, and Chairman, General Council of Maine-et-Loire
BEL	Belgium, H.R.H. Prince Philippe of	
TUR	Berberoğlu, Enis	Editor-in-Chief, Hürriyet Newspaper
ITA	Bernabè, Franco	Chairman and CEO, Telecom Italia
GBR	Boles, Nick	Member of Parliament
SWE	Bonnier, Jonas	President and CEO, Bonnier AB

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

NOR	Brandtzæg, Svein Richard	President and CEO, Norsk Hydro ASA
AUT	Bronner, Oscar	Publisher, Der Standard Medienwelt
SWE	Carlsson, Gunilla	Minister for International Development Cooperation
CAN	Carney, Mark J.	Governor, Bank of Canada
ESP	Cebrián, Juan Luis	CEO, PRISA; Chairman, El País
AUT	Cernko, Willibald	CEO, UniCredit Bank Austria AG
FRA	Chalendar, Pierre André de	Chairman and CEO, Saint-Gobain
DNK	Christiansen, Jeppe	CEO, Maj Invest
RUS	Chubais, Anatoly B.	CEO, OJSC RUSNANO
CAN	Clark, W. Edmund	Group President and CEO, TD Bank Group
GBR	Clarke, Kenneth	Member of Parliament, Lord Chancellor and Secretary of Justice
USA	Collins, Timothy C.	CEO and Senior Managing Director, Ripplewood Holdings, LLC
ITA	Conti, Fulvio	CEO and General Manager, Enel S.p.A.
USA	Daniels, Jr., Mitchell E.	Governor of Indiana
USA	DeMuth, Christopher	Distinguished Fellow, Hudson Institute
USA	Donilon, Thomas E.	National Security Advisor, The White House
GBR	Dudley, Robert	Group Chief Executive, BP plc
ITA	Elkann, John	Chairman, Fiat S.p.A.
DEU	Enders, Thomas	CEO, Airbus
USA	Evans, J. Michael	Vice Chairman, Global Head of Growth Markets, Goldman Sachs & Co.
AUT	Faymann, Werner	Federal Chancellor
DNK	Federspiel, Ulrik	Executive Vice President, Haldor Topsøe A/S
USA	Ferguson, Niall	Laurence A. Tisch Professor of History, Harvard University
GBR	Flint, Douglas J.	Group Chairman, HSBC Holdings plc
CHN	Fu, Ying	Vice Minister of Foreign Affairs
IRL	Gallagher, Paul	Former Attorney General; Senior Counsel
USA	Gephardt, Richard A.	President and CEO, Gephardt Group
GRC	Giannitsis, Anastasios	Former Minister of Interior; Professor of Development and International Economics, University of Athens

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

USA	Goolsbee, Austan D.	Professor of Economics, University of Chicago Booth School of Business
USA	Graham, Donald E.	Chairman and CEO, The Washington Post Company
ITA	Gruber, Lilli	Journalist - Anchorwoman, La 7 TV
INT	Gucht, Karel de	Commissioner for Trade, European Commission
NLD	Halberstadt, Victor	Professor of Economics, Leiden University; Former Honorary Secretary General of Bilderberg Meetings
USA	Harris, Britt	CIO, Teacher Retirement System of Texas
USA	Hoffman, Reid	Co-founder and Executive Chairman, LinkedIn
CHN	Huang, Yiping	Professor of Economics, China Center for Economic Research, Peking University
USA	Huntsman, Jr., Jon M.	Chairman, Huntsman Cancer Foundation
DEU	Ischinger, Wolfgang	Chairman, Munich Security Conference; Global Head Government Relations, Allianz SE
RUS	Ivanov, Igor S.	Associate member, Russian Academy of Science; President, Russian International Affairs Council
FRA	Izraelewicz, Erik	CEO, Le Monde
USA	Jacobs, Kenneth M.	Chairman and CEO, Lazard
USA	Johnson, James A.	Vice Chairman, Perseus, LLC
USA	Jordan, Jr., Vernon E.	Senior Managing Director, Lazard
USA	Karp, Alexander	CEO, Palantir Technologies
USA	Karsner, Alexander	Executive Chairman, Manifest Energy, Inc
FRA	Karvar, Anousheh	Inspector, Inter-ministerial Audit and Evaluation Office for Social, Health, Employment and Labor Policies
RUS	Kasparov, Garry	Chairman, United Civil Front (of Russia)
GBR	Kerr, John	Independent Member, House of Lords
USA	**Kerry, John (Forbes family)**	Senator for Massachusetts

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

TUR	Keyman, E. Fuat	Director, Istanbul Policy Center and Professor of International Relations, Sabanci University
USA	Kissinger, Henry A.	Chairman, Kissinger Associates, Inc.
USA	Kleinfeld, Klaus	Chairman and CEO, Alcoa
TUR	Koç, Mustafa	Chairman, Koç Holding A.Ş.
DEU	Koch, Roland	CEO, Bilfinger Berger SE
INT	Kodmani, Bassma	Member of the Executive Bureau and Head of Foreign Affairs, Syrian National Council
USA	Kravis, Henry R.	Co-Chairman and Co-CEO, Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co.
USA	Kravis, Marie-Josée	Senior Fellow, Hudson Institute
INT	Kroes, Neelie	Vice President, European Commission; Commissioner for Digital Agenda
USA	Krupp, Fred	President, Environmental Defense Fund
INT	Lamy, Pascal	Director-General, World Trade Organization
ITA	Letta, Enrico	Deputy Leader, Democratic Party (PD)
ISR	Levite, Ariel E.	Nonresident Senior Associate, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace
USA	Li, Cheng	Director of Research and Senior Fellow, John L. Thornton China Center, Brookings Institution
USA	Lipsky, John	Distinguished Visiting Scholar, Johns Hopkins University
USA	Liveris, Andrew N.	President, Chairman and CEO, The Dow Chemical Company
DEU	Löscher, Peter	President and CEO, Siemens AG
USA	Lynn, William J.	Chairman and CEO, DRS Technologies, Inc.
GBR	Mandelson, Peter	Member, House of Lords; Chairman, Global Counsel
USA	Mathews, Jessica T.	President, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace
DEN	Mchangama, Jacob	Director of Legal Affairs, Center for Political Studies (CEPOS)
CAN	McKenna, Frank	Deputy Chair, TD Bank Group

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

USA	Mehlman, Kenneth B.	Partner, Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co.
GBR	Micklethwait, John	Editor-in-Chief, The Economist
FRA	Montbrial, Thierry de	President, French Institute for International Relations
PRT	Moreira da Silva, Jorge	First Vice-President, Partido Social Democrata (PSD)
USA	Mundie, Craig J.	Chief Research and Strategy Officer, Microsoft Corporation
DEU	Nass, Matthias	Chief International Correspondent, Die Zeit
NLD	Netherlands, H.M. the Queen of the	
ESP	Nin Génova, Juan María	Deputy Chairman and CEO, Caixabank
IRL	Noonan, Michael	Minister for Finance
USA	Noonan, Peggy	Author, Columnist, The Wall Street Journal
FIN	Ollila, Jorma	Chairman, Royal Dutch Shell, plc
USA	Orszag, Peter R.	Vice Chairman, Citigroup
GRC	Papalexopoulos, Dimitri	Managing Director, Titan Cement Co.
NLD	Pechtold, Alexander	Parliamentary Leader, Democrats '66 (D66)
USA	Perle, Richard N.	Resident Fellow, American Enterprise Institute
NLD	Polman, Paul	CEO, Unilever PLC
CAN	Prichard, J. Robert S.	Chair, Torys LLP
ISR	Rabinovich, Itamar	Global Distinguished Professor, New York University
GBR	Rachman, Gideon	Chief Foreign Affairs Commentator, The Financial Times
USA	Rattner, Steven	Chairman, Willett Advisors LLC
CAN	Redford, Alison M.	Premier of Alberta
CAN	Reisman, Heather M.	CEO, Indigo Books & Music Inc.
DEU	Reitzle, Wolfgang	CEO & President, Linde AG
USA	Rogoff, Kenneth S.	Professor of Economics, Harvard University
USA	Rose, Charlie	Executive Editor and Anchor, Charlie Rose
USA	Ross, Dennis B.	Counselor, Washington Institute for Near East Policy
POL	Rostowski, Jacek	Minister of Finance

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

USA	Rubin, Robert E.	Co-Chair, Council on Foreign Relations; Former Secretary of the Treasury
NLD	Rutte, Mark	Prime Minister
ESP	Sáenz de Santamaría Antón, Soraya	Vice President and Minister for the Presidency
NLD	Scheffer, Paul	Professor of European Studies, Tilburg University
USA	Schmidt, Eric E.	Executive Chairman, Google Inc.
AUT	Scholten, Rudolf	Member of the Board of Executive Directors, Oesterreichische Kontrollbank AG
FRA	Senard, Jean-Dominique	CEO, Michelin Group
USA	Shambaugh, David	Director, China Policy Program, George Washington University
INT	Sheeran, Josette	Vice Chairman, World Economic Forum
FIN	Siilasmaa, Risto	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Nokia Corporation
USA	Speyer, Jerry I.	Chairman and Co-CEO, Tishman Speyer
CHE	Supino, Pietro	Chairman and Publisher, Tamedia AG
IRL	Sutherland, Peter D.	Chairman, Goldman Sachs International
USA	Thiel, Peter A.	President, Clarium Capital / Thiel Capital
TUR	Timuray, Serpil	CEO, Vodafone Turkey
DEU	Trittin, Jürgen	Parliamentary Leader, Alliance 90/The Greens
GRC	Tsoukalis, Loukas	President, Hellenic Foundation for European and Foreign Policy
FIN	Urpilainen, Jutta	Minister of Finance
CHE	Vasella, Daniel L.	Chairman, Novartis AG
INT	Vimont, Pierre	Executive Secretary General, European External Action Service
GBR	Voser, Peter	CEO, Royal Dutch Shell plc
SWE	Wallenberg, Jacob	Chairman, Investor AB
USA	Warsh, Kevin	Distinguished Visiting Fellow, The Hoover Institution, Stanford University
GBR	Wolf, Martin H.	Chief Economics Commentator, The Financial Times

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

USA	Wolfensohn, James D.	Chairman and CEO, Wolfensohn and Company
CAN	Wright, Nigel S.	Chief of Staff, Office of the Prime Minister
USA	Yergin, Daniel	Chairman, IHS Cambridge Energy Research Associates
INT	Zoellick, Robert B.	President, The World Bank Group

Rapporteurs

GBR	Bredow, Vendeline von	Business Correspondent, The Economist
GBR	Wooldridge, Adrian D.	Foreign Correspondent, The Economist

Bilderberg Meetings

St. Moritz, Switzerland, 9-12 June 2011

Final List of Participants

Honorary Chairman

BEL	Davignon, Etienne	Minister of State
DEU	Ackermann, Josef	Chairman of the Management Board and the Group Executive Committee, Deutsche Bank AG
GBR	**Agius, Marcus (Rothschilds)**	Chairman, Barclays PLC
USA	Alexander, Keith B.	Commander, USCYBERCOM; Director, National Security Agency
INT	Almunia, Joaquín	Vice President, European Commission; Commissioner for Competition
USA	Altman, Roger C.	Chairman, Evercore Partners Inc.
FIN	Apunen, Matti	Director, Finnish Business and Policy Forum EVA
PRT	Balsemão, Francisco Pinto	Chairman and CEO, IMPRESA, S.G.P.S.; Former Prime Minister
FRA	Baverez, Nicolas	Partner, Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP
FRA	Bazire, Nicolas	Managing Director, Groupe Arnault /LVMH
ITA	Bernabè, Franco	CEO, Telecom Italia SpA
USA	Bezos, Jeff	Founder and CEO, Amazon.com
SWE	Bildt, Carl	Minister of Foreign Affairs
SWE	Björling, Ewa	Minister for Trade

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

NLD	Bolland, Marc J.	Chief Executive, Marks and Spencer Group plc
CHE	Brabeck-Letmathe, Peter	Chairman, Nestlé S.A.
AUT	Bronner, Oscar	CEO and Publisher, Standard Medien AG
CAN	Carney, Mark J.	Governor, Bank of Canada
FRA	Castries, Henri de	Chairman and CEO, AXA
ESP	Cebrián, Juan Luis	CEO, PRISA
NLD	Chavannes, Marc E.	Political Columnist, NRC Handelsblad; Professor of Journalism, University of Groningen
TUR	Ciliv, Süreyya	CEO, Turkcell Iletisim Hizmetleri A.S.
CAN	Clark, Edmund	President and CEO, TD Bank Financial Group
BEL	Coene, Luc	Governor, National Bank of Belgium
USA	Collins, Timothy C.	CEO, Ripplewood Holdings, LLC
ESP	Cospedal, María Dolores de	Secretary General, Partido Popular
INT	Daele, Frans van	Chief of Staff to the President of the European Council
GRC	David, George A.	Chairman, Coca-Cola H.B.C. S.A.
DNK	Eldrup, Anders	CEO, DONG Energy
ITA	Elkann, John	Chairman, Fiat S.p.A.
DEU	Enders, Thomas	CEO, Airbus SAS
AUT	Faymann, Werner	Federal Chancellor
DNK	Federspiel, Ulrik	Vice President, Global Affairs, Haldor Topsøe A/S
USA	Feldstein, Martin S.	George F. Baker Professor of Economics, Harvard University
PRT	Ferreira Alves, Clara	CEO, Claref LDA; writer
GBR	Flint, Douglas J.	Group Chairman, HSBC Holdings plc
CHN	Fu, Ying	Vice Minister of Foreign Affairs
IRL	Gallagher, Paul	Senior Counsel; Former Attorney General
CHE	Groth, Hans	Senior Director, Healthcare Policy & Market Access, Oncology Business Unit, Pfizer Europe
TUR	Gülek Domac, Tayyibe	Former Minister of State
NLD	Halberstadt, Victor	Professor of Economics, Leiden University; Former Honorary Secretary General of Bilderberg Meetings
GRC	Hardouvelis, Gikas A.	Chief Economist and Head of Research, Eurobank EFG
USA	Hoffman, Reid	Co-founder and Executive Chairman, LinkedIn

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHN	Huang, Yiping	Professor of Economics, China Center for Economic Research, Peking University
USA	Hughes, Chris R.	Co-founder, Facebook
USA	Jacobs, Kenneth M.	Chairman & CEO, Lazard
CHE	Janom Steiner, Barbara	Head of the Department of Justice, Security and Health, Canton Grisons
FIN	Johansson, Ole	Chairman, Confederation of the Finnish Industries EK
USA	Johnson, James A.	Vice Chairman, Perseus, LLC
USA	Jordan, Jr., Vernon E.	Senior Managing Director, Lazard Frères & Co. LLC
USA	Keane, John M.	Senior Partner, SCP Partners; General, US Army, Retired
GBR	Kerr, John	Member, House of Lords; Deputy Chairman, Royal Dutch Shell plc
USA	Kissinger, Henry A.	Chairman, Kissinger Associates, Inc.
USA	Kleinfeld, Klaus	Chairman and CEO, Alcoa
TUR	Koç, Mustafa V.	Chairman, Koç Holding A.S.
USA	Kravis, Henry R.	Co-Chairman and co-CEO, Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co.
USA	Kravis, Marie-Josée	Senior Fellow, Hudson Institute, Inc.
INT	Kroes, Neelie	Vice President, European Commission; Commissioner for Digital Agenda
CHE	Kudelski, André	Chairman and CEO, Kudelski Group SA
GBR	Lambert, Richard	Independent Non-Executive Director, Ernst & Young
INT	Lamy, Pascal	Director General, World Trade Organization
ESP	León Gross, Bernardino	Secretary General of the Spanish Presidency
CHE	Leuthard, Doris	Federal Councillor
FRA	Lévy, Maurice	Chairman and CEO, Publicis Groupe S.A.
BEL	Leysen, Thomas	Chairman, Umicore
USA	Li, Cheng	Senior Fellow and Director of Research, John L. Thornton China Center, Brookings Institution
DEU	Löscher, Peter	President and CEO, Siemens AG
GBR	Mandelson, Peter	Member, House of Lords; Chairman, Global Counsel
IRL	McDowell, Michael	Senior Counsel, Law Library; Former Deputy Prime Minister
CAN	McKenna, Frank	Deputy Chair, TD Bank Financial Group
GBR	Micklethwait, John	Editor-in-Chief, The Economist

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

FRA	Montbrial, Thierry de	President, French Institute for International Relations
ITA	Monti, Mario	President, Universita Commerciale Luigi Bocconi
RUS	Mordashov, Alexey A.	CEO, Severstal
USA	Mundie, Craig J.	Chief Research and Strategy Officer, Microsoft Corporation
NOR	Myklebust, Egil	Former Chairman of the Board of Directors SAS, Norsk Hydro ASA
DEU	Nass, Matthias	Chief International Correspondent, Die Zeit
NLD	Netherlands, H.M. the Queen of the	
ESP	Nin Génova, Juan María	President and CEO, La Caixa
PRT	Nogueira Leite, António	Member of the Board, José de Mello Investimentos, SGPS, SA
NOR	Norway, H.R.H. Crown Prince Haakon of	
FIN	Ollila, Jorma	Chairman, Royal Dutch Shell plc
CAN	Orbinksi, James	Professor of Medicine and Political Science, University of Toronto
USA	Orszag, Peter R.	Vice Chairman, Citigroup Global Markets, Inc.
GBR	Osborne, George	Chancellor of the Exchequer
NOR	Ottersen, Ole Petter	Rector, University of Oslo
GRC	Papaconstantinou, George	Minister of Finance
TUR	Pekin, Şefika	Founding Partner, Pekin & Bayar Law Firm
FIN	Pentikäinen, Mikael	Publisher and Senior Editor-in-Chief, Helsingin Sanomat
USA	Perle, Richard N.	Resident Fellow, American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research
CAN	Prichard, J. Robert S.	Chair, Torys LLP
CAN	Reisman, Heather	Chair and CEO, Indigo Books & Music Inc.
USA	**Rockefeller, David**	Former Chairman, Chase Manhattan Bank
INT	Rompuy, Herman van	President, European Council
USA	Rose, Charlie	Executive Editor and Anchor, Charlie Rose
NLD	Rosenthal, Uri	Minister of Foreign Affairs
AUT	Rothensteiner, Walter	Chairman of the Board, Raiffeisen Zentralbank Österreich AG
FRA	Roy, Olivier	Professor of Social and Political Theory, European University Institute
USA	Rubin, Robert E.	Co-Chairman, Council on Foreign Relations; Former Secretary of the Treasury
ITA	Scaroni, Paolo	CEO, Eni S.p.A.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

CHE	Schmid, Martin	President, Government of the Canton Grisons
USA	Schmidt, Eric	Executive Chairman, Google Inc.
AUT	Scholten, Rudolf	Member of the Board of Executive Directors, Oesterreichische Kontrollbank AG
DNK	Schütze, Peter	Member of the Executive Management, Nordea Bank AB
CHE	Schweiger, Rolf	Member of the Swiss Council of States
INT	Sheeran, Josette	Executive Director, United Nations World Food Programme
CHE	Soiron, Rolf	Chairman of the Board, Holcim Ltd., Lonza Ltd.
INT	Solana Madariaga, Javier	President, ESADEgeo Center for Global Economy and Geopolitics
NOR	Solberg, Erna	Leader of the Conservative Party
ESP	Spain, H.M. the Queen of	
USA	Steinberg, James B.	Deputy Secretary of State
DEU	Steinbrück, Peer	Member of the Bundestag; Former Minister of Finance
GBR	Stewart, Rory	Member of Parliament
IRL	Sutherland, Peter D.	Chairman, Goldman Sachs International
GBR	Taylor, J. Martin	Chairman, Syngenta International AG
USA	Thiel, Peter A.	President, Clarium Capital Management, LLC
ITA	Tremonti, Giulio	Minister of Economy and Finance
INT	Trichet, Jean-Claude	President, European Central Bank
GRC	Tsoukalis, Loukas	President, ELIAMEP
USA	Varney, Christine A.	Assistant Attorney General for Antitrust
CHE	Vasella, Daniel L.	Chairman, Novartis AG
USA	Vaupel, James W.	Founding Director, Max Planck Institute for Demographic Research
SWE	Wallenberg, Jacob	Chairman, Investor AB
USA	Warsh, Kevin	Former Governor, Federal Reserve Board
NLD	Winter, Jaap W.	Partner, De Brauw Blackstone Westbroek
CHE	Witmer, Jürg	Chairman, Givaudan SA and Clariant AG
USA	Wolfensohn, James D.	Chairman, Wolfensohn & Company, LLC
INT	Zoellick, Robert B.	President, The World Bank Group

Rapporteurs

GBR	Bredow, Vendeline von	Business Correspondent, The Economist
GBR	Wooldridge, Adrian D.	Foreign Correspondent, The Economist

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bilderberg Meetings
Sitges, Spain 3-6 June 2010

Final List of Participants

Honorary Chairman

BEL	Davignon, Etienne	Vice Chairman, Suez-Tractebel
DEU	Ackermann, Josef	Chairman of the Management Board and the Group Executive Committee, Deutsche Bank AG
GBR	**Agius, Marcus** (Rothschilds)	Chairman, Barclays Bank PLC
ESP	Alierta, César	Chairman and CEO, Telefónica
INT	Almunia, Joaquín	Commissioner, European Commission
USA	Altman, Roger C.	Chairman, Evercore Partners Inc.
USA	Arrison, Sonia	Author and policy analyst
SWE	Bäckström, Urban	Director General, Confederation of Swedish Enterprise
PRT	Balsemão, Francisco Pinto	Chairman and CEO, IMPRESA, S.G.P.S.; Former Prime Minister
ITA	Bernabè, Franco	CEO, Telecom Italia S.p.A.
SWE	Bildt, Carl	Minister of Foreign Affairs
FIN	Blåfield, Antti	Senior Editorial Writer, Helsingin Sanomat
ESP	Botín, Ana P.	Executive Chairman, Banesto
NOR	Brandtzæg, Svein Richard	CEO, Norsk Hydro ASA
AUT	Bronner, Oscar	Publisher and Editor, Der Standard
TUR	Çakir, Ruşen	Journalist
CAN	Campbell, Gordon	Premier of British Columbia
ESP	Carvajal Urquijo, Jaime	Managing Director, Advent International
FRA	Castries, Henri de	Chairman of the Management Board and CEO, AXA
ESP	Cebrián, Juan Luis	CEO, PRISA
ESP	Cisneros, Gustavo A.	Chairman and CEO, Cisneros Group of Companies
CAN	Clark, W. Edmund	President and CEO, TD Bank Financial Group

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

USA	Collins, Timothy C.	Senior Managing Director and CEO, Ripplewood Holdings, LLC
ITA	Conti, Fulvio	CEO and General Manager, Enel SpA
GRC	David, George A.	Chairman, Coca-Cola H.B.C. S.A.
DNK	Eldrup, Anders	CEO, DONG Energy
ITA	Elkann, John	Chairman, Fiat S.p.A.
DEU	Enders, Thomas	CEO, Airbus SAS
ESP	Entrecanales, José M.	Chairman, Acciona
DNK	Federspiel, Ulrik	Vice President Global Affairs, Haldor Topsøe A/S
USA	Feldstein, Martin S.	George F. Baker Professor of Economics, Harvard University
USA	Ferguson, Niall	Laurence A. Tisch Professor of History, Harvard University
AUT	Fischer, Heinz	Federal President
IRL	Gallagher, Paul	Attorney General
USA	Gates, William H.	Co-chair, Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation and Chairman, Microsoft Corporation
USA	Gordon, Philip H.	Assistant Secretary of State for European and Eurasian Affairs
USA	Graham, Donald E.	Chairman and CEO, The Washington Post Company
INT	Gucht, Karel de	Commissioner, European Commission
TUR	Gürel, Z. Damla	Special Adviser to the President on EU Affairs
NLD	Halberstadt, Victor	Professor of Economics, Leiden University; Former Honorary Secretary General of Bilderberg Meetings
USA	Holbrooke, Richard C.	Special Representative for Afghanistan and Pakistan
NLD	Hommen, Jan H.M.	Chairman, ING Group
USA	Hormats, Robert D.	Under Secretary for Economic, Energy and Agricultural Affairs
BEL	Huyghebaert, Jan	Chairman of the Board of Directors, KBC Group
USA	Johnson, James A.	Vice Chairman, Perseus, LLC
FIN	Katainen, Jyrki	Minister of Finance
USA	Keane, John M.	Senior Partner, SCP Partners
GBR	Kerr, John	Member, House of Lords; Deputy Chairman, Royal Dutch Shell plc.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

USA	Kissinger, Henry A.	Chairman, Kissinger Associates, Inc.
USA	Kleinfeld, Klaus	Chairman and CEO, Alcoa
TUR	Koç, Mustafa V.	Chairman, Koç Holding A.Ş.
USA	Kravis, Henry R.	Founding Partner, Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co.
USA	Kravis, Marie-Josée	Senior Fellow, Hudson Institute, Inc.
INT	Kroes, Neelie	Commissioner, European Commission
USA	Lander, Eric S.	President and Director, Broad Institute of Harvard and MIT
FRA	Lauvergeon, Anne	Chairman of the Executive Board, AREVA
ESP	León Gross, Bernardino	Secretary General, Office of the Prime Minister
DEU	Löscher, Peter	Chairman of the Board of Management, Siemens AG
NOR	Magnus, Birger	Chairman, Storebrand ASA
CAN	Mansbridge, Peter	Chief Correspondent, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
USA	Mathews, Jessica T.	President, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace
CAN	McKenna, Frank	Deputy Chair, TD Bank Financial Group
GBR	Micklethwait, John	Editor-in-Chief, The Economist
FRA	Montbrial, Thierry de	President, French Institute for International Relations
ITA	Monti, Mario	President, Universita Commerciale Luigi Bocconi
INT	Moyo, Dambisa F.	Economist and Author
USA	Mundie, Craig J.	Chief Research and Strategy Officer, Microsoft Corporation
NOR	Myklebust, Egil	Former Chairman of the Board of Directors SAS, Norsk Hydro ASA
USA	Naím, Moisés	Editor-in-Chief, Foreign Policy
NLD	Netherlands, H.M. the Queen of the	
ESP	Nin Génova, Juan María	President and CEO, La Caixa
DNK	Nyrup Rasmussen, Poul	Former Prime Minister
GBR	Oldham, John	National Clinical Lead for Quality and Productivity
FIN	Ollila, Jorma	Chairman, Royal Dutch Shell plc
USA	Orszag, Peter R.	Director, Office of Management and Budget

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

TUR	Özilhan, Tuncay	Chairman, Anadolu Group
ITA	Padoa-Schioppa, Tommaso	Former Minister of Finance; President of Notre Europe
GRC	Papaconstantinou, George	Minister of Finance
USA	Parker, Sean	Managing Partner, Founders Fund
USA	Pearl, Frank H.	Chairman and CEO, Perseus, LLC
USA	Perle, Richard N.	Resident Fellow, American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research
ESP	Polanco, Ignacio	Chairman, Grupo PRISA
CAN	Prichard, J. Robert S.	President and CEO, Metrolinx
FRA	Ramanantsoa, Bernard	Dean, HEC Paris Group
PRT	Rangel, Paulo	Member, European Parliament
CAN	Reisman, Heather M.	Chair and CEO, Indigo Books & Music Inc.
SWE	Renström, Lars	President and CEO, Alfa Laval
NLD	Rinnooy Kan, Alexander H.G.	Chairman, Social and Economic Council of the Netherlands (SER)
ITA	Rocca, Gianfelice	Chairman, Techint
ESP	Rodriguez Inciarte, Matías	Executive Vice Chairman, Grupo Santander
USA	Rose, Charlie	Producer, Rose Communications
USA	Rubin, Robert E.	Co-Chairman, Council on Foreign Relations; Former Secretary of the Treasury
TUR	Sabanci Dinçer, Suzan	Chairman, Akbank
ITA	Scaroni, Paolo	CEO, Eni S.p.A.
USA	Schmidt, Eric	CEO and Chairman of the Board, Google
AUT	Scholten, Rudolf	Member of the Board of Executive Directors, Oesterreichische Kontrollbank AG
DEU	Scholz, Olaf	Vice Chairman, SPD
INT	Sheeran, Josette	Executive Director, United Nations World Food Programme
INT	Solana Madariaga, Javier	Former Secretary General, Council of the European Union
ESP	Spain, H.M. the Queen of	
USA	Steinberg, James B.	Deputy Secretary of State
INT	Stigson, Björn	President, World Business Council for Sustainable Development
USA	Summers, Lawrence H.	Director, National Economic Council
IRL	Sutherland, Peter D.	Chairman, Goldman Sachs International

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

GBR	Taylor, J. Martin	Chairman, Syngenta International AG
PRT	Teixeira dos Santos, Fernando	Minister of State and Finance
USA	Thiel, Peter A.	President, Clarium Capital Management, LLC
GRC	Tsoukalis, Loukas	President, ELIAMEP
INT	Tumpel-Gugerell, Gertrude	Member of the Executive Board, European Central Bank
USA	Varney, Christine A.	Assistant Attorney General for Antitrust
CHE	Vasella, Daniel L.	Chairman, Novartis AG
USA	Volcker, Paul A.	Chairman, Economic Recovery Advisory Board
CHE	Voser, Peter	CEO, Royal Dutch Shell plc
FIN	Wahlroos, Björn	Chairman, Sampo plc
CHE	Waldvogel, Francis A.	Chairman, Novartis Venture Fund
SWE	Wallenberg, Jacob	Chairman, Investor AB
NLD	Wellink, Nout	President, De Nederlandsche Bank
USA	West, F.J. Bing	Author
GBR	Williams, Shirley	Member, House of Lords
USA	Wolfensohn, James D.	Chairman, Wolfensohn & Company, LLC
ESP	Zapatero, José Luis Rodríguez	Prime Minister
DEU	Zetsche, Dieter	Chairman, Daimler AG
INT	Zoellick, Robert B.	President, The World Bank Group

Rapporteurs

GBR	Bredow, Vendeline von	Business Correspondent, The Economist
GBR	Wooldridge, Adrian D.	Business Correspondent, The Economist

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bilderberg Group Steering Committee:

Chairman

Henri de Castries
Chairman and CEO, AXA Group

DEU	Ackermann, Josef	President of the Board of Directors, Zurich Insurance Group Ltd
GBR	**Agius, Marcus (Rothschilds)**	Chairman, Barclays plc
USA	Altman, Roger C.	Chairman, Evercore Partners Inc.
PRT	Balsemão, Francisco Pinto	President and CEO, IMPRESA; Former Prime Minister
FRA	Baverez, Nicolas	Partner, Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP
ITA	Bernabè, Franco	Chairman and CEO, Telecom Italia
NOR	Brandtzæg, Svein Richard	President and CEO, Norsk Hydro ASA
ESP	Cebrián, Juan Luis	Chairman, PRISA
CAN	Clark, W. Edmund	President and CEO, TD Bank Group
GBR	Clarke, Kenneth	Member of Parliament, Lord Chancellor and Secretary of Justice
BEL	Davignon, Etienne	Minister of State
DEU	Enders, Thomas	CEO, EADS
DNK	Federspiel, Ulrik	Executive Vice President, Haldor Topsøe A/S
NLD	Halberstadt, Victor	Professor of Public Economics, Leiden University
USA	Jacobs, Kenneth M.	Chairman and CEO, Lazard
USA	Johnson, James A.	Vice Chairman, Perseus, LLC
GBR	Kerr, John	Independent Member, House of Lords
USA	Kleinfeld, Klaus	Chairman and CEO, Alcoa
TUR	Koç, Mustafa V.	Chairman, Koç Holding A.S.
USA	Kravis, Marie-Josée	Senior Fellow, Hudson Institute
USA	Mathews, Jessica T.	President, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace
USA	Mundie, Craig J.	Chief Research and Strategy Officer, Microsoft Corporation
DEU	Nass, Matthias	Chief International Correspondent, Die Zeit
FIN	Ollila, Jorma	Chairman, Royal Dutch Shell plc

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

USA	Perle, Richard N.	Resident Fellow, American Enterprise Institute
CAN	Reisman, Heather	CEO, Indigo Books & Music Inc.
AUT	Scholten, Rudolf	Member of the Board of Executive Directors, Oesterreichische Kontrollbank AG
IRL	Sutherland, Peter D.	Chairman, Goldman Sachs International
USA	Thiel, Peter A.	President, Clarium Capital / Thiel Capital
GRC	Tsoukalis, Loukas	President, ELIAMEP
CHE	Vasella, Daniel L.	Chairman, Novartis AG
SWE	Wallenberg, Jacob	Chairman, Investor AB

Member Advisory Group

USA	**David Rockefeller**

Former Bilderberg Group Steering Committee Members

Chairmen

NLD	**Bernhard of the Netherlands**
GBR	Alec Home of the Hirsel
DEU	Walter Scheel
GBR	Eric Roll of Ipsden
GBR	Peter Carrington
BEL	Etienne Davignon

Honorary Secretaries General

USA	John S. Coleman
BEL	Paul van Zeeland
GBR	Joseph H. Retinger
USA	Joseph E. Johnson
NLD	Arnold Th. Lamping (Deputy)
NLD	Ernst H. van der Beugel

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

USA	William P. Bundy
USA	Paul B. Finney
USA	Theodore L. Eliot, Jr.
USA	Casimir A. Yost
NLD	Victor Halberstadt
GBR	J. Martin Taylor

Members

ITA	Agnelli, Giovanni	AUT	Kothbauer, Max
ITA	Agnelli, Umberto	CHE	Krauer, Alex
GBR	Airey, Terence	FRA	Ladreit de Lacharrière, Marc
USA	Allaire, Paul A.	BEL	Lambert, Léon J.G.
DNK	Andersen, Tage	FRA	Lévy-Lang, André
AUT	Androsch, Hannes	USA	Lord, Winston
GRC	Arliotis, Charles C	SWE	Lundvall, Björn
USA	Ball, George W.	CHE	Lütolf, Franz J.
SWE	Barnevik, Percy	CAN	Macdonald, Donald S.
FRA	Baumgartner, Wilfrid S.	USA	MacLaurey, Bruce K.
GBR	Bennett, Sir Frederic M.	USA	Mathias, Charles McC.
USA	Bennett, Jack. F	GBR	Maudling, Reginald
INT/DEU	Bertram, Christoph	NLD	Meynen, Johannes
TUR	Beyazit, Selahattin	USA	Mitchell, George J.
TUR	Birgi, Nuri	FRA	Montbrial, Thierry de
CAN	Black, Conrad M.	ITA	Monti, Mario
CHE	Boveri, Walter E.	USA	Moyers, Bill D.
USA	Brady, Nicholas F.	USA	Murphy, Robert D.
GRC	Carras, Costa	NOR	Myklebust, Egil
ESP	Carvajal Urquijo, Jaime	DNK	Nørlund, Nils
USA	Cary, Frank T.	NLD	Oort, Conrad J.
GBR	Cavendish-Bentinck, V.	INT/ITA	Padoa-Schioppa, Tommaso
DNK	Christiansen, Hakon	USA	Perkins, James A.
ITA	Cittadini Cesi, Gian G.	GRC	Pesmazoglu, John S.
USA	Collado, Emilio	ITA	Prodi, Romano
FRA	Collomb, Bertrand	CHE	Pury, David de
USA	Corzine, Jon S.	USA	Ridgway, Rozanne L.
USA	Dam, Kenneth W.	NLD	Rijkens, Paul
GRC	David, George M.	USA	Rockefeller, David
USA	Dean, Arthur H.	USA	Rockefeller, Sharon Percy

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

DNK	Deleuran, Aage	ESP	Rodriguez Inciarte, Matias
USA	Donilon, Thomas E.	GBR	Roll of Ipsden, Lord
NLD	Duisenberg, Willem F.	FRA	Rothschild, Edmond de
CAN	Duncan, James S.	ITA	Ruggiero, Renato
DNK	Eldrup, Anders	GBR	Sainsbury, John
USA	Finley, Murray H.	ITA	Saraceno, Pasquale
GBR	Frame, Alistair	DEU	Schrempp, Jürgen E.
GBR	Franks, Oliver	INT	Schwab, Klaus
CAN	Frum, David	DNK	Seidenfaden, Tφger
GBR	Gaitskell, Hugh T.N.	FRA	Seillière, Ernest-Antoine
USA	Gerstner, Louis V.	USA	Sheinkman, Jack
USA	Getchell, Charles	ITA	Silvestri, Stefano
CAN	Griffin, Anthony G.S.	GBR	Smith, John
GBR	Gubbins, Colin	BEL	Snoy et d'Oppuers, Jean C.
SWE	Gustafsson, Sten	DEU	Sommer, Theo
ICE	Hallgrimsson, Geir	USA	Stone, Shepard
USA	Hauge, Gabriel	USA	Summers, Lawrence H.
NOR	Hauge, Jens	GBR	Taverne, Dick
GBR	Healey, Denis W.	USA	Taylor, Arthur R.
USA	Heinz, Henry J.	GBR	Taylor, J. Martin
DEU	Herrhausen, Alfred	DNK	Terkelsen, Terkel M.
NOR	Höegh, Leif	NOR	Tidemand, Otto Grieg
NOR	Höegh, Westye	CHE	Umbricht, Victor H.
USA	Holbrooke, Richard C.	ITA	Valetta, Vittorio
USA	Hubbard, Allan B.	AUT	Vranitzky, Franz
AUT	Igler, Hans	SWE	Wallenberg, Marcus
FIN	Iloniemi, Jaakko	NOR	Werring, Niels
AUT	Jankowitsch, Peter	USA	Whitehead, John C.
BEL	Janssen, Daniel E.	USA	Whitman, Marina Neumann
USA	Jordan, Jr., Vernon E.	USA	Williams, Joseph H.
NLD	Karsten, C. Frits	USA	Williams, Lynn R.
TUR	Kiraç, Suna	DEU	Wischnewski, Hans-Jürgen
USA	Kissinger, Henry A.	USA	Wolfensohn, James D.
GBR	Knight, Andrew	DEU	Wolff von Amerongen, Otto
INT	Kohnstamm, Max	USA/INT	Wolfowitz, Paul
DEU	Kopper, Hilmar	USA	Yost, Casimir A.
NLD	Korteweg, Pieter	ITA	Zannoni, Paolo

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

4. Club of Rome: Persons of Interest

Executive Committee Members: http://www.clubofrome.org/?cat=54

Full Members: http://www.clubofrome.org/?cat=51

Associate Members: http://www.clubofrome.org/?cat=53

Honorary Members: http://www.clubofrome.org/?cat=52

5. Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies: Persons of Interest

The Aspen Institute is led by a president and CEO and four executive vice presidents. They are:

- Walter Isaacson, President and CEO
- Elliot Gerson, Executive Vice President of Policy and Public Programs, International Partnerships
- Amy Margerum, Executive Vice President Operations, Corporate Secretary
- Peter Reiling, Executive Vice President, Leadership and Seminar Programs
- Susan Sherwin, Executive Vice President of Development

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

The Board of Trustees

Robert K. Steel

Chairman

Robert K. Steel is New York City Deputy Mayor for Economic Development. He is responsible for the Bloomberg Administration's five-borough economic development strategy and job-creation efforts, as..

Walter Isaacson

President and CEO

Walter Isaacson is the president and CEO of the Aspen Institute, a nonpartisan educational and policy studies institute based in Washington, DC. He has been the chairman and CEO of CNN and the editor...

Madeleine K. Albright

Chair, Albright Stonebridge Group and Chair, Albright Capital Management LLC

Madeleine K. Albright is Chair of Albright Stonebridge Group, a global strategy firm, and Chair of Albright Capital Management LLC, an investment advisory firm focused on emerging markets. Dr....

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Paul F. Anderson

Senior Advisor, Booz Allen Hamilton

Paul F. Anderson is a retired senior partner of Booz Allen Hamilton, Inc. and currently serves as a Senior Advisor to Booz & Company. During his 40+ year career at Booz Allen, Mr. Anderson had a...

Mercedes Bass

Mercedes T. Bass, a philanthropist, is active in many nonprofit organizations. Mrs. Bass' affiliations include Aspen Music School, Advisory Board; Fort Worth Symphony Orchestra Association, Board of...

Richard Braddock

Chairman and CEO, Freshdirect

Mr. Braddock, began his business career in 1965 spending a number of years in product management at General Foods. He joined Citicorp in 1973, was elected to the board of directors in 1985 and...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Beth A. Brooke

Global Vice Chair, Ernst & Young

Beth A. Brooke is Global Vice Chair - Public Policy at Ernst & Young and is a member of the firm's Global Executive Board. Beth has public policy responsibility for the firm's operations in 140...

Melva Bucksbaum

Melva Bucksbaum is a devoted art patron, philanthropist and collector of contemporary art. Melva serves on the Board of American Friends of the Israel Museum, the Whitney Museum of American Art, and...

William D. Budinger

Founder, Former Chairman and CEO, Rodel, Inc.

Bill Budinger, inventor, holder of over three dozen patents, founded and served for 33 years as CEO and Chairman of Rodel, Inc. Rodel built plants in Delaware, Arizona, North Carolina, Germany, Japan...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Stephen L. Carter

Professor of Law, Yale University Law School

Stephen L. Carter is the William Nelson Cromwell Professor of law at Yale University, and a long-time Aspen moderator. At Yale, he teaches courses ranging from Intellectual Property to The Law and...

Cesar R. Conde

President, Univision Communications Inc.

Cesar R. Conde is president of Univision Communications Inc., the premiere Spanish language media company in the United States. He has also served as both the executive vice president and the chief...

James Schine Crown

James Schine Crown is President of Henry Crown and Company, a privately owned investment company which invests in public and private securities, real estate and operating companies. He is a director..

.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Andrea Cunningham

President, Bite North America

Andy Cunningham is an expert in creating and executing marketing programs that advance corporate reputation, increase shareholder value and accelerate business growth. Since she came to Silicon...

John Doerr

Partner, Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers

John Doerr joined Intel in 1974 just as they invented the famous “8080” 8 bit microprocessor. At Intel he held various engineering, marketing and management assignments, and was one of their top-..

.

Thelma Duggin

President, AnBryce Foundation

After nearly twenty years as a corporate executive, Thelma Duggin shifted her focus to the youth of our country whose potential for success she believes can be molded and supported through...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Sylvia A. Earle

Chairman, Deep Ocean Exploration & Research

Sylvia Earle, the world-renowned marine biologist, has been an explorer-in-residence at the National Geographic Society since 1998. Named Time magazines first hero for the planet in 1998, Earle has...

Michael D. Eisner

Former Chairman & CEO, The Walt Disney Company

Michael Eisner has been a leader in the American entertainment industry for four decades. He began his career at ABC, where he helped take the network to number one in primetime, daytime and...

L. Brooks Entwistle

Chairman and Head of Investment Banking for Southeast Asia, Goldman Sachs

Brooks is currently the Chairman and Head of Investment Banking for Southeast Asia. He was previously the Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer of Goldman Sachs (India) Securities...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Alan Fletcher

President and Chief Executive Officer, Aspen Music Festival and School

Alan Fletcher is President and CEO of the Aspen Music Festival and School and a respected composer. He comes to Aspen from the positions of Head of the School of Music and Professor of Music at..

.

Corinne Flick

Dr. Corinne Michaela Flick is attorney at law and Founder and CEO of the Convoco Foundation, an Anglo-German Think Tank which enables an interdisciplinary exchange of ideas regarding questions of...

Henrietta Holsman Fore

Chairman and CEO, Holsman International

Henrietta H. Fore is Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Holsman International, a manufacturing, consulting, and investment company. The Holsman companies include the 64-year-old...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Ann B. Friedman

Ann B. Friedman is an educator, especially interested in all aspects of literacy. For 12 years she was a teacher in the Montgomery County Public Schools in Maryland. She is currently the chair of the...

Stephen Friedman

Senior Advisor, Stone Point Capital

Stephen Friedman concurrently serves as Federal Reserve Chairman of New York and Chairman for Stone Point Capitol, LLC, which manages private equity funds investing in financial services businesses....

Henry Louis Gates, Jr.

Alphonse Fletcher University Professor

Henry Louis Gates, Jr. is the W.E.B. Du Bois Professor of the Humanities and the chair of the Department of African and African American Studies at Harvard University, and serves as the director of...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Mircea Geoana

President, Aspen Institute Romania

Mircea Dan Geoana is the President of the Aspen Institute Romania since 2006, and member of the board of Aspen Institute US, Aspen Italia and Aspen Germany. He is a Romanian Senator and the former...

David Gergen

Professor of Public Service, John F. Kennedy School of Government

David R. Gergen is a professor of public service and director of the Center for Public Leadership at the John F. Kennedy School of Government at Harvard University. He also serves as editor-at-large...

Gerald Greenwald

Managing Partner, Greenbriar Equity Group

Gerald Greenwald founded Greenbriar Equity Group with Joel Beckman and Reginald Jones. Greenbriar has formed a strategic alliance with Berkshire Partners to make private equity investments in the...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Patrick W. Gross

Chairman, The Lovell Group

Patrick Gross is Chairman of The Lovell Group, a business and technology advisory and investment firm. Through The Lovell Group, he is advising half a dozen private technology and internet commerce...

Arjun Gupta

Founder and Managing Partner, TeleSoft Partners

Arjun Gupta is the Managing Partner and Founder of TeleSoft Partners, an international special situations venture capital firm. Over the last decade, he has overseen investing in and helping build 60...

Jane Harman

Director, President, and CEO, Woodrow Wilson Center

Jane Harman resigned from Congress February 28th to join the Woodrow Wilson Center as Director, President and CEO. Representing the aerospace center of California during nine terms in Congress...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Hayne Hipp

Private Investor

Hayne Hipp is founder of the Liberty Fellowship, a program of seminars, service projects and Forums conducted in partnership with the Aspen Institute, Wofford College and Hayne. Drawing primarily...

Gerald D. Hosier

Law Offices of Gerald D. Hosier, Ltd.

Gerald Hosier is an attorney specializing in intellectual property litigation. Forbes magazine and other prominent publications have recognized him as one of the top plaintiff's trial lawyers. He...

Ann Frasher Hudson

Javelina Partners

Ann Hudson has been active in numerous civic organizations in Texas and on a national level, with a special interest in the fine arts. She formerly served on the national committees of the National...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Robert Hurst

Managing Director, Crestview Advisors, LLC

Robert Hurst is a Managing Director at Crestview Partners. He retired as Vice Chairman of Goldman Sachs in June 2004. At Goldman, Mr. Hurst spent 30 years in a variety of leadership positions,...

Jean-Pierre Jouyet

Chairman, Supervisory Board, Aspen Institute France

Jean-Pierre Jouyet is chairman of the Supervisory Board of the Aspen Institute France.Before being appointed as Chairman of the Autorités des marchés financiers (the French securities regulator) in...

Michael Klein

Board of Trustees, Shakespeare Theatre Company

Michael Klein joined the Shakespeare Theatre Company Board of Trustees in 2007. He and his wife, Joan Fabry, have been loyal subscribers and patrons of the Company since the late 1990s. In 2004, they...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Yotaro Kobayashi

Chief Corporate Advisor, Fuji Xerox Co., Ltd.

Yotaro Kobayashi, chairman, the Aspen Institute Japan, is chief corporate advisor, Fuji Xerox Co., Ltd. He serves on the corporate boards of Callaway Golf Company, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone...

David Koch

Executive Vice President, Chemical Technology

David Koch, a chemical engineer, is executive vice president of Koch Industries and is responsible for its Chemical Technology Group of companies. He is a member of numerous boards, including the...

Timothy K. Krauskopf

Principal, Round Lake Designs, LLC

Timothy Krauskopf is a self-described serial entrepreneur who is currently operating Round Lake Freight, a small truck transportation company serving the restaurant supply industry in the Chicago...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Leonard A. Lauder

Chairman Emeritus, The Aspen Institute

Leonard A. Lauder is Chairman Emeritus of The Estee Lauder Companies Inc., an international leader in the cosmetic and fashion industries. Lauder has been honored many times for his work in New York...

Roderick von Lipsey

Managing Director, UBS

Roderick von Lipsey is managing director of UBS Private Wealth Management, Washington, DC. Rod serves as a strategic investment advisor for CEOs, families, foundations and institutions; his focus is...

Frederic V. Malek

Thayer Capital Partners, Chairman

Frederic (Fred) V. Malek is Founder and Chairman of Thayer Lodging Group, a private equity firm that has acquired over $3 billion of hotel assets and has consistently earned top returns for investors...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

James M. Manyika

Partner, McKinsey & Company

James Manyika is a Director (Senior Partner) at McKinsey & Company. He is one of the leaders of McKinsey's High Tech, Media and Telecom Practice where he serves many of the leading companies....

William E. Mayer

Chairman Emeritus, The Aspen Institute

William E. Mayer is the Senior Partner of Park Avenue Equity Partners, a private equity firm. From the fall of 1992 until December 1996, Mr. Mayer was a professor and Dean of the College of Business...

Bonnie Palmer McCloskey

Cornerstone Holdings LLC

Bonnie McCloskey is a Partner of Cornerstone Holdings, LLC, a family-owned real estate development venture capital and portfolio management firm. She has extensive experience with civic groups,...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

David McCormick

Co-CEO, Bridgewater Associates, LP

David McCormick is Co-CEO of Bridgewater Associates L.P., a global leader in institutional asset management. Prior to joining Bridgewater in 2009, David served in the U.S. Treasury as Under...

Anne Welsh McNulty

Managing Partner, JBK Partners

Anne Welsh McNulty is co-founder and managing partner of JBK Partners, with businesses including investment management and a private philanthropic foundation.Before starting JBK Partners, Ms. McNulty...

Diane L. Morris

Chairman, Morris Capital Management

Diane L. Morris is the chairman of Morris Capital Management, an investment management company, and an active philanthropist. Ms. Morris has honed her broad leadership skills as a passionate...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Karlheinz Muhr

CEO of QFS Asset and Risk Management

Karlheinz Muhr was appointed Chief Executive Officer upon the completion of the acquisition of Cenario Capital by QFS. Karlheinz was a founding partner and the Chairman & CEO of Cenario..

.

Clare Munana

President, Ancora Associates, Inc.

Clare Muñana is President of Ancora Associates, Inc., her own management consulting firm. She has completed numerous domestic and international engagements for not-for-profit, public and private...

Jerry Murdock

Managing Director and Co-Founder, Insight Venture Partners

Jerry Murdock is a co-founder of Insight Venture Partners and has spent his career investing in, and building, technology companies that change and positively impact businesses and social practices....

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Marc Nathanson

Chairman, Mapleton Investments

Marc Nathanson is Chairman of Mapleton Investments, Mapleton Communications and Mapleton/RDS Real Estate, LLC. Mr. Nathanson currently serves as Vice Chairman of Charter Communications, the nation's...

William A. Nitze

Chairman, Oceana Energy Company

William Nitze is Chairman of Gridpoint, Inc., a company that designs and manufactures energy management systems for the home and office. He is an internationally renowned expert on environmental...

Her Majesty Queen Noor

Humanitarian Activist; UN Expert Advisor

Queen Noor is a global public servant and outspoken advocate for cross cultural understanding, Arab, Muslim and Western relations, and conflict prevention and recovery issues such as refugees,...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Jacqueline Novogratz

Founder and CEO, Acumen Fund

Jacqueline Novogratz is the founder and CEO of Acumen Fund, a non-profit global venture fund that uses entrepreneurial approaches to solve the problems of poverty. Acumen Fund aims to create a world...

Olara A. Otunnu

President, LBL Foundation for Children

Olara Otunnu is a distinguished international statesman who is widely acclaimed for his diplomatic acumen and negotiating skills. Currently President, LBL Foundation for Children and former UN Under-...

Elaine Pagels

Professor of Religion

Elaine Pagels, a historian of religion, is the Harrington Spear Paine Professor at Princeton University. She received the MacArthur Prize Fellowship for creative work, and is best known for her books...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Charles Powell

Chairman, Sagitta Asset Management Limited

Lord Charles Powell was for many years Private Secretary and advisor on foreign affairs and defense to Lady Thatcher when she was Prime Minister, and held the same position in the early part of John...

Michael Powell

Chairman, The MK Powell Group

Michael Powell, Chairman, The MK Powell Group, LLC, Washington, DC. - Michael Powell is currently Chairman of the MK Powell Group, a private consulting firm, as well as a partner in Providence Equity...

Margot L. Pritzker

Chairperson, Zohar Education Project Incorporative

Margot Pritzker is Founder and President of WomenOnCall.org. Launched in February 2006, WomenOnCall.org provides women and nonprofits an on-line meeting place to forge productive and efficient skills...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Peter Reiling

Executive Vice President, Leadership and Seminar Programs

Peter Reiling is Executive Vice President for Leadership and Seminar Programs and Executive Director of the Henry Crown Fellowship Program at the Aspen Institute. In these roles, he oversees the...

Lynda Resnick

Co-Owner and Vice Chairman, Roll International Corporation

Lynda Resnick began her business career at the age of 19, when she founded a full-service advertising agency. Other successful ventures throughout her career include corporate management, marketing,...

Condoleezza Rice

Thomas and Barbara Stephenson Senior Fellow on Public Policy at the Hoover Institution

Condoleezza Rice is the Thomas and Barbara Stephenson Senior Fellow on Public Policy at the Hoover Institution and Professor of Political Science at Stanford University. From January 2005 to 2009,...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Jim Rogers

Chairman, President, and CEO, Duke Energy

Jim Rogers serves as chairman, president and CEO of Duke Energy. Mr. Rogers has served as a CEO in the utility industry for more than 23 years. Mr. Rogers became president and CEO of Duke Energy...

Isaac Shongwe

Chairman, Letsema Consulting Company

Isaac O. Shongwe, Chief Executive Officer, Barloworld Logistics Africa (Pty) Ltd., Benmore, South Africa. A native of South Africa, Isaac Shongwe is the Chief Executive Officer of Barloworld...

Anna Deavere Smith

Institute on Arts and Civic Dialogue

Anna Deavere Smith is an American actress, playwright, and professor. Currently, she teaches in the Department of Performance Studies at the Tisch School of the Arts at New York University. She...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Michelle Smith

President, Robert H. Smith Family Foundation

Michelle Smith is currently the President of the Robert H. Smith Family Foundation, having succeeded her father Robert H. Smith in January 2010. She also presently serves on The Aspen Institute Board..

.

Javier Solana

Chairman, Aspen Institute España

Javier Solana is president of ESADE Center for Global Economy and Geopolitics (Barcelona-Madrid). He is also chairman of the Aspen Institute España, distinguished senior fellow in Foreign Policy at...

Gautam Thapar

Chairman & CEO, The Avantha Group

Gautam Thapar is Chairman & CEO of India's foremost diversified corporation, the Avantha Group. The Group has business interests in diverse areas, including pulp and paper, power transmission and...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Shashi Tharoor

Chairman, Afras Ventures

Dr. Shashi Tharoor is Chairman of Dubai-based Afras Ventures; a prize-winning author of ten books, both fiction and non-fiction; and a widely-published critic, commentator and columnist (including...

Laurie M. Tisch

President, Laurie M. Tisch Illumination Fund

Laurie M. Tisch is president of the Laurie M. Tisch Illumination Fund, a charitable enterprise that builds on a longstanding commitment to enable more New Yorkers to take advantage of the rich...

Giulio Tremonti

Giulio Tremonti was born in Sondrio, Italy on August 18, 1947. A professor since 1974, he currently teaches at the University of Pavia Law School. His published books: “La paura e la speranza –...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Vin Weber

Managing Partner, Clark & Weinstock

Vin Weber is a partner with Clark & Weinstock, a strategic consulting and public policy firm in Washington, DC. He is a former US Congressman, serving Minnesota's Second Congressional District...

Michael Žantovský

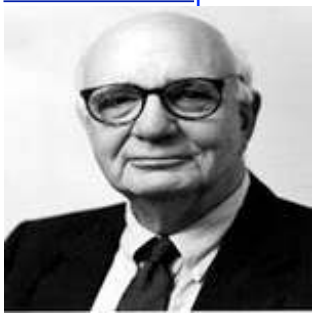
President, Aspen Institute Prague

Ambassador Žantovský studied psychology at the Charles University in Prague and at Mc Gill University in Montreal, Canada. He graduated summa cum laude in 1973. He went on to work as a research...

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

6. Group of Thirty: Persons of Interest

Current Members | Senior Members | Emeritus Members | Past Members



Paul A. Volcker
Chairman Emeritus, Group of Thirty; Former Chairman, Federal Reserve System

View Bio »

Jacob A. Frenkel
Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Group of Thirty; Chairman, JPMorgan Chase International

View Bio »

1 **Jean-Claude Trichet**
2 Chairman, Group of Thirty; Former President, ECB; Honorary Governor, Banque de France
3 View Bio »

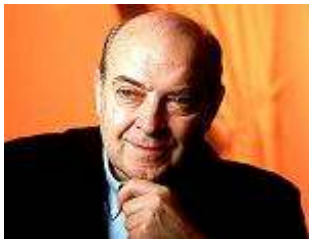
1 **Geoffrey L. Bell**
2 Executive Secretary, Group of Thirty; President Geoffrey Bell and Associates; Former Advisor, Bank of Venezuela
3 View Bio »

1 **Leszek Balcerowicz**
2 Professor, Warsaw School of Economics; Former Governor of the National Bank of Poland; Former Deputy Prime Minister of Poland and Minister of Finance
3 View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Mark J. Carney
Governor and Chairman, Bank of Canada; Chairman, Financial Stability Board; Board of Directors, BIS
View Bio »

Jaime Caruana
General Manager, Bank for International Settlements; Former Governor, Banco de Espana
View Bio »



Domingo Cavallo
Chairman and CEO, DFC Associates, LLC; Former Minister of Economy, Argentina
View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1 **E. Gerald Corrigan**
2 Managing Director, Goldman Sachs Group, Inc.; Former President, Federal Reserve Bank of New York
3 View Bio »

1 **Guillermo de la Dehesa Romero**
2 Director, Grupo Santander; Former Deputy Director, Banco de Espana
3 View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1 **Mario Draghi**
2 President, European Central Bank; Former Governor, Banca d'Italia; Former Chairman, FSB
3 View Bio »

1 **William C. Dudley**
2 President, Federal Reserve Bank of New York; Former Partner and Managing Director, Goldman Sachs
3 View Bio »

1 **Martin Feldstein**
2 Professor of Economics, Harvard University; President Emeritus, National Bureau of Economic Research
3 View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1 **Roger W. Ferguson, Jr.**
2 President and CEO, TIAA-CREF; Former Chairman, Swiss Re America Holding Corporation
3 View Bio »

1 **Stanley Fischer**
2 Governor, Bank of Israel; Former First Managing Director, International Monetary Fund
3 View Bio »

1 **Arminio Fraga Neto**
2 Founding Partner, Gavea Investimentos; Former Governor, Banco Central do Brasil
3 View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1 **Gerd Häusler**
2 CEO, Bayerisch Landesbank; Former Managing Director and Member of the Advisory Board, Lazard and Company
3 View Bio »

1 **Philipp Hildebrand**
2 Vice Chairman, Blackrock; Senior Visiting Fellow, Blavatnik School of Government, Oxford University; Former Chairman of the Governing Board, SNB
3 View Bio »

1 **Mervyn King**
2 Governor, Bank of England; Former Professor, London School of Economics; Fellow, The British Academy
3 View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1 **Paul Krugman**
2 Professor of Economics, Princeton University; Former Member, Council of Economic Advisors
3 View Bio »

1 **Guillermo Ortiz**
2 President and Chairman, Grupo Financiero Banorte; Former Governor, Banco de Mexico; Chairman of the Board, Bank for International Settlements
3 View Bio »

1 **Raghuram G. Rajan**
2 Chief Economic Advisor, Ministry of Finance, India; Professor of Economics, Chicago Booth School of Business; Economic Advisor to Prime Minister of India
3 View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1 **Kenneth Rogoff**
2 Professor of Public Policy and Economics; Harvard; Former Chief Economist, International Monetary Fund
3 View Bio »

1 **Tharman Shanmugaratnam**
2 Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Finance and Manpower, Singapore; Chairman, Monetary Authority of Singapore
3 View Bio »

1 **Masaaki Shirakawa**
2 Governor, Bank of Japan; Former Professor, Kyoto University School of Government
3 View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Lawrence Summers
Charles W. Eliot University Professor at Harvard University; Former Director, National Economic Council; Former President, Harvard University; Former US Treasury Secretary
View Bio »

Lord Adair Turner
Chairman, Financial Services Authority; Member of the House of Lords, United Kingdom
View Bio »

David Walker

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

2 Chairman, Barclays; Former Senior Advisor, Morgan Stanley International, Inc.; Former Chairman, Securities and Investments Board

3 View Bio »

1 **Axel A. Weber**

2 Chairman, UBS; Former Visiting Professor of Economics, Chicago Booth School of Business

3 View Bio »

1 **Yutaka Yamaguchi**

2 Former Deputy Governor, Bank of Japan; Former Chairman, Euro Currency Standing Commission

3 View Bio »

1 **Ernesto Zedillo**

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

2 Director, Yale Center for the Study of Globalization, Yale University; Former President of Mexico
3 View Bio »

1 **Zhou Xiaochuan**
2 Governor, People's Bank of China; Former President, Chinese Construction Bank; Former Asst. Minister of Trade
3 View Bio »

1 **Abdlatif Al-Hamad**
2 Chairman, Arab Fund for Economic Development; Former Minister of Finance and Planning, Kuwait
3 View Bio »

Past Members * deceased

Josef Ackermann	Montek Ahluwalia
Pedro Aspe	Abdul Aziz Al Quraishi
Roberto Campos*	Sir Roderick Carnegie
Max Corden	Andrew D. Crockett*
Dick de Bruyne	Jose Martinez de Hoz
Andre de Lattre	Otmar Emminger*
Janos Fekete*	Victor K. Fung
Timothy Geithner	Alan Greenspan
Wilfried Guth*	Armin Gutowski*

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Jawad Hashim
Yoh Kurosawa*
Anthony Loehnis
Jacques Maisonrouge
Michiya Matsukawa*
C.W. McMahon
Suliman Olayan*
I. G. Patel
Claude Pierre-Brossolette
Jacques Polak
Robert Roosa
Anthony Solomon*
Herbert Stein*
Cesar Virata
Henry Wallich*
Dennis Weatherstone*
The Honorable Janet L. Yellen
Thomas Johnson
Alexandre Lamfalussy
Fritz Machlup*
Stephen Marris
Jose Antonio Mayobre*
Soburo Okita*
Tommaso Padoa-Schioppa*
Rupert Pennant-Rea
Karl Otto Pohl
Gordon Richardson*
William Ryrie
Robert Solomon
Tasuku Takagaki
Rod Wagner*
Sir Peter Waiters
Johannes Witteveen

Past Executive Directors

Robert Pringle (1979-1985)
David Holland (1986-1991)
Charles Taylor (1992-1995)
John Walsh (1995-2006)

Emeritus Members

Richard A. Debs
Former President, Morgan Stanley International;
Former COO, Federal Reserve Bank of New York
View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1 **Jacques De Larosiere**
2 President, Eurofi; Conseiller, BNP Paribas;
3 Former Director, IMF;
4
5 View Bio »

1 **Gerhard Fels**
2 Former Director, Institut der Deutschen Wirtschaft;
3 Member, UN Committee for Development Planning
4 View Bio »

1 **Toyoo Gyohten**
2 President, Institute for International Monetary Affairs;
3 Former Chairman, Bank of Tokyo
4 View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1 **John Heimann**
2 Senior Advisor, Financial Stability Institute;
3 Former Comptroller of the Currency, United States
4 View Bio »

1 **Erik Hoffmeyer**
2 Chairman, Politiken-Fonden;
3 Former Chairman of the Board, Danmarks National Bank
4 View Bio »

1 **Peter Kenen**
2 Professor of Economics, Princeton University;
3 Former Senior Fellow, *Council on Foreign Relations*
4 View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

William McDonough
Former President, Federal Reserve Bank of New York
View Bio »

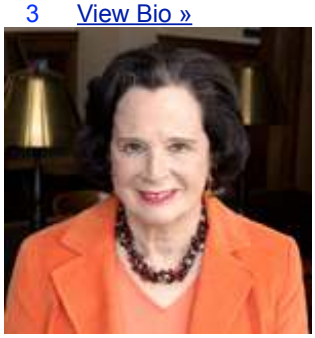
Shijuro Ogata
Deputy Chairman, The Trilateral Commission;
Former Deputy Governor, Bank of Japan
View Bio »

Silvia Ostry
Research Fellow, Center for International Studies;
Former Ambassador for Trade Negotiations, Canada
View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

1 **William R. Rhodes**
2 President and CEO, William R. Rhodes Global Advisors; Senior Advisor, Citigroup, Inc.
3 View Bio »

1 **Ernest Stern**
2 Senior Advisor, The Rohatyn Group; Former Managing Director; The World Bank
3 View Bio »



1 **Marina v N. Whitman**
2 Professor; University of Michigan; Former Member, Council of Economic Advisors
3 View Bio »

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

2. The Pilgrims Society: Persons of Interest

Wikipedia has a short presentation describing The Pilgrims Society, as follows:

The **Pilgrims Society**, founded in 1902, is a British-American society established, in the words of American diplomat Joseph Choate, 'to promote good-will, good-fellowship, and everlasting peace between the United States and Great Britain'. Over the years it has boasted an elite membership of politicians, diplomats, businessmen, and writers have included Henry Kissinger, Caspar Weinberger, Douglas Fairbanks Jr., Henry Luce, Alexander Haig, Paul Volcker, Tom Kean and Walter Cronkite to mention a very few. It is notable for holding dinners to welcome into office each successive U.S. Ambassador to the United Kingdom. The patron of the society is Queen Elizabeth II.

Office holders, as of 2012, are:

- President - Admiral Lord Boyce KG GCB OBE DL
- Chairman - Ronald M Freeman
- Honorary Secretary - Sir Michael Craig-Cooper CBE TD DL
- Honorary Treasurer -Ian E Barlow DL FCA

[edit]

References

- *The Pilgrims of Great Britain: A Centennial History* (2002) - Anne Pimlott Baker,

Additional persons of interest can be found within this link provided by Wikipedia:

Various Scans of Official Pilgrims membership lists - Joël van der Reijden (primary source documentation)

8. Club of the Isles: Persons of Interest

The Club of the Isles is, in all likelihood, the innermost part of the clique's network for communication and coordination. Accordingly, information about it is slim, including the absence of a membership list.

Nonetheless, the information that is available from investigative work by Executive Intelligence Review and Dean Henderson suggests that:

> ".....as an informal association of predominantly European-based royal households and princely families, the Club of the Isles commands an estimated $10 trillion in assets. (It) is led by the Rothschilds and includes Queen Elizabeth II and other wealthy European aristocrats and Black Nobility. It is philosophically opposed to the spread of scientific and technological progress, particularly progress that accelerates the growth of the modern nation-state system that was founded over 500 years ago as the crowning accomplishment of the Golden Renaissance in Italy. Its goal: to reduce the human population from its current level of over 5 billion people to below 1 billion people within the next two to three generations; to literally 'cull the human herd" in the interest of retaining their own global power and the feudal system upon which that power is based. It lords over such corporate giants as Royal Dutch Shell, Imperial Chemical Industries, Lloyds of London, Unilever, Lonrho, Rio Tinto Zinc, and Anglo American DeBeers. It dominates the world supply of petroleum, gold, diamonds, and many other vital raw materials; and deploys these assets not merely in the pursuit of wealth, but as resources at the disposal of its geopolitical agenda."

9. The Order of Skull and Bones: Persons of Interest

There are a number of membership lists of The Order of Skull and Bones, as follows:

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Skull_and_Bones_members

http://www.biblebelievers.org.au/bones.htm

http://www.illuminati-news.com/skull-&-bones-memberlist.htm

http://www.scribd.com/doc/45752624/Skull-and-Bones-Membership-List

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

BIBLIOGRAPHY (Pages 1067-1075)

This bibliography is color-coded to indicate the recommended reading priority.

Color Code: 1st to read; 2nd to read; 3rd to read; and the rest.

Bibliograpy
Allen, G. (1976) None Dare Call It Conspiracy. Seal Beach, CA: Concord Press.
Allen, G. (1976) The Rockefeller File. Seal Beach, CA: '76 Press.
Ambrose, S.E. (2002) To America: Personal Reflections of an Historian. New York: Simon & Schuster
Anderson, G. (2008) Cityboy: Beer and Loathing in the Square Mile. London: Headline Publishing.
Anton, V. Kenneth (2012) Popsicle Man: Solving the Puzzle of a 200 Year Conspiracy. Raptor Press
Arad, R., Arad, U., McCulloch, R., Pinera, Hollick, A., Editors (1979) Sharing Global Resources. 1980s Project of the Council of Foreign Relations. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company
Auerbach, R.D. (2008) Deception and Abuse At the Fed: Henry B. Gonzalez Battles Alan Greenspan's Bank. Austin: University of Texas Press.
Bagdikian, B.H. (2004) The New Media Monopoly: A Completely Revised and Updated Edition With Seven New Chapters. Boston: Beacon Press.
Barnes, P. (2006) Capitalism 3.0: A Guide To Reclaiming The Commons. San Francisco: Berrett-Koehler Publishers.
Brands, H.W. (2000) The First American: The Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin. New York: Doubleday.
Briody, D. (2005) The Iron Triangle: Inside the Secret World of the Carlyle Group. Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons.
Brown, E.H. (2008) Web of Debt: The Shocking Truth About Our Money System and How We Can Break Free. (3rd ed.). Baton Rouge: Third Millenium Press.
Brzezinski, Z. (1997) The Grand Chessboard: American Primacy and its Geostrategic Imperatives. New York: Basic Books.
Brzezinski, Z. (2012) Strategic Vision. New York: Basic Books
Bunch, W. (2010) Backlash: Right-Wing Radicals, High Def Hucksters, and Paranoid Politics in the Age of Obama. New York: HarperCollins.
Butler, S.D. (2003) War Is A Racket. Port Townsend, WA: Feral House.
Carpenter, D.S. & Feloni, J. (1989) The Fall of the House of Hutton. New York: Harper & Row.
Chambers, R. (1997) Whose Reality Counts?: Putting the First Last. London: ITDG Publishing.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bibliograpy

Chang, H. (Ed.)(2001) The Rebel Within: Joseph Stiglitz and the World Bank. London: Anthem Press.

Chernow, R. (1993) The Warburgs: The 20th Century Odyssey of a Remarkable Jewish Family. New York: Random House.

Coleman, H. (2009) The Federal Reserve. Las Vegas: World Int. Review.

Coleman, J. (1992) Conspirators' Hierarchy: The Story of the Committee of 300. Carson City, NV: American West Publishers.

Coleman, J. (1999) What You Should Know About the United States Constitution and the Bill of Rights. Las Vegas: World Int. Review.

Coleman, J. (2005) Tavistock Institute of Human Relations: Shaping the Moral, Spiritual, Cultural, Political, and Economic Decline of the United States of America. Las Vegas: World Intelligence Review.

Coleman, J. (2009) Beyond the Conspiracy: Unmasking the Invisible World Government, The Committee of 300. Las Vegas: World Int. Review.

Coleman, J. (2009) DrugWar Against America. Las Vegas: World Int. Review.

Colodny L. & Gettlin, R. (1991) Silent Coup: The Removal of a President. New York: St. Martin Press.

Cooper, M.W. (1991) "Behold A Pale Horse." Flagstaff, AZ: Light Technology.

Corti, E.C. (1974) The Rise of the House of Rothschild. New York: Gordon Press.

de Soto, H. (1989) The Other Path: The Economic Answer To Terrorism. New York: Basic Books.

de Soto, H. (2000) The Mystery of Capital: Why Capitalism Triumphs in the West and Fails Everywhere Else. New York: Basic Books.

Diamond, J. (2006) Collapse: How Societies Choose To Fail Or Succeed. New York, Penguin Group.

Dobbs, L. (2006) War on the Middle Class: How the Government, Big Business, and Special Interest Groups Are Waging War on the American Dream and How To Fight Back. New York: Penguin Group.

Ehrenreich, B. (2001) Nickel and Dimed: On (Not) Getting By in America. New York: Henry Holt.

Ehrenreich, B. (2005) Bait and Switch: The (Futile) Pursuit of the American Dream. New York: Henry Holt.

Estulin, D. (2009) The True Story of The Bilderberg Group. Walterville, OR: Trine Day.

Executive Intelligence Review (Ed.) (1991) Dope Inc.: The Book That Drove Henry Kissinger Crazy. Washington: Executive Intelligence Review.

Executive Intelligence Review (Ed.) (2010) Dope, Inc.: Britain's Opium War Against the World. Joshua Tree, CA: Progressive Press.

Faludi, S. (1999) Stiffed. New York: William Morrow.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bibliograpy

Faux, J. (2006) The Global Class War: How America's Bipartisan Elite Lost Our Future---and What It Will Take To Win It Back. Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons.

Ferguson, N. (1999) The House of Rothschild: The World's Banker, 1849-1999. New York: Penguin Group.

Fowler, J.W. (1981) Stages of Faith: The Psychology of Human Development and the Quest For Meaning. New York: HarperCollins.

Fox, L. (2003) Enron: the Rise and Fall. Hoboken: John Wiley.

Fukuyama, F. (1995) Trust: The Social Virtues and the Creation of Prosperity. New York: Simon & Schuster.

George, A.L. & George J.L. (1964) Woodrow Wilson and Colonel House: A Personality Study. New York: Dover.

Gibbon, E. (1960) The Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire. New York: Harcourt, Brace.

Gladwell, Malcolm (2002) The Tipping Point: How Little Things Can Make a Big Difference. Boston: Back Bay Books.

Goleman, D. (2006) Social Intelligence: Beyond IQ, Beyond Emotional Intelligence: The Revolutionary New Science of Human Relationships. New York: Bantam Dell.

Greco, Jr., T.H. (2009) The End of Money and the Future of Civilization. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green.

Greider, W. (1987) Secrets of the Temple: How the Federal Reserve Runs the Country. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Greider, W. (2003) The Soul of Capitalism: Opening Paths to a Moral Economy. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Griffin, D.R. (2011) Ten Years Later 9/11: When State Crimes Against Democracy Succeed. Northhampton, MA: Olive Branch Press.

Griffin, G.E. (1997) World Without Cancer: The Story of Vitamin B17. (2nd ed.). Westlake Village, CA: American Media

Griffin, G.E. (2002) The Creature from Jekyll Island: A Second Look at the Federal Reserve. (4th ed.) Westlake Village, CA: American Media.

Hacker, J.S. (2006) The Great Risk Shift: The Assault on American Jobs, Families, Health Care, and Retirement and How You Can Fight Back. New York: Oxford University Press.

Halberstam, D. (2001) The Best and the Brightest. New York: Random House.

Halstead, T. (Ed.). (2004) The Real State of the Union: From the Best Minds of America, Bold Solutions to the Problems Politicians Dare Not Address. New York: New America Books.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bibliograpy

Hartmann, T. (2002) Unequal Protection: The Rise of Corporate Dominance and the Theft of Human Rights. Rodale.

Hartwell, D.T., (2012) Planes Without Passengers: the Faked Hijacking of 9/11 Second Edition. CreateSpace Independent Publishing: an Amazon Company.

Hawken, P. (2007) Blessed Unrest: How the Largest Social Movement in History Is Restoring Grace, Justice, and Beauty to the World. New York: Penguin Group.

Hawken, P., Lovins, A. & Lovins, L.H. (1999) Natural Capitalism: Creating the Next Industrial Revolution. Boston: Back Bay Books.

Heidenheimer, A.J. & Johnson, M. (Ed.). (2002) Political Corruption: Concepts & Contexts. (3rd ed.) New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Publishers.

Henderson, D. (2010) Big Oil & Their Bankers in the Persian Gulf: Four Horsemen, Eight Families & Their Global Intelligence, Narcotics & Terror Networks. (3rd ed.) Bridger House Publishing (on-line).

Hertsgaard, M. (2002) The Eagle's Shadow: Why America Fascinates and Infuriates the World. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux.

Hiatt, S. (2007) A Game As Old As Empire: The Secret Work of Economic Hit Men and the Web of Global Corruption. San Francisco: Berrett-Koehler.

Hirsch, Jr., E.D. (2009) The Making of Americans: Democracy and Our Schools. New Haven: Yale University Press.

Hirsch, F., Doyle, M.W., Morse, E.L. (1979) "Study: Alternatives To Monetary Disorder," 1980s Project/Council of ForeignRelations. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.

Hodgson, G. (2006) Woodrow Wilson's Right Hand: The Life of Colonel Edward M. House. New Haven: Yale University Press.

Homer-Dixon, T. (2006) The Upside of Down: Catastrophe, Creativity, and the Renewal of Civilization.Washington: Island Press.

House, E.M. (1912) Philip Dru: Administrator: A Story of Tomorrow 1920-1935. Kessinger Publishing.

Hudson, W.E. (1998) American Democracy in Peril: Seven Challenges to America's Future.Chatham, NJ: Chatham House.

Icke, D. (2010) Human Race Get Off Your Knees: The Lion Sleeps No More. Isle of Wight: David Icke Books

Iserbyt, C.T. (1999) the deliberate dumbing down of america. Ravenna, OH: Conscience Press:

James, H. (2001) The End of Globalization: Lessons From the Great Depression. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Jeffrey, G.R. (2009) Shadow Government: How the Secret Global Elite Is Using Surveillance Against You. Colorado Springs: WaterBrook Press.

Johnson, D.C. (2003) Perfectly Legal: The Covert Campaign To Rig Our Tax System To Benefit The Super Rich---and Cheat Everybody Else. New York: Penguin Group.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bibliograpy

Johnson, S. & Kwak, J. (2010) 13 Bankers: The Wall Street Takeover and the Next Financial Meltdown. New York: Pantheon Books.

Jones, A. (1996) How the World Really Works. Paradise, CA: ABJ Press.

Jones, V. (2008) The Green Collar Economy: How One Solution Can Fix Our Two Biggest Problems. New York: HarperCollins.

Kaplan, H.H. (2006) Nathan Mayer Rothschild and the Creation of a Dynasty: The Critical Years, 1806-1816. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.

Karger, H. (2005) Short Changed: Life and Debt in the Fringe Economy. San Francisco: Berrett-Koehler.

Kay, L.E. (1993) The Molecular Vision of Life: Caltech, the Rockefeller Foundation, and the Rise of the New Biology. New York: Oxford Press.

Kegan, R. (1994) In Over Our Heads: The Mental Demands of Modern Life. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Ketcham, R. (Ed.) (2003) The Anti-Federalist Papers: and the Constitutional Convention Debates: The Clashes and the Compromises That Gave Birth To Our Form of Government. New York: New American Library.

Kienholz, M. (2008) Opium Traders and Their Worlds, Volume One. Bloomington, IN: iUniverse.

Kienholz, M. (2008) Opium Traders and Their Worlds, Volume Two. Bloomington, IN: iUniverse.

Klein, N. (2002) Fences and Windows: Dispatches From the Front Lines of the Globalization Debate. New York: Picador.

Klein, N. (2007) The Shock Doctrine: The Rise of Disaster Capitalism. New York: Picador

Knuth, E.C. (2006) The Empire of "The City": The Secret History of British Financial Power. San Diego: The Book Tree.

Lernoux, P. (1984) In Banks We Trust: Bankers and Their Close Associates: the CIA, the Mafia, Drug Traders, Dictators, Politicians, and the Vatican. Garden City, NY: Anchor Press/Doubleday

Lewis, M. (2010) The Big Short: Inside the Doomsday Machine New York: W.W. Norton.

Liaquat, A. (2009) Lords of Finance: The Bankers Who Broke the World. New York: Penguin Press.

Machiavelli, N. (1952) The Prince. New York: Mentor Classics.

Mahl, T.E. (1998) Desperate Deception: British Covert Operations in the United States, 1939-44. Dulles, VA: Brassey's.

Mandela, N. (1995) Long Walk To Freedom: The Autobiography of Nelson Mandela. Boston:Back Bay Books.

McCarty, N., Poole, K.T. & Rosenthal, H. (2006) Polarized America: The Dance of Ideology and Unequal Riches. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bibliograpy

McIlany, II, W.H. (1980) The Tax-Exempt Foundations. Westport, CT: Arlington House.

Mokhiber, R. & Weissman, R. (2005) On The Rampage: Corporate Predators and the Destruction of Democracy. Monroe, ME: Common Courage Press.

Morgan, D.T. (1996) The Devious Dr. Franklin, Colonial Agent: benjamin Franklin's Years in London. Macon, GA: Mercer University Press.

Morgenson, G. & Rosner, J. (2011) Reckless Endangerment: How Outsized Ambition, Greed, and Corruption Led To Economic Armageddon. New York: Henry Holt.

Morton, F. (1991) The Rothschilds: A Family Portrait. New York: Collier Books

Mullins, Eustace (1993) "The Secrets of the Federal Reserve" Staunton, VA: Bankers Research Inst.

North, P. (2010) Local Money: How To Make It Happen In Your Community. Devon: Transition Books.

Paine, T. (1776) Common Sense. Philadelphia: William and Thomas Bradford (Mineola, NY: Dover).

Perkins, J. (1994) The World Is As You Dream It: Shamanic Teachings From the Amazon and Andes. Rochester, Vt: Destiny Books.

Perkins, J. (2004) Confessions of An Economic Hit Man. New York: Penguin Group.

Perkins, J. (2007) The Secret History of the American Empire: Economic Hit Men, Jackals, and the Truth About Global Corruption. New York: Penguin Group.

Perloff, J. (1988) The Shadows of Power: The Council on Foreign Relations and the American Decline. Appleton, WI: Western Islands.

Phillips, K. (2002) Wealth and Democracy: The Political History of the American Rich. New York: Broadway Books

Phillips, K. (2004) American Dynasty: Aristocracy, Fortune, and the Politics of Deceit in the House of Bush. New York: Penguin Group.

Phillips, K. (2008) Bad Money: Reckless Finance, Failed Politics, and the Global Crisis of American Capitalism. New York: Penguin Group.

Prouty, L.F. (2011) The Secret Team: The CIA and its Allies in Control of the United States and the World. New York: Skyhorse Publishing.

Putnam, R.D. (2000) Bowling Alone: The Collapse and Revival of American Community. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Quigley, C. (1966) Tragedy & Hope: A History of the World in Our Time. San Pedro, CA: GSG & Associates.

Quigley, C. (1979) The Evolution of Civilizations: An Introduction to Historical Analysis. (2nd ed.). Indianapolis: Liberty Fund.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bibliograpy

Quigley, C. (1981) The Anglo-American Establishment: From Rhodes to Cliveden. San Pedro, CA: GSG & Associates.

Ray, P.H. & Anderson, S.R. The Cultural Creatives: How 50 Million People Are Changing the World. New York: Harmony Books.

Robinson, J. (1996) The Laundrymen: Inside Money Laundering, the World's Third Largest Business. New York: Arcade Publishing.

Robinson, J. (2000) The Merger: The Conglomeration of International Organized Crime. New York: The Overlook Press.

Robison, J. (2011) Proofs of a Conspiracy Against All the Religions and Governments of Europe, etc. Lexington, KY: Zuubooks.

Rossiter, C. (Ed.). (1961) The Federalist Papers. New York: New American Library.

Roy, A. (1998) The God of Small Things. New York: Random House.

Roy, A. (1999) The Cost of Living. New York: The Modern Library.

Roy, A. (2001) Power Politics. (2nd ed.) Cambridge, MA: South End Press.

Roy, A. (2003) War Talk. Cambridge, MA: South End Press.

Roy, A. (2004) An Ordinary Person's Guide To Empire. Cambridge, MA: South End Press.

Rubin, R.E. & Weisberg, J. (2003) In An Uncertain World: Tough Choices From Wall Street to Washington. New York: Random House.

Sargant, W., (1997) Battle for the Mind: A Physiology of Conversion and Brainwashing, Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday.

Scheer, R. (2010) The Great American Stickup: How Reagan Republicans and Clinton Democrats Enriched Wall Stree While Mugging Main Street. New York: Nation Books.

Schlesinger, Jr., A.M. (1957) The Crisis of the Old Order. New York: Houghton Mifflin.

Schlesinger, Jr., A.M. (1959) The Coming of the New Deal: The Age of Roosevelt. Boston: Houghton Mufflin.

Schlesinger, Jr., A.M. (1960) The Politics of Upheaval: The Age of Roosevelt. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.

Schlesinger, Jr., A.M. (1973) The Imperial Presidency. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.

Schlesinger, Jr., A.M. (1998) The Disuniting of America: Reflections on a Multicultural Society. New York: W.W. Norton.

Shafer, P.W. & Snow, J.H. (1962) The Turning of the Tides. New Canaan, CT: The Long House.

Sharp, G. (2005) Waging Nonviolent Struggle: 20th Century Practice and 21st Century Potential. Boston: Extended Horizons Books.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bibliograpy

Sirota, D. (2006) Hostile Takeover: How Big Money & Corruption Conquered Our Governement---And How We Take It Back. New York: Crown Publishers.

Sirota, D. (2008) The Uprising: An Unauthorized Tour of the Populist Revolt Scaring Wall Street and Washington. New York: Crown Publishers.

Smith, A.D.H. (1918) The Real Colonel House. New York: George H. Doran Company

Smith, Y. (2010) Econned: How Unenlightened Self-Interest Undermined Democracy and Corrupted Capitalism. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.

Sorkin, A.R. (2010) Too Big To Fail: Inside the Battle to Save Wall Street. New York: Penguin Books.

Sterngold, J. (1990) Burning Down the House: How Greed, Deceit, and Bitter Revenge Destroyed E.F. Hutton. New York: Summit Books.

Stiglitz, J.E. (2002) Globalization and Its Discontents. New York: W.W. Norton.

Stiglitz, J.E. (2003) The Roaring Nineties: A New History of the World's Most Prosperous Decade. New York: W.W. Norton.

Stiglitz, J.E. (2007) Making Globalization Work. New York: W.W. Norton.

Stiglitz, J.E. (2010) Freefall: America, Free Markets, and the Sinking of the World Economy. New York: W.W. Norton.

Still, B. (2011) No More National Debt. St. Petersburg, FL: Reinhardt and Still Publishers.

Sutton, A.C. (1975) Wall Street and FDR. New Rochelle, NY: Arlington House.

Sutton, A.C. (1981) Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution. Morley, Western Australia: Veritas Publishing.

Sutton, A.C. (1983) An Introduction To The Order. Phoenix: Research Publications.

Sutton, A.C. (1983) How the Order Controls Education. Phoenix: Research Publications.

Sutton, A.C. (2002) America's Secret Establishment: An Introduction to the Order of Skull & Bones. Walterville, OR: Trine Day.

Sutton, A.C. (2002) Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler. San Pedro, CA: GSG & Associates.

Tarpley, W.G. (2006) 9/11 Synthetic Terror: Made In USA. (3rd ed.). Joshua Tree, CA: Progressive Press.

Tarpley, W.G. (2008) Obama: The Postmodern Coup. Joshua Tree, CA: Progressive Press.

Tarpley, W.G. & Chaitkin, A. (1996) George Bush: The Unauthorized Biography. Joshua Tree, CA: Progressive Press.

Terkel, S. (1988) The Great Divide: Second Thoughts on the American Dream. New York: Avon Books.

Thomas, K. & Keith, J. (2004) The Octopus: Secret Government and the Death of Danny Casolaro. Los Angeles: Feral House.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

Bibliograpy

Trento, J.J. (2001) The Secret History of the CIA. New York: Basic Books.

Tuchman, B.W. (1984) The March of Folly: From Troy to Vietnam. New York: Alfred A. Knopf.

Walbert M.W. (1899) The Coming Battle; A Complete History of the National Banking Money Power in the United States. Chicago: W.B. Conkey Co.

Warren, E. & Tyagi, A.M. (2003) The Two-Income Trap: Why Middle-Class Parents Are Going Broke. New York: Basic Books.

Wedel, J.R. (2009) Shadow Elite: How the World's New Power Brokers Undermine Democracy, Government, and the Free Market. New York: Basic Books.

Wells, H.G. (1934) Experiment In Autobiography, Volume I. London: Faber and Faber

Wells, H.G. (1934) Experiment In Autobiography, Volume II. London: Faber and Faber.

Wesley, Rawles, J. (2009) How To Survive the End of the World As We Know It: Tactics, Techniques, and Technologies for Uncertain Times. New York: Plume.

White, C. (1980) The New Dark Ages Conspiracy: Britain's Plot to Destroy Civilization. New York: The New Benjamin Franklin House.

Whitney, J.O. (1994) The Trust Factor: Liberating Profits & Restoring Corporate Vitality. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Wills, G. (1982) The Kennedy Imprisonment: A Meditation on Power. Boston: Back Bay Books.

Wilson, D. (1988) Rothschild: The Wealth and Power of a Dynasty. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Winograd, M. & Hais, M.D. (2011) Millennial Momentum: How a New Generation is Remaking America. Piscataway, NJ: Rutgers University Press.

Wolf, W. (2007) The End of America: Letter of Warning To a Young Patriot: A Citizen's Call To Action.

Wormser, R. (1958) Foundations: Their Power and Influence. San Pedro, CA: GSG & Associates

Yates, M.D. (2003) Naming the System: Inequality and Work in the Global Economy. New York: Monthly Review Press.

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY CLIQUE FAMILIES

Bundy Family: 352, 363-371, 373-382, 407, 411, 425, 672, 765, 921, 970, 1020

Bush Family: 2, 92-93, 110-112, 123, 125-127, 129-130, 134-136, 236, 273, 284, 313-314, 316, 317-319, 322-325, 354-355, 414, 425, 575, 582-583, 590, 636, 638, 640, 642, 648-649, 654-655, 659, 660-664, 674, 764, 777, 782, 798, 800-801, 805, 831, 833, 846, 883, 887-888, 921, 928, 930, 949, 953, 970, 989, 996-997, 999, 1072,1074

Carnegie Family: 2, **4-5, 7, 9-10, 12, 14-23**, 25-28, 30, 33, 38-39, 44-45, 48, 50, 55, 63, 66-68, 71, 74, 76-77, 91, 170, 201, 253, 294, 304, 336, 352, 363, 411, 425, 554, 571, 682, 699, 713, 723-727, 729-734, 742, 744, 747, 771, 780, 791-792, 834, 896, 915, 916, 931, 944, 1005, 1015, 1018,

David-Weill Family: 712, 752, 815, 950-951

Ford Family:
28-32, 56, 58, 66, 77-78, 94, 107, 303, 313, 316, 357, 369, 378, 382, 394-395, 410-411, 425, 734, 741-746, 775, 839, 848-849, 851, 861, 896, 936, 940-941, 970

Guggenheim Family: 2, 15, 17, 19, 28, 77-78, 177, 303, 382, 425, 483, 488, (Using Rothschilds as silver brokers in Europe-570), 729, 732, 734, 742, 834, 851, 904-905, 916

Harriman Family: 273, 307, 313-314, 316-319, 321, 324-326, 328, 408-409, 411-412, 415, 425, 428, 570, 714, 752, 755,759, 922, 970

Keswick Family: 351-352, 703, 815, 895, 922, 970

Lazard Family: 24-25, 388, 667, 680-681, 712-713, 922, 947, 951, 1010, 1054

Mackay Family: 704, 815, 895, 922, 970

Oppenheimer Family: 27, 348, 490, 682, 715, 815, 895, 923, 941, 970-971, 984

Rockefeller Family: 2, 10, 14, 16-17, 19, 21-22, 24-30, 33-36, 38, 43-46, 48, 50, 55, 63, 68, 71, 75-78, 87, 91, 100, 107, 170, 201, 253, 272, 287-288, 290, 293-294, 303, 305, 313, 316, **333-339, 340, 343-344, 346-350, 352-363, 369, 382, 386, 394-395, 409, 411, 414, 425, 427-428, 483, 488, 554**, 569, 571, 679-680, 682, 699, 702, 713-714, 721-722, 724-725, 729, 731-732, 734, 742-744, 747, 749-750, 752-754, 759, 763, 770, 774, 777, 780-781, 791-792, 809, 815, 829, 834, 848-849, 851, 896, 904-905, 916-917, 923, 926, 930, 932, 943-944, 946, 948-949, 952, 955-956, 958-959, 965, 970, 976, 988, 994, 997, 1011, 1019, 1020, 1067, 1071

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY CLIQUE FAMILIES
Rothschild Family: 6, 9, 10, 19, 25, 87, 90, 100, 102, 104, 279, 287, 304, 334, 335-337, 342-343, 346, 391, 425, 427, 469, 478, 480-482, 487, **489-491, 497, 499, 501, 505-524, 528, 535-536, 545, 547-548, 550, 554**, 558, 560, 569-571, 631, 665, 670, 679, 681, 702-703, 708-713, 715, 723, 752-754, 756, 758-759, 773-774, 812, 815, 829, 880-881, 895, 924, 930-932, 938, 944, 947, 952, 958, 1002, 1008, 1013, 1018, 1021, 1066, 1068, 1069, 1071-1072, 1075
Sassoon Family: 388, 702, 815, 895, 945, 970-971
Warburg Family: 26, 86-87, 316, 337, 346, 386, 428, 682, 709-711, 752, 754, 895, 921, 937, 950, 970, 990, 994, 1068
Windsor Family: 688, 705, 717-718, 925, 970

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
9/11 Attack on Twin Towers: Afterword: Drone Aircraft, 83-90; Rothschild, 94-101; Nano-Thermitic Material, 94-96; NORAD-Canadian Factpr, 90-93
Abacus transaction: 613-631
Above the Law: 611
Achur Territory in the Ecuadorian Rainforest: 183--197
Actors hired to call into radio shows: 133
Adams, James Francis, U.S. Secretary of the Navy: 279
Adams, Sam---Captain, USMC: 215-219
Agius, Marcus, a son-in-law to Rothschild dynasty: 665
Aguirre, Gary: 585
Ahaned, Liaquat: 100
Ailes, Roger: 110
Aldrich-Vreeland Act: 84
Aldrich, Nelson---Senator: 754

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Alexander, Jacob (Kobi): 103-109
Alsops family: 305
Amazon: Afterword: 3
Amendment, First: 580-581
Amendment, Fourth: Afterword: 111-114
Amendment, Second---Gun Confiscation Scheme: Afterword: 2, 6, 29-30, 139, 155
American/Russian/Chinese military alliance confront the clique of families today: Afterword: 157-196
American Civil War: 83: Afterword: First American Civil War, 158-162; Potential Second American Civil War, 101, 196, 320, 432-439, 458
American Council of Learned Societies: 53
American Council on Education: 53
American Economic Association: 75
American Education: 166-170, 175-177, 198-202, Rebuilding America's Inner Compass: "No Child Left Behind", 59-63; "Common Core," 61-131; Harvard's Cass Sunstein, 172-232; Harvard's and University of Virginia's Philip Zelikow, 233-283; Eastern Establishment's Schools, Colleges, and Universities, 283-298; Rhodes Scholarships, 298-315; Psychological Warfare in American Education, 315-324
American Enterprise Institute (AEI): Afterword: 3, 219, 492, 487
American Historians, Corruption Of: Afterword: 126-128, 209
American Historical Association: 17, 75, Afterword: 126, 128, 149
American Israel Public Affairs Committee: Afterword: 6, 129, 157, 173, 178, 201, 225-226, 230-231,378-409
American Liberty League: 270-271
American narrative about who we are: 854-877
American People Begin to Awaken: 572

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
American Psychological Association: 75
American Public Mood: Afterword: 118-119
American railroad culture: 206-211
American Revolution War and its intrigues: 460-486, Afterword: 157
American Round Table Group: 681
American Zionist Council: Afterword: 226, 228, 229, 232, 403, 405-407
Anti-Defamation League: 41-42, Afterword: 6, 48, 49, 130, 147-149, 157, 173, 232, 382
Anti-semitism: 60
Arab Spring: Afterword: 32, 135, 220-222
Ashton, Catherine---European Union: 766
Asia Society: Afterword: 3
Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies: 770
AOL: Afterword: 5
Astor family: 307, 346
Apple: Afterword: 5
Athey, Susan: Afterword: 3
Atkins, Paul---SEC Commissioner: 165
Baker, George F.: 755
Bales, Kevin: Afterword: 82
Ball George---President of E.F. Hutton & Company: 164-165
Bank of England: 82, 96
Bank of International Settlements: 678
Banking history leading to the Federal Reserve: 430-448
Barclays Plc: 665-670

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Barroso, Jose, Manuel---European Union: 766, Afterword: 3
Baucus, Max---Senator of Montana: 577
Beard, Charles: 16
Bechtel: 601-603
Belmont, August---Chairman of National Democratic Committee: 84, 544-547
Benghazi coverup: Afterword: 31-34, 179-181, 202-204, 222-223, 347, 462, 502, 510-512
Berger, Paul: 585
Bernanke, Ben, 92-94
Bezos, Jeff---Amazon: 762, Afterword: 3
Biddle, Nicholas: 534-542
Bilderberg Group: 353, 770 American Friends of Bilderbergs: 770, Afterword: 3, 426
Bill of Rights: 870-871
Black Budget: Afterword: 262-264, 266-270, 272
Blackmail: Representative Carroll Reese: 66, Afterword: 1, 5, 6, 28, 63, 67, 75, 77, 102, 104, 150, 213, 234, 299, 378, 410, 411, 437
Binney, William: Afterword: 105
Blackstone Group: 37
Blankfein, LLoyd---Chairman of Goldman Sachs: 613-631
Bolivarian Alliance for the Americas: 768, 811, 880, Afterword:
Bollyn, Christopher: Afterword: 83, 94, 103, 109
Boston Marathon bombing: 2, 29, 30, 31, 111, 143, 144, 146, 351
Boskin, Michael: 640
Boulder, Utah: 179-182

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Boyle, Francis A.---Malaysia Tribunal: 887-888
Bribery of American Officials: 575
Breakaway Civilization: Afterword: 262, 273
Brennan, John: Afterword: 32, 343-344, 462
BRICS: 768, 824, 853, 880, 917, Afterword: 194, 210, 309
British Bankers' Association: 665
British East India Company: 307
British families in the global narcotics trade: 344
Brown Brothers. Harriman: 326-328
Brzezinski, Zbibniew: 763
Buffalo Chip Saloon: 242-247
Bundy, McGeorge: 363-384
Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA): 633
Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS): 633
Bush family: 316-325
Bush, George H.W.---President of the United States: 764, Afterword: 31, 78, 164, 218, 234
Bush, George W.---President of the United States: 764
Business Analytics & Research, LLC: 634
Butler, Nicholas Murray: 76
Butler, Smedley---Major General USMC: 154, 268, conspirators list, 272, 291, Afterword: 563-570
Byrd, Mary: 16
Cabot family: 305, 308
Calf Creek Rock Art, Boulder, Utah: 1

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Callaway, Francis Oscar: 103-104; Afterword: 120
Cameron, David---Prime Minister UK 767
Campos, Roel---SEC Commissioner: 165
Carbon Tax: Afterword: 320, 322-323, 330-331, 422
Carnegie Article in The London Express: 5-9
Carnegie Endowment: 18-23, 77, Afterword: 3, 123-129, 215
Carnegie family: 304, Afterword: 119, 123, 128, 135, 208, 209, 362
Carnegie Mellon University: Afterword: 218
Carnegie Endowment Original Trustees; Afterword: 122-129, 209
Carter, Jimmy---President of the United States: 349, 358, 403-404, 765
Caruana, Jaime---General Manager of the Bank of International Settlements: 768
Casey, Kathryn: 12
Casey, William, Republican National Committee: 61
Central Intelligence Agency: 375, 390-398
Chan, Margaret---Director General of the World Health Organization: 769
Chapman, Bob, Vatican Bank holding payoff money for American officials: Afterword: 146
Chase, Salmon---U.S. Secretary of the Treasury under Lincoln: 84
Chatham House: 681, 770
Chavez, Hugo: Afterword: 2, 40, 50, 51
Chemtrails: 893-894, 903, 963, Afterword: 57-62, 196, 319-320, 558
Chertoff, Michael: Afterword:
Chickenhawks: 372
Chief Seattle Oration: 1
Child Abduction: Afterword: 2, 63-83, 213

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Church Investigations by the U.S. Senate, 1975: 105-106
Citibank and the Oppenheimer family: 348
Citizens United Decision by Supreme Court: 580
Citizens' investigations: 887-888
Civil Service Reform Act of 1883: 556
Clapper, John: Afterword: 28, 299-301, 344
Clark, Wesley, General: 929, 970, Afterword: 163-164, 172-173
Clear Channel Communications: 125-127, 134-135
Clinton, Bill---President of the United States: 634-640, 764, Afterword: 3, 4, 146, 172, 234, 266, 297, 332, 428, 490
Clinton, Hillary: 764, Afterword: 3, 146, 166, 203, 218, 426, 512
Clique culture and origins: 806-815
Clique foments war---six components: Afterword: 333, 357, 378, 410, 415, 429
Clique is on its last legs: 890, Afterword: 145, 163, 183, 201, 257, 332, 378
Clique Network of Visible Affiliate Organizations: 770
Clique emerges: 487, 677-685, 686-724, 741-750, 751, 761-762
Clique organization chart: 771
Clique playbook in action: 901-902
Clique takedown priorities: 893-897
Clique theft of public pension funds: Afterword: 440-458
Clique worst nightmare: 881-882, 889
Clique-owned education and persons of interest: 791-792
Clique-owned intelligence and special operations agencies: 793
Clique-owned media and persons of interest: 785-790, Afterword: 110, 201
Club of Rome: 770

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Club of the Isles: 770
Cohen, Gary: President of Goldman Sachs: 613-631
Coinage Act of 1873: 84, 553
Cold War: 396-397
College Costs and Median Family Income: Afterword: 116
Coleman, John: Afterword: 130-133, 137
Columbia University: 68
Committee for Economic Development: 53
Committee of 300: 770
Commodities speculation: 603-604
Conspiracy discussions: 59
Constitution Amendments---Bill of Rights: 870-871
Constitution-Free Zone: Afterword: 111-114
Controlled disintegration of the American economy: 234-236, 654, 774, Afterword: 4, 5, 114, 117, 135, 146, 156, 195, 210, 275, 278, 439
Coolidge family: 305
Cornell University: 68, 204-206
Council of Foreign Relations: 25, 26, 37, 170, 196, 253, 278, 279, 306, 339, 343, 352, 353, 356, 362, 370, 371,375, 408, 418, 428, 431, 574, 657, 681, 682, 712, 713, 722, 762, 734, 761, 763, 770, 832, 876, 883, 954, 956-958, 973, 976, 977, 979, Afterword: 3, 362, 368, 372, 426, 430, 496, 498
County Sheriffs and Gun Control: Afterword: 142, 147, 502, 513-541
Coursera: Afterword: 3
Cuba: 350
Culture and its ingredients: 248-256
Cushing family: 305

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Cyprus Bail-in: Afterword: 196-198, 317, 349, 463
Cyrus, Miley: Rebuilding America's Inner Compass: 31-50
Czakaritis, Staff Sergeant, USMC: 223-224, 256
David, Donald K.: 28
Davis, John W., legal counsel to J.P. Morgan: 270-272, 279
Davison, Henry P.: 755
Death threat discussions: 61-61, 663
Debt-dependency: 522
Declaration of Independence 1776: 909
Declaration of Independence 2014: 913: Afterword: 206-213
Delano family: 305
Dempsey, Martin, General: Afterword: 170-173, 182, 349, 459, 460-462, 470
Department of Homeland Security: Afterword: 2, 6, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 111, 112, 114, 118, 119, 143, 146, 166, 212, 218, 220, 274, 458 495,
Depopulation: 359
Deportation and incarceration of all clique members and clique minions: 890
Depression of 1893: 561-562
Depression, The Great: 257-259
Detroit Bankruptcy: Afterword: 281-283
Diamond, Bob---Chairman of Barclays Plc: 666
Discovery Project: Afterword: 273
Dodd, Norman, Director of Research of the Reece Committee: 10, Afterword: 122-130, 147-150
Dodd, William, U.S. Ambassador to Germany: 274
Dominican Republic: 155

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc.: 227-231
Donaldson, William--head of the Securities and Exchange Commission.: 165, 284
Donaldson, William, Chairman, Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc.:
Dots to connect: 671-676
Draghi, Mario---President of the European Central Bank: 767
du Pont, Irenee of du Pont chemical firm: 270-272
Duytschaever, Dirk: Afterword: 146
E.F Hutton and Company: 231-232, 612-613
Eastern Establishment: 68, 295-297, 305, 307, 360, 425
Eberstandt, Nicholas: Afterword: 3
Economics field in America: 587-588
Edelsberg, Herman, Anti-Defamation League: 41-42, 63-66, 889
Egypt---July 3, 2013---a meeting of the minds; the people and their military: 907
Egyptian Army Removes Morsi: Afterword: 325
Eichel, Scott: 616-617
Eisenhower, Dwight D., 58, 67
Ely, Richard T.: 74
Emergency Committee For Israel re Occupy Wall Street: 60
Entrepreneurship: 232-236
Essex Junto: 308
European Union: 356, Afterword: 2, 3, 4, 5, 36, 117, 154, 195, 201, 361
Evans, Michael: Afterword: 3
Executive Orders in violation of the U.S. Constitutions: 869-870
Facebook: Afterword: 5

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
False Flag Shootings and Bombings in America and Abroad: Afterword: 2, 29-30, 34, 47, 136, 144-146, 176, 180, 183, 204, 212, 333, 352-353, 357, 427, 432-434, 437, 458, 471, 479, 543
Fannin, Terry of the Buffalo Chip Saloon: 247
Fatherly advice: 203
Federal Reserve System: 82, 87-96, 587-589, owners of: 755-759, Afterword: 3, 4, 117, 162, 208, 211, 216, 264, 287, 291, 310, 313, 314, 316, 318, 439
Federalist Party: 307
Feldstein, Martin: Afterword: 3
FEMA camps: 15-25, Afterword: 15-25
Financial condition of American states, cities and towns: 595-597
Financial Panic of 1907: 84, 562-569
Financial Panics: 524-534, 542-544, 552, 556-557
First Bank of the United States: 83
Fitts, Catherine Austin: Afterword: 262-263, 272
Fomenting World War III: Afterword: 325
Fomon, Robert---Chairman of E.F. Hutton & Company: 164-165
Food Stamps: Afterword: 118
Forbes family: 305
Ford Family Resigns from Ford Foundation: 32
Ford Foundation: 28,56-58, 107
Fourth Amendment Exclusion Zone: Afterword: 110-114
Fox News: 110-112, 116-120, 135-139
Fox, Lori E: General Counsel of Teachers College: 40, 904
Foxman, Abe, Anti-Defamation League: 42, 763

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Fraud fatigue: 631-632
Freemasons: 481
Front Organizations to Take Over American Education: 52--56
Fuhrman, Susan, President of Teachers College: 39-40
Fukushima nuclear facility disaster: Afterword: 2, 137, 320-329
Gaither, Rowan: 28-30
Galbraith, John Kenneth: 258
Gates, Bill---Microsoft: 762
Gay Marriage: Afterword: 135, 203
Geithner, Peter: 357
Geithner, Timothy---former U.S. Secretary of the Treasury: 358, 667, 897, Afterword: 3, 216
Geoengineering: Afterword: 57-62, 196, 319-320, 558
Georgetown Set: 415
Gettysburg Address: 868
Gilman Daniel Coit: 68, 71
Glassman, Cynthia---SEC Commissioner: 165
Global Drug Trade: 82, 307, 344-349, 382, 386, 391, 394, 399-408, 719-724, 824, 914, 967, Afterword: 1, 146, 210, 207, 262
Goldman Sachs: 613-631: Afterword: 3, 216, 441, 447, 457
Goldschmid, Harvey---SEC Commissioner: 165
Google: Afterword: 3, 5, 437
Gorbachev, Mikhail 355
Gosch, Johnny: Afterword: 65-78
Graham, David: Afterword: 27

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Graham, Donald: Afterword: 3, 217
Graham, Lindsey: Afterword: 166, 218, 430, 459
Grandfather's Encouragement: 886
Greenspan, Alan---former Chairman of the Federal Reserve System: 640
Greenwald, Glenn: Afterword: 202, 295
Greer, Steven, Dr.: Afterword: 262, 273
Griffin, G. Edward: 257, Afterword: 122-130, 147-150
Gross Domestic Product in America: 633-634
Groton: 364-367
Group of Thirty: 770
Guaranty Trust Company: 326-328
Gucciardi, Anthony: Afterword: 110-114
Guggenheim Foundation: 15, Afterword: 119, 126, 128, 135, 209
Gun Control: Afterword: 2, 6, 11, 12, 29-30, 135, 138-144, 155, 183, 195, 212, 422, 502, 513-514, 517, 542-548
Gunderson, Ted: Afterword: 76
HAARP weapons: 903, Afterword: 2, 63, 137, 212, 558,
Halberstam, David: 363
Hall, G. Sidney: 73
Ham, Carter, General: Afterword: 32, 34
Hamilton, Alexander: 83, 307, 461-486
Hamilton, Lee: Afterword: 99-100
Harriman, Mary: 755
Harvard Business School: 230
Harvard University: Afterword: 3, 130, 218, 219, 364, 366, 440

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Harvard Psychological Clinic: Afterword: 130
Hastings, Michael: Afterword: 2, 40, 52-57
Hathaway family: 307
Hayes, Wayne, Representative, U.S. House of Representatives: 45, 60
Hegel, Georg Wilheim Friedrich: 69
Hegelian political philosophy and methodologies: 69-70, 328
Heroin trade: 305
Hicks, Thomas O: 125-127, 134-135
Higginson family: 305, 308
High Frequency Trading: 604
Hitchens, Christopher: Afterword: 204
Hollande, Francois---Prime Minister France: 767
House, Edward ("Colonel"): 84, 264-265, 754
Howard of the Buffalo Chip Saloon: 246
Hughes, Chris---Facebook: 762
Hutchins, Maynard: 347
Hutchinson, B.E., Chrysler Corporation: 61
Hyperinflation: 643-654, 658-659, Afterword: 114, 117, 133, 137, 309, 310, 311-313, 315, 318-319
Income inequality: 589-594
Inflation in America: 633, 647
Inner Compass: Rebuilding America's Inner Compass: Brian Holloway, 6-12
Interment and resettlement camps: Afterword: 14-25
Irish Penal Laws imposed by British: 495-496
Iserbyt, Charlotte Thomas: 77-81

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Israeli Trojan Horse: 203, 676, 796-805, 825, 870, 908, Afterword: Congresspersons in support of the clique's Israeli Trojan Horse, 7; Israeli Trojan Horse's shootings and bombing false flag operations, 30-34; Child abduction, 63-82; Organization Chart, 101-102; U.S. Military/Intelligence moves against the Israeli Trojan Horse, 166-183; "Persons of Interest" 217-219; AIPAC, 6, 130, 157, 173, 178, 201, 225-232, 378-409, 461, 468, 474, 483; Infiltration 429-435,459-463, 468-501, 562-563
Ivy League: 308
Jackson, Andrew---President of the United States: 534-543
Jacobs, Kenneth: Afterword: 3
James Thomas, Provost of Teachers College: 40, 904
James, Pat of the Buffalo Chip Saloon: 244
Jekyll Island secret meeting: 85-87
John Dewey Society: 53
John Hopkins University: 73
John Williams: 663-654, 658, 840-847, Afterword: 4-5, 117, 309-319
Johnson, Lyndon B.---President of the United States: 765
Jordan, Elise: Afterword: 53-57
Jordan, Vernon: Afterword: 3
Jordan, Ward: Afterword: 27
Judengasse ghetto: 490-493
Juilliard, Augustus D.: 756
Kahin, George McTurnan---Professor, Cornell Government Department: 205-206
Kahn, Otto: 756
Katrina, Hurricane: 131-132, 177
Kennedy, Jack---President of the United States: 389-390, 416
Kennedy, Joseph: 385-389

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Kerry, John: Afterword: 166-167, 170-172, 182, 334, 344, 349, 359, 360, 397, 399, 429, 461-462, 468-469, 470, 472, 478-479, 502, 504, 544
Kerwin, Lt. Colonel, USMC: 223-224
KGB Officer (defected)---his perspective on American public: Afterword: 560
Khuzami, Robert: 586, 630
Kim, Jim Yong---President of the World Bank: 768
King, Mervyn---head of the Bank of England: 666
Kissinger, Henry: 763: Afterword: 3, 204, 216, 218, 234, 332, 428, 495-496
Klein, Mark: Afterword: 27, 102, 105
Kleinfeld, Klaus: Afterword: 3
Knights of the Golden Circle: 551-552
Korean War: 155-156
Kohlberg, Kravis Roberts (KKR): Afterword: 3
Kravis, Henry: Afterword: 3
Krim, Lucia and Leo---clique deadly violence: 901-902
Kuhn, Abraham: 756
Laguarde, Christine---Managing Director of the International Monetary Fund: 768
Lamy, Pascal---Director General of the World Trade Organization: 769
Latin American plundering: 348-350
Lazard Ltd: 665, 681, Afterword: 3, 362
League for Industrial Democracy: 53
Lehman family: 756
Lessig, Lawrence: Afterword: 3
Lewin, Kurt---Tavistock's chief theoretician: 775-784, Afterword: 130-137
LGBT: Afterword: 203

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Lincoln, Abraham---President of the United States: 544-552, Afterword: 158-162
London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR): 665-670
Louisiana Purchase: 523
Low family: 305
Lowell family: 305, 308, 309
Madsen, Wayne: 803-805, 829, Afterword: 42-50, 177, 349-353, 415-420, 459-463
Mainstream media losing credibility: 139-140: Afterword: Clique minions, 110; fraudulent news reporting, 29-31, 142, 201-203, 209;,American Public Distrusts American Mainstream Media, 110-111; Other, 209
Malaysia Tribunal: 887-888
March on Washington, April 30, 1894: 562
Marine Corps, U.S.: 152, 214-227, Afterword: 10, 273, 274, 438,
Marshall, Philip: Afterword: 2, 40-50, 145
Mathews, Jessica: Afterword: 3, 215
Matthews, Chris: 113
Mays, Lowry: 125-127, 134-135
McAdoo, William G., U.S. Secretary of the Treasury: 279
McCain, John: Afterword: 141, 166, 182, 218, 430-431, 459, 461-462, 504
McClellan, Scott: 113
McClennan, George---General of the Union Army: 83
McCombs, B.J. 125-127, 134-135
McFadden Louis---Chairman, House Committee on Banking and Currency: 259-263
McIlhany, Jr., William III: Afterword: 123-126, 147-149
Media consolidation: 594
Menendez, Robert, Senator: Afterword: 430-461

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Merkel, Angela---Prime Minister Germany: 767
Meyer, Mary Pinchot: 421-423
Microsoft: Afterword: 3, 5
Mighty Wurlitzer, The: 104
Military, U.S.: 794-795, 891-892
Miller, Nathan, legal counsel to Andrew Carnegie and United States Steel:: 270
MIT Research Center for Group Dynamics: Afterword: 130
MK-ULTRA, CIA's MK-ULTRA Operation: 107
Mockingbird, CIA Operation Mockingbird: 104
Mohamad, Mahathir---Malaysia Tribunal: 887-888
Money laundering: 348
Money Trust: 426-429
Monsanto: Afterword: 35-40
Monteith, Stanley: 264
Morgan, J.P., agent of the Rothschild dynasty: 102, 554, 558-560
Morgenson, Gretchen---reporter, New York Times: 622-630
Morton, Levi P.: 757
Mundie, Craig J---Microsoft: 762, Afterword: 3
Murdock, Rupert: 110
NAFTA: 356
Narcotics Trade-Global Monopoly: 344, 399-407
National Banking Act of 1863: 84
National Council of Churches: 53
National Debt: 760

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
National Research Council: 52
National Security Agency (NSA): 903
National Security Agency: Afterword: 1, 2, 5, 27-28, 101-110, 143, 146-147, 166, 202, 205, 213, 257-261, 295, 302, 339-357
NeoCons: 798-799
Net Capital Rule of the SEC: 165-166
New York Times: 622-630: Afterword: 5, 53, 74, 110, 156, 217, 219, 346, 358-377, 387, 393, 461, 467, 566, 568-569
Ng, Andrew: Afterword: 3
Nixon, Richard---President of the United States: 765
NORAD: Afterword: 90-93
Norman, Montagu: 96-99, 759
North American Union: 356, 659-665
Obama, Barack---President of the United States: 357-359, 764
Ogilvy, David (Lord Airlie): 755
Orwell, George: Afterword: 264, 287, 289, 291, 427, 437
Paine, Thomas: 449-459
Parachutes Incorporated: 149-151, 211-214
Parent-Teacher's Association: 53
Parsons family: 309
Parton, Staff Sergeant, USMC: 220-223
Patagonia, Arizona (population 900): 170
Paulson, Jon: 616-631
Pecora Investigation: 166, 278-283, 286-287
Pedophilia: Afterword: 2, 63-83, 213

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Pendleton Herring, President of Social Science Research Council: 45
Perkins family: 305
Perle, Richard: Afterword: 3, 31, 218
Pershing, John J., General of the Army: 279
Peter G. Peterson Foundation: 37-39, 734-741
Petersburg, Alaska: 178-179
Peterson, Peter G.: 37, 734-741, 904
Petraeus, David: Afterword: 3, 32, 34, 104, 179, 180, 204
Pew, J. Howard of Sun Oil: 61, 270
Pickering family: 308
Pilgrims Society: 770
Plundering Developing Countries: 607-610
Police state: 202-203, 250, 292, 448, 500, 574, 676, 808, 812, 833, 870, 891, Afterword: 2,5,290, 325
Postscript: 458-504
Potter, Roy, Lt. Colonel: Afterword: 30
Power, Samantha: Afterword: 166, 349, 354, 392, 460
Preferred list of bribed officials: 279
Princeton University: Afterword: 3, 218, 219, 369
Progressive Education Association: 53
Prohibition aka The Noble Experiment: 346, 347, 387
Project 1980s: 762
Prophecies of 2012: 194
Prouty, Fletcher: 404-407, 1072

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Psychological warfare: 115-116, Afterword: 2, 27, 29, 119, 130, 135, 136, 162, 202-203, 210-212, 217-218, 232, 260, 289, 321, 332, 479, 560
Pyne, M.T: 759
Pyne, Percy: 759
Quigley, Carroll: 23-28, 99-100, 683
Racial discrimination imposed in Frankfort, Germany: 494
Raskob, John J. Chairman, Democratic National Committee: 270-272, 279
Reece Congressional Inquiry: 41, Afterword: 129, 147, 150
Reece, Carroll: 66, Afterword: 130, 147, 150
Rees John Rawlings (aka Reese): 107, 783
Reeve family: 309
Retirement blues: 239-241
Revolving door bribery: 289, 484-587
Rhodes, Bob of the Buffalo Chip Saloon: 247
Rice, Susan: Afterword: 166, 349, 428, 460, 512
Roberts, Owen J., Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court: 279
Rockefeller family: 287-288, 333-340, 347-363, Afterword: 109, 132, 136, 209, 215, 234, 332, 362, 368, 372, 426, 567
Rockefeller Foundation: 107, Afterword: 119, 125, 127-128, 135, 209-210,
Rockefeller, David: 344, 360
Rockefeller, John D.: 272
Romney, Mitt: Afterword: 34, 173, 179, 182, 217, 235
Rompuy, Herman Van---European Union: 766
Roosevelt, Franklin D.---President of the United States: 264, 297-300
Roosevelt, Theodore, President of the United States: 294

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Rothbard, Murray: 258
Rothschild dynasty in America: 522-523, 560, 569-571, 753
Rothschild dynasty is crumbling: Afterword: 183-193
Rothschild dynasty: 489-523, 554
Rothschild, Alfred: 753
Rothschild, Edmund de: 631
Round Table Groups: 679-680
Rubin, Robert E.: 763, Afterword: 3, 216, 332
Rumsfeld, Donald: Afterword: 31, 90, 163-164, 435, 496
Ruskin, John, 1870 Empire Address at Oxford University: 340-343
Russell, Bertrand: Afterword: 162, 388
Russell family: 305
Russian/American alliance that helped win the American Civil War: Afterword: 158-162
Ryan, Thomas F.: 759
Sanders, Bernie---Senator: 92-94
Schiff, Jacob: 759
Schmitt, Eric---Google: 762, Afterword: 3
Schwartzman, Stephen A.: 37, 904
Second American Civil War: Afterword: 324
Second Bank of the United States: 83
Secret Team: 404-407
Shanghai Cooperative Association: 853
Sheeple: Afterword: 323-324
Shelley, Dan of WTMJ: 127-132

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Short Selling, Naked: 605
Situational awareness: 236
Skull and Bones: 68, 72, 305, 306, 309-316, 328-332, 770
Skype: Afterword: 5
Slave trade: 306, Afterword: 2, 63, 82-83, 158, 213, 506
Slaughter, Anne-Marie: Afterword: 3
Sloan, Alfred P., head of General Motors: 270-272
Smith Alfred, Governor of New York: 270-272
Smith College: 16-17
Smith Yves (aka) Susan Webber): 36-37
Snowden, Edward: Afterword: 5, 27, 109-110, 142, 153, 202, 259, 298, 301, 349, 411, 414-415, 502
Social Science Research Council: 45
Social Sciences Corruption: 44-45
Soetoro, Barry aka Barack Hussein Obama: 357-358, Afterword: 144, 260, 415-417, 419
Solidarity, American; Afterword: 26-30, 130, 136, 138, 145, 146, 158, 209, 283, 300, 402, 439, 504, 559, 562
Soviet Union collapse: 353-355
Spire Law Firm and lawsuit: 898-901
Schlesinger, Jr., Arthur :263-267
St. George, Katherine: 759
Stanford University: 640, Afterword: 89, 133, 164, 218, 219, 201, 246
Sterling, J.W.: 759
Stevens, Christopher, U.S. Ambassador: Afterword: 31-34, 202-204

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Stiglitz, Joseph: 355, 598-601, 609, 947
Stillman, James J: 759
Story, Louise---reporter, New York Times: 622-630
Strong, Benjamin: 98
Sturgis family: 305, 306
Subversion of America's Electoral Process: 356
Subversion of America's Financial System: 336
Subversion of America's Medical System: 338
Subversion of American Foreign Policy: 352
Suicide among America's Next Generation: Rebuilding America's Inner Compass: Audrie Pott, 13-31
Sunstein, Cass: Afterword: 460, Rebuilding America's Inner Compass: 172-232
Supreme Court: 580-584
Sutherland, Peter: Afterword: 3
Sutton, Antony C. 72
Swartz, Aaron: Afterword: 2, 40-41
Swinton, John: 101
Sykes, Charlie of WTMJ: 127-132
Syrian conflict: Afterword: 2, 31-34, 89,133, 135, 163-172, 175, 179, 182, 202-203, 220-235, 333-361, 378-402, 459-489, 550
Table of Contents: 2-3
Taibbi, Matt: 585, 587
Tavistock Institute: 107, 139, 359, 772-784 Persons of interest: 790, Afterword: 6, 26, 30, 130-138, 203, 210-211, 217, 232, 289
Taylor, Myron C., head of U.S. Steel: 272

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Teachers College of Columbia University: 39, 74, 166-170
Tells: 256
Thinking much bigger: Afterword: 1-2, 262
Thomsen, Linda: 586
Tice, Russell: Afterword: 1, 5, 27, 102, 502
Tourre, Fabrice: 616-631
Trans-Pacific Partnership: Afterword: 152
Trilateral Commission: 352-353, 770
Trustees (Original Trustees) of Carnegie Endowment: 19-23
Tucker, Paul---lost change to head the Bank of England: 665
Tyrone, Willie, Staff Sergeant, USMC: 224-225
Unemployment in America: 633
Union Banking Company: 328
University of Berlin: 68, 70, 73, 306
University of California: 68
University of Chicago: 68
University of Michigan Institute of Social Research: 74, Afterword: 130
Vanderbilt family: 346
Vatican Bank holding payoff money for American officials: Afterword: 146
Venetian influence: 806
Veterans of Foreign Wars: 271
Veteran Intelligence Professionals for Sanity (VIPS): Afterword: 339, 342-347
Vietnam War:157-158, 377-384, 398
Walker, Dick: 587, 628

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
Wall of False Reality 115-116, 121-125-127, 816-851
Wall Street culture: 158-159, 164-165, 284-286
War of 1812: 83
Warburg family in America: 754
Warsh, Kevin: Afterword: 3
Washington Consensus: 350, 399, 598
Washington, George: 83
Washington Post: Afterword: 3, 59, 75, 110, 153, 178, 202, 217, 295, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 370, 465, 467
Water Privatization in Bolivia: 601-603
Wellington House: 773-775, 783, 849
Westerman, Jack, Lt. Colonel, USMC: 225-227
Whistleblower list: Afterword: 27
White, Andrew Dickson: 68, 70
White, Mary Jo: 586
Whitney, Meredith: 595-597
Williams, John; of Business Analytics & Research, LLC: 634, 643-654, Afterword: 4, 117, 309-319
Wilson, Woodrow---President: 90, 264, 754, 774
Wise Men: 408-416
Wittgenstein, Ludwig: 205
Wolfensohn, James: 601-603, Afterword: 3, 164, 165
Wolfowitz, Paul: Afterword: 31, 164, 218, 494, 497
Woodin, Willian H., U.S. Secretary of the Treasury: 279
World Bank: 601-603, Afterword: 27, 487, 491

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.

INDEX BY TOPIC OR NAME
World War II: 143-144, 203
Wormser, Rene: 32-36
XYZ, Lt. Colonel, USMC: 220-222
Yahoo: Afterword: 5
Yale University: 68
Yeltsin, Boris: 355
YouTube: Afterword: 5
Zinni, Anthony, General: Afterword: 100
Zelikow, Philip: Afterword: Rebuilding America's Inner Compass: 233-283
Zoellick, Robert: Afterword: 3

This perspective is subject to verification by full investigations due to the orchestrated disinformation by the American media and American education that impedes all research.